

PL11:4B .
NA

P111:4R
NA

2249

Popular dictionary :
Hindustani and
English.

P111:4R

(LIBRARY)

JANGAMAWADIMATHI, VARANASI

2249

• • • • •

Please return this volume on or before the date last stamped
Overdue volume will be charged 1/- per day.

[illegible]

PL 114R
NA

POPUL

Atta

Industries

INDUST

A

i zabr yane' ke
; jab khass Hin
us ke mane al
se a-chuk. A. d.
e waste istiamá

b. A, g, harf

kiya játa hai,

if milkar (c ke

hai, jaise elim.

l. of amal), de

rw, presently,

action of abu

; temper.—i

ayát, n. water

i jûe, n. the v

ur, n. nectar

r drinking-w

er — i zulál,

iná, n. bread

mate.—o táb

irigation, sp

ak.

(b), fathers.

ollow.

; without e

ever and e

ited; cultiv

o populate,

habitation

ce, popula

e.

U VISHWARADHYA

SIMHASAN JHANAMANDIR

LIBRARY

CC-0 Jangamwadi Math Collection Digitized by eGangotri

2249

Jangamwadi Math, VARANASI,

Acc- No.

S. P. MITTAL

PULAR DICTIONARY.

PART I

INDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

A

KBHK

zabr yane ke wáste istiamál
jab kháss Hindí lafz ká pablá
us ke mané aksar nafí ke hote
e a-chúk. *A, a*, alif mamdúda,
wáste istiamál kiyá játé hai,

b. *A, a*, harf áing ke wáste
kiyá játé hai, jaise aql. *A á*,
if milkar *le* ke wáste istiamál

hai, jaise élim.
l. of amal, deeds, works.
w, presently, just now.
action of abu), a father.
; temper.—i bārān, *n.* rain-
ayāt, *n.* water of life.—i josh,
i jūe, *n.* the water of a rivu-
ar, *n.* nectar. — dār-khána,
r drinking-water. — i shor,
er — i zulál, *n.* pure limpid
iná, *n.* bread and water.—o
mate.—o táb, *n.* splendour.
rigation, sprinkling water.
ak.

(b), fathers.
ollow.
y without end.
rever and ever.
ited; cultivated; prosper-
o populate, to cultivate.
habitation, a cultivated,
ce, population, cultiva-

Abadhya, *a.* not deserving death, inviolable.
Abadī, *a. f.* eternal, without end.
Abádī, *n. f.* population.
Abái, *a.* ancestral.
Abák, *a.* dumb, speechless.
Abal, *a.* weak, without strength or power.
Abar dhabar, *a.* coarse, rough, common.
Kharhan, *n.* ornaments, jewels.
Abas, *a.* vain, profitless.—*ad.* in vain, idly.
Abasan, *a.* naked, without clothes.
Abbási, *a.* red; name of a flower.
Kbbázi, *n. f.* swimming, playing with water
Abd, *n.* a servant (of God); a slave.
Abchhará, *n. f.* a female dancer in the
court of Indra, also apshirá and apsará.
Abdár, *n.* the server of drinking water. —
a. well-tempered.
Abdári, *n. f.* brilliancy; temper or polish.
Abdast, *n.* washing of the hands.
Abdhut, *n.* a kind of fakir or devotee.
Abdida, — honá, *v.* to have tears in the
eyes; to shed tears.
Abdiyat, *n. f.* servitude, slavery.
Ábe, *int.* hollo, you fellow, you rascal!
—takek, to speak contemptuously, to ill-
treat.
Aber, *n. f.* delay, mess.
Abgíná, *n.* a mirror, looking glass, a drink-
ing glass, wine; a glass, pot.
Abgír, *n.* a receptacle, a pool,
a pond, a reservoir, a tank.
Abguzar, *n.* a canal, or channel for water.
Abguzár, *n.* a ford, a ferry, an express.
Abhá, *n. f.* light, splendour, beancy.

Abhág, *n.* misfortune.
 Abhágá, *a.* unfortunate, destitute.
 Abhakti, *n. f.* disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief.
 Abhaktimán, unbelieving.
 Abharan, *a.* jewel, ornament, decoration.
 Abhás and Akhás, *n.* a preface, a preamble, an introduction.
 Abhay, or Abháya, *a.* without fear, fearless.
 Abhéd, or Abhew, *a.* united, fastened together, known, celebrated.
 Ab-hí, *ad.* just now, immediately.
 Abhilák, *n. f.* wish, desire.
 Abhimán, *n.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
 Abhimáni, *a.* proud, haughty.
 Abhram, *n.* talc, mica.
 Abhishek or Abikok, *n.* accession to a throne, inauguration.
 Abhúkhan, *n.* jewels, ornaments.
 Abhyás, *n.* practice, experience.
 Abhyása, *a.* practising, studious.
 Abhyágat, *n.* a guest, a visitor, arrived.
 Abi, *a.* aquatic, watery; a color.
 Abibek, indiscretion.
 Abid, *n.* an adorer, a votary.
 Abidyá, *n.* ignorance.
 Abilá, *n.* blister.
 Abinási, Abnási *a.* the eternal One; God.
 Abir, *n.* a white powder.
 Abista, *a.* pregnant, new born (a child).
 Abiswás, *n.* distrust, doubt.
 Abiswási, *a.* distrustful.
 Abjad, *n.* alphabet, a mode of reckoning numbers by letters.—*khwág, n.* beginner, one who learns the alphabet.
 Abká, Abke, Abki, *a.* of the present time, now.
 Abkár, *n.* a wine-seller or distiller.
 Abkári, *n. f.* the business of a distiller.
 Ab-khur, *n.* food and drink, fortune.
 Abkhora, *n.* a cup or vessel for drinking.
 Ablá, *a. f.* weak, a woman.
 Ablah, *a.* foolish, silly.
 Ablahi, *n. f.* folly, silliness.
 Ablái, *n. f.* weakness.
 Ablápá, *n.* weakness, frailty.
 Ablaq, *n.* piebald, black and white.
 Ablagá, *n.* a bird of the mainá kind, a starling.
 (pl. of ibn) sons, people, tribes.
 Abná i jins, *n.* companions, comrades.
 Abnús, *n.* ebony, Abnúsi, *a.* made of ebony.
 Abr, *n.* a cloud.
 Abrá, *n.* the outer fold of a double garment.
 Abrak, *n.* talc.
 Abresham, *n.* suk. Abreshamí, *a.* silken, made of silk.
 Abnú, *n. f.* eyebrow.
 Abnú, *n. f.* honour, character, renown.
 Abnáb k. *v. t.* to lose or destroy one's

character.—*d. v. t.* to confer honour.—*i. v. t.* to take away character or reputation.—*utáráá, v. t.* to dishonour.
 Ab se, *a.* hence, from this time.
 Abshora, *n.* water cooled with saltpeñs.
 Ab-tab, *ad.* presently.
 Ab tak, or Ab talak, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
 Abtar, *a.* ruined, spoiled, worthless, disolute.
 Abtafi, *n. f.* worthlessness.
 Abten, *ad.* henceforth.
 Abtori, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
 Abudh, *a.* ignorant, senseless.
 Abújh, *a.* stupid, without understanding.
 Abwáb, *n.* doors; chapters; a kind of tax.
 Achal, *a.* immoveable, motionless.
 Achaman, *n.* sipping water from the palm of the hand.
 Achambhá, *n.* wonder, astonishment.
 Achának, suddenly, unexpectedly.
 Achár, *a.* immoveable, inanimate.
 Achár, *n.* pickles.—*b, v. t.* to pickle.
 Achár, *n.* religious observance.
 Acháraj, *n.* a Hindú doctor, learned pandit.
 Acháran, *n.* manner of life.
 Achári, *n.* strict observer of religious ceremonies.
 Achchhá, *a.* good; excellent, healthy, well.—*h. v. i.* to recover.—*k, v. t.* to cure.—*lagná, to be pleasant.*
 Achchhar, *n.* a letter of the alphabet.
 Achchhat, *n.* rice used in religious ceremonies.
 Achchhe se achchhá, *a. sup.* best.
 Achchhi tarah, well, right, properly.
 Achet, *a.* out of one's mind, senseless.
 Achhtaná pachatáná, *v. t.* to repent, to be sorry.
 Achhútá, *a.* intangible; pure.
 Achpal, *a.* restless, playful, inconstant.
 Achraj, *n.* wonder, admiration.
 Achúk, *a.* unerring, undeviating.
 Ad or ádi, *n.* beginning, the first, original.
 Adá, *n. f.* performance, payment;—*h, to be performed, to be discharged;—k, to perform, to pay.*
 Addá, *n.* a perch of a bird cage; páiki-stand.
 Adab, *n.* politeness, civility, courtesy, rule, pl. *ádáb.*—*bajá láná, to pay one's respects.—k, to respect, to behave politely.*
 Adad, *n.* number.
 Adái, *n. f.* performance, payment.
 Adálat, *n. f.* a court of justice, law, equity.
 Adam, *n.* non-existence, nothing; privation.
 Ádam, *n.* Adam, the first man.—*khor, a cannibal.—zád, n.* man; mankind.
 Adan, *n.* Eden, paradise.
 Adar, *n.* respect, veneration, esteem.

Adat, *n. f.* habit, custom usage; — *k.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
Adawat, *n. f.* enmity, hatred, strife, spite.
Adbhut, *a.* wonderful, admirable.
Adhā, *n. f.* the eighth of a pice; a thin cloth.
Adh, in *comp.* half.
Adh kachchā, *a.* half-ripe.—**muā**, *a.* half-dead.—**pakkā**, *a.* half-cooked, half-ripe.
Adhā, *a.* half.
Adham, *a.* inferior, low, vile.
Adhan, *n.* boiling water.
Adhangī, *a.* palsied, paralytic.
Adhār, *n.* food, victuals.
Adhar, *n.* the lower lip; the firmament.
Adharm, *n.* injustice, irreligion, sin.
Adharmi, *a.* unjust, sinful, criminal.
Adhāsī, *n. f.* pain in half of the head.
Adhaurī, *n. f.* a thick hide.
Adh-banā, *a.* half-made, half-prepared.
Adh-batāī, *n. f.* division of produce in equal shares.
Adh-bich, *n.* in the middle.
Adhelā or **Dhelā**, *n.* half a paisā.
Adhelī, or **Dhelī**, *n. f.* half a rupee.
Adher, *a.* middle-aged.
Adh-gadrā, *a.* half-ripe (fruit). [tional.
Adhik, *a.* exceeding, greater, more, addi-
Adhikāī, *n. f.* increase, augmentation, ex-
Adhikār, *n.* possession, right. [cess.
Adhikāri, *n.* possessor of a right, title or privilege.
Adhin, *a.* submissive, dependent, humble.
Adhīntā, **Adhīni**, *n.* submission, servility.
Adhīr, *a.* impatient, unsteady. [humility.
Adhirāj, *n.* confusedness, unsteadiness.
—*a.* unsteady, impatient.
Adhī-rāt, *n. f.* midnight.
Adh khilā, *a.* half-blown (flower).
Adh-khulā, *a.* half-open.
Adh-kachrā, *a.* half-ripe.
Adhotar, *n.* a coarse kind of cloth.
Adhūrā, *a.* unfinished, half-ready.
Adhwār, *n.* a half
Adhyāo, *n.* section, chapter.
Adhyānā, *v. t.* to halve, to divide.
Adī, *a.* addicted, accustomed, passing.
Adfb, *n.* teacher of manners.
Adīl, *a.* just, equitable, righteous.
Adīm, *a.* destitute, deprived, not to be found.
Adin, *n.* unlucky day. [Sunday.
Aditya, *n.* the sun. **Aditya-bar** or **wār**, *n.*
Adl, *n.* justice, equity. [k, to exchange.
Adlā badlā, *n.* exchange, alteration; —
Admī, *n.* a person, an individual.
Admīyat, *n.* humanity, civility, good breeding; —**pakarānā**, to become civiliz-
—**sikhānā**, to civilize. [rior.
Adnā, *a.* inferior, lowest. — *n.* an infe-
Adol, *a.* immovable, unshaken.

Adrak, *n.* green ginger.
Adra, *a.* invisible, unseen
Adrishyā, *a.* invisible.
Adū, *n. f.* enemy, foe.
Adūl, *a.* righteous, just.
Adwait, *a.* unique, alone.
Adwāyan, *n. f.* braces for tightening the
cords of a **chārpāl**. [cines.
Adwīyā, (*pl.* of **dawā**) *n.* physic, medi-
As, (used benedictively) as (**afal lāhu-**
anhu) May God have had mercy upon
him!
Afat, *n. f.* calamity, misfortune.
Afai, *n.* serpent.
Afāl, *pl.* action.
Afāq, *n.* horizon; world, universe.
Afi, *n.* a serpent.
Afim, *n.* **afyūn**, opium.
Afiyat, *n. f.* health, safety. [iosa.
Afkār, *n. pl.* thoughts, meditation, opti-
Aflāk, *n. pl.* heavens, heavenly spheres.
Aflātūn, *n.* Plato.
Afrād, *pl.* individuals, singular num-
bers, sheets (of paper).
Afrāz, *a.* exalting.
Afridgār, *n.* the Creator.
Afrīn, *n.* praise, —*int.* bravo! well done!
—*k. v. t.* to praise, to applaud.
Afrīnish, *n. f.* the creation.
Afrīninda, *a.* creating, the Creator.
Afroz, *a.* inflaming, enlightening.
Afsāna, *n.* a fable, a story.
Afsar, *n.* crown; chief.
Afshān, *n.* a shining eye-powder used by
women; in *comp.* scattering, strewing.
shedding, (*e. g.* **nūr-afshān**.)
Afshāni kágaz, *n.* sprinkled paper.
Afshurda, *a.* squeezed, filtered.
Afsos, *n.* sorrow, concern, vexation, a
pity; *int.* ah! alas!
Afsūn, *v.* incantation, a spell.
Afsūngar, *n.* sorcerer, enchanter.
Afsurdā, *a.* dejected, dispirited.
Afsurdagi, *n. f.* dejection, melancholy.
Aitāb, *n.* the sun.—**parast**, a worship-
per of the sun.—**parastī**, sun-worship.
Aitāba, *n.* a washing utensil.
Afū, *v.* absolution, forgiveness.
Afwāh, *n.* doubtful news; fame, report.
Afwāj, *n.* armies, crowds.
Afyūn, *n. f.* opium.
Afyūni, *a.* an opium-eater; a sot. [afed.
Afzā, in *comp.* increasing, *e. g.* **raunaq-**
Afzāish, *n. f.* increase.
Afzād, *n.* increase, addition, abundance.
Afzāl, *n. pl.* graces, favors, virtues.
Afzūn, *a.* increasing, *a.* more, manifold,
much.
Afzal, *a. comp.* **fāzil**, most excellent.
Kg, *n. f.* fire, passion.—**barasnā**, *v. i. t.*
rain fire.—**babūla h.** *v. i.* to be enraged

Ag bharkáná, *v.* to inflame. — *by* háná, *i.* to extinguish fire, to pacify. — *v. १.* to set fire to. — *h.* *v. १.* to get into a passion. — *lagáná*, *n. १.* to set on fire; to inflame. — *lagná*, *v. १.* to be enraged; to be hungry. — *men páni d.* to extinguish *hái*, to appease a tumult — *sul-gáná*, *v. १.* to blow up a fire.

Agá, *n.* the front, the forepart.

Agá, *n.* a title.

Agá pichhá *k.* *n. १.* to hesitate, to waver.

Agádh, *a.* unfathomable, deep. [*aware.*]

Agáh, *a.* informed of, acquainted with.

Agáhi, *n. १.* information, intelligence, vigilance. [*lance.*]

Agá, *a. १.* before.

Agá-bagá, *q. १.* on one side. [*tomless.*]

Agam, *a.* impassable, unfathomable, bottomless.

Agam, *n.* futurity. [*ing.*]

Agaman, *n.* coming, arriving—proceed.

Agambidyá, *n.* divination.

Aganit, *a.* innumerable.

Agar, *con. १.* if.—*n.* wood of aloes.

Agar bagar, *n.* nonsense, trumpery, trash.

Agarchi, *con.* although.

Agári, *ad.* before, in front, further on. *n.* ropes for tying a horse's feet.

Agári-pichhá lagáná, *v.* to fasten the feet of a horse with ropes.

Agarwála, *n.* a caste of merchants.

Agati, *a.* dishonored—*n.* distress.

Agawáni, *n.* the going forth to welcome visitors or guests.

Age, *ad.* before, in front, beyond, formerly, onwards, in future,—*dhár १.* to make one go before; to place before,—*j.* to go before.—*láná*, to bring forward.

Age, *int. voc.* O! (used to a female.)

Aggras, *n.* the first morsel.

Aggyá, *n.* command, order, permission.

Aggyákári, *a.* obedient.

Agg, *n.* sin, guilt, wickedness. [*sin.*]

Aghnáshak, *a.* purifying, freeing from.

Aghan, *n.* the eighth Hindu month.

Agháná, *v. १.* to be satiated.

Agáz, *n.* beginning, commencement.

Aglab, *ad.* most likely, probably.

Aghorpanth, *n.* a particular religious order among Hindus.

Agosh, *n. १.* an embrace, the bosom.

Agghár, *n. pl.* strangers, foreigners, rivals.

Aghori, *Aghorpanthi*, *n.* a fakir who eats everything however filthy, even human.

Agin, *n.* name of a bird. [*carcasses.*]

Agiz, *a.* full.

Aginbot, *n.* a steamer.

Aglá, *a.* prior, first, former; ancestor, other, next.

Agni, *n.* fire.

Agochar, *a.* imperceptible, unseen, invisible.

Agoriyá, *n.* a watchman. [*visible.*]

Agorná, *v. १.* to watch, to guard.

Agam bagam, *n.* refuse, trash, odds and ends.

Agá, *a.* forward.—*ad.* before, heretofore.

Agná, *j.* to go to meet a person.

Agwá, *n.* a guide, forerunner, harbinger.

Agwáhi, *n. १.* conflagration.

Agwái, *n. १.* guidance.

Agwáni, *n.* a guide, harbinger.

Agwá, *n.* the front, the forepart, the

Agyán, *a.* ignorant. [*front of a house*]

Agyáni, *a.* witless, ignorant, a simpleton.

Agyári, *n. १.* kindling the fire by Hindus at the time of worshipping.

Ah, *n.* sigh.—*int.* alas!

Ahi jánkah, heart-rending sigh. [*done!*]

Ahá, *int.* alas! woe me! Bravo! well!

Ahibhá, *n.* friends, companions.

Ahádís, *n. pl. १.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

Aháhá, *int.* pain, pleasure, &c., also used

Ah, *int.* aha! [*in praise.*]

Aháli, *n. pl.* inhabitants, common people.

Aháli mawáli, the people at large, rich.

Aham, *a.* important. [*and poor.*]

Ahan, *n.* iron. **Ahaní**, *a.* of iron.

Ahán, or **Ahan**, *int.* do not, no, nay.

Ahankár, *n.* pride, haughtiness, conceit.

Ahankári, *a.* haughty, arrogant, proud.—*n.* an egotist.

Ahár, *n.* aliment, food, victuals; starch.

Ahát, *n. १.* sound, noise, clack. [*glue,*]

Ahbáb, *n. pl.* friends.

Ah, *bharná*, *v. १.* to sigh, to sob.

Ahd, *n.* contract, compact, promise, treaty.—*Shikani. n. १.* covenant.

Ahdí, *a.* lazy, idle, stupid.

Ahd-náma, *n.* contract, a written agreement; the Bible, Old or New Testament.

Aher, *n.* prey, game, the chase, hunting.

Ahr, *n.* cowherd, a man of the cowherd caste.

Ahiri, *n. १.* the female of **Ahr**.

Ahista, *a.* gently, slowly, softly. [*ness.*]

Ahistagi, *n. १.* gentleness, softness, slow-

Ahista ahista, *ad.* gently, softly. [*times.*]

Ahiyáman, *ad.* in case, in the event, some-

Ahkám, *n. (pl. of hukm),* orders, commands, decrees.

Ahl, *n.* people.—*a.* fit, capable, worthy, in *comp.* possessed of, endowed with—*i aql*, wise.—*i ilm*, scientific.—*i kár*, a workman, a clerk.—*i kitáb*, a learned man.—*i majlis*, *n.* assistant, members—*i mansab*, *n.* minister, person in office, *i shára*, a legislator, a lawyer,—*i zarf*, *n.* noble,—*zauq*, *n.* voluptuary.

Ahliyat, *n. १.* worthiness, excellence.

Ahliya, *n. १.* wife.

Ahmaq, *a.* foolish, fool, *n.* blockhead.

Ahmar, *a.* red, gold, barbarous.

Ahmaqána, *ad.* foolishly, stupidly.

AhmaçpaŃ, n. folly, stupidity.
Aho, int. O! hullo! [agreeable.
Ahsan, a. more beautiful, excellent or
Ahū, n. deer; vice, defect, fault.
Ahut, n. incense used in burnt-offerings.
Ahwā, n. condition, circumstances, events
 state,—pūchhā, to inquire after one's
 health, &c. [double.
Ahwā, a. squinting, one who sees objects
Ahwāl pursā, n. one who inquires after
 another's health. [ing.
Ai, int. O! used in calling to or address-
Aib, n. a fault, defect, a voice, blemish.
Aib-ohini, n. f. culling of errors, criticism.
Aibgiri, n. f. finding fault.
Aib lagānā, v. i. to defame, to slander
Aibgo, n. slanderer, a calumniator.
Aib-jo, n. one who seeks for faults.
Aibi, a. faulty, vicious. [ing back.
Aid, a. turning towards, happening, com-
Aifāh, n. Ephah.
Ain, a. exact, real, **n.** a letter; eye.
Ain, n. regulation, institute, common law.
Aina, n. a mirror, a looking-glass; merā-
 hāl āp par—hai, my condition is well-
 known to you.
Ainak, n. f. spectacles.
Ainohā, v. i. to draw, to attract.
Ainṭh, n. f. twisting, tightening, a coil.
Ainṭhā, v. i. to tighten.—**n. i.** to writhe,
 to cramp, to twist.
Ain waqt, ad. the exact time.
Aisā, a. such, so like.
Aisā waisā, a. of little account, middling.
Aise, ad. thus:—meg, in the mean time.
Aish, n. f. pleasure, delight. [ligacy.
Aish o ishrat, n. f. pleasure, luxury, prof-
Aison, ad. this year.
Aiswarj, n. glory, splendour.
Aiwān, n. a palace, mansion.
Aiyām, n. season, weather, days, period.
Aiyār, a. cunning, sly.
Aiyāsh, a. luxurious.
Aiyāshī, n. f. luxury, profligacy.
Aiyūb, n. Job (prophet).
Aizan, ad. also, the same, ditto.
Aj, ad. to-day.
Aj, n. ivory.
Ajā, n. a paternal grandfather. [strange.
Ajab, Ajab tarāh, a. rare, wonderful,
Ajāib, Ajāibat, n. wonders, curiosities
Ajāib o garāib, n. wonders, curiosities,
Ajal, n. f. a natural death. [strange things.
Ajān, a. ignorant, simple.
A jānā, v. neu. to come suddenly, to befall,
 happen, to come unawares.
Ajas, a. infamous, disreputable.
Ajās, a. expelled from caste [municant.
Ajāti, n. a man put out of caste, excom-
Ajdād, (n. pl. of jadd) ancestor.
Ajgar, a. the sea-longer

Ajgut, a. extraordinary, surprising.
Aj-hūn, ad. yet; hitherto, this very day.
Ajī, int. to call or beseech attention.
Ajib, a. wonderful, astonishing; rare
Ajiran, n. indigestion.
Ajit, a. invincible.
Ajitan, n. corruption of "adjutant."
Ajiza a. weak, exhausted, helpless.
Ajizāna, ad. humbly, weakly. [ness
Ajiz, n. f. weakness, humility, hopelessness
Aj ke din, ad. to-day.—kal, now-a-days, in
 a few days.—ki rat, to-night.
Ajlāf, a. mean, base.
Ajzābi, a. foreign, strange, unknown.
Ajzās, n. (pl. of jins) kinds, sorts, species
Ajogya, a. improper, unbecoming.
Ajr, n. retribution; hire; reward.
Ajzām, n. pl. bodies belonging to earth.
Ajāra, n. hire, wages.
Ajuthā, a. untouched, untasted.
Ajūrādār, n. a labourer for hire. [kind.
Ajwāyan, n. the seed of a plant of the diu.
Ajzā, n. pl. parts, portions.
Akābir, pl. grandees; people of rank.
Akāj, n. uselessness.
Akāl, n. famine, scarcity, pinch.
Akām, a. unprofitable, fruitless.
Akāntak, a. free from thorns.
Akār, n. form, shape.
Akar, n. f. crookedness; strut, pride.
Akārath, a. profitless, in vain.
Akarbāl, n. the cramps
Akarbāz, n. dandy, a fop.
Akarbāzi n. f. swaggering, strutting.
Akarm, n. sin, vice, wickedness.
Akarmak, a. intransitive, (a verb.)
Akarmī, n. a wretch, unprincipled man.
Akarnā, v. i. to writhe, to ache; to be
 cramped; to strut [heavens
Akās, n. the sky, the atmosphere, the
Akāsānī, n. f. a voice from heaven.
Akrādiyā, n. a lamp raised in the air by
 the Hindūs in the month of Kārtik.
Akasmāt, ad. immediately, suddenly.
Akbar, a. greater, very great.
Akolā, a. alone, single, solitary.
Akhand, a. unbroken, entire, the whole.
Akhārā, n. a place for wrestling.
Akhawī, a. brotherly, fraternal
Akhbar, n. news, a newspaper.
Akhīr, n. the end, completion.
Akhīr, a. last, later.—**n.** end.
Akhirash, a. at the end, finally, after all.
Akhīri, a. last, final.
Akhīrkār, ad. finally, at last.
Akhḥā, int. an exclamation of surprise.
Akhlaq, n. (pl. of khulq) virtues.
Akhor, n. refuse, filth, filth.
Akhrot, n. a walnut.
Akhṭa, n. a gelding.

Ag bharkáná, *v.* to inflame. — **br**háná, *a.* to extinguish fire; to pacify. — **g** v. *t.* to set fire to. — **h** *v. t.* to get into a passion. — **lagáná**, *v. t.* to set on fire; to inflame. — **lagná**, *v. i.* to be enflamed; to be hungry. — **meg páni d. to extinguish fire, to appease a tumult — **sul-gáná**, *v. t.* to blow up a fire.**

Agá, *n.* the front, the forepart.

Agá, *n.* a title.

Agá pichhá k, *n. i.* to hesitate, to waver.

Agádh, *a.* unfathomable, deep. [aware.

Agádh, *a.* informed of, acquainted with.

Agábi, *n. f.* information, intelligence, vigilance. [lance.

Agá, *a. l.* before.

Agá-bagál, *ad.* on one side. [tomless.

Agam, *a.* impassable, unfathomable, bottomless.

Agam, *n.* futurity. [ing.

Agamaná, *n.* coming, arriving, proceeding.

Agambidyá, *n.* divination.

Aganit, *a.* innumerable.

Agar, *con.* if. — *n.* wood of aloes.

Agar bagar, *n.* nonsense, trumpery, trash.

Agarchi, *con.* although.

Agári, *ad.* before, in front, further on, *n.* ropes for tying a horse's feet.

Agári-pichhári lagáná, *v.* to fasten the feet of a horse with ropes.

Agarwála, *n.* a caste of merchants.

Agatí, *a.* dishonored — *n.* distress.

Agawáni, *n.* the going forth to welcome visitors or guests.

Age, *ad.* before, in front, beyond, formerly, onwards, in future, — **dhár** *l.* to make one go before; to place before. — *j.* to go before. — **láná**, to bring forward.

Ago, *int. voc.* O! (used to a female.)

Aggras, *n.* the first morsel.

Aggyá, *n.* command, order, permission.

Aggyákári, *a.* obedient.

Agh, *n.* sin, guilt, wickedness. [sin.

Aghánishak, *a.* purifying, freeing from

Aghán, *n.* the eighth Hindu month.

Aghíná, *v. i.* to be satiated.

Agház, *n.* beginning, commencement.

Aglab, *ad.* most likely, probably.

Aghorpanth, *n.* a particular religious order among Hindus.

Aghosh, *n. f.* an embrace, the bosom.

Aghyár, *n. pl.* strangers, foreigners, rivals.

Aghori, **Aghorpanthi**, *n.* a faqir who eats everything however filthy, even human

Agin, *n.* name of a bird. [carcasses.

Agis, *a.* full.

Aginbot, *n.* a steamer.

Aglá, *a.* prior, first, former; ancestor, other, next.

Agni, *n.* fire.

Agochar, *a.* imperceptible, unseen, invisible.

Agoriá, *n.* a watchman.

Agorná, *v. t.* to watch, to guard.

Agam bagam, *n.* refuse, trash, odds and ends.

Agá, *a.* forward. — *ad.* before, heretofore.

Agná, *j.* to go to meet a person.

Agwá, *n.* a guide, forerunner, harbinger.

Agwáhi, *n. f.* conflagration.

Agwá, *n. f.* guidance.

Agwáni, *n.* a guide, harbinger.

Agwára, *n.* the front, the forepart, the

Agyán, *a.* ignorant. [front of a house

Agyáni, *a.* witless, ignorant, a simpleton.

Agyái, *n. f.* kindling the fire by Hindus at the time of worshipping.

Ah, *n.* sigh. — *int.* alas!

Ahi jánkah, heart-rending sigh. [done.]

Ahá, *int.* alas! woe me! bravo! well

Ahibhá, *n.* friends, companions.

Ahádís, *n. pl. f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

Aháháhá, *int.* pain, pleasure, &c., also used

Ah, *int.* aha! [in praise.

Aháli, *n. pl.* inhabitants, common people.

Aháli mawáli, the people at large, rich

Aham, *a.* important. [and poor.

Ahan, *n.* iron. **Ahani**, *a.* of iron.

Ahán, or **Ahan**, *int.* do not, no, nay.

Ahankár, *n.* pride, haughtiness, conceit.

Ahankári, *a.* haughty, arrogant, proud. — *n.* an egotist.

Ahár, *n.* aliment, food, victuals; starch.

Ahat, *n. f.* sound, noise, clack. [glue,

Ahabab, *n. pl.* friends.

Ah, **bharná**, *v. i.* to sigh, to sob.

Ahd, *n.* contract, compact, promise, treaty. — **Shikani**, *n. f.* covenant.

Ahdí, *a.* lazy, idle, stupid.

Ahd-náma, *n.* contract, a written agreement; the Bible, Old or New Testament

Aher, *n.* prey, game, the chase, hunting.

Ahír, *n.* cowherd, a man of the cowherd caste.

Ahiri, *n. f.* the female of Ahír.

Ahista, *a.* gently, slowly, softly. [ness.

Ahistagi, *n. f.* gentleness, softness, slowness.

Ahista ahista, *ad.* gently, softly. [times.

Ahiyánná, *ad.* in case, in the event, some-

Ahkám, *n.* (pl. of hukm), orders, commands, decrees.

Ahl, *n.* people. — *a.* fit, capable, worthy, in comp., possessed of, endowed with — *i ahl*, wise. — *i ilm*, scientific. — *i kár*, a workman, a clerk. — *i kitáb*, a learned man. — *i majlis*, *n.* assistant, members — *i mansab*, *n.* minister, person in office, *i shára*, a legislator, a lawyer, — *i zarf*, *n.* noble, — *zauq*, *n.* voluptuary.

Ahliyat, *n. f.* worthiness, excellence.

Ahliya, *n. f.* wife.

Ahmaq, *a.* foolish, fool, *n.* blockhead.

Ahmar, *a.* red, gold, dappled.

Ahmaqána, *ad.* foolishly, stupidly.

Ahmaqpan, *n.* folly, stupidity.
Aho, *int.* O! hullo? [agreeable.
Ahsan, *a.* more beautiful, excellent or
Ahū, *n.* deer; vice, defect, fault.
Ahut, *n.* incense used in burnt-offerings.
Ahwal, *n.* condition, circumstances, events
 state,—pūchhnā, to inquire after one's
 health, &c. [double.
Ahwal, *a.* squinting, one who sees objects
Ahwal pursān, *n.* one who inquires after
 another's health. [ing.
AI, *int.* O! used in calling to or address-
Aib, *n.* a fault, defect, a voice, blemish.
Aib-ohini, *n. f.* culling of errors, criticism.
Aibgiri, *n. f.* finding fault.
Aib lagānā, *v. t.* to defame, to slander
Aibgo, *n.* slanderer, a calumniator.
Aib-jo, *n.* one who seeks for faults.
Aibi, *a.* faulty, vicious. [ing back.
Aid, *a.* turning towards, happening, com-
Aifāh, *n.* Ephah.
Ain, *a.* exact, real, *n.* a letter; eye.
Ain, *n.* regulation, institute, common law.
Aina, *n.* a mirror, a looking-glass; merā-
 hāl āp par—hai, my condition is well-
 known to you.
Ainak, *n. f.* spectacles.
Ainohā, *v. t.* to draw, to attract.
Aināh, *n. f.* twisting, tightening, a coil.
Aināhā, *v. t.* to tighten.—*v. i.* to writhe,
 to cramp, to twist.
Ain waqt, *ad.* the exact time.
Aisā, *a.* such, so like.
Aisā waisā, *a.* of little account, middling.
Aise, *ad.* thus:—men, in the mean time.
Aish, *n. f.* pleasure, delight. [ligacy.
Aish o ishrat, *n. f.* pleasure, luxury, prof-
Aison, *ad.* this year.
Aiswarj, *n.* glory, splendour.
Alwān, *n.* a palace, mansion.
Aiyām, *n.* season, weather, days, period.
Aiyār, *a.* cunning, sly.
Aiyāsh, *a.* luxurious.
Aiyāshū, *n. f.* luxury, profligacy.
Aiyūb, *n.* Job (prophet).
Aizan, *ad.* also, the same, ditto.
Aj, *ad.* to-day.
Aj, *n.* ivory.
Ajā, *n.* a paternal grandfather. [strange.
Ajab, **Ajab tarāh**, *a.* rare, wonderful,
Ajāib, **Ajāibat**, *n.* wonders, curiosities
Ajāib o garāib, *n.* wonders, curiosities,
Ajal, *n. f.* a natural death. [strange things.
Ajān, *a.* ignorant, simple.
Ajānā, *v. neu.* to come suddenly, to befall,
 happen, to come unawares.
Ajas, *a.* infamous, disreputable.
Ajāt, *a.* expelled from caste [municant.
Ajāti, *n.* a man put out of caste, excom-
Ajādā, (*n. pl.* of jadd) ancestor
Ajgar, *a.* the boa constrictor.

Ajgut, *a.* extraordinary, surprising.
Aj-hūn, *ad.* yet; hitherto, this very day.
Aji, *int.* to call or bespeak attention.
Ajib, *a.* wonderful, astonishing; rare
Ajiran, *n.* indigestion.
Ajit, *a.* invincible.
Ajitan, *n.* corruption of "adjutant."
Ajiz, *a.* weak, exhausted, helpless.
Ajizāna, *ad.* humbly, weakly. [ness
Ajizi, *n. f.* weakness, humility, hopeless-
Aj & **diin**, *ad.* to-day.—kal, now-a-days, in
 a few days.—ki rat, to-night.
Ajlāf, *a.* mean, base.
Ajnabi, *a.* foreign, strange, unknown.
Ajnās, *n.* (*pl.* of jins) kinds, sorts, species
Ajogya, *a.* improper, unbecoming.
Ajr, *n.* retribution; hire; reward.
Ajsām, *n. pl.* bodies belonging to earth.
Ajāra, *n.* hire, wages.
Ajuthā, *a.* untouched, untasted.
Ajūradār, *n.* a labourer for hire. [kind.
Ajwāyan, *n.* the seed of a plant of the diil
Ajā, *n. pl.* parts, portions.
Akābir, *pl.* grandees; people of rank.
Akāj, *n.* uselessness.
Akāl, *n.* famine, scarcity, pinch.
Akām, *a.* unprofitable, fruitless.
Akāntak, *a.* free from thorns.
Akār, *n.* form, shape.
Akar, *n. f.* crookedness; strut, pride.
Akarāth, *a.* profligate, in vain.
Akarbāi, *n.* the cramps
Akarbāz, *n.* dandy, a fop.
Akarbāzi, *n. f.* swaggering, strutting.
Akarin, *n.* sin, vice, wickedness.
Akarmak, *a.* intransitive, (a verb.)
Akarinī, *n.* a wretch, unprincipled man.
Akarnā, *v. i.* to writhe, to ache; to be
 cramped; to strut [heavens
Akās, *n.* the sky, the atmosphere, the
Akāsāni, *n. f.* a voice from heaven.
Akāsdiyā, *n.* a lamp raised in the air by
 the Hindūs in the month of Kārtik.
Akasmāt, *ad.* immediately, suddenly.
Akbar, *a.* greater, very great.
Akolā, *a.* alone, single, solitary.
Akhand, *a.* unbroken, entire, the whole.
Akhārā, *n.* a place for wrestling.
Akhawī, *a.* brotherly, fraternal
Akhbār, *n.* news, a newspaper.
Akhār, *n.* the end, completion.
Akhir, *a.* last, later.—*n.* end.
Akhirash, *a.* at the end, finally, after all.
Akhirī, *a.* last, final.
Akhirkār, *ad.* finally, at last.
Akhā, *int.* an exclamation of surprise.
Akhlaq, *n.* (*pl.* of khulq), virtues.
Akhor, *n.* refuse, filth, filth.
Akhrot, *n.* a walnut.
Akhra, *n.* a gelding.
Akhra, *n.* a star.

Akhun, or **Akhund**, *n.* tutor, preceptor.
Akl, *n.* food, eating.
Akmal, *a.* perfect, full, complete, entire.
Akna, *ad.* now, at present.
Akrām, *n. pl.* favours, obligations.
Aks, *n.* reflection, the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition.
Aksar, *ad.* generally, for the most part, usually, often—*augāt*, generally, frequently.
Aksir, *n.* chemistry, elixir. [quently].
Akulanī, *v. i.* to be agitated, to be confused, to be distracted.
Al, *n.* a tree which produces a red color flower for dyeing.
Alā, *prep.* above, on, upon.
Ala, *n.* tool, instrument.
Alaf, *n.* grass, hay. **Alaf-zār**, a meadow.
Alabd, *n.* signature.
Alag, *a.* separate, apart, distinct.—*alag*, *ad.* separately.—*k. v. t.* to separate.
Alā-hāz-al-qayās, *ad.* in like manner.
Alāhida, *a.* separate, apart, distinct [filth].
Alāish, *n. f.* pollution, contamination.
Alaiyā-balaiyā, *n. f.* sacrifice, victim.
Atakh, *a.* invisible, unseen.
Alakshan, *n.* a bad sign or ill-omen.
Alakshani, *a.* unfortunate, ill-fated.
Alam, *n.* the world, universe, concourse—*balā*, *n.* heavens, the people of heaven.—*i gaib*, *n.* a future state—*panah*, *n.* a king,—*gir*, *n.* conquering the universe.
Alam, *n.* pain, grief, affliction.
Alaman, *n.* a German. [bearer].
Alam, *n.* standard.—*bardār*, *n.* standard.
Alāmat, *n. f.* a mark, a sign, symptom.
Alamān, *int.* mercy, calling for quarter.
Alang, *n. f.* side way, quarter.
Alāniyā, *ad.* openly, publicly.
Alankrita, *a.* adorned, decorated.
Alāo, *n.* a bonfire.
Alāpnā, *v. t.* to pitch the voice, to sing.
Alas, *n.* laziness, sloth, drowsiness.
Alasi, *a.* drowsy, slothful.
Alāt, *n. pl.* tools, instruments, apparatus.
Alāwa, *ad.* besides, in addition.
Al-azmatu-lillāhī, *int.* Great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.
Albatta, *ad.* certainly, indeed, verily.
Albelā, *a.* dandy, coxcomb.
Alf, *a.* a thousand.
Alfā, *n.* Alpha.
Alfāz, *n. (pl. of lafz)* words; terms.
Alghī or **Argani**, *n. f.* a line for hanging clothes on. [word].
Algaraz, *ad.* in short, upon the whole, in a
Algiyās, *n.* complaint, complaining, demanding justice.
Alhasif, *int.* God preserve us!
Algoza, *n.* a whole pipe, a vessel.
Alhaqq, *int.* true, right, in truth, verily.

Alhāl, *ad.* now, at present, just now.
Al-hamd-u-lillāh, God be praised.
Alhāl, *a.* young, untaught, unskilful.
Alhāl, in short, in fine. [have a care].
Alhazar, (used as an interjection,) beware.
Alī, *n. f.* damsel, female, friend. [law].
Alī, *n.* the name of Muhammad's son-in-law.
Alī, *a.* high, grand, eminent, sublime.
Alīf, *n. f.* the alphabet.
Alī, *a.* indisposed, weak, sick.
Alīm, *a.* learned, knowing.
Alju, *int.* used in complaining of hunger.
Aljāh, or **Alishān**, *a.* of a high rank, dignity or grade.
Alimāna, *ad.* wisely like a sage.
Alim-ul-gaib, *a.* all-wise, knowing.
Al-minnatu-lillāhī, God be praised! an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, [denial].
Allāh, *n.* God.
Allāhu-akbar, God is great.
Allam gallam, *n.* trifling talk or business.
Almārī, *n.* a chest of drawers, book-case.
Almās, *n.* a diamond.
Almāsi-rang, *n.* a brilliant white colour.
Alonā, *n.* not salt, fresh, insipid.
Aloph, *v. i.* to disappear, to vanish.
Alp, *a.* little, small, few, short.
Alpin, *a.* a pin. [dress].
Alqāb, *n. pl.* of laqab, titles, forms of address.
Alqissa, *ad.* in short, in a word.
Alsānā, *v. i.* to be drowsy, to be lazy.
Alsi, *n.* linseed.
Alsina, *n. f. pl.* tongues, languages.
Altāf, *n. pl.* kindnesses, favours. [plum].
Alūd, *n.* potato;—*buḥārā*, *n.* a kind of
Alūda, *a.* defiled, foul, smeared; covered.
Alwidā, *int.* adieu! fare thee well!
Am, *n.* the mango.
Am̄m, *n.* uncle.
Amad, *n.* arrival, income.—*o raft*, *n.* coming and going, intercourse.
Amāda h, *v. i.* to be prepared, to be ready.
Amadan, *ad.* purposely, deliberately.
Amal, *n.* action, work, practice, use.—*k.* to act, to operate. [in the army].
Amaldār, *n.* a native subaltern, an officer.
Amaldārī, *n. f.* administration.
Amalī, *a.* artificial, practical. [mercy].
Amān, *n.* safety, security; protection.
Amānā, *v. neu.* to be contained; to go in.
Amānat, *n. f.* deposit, any thing given in
Amānatdār, *n.* a trustee. [trust].
Amānatdārī, *n.* guardianship, trust.
Amānī, *n.* trust, charge.
Amar, *a.* immortal.—*pad*, *n.* immortality.
Amarlok, *n.* heaven.
Amās, *n.* swelling.
Amāwas, *n.* the day of the new moon, the conjunction of sun and moon.
Ambar, *n.* heaps, stock.

Ambar, *n.* ambergris, a rich perfume.
 Ambarig, *a.* odour of ambergris.
 Amári, *n. f.* a covered litter for an elephant, howdah.
 Ambiyá, *n. f.* a small unripe mango: (*pl.* of nabl), prophets.
 Amboh, *n.* crowd, multitude. [the sun.
 Amchúr, *n.* parings of the mango dried in Amadani, *n. f.* import, income, revenue.
 Amez, in *comp.* mixed, mixing.
 Amezish, *n.* mixture, intercourse.
 Ami, *n.* water of life, nectar. [governor.
 Amil, *n.* collector of the revenue, ruler
 Amín, *n.* amen, so be it.
 Amín, *n.* a trustee; an overseer.
 Amín, *n.* trusteeship; oversight.
 Amiq, *a.* deep, profound.
 Amír, *n.* a nobleman, Amirána, *a.* princely, lordly,—záda, noble birth.
 Amíri, *n. f.* nobility, greatness, sway.
 Amí, *a.* indelible
 Amm, *a.* common, public.
 Amná, *n.* security, safety.
 Amne-sámhne *n.* confronting.
 Amne-sámhne, *ad.* opposite, face to face.
 Amokhta, *a.* learned, taught, trained.
 Amol, *a.* invaluable, above price.
 Amoz, *a.* taught, tamed
 Amr, *n.* the imperative mood in grammar; an affair, a transaction, an order.
 Amrá, *n.* the hog-plum [youth).
 Amrad, *adj.* beardless, handsome.—*n.* (a
 Amras, *n.* inspissated juice of mangoes.
 Amráz, *n.* sicknesses, diseases
 Amrit, *n.* nectar [an earthen pot
 Amrit-bán, *n.* a variety of the plantain;
 Amrud, *n.* a guava.
 Amśál, *pl.* similes, equals, fables, proverbs.
 Amúd, *n.* a perpendicular
 Amúl, *a.* destitute of root or origin.
 Amurzgár, *n.* forgiver; a name of God.
 Amurzish, *n. f.* pardon, grace, forgiveness
 Amwáj, *n. pl.* of mauj, billows.
 Amwál, *n.* riches, wealth, property.
 An, a prefix of negation, privation, or diminution.
 An, time, hour, minute. [minution.
 Aná, *v. i.* to come.—*n.* a sixteenth part of a rupee; a sixteenth part [plant.
 Anab or inab, *n.* a kind of grape, the egg-
 Anachiti, *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly.
 Anáchiti, *n. f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness.
 Anád, *ad.* without beginning, eternal.
 Anadar, *n.* disrespect, affront.
 Anádi, *a.* without beginning, eternal.
 Anahankár, *n.* absence of pride, humility.
 Anahár, *n.* abstinence starvation.
 Anáj, *n.* grain, corn
 Anákáni, *n. f.* turning a deaf ear.—*k, v. i.*
 to wink at, to turn a deaf ear.
 Anal, *n. f.* fire, a flame, a sort of plant
 Anand, *n.* happiness, joy, ease.

Anan, *n.* face, mouth.
 Anan-tápan, *ad.* constantly, every minute.
 Annannás, *n.* 2 pine-apple.
 Annannási, *a.* maddelike a pine-apple.
 Anant, *a.* boundless, endless.—*n.* a cord with fourteen knots.
 Anár, *n.* a pomegranate; fire-works.
 Anár, *a.* unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced.
 Angápan, *n.* clumsiness, ignorance.
 Anáth, *a.* absurd, improper, fruitless.
 Anésir, *n. pl.* elements.
 Anáth, *a.* widow, destitute, forlorn.
 Anbán, *n. f.* proper, pride, spirit.
 Anbedhá, *n.* unbored, unperforated.
 Anbiyáhá, *a.* unmarried.
 Anbol, *a.* speechless.
 Anch, *n. f.* heat, flame of a fire.
 Anchál, *n.* a woman's chadar; breast.
 Anchit, *ad.* unawares, suddenly.
 Andá, *n.* an egg.—*d,* to lay an egg.—*sewná,* to incubate.
 Andak, *a.* little, small, few.
 Andám, *n.* body, figure.
 Andar, *prep.* within, in the inside.
 Andarsa, *n.* a sweetmeat.
 Andarún, *a.* within, interior.
 Andarúni, *a.* internal, intrinsic.
 Andáz, *n. f.* measure, weighing, conjecture, guess: in *comp.* throwing.
 Andáza, *n.* measure, valuation, guess.
 Andokhá, *a.* unseen, invisible.
 Andesha, *n.* thought, concern—mand, *a.* full of anxiety;—*k,* to reflect, to hesitate; to fear.—*nák, a.* thoughtful, anxious.
 Andh, *n. f.* darkness.
 Andhá, *n.* blind, dark;—dhundh lutáná, to squander, to spend extravagantly;—*kúá, n.* a dry well. [ness.
 Andhápan, *n.* blindness, intellectual blindness.
 Andhan, *n.* wealth, both in grain and coin, properly Anna-dhan.
 Andher, *n.* injustice, violence.
 Andhorá, *a.* dark.—*n.* darkness.
 Andhi, *n.* storm, gale, tempest.
 Andkár, *n.* darkness.
 Andhúá, *a.* unwashed, unclean.
 Andhyará, *a.* dark, blind.—*n.* darkness.
 Andoh, *n.* grief, anxiety, trouble. [tion.
 Andokhta, *a.* acquired, gained, *n.* acquisition, in *comp.* gaining, acquiring.
 Andu, *n.* the rope or chain with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
 Anek, *a.* many, much, abundant.
 Anás, *n. pl.* breathings, spirits.
 Ang, *n.* the body, a limb, a member.
 Angá, *n.* a coat.
 Angan, *n.* a court-yard.
 Angará, *n.* embers, a firebrand.
 Angarhú, *a.* unformed, unwrought.
 Angam, *n.* a kind of pocket.

Angaz, in comp. 'exciting'.
Angkhar, n. an agreement, a promise, acceptance of a proposal.
Anginai, a. numberless, innumerable.
Angithi, n. portable grate, stove, a chafing dish.
Angiyá, n. bodice, stays.
Angnái, n. courtyard. [chief.
Angochhá, n. a bathing towel, a handker-
Angrái, n. stretching the limbs, a yawning.
Angráná, v. to stretch the limbs, to yawn.
Angrezi, a. English.
Angul, n. finger's breadth.
Anguli, n. a finger. [ing sore.
Angur, n. a grape; granulations in a heal-
Anguri, a. of the grape.
Angusht, n. a finger.
Angushtaumá, n. One who is pointed at ;
 —a. having a bad reputation.
Angushtán, n. (pl. of angusht), fingers. [ger.
Angushtari, n. f. a ring worn on the finger.
Angushtáná, n. a ring worn on the thumb.
Angúthá, n. the thumb, big toe.
Anguthi, n. a ring worn on the finger.
Anhit, a. unfriendly, hostile.
Anhoná, a. impossible, not to be.
Ani, n. sharp point, top, end.—**tal gai**, the disaster was averted.
Anis, n. friend, companion.
Anisín, n. aniseed.
Aniti, n. rudeness, injustice, impropriety.
Anjali, n. the cavity formed by putting the two hands together.
Anjám, n. end, termination; issue.
Anjan, n. a collyrium, application to the eyelids when inflamed, or to blacken and improve them. [stranger.
Anján, a. unwitting, unintentional.—n. a
Anjáná, a. unknown, ignorant.
Anjane, ad. ignorantly, unwittingly.
Anjir, n. a fig.
Anjum, n. pl. stars.
Anjuman, n. meeting, company, banquet.
Ank, **Knk**, n. figure, number, price, mark.
Knk, n. f. the eye:—**áná**, to be bleared, to have an inflammation in the eyes.—**bacháná**, to steal away unseen! —**badáná**, to withdraw one's favour or affection:—**band kar l**, to sleep, to die:—**bharke dekhná**, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied:—**chir chir dekhná**, to fix the attention or to look with interest upon; **churáná**, to turn the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one,—**dabqabáná**, to be in tears:—**dikháná** to browbeat,—**lagáná**; to fall in love with,—**laráná**, to communicate a secret by signs;—**m**, to wink, to forbid by signs;—**gamishaná**, to blow one's man's buff:—**meg charbi chháná**, to assume ignorance of an acquaintance;—

miláná, to contract friendship;—**men khák d**, to commend inferior wares, to pass;—**men ghar k**; to be beloved, esteemed,—**men khatakna**, to beset with envy and dislike; **men phirná**, to be over in one's mind,—**par baithná**, to be beloved, to become respected,—**patthiráná**, v. to become dim,—**pher l**, or—**morná**, to turn away the eyes—**phorá**, n. a midge said to fly in the eyes;—**phorná**, to make blind;—**rakiná**, to love, to have hope;—**se girná**, to become contemptible;—**thandí k**, to be glad, to be consoled.
Knkna, v. i. to be valued, to be prized.—v. i. to value; to mark.
Ankai, n. f. a hook, tenter.
Ankúra, n. a sprout. [are driven.
Knkus, n. the iron with which elephants
Anmel, a. discordant, heterogeneous.
Anmol, a. invaluable; priceless.
Ann, n. food, victuals, grain.
Anná, n. f. nurse for a child.
Annjál, n. bread and water.
Anokhá, a. rare, uncommon, wonderful.
Anpaphá, a. illiterate, uninformed.
An payná, v. i. to happen, to come suddenly.
An-ras, want of flavour, disgust, coolness, misunderstanding between friends.
Ankabút, n. f. a spider.
Anqarib, ad. near, soon, shortly, nearly.
Anrit, n. f. unmannerliness; bad behaviour.
Ars, n. part, division, share. [proper.
Ansab, a. advisable, proper, more or most
Ansamjhá, a. not understood.
Ansahári, a. successful; sharing; becoming incarnate.
Ansú, n. a tear.
Ansuná, a. unheard. **Ansuní k**, to pretend not to hear.
Ant, n. end, completion.—ad. after all, at last; elsewhere.
Ant, n. f. entrails, gut, tripe. [lard-room.
Antá, n. a ball, a marble—**ghar**, n. bill.
Antáchit, h, to trip up, to fall down.
Antakaran, n. the understanding.
Antar, n. difference, distance, space; corner side, prep. within, between, amongst, on one side. [without.
Antará, n. verse. — a. central, near.—ad.
Antarátáp, n. f. an intermittent fever.
Antarbed, n. prop. name of the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers.
Antardhyán, n. disappearance, conceal-
Antarjámi, a. knowing the heart. [ment.
Anthi, n. f. a hard curd, stone of fruit.
Antri, n. f. intestine, bowels.
Antriyan jalná, to be very hungry.

- Kseb**, *n.* misfortune, trouble, evil spirit.
Asfal, *a.* inferior, the lowest. [son of Ali.
Asgar, *a.* minor, less, least, youngest grand-
Ashā e rabbānī, *n. f.* Sacrament of the
Asghar, *n.* verses, poetry. [Lord's Supper.
Ashar, *a.* ten.
Ashoharj, *n.* amazement, astonishment.
Ashfāq, *n. pl.* kindness, favours, compas-
 sion.
Ash-i-jau, *n.* barley-water, water-gruel.
Ashiq, *n.* a lover.
Ashiqī, *n. f.* making love; love. •
Ashiqāna, *ad.* amorous, lover-like.
Ashiyānā, *n.* nest.
Ashjār, *n. pl.* trees.
Ashk, *n.* a tear, tears. [pearances.
Ashkāl, *n. pl.* figures, shapes, forms, ap-
Ashkār, **Ashkārā**, *a.* apparent, clear, re-
 vealed, known, public.
Ashkhās, *n. pl.* persons, people.
Ashlok, *n.* verse, distich. [swimmer.
Ashnā, *n.* an acquaintance, lover, friend.
Ashnāi, *n. f.* acquaintance, friendship.—*k*,
v. i. to associate, to unite.—*h*, *v. i.* to
Ashnān, *n.* bathing. [become intimate.
Ashob, *n.* tumult; terror.
Ashraf, *a.* more noble; **Ashraf-ni-makh-**
lūqāt, *n.* the most excellent of created
 beings, mankind. [gentlemen.
Ashráf, *n. pl.* of *sharif*, nobles, gentry,
Ashrafi, *n.* a gold coin.
Ashrafī, *n. f.* the eighth day of the moon.
Ashfādhātā, *n.* the eight metals, said to
 be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-
 metal, lead and iron.
Ashubh, *a.* unfavourable, unpleasant.
Ashudh, *a.* impure, wrong, inaccurate.
Ashṭam, *a.* the eighth.
Ashwa, *n.* coquetry.
Ashwamedh, *n.* the sacrifice of a horse.
Ashyā, *n. f. pl.* articles, furniture, things
Āsi, *a.* disobedient, rebellious.—*n.* a rebel,
 a sinner. [lady's maid.
Asī, *a.* well-born, noble, genuine.—*n. a.*
Āsir, *n.* a prisoner, a captive. [blessing.
Āsirbād, *n. f.* a benediction, a salutation,
Āsiri, *n.* imprisonment, captivity.
Āsis, *n. f.* blessing, benediction.
Āsiyā, *n. f.* mill.
Āskat, *n.* laziness, tardiness.
Āskatānā, *v. i.* to be lazy.
Āskatī, *a.* lazy, remiss. [ciple.
Āsl, *n.* root, origin, lineage; capital, prin-
Āslā, *ad.* by no means, never.
Āslī, *a.* original, radical, essential; gen-
 uine, fundamental.
Āsmān, *n.* the sky, the firmament, heaven.
Āsmānī, *a.* heavenly, celestial, azure, sky-
 coloured,—*rang*, *a.* sky-blue.
Āsmār, *n. pl.* stones, ornaments, entertain-
 ments; fruits.
- Āsmanjās**, *n.* a doubt, suspicion; difficulty.
Āsna, *n.* middle, interval.—*i rāh*, *n.* in the
 middle of the road.
Āsnād, *n. pl.* grants, law papers in general.
Āshās, *n. pl.* sorts, kinds, varieties.
Āsnān, *n.* bathing: *pl.* of *sinn*, teeth.
Āsneh, *n.* harsh, unkind.
Āsp, *n.* horse. [around, on all sides.
Āspās, *n.* vicinity, circumference.—*ad.*
Ās, *n.* time, age, evening. [ing-place.
Āsrā, *n.* trust, reliance, hope, asylum, hid-
Āsrūt, *a.* hopeful, trusting, confident.
Āsram, *n.* abode, residence.
Āsrār, *n. pl.* secrets, confidential concerns.
Āssī, *a.* eighty.
Āst, *n.* setting of the sun.—*h*, to set.
Āstabal, *n.* stable.
Āstagh-furullah, *int.* Entreat forgiveness
 of God! an expression signifying nega-
Āstān or **Āstānā**, *n.* a threshold. [tion.
Āstar, *n.* lining.
Āstarkārī, *n.* plastering.
Āsthal, *n.* place, home, residence.
Āsthān, *n.* place, abode, residence.
Āsthān, *n.* threshold.
Āsthir, *a.* restless, unsteady, uncertain.
Āstin, *n. f.* a sleeve.
Āst honā, *n.* to set (as the sun).
Āstut, *n. f.* praise, a song of praise.
Āsūda, *a.* at rest, quiet, satisfied, content-
 ed.—*hāl*, at ease, contented, prosperous.
Āsūdagi, *n. f.* quiet, peace, content.
Āsūdh, *a.* unholy, incorrect, wrong.
Āsudhtā, *n. f.* impurity; an error; a mis-
Āsugan, *n.* bad omen. [take.
Āsur, *n.* an evil spirit.
Āswād, *a.* black, blackest, powerful.
Āswār, *n.* cavalry, a horseman; a rider.
Ātā, *n.* an upper room or story.
Ātā, *n.* a gift, present, favour.
Ātā, *n.* flour, meal.
Ātāl, *n.* one who sings and dances gratis.
Ātāk, *n. f.* prevention, stop, obstruction,
 obstacle, name of a river.
Ātaknā, *v. i.* to be stopped, to be prevent-
 ed, to stick, to stop.
Ātal, *n.* a heap: *a.* immovable; steadfast.
Ātālā, *n.* a heap; furniture.
Ātālīq, *n.* tutor, teacher, or governor.
Ātam, *n.* heap, pile.
Ātāp, *n.* sunshine.
Ātār, *n. f.* a thatched upper room.
Āteshak, *n.* the venereal disease.
Ātāl, *n. (pl. of tūl)* children.
Ātash, *n. f.* fire: anger.—*bāz*, *n.* a player
 or maker of fireworks.—*bāzi*, *n.* fire-
 works.—*ātashbār*, flaming, fiery, rain-
 ing fire.—*dān*, *n.* a chafing dish, any re-
 ceptacle for fire.—*āshān*, *a.* scattering.
āshān, *a.* angry, irascible, easily-tempered.
—kadah, *n.* furnace, grate:—*parast*, *n.*

- a fire-worshipper,—*khwár*, *n.* fire-eat^r;
 a bird,—*parastí*, *n.* fire-worshi^r; *átashí-*
zan, *n.* tinder, touchwood.
Átashí, *n.* fiery, hot.
Áth, *a.* eight: *áth áth únsú rona*, to shed
 flood of tears, to weep exceedingly.
Átháh, bottomless, unfordable, unfa-
Átháis, áitwenty-eight. [thomable.
Áthánawwe, or *áthánwe*, *a.* ninety-eight.
Áthárah, *a.* eighteen.
Áthási, *a.* eighty-eight.
Áthkeli, *n. f.* playfulness, wantonness.
Áthwa, *con.* or.
Átháwan, *a.* fifty-eight.
Áthhattar, *a.* seventy-eight.
Áthon pákar, *Áth páhar*, day and night,
 perpetually, constantly.
Áthwáz, *a.* eighth.
Áthwára, *n.* the eighth day, a week.
Áthwáti, *khatwáti*, *n.* the state of being
 confined to bed through sickness, &c.
Áti, *ad.* exceeding, surpassing.
Átisár, *n.* dysentery, diarrhoea. [qir.
Átit, *n.* a wanderer, pilgrim, a Hindú ia-
Átká, *n.* name of the pot in which victuals
 are dressed at Jagannáth.
Átiya, *n.* favor, gift, present.
Átkal, *n. f.* conjecture, opinion, guess.—
pachenú, *n.* a guess at a venture.—*ad.*
 at random.
Átkána, *v. i.* to stop to prevent, to hinder,
 to restrain, to detain.
Átkáo, *Átkáoná*, *n.* stop, prevention, hin-
Átkhel, *a.* wanton, playful. [drance.
Atlas, *n.* satin.
Átmá, *n. f.* the soul, the spirit, the mind.
Átmik, *a.* spiritual.
Átná, *v. i.* to be contained, to be filled.
Átpatángi, *a.* inconsiderate, irregular.
Átpati bát, nonsense.
Átr, see *itr*.
Átráf, *n.* (*pl.* of *taraf*), sides, skirts, dis-
Áttár, *n.* a perfumer, a druggist. [tricts.
Áttári, *n.* perfumery.
Átú, *n. f.* a female teacher or governess.
Átur, *a.* annoyed, distracted, perplexed.
Átwár, *n. pl.* manners, behaviour, due
 respect. [bed.
Át-wát-khatwát, *a.* confinement to one's
Átyant, *a.* very much, excessive, great.
Aubásh, *n.* a rake, a dissolute fellow.
Aubat, *a.* unfrequented.
Aubhagat, *n.* kind reception, salutation.
Auchat, *a.* suddenly, unawares.
Aughat, *a.* unfrequented; inaccessible.
Augun, *n.* defect, blemish, vice.
Auj, *n.* height, top, summit; promotion.
Aujhar, *n.* push, thrust. [dignity.
Aukhad, *n.* remedy, medicine.
Aulád, *n.* children, offspring, progeny.
Aulátar, *a.* better, best.
- Auliya*, (*pl.* of *wali*), the saints, the holy.
Aundhá, *a.* upside down, overturned, in-
 verted. [reverse.
Aundhána, *v. t.* to turn upside down, to
 une-paune, *ad.* more or less.
Auqát, *n.* (*pl.* of *waqt*), times, circum-
 stances.—*basrí*, *n.* support, mode of life.
 —*basar k*, to live; to pass one's time.
Aur, *con.* and, also,—*a.* more, other.—*hi*,
 quite, different.—*koi*, any one else,
 other.—*kyá*, *ad.* certainly, what else.—
nal'n ad. only, no more.—*nahin* to, and
 otherwise.
Auráq, *n. pl.* leaves of a tree or book.
Aurang, *n.* a throne; places where goods
 are manufactured for sale.
Aurat, *n. f.* a woman, a wife.
Ausáf, *n. pl.* praises, endowments;—*i ha-*
midá, noble properties.
Ausan, *n.* courage, presence of mind.
Ausar, *n.* opportunity, time.
Ansar, *n.* average; moderation, middle.
Auser, *n.* anxiety, solicitude.
Autár, *n.* an incarnation.
Autná, *v. i.* to boil.
Auwal, *a.* first, best.—*n.* beginning.—*ad.*
 at first, in the first place. [cellence.
Auwaliyat, *n.* priority, pre-eminence, ex-
Auzár, *n. pl.* arms, tools, apparatus.
Ayalamb, *n.* asylum, protection.
Ávardá, *n.* age. [tively.
Ávashya, *ad.* certainly, necessarily, posi-
Ávastha, *n.* state, condition, stage of life.
Áwá, *n.* a potter's kiln.
Áwadh, *n.* agreement; engagement; Oudh.
Áwájái, *n.* coming and going.
Áwágawan, *n.* transmigration.
Áwámm, *n. pl.* the vulgar, the populace.
Áwára, *n.* vagabond, wanderer.
Áwáragi, *n.* vagrancy, profligacy.
Áwáz, *n. f.* voice, sound, report, echo.—
úthána, to raise the voice. [the ears.
Áweza,—*i goshi*, *n.* ear-ring, drops worn in
Awdhist, *n.* a kind of faqir.
Áya, *n. f.* a verse of the qurán.
Áyá, *n. f.* maid, a nurse.—*v. i.* came.
Áyádat, *n. f.* visiting, (of sick.)
Áyál, *n. f.* horse's mane.
Áyál o áfál, *n. f.* family, children
Áyán, *a.* manifest.
Áyanda, coming, future.—*ad.* in future.
Áyat, *n.* a sign; a sentence; verse.
Áyát, *pl.* verses, signs.
Áyú, *n. f.* age.
Áyasu, *n.* permission, order, command.
Az, *prep.* from, of, by, with.
Ázá, *n. pl.* members, joints.
Ázáb, *n.* pain, torment, punishment. [qir.
Ázád, *a.* free, liberated,—*n.* a kind of fa-
Ázád, *n.* independence, re-
 lease; freedom.

Azal, *n.* eternally, without beginning.
Azali, *a.* eternal, from all eternity.
Azani, *a.* very great.
Azmat, *n.* *f.* greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
Azân, *n.* summons to prayers. [tion.
Azâr, *n.* sickness, disorder, disease, affliction.
Azâzil, *n.* devil, fallen angel.
Azbar, *n.* by rote, by heart, by memory.
Azhdahâ, *n.* a large snake, a dragon.
Azhdhât, *n.* name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
Azim, *a.* great, high in dignity. [ation.
Aziyat, *n.* *f.* distress, harm, affliction, vexation.
Aziz, *a.* dear, darling, beloved, precious.
Azlâ, *n.* *pl.* districts, sides; ribs; arches.
Azm, *n.* design, intention, undertaking.
Azmaish, *n.* *f.* trial, proof, examination.
Azmânâ, *v. i.* to prove, to examine, to try.
Azmat, *n.* *f.* greatness, magnificence.
Azmûda, *a.* tried, proved, examined.
Azmûdakâr, *a.* experienced in business.
Azo, or **azv**, *n.* member, joint.
Azurda, *a.* afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed,—*dil*, vexed, offended, disgusted.—*khâtir*, *n.* vexed, offended, disgusted.
Azukâ, *n.* food, nourishment. [ation.
Azurdagi, *n.* *f.* affliction, displeasure, vexation.

B.

Ba or **be**, the second letter; wâste ب ke istiamâl kiya jâtâ hai.
Ba, **Bâ**, *p.* with, by, in, &c.
Bâb, *n.* chapter; subject, head, affair, door.
Bâbâ, *n.* father; child.
Babar, *n.* a tiger. [about.
Bâbat, *n.* account, matter; on account of.
Babesi, *n.* the piles.
Babî, *n.* having cropped hair.
Bâbû, *n.* a title, equivalent to Mr. or Esq.
Babûl, *n.* a tree of the mimosa kind.
Bâchâ or **Bachcha**, *n.* a child, the young of an animal.
Bâchâ, *n.* premise; speech; affirmation.
Bachan, *n.* speech, talk word; promise, agreement.—*band k*, to bind by promise.—*hârnâ*, to promise, to give one's word.—*l*, to receive a promise.—*mânnâ*, to obey.—*nibâhnâ*, to abide by a promise.
Bachânâ, *v. i.* to save, to preserve, to spare, to guard.
Bachâo, *a.* protection, defence.
Bachcha, **Bachchi**, *n.* an infant, a child, the young of any creature.
Bachherâ, *n.* a colt, **Bachherî**, *n.* *f.* a filly.
Bachhrâ, *n.* a calf.
Bachkanâ, *a.* small; fit for children, *n.* a small dancing boy: **Bachkânî**, *n.* *f.* a

small dancing girl: generally used for pairs of shoes! [dren.
Bach-kach, (generally) **kach-bach**, *chik*.
Bachnâ, *v. i.* to be saved, to escape; to remain.
Bachpan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Bachar, *v. i.* to be or remain over.
Bachti, *n.* *f.* remainder, surplus, residue.
Bâd, *n.* wind, air, breeze, gale; a deduction.—*i sabâ*, *n.* morning breeze.—*i mukhlîf*, a contrary wind,—*i samûm*, a hot pestilential wind.
Badâbadî, *n.* pledge; emulation, contention.
Bad, *a.* evil, bad.—**akhlâq**, *a.* immoral, ill-bred.—**akhlâqî**, *n.* rudeness, incivility, immorality.—**âmâl**, misgovernment, anarchy.—**âmâlî**, misdeeds, immorality.—**andesh**, *a.* evil-minded, inimical.—**at-wâr**, *a.* ill-mannered.—**bakht**, *a.* unlucky, *a.* unfortunate.—**âhd**, *a.* faithless, treacherous, false.—**bâtin**, *a.* internally evil, false-hearted.—**bû**, *a.* fetid;—**chalan**, *a.* ill-mannered, misconduct.—**châl** or **chalanî**, *n.* bad conduct.—**dastûr**, *n.* an evil custom or habit.—**diyânât**, *a.* dishonest; fraudulent, false.—**diyânâtî**, *n.* unfair dealing.—**duâ**, *n.* a curse.—**duâ d**, *v. i.* curse, heap curses on.—**fiâl**, *n.* evil deeds.—*a.* of bad habits.—**fiâlî**, *n.* evil deeds.—*go*, *a.* slanderous.—*go*, *n.* slander.—*gumân*, *a.* suspicious.—*gumânî*, *n.* suspicion.—**hâl**, *a.* ill-conditioned.—**hawâss**, *a.* senseless.—**hawâ**, *n.* uselessness, fruitlessness, waste.—**hazmî**, indigestion, **badmân**, *a.* infamous, calumnious.—**mazâ**, *a.* of bad taste, unsavoury.
Badahû, *ad.* after which, then, however.
Badâbadî, *n.* with emulation or rivalry.
Badâl, *n.* a cloud.
Bâdâl, *n.* exchange, substitution.—*l*, *v. i.* to exchange; to take in exchange.
Badalnâ, *v. i.* to change, to alter.
Bâdâm, *n.* an almond.
Bâdâmî, *a.* almond-coloured, almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch.
Badan, *n.* the body;—**ûtûnâ**, to feel pain in one's bones.
Badar k, *v. i.* put out of doors, drive away;—**rau**, *n.* drain, sewer.
Badar-rau-î **âmm**, *n.* public drain.
Bâdbân, *n.* sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind.
Bâd, *post*, after, afterwards, subsequent.
Badastûr, as usual, according to custom.
Badaulat, by the kindness, by the bounty of, by the means of, through.
Baddhî, *n.* kind of sash, a kind of ornament worn round the neck.
Badh, *n.* killing, slaying, slaughter.

- Bádli, *n.* pain, anguish.
 Badháí, *n. f.* a song, presents.
 Badhák, *n.* a slaughterer, a killer.
 Badhathán, *n.* place of execution.
 Badhawá, *n.* a song in congratulation.
 Badhná, *n.* a pot with a spout.
 Badli, *n.* any castrated animal.—baithná, *v.* to be bankrupt or insolvent.
 Bad-khatt, *n.* bad writing, *a.* bad writer.
 Badhná, *v. t.* to kill, to smite.—*n.* a water pot.
 Bádi, flatulent, windy.
 Bádkaśh, *n.* a fan, a punkah; bellows.
 Badi, *n.* badness, wickedness; the wane of the moon.
 Badkár, *n.* evil-doer, sinful.
 Bád-kári, *n.* wickedness, evil doing.
 Bad intizámí, *n.* misrule.
 Bádiyá, *n.* cup, desert, wilderness.
 Bad-khiyál, *n.* evil machination.
 Bad-kho, *a.* ill-disposed.
 Bad-khwáñ, *a.* wishing evil.
 Bad-khwáñi, *n.* ill-will.
 Badlá, *n.* exchange, stead, recompense, revenge, compensation;—*v. t.* to alter; to take revenge—*d, v. t.* to give an equivalent, compensate.
 Bádli, *n.* gold or silver thread.
 Bádliáná, *v. t.* to cause to alter, to change.
 Badle, *ad.* in exchange, in return for.
 Bádli, *n. f.* price of exchange.
 Bad liház, *n.* unmannerly, impudent, impertinent.
 Badli, *n. f.* exchange; relief; cloud;—*k. v. t.* to change, make a transfer, relieve one.
 Bad-maásh, *a.* a rakish, profligate person.
 Bad-maáshí, *n. f.* vagrancy, villainy.
 Bad-mast, *a.* intoxicated, lustful—mastí, *n.* drunkenness;—mizáj, ill-tempered.—muámalá, *a.* unfair in dealing. [ing.
 Bad-maámalagi, *n. f.* unfairness in dealing.
 Bád-mazagi, *n. f.* tastelessness, disagreement.
 Badná, *v. t.* to wager, to bet.
 Badnámi, *a.* infamy, ignominy, scandal.
 Bad nám k, to asperse, to traduce.
 Bad nasib, *a.* unfortunate.
 Bad niyat, *a.* greedy, covetous, sensual.
 Bad numá, *a.* ill-looking.
 Bad parhez, *a.* intemperate.
 Bad parhezi, *n. f.* intemperance, excess.
 Bad rang, *a.* dull, discoloured; faded.
 Bad rawaiyá, *a.* ill-conducted.
 Bad ráh, *a.* wicked, sinful.
 Bad sáat, *n.* an unlucky moment.
 Bad salúki, *n. f.* ill-treatment discourtesy.
 Bádsháh, *n.* king, a sovereign.
 Bádsháhána, *a.* imperial.—*ad.* royally.
 Bádsháhát, *n. f.* kingdom, government.
 Bádsháhi, *a.* royal.—*n.* royalty, reign.

- Bádsháh-záda, *n.* prince, king's son.
 Bad-shaki, *a.* ill-shaped, ugly.—*k, v. t.* to disfigure, disfigure; deform, spoil.
 Bad-shugún, *n.* bad omen.
 Bad sulúk, *a.* behaving ill.—sulúki, *n.* bad behaviour.
 Bad súrat, *a.* ugly, ill-conditioned.
 Búdtar, *a.* worse, inferior.
 Bad tinát, *a.* malevolent; wicked.
 Bad zubán, *a.* abusive.—*n.* zubáni, *n.* abusive language.
 Badzát, *a.* low born, wicked, vicious.
 Bad zátí, *n. f.* baseness, wickedness, viciousness.
 Bad zeb, *a.* ungraceful.
 Báe, *n. f.* wind, flatulency, rheumatism.
 Báen or Báín, *ad.* on the left, left hand.
 Béená, *n.* share, *n.* sweetsmeats distributed.
 Báfta, *a.* a kind of silk cloth, woven.
 Bág, *n.* the rein of a bridle.
 Bág, *n.* a bridegroom's dress.—háth se, *chhútná, v. i.* to lose a chance or opportunity, get beyond control.
 Bági, *n.* a vestment, honorary dress.
 Bagadná, *v. t.* to be spoiled, Bagadáná.—*v. t.* to spoil.
 Bágdor, *n. f.* a long leading rein.
 Bagchhút, *n. f.* galloping, dauráná, to set off at a full gallop.
 Bagáwat, *n. f.* revolt, mutiny, rebellion.
 Bág bág, *v.* leap with joy, rejoice greatly.
 Bág, *n.* a garden, orchard, grove, páñ—*n.* a garden behind a palace; sabz—dikháná, *v. i.* to excite desire by deceitful promises, to gammon, kampani—*n.* a public garden—i-Adan, Eden.
 Bagair, *part.* without, except, besides.
 Bagal, *n. f.* the armpit, embrace;—ká dushman, or bagli ghúnsá, *n.* traitor, secret enemy—garm k. *v. i.* to embrace.
 gir h. *v. i.* to embrace, clasp, hug—lagáná, *v. i.* to keep on one side.—men inán dabáná *v. i.* to be faithless.—ho j. *v. i.* to go out of the way;—men dabáná, to conceal under one's arms.
 Bághán, *n.* a gardener. [way.
 Bagláná, *n.* to waylay, to get out of the way.
 Baghambar, *n.* a tiger's skin.
 Bághan, *n. f.* a tigress.
 Baghár, *n.* seasoning.
 Baghárná, *v. t.* to season.
 Bágiča, *n.* a garden.
 Baghelá, *n.* a young tiger.
 Bághni, *n. f.* a tigress.
 Bági, *n.* disloyal, mutinous.
 Bagghi, *n.* a gig, a buggy.
 Baglá, *n.* name of a bird, a species of [heron.
 Baglen-bájáná, *v. t.* to crow over, exult, vaunt, to caper, rejoice greatly—jhaná, *v. i.* to look to be ashamed.
 Bagli, *a.* belonging to the armpit or side.

Bāg mornā, *v. i.* turn the rein.

Bagūla, *n.* whirlwind.

Bāh, *n. f.* sensual appetite; venery, lust.

Bahā, *n. f.* price, value; **khūn bahā**, blood-money.

Bāhā bāhā phirnā, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.

Bahā d, *v. t.* to destroy, to ruin, to flood.

Bahādūr, *a.* brave.—*n.* a hero, a champion.

Bahādūrī, *n. f.* bravery, valour.

Bahaknā, *v. i.* to be deceived, to stray.

Bahal, *n. f.* a two-wheeled car, carriage.

Bahāl, *a.* established, upheld, confirmed, maintained, well; reinstated, restored; flourishing, set up. — *h. v. i.* to be unimpaired, to remain intact.—**rakhnā**, *v. t.* to maintain, uphold, confirm.—*h.* to be reinstated;—*k.* to reinstate.

Bahālī, *n. f.* establishment, restoration, reinstatement; maintenance; confirmation; recovery.

Bahilyā, *n.* a huntsman, a retainer.

Bahalnā, *v. i.* to be diverted, to be amused.

Bāham, *ad.* together, one with another.—**pahunchānā**, *v. t.* to get, to acquire; to provide, to supply. [riding.

Bāhan, *n.* a vehicle, or animal used for

Bahānā, *n.* pretence, evasion, contrivance.—**sāz**, *n.* impostor.—*k.* to pretend, evade, make excuses. [pour forth.

Bahānā, *v. t.* to make slow, to launch; to

Bahangī, *n.* a stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, carried on the shoulder.

Bahāo, *n.* the course of a river, the current, stream.

Bahā phirnā, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.

Bahār, *n.* spring, prime, bloom, beauty, enjoyment.—**par ānā**, *v. i.* to blossom, bloom.—**lūtnā**, *v. t.* to enjoy the height of pleasure, revel or riot in.

Bāhar, or **Bāhir**, *ad.* without, abroad—

bhitār, *ad.* in and out, within and without; inside and outside; going out; *a.* to be outside of; to deviate; diverge, dissent from, disagree.—*j. v.* go on a journey, go out.—*k.* **yā nikālnā**, *v.* exclude; leave out; turn; expel, dismiss, eject, dispossess; divorce, excommunicate.—*le j.* *v.* export, take abroad.

Bāhar kā, *a.* from without, strange.

Bahar kaif, *ad.* by any means, any how.

Ba-har-hāl, *ad.* by every means; somehow or other. [trinsic.

Baharī, *a.* exterior, outer, external; ex-

Bāhārī, *a.* vernal, of the spring.

Ba har sūrat, *ad.* in every respect or case.

Bahasnā, *v. t.* to argue, to dispute.

Bahattar, *a.* seventy-two.

Baheliyā, *a.* a fowler

Bahī, *n. f.* an account book.—**khātā**, *n.*

account book, ledger.—**men chārphānā**

v. t. enter in the books, debit or credit.

—**rokar**, *n.* cash book.

Bahilā, *a.* barren.

Bahin, *n. f.* sister.

Bahir, *n.* the baggage, &c., of an army, also the lines near the camp.

Bahīrā, *n.* a small sea or inland lake.

Bahjānā, *v. i.* to flow, to be ruined.

Bahkā le j, *v. t.* kidnap, run away with.

Bahkānā, *v. t.* to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. [stratagem.

Bahkāvā, *n.* deception, imposition; trick;

Bahlānā, *v. t.* to divert, to amuse.

Bahlāwā, *n.* amusement, diversion.

Bahil, *n. f.* a small vehicle without springs drawn by two oxen.

Bāhman, *n.* a Brahmin.

Bahmanī, *n. f.* a wife of a Brahman.

Bahnā, *v. t.* to flow, to glide; to float.

Bahnai, *n.* a sister's husband; a brother-

Bahr, *n.* a sea; a fleet. [in-law.

Bahrā, *a.* deaf, inattentive, heedless.

Bahrī, *a.* maritime, belonging to the sea.—*n.* a falcon.

Bahrūp, *n.* disguise; pretention. [versy.

Bahs, **Bahsābahsī**, *n. f.* discussion, contro-

Bahsnā, *v. t.* to carry on an argument; discuss, debate, wrangle; quarrel.

Bahtā, *part. act.* running, afloat.

Bahū, *n. f.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

—**beṭī** *n.* ladies, gentlewomen.

Bahu, *a.* much, many.

Bahubachan, *a.* plural.

Ba hukm, under the command of.

Bahurānā, *v. t.* to bring back, to cause to return. [able.

Bahurangi, *a.* various, variable, change-

Bahuriyā, *n. f.* daughter-in-law.

Bahurnā, *v. t.* to return, come back.

Bahrūpiyā, *n.* an actor, a mimic.

Bahut, *ad.* much, well, greatly, considerably, very; extremely, largely—**thik**,

ad. all right, quite true—**karke**, *ad.* mostly, frequently, generally.

Bahutāt, **Bahutāyat**, *n. f.* excess, plenty, abundance.

Bahuterā, *a.* many, very much.

Bai, *n.* sale, buying.—*k.* *v. t.* to sell.

Bāī, *n.* a dancing girl; rheumatism.

Baīānā, *n.* earnest money.—*d.* *v. t.* bind a bargain.

Bāib, *ad.* afar off, at a distance.

Baid, *n.* a physician.

Bāid, *a.* far, distant, remote.

Bāidāī, **Baidak**, *n. f.* practice of physic.

Baikunth, *n.* paradise, elysium.—**bāshī**,

h. v. i. to die, to go to heaven.

Bail, *n.* a bull, an ox; a blockhead.

Bāin, *ad.* between, between, interval.

Bainama, *n.* bill or deed of sale.
Baingan, *n.* the egg-plant.
Bainjan, *a.* the colour of baigan; purple.
Baipar, *n.* traffic, trade.
Baipari, *n.* a merchant, a trader.
Bair, *n.* enmity, hostility, animosity.—
bāndhik *k*, *yā r*, *v. t.* to hate, dislike,
 owe a grudge.—*parná*, *yā h*, *v. i.* to be
 at enmity with.—*nikālnā*, *v. t.* to take
 revenge, retaliate.
Bairāg, *n.* a kind of austerity.
Bairāgan, *n. f.* a female bairāgi.
Bairāgi, *n.* a sect of faqirs, austere.
Bairan, *n. f.* female enemy.
Bairi, *n.* an enemy.
Bāis, *a.* twenty-two.
Bāis, *n.* reason, cause.
Bais, *n.* the third of the four Hindū castes.
Baisāk, *n.* the second month of the Hindū
 year. [fool, ass.
Baisākhi, *n.* crutch, club, a wooden prop;
Baishnau, *a.* relating to Vishnu.
Baishnavi, *n.* a follower of Vishnu.
Bait, *n.* a couplet, a verse; a house.
Baitāl, *a.* name of a demon.
Baitārā, *n.* dry ginger.
Baitān, *n.* or **Baitānā**, a seat, a place
 where people meet to sit and converse,
 a bench, a saloon, a place of rendezvous,
 reception room.
Baitālanā, **Bithānā** *v. t.* to cause to sit
 down, to seat, to place. [trouble.
Baithe-bithāe, *ad.* easily, without any
Baitānā, *v. t.* to sit, to be unemployed, to
 be idle.
Bait ul harām, *n.* the temple of Mecca.
Bait ul khālā, *n.* a necessary office, a
Baitullah, *n.* the temple of Mecca. [privy.
Bait-ul-muqaddas, *n.* the temple of Jeru-
 salom.
Bayan or **Bayin**, *a.* clear, evident, manifest.
Baizā, *n.* an egg, testicle.
Baizāwī, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.
Bāj, *n.* a tax, duty, toll, import.—*guzār*,
 one who pays taxes.—*gir*, one who re-
 ceives or collects taxes.
Bājā, *n.* musical instrument. [per.
Bājā, *a.* in place; fit, accurate, true, pro-
Bājāl, *v. t.* to perform, to accomplish, obey.
Bājāe, *ad.* instead; in place of, in lieu of.
Bājānā, *v. t.* to sound, to play upon an
 instrument of music, to perform.
Ba jān, with the heart, soul, or life.
Bajarbattu, *n.* name of a fruit, large kind
 of seed of which necklaces are made.
Bajbajānā, *v. i.* to effervesce with noise in
Bājdar, *n.* a tax-gatherer. [putrefying.
Bajidd h, *v. i.* to be importunate, to insist.
Bajnā, *v. i.* to be sounded (a gong).
Bajnā, *v. t.* and *v. i.* to sound, to be publish-
 ed; to play on an instrument.

Bajr, *n.* thunderbolt.
Bājra, *n.* a kind of grain, millet.
**Bājra n. a kind of pleasure boat.
Bajuz, *p.* with the exception, besides.
Bajwānā, *v. t.* to cause to play.
Bāk, *n.* prattle, chat, foolish talk.
Bān, *n.* (*Sans.*) language, dialect, speech.
Bāk, *n.* (*Pers.*) fear.
Bakām, *ad.* agreeable to one's wish.
Bākār, *a.* useful, employed, worthy.
Bakāra, *n.* an invoice.
Bakāyan, *n.* name of a tree.
Bakbak, *n.* foolish talk.—*k*, *v. i.* to prat-
 tle, to chatter.
Ba-khabar, *a.* intelligent, careful. [tion.
Bakhān, *n.* explanation, praise, descrip-
Bakhair, *ad.* safe and sound, all right
 well.
Bakhānnā, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to
 explain, to define.
Bakhār, *n.* a granary.
Bakherā, *n.* wrangling, a tumult, conten-
 tion, dispute; difficulty; care, obstacle,
 difference; doubt; noise, resources; rub-
 bish.—*chukānā*, *v. t.* to settle a dispute,
 finish one's business;—*d*, *k*, *yā machā-*
nā, *v. t.* to make a mess, or difficulty.
Bakheriyā, *a.* quarrelsome, a wrangler.
Bakhernā, *v. t.* to scatter.
Bakhil, *a.* miser, niggard.
Bakhilī, *n. f.* stinginess, niggardliness.
Ba khilāf, *ad.* on the contrary, in opposi-
 tion. [stitching
Bakhiya, *n.* kind of stitch, strong quilting
Bakhiyānā, *v. i.* to stitch, to quilt.
Bakhrā, *n.* share, portion.—*k*, *v. t.* distri-
 bute, allot, assign.
Bakhrī, *n. f.* a cottage, a house, a round
 granary of grass, reeds and mud raised
 on piles. [giving.
Bakhsā, *comp.* imparting, bestowing, for-
Bakhsānā, *v. t.* to cause to give, to pro-
 cure pardon for another. [give.
Baksh d, *v. t.* to give, to bestow, to for-
Bakhsī, *n.* a paymaster.—*khāna*, *n.* pay
 office. [stower, pardoner.
Bakhsinda, *part act.* giving, giver, be-
Bakhsish, *n. f.* gift, grant; forgiveness.
 —*d*, *v. t.* to give a present, to reward.
Bakhsnā, *v. t.* to give; to forgive.
Bakhschwānā, *n.* cause to bestow, grant,
 confer or forgive.
Bakhsigari, *n. f.* office of general, &c.
Bakht, *n.* fortune, luck, prosperity.
Bakhtāwar, *a.* fortunate.
Bakhtāwari, *n. f.* good fortune, prosperity.
Bakhtābī, *ad.* well, in a good manner.
Bakhtūr, *n.* perfume, frankincense.
Bakhtū, *n.* virgin, maid, unmarried female.
Bakkal, *n.* bark, rind.
Bakki, *a.* talkative, chatterer.**

Baklá, *n.* rind (of fruit, &c.).
Bakná, *v. i.* to prate, to chatter.
Bakofná, *v. i.* to scratch (with nails).
Bakra, *n.* a he-goat. **Bakri**, *n. f.* a she-goat.
Bakstá, *n.* a buckle. [quacious, eloquent.
Baktá, *n.* a speaker in general.—*a.* lo-
 ktar, *n.* a coat of mail, armour.
Bakwád, *n.* foolish talk, **Bakwádí**, *a.* an
 idler, **Bakwás**, *n.* prattle. [idle talker.
Bal, *n.* a coil, twist; power, strength; an
 offering, a sacrifice—**láná**, *yá k.* *v. i.* to
 twist,—**nikalná**, to become straight, to
 be humbled.
Bál, *n.* hair; an ear of corn; a crack in a
 cup or glass; infant.—**áná**, *v. i.* to crack
 to grow hairy.—**banáná**, *v. i.* to dress
 the hair, to shave,—**bápdhá**, *a.* exact,
 precise, true; instantly.—**kamáni**.—*n.*
 the hair spring—**ki khál nikalna**, *v. i.* to
 be too critical.—**sufed h.** *v. i.* to be old,
 to become grey.
Balá, *n. f.* calamity, misfortune—*se*, *ad.*
 no matter, never mind, who cares.
Bálá, *p.* above, up.—*a.* high.—**bálá**, *ad.*
 apart, away from, secretly,—**bolá**, *a.*
 simple, innocent, childlike,—**dast**, *a.*
 superior, higher.—**kháná**, *n.* an upper
 room, a balcony.
Ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied
 to one in great distress, when the soul
 is "come to the lip."
Bálábar, *n.* the part of a dress that laps
 over the thighs.
Baláe, *n. f.* accident, misfortune, **Baláe**
bogina, *n.* trash, stuff, filth, matter.
Baláen l. to draw the hands over the
 head of another in token of taking all
 his misfortunes upon one's self.
Balágat, *n. f.* eloquence, rhetoric.
Bálái, *n. f.* cream.
Bálak, *n.* a young child, an infant.
Bálakpan, *n.* childhood.
Bálam, *n.* husband, lover. [president.
Bálánishin, occupying the chief seat, a
Bálápan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Báláposh, *n.* a coverlet, a quilt.
Bálbachoch, *n. pl.* children, brats. [whit.
Bálbál, *ad.* hair by hair, every hair, every
Balbaláná, *v.* to be inflamed with lust.
Bálohhar, *n. f.* spikenard, hyacinth.
Báldár, *a.* hairy, shaggy.
Baldár, *a.* crooked, twisted, coiled.
Bald, *v. i.* to sacrifice.
Bale, *ad.* yes, true, so, well, right.
Balendí, *n. f.* a ridge pole, a tall person.
Balgam, *n.* phlegm, a running at the
 nose.
Balgamí, *a.* phlegmatic. [cide.
Balhattayá, *n.* infanticide, female infanticide.
Bali, *a.* strong, powerful.

Báli, *n. f.* a female child; ear-ring worn in
 the ear passing through the centre of it.
Balhin, *a.* impotent, powerless, imbecile.
Báldin, *n.* an offering.
Báldagí, *n.* growth, development.
Bálig, *n.* an adult.
Bálhári, *n. f.* a sacrifice, devotion to one.
Bálsht, *n.* a span. [vote one's self to.
Bál j. *v. i.* to sacrifice one's self for, de-
Balki, *ad.* moreover, but, nay.
Balla, *n.* a pole or boat-hook.
Balli, *n. f.* a prop, rafter.—*m.* *v. i.* to
 propel.
Ballam, *n.* spear.—**bardár**, *n.* a spearman.
Bálná, *v. i.* to burn.—*a. t.* to kindle.
Báltor, *n.* a pimple, a boil.
Bálu, *n. f.* sand. **Bárlá**, *a.* sandy.
Balut, *n.* an acorn, oak.
Balwa, *n.* disturbance, tumult; insurrec-
 tion, mutiny, rebellion.
Balwán, *a.* powerful, strong.
Bam, *n.* carriage shaft; an interjection,
 address to Shiva.—**bajná**, *v. i.* to shout,
 hurrah, beat the drum.—**pulis**, *n.* a lat-
 rine.—**ká gold**, *n.* a bomb, shell.
Bam machná, *v. i.* to make noise, to roar.
Bám, *n. f.* an eel; woman; an upper room,
 the left side.
Bamai, *prep.* along with.
Bamakná, *v.* to swell.
Bamán, *n.* vomiting.
Bambá, *n.* a well, the spout of a fountain.
Bámdád, *n.* morning, dawn.
Bámhni, *n.* a sty on the eyelid; a lizard;
 the wife of a brahman.
Bamújib, *ad.* by reason.
Bán, *n.* an arrow; a rocket used in battle;
n. f. habit; in *comp.* keeper, guardian,
 as *fil-bán*.
Ban, *n.* forest, a wood.
Báná, *n.* dress, fashion; the woof in weav-
 ing; a kind of weapon—*v. i.* to open.
 —**bándhná**, *v. i.* to be equipped, armed
 or ready.—**badalná**, *v. i.* to disguise
 one's self.
Baná, *part.* of **banná**, made, prepared.—
n. bridegroom.—**banáyá**, ready made.
Banafsha, *n.* a violet.
Banáná, *v. i.* to make, to prepare, to
 build, to invent, to adjust, to dress, to
 mend—*nae sir se*, *v. i.* renew, rebuild.
Ban parná, *v. i.* to prosper, to succeed.
Banáo, *n.* preparation, make, invention;
 adornment; correction.—*k.* *v. i.* to a-
 dorn, deck, decorate—**singhár**, *n.* adorn-
Banár, to remain sitting. [ment.
Banáspati, *f.* forest-leaves.
Banat, *n. f.* gold or silverlace. [en.
Bánát, *n. f.* woolen cloth. **Bánáti**, *a.* wool-
Banawát, *n. f.* make, invention, contri-
 vance.

Banawwe, *n.* or **banawe**, ninety-tth.
Banáyá *fr. v. i.* to be making, or in hand.
Banbás, *n.* living in the forest.
Banbási, *a.* an inhabitant of the forest.
Bánbi, *n.* snake's hole.
Banbiláo, *n.* a wild cat.
Banehar, *n.* a wild man or animal; non-
Bánehná, *v. t.* to read. [key; forest.
Band, *n.* a fastening, imprisonment, belt,
 joint, knuckle, a tie.—**band**, *n.* every
 joint, every inch.—**pakarná**, *v. t.* to seize
 one's joint.—**judá k**, *v. t.* to disjoint, to
 separate inch by inch.—**g.** prevented;
 barred, checked, stopped; shut; locked
 up; still; choked; hushed, heavy; nar-
 row.—**v. i.** to be stopped, closed; to ex-
 piro. [patron, cherisher.
Banda, *n.* a slave, a servant.—**parwar**, a
Banda e dargáh, the slave of (your) thresh-
Banda-záda, the son of your slave. [hold.
Bandagi, *n. f.* slavery, service, devotion,
 respects; a mode of salutation, compli-
 ment.—**int.** farewell, adieu, good bye.—
bajáná, *v. i.* to serve.—**k**, to worship.
Bandanawáz, *n.* a patron, Sir, Your wor-
 ship.
Bandar, *n.* a monkey; port; harbour.
Bandariyá, *n. f.* a female monkey.
Bandanwár, *n. f.* a wreath or garland.
Bandh, *n.* an embankment.
Bandh, *n.* binding, bandage, bondage.
Bandhái, *n. f.* price paid for tying up.
Bandhak, *n. f.* a pledge, a pawn.
Bandhan, *n.* fastening, bandage, bondage.
Bandhání, *n.* carrier of wood, etc.
Bandhej, *n.* parsimony, stability. [count.
Band-i-hisáb, *n. f.* an abstract of an ac-
Bandhná, *v. i.* to be tied, to be bound, to
 be enclosed.—**n.** wrapper.
Bándhná, *v. t.* to bind, to tie, to fasten,
 to shut, to embank, to settle; **bandhá**
húdá, established, fixed, usual, ordinary;
bandhi mutthi, *n.* undisclosed intention,
 a secret; a compact made.—**ad.** quietly.
Bandhú, **Bandhús**, *n.* a friend, a prisoner,
 one bound.
Bándhná, *n.* a mode of dyeing; slander,
 plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind
 of parrot.
Bandhváná, *v.* to cause to be bound; to
Bándi, *n. f.* female slave. [accuse.
Bándi, *n. f.* a cudgel, a kind of dress,
 calamity.
Bándi, *n. f.* a short robe, a short full **jámá**.
Bándi, *n. f.* the name of an ornament
 worn on the forehead. *n.* slave.
Bandikhána, *n.* a prison.
Band k, *v. t.* to fasten, bind, close, shut
 stop, to obstruct.
Bandish, *n. f.* contrivance, knot; compo-
 sition; plot; artifice.—**bándhná**, to plot.

Bandobast, *n.* settlement, regulation, ar-
 rangement, management, government;
 economy. [key.
Bándri, or **Bandariyá**, *n. f.* a female mo-
Bandúq, *n.* musket, a gun;—**bharná**, *v. t.*
 to load a gun.—**chhatiyáná**, *v. t.* to take
 aim.—**m**, *v. t.* to shoot, to fire at.
Bandúqchi, *n.* a musketeer.
Banelá, *a.* wild forest; a wild hog.
Bang, *n.* hemp; an intoxicating drug;
 calx of tin or pewter.
Báng, *n. f.* voice, crying out; a call to
 prayer; the crowing of a cock.—**d**, *v. t.*
 to call to prayer; to crow.—**m**, *v. t.* to
Bangálá, *n.* Bengal. [cry out, to call
Bángar, *n.* highland, upland, table-land.
Bángi, *n.* a pattern, a muster, specimen.
Banglá, *n.* a kind of thatched or tiled
 house; a kind of **pán**. [ish.
Bángurá, *a.* rude, awkward; stupid, fool-
Báñh, *n.* the arm—**d**, *v. t.* to support,
 aid.
Báñh pakarná, *v. t.* to protect.
Báni, *n.* builder, author, founder.
Baní, *n.* (*pl.* of *ibn*), sons.
Baní Adam, sons of Adam; men.
Baní Isráil, children of Israel, Israelites.
Banij, *n.* trade, traffic, commerce, mer-
 chandise.—**k**, *v. t.* to trade, traffic.
Baniyá, *n.* a shop-keeper.
Bánikár, *n.* an architect. [ing.
Banishat, *prep.* with regard to, concern-
Banjar, *n.* barren or unproductive land.
Banjárá, *n.* a grain-merchant, a carrier
 of grain.
Banjári, *n.* a tent used by **banjárs**.
Bánjh, *a.* barren.
Ban jhárná, *v.* to beat the forest.
Bánk, *n.* an ornament worn on the arms;
 a kind of dagger. [foppish.
Bánká, *n.* a fop, a coxcomb.—**a. crooked.
Bánkpan, *n.* foppishness. [ang.
Banmánus, *n.* a wild man, an orang-out-
Banná, *v. i.* to be made, to be mended; to
 answer, to succeed,—**thanná**, adorned.
Banobás, *n.* exile, banishment. [suit.
Banparná, *v. i.* to succeed, to answer, to
Banrá, *n.* a bridegroom.
Banri, *n. f.* a bride.
Bans, *n.* lineage, race, offspring.
Báns, *n.* a bamboo.—**par chapáná**, to dis-
 grace, to expose.—**uchhalná yá kúdná**,
 to rejoice.
Bánsá, *n.* the bridge of the nose.
Bansáwali, *n. f.* a genealogy.
Bansi, **Bánsi**, **Bánsri**, *n. f.* a flute, fife,
 pipe; a fishing-hook.—**bajáná**, *v. i.* to
 work.
Bansphor, *n.* a caste who make bamboo
Bánt, *n.* share, distribution, weight.—
chont, *n.* share, distribution.**

Bantáná, *v. t.* to share, to divide.
Bántná, *v. t.* to share, to distribute, to divide. [*be shared.*]
Bantwána, *v. t.* to distribute, to cause to share.
Bantwáya, or **Bantaint**, *n.* one who shares or distributes; a divider, a distributor.
Banwá, *n. f.* price paid for making anything.
Banwáiyá, *n.* a maker.
Banwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.
Bánú, *n. f.* a lady, a woman of rank.
Banyá, *n.* a flour-dealer, a grain-seller.
Banyá baqqál, *n.* grain-seller.
Báo, *n.* wind, air, atmosphere.
Báogolá, *n.* the colic.
Báolá, *a.* mad, insane, crazy.
Béolá, *n. f.* a large well; a mad woman.
Báorá, *a.* mad, insane.
Báp, *n.* father.—*b, v. t.* to adopt as father.—*dádá*, *n.* forefathers, ancestors, progenitors; *bare-ká*, *a.* of high birth.
Bapá honá, *v.* to be raised, established, pitched.
Bapautí, *n. f.* patrimony, inheritance.
Baptismá, *n.* baptism.—*d. v. t.* to baptize.
Baqá, *n.* permanence, immortality.
Baqar-id, *n.* a Muhammadan festival in commemoration of Abraham offering his son Ismáíl.
Baqaul, *ad.* as it is said, according to.
Báqí, *a.* remaining, permanent, eternal.—*n.* remnant, balance, arrears; *rah-ná*, to remain, to be left, to be saved.
Báqídár, *n.* a debtor, defaulter.
Baqiya, *n.* remainder, balance.
Baqla, *n.* a pot-herb.
Baqqál, *n.* a corn merchant.
Bar, *n.* a bridegroom.—*d. v. t.* to bless.
Bar, *n.* the banyan tree; prattle.
Bár, *n.* time; a day of the week; load, burden; *a.* heavy.
Bár-i-amm, *n.* public audience.
Baráí, *n.* betel-seller, a cultivator of betel.
Baráí, *n. f.* greatness, excellence; boasting.—*d. v. t.* to honour.—*k, v. t.* to extol, to boast.
Bárá, *n.* enclosure, arena.
Bará, *n.* cakes made of pulse meal, and fried in butter or ghee.
Bará, *a.* large, great.—*din*, Christmas day.—*k. v. t.* to enlarge, to exalt, to promote.
Barábar, *a.* abreast, even, uniform, smooth, like, equal, exact, straight.—*ad.* straight on, up to.—*ká betá*, *n.* a grown up son.—*barábar, ad.* in a line, row or file, side by side.—*kí takkar*, for *yá*, *choť*.—*n.* men of equal rank, wealth or power.—*wálá*, *n.* an equal.—*k, v. i.* to coincide, fit, balance; *be equal*.—*v. t.* to smooth, to compose.
Barábarí, *n. f.* equality, competition.—*k*, to strive with, to compete.

Bará, *prep.* for the sake of, on account of.
Baragbat, *prep.* with avidity, eagerly. [*of.*]
Bárah, *a.* twelve.—*bát, ad.* scattered, dispersed; useless, vain.—*bát h, yá k*, to be scattered or abandoned; destroyed.—*patthar*, *n.* a space surrounded by twelve pillars for an encampment.—*singá*, *n.* a stag.—*topi*, *n.* twelve nations or powers of Europe.—*wafát*, *n.* the twelve days of Muhammad's mortal illness.
Barahna, *a.* naked, bare, uncovered.
Bárhwán, *a.* twelfth.
Barajná, *v. t.* to forbid, to prohibit.
Bárajori, *n.* force, violence.—*ad.* by force.
Bárak-alláh—(God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration.
Barakat, *n.* blessing, abundance, prosperity.—*d.* to bless, to prosper.
Baraks, *prep.* on the contrary, in spite of.
Barakhná or **Barasná**, *v. i.* to rain.
Baram, *n.* an eye-lash; a broom.
Barámad, *n.* coming or going out or forth, outgoings, drawings, expenses; land thrown up;—*h*, to come out of, accrue; to recover stolen property.
Barámada, *n.* a verandah, balcony, porch.
Baran, *n.* one of the four Hindu tribes.
Barán, *n.* rain.
Bar áná, *v. i.* to be successful.
Barangá, *n.* a small rafter.
Báráni, *n.* a great-coat or cloak for keeping off the rain.
Baras, *n.* a year; *barasná*, *v. i.* to rain.
Baraswán, *a.* annual.
Barat, *n.* a fast, a religious rite.
Barát, *n. f.* marriage company.—*men j, v.* to join in a marriage procession. [*feast.*]
Baráti, *n.* an attendant at a marriage.
Baratná, *v. t.* to use. [*stract, pay bill.*]
Barávurđ, *n.* estimate, calculation, ab-
Barbád, *a.* thrown away, destroyed, ruined.—*h. v. i.* to be ruined, deprived,—*k, v. t.* to destroy, waste.
Barbádi, *n. f.* destruction, ruin.
Bárbár, *ad.* repeatedly, often.
Barbar, *n.* muttering, senseless talk.
Barbaráná, *v. t.* to mutter, to chatter.
Bár-bardár, *n.* carrier, porter.
Bár-bardári, *n. f.* transport, cost of conveyance.
Barbariyá, *n.* a chatterer.
Barbat, *n.* a kind of harp or lute.
Barchhá, **Barchhi**, *n.* a spear, a javelin.—*bardár*, *n.* a spearman.
Bár d, *v. t.* to give charge or admission.
Bardh, *n.* a bull.
Bardah, *n.* captive, prisoner of war; slave.—*farosh*, *n.* a slave dealer.
Bardán, *n.* the answer to a prayer.
Bárdáná, *n.* provisions; utensils.
Bárdár, *n.* full of fruits, pregnant.

- Bardar**, in *comp.* carrier, bearer.
Bardari, *n. f.* in *comp.* the act of bearing.
Bar-dāsh, *n. f.* endurance, patience.—*k.*
v. t. to endure, forbear.
Bāre, *ad.* at last, at length.
Bare-migān, an old man, Sir.
Barerā, *Bāreri*, *n.* a ridge, pole.
Barethā, *n.* washerman, fuller.
Barf, *n. f.* ice, snow.—*sā*, as cold as ice.
Barfi, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Barḡ, *n.* a class of Sanscrit letters; a leaf;
 —*mūl*, square root.
Bārgāh, *n. f.* place of audience.
Bargashta, *a.* apostatized.—*h*, *yā phirná*,
 to turn away or back, to be changed, to
 be disloyal.
Bargashtagi, *n. f.* retrocession, apostacy.
Bārgir or **Bālgir**, *n.* cavalryman, a groom.
Barguzida, *a.* chosen, selected.
Bārḡ, *n. f.* a flood; promotion, increase.
 —*n.* edge, fence, a hedge—*d*, to sharpen
 by grinding—*rakhnā. v. t.* to sharpen by
 grinding.
Barhā, *n.* a field, a watercourse, an aque-
 duct.
Barhā, *ad.* often, repeatedly. [duct.
Barhai, *n.* a carpenter. [fruit.
Barhal, *n.* the name of a small, round
Barham, *a.* confused, angry.
Barhami, *n. f.* confusion, sullenness.
Barham darham, *a.* confused, topsy-turvy.
Barhānā, *v. t.* to increase, to lengthen, to
 cause to advance, to promote; to shut
 up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth.
Barhāo, *n.* increase, augmentation, exten-
 sion; rise, swell; inundation; promo-
 tion; elevation.
Barhaqq, *n.* in truth, true, just.
Barhāwā, *n.* flattery.—*d. v.* to flatter; en-
 courage; excite; instigate.
Barhiyā, *a.* high-priced, dear, prime.
Barh ke chalnā, *v. t.* to be proud.
Barhnā, *v. t.* to increase, to proceed, to
 advance, to grow, to be promoted.
Barhni, *n. f.* a broom.
Barhotari, *n. f.* increase, addition; profit;
 improvement, promotion.
Barhti, *n. f.* increase, overplus, more, pro-
 motion.—*likhnā. v. i.* to overcharge,
 kamti—, about, a little more or less.
Barī, *n. f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse.
 —*a.* exempt, free, acquitted, discharged,
 released, innocent, guiltless; spotless.—
k. v. t. to free from charge or obligation,
 relieve from responsibility; acquit, re-
 lease, let off.—*h. v. i.* to be acquitted,
jawāb dihi se—k. to relieve from res-
 ponsibility—*uz zimma. a.* irresponsible,
 unaccountable. [chard.
Bārī, *n. f.* time, turn.—*a.* garden, or
Bārī-bārī, *ad.* alternately, successively,
 turn by turn.
- Bāridāri**, *n. f.* course, order.
Bārīk, *a.* fine, slender; minute, subtle.—
bin a. nice, refined; critical.
Bārīki, *n. f.* fineness, subtilty, minuteness.
 —*nikālnā. v. t.* to discriminate; criticize.
Bārī-khātir, *n.* load, distress of mind.
Bārīsh, *n. f.* rain.
Bārī-taālā, *n.* The Most High.
Bariyat, *n.* release, exemption, discharge.
Barjasta, *a.* ready; prepared; exact; op-
 portune.
Barjog, *a.* marriageable.
Bārka, *a.* great.
Bārkash, *a.* burden-bearing, applied to
 elephants, carts, porters.
Barkhā, *n. f.* the rainy season, rain.
Barkhāst, *n. f.* rising up, dismissed.
Barkhāstagi, *n. f.* dissolution, dismissal,
 removal from office. [untrue.
Barkhilāf, *a.* contrary, opposed to, false;
Barkhilāfi, *n.* opposition, contrariety.
Barkhurdār, *n.* happy, enjoying long life,
 prosperity. (male children are so called).
Barmā, *n.* a borer worked with a string.
Bar lānā, *v. i.* to accomplish, carry out.
Barmahal, *a.* fit, suitable, exact; punc-
 tual, reasonable.
Barmalā, *ad.* public, conspicuous.
Barmānā, *v. t.* to bore with the barmā.
Barnā, *v. i.* to burn.
Bārnā, *v. t.* to light, to kindle; to prohibit.
Barnan, *n. f.* description, explanation, praise
 —*k. v. t.* to explain, to describe, to
Barangā, *n.* a small rafter. [praise.
Barāmālā, *n.* alphabet.
Barothā, *n.* a vestibule, an inner apart-
 ment.
**Barpā h. v. i. to be raised, pitched or
 established.—*k. v. t.* to raise, to pitch;
 to establish.
Barr, *n.* land, **Barr-i-Aqzam**, *n.* continent.
Barq, *n.* lightning.
Barqandāz, *n.* an armed policeman.
Barqarār, *n.* rest, steadfastness; firmness.
 —*r. v. i.* to stand, remain, last, keep on;
 exist.—*rakhnā. v. t.* to maintain, up-
 hold, affirm; establish, justify.
Barr, *n.* wasp.
Barra, *n.* a lamb, a kid.
Barrānā, *n.* to talk in one's sleep.
Bars, *n.* leprosy.
Barsānā, *v. t.* to cause to rain.
Barsāt, *n. f.* the rainy season, the rains.
Barsāti, *n.* produced in the rains; a dis-
 ease in horses and cows.
Barsī, *n. f.* ceremony for the dead.
Bartā, *a.* that which has been used.
Bartamān, *a.* present; existing, current.
Bartān, *n.* a dish, a plate, a vessel.
Bartānā, *n.* old clothes used for wadding
 in turbans.**

Bartaná, v. i. to use, make use of, apply ; exercise, employ.

Bartáo, n. conduct ; usage, practice, use ; employment—**k, v. t.** to treat, behave.

Bartaraf, h, v. i. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off.—**k, v. t.** to dismiss, discharge, turn off.

Bartaraf, n. f. dismissal, discharge.

Bartari, n. f. eminence, superiority.

Báru or Bálu, n. sand.

Báru, n. gunpowder.—**khána, n.** a powder magazine. [pany.

Báryáb, n. admitted into court, or company.

Báryábi, n. f. admittance at court or into company, having the entre.

Bár urána, v. t. to fire a volley.

Barwat, n. a tumor in the belly ; a disease.

Bás, n. smell, scent ; abode, residence.—**k, yá basná, to dwell, reside, abide.**

Bas, a. enough, plenty.—**n.** power, subjection, control, authority.—**chalná, v. i.** to be able to do ; to avenge one's self ; to have within reach or power.—**men** within reach or power ; at one's discretion.—**men á, v. i.** to be obtained, to come into one's power.—**k, v. t.** to overpower, to bring to submission ; to stop.—**men rakhná, v. t.** to have under command or control, manage, keep under.—**men r, v. i.** to obey, submit.

Básá, n. a dwelling, residence.

Basabab, by reason, on account of.

Basan, n. a dress, a habit, apparel.

Básan, n. a dish, a vessel. [perfume.

Basáná, v. t. to people, to colonize ; to

Basar, n. seeing, understanding, know-

Basant, n. the spring ; a festival. [ledge.

Basanti, a. light yellow colour.

Basar h, v. i. to come to an end.—**k, v. i.** to bring to an end, to spend.

Basárat, n. f. sight.

Básath, a. sixty-two.

Baserá, n. a night's lodging ; bird's roost.

—**d, v. t.** to halt, stop.—**ká waqt, n.** roosting time.—**k, v. i.** to roost.

Bashar, n. man, mankind.

Bashárat, n. f. news, intelligence.

Bashari, a. human, relating to man. [that.

Basharte ki, on condition that, provided

Bashishat, n. f. cheerfulness, alacrity.

Bashiddat, ad. violently, excessively.

Bashinda, n. inhabitant.

Bashra, n. countenance, forehead, aspect.

Bási, a. stale, musty ; **n.** an inhabitant.

Básná, v. i. to dwell, to abide.

Básaná, n. scent, perfume, smell, odour.

Bast, n. chattels, things, baggage.

Basta, n. a cloth wrapper.—**isláh d, v. t.** to tie up a bundle, to close an office.

Bastar, n. cloth, raiment.

Basti, n. f. a small town, a village.

Basúla, n. an axe, an adze.

Basúli, f. n. an instrument for cutting.

Bat, n. f. duck, duckling, goose.

Bát, n. f. speech, word ; account, subject, thing, affair, matter.—**men, ad.** in every word or way ; for the least thing.—**bigarad yá—men farq á, v. i.** to be reduced to poverty ; to lose credit ; to be ruined.—

banná, v. i. to succeed ; come off well ; to work well.—**garlná, v. i.** to speak ; purpose.—**par á, v. i.** to be set upon ; to insist ; make a point of.—**pakarná, v. t.** to carp ; caviil ; pick holes.—**púchhná, v. t.** to put a question to ; enquire.—

phallná, v. i. to spread ; get abroad ; circulate.—**par—, ad.** similar instance or example, one story after another ;—to yih hai, the fact is ; in short ; in a word.

dohráná, v. i. to repeat the same thing.

—**gánth men bándhná, v. i.** to bear in mind ; remember.—**kopí, j, v. i.** bear in silence.—**phútná, to be discovered, brought to light.—b, to make excuses.—**

barháná, v. i. to prolong a contest.—

bigáryá, to spoil.—chaláná, to start a subject.—ká batakar k, to talk much on little.—k, to converse, to talk, to speak.—káná, v. t. to interrupt, to contradict.—**ki bát men, in an instant.—**

pherná, to equivocate.—r, to succeed, to get the better in an argument.—rakhná, to comply. [ism.

Bát or Bád, n. pain in the joints, rheumat-

Bát, n. f. a road, a highway ; a weight-

Bát, n. the banyan tree.

Batái, n. f. hire paid for twisting ropes ; portion, part, share.—**paidáwar, division of crops.**

Batak, n. f. a goose, a duck.

Batálat, n. f. vanity.

Batáná, v. t. to point out, to explain.

Batáná, v. i. to cause to be shared or divided.

Batang h, to be distressed. [ed.

Batar, a. very bad, worse.

Batásá, n. sweetmeat, bubble.—**sá ghulná, v. i.** to melt away, to be ashamed.

Batáu, n. a traveller, highwayman.

Bataur, ad. by way of, in manner of.

Batauri, n. f. a flatulent swelling.

Bátáht, n. f. conversation, chit-chat.

Bater, n. f. a kind of quail, a partridge.

Bathúá, n. a kind of pot-herb.

Báti or batti, n. f. the wick of a lamp.

Batíká, n. a garden.

Batíl, a. false, vain, useless.—**h, v. i.** to be cancelled, to become void, to come to naught.—**k, v. t.** vitiate, invalidate ; reverse, cancel ; upset, foil.—**samajhná, v. i.** to set at naught, to treat as invalid.

Bátin, n. the inward part, the heart—

men, viz internally.

Bátinf, *a.* internal.

Batlyána, green, junipe fruit.—*a.* raw green; soft, tender, delicate. [*ferm.*]

Batlána, *v. t.* to show, to explain, to in-

Bat-kahá, *n.* loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues.

Batlohi, *n.* a brass cooking vessel.

Batmár, *n.* a highwayman. [*very.*]

Batmári, *n. f.* highway robbery, gang rob-

Batná, *v. t.* to twist.—*v. i.* to be divided;

Batohi, *n.* a traveller. [*to be twisted.*]

Bator, *n. f.* a gathering, a crowd.

Batorná, *v. t.* to gather up; to collect.

Batthá, *n.* deficiency; discount; defect, injury, exchange. [*self.*]

Bát fálná, *v.* to put off, to excuse one's

Battebáz, a juggler, a cheat.—**bázi**, *n.* juggle, deception.—**kháte**, *n.* profits and

loss; bad debts; irrecoverable advances.

Batti, *n. f.* a candle, a wick.

Battis, *ad.* thirty-two;—**dánt ki bhákhá**, utterance, curse.—**dhár**, mother's milk.

Battisá, *n.* a kind of rice;—**dánton men zubán**, to be in a helpless condition.

Battisi, *n. f.* set of teeth, 32 in number.

Batná, *n.* a purse, a bag; a Hindu brass

Bátfini, *a.* talkative. [*vessel.*]

Batwáná, *v. t.* to cause to twist. [*crop.*]

Batwára, *n.* a share, division of land or a

Bauehár, *n. f.* driving rain, wind and

Baukhalána, *v. i.* to be agitated. [*rain.*]

Baul, *n.* urine. [*or rabid.*]

Baulána, *v. i.* to run mad, become crazy

Bauná, *n.* a dwarf. **Bauni**, *n. f.* a dwarf.

Baurá, *a.* insane.—**pan**, *n. f.* madness.

Baurána, *v. i.* to be mad.

Báwá, *n.* father. **Báwáján**, dear father.

Ba wafá, *a.* faithful, trusty.

Bawái, *n. f.* a kibe or chap on the foot.

Bá wajúd, *prep.* notwithstanding.

Bawajáh, *prep.* in such a way that.

Báwan, *a.* fifty-two;—**autár**, an incarna-

Bawandar, *n.* a whirlwind. [*tion.*]

Báwar, *n.* belief, credit.

Báwarehi, *n.* a cook.—**khána**, *n.* a kitchen.

Bawásir, *n. f.* the piles or hemorrhoids.

Bayábán, *n.* a desert, a wilderness.

Bayábini, *a.* of the desert, wild.

Báyad, *v.* it is fit or necessary; **báyad-o-sháyad**, as it should be.

Bayális, *a.* forty-two.

Báyán, *a.* left.—*n.* bass part in music.

Bayán, *n.* explanation, relation.—*k*, *v. t.*

Bayár, *n.* wind, air. [*to explain, to relate.*]

Bayáz, *n. f.* blank book.

Báz, *a.* some, few, certain, several; diverse, miscellaneous.

Báz, *ad.* again, back.—**á!** Hold! stop!

Báz, *n.* a hawk, a female falcon.

Báz á, *v. i.* to decline to leave off, to be

sist from.

Bázár, or **bazár**, *n.* market.—**dikhána**, *v. t.* expose for sale.—*k*, *v. t.* to go to market; go shopping.—**lagána**, *v. t.* to set up a market, to show wares, to throw in disorder.

Bázári, *a.* common; wares made for sale.—**khabar**, *a.* rumour.

Báz-gasht, *v. t.* returned, retreated.

Bázárú, *a.* of ordinary fashion; not good.

Bazáz, *n.* draper, mercer, cloth merchant.

Bazzázi, *n.* linen drapery.

Bázi, *n.* play, sport, a tumble over.—**badná**, *v. t.* to lay a bet, to wager, to toss, gamble;—**jitná yá lená**, *v. t.* to win, to be first, to be victorious, successful.

Bázfahá, *n. f.* fun, sport, a toy, plaything.

Bázi gáh, *n. f.* a place for exhibiting feasts of activity, theatre.

Bázigar or **Bázigarni**, *n.* a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.—**garí**, juggling, tumbling, &c.; acrobatic feats.

Bazm, *n. f.* assembly, company at a feast.

Báspurs, *n.* reiterate inquiry; minute investigation.

Bázi hárná, **Bázi khoná**, to lose (as a bet).—**lagána**, to bet.—*le j.* to win.

Báz rakhná, to desist, to prevent.

Bázú, *n.* the arm; door-jamb.—*d*, *v. t.* to support.—**band**, *n.* armet.

Be, *a privative particle or prep.* without, un, im, ir, less, &c.

Be ábrí, *a.* disgraced, dishonoured.

Be adab, *a.* rude, ill-mannered, impudent.

Be adabí, *n. f.* rudeness, ill-manners.

Be adád, *a.* not counted or calculated.

Be ádl, *a.* unjust.

Be áib, *a.* faultless, without blemish.

Be ajal, *a.* without death, untimely. [*to.*]

Be iláqa, *a.* unconnected with, not related

Be andáz, *a.* immoderate.

Be aql, *a.* ignorant, stupid.

Be áram, *a.* restless, uneasy.

Be árámi, *n. f.* restlessness.

Be asl, *a.* groundless, false, not true.

Be asar, *a.* without effect, ineffectual,

Be aulád, *a.* without offspring. [*abortive.*]

Be badal, *a.* without change, invariable.

Be bák, *a.* fearless. [*positive; matchless.*]

Be bandobast, *a.* unsettled, without order.

Be báq, *a.* completely paid off, settled.—*k*, to liquidate a balance.—*h*, *v. t.* to be paid in full. [*liquidation.*]

Be báqí, *n. f.* full payment, acquittance,

Be barakat, *a.* without a blessing.

Be bas, *a.* without power, helpless.—**basí**

Be chain, *a.* uneasy. [*n.* helplessness.

Be chaini, *n. f.* uneasiness.

Be chára, *a.* without remedy, helpless,

Be chára, *n.* a poor wretch.

Be charág, *a.* desolate, childless.

Bech *q*, *v. t.* to sell off. Bechi *k*, *v. i.* to endorse. Bechná, *v. t.* to sell.

Bechna ke lájg, *a.* saleable, negotiable.—*wá*, *a.* seller, vendor.

Bechoba, *n.* tent without a pole.

Bed, *n.* the four Hindú scriptures.

Be dag, *a.* spotless, sound.

Be dahshat, *n.* fearless.

Be dakhil *k*, *v. t.* to dispossess. [lessness.

Be dam, *a.* breathless, Bedamí, *n.* breath-

Be dána, *a.* seedless.—*n.* mulberry fruit, a kind of raisin; pomegranate.

Bedánt, *n.* a Hindú philosophical system.

Bedár, *a.* watchful, wakeful, on the alert.

Be dard, *a.* unfeeling. Be dardi, *n.* insen-

Be dastkhatt, *a.* unsigned. [sibility.

Be dastúr, *a.* not customary, unusual.

Be daul, *a.* shapeless, ill-bred.

Be daulat, *a.* unfortunate.

Bed, *n.* a willow; ratan. Bed-báf, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker, Bed-báfi, weaving with ratans, (as the bottom of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). Bed mushk, musk willow, celebrated for its fragrance.

Bedár, *a.* awake. Bedár bakh, fortunate, Bedár-dil, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension, Bedári, *n. f.* wakefulness, state of being awake.

Bedh, *n.* a bored hole.

Be dhab, *a.* ill-shaped, awkward.—*ad.* severely, impudently; seriously; cruelly.

Bedharak, *a.* without fear or doubt, fearless.—*ad.* fearlessly, rashly.

Bedhná, *v. t.* to pierce, to perforate.

Bedí, *n. f.* an altar.

Be dil, *a.* heartless. Be dili, *n.* heartless-
Be dín, *a.* irreligious. [ness.

Be fáida, *a.* profitless, useless, vain.

Be fikr, *a.* thoughtless, unconcerned.

Be fikrí, *n. f.* thoughtlessness. [soon.

Beg, *n. f.* haste, rapidity, *ad.* quickly,

Beg, *n.* a Mogul title; Sir.

Be gairat, *a.* shameless, impudent, rude.

Begam, *n. f.* a lady.

Begam, *a.* without anxiety.

Begána, *a.* not related.—*n.* a stranger.

Begánagi, *n. f.* the not being related or acquainted.

Begár, *a.* a person pressed into service.—*talná v. i.* to work carelessly. [vice.

Be gári, *n.* the act of pressing into service. Begári pakarná, *v. t.* to press into service.

Be garaz, *a.* disinterested, independent.

Be gaur, *a.* without consideration.

Be gunáh, *a.* innocent. Begunáhi, *n.* innocence.

Be-hadd, *a.* boundless, infinite.

Be hál, *a.* ill-circumstanced, indisposed, badly off.—*ad.* on the point of death.

Behri, *n. f.* a subscription, contribution.

Be hásil, *a.* unproductive, unsuccessful.

Be hawáss, *a.* senseless.

Be hawá, *a.* shameless, impudent.

Be hijáb, *a.* immodest, shameless.

Be himmat, *a.* without spirit, miserly.

Behná, *n.* carder.

Be hosh, *a.* senseless, stupid, intoxicated.

Be hoshi, *n. f.* senselessness, intoxication.

Behtar, or Bihitar, *a.* better, preferable, advisable.—jánná, *v. i.* to prefer.

Behtari, *n. f.* welfare, advantage, goodness, virtue, merit. [fitable.

Behúdá, *a.* absurd, vain, fruitless, unpro-

Behúdagí, *n. f.* absurdity, nonsense, foolery.

Be hukm, *a.* contrary to; without orders.

Be hunar, *a.* unskilful, unskilled.

Be hurmat, *a.* disgraced.—hurmati, *n.* disgrace.

Be iatibár, *a.* of no credit or estimation.

Be iatibári, *n. f.* faithlessness.

Be iatiqád, *a.* incredulous, disbelieving.

Be iatiqádi, *n. f.* incredulity, unbelief.

Be ikhtiyár, *a.* without choice, helpless, forced.—*ad.* naturally. [ness.

Be ikhtiyári, *n. f.* want of power, helpless.

Be imán, *a.* faithless, dishonest.

Be imáni, *n. f.* dishonesty, shuffling, irreligion—*k*, *v. i.* to cheat, defraud, embezzle.

Be imtiyáz, *a.* rude, impertinent.

Be insáf, *a.* unjust.—insáfi, *n.* injustice

Be intihá, *a.* boundless, infinite.

Be intizámi, *n. f.* mismanagement. [use.

Be istiamál, *a.* not accustomed to; not in

Be izzat, *a.* without honour, disgraced.

Be izzati, *n. f.* disgrace, dishonour.

Bejá, *a.* ill-timed, ill-placed, improper.—*ad.* inopportunately, improperly.

Be ján, *a.* faint, lifeless.

Be káj, *a.* useless.—kám, *a.* unemployed.

Be kal, *a.* restless.—kál, *n.* restlessness.

Be kár, *a.* unemployed, idle, worthless.—*k*, *v. t.* to thwart, undo, disconcert; invalidate.—kári, want of employment.

Be kas, *a.* friendless.

Bekh, *n. f.* root; origin, foundation, Bekh kan, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also a thief (as destroying subjects).

Be khabar, *a.* incautious, careless, uninformed. [heedlessness.

Be khabari, *n. f.* imprudence, carelessness.

Be khamír, *a.* uncleaned. [money, poor.

Be kharch, or be-kharchá, *a.* without

Be khatar, Be khatrá, *a.* safe, out of danger. [man.

Be kháwind, *n.* a widow, unmarried woman.

Be khud, *a.* beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured; senseless.

Be khud, *a.* senseless, insensibility; transport, ecstasy.

Bel, *n.* the name of a fruit; a creeper, a tendril.—bharrá, *v. i.* to have offspring, maintain the line.—mandahé na, chariná, *v. i.* to come to nothing, fruitless.
 Belá, *n.* name of a shrub; a fiddle.
 Be lagádí, *a.* unconnected.
 Belan, *n.* rolling-pin, roller, cylinder.
 Belcha, *n.* a kind of hoe.
 Beldár, *n.* a pioneer, a digger.
 Be liház, *a.* ill-bred, unmannerly.
 Belná, *n.* a rolling-pin—*v. t.* to spread out.
 Be madad, *a.* without assistance.
 Be mahgúl, *a.* free from postage or custom duties.
 Be mât, *n. f.* a step mother, Be mât-bháí, a brother born of a different mother by the same father. [miserable.
 Be maqdûr, *a.* without authority, poor.
 Be marammat, *a.* out of repair.
 Be mauqû, *a.* unseasonable, out of place.
 Be mausim, *a.* out of season.
 Be mâza, *a.* tasteless, insipid. [time.
 Be miâd, *a.* not confined to a stipulated
 Be munâfâ, *a.* unprofitable.
 Be mûjib, *a.* causeless, without reason.
 Be munâsib, *a.* improper, unfit.
 Be muqâbala, not confronted.
 Be murawat, *a.* uncourteous.
 Ben, *n.* a pipe, a flute. [head.
 Bená, *n.* a fan, an ornament for the forehead.
 Be namak, *a.* saltless, insipid; ugly.
 Be nám o nishán, *a.* an unknown person.
 Be nasib, *a.* unfortunate.
 Be nazir, *a.* uncomparable, matchless.
 Benawâ, *a.* indigent.
 Benawái, *n. f.* begging, mendicancy.
 Bendá, *a.* crooked. [revile, insult.
 Bendí sunáná, *v. t.* to speak harshly, to Bení, *n. f.* the center piece of a double
 Benihayat, *a.* without bounds. [door.
 Bent, *n.* a handle.
 Be parda, *a.* unveiled, immodest, openly.
 Be parwâ, *a.* fearless, independent.
 Be parwái, *n. f.* fearlessness, independence.
 Be qáida, *a.* ungrammatical.
 Be qânûn, *a.* without rule or law.
 Be qarâr, *a.* unsettled, restless, uneasy.
 Be qiyâs, *a.* inconceivable, incomprehensible.
 Be qusûr, *a.* faultless, innocent. [sible.
 Be quwat, *a.* destitute of power, weak.
 Ber, *n.* delay, time, turn, while; plum.
 Berá, *n.* a raft, float, the raft which is floated by Muhammadans in honour of Khwája Khizr; the company of servants of a native gentleman.—par lagáná-yâk, *v. t.* to ferry over a raft or boat, to remove difficulties, relieve from distress.—pâr h, *v. i.* to succeed, gain one's.
 Be rabt, *a.* contrary to rule. [end.
 Beráh, *a.* erring, dissolute, unprincipled.
 Be rahm, *a.* merciless, cruel

Be rahmí, *n. f.* cruelty. [repeatedly.
 Be rber or Bârbâr, *ad.* often; frequently.
 Be resha, *a.* without fibres.
 Beri, *n. f.* iron fetters—parná, *v. i.* to be imprisoned; to be tied in wedlock.
 Bériyân kâzná, *v. i.* to be taken off (chains) to be freed or released.
 Berná, *v. t.* to distract, to drive away.
 Be rozgâr, *a.* without employ. [tle.
 Be sabab, *a.* without reason, causeless.
 Be sâbr, *a.* impatient, restless.
 Be sabrí, *n. f.* impatience.
 Be salâh, *a.* without counsel or advice.
 Be salîqa, *a.* without method, awkward.
 Besan, *n.* ground chaná.
 Besaní, *a.* made of or mixed with besan.
 Besar, *n.* a small ring worn in the nose.
 Be sar o pâ, *a.* destitute, very wretched.
 Be sarposh, *a.* without a cover.
 Be sawâl, *a.* unasked.
 Besh, *a.* more; good, proper, well, excellent, superior, preferable, better.
 Be shakk, Beshakk o shubha, *a.* doubtless, indubitable, certain.
 Be sharm, *a.* shameless, impudent.
 Be sharmi, *n. f.* shamelessness.
 Beshí, *n.* excess, surplus.
 Besh o kam, *a.* not so much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
 Besh-qimat, *a.* of great price or value.
 Beshâ, *n.* a forest, a jungle.
 Beshtar, *a.* exceeding, more, frequently.
 Beshurâ, *a.* out of tune, inharmonious.
 Be shubha, *ad.* without doubt. [much.
 Be shumâr, *a.* countless, numberless.
 Be shaûr, *a.* not clever, not intelligent.
 Be sifârish, *a.* without a recommendation.
 Be súd, *ad.* without interest; profitless.
 Beswâ, or Besyâ, *n. f.* a prostitute. [flog.
 Bet, *n.* a cane, a ratan.—m, *v. t.* to beat.
 Betâ, *n.* a son, a child.—b, *v. t.* to adopt.
 Be taalluq, *a.* without connexion. [a son.
 Be taamul, *a.* inconsiderate, rash.
 Be táb, *a.* faint, restless. [eration.
 Be tadbîr, *a.* irremediable, without deliberation.
 Be tahâshâ, *ad.* restlessly; furiously, headlong. [scrutiny.
 Be tajwiz, *a.* without examination or.
 Be takalluf, *a.* without formality.
 Be tál, *a.* discordant.
 Be talim, *a.* uninstructed, untaught.
 Be tama, *a.* free from covetousness.
 Be tamiz, *a.* indiscreet.—tâgat, *a.* weak.
 Be taqsir, *a.* innocent. [awkward.
 Be tarah, *a.* unmannerly, uncivil, rude.
 Be tarbiyat, *a.* uneducated, uninstructed.
 Be tâsir, *a.* ineffectual.
 Be taur, *ad.* improperly.
 Be tawaquq, *a.* hopeless.
 Bethaur, *n.* a pack, a baggage. [dom.
 Be þhaur, Be þhikáná, *a.* uncertain, ran-

Beti, *n. f.* a daughter.—*rofi k, v. t.* call names, abuse, insult.
Be tijarat, *a.* without trade or commerce.
Be ulfat, *a.* void of friendship or attachment.
Bewá, *n. f.* widow. [ment.]
Be wafá, *a.* faithless.
Be waji, *a.* without cause or reason.
Be wálí, *a.* without a protector.
Be waqt, *a.* out of season, premature.
Be wáris, *a.* without a master.
Be wásta, *ad.* without cause or reason.
Be watan, *a.* of another country.
Be wazn, *a.* unweighed, unmeasured.
Bewaquf, *a.* ignorant, inexperienced, stupid.
Bewaqufi, *n. f.* ignorance, stupidity.
Be zar, *a.* without money. [mour.]
Bezár, *a.* displeased, angry, out of humour.
Bezári, *n. f.* anger, bad humour, displeasure.
Be zin, *a.* unsaddled. [sure.]
Be zor, *a.* weak, impotent.
Bhabak, *n. f.* a sudden burst of flame, or emission of stench.
Bhabar, *n.* a sudden fright, a panic, tumult; uproar, noise.—*parná, v. i.* to take flight, to be panic-struck.
Bhabhak, *n. f.* sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe, smell arising suddenly.
Bhabharána, *v. i.* to swell. [denly.]
Bhábhí, *n. f.* brother's wife, sister-in-law.
Bhabhúká, *a.* red hot.—*h, v. i.* to turn red with rage. [faqs rub over their bodies.]
Bhabhút, *n. f.* ashes of cow-dung which
Bhabkáná, *v. i.* to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse.
Bhabká, *n.* a still; a blast from a furnace.
Bhabká, *n.* a distilling machine.
Bhabki, *n. f.* a threat, menace, bandar yá gidar—*n.* threatening look of a monkey or jackal. [sume.]
Bhachhná, *v. t.* to devour; to eat, to consume.
Bhad, **Bhadák**, **Bhadáká**, **Bhadbad**, *n.* the noise of the falling of fruit, &c.
Bhaddá, *a.* stupid, senseless; dull, stupid.
Bhadesaj, or **bhadesalá**, *a.* ill-shaped, ugly.
Bhadesí, *a.* clumsy, ugly; puffy; slow.
Bhádog, *n.* the Hindú fifth month. [day.]
Bhadrá, *n. f.* an unlucky moment, hour.
Bhadri, *n.* a fortune-teller.
**Bhadri h, v. i. to be shaved. [late.]
Bháeg, **bháeg k, v. i. to be dreary, desolate.
Bhág, *n.* share, portion; chance, fortune; destiny.—*bhari, a.* fortunate, lucky, prosperous, well off, happy.—*phútná, v. i.* to be unfortunate.—*jagná yá khulná; v. i.* to be fortunate or prosperous.—*k, d. yá lagáná, v. i.* to allot, to distribute.
**Bhágá bhág, ad. full tilt, at full gallop.
Bhagal, *n.* deception, imposture.—*nikálná, v. i.* pretend, play the hypocrite.******

Bhágandar, *n.* a fistula.
Bhagat, *v. t.* to cause to flee, or run away.
Bhaggá, or **Bhagorá**, *n.* a runaway, a coward.
**Bhagá bhá, v. t. carry off, run away with.
Bhagar, *n. f.* flight, escape, panic.
Bhagat, *n.* a devotee, an adorer.
Bhági, *n.* a partner, an accomplice.—*a.* fortunate.
Bhagni, *n. f.* a niece, a sister's daughter.
Bhági, or **Bhagná**, *v. i.* to run away, to flee.
Bhagái, *n. f.* piety, devotion, religion.
Bhagwán, *n.* God, the Supreme Being.
Báagwán, *a.* fortunate, rich.
Bhagwáni, *n. f.* prosperity, good fortune.
Bhagwat, *n.* God the Supreme Being.
Bhai, *n.* fear, alarm, dread, fright.—*d, yá dikhná, v. i.* to frighten, menace.—*kháná, v. i.* to be frightened or afraid.
Bháí, *n.* a brother, *gur—n.* fellow sectary; *chacherá, —n.* cousin; *dúdh—n.* foster brother, *sautelá, —n.* step brother.—*band, n.* brothers, relations.—*bandi, n.* brotherhood, kin.—*chárá, n.* brotherhood.
Bhais, *n. f.* a female buffalo. [fraternity.]
Bhaisá, *n.* a male buffalo.
Bhaiyá, *n.* brother. [sing, to worship.]
Bhajaz, *n.* worship; a hymn.—*k, v. t.* to
Bháji, *n. f.* greens, fried vegetables, portion, share of food, any thing distributed among friends during festivities.—*k, v. t.* to fry.
Bhajná, *v. t.* to worship, to count beads, to adore; *v. i.* to flee, to run away.
Bhájnik, *n.* a singer. [of a gun.]
Bhak, *n.* flash in the pan, or explosion.
Bhákhá, *n. f.* speech, language, dialect.—*bhakhná, v. i.* to speak, to utter, let
Bhakoshná, *v. t.* to devour, to stuff. [fall.]
Bháksi, *n.* a dungeon.
Bhakt, *n.* an adorer, a devotee.
Bhakti, *n. f.* religion, faith, devoted.
Bhakúá, *a.* foolish.
Bhakuáná, *v. i.* to be stupified.
Bhal, *a.* good, well.—*n.* side, direction.
Bháí, *n.* the point of an arrow; a bear; forehead.
Bháí, *n.* a spear, lance.—*bardár, n.* lancer, spearman.
Bhalá, *a.* good, healthy, virtuous, sound.—*burá kahná, v. t.* to speak ill of, abuse; insult, reproach.—*admi, n.* a gentleman, a silly fellow.—*changá, a.* in good order, in health.—*mánná, to take well.*—*mánnus, a.* courteous, polite.
Bhalái, *n.* goodness, welfare.
Bháíait, *n.* a spearman.
Bhalmasí, *n.* good-nature, good manners, civility.
Bháí, *n.* a bear.
Bhambhúá, *n.* an ascetic, or faqir, who is**

Bhambhākā, *n.* large hole. [rynder.
Bhambhīrī, *n. f.* a red butterfly; a swift
Bhambhōrnā, *v. t.* to bite, to worry.
Bhān, *n.* sun, sun's rays.
Bhānā, *v. i.* to like, to be approved of.
Bhanak, *n.* distant sound.—**parṇā**, *v. i.* to
 be heard, to hear.
Bhanbhanā, *v. i.* to hum, to buzz.
Bhāp, *n.* a mimic, an actor, buffoon.
Bhāndā, *n.* an earthen pot or vessel.
Bhāndā phūṇā, *v. i.* to be disclosed.
Bhāndār, *n.* a store, a storehouse.
Bhāndārī, *n.* a house steward, a treasurer.
Bhāndārā, *n.* a feast of jogis, sanyāsīs, &c.
Bhāndī, *n.* an actress.
Bhāṇṣāl, *n.* granary. [of the hemp plant.
Bhang yā bhāṅg, *n. f.* the leaf and liquor.
Bhang h, *v. i.* to be broken, spoiled, in-
 validated.—**k**, *v. t.* to break, abolish.
Bhangan, *n.* the wife of a sweeper.
Bhangorā, *n.* a bhāng-seller or drinker.
Bhangeran, *n.* a woman who sells bhāng.
Bhangī, *n.* a caste of sweepers or halāl
 khors; a drinker of bhāng.
Bhānjā, *n.* a sister's son, nephew.
Bhāṇjānā, *v. t.* to change money.
Bhāñjī, *n. f.* a sister's daughter; niece;
 tale bearing.—**m**, *v. t.* to interrupt, to tell
 tales.—**khōr**, *n.* an interrupter, a tale-
 bearer.
Bhāñjā, *v. t.* to fold; twist, wind, twine.
Bhāṇmatī, *n. f.* a female juggler. [through.
Bhāṇpnā, *v. t.* know, make out, see
Bhānt, *n. f.* manner, kind, sort.—**bhānt**
kā—*ad.* various; diverse.
Bhāṅwar, *n.* revolution; circulation.—**jāl**,
n. the world and its snares.—**men parṇā**,
n. to whirl round, gyrate.—**kāl**, *n.* a
 collar, halter. [large black bee.
Bhāṅwar, *n.* a whirlpool, an eddy; a
Bhāṇ, *n.* rate.—**butānā**, *v. t.* to gesticu-
 late in dancing.—**barhānā**, *v. t.* to raise
 the price.—**chāpnā**, *v. i.* to rise in price.
Bhāpārā, *n.* deception, deceit, fraud.
Bhaph, *n. f.* steam.
Bhaphārā, *n.* steam, vapour.
Bhār, *n.* a load or burden, weight;—**utār-**
nā, *v. i.* redeem, deliver from; make
 atonement.—**Bhār**, a furnace, kiln.—
jhonknā, *v. i.* to feed the fire; to take up
 any mean occupation;—**men jhonknā**,
 to throw into the fire.
Bhar, *a.* full, as much as, whole.—**d**, *v. t.*
 to fill up, to pay, to reimburse.—**p**, *v. i.*
 to be paid in full.—**j**, *v. t.* to be filled;
panw—**j**, to be fatigued.
Bhārā, *n.* hire, the rent of any thing.—**kā**
ṭappā, the slave of necessity or habit.
Bhārā, *a.* full,—**pūra**, abounding, thriv-
 ing, prosperous, fortunate, happy.
Bhārak, *n. f.* splendour, show; starting,

shyness.—**ār**, *a.* splendid, blazing, shin-
 ing. [to blaze forth.
Bhāraknā, *v. i.* to start, to be alarmed;
Bharam, *n.* error, mistake, doubt; credit;
 reputation;—**k**, to suspect, doubt, disbe-
 lieve; to be proud, puffed up;—**gaṇwā-**
nā, *v. t.* to lose one's character;—**khul-**
nā, to be betrayed or exposed.
Bhārānā, *v. t.* to fill, to cause to fill.
Bharat, see **Bhart**.
Bhārat-varsh, *n.* India, (so called from
 Bhārata son of Dashyant, its first mon-
 arch.) [ldgment.
Bharaṭī, *n.* receipt, indemnity; acknow-
Bharbhay k, *v. t.* to crackle.
Bharbhārānā, *v. i.* to swell and be glossy.
Bharbhārāhat, *n. f.* inflammation.
Bharbhariyā, *a.* open-hearted, simple,
 candid.
Bharbhājā, *n.* a man who parches grain.
Bhārī, *a.* heavy, weighty; important, big,
 fat, strong, loud, burdensome, sad, se-
 rious.—**h**, *v. i.* to be heavy, burden-
 some; to be tired of; to be dull.
Bhārkanā, *v. t.* to blow up into a flame.
Bhārkal, *a.* shy, coy, wild, untamed.
Bhārkalā, *a.* splendid, glittering.
Bharmī, *a.* suspicious, vain, proud; os-
 tentatious; famous.
Bharnā, *v. t.* to fill, to satisfy; to pay.—
v. i. to be filled; **muph**—, to stop one's
 mouth; to give a bribe.
Bharnī, *n. f.* weft, woof.
Bharosā, *n.* hope, dependence, faith.—**k**,
v. t. to confide, to hope, to rely on.
Bharpāī, *n. f.* a receipt in full.
Bharpānā, *v. t.* to be paid, to receive the
 full amount; met. is expressed when a
 person is disappointed, as "Main ne bhar
 pāyā, I am paid," or still more idiomatic
 I am paid with a witness."
Bharpār, **Bharpūran**, *a.* full, brimful.
Bharrā, *n.* excitement, stimulus. [ky.
Bharrānā, *v. i.* to become hoarse or hus-
Bhart, or **Bharat**, *n.* a mixed metal com-
 posed of copper and lead.
Bhartā, *n.* boiled or fried vegetables, bro-
 ken or pressed in the hand, curry.
Bhartā, (**Sans.**) *n.* providence; husband.
Bharpūrī, *n. f.* fullness.
Bhartī, *n. f.* filling; completion; recruiting;
 —**h**, *v. t.* to enlist.—**k**, *v. t.* to recruit, to
 employ.—**shudā**, *a.* enlisted, enrolled, re-
 gistered; **khugir**—, mere stuffing.
Bhārūā, *n.* a pimp.
Bhārūāl, *n. f.* the wages of prostitution.
Bharwānā, *v. t.* to cause to fill.
Bhasaknā, *v. t.* to fall, to drop down.
Bhasam, *n. f.* ashes.—**k**, *v. t.* to consume,
Bhasbhasā, *a.* weak. [to reduce to ashes.
Bhāshā, *n. f.* a dialect (same as **Bhākhā**).

Bhāt, *n.* boiled rice.

Bhāt, *n.* a bard; name of a tribe.

Bhātaknā, *v. i.* to go astray, to wander,

to miss the right path.

Bhātaktā, *n.* wandering, astray.

Bhātān, *n. f.* the wife of a bard.

Bhātār, *n.* a husband. [flood-tide.

Bhāthā, *n.* a fluid, the ebb-tide, juār.—

Bhātiyārā, *n.* an inn-keeper.

Bhātiyārīn, or Bhātyārī, *n. f.* a female sutler.

Bhātiyārkhānā, *n.* an inn, a caravansary.

Bhātiyārpan, *n.* inn-keeping.

Bhātījā, *n.* nephew, brother's son.

Bhātījī, *n. f.* niece, brother's daughter.

Bhātākā, *a.* astray, lost.

Bhātākānā, *v. t.* to mislead, to deceive, to cause to wander.

Bhātakatīyā, *n.* a prickly plant.

Bhatt, *n.* a learned man, a philosopher.

Bhatta, *n.* extra allowance to troops on service, "batta."

Bhatthā, *n.* furnace, brick-kiln.

Batthī, *n. f.* a furnace for distilling.

Bhatthidār, *n.* a distiller.

Bhau, *n.* fear, dread, terror.

Bhauchak, *a.* fearful, surprised.

Bhaujāi, Bhauji, or Bhāwaj, *n.* brother's wife, sister-in-law.

Bhaug, *n. f.* the eye-brow.—tānnā, char-
phānā, *v. i.* frown, to knit or raise the
eye-brows.

Bhaugchāl, *n.* an earthquake.

Bhaugknā, *v. i.* to bark, to talk foolishly.

Bhaugr, or Bhagwar, *n.* a whirlpool.

Bhaugrā, *n.* a large black bee.

Bhaugri, *n. f.* name of a defect in horses;
a large black bee. [existence.

Bhawsagar, *n.* the ocean of the world or

Bhāwnā, *n.* wish, desire; imagination.

Bhāwī, *n.* what is to come, the future.

Bhawan, *n.* a house; shrine.

Bhawāni, *n. f.* name of a Hindu goddess.

Bhayānak, or Bhayankar, *a.* terrifying,
frightful, formidable, dreadful.

Bhed, *n.* separation; difference, secret,
mystery.—p, *v. t.* to get a clue, to solve;
to find out a secret.—kholnā *v. t.* to
divulge; expose, betray, unmask.—l, *v.*
t. to spy, to pry into.

Bhedī, *n.* a scout, a secret-keeper.

Bhejā, *n.* the brain.—v, *t.* sent, (past

Bhejānā, *v. t.* to send, to transmit. [tense.

Bhekh, *n.* disguise, assumed appearance.

khāna, *v. i.* to bother, tease, annoy.

Bheli, *n. f.* a lump of gur.

Bhengā, *a.* squint-eyed.

Bhengī, *n. f.* interview. visit.—chaphānā,
v. t. to offer a present or sacrifice.—h, *v.*
i. to be sacrificed.

Bhetnā, *v. t.* to meet with, to visit.

Bher, *n. f.* sheep, ewe.—kā gosht, *n.* mut-
fon.—kā bacchā, lamb.

Bherā, *n. f.* ram.

Bherī, *n. f.* an ewe. [another's example.

Bheriyā, *n.* a wolf.—dhasān, *n.* following.

Bhernā, *v. t.* to shut, to close.

Bhes, *n.* assumed likeness, disguise, mask.

—badalnā, b, yā palatnā, *v. t.* to as-

Bhi, *ad.* also, too, even. [suffice a disguise.

Bhiechhā, *n. f.* begging.

Bhiechhuk, *n.* a beggar.

Bhigga, *v. i.* to be wet, damp, moist.

rat—, *v. i.* to pass the night wantonly.

Bhigonā, *v. t.* to wet, to steep.

Bhija, *a.* wet, moist.

Bhijwānā, *v. t.* to cause to send a person.

Bhikh, *n. f.* begging, charity, alms.—

māngnā, *v. t.* to beg, to ask alms.—

māngnā, *v. t.* to reduce to poverty.

Bhikhārī, *n.* a beggar.

Bhikshā, *n. f.* begging; alms,—patrā a
beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting
alms. [clothes.

Bhilāwān, *n.* a nut used for marking

Bhimsenī, *n.* a kind of camphor. [ally.

Bhin, *ad.* separately, individually, sever-

Bhinbhinānā, *v. i.* to buzz.

Bhinaknā, *v. i.* to be covered with flies

Bhinbhināhat, *n. f.* buzz, hum.

Bhinde-khānā, *n.* the room appropriated
to the apparatus of the huqquā.

Bhīr, or barr, *n.* a wasp—ke chihate mer
hāth d, to stir up evil; sotl.—ko jagānā,
to rouse an enemy; revive an old quarrel

—k, yā lagānā, *v. i.* to crowd, swarm.

Bhīr, *n. f.* crowd, multitude, press of
work, difficulty.

Bhīr parnā, *v. i.* to be entangled in diffi-
culties, troubles or misfortunes.

Bhīrānā, *v. t.* to close, to cause to fight

Bhīrā-hūā, *a.* adjacent; closed; narrow;

larāi bhīrāi, quarrel, fight, strife.

Bhīrāshī, *a.* debased; violated; vicious;
impure; foul.

Bhīrbhār, *n. f.* a multitude, crowd, bustle.

Bhīrbhārākā, *a.* a noisy crowd.

Bhīrnā, *v. i.* to close, to come together, to

be joined, to join.

Bhīt, *n.* a wall, or breadth of a wall.

Bhīta, or Bhūtā, den, cavern (wild beasts).

Bhītar, *ad.* within, inside—h, *v. i.* to be
contained, included, comprehended.—

mār *n.* internal hurt or injury.

Bhītarīyā, *n.* a domestic priest, a cook.

Bhīthā, *n.* a house in ruins.

Bhīthī, *n.* a nipple.

Bhog, *n.* enjoyment; suffering; victuals.

—bilās, *n.* sensual pleasure—sunānā *v.*

t. to call names.—v, *t.* to enjoy; to suf-

fer;—lagānā *v. t.* eat, take food, dine;

offer food.

Bhozi, *a.* jovial, jolly.
Bhoi, *n.* a palki-bearer.
Bhojan, *n.* food;—*v. t.* to eat.
Bhola, *a.* simple, innocent. [lessners.
Bhūāpan, *n.* innocence, simplicity, art.
Bholi, *a.* artless; innocent,—*bāten*, innocent prattle. [sightly.
Bhonda, *a.* ugly, ill-shaped, deformed, un-
Bhondū, *a.* silly, artless, simple. Φ
Bhonkā bhānkī, *n.* thrusting and stabbing.
Bhonknā, *v. t.* to thrust at, to stab.
Bhonpū, *n.* a wind instrument, a horn.
Bhor, *n.* dawn of day, *ad.* early.—*h, v. i.*
to be down or in a pickle, to suffer
greatly.—*k, v. t.* to give a good beating.
Bhrasht, *a.* out of caste; depraved.—*h, v. i.*
to be ruined, to be polluted.—*k, v. t.*
to pollute.
Bhratā, *n.* brother.
Bhātā, *n.* worn with bristly hair.
Bhūbal, *n.* hot ashes, embers.
Bhuchak, *a.* alarmed, startled, astonished.
Bhugatnā, *v. t.* to receive punishment.
Bhuggā, *a.* simple, foolish.
Bhūgol, *n.* the earth, the terrestrial globe.
Bhugtān, *n.* settlement of accounts.—*k,*
or **Bhugtānā**, *v. t.* to settle accounts.
Bhūn, *n. f.* the earth, ground.—*dol, n.* an
earthquake. [bow.
Bhuj, or **Bhujā**, *n. f.* the arm (above the el-
Bhujiyā, *n.* fried pot-herbs.
Bhukamp, *n.* an earthquake.
Bhūkh, *n. f.* hunger.—*piyās*, time of need
—*marnā*, to pass away.—*piyās m, v. t.*
to repress the appetites, mortify one's
self.—*lagnā*, *v. i.* to be or feel hungry.
Bhūkhā, *a.* hungry. [to have an appetite.
**Bhūkhop m, v. i. to die with hunger.
Bhuknā, *v. i.* to be pierced, pricked. [er.
Bhūl, *n. f.* forgetfulness, an error, blind-
Bhūlēhūk, *n.* forgetfulness.
Bhūlā bhatkā, *a.* missing the road. [less.
Bhulakkar, *a.* forgetful, oblivious; care-
Bhulānā, *v. t.* to cause to forget, to mis-
lead, to fascinate, to coax.
Bhulasnā, *v. t.* to be singed or scorched.
Bhulāwā, *n.* deception, imposture.—*d, v.*
i. to deceive, to play a trick.
Bhul-bhulaiyā, *n.* labyrinth, maze.
Bhūlnā, *v. t.* to forget, to err, to miss.
Bhūm, **Bhūmī**, *n. f.* land, earth, ground,
Bhunā, *a.* fried, parched. [the earth.
Bhunanā, *v. i.* to cause to be fried or
parched; to change money.
Bhūnchāl, see **Bhaunchāl**
Bunnā, *v. i.* to be parched or fried.
Bhungā, *n.* a bee, insect.—*a.* weak, feeble
Bhūnnā, *v. t.* to parch, to broil, fry.
Bhūp, *n.* lord of the earth.
Bhūr, *n. f.* sandy soil; liberality, alms,
charity.**

Bhūrā, *a.* fair, brown.
Bhurbhurā, *a.* dry and in the state of
powder, crispy; crackling. [salt.
Bhurbhurānā, *v. t.* to sprinkle sugar or
Bhuruk, *n.* splinters, chips; chaff; chaff
—*nikālnā*, to beat black and blue.
Bhus, *n.* bran, husk, chaff, straw.—*bhar-*
nā,—*v. i.* to stuff, cram.
Bhusaurā, *a.* receptacle for chaff.
Bhūshan, *n.* jewels, ornaments, decora-
Bhūsi, *n.* bran, husk, chaff. [tions.
Bhūś, **Bhūtnā**, *n.* an impure spirit.—*ban-*
nā, to be intoxicated, to be a devil.
Bhūtāhā, *a.* haunted, devilish.
Bhūtkāl, *n.* the past tense.
Bhūtnī, *n. f.* a female evil spirit.
Bhūttā, *n.* Indian corn.
Bhuiyan, *n.* a chief, holding by military
service; head-man of a village.
Bi, *a.* prefix, without, asunder, away,
from, off.
Bī, *a.* vocative particle used in speaking
to a woman, contraction of **Bībī**, a
lady, a mistress.
Biānīhī, *ad.* in person, exactly, clearly.
Bībād, *n.* quarrel, altercation.—*ūthānā*,
yā k, v. to dispute, wrangle, object.
Bībādī, *n.* disputant. [riage.
Bībāh, (for *vivāh*) *n.* matrimony, mar-
Bibek, *n.* discrimination; compassion.
Bibekī, *a.* discreet; compassionate.
Bibhau, *n.* power, grandeur.
Bībī, *n. f.* a lady, a wife, a dame.
Bīch, *a.* in among, between.—*n.* middle,
centre.—*men parnā*, *v. i.* to negotiate, to
be surety for.—*bīchhāo*, *n.* mediation;
reconciliation.—*bīchhāo k, v. t.* to me-
diate, intercede, settle.—*parnā*, *v. i.* to
differ.—*wānī*, *n.* a mediator; *bīchhōn*—
n. the very middle, the very midst.
Bīchāknā, *v. i.* to run away, to retreat, to
be disappointed, balked.
Bīchālī, *n.* straw, rice-straw.
Bīchār, *n.* consideration, reflection.
Bīchārā, *a.* helpless. [vestigate.
Bīchārnā, *v. t.* to consider, to reflect, to in-
Bīchhū, *n.* a scorpion.
Bīchhālānā, *v. i.* to be separated; to slip.
Bīchhānā, *v. t.* to spread.
Bīchhāunā, *n.* bedding, bed, carpeting.
Bīchhānā, *v. i.* to be spread.
Bīchhūā, *n.* a sort of dagger; an orna-
ment worn on the toes.
Bīchhwānā, *v. t.* to cause to spread.
Bīchhlā, *a.* middling, intermediate, middle.
Bīchhūrnā, *v. t.* pick, open out, separate.
Bīchhoh, *n.* separation, absence.
Bīdā, or **Vīdā**, *n. f.* farewell.—*k, v. t.* to
bid farewell.—*h, v. i.* to take leave; *diā*.
Bīdāhnā, *v. t.* to plough in the seed; to
clean, to harrow.

Bidat, *n. f.* heresy, violence, oppression ; innovation.—*phailáná yá macháná*, *v. t.* to fight, oppress, injure. **Bidatí**, *a.* a heretic, tyrant.

Bides, *n. f.* foreign country, a distant part of the same country. [er.]

Bidesí, *a.* foreign, strange, *n.* a foreigner.

Bidh, *n. f.* manner, mode.—*miláná v. t.* to consult ; to check, clear, strike a balance.

Bidhátá, *n.* God : destiny. [ance.]

Bidhná, *n.* the Supreme Being.

Bidhwá, *n. f.* widow.

Bidhorná, *v. t.* to laugh at. [of goods.]

Bidri, *n. f.* a mixture of metals ; despatch

Bidún, *pr.* without, besides. [phy.]

Bidyá, *n. f.* knowledge, science, philosophy.

Bidyáráthi, *n.* a student, a seeker after knowledge.

Bidyáwán, *a.* scientific, learned.

Bigáná, or **Begáná**, *a.* strange.

Bigánagi, *n. f.* strangeness.

Bigandh, *n. f.* stink, fetor.

Bigár, *n.* a misunderstanding, falling out.

Bigárná, *v. i.* to fall out with.

Bigárná, *v. t.* to spoil, to damage ; to cause misunderstanding between friends, to break (a custom).

Bigasná, *v. i.* to be blown, to expand.

Bighá, *n.* a measure of land, about one-half of an English acre.

Bighan, bloodshed, slaughter, interruption.—*d. v. t.* to kill, interfere with, confound. [nous.]

Bigar-díl, *a.* mad, crazy, reckless, muti-

Bigán, *n.* to-morrow morning, early in the morning.

Bihár, *n.* diversion, sport, amusement.

Bihári, *a.* sportive, frolicsome, gay ; name of Krishná.—*n.* diversion, amusement.

Bihbúdi, *n. f.* welfare, vigour, goodness.

Bihasná, *v. i.* to smile, to laugh ; to crack.

Bihár, *a.* uneven, rugged.

Bihí, *n. f.* a quince.

Bihri, *n.* a subscription, contribution.

Bihisht, *n. f.* Paradise. [er ; heavenly.]

Bihishti, *n.* a Muhammadan water-carrier.

Bihtar, *a.* better, well, very good, preferable.

Bihtarín, *a.* best, superior. [ferable.]

Bihtari, *n.* welfare, advantage.

Bij, *n.* seed, germ ; source, cause, origin.—*boná, d. yá jamáná*,—to be the cause of, to conduce, cause.—*jamná, v. i.* germinate, sprout.—*ganti, n.* algebra.

Bihamd-Iláhi, by the grace of God.

Bijins, *ad.* by kind, in detail, particularly.

Bijinsihí, *a.* identical ; entire, whole.—*ad.* exactly, entire.

Bijai, *n.* victory, triumph.

Bijak, *n.* marked price on cloth invoices, a ticket, a list, an invoice.

Bijhkná, *v. i.* to be alarmed, to be startled.

Bijlé, *n.* lightning, a thunderbolt.—*chalmanná yá laukdhá, v. i.* to flash ;—*girná, párná yá tūtná, v. i.* to fall, to be destroyed by lightning.—*kí karak, n.* thunder-clap.

Bijog, *n.* separation, misfortune.

Bijjú, *n.* Indian badger.

Bikal, **Békal**, *a.* restless, uneasy.

Bikár, *n.* deterioration, sickness.

Bikát, *a.* difficult, hard, formidable, dangerous, heavy ; *n.* watch guard.

Bikátá, *a.* saleable, for sale.

Bikh, *n.* venom, poison.

Bikharná, *v. to* be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled, to become angry.

Bikham, *a.* an odd number ; difficult.

Bikná, *v. i.* to be sold, to sell.

Bikri, *n. f.* a sale, a demand.

Bikwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be sold.

Bil, *n.* a hole, burrow ; *part.* with, by.

Bilá, *prep.* without.—*wajh*, groundless,—*tawaqquf, ad.* without delay, speedily, promptly.—*shakk* or *shubhá*, doubtless, of course.—*nága*, duly, regularly, without fail ;—*wásta*, direct, without asking a reason.

Biláband, *n.* settlement, regulation.

Bilahrá, *n.* a casket for holding pán.

Bilaks, the reverse ; *us ká aks*, the contrary to that.

Bilakná, *v. i.* to sob.

Bilallá, *a.* foolish, silly. [stay.]

Bilambh, *n. f.* delay. **Bilambná**, *v. i.* to

Biláná, *v. i.* to disappear, to be lost, to be extinguished.

Biláp, *n.* lamentation, a loud mourning.—*k, v. i.* to weep, to cry aloud, wail.

Bilápná, *v. i.* to lament, to bewail.

Biláo, **Bilár**, **Billár**, *n.* a male cat.

Bilás, *n.* pleasure, delight.—*k, v. to enjoy*.

Biási, *n.* voluptuous. [joy one's self.]

Bilasná, *v. i.* to enjoy, take pleasure in.

Bilatná, *v. i.* to become bad.

Bilbiláná, *v. t.* to lament, to be restless, to weep.

Bilfarz, *ad.* granted that, on the condition or supposition that.

Bilfiál, *ad.* in fact, actually, now, for the present moment ; in short ; in the mean time.

Bil-ijmál, *ad.* in the whole, in the lump.

Beldár, *n.* a pioneer, a digger.

Bilisht, or **Bálisht**, *n.* a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to the little finger when stretched. [ly.]

Bil ittifáq, *ad.* by agreement, unanimous.

Bilkull, *ad.* entirely, wholly.

Billa, *n.* a large bolt for a door ; stripes on a policeman's left arm.

Bilman, *n.* a stone, crystal.

Bilmaní, *a.* made of crystal or glass.

- Billi**, *n. f.* a she-cat ; the bolt of a door.
Bilnā, *n.* a sty.
Bilmānā, *v. t.* to allure, to tantalise.
Blocknā, *v. t.* to see ; to look at.
Bimā, *n.* insurance.—**uṭhāne-wālā**, *n.* insurer.—**k**, *v. t.* to insure, effect a policy.
 —**ki san'ed**, *n.* policy of insurance.
Bimār, *a.* sick, indisposed, ill.—**dāri**, *n.* attendance on the sick.—**pursi**, *n.* visiting the sick.—**khānā**, *n.* a hospital.
Bimāri, *n. f.* sickness.
Bimukh, *a.* unfavorably disposed.
Bīn, *n. f.* a lute, a fiddle ; in *comp.* seeing, looking, as **dūrbīn**, telescope.
Bīn, *ad.* without, except, unless.—*n. son.*—**jāne**, *ad.* unconsciously ; unknowingly ; —**māre taubē k**, to cry before one is hurt.
Bīnā, *n.* foundation, base ; ground ; root, source, beginning.—**i dāwā** *n.* cause of action.—**d**, *v. t.* to found, to establish ; to begin.
Bīnā, *a.* clear-sighted, intelligent.
Bīnāī, *n. f.* sight, vision.
Bīnās, *n.* destruction, ruin, utter loss.
Bīnāulā, *n.* the seed of the cotton tree.
Bīnāulī, *n. f.* hail.
Bīnāwat, *n. f.* weaving ; texture.
Bīnd, *n. f.* a spot, dot, mark.
Bīndā, *n.* dot, mark, spot ; an ornament.
Bīnnā, *v. t.* to knit, to weave.
Bīntī, *n. f.* an apology, solicitation, request.—**k**, *v. t.* to entreat, beseech, importune.
Bīnāwat, *n. f.* act of weaving. [*plore.*]
Bīnaya, *n. f.* humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good nature.
Bīnwāī, *n. f.* price for weaving.
Bīpat, adversity, calamity, misfortune.
Bīpharnā, *v. t.* to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert.
Bīr, *n.* a champion, a hero, a valiant man, a brother.
Bīrā, *n.* seed-bed, seed ; betel leaf.
Bīrā uṭhānā, *v. i.* to undertake a business, to promise, to vow.
Bīrādar, or **Barādar**, *n.* a brother.—**se khārij k**, to put out of caste, excommunicate.
Bīrādārī, *n. f.* brotherhood, relationship, —**se khārij**, outcaste. [*separation.*]
Bīrah, *n.* absence, distance ; loneliness ;
Bīrājman, *a.* brilliant ; presiding.
Bīrājnā, *v. i.* to be conspicuous ; to reside ; to live contentedly.
Bīrānā, *a.* strange, foreign, belonging to another.—**v. t. to mock.
Bīran, *n.* brother, a comrade.
Bīranj, *n.* rice ; brass.
Bīrbabūṭī, *n. f.* a scarlet insect.
Bīrohh, *n.* a tree, plant.
Bīrth, *a.* old age, senescence, old age.
**Bīrez bīrez k v. t. to scatter, destroy.
Bīranjī, *a.* brazen, of brass.
Bīrhā, *n.* separation.
Bīriyān, *n.* time.
Bīrlā, *a.* scarce, rare, uncommon.
Bīroddh, *n.* opposition, contrariety.
Bīroddhi, *n.* opposed to.
Bīrog, *n.* separation ; **Bīrogi** ; *n.* mourner ;
Bīrogan, sickness from the absence of a beloved object.
Bīrī, *n. f.* livelihood, income ; assignment.
Bīrtāī, *n. f.* heroism. [*endowment.*]
Bīrthā, *a.* useless, vain, worthless,—**ad.** in vain, uselessly, incorrectly.
Bīrudh, *a.* contrary to, against.
Bīrūp, *a.* disfigured, deformed, ugly.
Bīrwā, *n.* a tree, plant.
Bīryān, *a.* fried, roasted ; stewed.
Bīs, *n.* poison, venom of reptiles,—**bonā**, *v. i.* to do mischief.—**ugalnā**, *v. i.* to speak ill of, sneer at, taunt ; take revenge.—**khāna**, *v. i.* to take poison.—**gāūth**, *n.* a viper ; a mischievous person, —**milānā**, *v. t.* to mix poison ; corrupt.
Bīs, *a.* twenty.
Bīsāhind, *n. f.* fetidness, stink.
Bīsāhinda, *a.* stinking.
Bīsāhnā, *v. t.* to buy, to purchase.
Bīsailā, *a.* venomous, poisonous.
Bīsāl, *a.* great ; high ; very large.
Bīsārjan, *n.* the end, finish, conclusion.
Bīsārnā, *v. t.* to forget.
Bīsarnā, *v. i.* to be forgotten.
Bīsāt, *n. f.* bedding ; carpeting ; a **sataranj** chess-board, dice-board.
Bīsātī, *n.* a pedlar.
Bīsāyandh, *n. f.* a stink.
Bīsekh, *ad.* particularly, specially.
Bīshā, *a.* venomous.
Bīshan, *prop.* The Preserver, (Vishnū).
Bīshesh karke, *ad.* more specially. [*mal.*]
Bīshthā, *n. f.* ordure, dung of any animal.
Bīsī, *n. f.* twenty, a score, a measure of.
Bīsmāī, *n.* amazement, surprise. [*gram.*]
Bīsmār, *n.* the name of a bush.
Bīsmil, *n.* half-slaughtered, sacrificed ; love struck.
Bīsmillāh, in the name of God.—**k**, *v. t.* to begin, **bīsmillāh honā**, when a boy reaches the age of four years and four months a certain ceremony with joyful entertainment is celebrated, after which he is allowed to go to school and commence
Bīsī, *n.* a rake ; a debauchee. [*reading.*]
Bīsām, *n.* refreshment, ease, rest.—**v. t.** to rest ; to pass the night.
Bīsārnā, *v. t.* to make, forget, to mislead.
Bīst, *n.* twenty, a score.
Bīstār, *n.* extension, enlargement ; size
 abundance, detail ; explanation. [*bed.*]
Bīstā, **Bīstā**, *n.* bedding, carpeting, &****

Bisurná, *v. i.* to be ready to cry; to be sulky, to make a weary face.
Biswá, *n.* the twentieth part, das—, a half share. **Bisán**—certainly, no doubt, necessarily, surely.
Biswán, *a.* twentieth. [cessarily, surely].
Biswás, *n.* trust, confidence, faith, credence.—*k*, *yá* rakhná, *v. i.* to believe, credit, rely upon, confide.—*ghát*, *n.* a treacherous friendship.—*gháti*, *n.* a treacherous friend.
Biswási, *a.* confidential, trustworthy.
Bisyár, *ad.* many, much, very abundant.
Bit, *n. f.* dung of any animal.
Bitáná, *v. i.* to pass.
Bitáuná, *n.* a little son.
Bitaurá, *n.* cakes of dried cow-dung.
Bithá, *n.* tragedy, sad story; hardship, affliction.
Bitháná, **Bithláná**, *v. i.* to cause to sit, to seat. [led].
Bitharáná, *v. i.* to be scattered or sprinkle.
Bithráná, *v. t.* to scatter, to sprinkle.
Bitiyá, *n. f.* a daughter.
Bitna, *v. t.* to pass, elapse, expire. [slow].
Bitná, *v. t.* to spill, scatter, to cause to Bittá, *n.* a span.
Bitlasrih, *ad.* distinctly, explicitly.
Biwái, *n. f.* a blister or chop on the foot.—*phátná*, *v. i.* to suffer from chilblains.
Biýá, *n.* seed.
Biyában, *n.* a desert, wilderness.
Biyáná, *v. i.* to bring forth, give birth to.
Biyáhná, *v. t.* to marry.
Biyápná, *v. i.* pervade, fill, occur; to be Biyántá, *a.* married. [influenced].
Biyári, *n.* supper.
Bizáat, *n. f.* stock, capital, agency.
Boái, *n. f.* sowing, seed time.
Boáná, *v. t.* to cause to sow.
Bobá, *n.* goods and chattels, property.
Bochá, *n.* a kind of sedan.
Bodá, *a.* weak, low-spirited.
Bođh, *n. f.* understanding; comfort. [ing].
Bohni, *n. f.* the first cash sale in the morning.
Bojh, *n.* a load, a burden.—*utarná*, *v. t.* relieve one's self of a burden.—*utháná*, *v. t.* to bear or lift a load or burden.—*sir parh*, *v. i.* to be under an obligation.
Bojhel, *a.* loaded, heavy, ponderous.
Bojhon m., *v.* to groan under a burden.
Boi, *n.* word, speech, talk, a verse.—*j*, *v. i.* to be over; to be worn out, to fail.
Bolbálá h., to prosper.
Bolácháli, *n.* conversation, talk.
Bolí, **Bolchál**, *n. f.* a language, a dialect, conversation.
Boliýán bolná, *v. i.* to chirp; abuse, vilify.
Bolí thóli m., *v. i.* to jeer; sneer.
Bolná, *v. i.* to speak, to tell, to say.—*chalná*, *v. i.* to converse.
Boltá, *n.* the soul, spirit, speaking.

Bóná, *v. t.* to sow. **Bóni**, *n.* the season of sowing. [ton].
Bónđi, *n. f.* a sweetmeat, a pod of cotton.
Borá, *n.* a sack. **Boriýá**, *n.* a mat.
Borná, *v. t.* to dip, to dye.
Bosa, *n.* kiss.—*bázi*, *n.* kissing.—*bos* (in comp) kissing, saluting, *bos-ókinár*—dalliance. [rottenness].
Bosiđá, *a.* stale, rotten, **Bosiđagi**, *n. f.*
Bostan, *n.* a garden, name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sáadi.
Bot, *n.* a grass hopper. [ton].
Botá, *n. f.* a log of wood. **Botám**, *n.* a but.
Boťi, *n. f.* a small lump of meat.—*atárná* *v. t.* to bite off a piece of flesh.—*boťi pharakná*, *v. t.* to throß in every vein, to be in eager desire of.—*charíná*, *v. i.* to grow fat or plump.—*kátná*, *v. t.* to cut in pieces, *gini*—*napá shorbá*, counted and measured.
Bozná, *n.* a monkey, an ape.
Braháspat, *n.* Jupiter; learned.
Brahm, *n.* God.—*gyán*, *n.* divine knowledge, theology.—*rákshash*, *n.* brahman.
Brahmá, *n.* the Creator.
Brahmá chári, *n.* a religious student.
Brahma hatyá, *n.* the murder of a Brahman.
Brahma lok, *n.* the world of Brahma.
Brahmánđ, *n.* the top of the head, the globe, the world.
Brahman, *n.* a brahman. **Brahmani**, *n.* a wife of a brahman, female of the brahman caste.
Brati, *n.* one who fasts.
Bričh, *n.* a tree, a plant.
Briđđh, *a.* old.
Birthá, *a.* vain, in vain.
Brihspati bár, *n.* Thursday.
Brittánt, *n.* history, narration.
Bú, *n.* smell, odour.—*phutná*, *v. i.* to be spread, betrayed or divulged.
Búa, *n.* a father's sister, aunt.
Búchá, *n.* without ears. [per].
Budbudáná, *v.* murmur, grumble; whisper.
Budhi, *n.* cleverness, understanding.
Budhiwán, *a.* intelligent, sagacious.
Buddh, *n.* Wednesday; Mercury; knowledge; intelligence; wisdom; skill.
Buddhá, *a.* old man. **Buddhi**, *a.* old woman.
Búd ó bášh, *n.* residence, abode. [man].
Buggá or **Bhuggá**, *a.* simpleton, idiot.
Bugará, *n.* a pit, a deep wound, a breach.
Bugz, *n.* malice, hatred.
Buháran, *n.* sweeping.
Buhari or **Buhární**, *n. f.* a broom.
Buhárná, *v. t.* to sweep.
Buhtán, *n.* false accusation, calumny, scandal.—*lagáná*, *v. t.* to slander.
Bújh, *n. f.* understanding, comprehension.
Bujhál, *n.* a game of credits.

Bujhail, *a.* laden; beast of burden.
Bujháná, *v. t.* to explain, to demonstrate;
to extinguish.

B-janá, *v. i.* to be extinguished, put out;
quenched. [hend, to think.

Bujháná, *v. i.* to understand, to compre-
hend, to think.

Buk, *n.* tinsel, muslins.

Bukhár, *n.* fever; steam; anger.—charh-
ná yá a, *v. i.* to get fever; to be afraid
of.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be discharged, (grief
or anger).

Bukhárát, *n. pl.* steam, exhalation, vapor.
Bukki, *n. f.* a handful. [simony.

Bukhl, *n.* narrowness; riggardliness, par-
Bukná, *v. t.* to reduce to powder, to pul-
Bukni, *n. f.* powder. [verize.

Bukotná, *v. t.* to lacerate with nails, to claw.
Bulá bhejá, *v. t.* to send for.—l, *v. t.* to
summon.

Buláhat, *n. f.* call, calling, a summons.
Buláná, to call, to invite, to bid.

Buland, or Baland, *a.* high, exalted, sub-
lime, tall.—hausila, *a.* ambitious, enter-
prising, aspiring; large-minded.—k, *v. t.*
to elevate, to raise, to make high.—h,
v. i. to mount, to rise up, to ascend; to
be elevated.

Bulandí, *n. f.* height, elevation, exalta-
tion, bidding.

Buláwá, *n.* a call; summons, invitation.
Bulbul, *n.* a species of bird, nightingale.

Bulbulá, Bullá, *n.* a bubble.
Bulhawas, *a.* desirous; *n.* a blockhead, a
wavering, fickle person. Bulhawasi, *n.*
f. whim, caprice.

Bulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to call or to send
Bám, *n.* an owl, land, ground, soil. [for.
Bun, *n.* coffee berries. [disappear.

Búnd, *a.* high, soaring.—*n.* a drop.—
akná, *v. i.* trickle, drip, ooze.—h, *v. i.* to
Bundá, *n.* a dot, an ear-ring, a large drop.
—dár, *a.* dotted.—bándi, *n.* a drizzling

Búndi, *n. f.* drops of rain. [shower.
Bundki, *n.* little drop; dot, spot.—dár, *a.*
Búnt, *n.* a kind of pulse, gram. [dotted.

Bunyád, *n. f.* foundation, basis, origin,
Bugeha, *n.* wrapper. [groundwork.

Búr, *n.* chaff, husk, trash, anything bad.
Búrá, *n.* coarse kind of sugar, sand, dust,
powder.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá
abusive language, bad or evil man.—
bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá
buri gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state
wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes'
misery.—hál k, *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to
reduce to a bad condition.—chitná,
chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.*
bad season; a season of scarcity, death,
drought.—kám, *n.* any act forbidden by
law; adultery, illicit intercourse, for-
nication.

t. to do wrong, hurt.—waqt, zamána,
din yá ghapi, *n.* an inauspicious mo-
ment, hard times, evil days.—lagná, *v. i.*
to be unpleasant.—máná, *v. t.* to take
amiss; to be displeased.

Buráda, *n.* filings, powder.

Buráí, *n. f.* mischief, evil, wickedness.—
par kamar bándhíná, yá—par uñná, to
resolve on mischief.

Burd, *n. f.* gain; perquisites; bet; wager,
—d, *v. i.* to lose, miss, forfeit.—máná,
v. t. to gain a victory, to win the game,
to have a bribe.—bár, *a.* tolerant, pa-
tient, gentle, meek.—bári, *n.* toleration,
patience, meekness.

Búrha, *ad.* old, an old man.—bará, *n.* an
elder, a patron, head of a family.—bú-
bak, an old fool.

Burhán, *n.* demonstration, proof.

Búrhapá, *n.* old age.

Burhbas, *a.* affecting youth in old age.
Burhiyá, *n. f.* an old woman.

Burhwá, *n.* old, advanced in years. [zodiac.
Burj, *n.* a bastion, a tower; sign of the
Búrj, *n. f.* a small tower; a turret.

Burrán, *a.* sharp, cutting, cleaning.
Búr m, or Búrná, *v.* to drown.

Burqa, *n.* a kind of veil with eye-holes to
it.—posh, a wearer of a burqa.

Bustán, or Bostán, *n.* pleasant garden.
But, *n.* an idol, an image.—banná yá h,
v. to become stiff and dumb as a statue.
—khána, *n.* an idol-temple.—parast, *n.*
an idolater.—parasti, *n.* idolatry.—ta-
rásh, *n.* an idol sculpture.—taráshí, *n. f.*
idol sculpture.

Bút, *n.* gram; shoe.

Bútá, *n.* strength, power, ability.
Bútá, *n.* flowers wrought in cloth.—dár, *a.*
Bútáná, *v. t.* to put out the light. [flowered.
Bútát, (for buyútát) *n. f.* household ex-
penses.

Búti, *n. f.* medicinal roots; flowers or
sprigs wrought on muslin.

Butimár, *n.* a heron.

Bútlán, *n.* vanity.

Buttá d, *v. t.* to take a person in.
Buz, *n.* a he-goat.

Buz-dil, *a.* cowardly, unmanly, timid.
Buz-dilí, *n. f.* cowardice, unmanliness.

Búziná, or Búzna, *n.* a monkey.
Buzurg, *a.* great.—*n.* an ancestor, a senior,
a saint.—wár, *a.* elder; great.

Buzurgi, *n. f.* greatness, eminence.
Byádh, *n.* disease, sickness; quarrel; an-
guish, grief, a hunter, fowler.

Byádhi, *a.* ill, sick.

Byáh, *n.* marriage; Byáhá, *a.* married.
Byáhanjog, *a.* marriageable.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachá
na, *v. t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáhna, *v. t.* to give or take in marriage.
Byáhtá, *a.* married.
Byáj, *n.* interest on money—**khór**, *n.* money-lender, usurer.
Byájú, *n.* the principal sum put out to interest.—*d, v. t.* lend at interest.—*l. v. t.* to borrow on interest.
Byákaran, *n.* grammar.
Byákarní, *n.* a grammarian.
Byákul, *a.* perplexed, disturbed.—*h, v. i.* to be agitated, uneasy, restless.
Byán, *n.* breeding.
Byána, *v. i.* to be delivered of young.
Byápná, *v. t.* to pervade, to occupy space.
Byári, *n.* supper. [to penetrate].
Byarth, *a.* vain.
Byási, *a.* eighty-two.
Byopár, *n.* trade, calling, profession.
Byopári, *a.* customary, usual, mercantile, commercial.—*n.* trader; money-lender.
Byorá, *n.* news, intelligence, detailed account.—*k, yá d, v. t.* inform, intimate.—*wár*, *a.* circumstantial; detailed, distinct.—*ad.* in detail, explicitly, distinctly.—*k, v. t.* negotiate, trade, contract.
Byontná, *v. t.* to cut or shape clothes.

G.

Gh wáste **ꣳ** **ke istiamál** **kiyá** **játá** **hai**.
Chá or **cháe**, *n. f.* tea.
Chabáná, *v. t.* to chew, to bite.
Chabar **chabar** **chabláná**, *n.* jabber; chat.
Chabená, *n.* parched grain. [ter].
Chaboní, *n. f.* coolie's mid-day meal.
Cháhi, *n. f.* a key.
Chábná, or **chabná**, *v. t.* to chew, to gnaw.
Chabláná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Chábuk, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—*m, to whip*, to lash.—**phatkárná**, *v. t.* to crack a whip.
sawár, *n.* a horse-breaker, a jockey, a good rider.—**sawári**, *n.* a jockeyship.
Chábuki, *n.* activity.
Chabútrá, *n.* a terrace, a police office.
Chabútre **charkhána**, *v. t.* to convey to the police station.
Chabwáná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Cháchá, or **Chachá**, *n.* an uncle, a father's brother.—**banáná**, *v. t.* to chastise.—**zád bhái**, *n.* cousin.
Chachaindá, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Chacherá, *ad.* uncle's son.—**bháí**, *n.* cousin.—**chacherí** **bahin**, *n.* uncle's daughter.
Cháchí, **Chachí**, *n. f.* an aunt. [ter].
Chachiýá-sás, *n. f.* an aunt-in-law.—**sasur** *n.* an uncle-in-law.
Chachorná, *v. i.* to scratch; to suck.
Chádar, or **Chaddar**, *n. f.* a sheet, a covering or bed-sheet.—**bichháná**, *v. t.* to lay the cloth.—**charkhána**, *v. t.* to offer up, to be spread over the tomb of a saint.—**jálná**, *v. t.* to carry a yoke or burden.

v. t. to take off a woman's veil; to insult or disgrace a woman.
Chádhá, *n.* the groin; a Dubo; a merry-andrew; buffoon; clown.
Cháedán, *n.* a tea-box; a tea-pot.
Cháh, *n. f.* desire, wish, want, love, affection, choice.—*n. m.* a well.
Chahakhá, *v. i.* to whistle; to chirp.
Chahál-pahal, *n. f.* jollity, merriment, cheer.
Chahaa, *n.* a large kind of bamboo.
Chahár, *a.* four; **chahár-sú**, square, market place; **chahárshambá**, Wednesday; **chahárdah**, *a.* fourteen, **chahárdahum**, *a.* the fourteenth.
Chahárum, *a.* the fourth.
Chahbacha, *n.* a vat, a cistern.
Cháhat, *n. f.* desire, will, love.
Chahohahá, *n.* the song of a bird.
Chahohchaháná, *v. i.* to sing; to whistle.
Chahohchahát or **chahchaháhat**, *n. f.* singing or talking (of birds).
Chahohahe m, *v. i.* to sing.
Cháhi, *a.* relating to a well,—**zamin**, irrigated from wells.
Cháhe, *con.* either, or.
Chahitá, *n.* a sweetheart, beloved.—*h, v. i.* to be in demand.
Chahiyo, *imp. n.* must; should.
Chahká, *n.* a burn.
Chahkár, *n. f.* singing or chirping of birds.
Chahkárná, *v. i.* to whistle, or sing as birds.
Chahlá, *a.* wet; miry; marshy. [to require].
Cháhná, *v. t.* to love, to desire, to choose.
Cháho, **Cháhon**, *con.* either, or. [burning].
Chailá, *n.* a small billet of wood cut for Chailí, *n.* chips.
Chain, *n. f.* ease, relief, repose, tranquillity, rest.—**chán**, *n.* ease.—*k, v. i.* to enjoy one's self.—**parná**, *v. i.* to be at rest.—**se guzarná**, *v. i.* to live comfortably.
Chait, *n.* a Hindu month.
Chaitanyá, *n.* soul, spirit, reason, understanding, *a.* sensitive, awake.
Chák, *n.* a potter's wheel; a rent.
Chak, *n. f.* landed property, a farm.
Chakachangdh, *n. f.* the state of being dazzled.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be dazzled.
Chakai, *n. f.* a whirligig; a bird.
Chákar, **Chákariyá**, *n.* a servant.
Chakar-makar, *n.* evasion, subterfuge.
Chakehaká, *a.* shining, resplendent.
Chakarýá, *n.* noise.—**macháná**, to make a
Chákari, *n. f.* service. [noise or uproar].
Chakat, *n.* a bite. [ment].
Chakohaki, *n. f.* a wooden musical instrument.
Chakh, *n. f.* quarrel, strife, contest.
Chakháchakhí, *n.* discord.
Chakháná, *v. t.* to cause to taste.
Chakhauti, *n. f.* consumption.
Chakhauti, *n. f.* tasting.

- Chakhná**, *n. t.* to enjoy, to relish, to taste.
Chakkká, *a.* thick curd.—*a.* a wheel.
Chakkar, *n.* a whirlwind, a whirlpool, a wheel; a revolution, a circular weapon.—*bāndhná*, *v. t.* to whirl round.—*d.* to make a horse run round in a circle.—*khañá*, *v. i.* to whirl; revolve; turn, to take a round on a road.—*m.* to
Chák, *k. v. t.* to rend, to tear, to trip. [wheel.
Chakkí, *n. f.* mill, a hand-mill, grindstone.—*pisná*, *v. i.* to grind, to eat slowly.
Chákú, *n.* a clasp-knife. [broad.
Chaklá, *n.* a brothel; a district.—*a.* wide,
Chakláí, *n. f.* breadth, width.
Chaklečár, *n.* the governor of a chaklá.
Chakma, *n.* a trick, cheat; damage.
Chakmak, *n. f.* the steel for striking a light.—*patthri*, *n.* a flint.
Chaknachúr, *n.* scraps, small pieces.—*h. v. i.* to be shattered.—*k. v. t.* to shatter.
Chakotrá, *n.* a fruit of the lime kind.
Chakor, *n.* name of a bird.
Chakráná, *v. i.* to feel giddy; to be disturbed, troubled, confused.
Chakravarti, *n.* a prince, a ruler.
Chaktá, *n.* a scraping of the skin.
Chaktí, *n. f.* patch; a round plate of metal, a round patch of leather.
Chakwá, **Chakwí**, *n.* the ruddy goose.
Chál, *n. f.* conduct, walk, practice.
Chálá, *n.* departure; departure of the wife from her parents for her husband's home; the auspicious moment for setting out; a journey.
Chaláchal, **Chaláchalí**, *n.* setting out; setting about any thing, desertion; dying. [off, to depart.
Chálá j, *v. i.* to go along, to go away, to be
Chálák, expert, active, dexterous.—*dast*, *a.* expert of hand; adroit.
Chálákí, *n. f.* activity, dexterity, nimbleness.—*se, ad.* cleverly, actively.
Chalan, *n.* habit, behaviour, deportment, currency; a criminal.
Chálán, *n.* clearance, despatch, a bringing of a criminal before the magistrate.
Chaláná, *v. t.* to impel, to make, to go.
Chalan se chalná, *v. i.* to be frugal.
Chal banná, *v. i.* to depart this life.—*d. v. t.* to retreat, to run away.—*dúr, int.* be off; away.—*nikalná*, to exceed bounds, move on.
Chalbichal, *n.* alteration; purloining.
Chálchalan, *n.* conduct.
Chálchaláo, *n.* preparation for a journey;
Chál chalná, *v. i.* to behave. [dying.
Chálchál, *n.* frame; manners.
Chale chalná, to go along.—*j, v. i.* go on.
Chális, *a.* forty. **Cháliswán**, *a.* fortieth.
Chálíyá, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; treacherous.
Chál k, *v. t.* to deceive.

- Chalná**, *n.* strainer.—*v. i.* to move, to go, to proceed, to discharge.
Chálná, *v. t.* to sift. **Chalní**, *n.* a sieve.
Chalo, int. away! begone!
Chaltá, *a.* flowing; running.—*h, v. i.* to go or run away. **Chalte chalte**, *a.* on the way; by degrees.—*phirte nazar á, v. i.*
Chaltí chíz, *n.* saleable goods. [to be off.
Chalwá, *n.* a kind of fish.
Chám, *n.* hide, skin, leather.
Chamak, *n. f.* glitter, splendour.—*dár, a.* shining; beaming; glittering.—*damak, n.* glitter, splendour.
Chamakko, *n. f.* a wanton woman.
Chamakana, *v. i.* to shine, to startle.
Chaman, *n.* a bed in a garden.
Chamar, *n.* the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies.
Chamár, *n.* a shoemaker, a tanner.
Chamatkár, *n.* brightness.
Chambar, *n. f.* a sphere, an orb, sky; wheel.
Chambelí, *n.* a flower, the jessamine. [ful.
Chameha, *n.* a spoon.—*bhar, a.* a spoon.
Chamehamáhat, *n. f.* brightness.
Chamehamáná, *v. i.* to glitter; to twinkle.
Chamgádar, *n.* a bát.
Chamkáná, *v. t.* to brighten.
Chamklá, *a.* glittering.
Chamoťá, **Chamoťí**, *n.* a razor-strop.
Chámp, *n.* the lock of a gun.—*chapháná, v. t.* to cock a gun.
Champá, *n.* a tree.—*kali, n. f.* an ornament for the neck.—*kelá*, a kind of plantain. [away.
Champat h, *v. i.* to vanish; to scamper.
Chámpná, *v. t.* to press, to shampoo.
Chamrá, *n.* leather, a hide, a skin.
Chamrakh, *n.* a piece of leather attached to a spindle; a lean woman; a thin.
Chamrá khainchná, *udherná, v. t.* to flay, Chaná, *n.* gram. [to skin.
Chanbelí, *n. f.* jessamine, a kind of flower.
Chanchálpán, *n.* fickleness; restlessness.
Chanchananá, *v. i.* to make a noise (parching of grain).
Chaud, *a.* some, a few; in *comp.* as much, many.—*dar—ad.* many times.—*roz, or-roza, a.* of a few days.
Chánd, *n.* the moon; name of an ornament; a target; a white spot in the forehead.—*ká tukrá, n.* a piece of the moon; a beautiful person.—*v. t.* to fire at a target.—*tárá, n.* a kite.—*rát, n.* the first night of the new moon.—*grahn*, an eclipse of the moon.
Chanda, *n.* contribution, subscription.
Chandál, *n.* a wicked man, wretch, a mis-
Chandálin, *n.* the wife of a Chandál. [ser.
Chandan, *n.* sandal-wood.
Chandan, ad. so much, so many, as much

Chandarmá, *n.* the moon. [moon.
 Chandarmukhi, *n.* a face beautiful as the
 Chande, *a.* some, a few, a little, some-
 time, awhile.
 Chāndī, *n.* silver plate, the crown of the
 head—galná, *v. i.* to be spent or con-
 sumed (riches).—ká waraq, a silver leaf.
 Chandiýá, *n. f.* the crown of the head.
 Chāndmári, *n. f.* place of target practice.
 Chāndni, *n.* an awning, a cloth ceiling, a
 cloth spread on a carpet; the moon
 beams.—chitakná yá khilná, *v. i.* to
 shine bright.—rát, a moonlight night.
 Chāndol, *n.* a sort of sedan.
 Chāndúl, *n.* the lark.
 Chāndwá, *n.* a small canopy, an awning.
 Chanebhunná, *v. i.* to be roasted as grain;
 to be in a high fever.
 Chang, *n.* a paper kite with a tail.
 Changa, *a.* healthy, recovered, sound.—b.
v. i. to correct, to punish.—k, *v. t.* to
 Changer, *n. f.* flower-pot. [cure.
 Chāngul, *n.* talons, claws, hand, grasp.
 Chānp, *n.* a bow, the lock of a gun.
 Chāntá, *n.* a thump, a slap.
 Chānwal, *n.* rice.
 Chānwar, *n.* a fly-flapper.
 Cháo, *n.* desire.—mey á, *v. t.* to be an ob-
 ject of love.—nikálná, *v. t.* to satisfy
 Chap, *a.* left, the left hand. [one's desires.
 Chaparná, *v. t.* to varnish, to anoint, to
 besmear. [in eating.
 Chapar-chapar, *n. f.* the noise of the mouth
 Chapat, *n. f.* a slap; thump.—gáh, *n.* the
 crown of the head; head. [bread.
 Chapáti, *n. f.* a thin cake of unleavened
 Chapet, *n. f.* a slap, a flat palm; a sudden
 Chapetá, *n.* a slap, a blow. [misfortune.
 Chapkan, *n. f.* a kind of vest, a sort of
 coat.
 Chapkáná, *n.* to make adhere, to stick on.
 Cháplús, *n.* a flatterer, a wheedler.
 Cháplúsi, *n. f.* flattery, wheedling.
 Chapná, *v. i.* to be abashed, to blush.—n.
 a lid or cover.
 Chapní, or Chappan, *n.* lid or cover.
 Chap-o-rást, *n.* right and left.
 Chappá, *a.* hand breadth, a measure of
 four fingers.
 Chappi, *n.* kneading the limbs.
 Chapqalish, *n.* crowding, want of room.
 Chaprá, *n.* lac. Chapráná *v. t.* to seal.
 Chaprás, *n. f.* a breastplate, a badge.
 Chaprásí, *n.* a servant, a peon.
 Chaptá k, Chaptáná, *v. t.* to flatten.
 Cháq chauband, *n.* well-set, tight; smart.
 Chāqmáq, *n. f.* a kind of gun; a flint for
 Cháqú, *n.* a pen-knife. [striking fire.
 Chár, *a.* four.—ádmí, *ad.* four men; the
 people. [branch, a shoal.
 Char, *n.* sound made by breaking a

Chará, *ad.* why; what for.
 Cháza, *n.* remedy, cure, help, aid.
 Chárá, *n.* forage, fodder, food for cattle;
 bait for fish; a seedling, a plant.—d,
v. t. to bait.
 Charágál, *n. f.* meadow; pasture. [ing.
 Charái, *n. f.* the price for grazing, feed-
 Charan, *n.* the foot, the poetical foot.
 Charáná, *v. t.* to graze, to pasture.
 Charaz bardár, *n.* one who carries his
 master's shoes. [that grazes.
 Charand, Charinda, *n.* a beast, an animal
 Charandam khurandam, *n.* meat and
 drink.—k, *v. t.* to eat; to swallow.
 Charandás, Charan sewak, *n.* worshipper.
 Charan l, *v. i.* to touch the feet of a priest.
 Charas, *a.* a kind of intoxicating drug.
 Charasyá, *n.* a charas smoker.
 Charab, *a.* fat; rich.
 Charbá utárná, *v. i.* to trace; to copy.
 Charbí, *n. f.* fat, suet, grease.—dár, fat,
 not lean.—kí jhili, *n.* caul.
 Charbílá, *a.* fatty; greasy. [ble, talkative.
 Charb-zabán, *a.* smooth-tongued; plausi-
 Charchá, *n.* talk, mention, mentioning.—
 k, *v. t.* to talk, to backbite.
 Chárechand, *a.* four times; quadruple.
 Charoharáná, *v. t.* to crack, to sputter.
 Chár chasm l, *v. i.* to come before.—dáng,
n. the four quarters of the world.
 Chárdíwári, *n. f.* the enclosure of a court.
 Charg, *n.* a hyena.
 Charg, *n.* a kind of hawk.
 Chárguná, *a.* four-fold. [attack; fare.
 Cháphái, *a.* ascent, acclivity, embarkation,
 Chápháná, *v. t.* to make ascend, embark;
 to brace a drum.
 Chaphandár, *n.* a passenger, a supercargo.
 Chápháo, *n.* ascent, acclivity, attack.—
 utár, *n.* ascent and descent.
 Chápháwá, *n.* an offering of presents to
 the bride by the bridegroom.
 Cháph baithná, *v. t.* assault. [descending.
 Cháphná, *v. i.* to ascend, mount, advance,
 embark, climb.—utárná, *v. t.* ascending,
 Cháphítá, *n.* increase of price.
 Cháphí, *n. f.* advantage, gain. [a rider.
 Cháphwáiyá, *n.* one who ascends, mounts,
 Chápháwán, *a.* rising up. [pull on.
 Cháphwáná, *v. t.* to make ascend or to
 Charinda, *n.* see Charand.
 Charit, Charitr, *n.* conduct, custom.
 Chárájámá, *n.* a kind of saddle.
 Charká, *n.* a small wound, scratch.
 Charkatá, *n.* the person who cuts forage
 for elephants.
 Charkh, *n.* a wheel, circular motion; the
 heavens.
 Charkhpújá, *n. f.* the religious ceremony
 of swinging with iron hooks passed
 through the muscles of the back.

Charkhá, *n.* a spinning wheel, a reel.—*ho j*, *v. i.* to become old and decrepit.
 Chátná, *v. t.* to spin thread.—*poní*,
n. spinning and carding; woman's work.
 Chárháná, *n.* cloth ornamented with squares, check muslin.

Charkhi, *n. f.* a spinning-wheel, a cotton machine, a kind of fire-work.

Chárná, *v. i.* to graze, to feed;—*n.* half

Chár ná chár, *ad.* being obliged, [troysers].

Charní, *n. f.* a feeding-trough, manger.

Charnámirt, *n.* water in which an idol's, priest's or husband's feet have been washed.

Cháron, *a.* four; all four.—*taraf*, *ad.* all about.—*paize*, *n.* four pice; money,

Chárpái, *n. f.* a bedstead. [competence].

Charpará, *a.* acid, hot, smart.

Charparána, *v. i.* to smart.

Chárpáya, *n.* quadruped.

Charphará, *a.* active, clever, quick.

Charra'chokhún, *n.* a creaking noise.

Charráná, *v. i.* to burst, to ache, to smart.

Charsá, *n.* a hide, a skin.

Chártag, *n.* full gallop.

Chár-tukhm, *n.* mixture of four kinds of seed, tukhm i raihan, aspgol, bálanga and khurfa, used as a cure for dysen-

Charfá, *a.* a large earthen pot. [tery].

Chár ungal, *n.* the breadth of four fingers.

Chár unsar, *n.* the four elements, *i. e.*

wind, water, fire, earth.

Chárwá, *n.* a horse.

Chárwáhá, *n.* a grazier, a shepherd.

Charwái, *n. f.* price paid for pasturage, keeping or feeding cattle.

Charwána, *v. i.* to graze, to pasture.

Cháryár, *n.* the four successors of Muham-

mad, *i. e.*, Abúbakr, Umar, Usmán and Ali.

Chárzánú, *n.* a sitting cross-legged.—*bai-*

thná, *v. i.* to sit cross-legged.

Chashm, *n. f.* the eye.—*numái*, *n.* reproof,

rebuke, threat.—*numái k*, *v. i.* to re-

prove.—*poshi*, *n.* turning away the

eyes, affecting not to see or hear.—*poshi*

k, *v. i.* to turn one's eyes away, excuse.

Chashma, *n.* spectacles; a fountain.

Cháshni, *n. f.* flavour, relish, a mixture of

sweet and sour, a specimen; syrup

Chásmídár, *a.* sweet and sour.

Chásh't or chásh'tgáh, *n. f.* the middle hour

between sun rise and the meridian; also

what is eaten at that time, breakfast,

a collation.—*namáz*, morning prayer.

Chaska, *n.* love, desire, a relish, habit,

Chasná, *n.* to burst, to split,

Chaspán, *a.* applicable.—*k*, *v. i.* to affix.

Chat, *ad.* quickly, instantly.—*n*, a sore,

Chát, *n.* relish, taste for.—*l*, *v. i.* to lick up,

Chatái, *n. f.* a mat.

Chatak, *n.* glitter, splendour.

Chatak, *n.* a crash, an explosion.

Chatakna, *v. t.* to crackle, to crack as a

whip, to splinter, to split.

Chatan, *n. f.* rock.

Chatáná, *v. t.* to make to lick or lap up.

Chatápati, *n. f.* quickness; great mor-

talidity.

Chatchat, *n.* the sound made in cracking.

Chatká, *n.* a habit.

Chatakna, *n.* a slap, a box, a cuff. [gers].

Chatkána, *v. t.* to crack; to snap the fin-

Chat k, *v. t.* to eat with zest, to swallow.

Chatkárná, *v. t.* to urge cattle by making

a noise with the mouth.

Chatkilá, *ad.* splendid, gaudily.

Chátná, *v. t.* to lick up.

Chatni, *n. f.* a kind of acid or pungent

sauce.—*h*, *v. i.* to be tasted or divided.

—*k*, *v. t.* swallow easily.

Chatorá, *n.* an epicure, *a.* voracious.—*pan*,

n. greediness.

Chatpat, *ad.* in a hurry, instantly.

Chatpatáhat, *n.* agitation, flurry, flutter,

palpitation.

Chatpatáná, *v. i.* to be agitated, to flutter,

to wince.

Chatpati, *n. f.* anything tasteful, quick-

ness, agility.

Chatpatiyá, *a.* active, quick, alert.

Chattán, *n.* block of stone, rock.

Chatte batte, *n.* a wooden toy for babies.

Chatur, *a.* intelligent, cunning.

Chaturá, *a.* clever, shrewd.

Chaturái, *n. f.* slyness, cleverness.

Chaturang, *n.* the four portions of an

army; *i. e.* elephants, horses, chariots

and foot-men.

Chatur bhu, *a.* having four arms; an epi-

thet of Vishna.—*bhuji*, *n.* an epithet of

Devi; ingenuity. [the moon's age]

Chaturdashi, *n. f.* the fourteenth day of

Chatur mukh, *n.* having four faces; an

epithet of Brahma.

Chatwáná, *v.* to cause to lick or lap up.

Chau, *n.* a back tooth.—*baglá*, *n.* the gus-

set under the armpit.—*bái*, *n.* wind

blowing from the four quarters.—*bolá*,

n. a verse of four lines.—*gird*, *ad.* on all

sides.—*guná*, *a.* fourfold.—*haddi*, *n.* the

four boundaries surrounding a country.

—*hattá*, *n.* a place where four streets

meet.—*khuntá*, *a.* four-cornered square,

—*pahal*, *a.* four-sided, *n.* a kind of four-

sided bottle.—*pahiyá*, *n.* a four-wheel-

ed cart.

Chau anni, *n. f.* a (silver) four anna piece.

Chaube, *n.* a brahman, acquainted with

the four vedás.

Chaubis, *a.* twenty-four.

Chandab, *a.* four.

Eto lap.

Chaudahwán, n. fourteenth.—*wín rát, n.* fourteenth night of the moon.

Chaudas, n. f. the fourteenth day of the moon. [dharí.]

Chacchharí, n. f. the business of a Chau-

Chaudhari, n. headman of a trade, Chau-

dharíyat, n. f. a chaudhari's fees of office.

Chaugán, n. a plain; a game, a bat.—*báz n.* a shinty or polo player.

Chaughará, n. a small box of gold or silver.

Chauhá, n. hare. [ver; to perfume.]

Chauhán, n. a caste of Rájpúts.

Chauhattar, a. seventy-four. [yard.]

Chauk, n. a market, a square, a court-

Chauká, n. a square plot of ground marked out, in which a Hindú dresses his food; a square slate of marble, or brick.

Chauká bartan k, v. t. to plaster the ground and wash and scrub the pans.

Chaukaná, a. watchful, circumspect.

Chaukar, a. excellent, good, well.

Chaukarí, n. f. a bound, a spring, a bounce.

—*bharná, v. t.* to leap, bounce.—*bhúlná, v. i.* to be perplexed, confounded.

Chaukas, a. circumspect, attentive, vigilant, clever, full weight.

Chaukast, n. f. circumspection, attention.

Chaukhat, n. f. under part of a door-frame.

Chaukhtá, n. a door or picture frame.

Chauki, n. f. a chair, a bench, a stool; guard, watch; the post where a guard is stationed.—*badalná, v. i.* to be relieved.—*dár, n.* watchman, a sentinel.

—*dári, n.* a tax for supporting watchers, the pay or work of a watchman.—*d, v. t.* to mount guard, to watch.—*m, v. t.* to smuggle. [square.]

Chaukoná, or Chaukor, a. four-cornered,

Chauk purná, v. t. to fill a chauk or square with colored meal, perfumes and sweet-

Chaulái, n. f. a kind of vegetable. [meats.]

Chaularí, n. a necklace.

Chaumásá, n. the rainy season. [titions.]

Chaumukh, n. a lamp-stand with four par-

Chaumukhá, a. having four burners.

Chaundhiyáná, v. i. to be confused.

Chaudol, or Chaundol, n. a sedan.

Chauk, n. the act of starting.—*parná, v. i.* to bounce, to start up.—*uñhná, v. i.* to start, to wince.

Chaukaná, v. t. to waken, to rouse up.

Chaukel, a. shy, timid. [sleep.]

Chaukná, v. t. to start, to start up from

Chausar, or chausar, n. f. the name of a

Chausath, a. sixty-four. [game.]

Chautis, a. thirty-four.

Chaupahlá, n. a kind of sedan.

Chaupái, n. f. a verse of four lines.

Chaupál, n. a quadruped

Chaupán, n. a cowherd or shepherd.

Chaurí, ká bazár, n. two transverse roads.

Chespat, a. ignorant, ruined.

Chaupaya, n. animal, quadruped.

Chaurer, ad. all round.

Chaurá, n. the funeral pile on which sacrifice is performed.

Chaurá, a. broad, wide. [roads.]

Chaurárá, n. crossing of four roads, cross

Chaurái or Chauran, n. f. breadth, width.

Chauráná, v. i. to widen.

Chauránwe, a. ninety-four. [cise.]

Chaurang, n. a practice of the sword exer-

Chauras, a. even, level, plane, square.

Chaurási, a. eighty-four.—*n.* tiny bells.

—*bhogná, v. i.* to be punished for one's

Chaurí, n. f. fly-flapper. [sins.]

Chautálá, n. mode in music.

Chautará, n. a terrace. [strument.]

Chauthá, n. a four-stringed musical in-

Chauth, n. f. fourth part. Chauthá, a.

Chauthái, n. f. the fourth part. [fourth.]

Chauthi, n. f. a ceremony, marriage.

Chaurá or Chabútrá, n. a platform.

Chauwá, n. a hand-breadth.

Chauwan, a. fifty-four.

Cháwal, n. rice.

Chwális, a. forty-four.

Chawanní, n. f. a four-anna piece.

Cheshak, n. f. small-pox.

Chel or Chihl, a. forty.—*qadami, n.* walk-

ing up and down. [ing.]

Chelhum, n. the fortieth day of the mourn-

Chehrú, n. face.—*h, v. i.* to be registered.

—*likhná, v. t.* to make a descriptive

roll.—*navisi, n. f.* a descriptive roll.—

sháhi sikka, n. current coin.

Chelá, n. a pupil, a disciple, a slave brought

up in the house.—*h, v. t.* to become a

disciple.—*k, v. t.* to convert to one's faith.

Cheli or Cheri, n. f. slave-girl, Chérá, n. a

slave-boy.

Chenchen k, v. t. to chatter, to chirp.

Chet, n. f. memory, remembrance, thought.

Chetan, n. a sentient or rational being.

Chetná, v. i. to remember, to think of, to

reflect.

Chha, a. six: chhadám, a very small deno-

mination of money; the fourth part of

a paisá, hence anything of little value.

Chhab, n. f. beauty, brilliancy, shape,

Chhabbis, a. twenty-six. [fashion.]

Chhablá, a. handsome, comely.

Chháchh, n. butter-milk.

Chháchhúndar, n. f. the musk rat.

Chhai, n. f. mortality, destruction.—*rog,*

n. consumption.

Chhágál, n. f. a leathern bottle with a

spout, a foot ornament.

Chhagri, n. f. a she-goat.

Chhail, Chhailá, Chhailchikanyá, n. fop,

beau, a coxcomb.

- Chhá jáná**, *n.* to spread, to lie, to [over-
Chhájá, *n.* gallery. [shadow.
Chhána, *v. i.* to thatch, to befit, to be-
 come.
Chhájedár, *a.* broad-brimmed turban.
Chhakáná, *v. i.* to pamper, cloy, satiate.
Chhá-á panjá k, *v. i.* to deceive: to pass
 one's days happily.
Chhakke chhútná, *v. i.* to lose one's sen-
 ses; to be agitated; confused. *e*
Chhakrá, *n.* a cart, a wheel-carriage.
Chhakrí, *n. f.* a throw of six dice.
Chhal, *n.* fraud, a stratagem, pretence, a
 trick, a plot.—*d*, *v. i.* to deceive, to
 cheat.—*k*, to practice deceit.
Chhál, *n. f.* peel, skin, rind, bark.
Chhálá, *n.* a blister, skin.
Chhalak, *n. f.* running over.
Chhalakná, *v. i.* to overflow.
Chhaláwá m, *v. i.* to deceive.—*ho jáná*, *v.*
i. to disappear, vanish suddenly.
Chhalbal, *n.* force and fraud; trick.
Chhalchhaláná, *v. i.* to undulate.
Chhá l, *v. i.* to cloud, to overspread, to
 darken; to thatch.
Chhál, or **Chhaliyá**, *a.* deceitful, fraudu-
 lent, treacherous, false.
Chhálíyá, *n.* a kind of betel-nut.
Chhalkáná, *v. i.* to spill.
Chhallá, *n.* a toe or finger ring.
Chhalledár, *a.* ringed article.
Chhalná, *v. i.* to deceive.
Chhalni, *n. f.* a sieve.
Chhál utárná, *v. i.* to peel.
Chhamá, *n. f.* pardon. [mony.
Chhamáhi, *n. f.* half-yearly payment; cere-
Chhamchham, *n.* the sound of heavy rain
 or of jewels in walking.
Chhamchhamáná, *v. i.* to sound.
Chhan, *n.* the hissing sound produced by
 a drop of water falling on a hot plate;
 the chink of rupees; a kind of ornament.
Chhán, *n. f.* a roof, a frame of bamboo;—
bichár k, *v. i.* to justify; to judge.—*bin*,
n. close search, investigation;—*k*, to in-
 vestigate; make a strict search.—*l*, *v. i.*
 to choose, to select.—*m*, *v. i.* to choose
 to select.—*m*, *v. i.* to search, to rum-
 mage.
Chháná, *v. i.* to roof, to cover, to spread,
 to thatch.
Chanáka, *n.* the sound of a drop of water.
Chhán bichán, or **Chhán-binán**, *v.* secret
 investigation.
Chhanachhanáná, *v. i.* to smart, to pain, to
Chand, *n.* a verse of music. [simmer.
Chhándá, *n.* a share, part, (food).
Chhandarná, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance.
Chhandráná, *v. i.* to deceive.
Chhangá, *a.* having six fingers.
Chhangúli, *n. f.* the little finger.

- Chhankáhat**, *n. f.* causing to strain.
Chhankáná, *n.* to concentrate, to cause to
 strain.
Chhánph, *n. f.* shade, shadow. [strainer.
Chhanná, *v. i.* to be strained.—*n*, *a* sieve.
Chhánná, *v. i.* to strain; to sift; to search.
Chhánt, *n. f.* scraps, a small bundle of
 thorn about a foot high, cut or fashion,
 extraction; selection;—*l*, to elect, to
 choose.
Chhanfái, *n.* husking, clearing, the price
 paid for clearing. [ling.
Chhanfáo, *n.* husked rice cutting; scant.
Chhanfáná, *v. i.* to be extracted or sepa-
 rated. [lect.
Chhántná, *v. i.* to wash, to prune, to se-
Chhanfá, *a.* picked out, selected, rejected.
Chhanfwaná, *v. i.* to husk, to cause
 clothes to be washed, to select.
Chhanwáná, *v. i.* to cause to sift
Chhayánwo, *a.* ninety-six.
Chháon, *n. f.* shade, shadow.
Chháoni, *n. f.* cantonments, barracks;
 thatching, tiling.—*chháná*, *v. i.* to thatch
 a roof; to live abroad or away from
 home.—*d*, *v. i.* to make a cantonment.
Chhap, *n.* the sound given out by the fall
 of any substance in water, a splash.
Chháp, *n.* stamp, print, seal, impression.
Chhápá, *n.* edition, print, seal,—*kháná*,
n. a press, printing-office.—*l*, *v. i.* to
 stamp.—*m*, *v. i.* to make a night attack,
 to surprise. [ing.
Chhapái, *n. f.* edition, the price of print-
Chhapáká, *n.* the sound produced by strik-
 ing water; squash.
Chhapáná, *v. i.* to cause to print.
Chhápewálá, *n.* a printer, a pressman.
Chhapká, *n.* a splash of water; a net for
 catching pigeons; ornament for head.
Chhápna, *v. i.* to print, to stamp.
Chhapná, *v. i.* to be printed.
Chhappan, *a.* fifty-six.
Chhapper, *n.* a thatched roof.—*band*, *n.*
 thatcher.—*bandi*, *a.* thatching.—*chháná*
yá dálná, *v. i.* to thatch.—*khát*, *n.* a bed-
 stead with curtains, a tent-bedstead.—
phárke d, *v. i.* to give clearing, open a
 thatch, to surprise with an unexpected
Chhapwáná, *v. i.* to cause to print. [gift.
Chhar, *n. f.* the pole of a spear.
Chhará, *n.* an ornament for the foot.
Chharí, *n.* a switch, a twig, stick.
Chharíyán, *n.* flags over the temple of a
 god or goddess. [the husk from it.
Chhárná, *v.* to beat rice, so as to separate
Chharrá, *n.* small shot.—*piláná*, *v. i.* to
 load a gun with small shot.
Chhat, *n. f.* a roof.—*b*, *v. i.* to cell.—*gri*, *n.*
 a ceiling cloth.—*lagáná*, *v. i.* to cell;—
pátná, to put on an upper floor.

- Chhātā**, *n.* an umbrella.
Chhātānk, *n.* two-ounce weight, the sixteenth part of a seer.
Chhātānkī, *n. f.* a two ounce weight.
Chhātāb, *n.* clearing grain or rice from the husk.
Chhāthā, *a.* sixth.
Chhāthe chhamāe, *ad.* in six months, new and then ; after a long time.
Chhāthī, *n. f.* sixth ; a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth.
Chhātī, *n. f.* the breast, the bosom.—**Bhar**, *a.* breast-high.—**bhar ānā**, *v. i.* to be greatly moved ; to well up (one's tears) ; to be choked with emotion.—**dābnā**, *v. i.* to suck (a child).—**dharaknā**, *v. i.* to beat, throb (the heart).—**jānā**, to have the heartburn.—**k**, *v. t.* to display courage or liberality.—**lagānā**, to lament, to grieve.—**nikālke chalnā**, *v. i.* to stalk, strut.—**par patthar rakhnā**, *v. i.* to have patience.—**phaṭnā**, *v. i.* to break the heart with grief.—**piṭnā**, or **kūṭnā**, to beat the breast from sorrow.—**sarālnā**, *v. t.* to praise one's courage or gratitude.—**se lagānā**, to fondle.—**thanḍī h**, *v. i.* to be pleased or overjoyed.
Chhātṭānā, *v. i.* to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. [hurry ; haste.
Chhātṭāṭī, *n. f.* agitation ; restlessness.
Chhātṭ, *n.* a large umbrella held over kings.—**dhari**, *n.* one entitled to carry an umbrella ; a king, prince.
Chhātṭī, *n. f.* a small umbrella ; a bamboo for pigeons to settle upon.—**dār**, *a.* having a hood or covering.
Chhatta, *n.* a honeycomb.
Chhattis, *a.* thirty-six.
Chhattisā, *a.* cunning.—**pan**, *n.* craft.
Chhattisi, *a.* artful.
Chhātṭwān, *a.* sixth.
Chhaunā, *n.* young.
Chhaur, *n.* shaving, the office of a barber.
Chhaupknā, *v. t.* to fry with a seasoning of spices.
Chhawaiyā, *n.* a thatcher. [of spices.
Chhāyā, *n.* a shade. [to bore.
Chhed, *n.* a hole. **Chednā**, *v. i.* to pierce.
Chhek, *n.* cutting, a hole.
Chhekknā, *v. t.* to take out ; to stop.
Chhem, or **Chhemkushal**, *n.* welfare.
Chhoni, *n. f.* a chisel for cutting iron or stone.
Chhekknā, *v. t.* to stop, to retain. [stone.
Chhenkwaīyā, *n.* a confiscator.
Chher, *n. f.* the act of irritating, vexing.—**chhār**, *n.* disturbance.
Chherī, *n. f.* a goat.
Chhernā, *v. t.* to irritate, annoy, to trouble.
Chhetr, *n.* a place of pilgrimage.
Chhī chhī, *int.* fie ! for shame !
Chhichhlā, *a.* shallow. [flingness.
Chhichhorā, *a.* trifling, airy.—**pan**, *n.* tri-

Chhichhrā, *n.* the rejected part of meat ; thin skin or pellicle.
Chhidnā, *v. t.* to cause to pierce, to perforate.
Chhidnā, *v. i.* to be pierced or bored. [rat.
Chhihattar, *a.* seventy-six. [loss.
Chhij, *n. f.* decrease ; diminution ; decay.
Chhikā, *n.* a sling for carrying baskets.
Chhikunī, *n. f.* a wand, stick.
Chhilān, *n.* parings.
Chhil chhāl, *v. t.* to pare, to peel.
Chhilī, *v. i.* to be rubbed off.
Chhilkā, *n.* crust, husk, shell, peel, rind, bark, skin.—**utārā**, **yā chhilnā**, *v. t.* to peel, to skin, to pare. [for peeling.
Chhilwāi, *n. f.* peeling, husking ; price paid.
Chhilwānā, *v. i.* to cause to skin.
Chhimā, *n.* pardon, forgiveness.—**k**, *v. t.* to pardon, to forgive.
Chhimī, *n. f.* a pod.
Chhin, **Chhin**, *n.* moment or instant.—**bhar men**, in a moment.
Chhinaknā, or **sinaknā**, *v. i.* to blow the nose ; to winnow, to sift.
Chhinā-chhānī k, *v. t.* to scramble.
Chhinālā, *n.* fornication.—**k**, *v. t.* to play the harlot.
Chhināl, *n. f.* a harlot, an adulteress.
Chhingulī, *n. f.* the little finger.
Chhink, *n. f.* sneezing, sneeze.
Chhinknā, *v. i.* to sneeze.
Chhinā, *v. t.* to pull away, to tear away, to snatch away. [ted cotton cloth.
Chhint, *n. f.* chintz ; drops of water ; spot.
Chhintā m, *v. t.* to sprinkle, to splash.
Chhinwānā, *v. t.* to cause to snatch.
Chhip, *n.* a fishing-rod, a spot on the skin.
Chhipā, *a.* close, hidden, concealed.—**chhipī**, *ad.* secretly.—*v.* to abscond.
Chhipānā, *v. t.* to conceal, to hide.
Chhipan, or **chhipāo**, *n.* concealment.
Chhipī, *n.* cloth-printer. [appear.
Chhip j, *v. t.* to retire, to withdraw, to disappear.
Chhipkalī, *n. f.* a lizard. [pear, to lurk.
Chhipnā, *v. t.* to be concealed, to disappear.
Chhipaknā, *v. t.* to sprinkle.
Chhipakwānā, *v. t.* to cause another to sprinkle.
Chhipkāo, *n.* sprinkling, watering.
Chhitaknā, *v. t.* to be scattered or dissipated, to spread.
Chhitkānā, *v. t.* to scatter, to sprinkle.
Chhitrānā, *v. t.* to scatter, to spread.
Chhitrāo, *n.* dispersion, scattering.
Chhiyālis, *a.* forty-six.
Chhiyānawā, *a.* ninety-six.
Chhiyāsath, *a.* sixty-six.
Chhiyāsī, *a.* eighty-six.
Chhok, *n.* affection, anger.
Chhoccho, *n. f.* a nurse.
Chhokrā or **Chhorā**, *a.* boy.
Chhokri or **Chhori**, *n. f.* a girl.

Chimta, *n.* tongs, forceps, pincers.
 Chimtānā, *v. i.* to adhere, to cling to.
 Chintī kātā, *v. i.* to pinch.
 Chinak-hāi, *s. f.* rheumatic pains [be riled
 Chikaknā, *v. i.* to burst and fall out, to
 Chin bajabig h, *v. i.* to knit the brows;
 frown.—bolnā, *v. i.* to cry out, to be de-
 feated; beaten.—bulānā, *v. i.* to defeat,
 to beat.
 Chin, *n.* China: *n. f.* a fold, wrinkle.
 Chinagnā, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot (as a boil
 &c.): to cry, to screech.
 Chinchinānā, *v. i.* to scream, to squall.
 Chingārī, *n. f.* a spark or coal.—d, *v. t.* to
 throw a fire brand; sow dissension.
 Chinghār, Chinghārā, *n.* scream, screech,
 clamour.—m, *v. t.* to scream, to roar.
 Chingī, *n. f.* spark.—jhapnā, yā nikālnā,
v. i. to sparkle.
 Jhingnī, *n.* a chicken.—poṭe, *n.* the young
 of animals; a family of children.
 Chingrā, *n.* prawn, a shrimp.
 Chink, Chinkh, *n.* a scar, a mark, sign, sym-
 bol; signature.
 Chinkhnā, *v. t.* to know, to recognise.
 Chinkhārī, *n. f.* an acquaintance.
 Chini, *n. f.* sugar; Chinese earthenware,
 Chin-i-peshānī, *n. f.* a frown.
 Chintā, *n.* a large black ant.
 Chintā, *n.* thoughtfulness, care, anxiety,
 risk, danger.—k, *v. t.* to think.
 Chipar, *n.* rheum of the eyes. [prick.
 Chintī, *n. f.* a small ant.—lāgnā, *v. i.* to
 Chipaknā, or Chipatnā, *v. i.* to stick, to
 Chipehipā, *a.* glutinous. [adhere.
 Chipehipāhat, *n.* glutinousness.
 Chipehipānā, *v. i.* to adhere, to cohere.
 Chippi, *n. f.* a patch on paper. [es.
 Chiptānā, *v. t.* to stick to, to apply patch-
 Chiq, or chik, *n. f.* a screen used on win-
 dows or doors.—d, *v. t.* to put down the
 screen.
 Chir, *n.* rent, split, strip, crack. [tipathy.
 Chir, *n.* vexation, irritation; aversion, an-
 Chirā, *n.* a turban, cut, wound, slit.
 Chirāeta, *n.* name of a medicine.
 Chirāg, *n.* a lamp, light.—barhānā, *v. i.* to
 put out, to extinguish (a lamp).—battī
n. a lamp, a wick.—battī k, *v. i.* to pre-
 pare the lamps for lighting.—dān, *n.* a
 stand for a lamp.—dikhnā, *v. t.* to
 show a light.—jalnā, *v. i.* to be lighted.
 —pā, *a.* rearing (a horse)—pā h, *v. i.* to
 be angry.
 Chirāgi, *n. f.* a present made to the Mullā
 of a tomb of a saint. [to cause to split.
 Chirānā, *v. t.* to cause to tear or be torn.
 Chirānā, *v. t.* to vex, irritate, provoke. of-
 fend, mock, gibe, jeer.
 Chiranjīw, *a.* long-lived.
 Chiraunjī, *n.* of the nut of the chironjī

Chirautā, *n.* a cock-sparrow. [questing.
 Chiraurī, *n. f.* bereeching, begging. re-
 Chirchirā, *a.* cross.
 Chirchirāhat, *n.* fretfulness; irritability.
 Chirh, *n. f.* abhorrence, dislike, vexation.
 Chirimār, *n.* a bird-catcher, a fowler.
 Chiriyā, *n. f.* a bird; a kind of swiffig, a
 hen-sparrow.—khānā, *n.* an aviary.
 Chirjī, *ad.* long-lived.
 Chirk, *n.* dirt, filth, ordure; pus. [dung.
 Chirkī, *ad.* filthy, dirty, slovenly; *n.*
 Chirkut, *n.* a rag, a piece.
 Chirkutiya, *a.* tattered, ragged.
 Chirm, *n.* leather; skin; hide.
 Chirmi, *a.* made of leather; leathern.
 Chirná, *v. i.* to be rent or split.
 Chirná, *v. i.* to be vexed, fret, take of-
 fence.
 Chirná, *v. t.* to rend, to split, to cleave;
 to saw, to plough the water (as a ship).
 Chirwānā, *v. tr.* to cause to tear, or to be
 Chistān, *n. f.* a riddle; an enigma. [torn.
 Chit, *n.* the mind, the attention, memory.
 —a, lying flat on the back.—batānā, *n.*
t. to divide or divert attention.—bhang
 h, *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be dis-
 tracted.—d, *v. t.* to pay attention.—h, *v.*
i. to be down.—kabrá, *a.* piebald, speck-
 led.—k, *v. t.* to throw on one's back.—
 letnā, *v. i.* to lie on one's back.—paṭ, *v.*
a. kind of game. [a slip], to patch.
 Chit, *n. f.* rag, scrap.—lagānā, *v. t.* paste
 Chitā, *n. f.* a funeral pile.—pind, *n.* an
 offering of cakes, rice and milk.
 Chitā, *n.* a leopard. [snake.
 Chital, *a.* spotted deer, *n.* a large spotted
 Chitānā, *v. t.* to caution, warn, advise.
 Chitaonī, *n. f.* a token, admonition, warn-
 ing.
 Chithariyā, *a.* ragged, clothed in rags.
 Chithārnā, *v. t.* to tear to pieces, to scrib-
 Chithrā, *n.* a rag. [ble.
 Chitnā, *v. t.* to draw, to paint.
 Chiterā, *n.* a person who paints flowers.
 Chitrā, *n.* a picture, painting, delineation
 writing.
 Chitra-kārī, *n. f.* a portrait painting.
 Chitrā-bhichrā, *a.* of various colours.
 Chitṭā, *a.* white; a rupee. Chitṭhā, *n. a.*
 memorandum of money paid.
 Chitṭhī, *n. f.* a note, a letter.
 Chitṭī, *n. f.* a scar, a spot, a freckle.
 Chitrgupt, *n.* Yama's registrar, the re-
 cording angel; the ancestor of the Ka-
 yasts. [st, *a.* very little.
 Chiyān, *n.* the stone of the tamarind.—
 Chiz, *n. f.* thing, commodity, any thing.—
 bast, *n.* chattels, baggage, furniture.
 Choā, *n.* a perfume.
 Choānā, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil,
 to filter.

- Chob, *n. f.* a drumstick; wood.—*chinf, n.* the name of a medicine.—*dár, n.* a nace
Chobá, *n. a* nat, stake, post. [beal. er.
Chobhá, *n.* a kind of food.
Chobi, *a.* wooden; made of wood.
Chogá, *n.* an overcoat; a cloak; toga.
Chochlá, *n.* playfulness, coquetry.
Choka, *n.* bran. [sharp.
Chokhá, *a.* pure, genuine, good, fine.
Cholá, *n.* the body. Choli, *n.* a bodice.
Chongh, *n. f.* a beak, bill. [the head.
Chongá, *n.* hair braided on the top of
Chongá, *n.* funnel. [send letters in.
Chonglá, *n.* a joint of, a bamboo used to
Chontí, *n. f.* the hair braided behind.
Chor, or Chakár, *n.* a thief, a robber.—
darwáza, *n.* a secret door.—khána, *n.* a
secret drawer.—lagná, *v. i.* to be infested
by thieves.—palrá, *n.* a masked guard;
the advanced guard of an army.
Chori, *n. f.* theft, robbery, thievery.—Chori
ad. by stealth.—*k.* *v. t.* to steal.—lagá-
ná, *v. t.* to charge or accuse of theft.
Chot, *n.* a blow, a contusion, a stroke.—*k.*
v. t. to hurt, sting, bite, wound.—khá-
ná, *v. i.* to be hurt, to receive a blow, to
suffer loss.—*par*—, one misfortune fol-
lows another.
Choti, *n. f.* the plait or tie of hair behind;
a summit of a hill.—*dár, a* tapering,—
gundháná, *v. t.* to braid the hair.
Chotiyáná, or Chutiyáná, *v. t.* to seize by
the hair; to wound, to hurt.
Chottá, *n.* a thief.
Chuáná, *v. t.* to drop.
Chuán, *n.* distillation.
Chubháná, *v. t.* to pierce, to stab, to prick.
Chubhná, or Chubhná, *v. i.* to be goaded,
to be stuck, or thrust into, stabbed.
Chúchi, *n. f.* breast. [caress.
Chuchkárí, *n. f.* cheeping by way of
Chuchkárná, *v. t.* to fondle, to chirp, to
cheer by making a noise by drawing
in the breath with lips protruded.
Chucháná, *v. i.* to glow as a colour, to
dye a deep colour, to sing, to whistle.
Chugá, *n.* an owl; the small screech owl.
Chugal, *n.* a tell-tale; tale-bearer; infor-
mer.—*khór, n.* tale-bearer, backbiter.—
khori, *n. f.* backbiting.
Chugáná, *v. t.* to cause to eat or feed.
Chugli, *n. f.* tale-bearing, backbiting.—
kháná, *v. i.* to backbite.
Chugná, *v. i.* to beck, to pick up food.
Chúhá, *n.* a rat, a mouse.
Chuhá, *n.* cheer, jollity, mirth, festival.—
k. *v. i.* to make merry, to joke.
Chuhedán, *n.* a mouse or rat-trap.—Chúhe
mar, *n.* a rat-catcher, a sparrow hawk.
Chuhiyá, *f.* a little mouse.
Chuhrá, or Churi, *n.* a sweeper.
- Chúk, *n.* an error, fault, a blunder, a
mistake; medicine for indigestion.
Chukáná, *v.* to finish, to complete, to set-
tle, to adjust, to fix the price of.
Chukautá, *n.* a task, agreement, settle-
ment. [upon.
Chukná, *v. i.* to be finished, to be agreed.
Chúkná, *v. i.* to blunder, to mistake, to
Chuká, *n.* handful. [err.
Chul, *n. f.* restlessness, itch, scratching.
Chýl, *n.* a pivot upon which door turns.
Chulbulá, *a.* restless, fickle, unsteady.
Chulbuláha, or Chulbulápan, *n. f.* rest-
lessness, gayety, airiness. [stant.
Chuibuláná, *v. i.* to be restless or incon-
Chulchuláná, *v. i.* to itch, to titillate.
Chúlen dhíli or ukhárná, *v. i.* to be tired,
exhausted.
Chúhíá, Chúhí, *n. f.* a fire-place, a port-
able hearth.—*jhonkná, v. i.* to feed the
fire, to cook.
Chullá, *n.* a handful, the palm of the
hand.—*bhar, n.* a handful of water—
se piná, *v. i.* to drink water out of the
palm of the hand.
Chúmácháti, *n. f.* dalliance. [stone.
Chummak patthar, *n.* a magnet, a load-
Chumáná, *v. t.* to cause to kiss.
Chumkárná, *v. t.* to coax, to speak kindly
to, to soothe.
Chummá, *n.* a kiss. Chúmná, *v. t.* to kiss.
Chummak, *n.* a loadstone.
Chún, *n.* flour, pulse coarsely ground.
Chún, such as, like; *inter.* how? when?
conj. because, inasmuch, Chunki, where-
as, since. Chun-chira, wrangling al-
tercation (*lit.* when, or how and where-
fore).
Chuná, *v. i.* to leak, to drop.
Chúná, *n.* lime.—*lagnáná, v. t.* to defeat.
Chunnan, *n. f.* rumple, crease.
Chunánchi, *a* so that, such, such as that.
Chunat, *n. f.* plaiting (clothes) plaits.
Chunauti, *n. f.* a box for holding the lime,
used to chew with betel. [squeaking.
Chún-chún, *n.* the chirping of birds; a
Chundhá, *a.* dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
Chundhiyáná, *v. i.* to see dimly.
Chungal, *n.* a handful of any thing dry,
as Chullá a handful of liquid.
Chungí, *n. f.* tax, toll, duty, a faqir's tax.
Chúni, *n.* coarsely ground pulse.
Chunín, *comp.* like this, such as this.
Chunná, *v. t.* to gather, to pick, to choose,
Chunnat, *n. f.* crimping. [to plait,
Chunni, *n. f.* a small ruby.
Chunrí, *n. f.* a mode of dyeing cloth.
Chúntá, *n.* a large ant. Chúní, *n.* a small
Chunwái, *n. f.* a mason's wages. [ant.
Chunwáná, *v. t.* to cause to pick, select,
put in order.

Chup, *int.* silence!—*h*, *v. i.* to be silent.—*k*, *v. i.* to keep quiet. *int.* silence, be still, be quiet.

Chup-cháp, *α.* silent. *ad.* silently, secretly.

Chupchupáta, *ad.* silently, secretly.

Chuppá, **Chuppi**, *α.* silent.

Chupke, *ad.* silently, quietly.—*rahná*, *v. i.* to remain silent.

Chupri, *α.* oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible.—*bát*, *n.* flattery, soft words.—*roti*, *n.* cakes rich with clarified butter.

Chuparná, *v. i.* to varnish; to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate.

Chugandar, *n.* beet, beet-root.

Chúr, *n. f.* powder, filings.—*h*, *v. i.* to be broken into small pieces.—*k*, *v. i.* to reduce to very small pieces.

Chúrá, *n.* filings.

Chúrá, *n.* flattened rice.

Churail, *n. f.* a woman's ghost; a hag, a fury, a dirty woman, a slut.

Chúran, *n.* compounded powder for promoting digestion.

Churáná, *v. i.* to filch, to steal, to rob.

Chúrchár, *α.* broken to atoms.

Chúrhúr, *n.* pieces and fragments.

Chúri, *n. f.* a kind of bracelet.—*dár*, *α.* puckered; gathered.—*thandí h*, *v. i.* to be broken (a bangle).

Churiyá, *n. pl. f.* bracelets, striped cloth.—*pahinna*, *v. i.* to put on bangles.—*than-
dí k*, *v. i.* to break one's bangles.

Churmur, *α.* reduced to powder.

Churwá, *n.* rice beaten flat.

Chuski, *n. f.* a draught of water; a pull at a pipe.—*lagáná*, *v. i.* to sip.

Chúsná, *v. i.* to suck.

Chusní, *n. f.* child's coral, a plaything.

Chust, *α.* tight, close; smart.

Chustí, *n. f.* activity; expedition.

Chútar, *n.* the buttocks, breaches.

Chutlá, *α.* wounded, bruised.

Chutiyaná, *v. i.* to wound.

Chutki, *n. f.* a pinch; snapping of the fingers; a kind of silver lace.—*bajáná*, *v. i.* to snap the fingers.—*kátná*, *v. i.* to pinch.—*l*, *v. i.* to pinch, nip.—*men urá-
ná*, *v. i.* to turn into ridicule.

Chutkulá, *n.* wit, humour.

Chuwáná, *v. i.* to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off.

Chutput, *n.* miscellaneous expenses.

Chutputáná, *v. i.* to fry.

Chúza, *n.* a chicken; **Chúzabáz**, *n. f.* a woman fond of striplings.

D.

D, *d*, wáste ड ke, aur **D**, *d*, wáste ड istia-
mál men átá hai.

Dab, *n.* strength, power; a small leathern vessel for holding oil.

Dáb, *n.* custom, manner, condition, forcible propulsion:—*i-suhbat*, *n.* good manners, civilization.

Dáb, *n.* a sword-belt; unripe cocoa nut.

Dabail, *n.* subject; *α.* subordinate.

Dabak baithná, **Dabakná**, *v. i.* to crouch, to lie in ambush.

Dabá, *v.* to encroach upon.

Dabáná, or **Dábná**, *v. i.* to press down; to chide; to suppress, to subdue the passions; to squeeze.

Dabangá, *α.* ill-bred, brutish, clownish.

Dabáo, *n.* submissiveness; pressure.

Dabbá, *n.* a small wooden box.

Dabdháná, *v. i.* to fill with tears.

Dabe páon, *α.* with silent steps, gently.

Dabná, or **Dab j**, *v. to* be snubbed, to crouch, to be pressed down; to be mortified, suppressed.—*m*, *v. i.* to be crushed to death.

Dabkáná, *v. i.* to conceal, to hide.

Dabki m, to lie in ambush.

Dabrá, *n.* marshy land, a puddle.

Dáb rakhná, *n. i.* to conceal, to steal, to press; to retain by pressure.

Dachhiná, *n. f.* a brahman's fee.

Dád, *n. f.* gift; justice; complaint, in *comp.* given: the ringworm; liberality, beneficence:—*dihish n. f.* liberty, beneficence.

—*saryad*, *n. f.* complaint—*khwáh*, plain-tiff, a petitioner for justice.

Dadá, *n. f.* a nurse.

Dádá, *n.* paternal grandfather.

Dádi, *n. f.* paternal grandmother.

Dadorá, *n.* a bump, a swelling.

Dádrá, *n.* a kind of song.

Dádur, *n.* a frog.

Dáen báen, on the right and left.

Daf, *n.* a small tambourine.

Dafa, *n. f.* repulsion, averting, warding off; a time, a turn.—*ba*, *ad.* from time to time, repeatedly.—*k*, *v. i.* to repel, to remove.

Dafadár, *n.* an officer.

Dafáfi, *n.* a player on the tambourine.

Dafatan, *ad.* often, all at once. [hoard.]

Dafina, *n.* a buried or hidden treasure.

Dafia, *n.* a tambourine.

Dafnáná, or **Dafn k**, *v. i.* to bury, to inter.—*h*, *v. i.* to be buried.

Daftar, *n.* office, records, register.—*kháná*, *n.* a record-office, a counting-house.

Daftari, *n.* a man who sees to the stationery of an office.

Dafí, *n. f.* the boards of a book cover.

Dág, *n.* mark, scar, spot, stain, a brand;—

d, *v. i.* to mark by burning; to brand.—

dár, *α.* spotted, stained, marked.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be damaged; to get a bad name.

—*lagáná*, *v. i.* to vilify.

Dag, *n.* a piece, one step.

Dagá, *n. f.* deceit, treachery, fraud.—há z
n. n. traitor, an impostor, deceiver.—d-
zi, *n. f.* fraud, deceit, villainy.—d, or k,
v. t. to cheat.—kláná, to be deceived.
Dagal, *n.* vice, corruption, a false coin :—
faal, *n.* treachery.
Dagar, *n. f.* a road, a highway.
Dagdaga, *n.* alarm, fear, dread, awe.
Dagdaganá, or **dagdaganá** *v.* to gleam, to
 gleam, to twinkle, to shake, to burn
 brightly, to burn clear.
Daggá, *n.* a thin long-legged person or ani-
 mal, a fool.
Dági, *a.* spotted, stained, marked, blotted.
 —k, *v. t.* to stain, to blemish.
Daglá, *a.* stained, spotted.
Daglá, *n.* a quilted coat.
Dagmag, *a.* unsteady, tottering. [shake.
Dagmagáná, *v. t.* to tremble, to stagger, to
 Dagná, *v. t.* to cauterize, to mark by burn-
 ing with a hot iron : to fire.
Dagná, *v. i.* to be marked ; to be fired off.
Dagwái, *n. f.* the price paid for marking.
Dah, *a.* ten :—chand, ten-fold, ten times.
Dáh, *n.* malice, spite, envy.
Dáh, *n.* fire, flame ; combustion ; jealousy.
 —dena, to light the funeral pile, —karná
 or kiryá karná the act or ceremony of
 burning a dead body—rakhná, *v. i.* to be
 envious, jealous : to bear malice.
Dahái, *n. f.* the figure ten ; the tenth part,
 the decimal place of figures in arithme-
Dahakná, *v. t.* to burn, to be burnt. [tic.
Dahalná, *v. t.* to shake, to tremble, to fear.
Dahan, *n.* mouth.
Dahána, *n.* the mouth, mouth of a water-
Dahár, *n. f.* a shriek, a loud cry. [bag.
Dahdahaná, *v. i.* to flourish, to blossom.
Dahéz, *n.* a dowry, a portion.
Dahi, *n.* curdled sour milk. [is kept.
Dahendí, *n. f.* a vessel in which sour milk
Dáhina, or **Dahná**, *a.* right, not the left.
Dahiwálá, or **Dahiwálí**, *n. f.* a seller of
 dahi.
Dahkáná, *v. t.* to burn, to kindle.
Dahláná, *v. t.* to make afraid.
Dahíz, *n. f.* a portico.
Dahserá, *n.* a measure of ten seers.
Dahriyá, *n.* an atheist, free-thinker, mate-
 rialist.
Dahshat, *n. f.* fear, terror, dread.—dená,
v. t. to frighten, terrify, alarm.
Dahyak, *n.* tenth part, a tithe.
Dái, *n. f.* a milk-nurse, a midwife, in *comp.*
 giver, giving.—janái, *n.* a midwife.—gari
n. midwifery.—khilái, *n.* a dry-nurse.—
 —pilái, *n. f.* a wet nurse—ko sompná,
 to put out to nurse.—i khair *n.* a well
 wisher.
Dáim, *ad.* always, continually, perpetually.
Dáimí, *a.* perpetual, lasting, *n.* eternity.

Dáimá, *ad.* perpetually, everlasting.
Dáin, *n.* a witch,—paná, *n.* witch-craft.
Dain, *n.* a debt—dár, *n.* debtor.
Dair, *n.* a temple.
Dáira, *n.* a circle, circumference, orbit.
 —i qutbi, *n.* polar circle.
Dáitt, *n.* demon, evil spirit.
Dáivi, *n.* fate ; *ad.* accidentally.
Dáiya, *n.* petition, purpose.
Dák, *n.* fear.
Dál, *n.* post, the postal service.—bahangí,
n. parcel post.—ghar, *n.* a post-office.—
 mahsúl, *n.* a postage.—piyádá, *n.* a let-
 ter-carrier.
Dák, *n.* a piece of gold or silver leaf, &c.,
 placed under a gem (in a ring) to height-
 en its brilliancy.
Dajjál, *n.* a liar, an impostor ; antichrist.
Dajlá, *n.* a lake ; the river Tigris.
Dáká, *n.* an attack by robbers.—d, *v. t.* to
 rob, to plunder.—payná, *v. t.* to be rob-
Dakait, *n.* a robber, a pirate. [bed.
Dakaití, *n. f.* robbery, piracy.
Dakar, or **Dakárná**, *v. t.* to belch.—baitb-
 ná, *v. t.* to embezzle.
Dákh, *n.* a raisin, grape.
Dakhan, *n.* south, the southern part.
Dakhani, *n.* southern.—podiná, *n.* horse
 mint.
Dákhil, *n.* delivery, entering, arriving.—
 khárij, *n.* mutation of names, a trans-
 fer of land from one to another in the Gov-
 ernment register.
Dakhil, *n.* occupying, possessing.
Dákhila, *n.* a receipt for money ; entry,
 arrival. h, *v. t.* to enter, to be inserted ;
 received.—k, *v. t.* to deposit, to enter, to
 insert.
Dakhil, *n.* occupancy, possession ; knowl-
 edge, interest, interference, interruption
 be—, excluded, ejected, dispossession, be
 —k, *v. t.* to dislodge, disturb possession.
 —d, *v. i.* to interpose, interrupt, disturb,
 admit.—k, w. an occupant, intruder.—
 yábi obtaining entrance or admission.
Dákiyá, *n.* a post-man. [taking possession.
Dakhan, or **Dakhiin**, *n.* south, the south-
 ern part of India.
Dakhiiná, *a.* southern ; southerly wind.
Dákú, *n.* a robber, a pirate.
Dal, *n.* thickness, a large army.
Dál, *n. f.* branch, a bough.
Dal, or **Dál**, *n. f.* pulse or vetches, or peas
 split.—dalyá, *n.* poor or coarse diet ;
 potluck.—galná, *v. i.* to succeed, to avail
 or be effective ; patlí—ká khánawálá, *a.*
 feeble person ; kuchh—men kálá hai, "I
 smell a rat," there is something amiss
 here.
Dálá, *n.* a large branch, a tray. **Dalá**, *n.*
 a large lump, a clod, a basket.

Dalālat, *n. f.* indication, sign, token, proof, evidence.—*k, v. t.* to point, indicate, show, denote, argue.

Dālān, *n. a* hāll.

Dalānā, *n.* to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. [army; a large tent.

Dalbādāl, *n.* a mass of clouds; a large

Daldāl, *n. f.* a quagmire, a bog.

Daldālā, *a.* swampy, quaggy, boggy.

Dalhārā, *n.* one who sells grain

Dalhārī, *n. f.* a woman who deals in grain.

Dālī, *n. f.* a clod of clay or mould.

Daldār, *a.* thick.

Dāl d, *v. t.* to throw away.

Dalē bolnā, *v. t.* to give one extra drill as a punishment. [candy.

Dālī, *n. f.* a lump, a piece of nut or sugar-

Dālī, *n. f.* a basket; present of fruits or other articles; a branch, a bough.

Dalidr, *n.* poverty, indigence.

Dalidri, *a.* poor, wretched, unfortunate.

Dalī, *n. f.* argument, proof, demonstration; mile-stone.—*k, v. t.* to argue, reason.

Dālīlī, argumentative, a good arguer.

Daliyā, *n.* a basket.

Daliyā, *n.* coarse meal.

Dallāl, *n.* a broker, an appraiser.

Dallālā, *n. f.* a procuress, go-between.

Dallālī, *n. f.* brokerage.

Dalnā, *v. t.* to grind coarsely, to split pulse.

Dalnā, *v. t.* to throw down, to fling, to cast down, to pour, to thrust, to throw

Dalu, *n.* a bucket, an urn. [away.

Dalwā, *n.* a large basket.

Dalwaiyā, *n.* one who grinds. [ground,

Dalwānā, *v. t.* to cause to be coarsely

Dām, *n.* a net, a snare; the twenty-fourth part of a paisā; the price of a thing, value.—*dām, to* a farthing.—*men l, v. t.* to ensnare, to bring into one's coils.

Dam, *n. f.* breath, life; boasting; moment; deceit; edge of a sword.—*bakhud, struck dumb,—bhar, for* a moment;—*na mārna, not to say* a word.—*bāz, n.* a deceiver.

—*bāzī, n. f.* deceiving.—*bhar ko, for* a moment.—*bharnā, v. t.* to boast.—*charh-*

nā, v. t. to pant, to respire.—*chhor-*

nā, v. t. to expire.—*dār a.* well tempered, long-winded.—*d, v. t.* to coax, to deceive.—*dilāsā, n.* encouragement, com-

fort, soothing; coaxing.—*ganīmat hai, life is blessing enough.*—*k, to blow, to keep warm.*—*lagnā, v. t.* to smoke.—*l,*

v. i. to take breath, to rest.—*m, v. i.* to waste one's breath; to boast.—*nāk men ā, to be greatly fatigued, to gasp for*

breath.—*nikalnā, v. t.* to die.—*phūlnā, v. i.* to breathe short;—*sādhnā, v. i.* to feign death.—*tūtnā, to die.*—*men ā, v. t.* to revive, to recover from a faint.—*men—*

v. i. to exist, live.—*men—r, v. i.* to live, to exist.—*ba—, a.* every moment, constantly.

Dama, *n.* asthma.

Dāmād, *n.* a son-in-law. [son-in-law.

Dāmādi, *n. f.* state, quality or right of a

Damā, *n.* glitter.

Damāknā, *v. i.* to shine, to glitter.

Damāmā, *n.* a kettle-drum.

Dama, *a.* taming, subduing, *n.* a hero.

Dāman, *n.* the skirt of a garment; the foot of a mountain.—*pakarnā, v. i.* to take refuge; to be a claimant; to be-

come a follower.—*phailānā, v. t.* to suppli-

cate, beg.—*chhurānā, v. t.* to get rid of, escape from. [elasticity.

Damānā, *v. i.* to be tempered, to acquire

Dāmangir, *a.* attached to, an adherent.—*h, v. i.* to pursue; clean; demand justice.

Damrū, *n.* a drum beaten with the fingers.

Dāmā sāhi, *n. f.* proportionate share.

Dambh, *n.* pride, boast, hypocrisy.

Dambhi or Dambhik, *a.* proud, *n.* a hypocrite.

Damdāmā, *n.* a mound, a raised battery.

bāndhnā, *v. t.* to raise a battery.

Damī, *n. f.* a pipe. [to lighten.

Dāmīnī, *n. f.* lightning.—*damāknā, v. i.*

Damī, *n. f.* the fourth part of a paisā.

Damkalā, *n.* a squirt, a fire engine, jack or crane for raising weight.

Dām-o-dād, or dād o dām, *n.* wild beasts.

Dān, *n.* a donation, a gift, a present.

Dānā, *a.* wise, prudent.

Dāna, *n.* a grain, seed, corn, pimple.—

badalnā, *v. t.* to caress; to bill,—*bad-*

lauwal, billing, caressing.—*dār, gran-*

ulated.—*pānī, n.* food, victuals, bread

and water.—*zad, n.* miser.

Danādan, *n.* boom of cannon.

Dānāi, *n. f.* wisdom.

Dand, *n.* the arm above the elbow; a kind of bodily exercise.—*bharnā, v. t.* to pay

a fine.—*l, to take* a fine, to fine.

Dānd, *n.* retaliation, punishment, penal-

Dāndā, *n.* landmarks. [ty; an oar.

Dāndā, *n.* a staff; bar, post.

Dāndan, *n.* teeth.—*shikan jāwāb d, v. i.* to silence one.—*misri, n.* barley-sugar.

Dāndanā, *n.* the tooth of a saw, &c.

Dāndanānī, *v. t.* to enjoy one's self.

Dānī, *n. f.* a handle; the beam of a pair of scales, sedan chair; pag—, footpath.—*dār, n.* a weigher.

Dandiyā, *n.* a collector of market duties; a kind of garment for women.

Dandipal, *a.* one who takes exercise.

Dāndwat, *n. f.* Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance.

Dang, *a.* astonished.—*k, v. i.* to be astonished, amazed.

Dangá, **Dangá fásád**, *n.* wrangling, me-
tiny, an uproar.—*k*, *v. t.* to riot, make
a disturbance.—**báz**, *a.* mutinous, tur-
bulent.

Dangal, *n.* a crowd, a kind of chair.

Dángar, *a.* thin, lean.—*n.* starveling.

Daní, *a.* mean, paltry, base.

Dáni, *a.* charitable, liberal, bountiful.

Dánish, *n. f.* wisdom, knowledge.—*n. ind.*

a. wise, sensible.—**mandí**, *n.* learning,
wisdom :—war, *a.* wise.

Dánist, *n. f.* knowledge, opinion.

Dánista, *ad.* advisedly, knowingly.

Dank, of **danká** *n.* sting of a reptile, *a.* a
scorpion.—*m*, *v. t.* to sting.

Danká, *n.* a kettle-drum.

Dankini, *n. f.* witch.

Dánpattar, *n.* a deed of gift.

Dánpun, *n.* charity, alms.

Dánp, *n.* an oar.

Dánpí, *n.* a rower, a boatman.

Dáns, *n.* the sting of a reptile ; a large
musquito.

Dánt, *n.* a tooth ;—**hajná**, *v. i.* to wran-
gle, to chatter. **dúdh ke**—*na tútná*, *v. t.*
to be yet a child, poor mouth, cringe ;

—**káti roti**, *n.* close friendship.—**khatte**
k, *v. t.* to rile ; to defeat ; to discour-
age.—**katkatána**, *v. i.* to grind the teeth.

—**laganá**, *v. t.* to beset on getting a thing.
—*na laganá*, *v. t.* to swallow, gulp down.

nikálná, *v. i.* to laugh.—**nikálná**, *v. i.* to
teeth.—**pisná**, *v. i.* to gnash the teeth,
to sorrow bitterly.

Dánton charhná, *v. i.* to covet, envy.—*se*
uthána, *v. t.* to be very stingy.—**tale ungli**
dabána, *v. i.* to wonder ; repent.

Dántá kilkil, *n.* a quarrel.

Dánt dápat, *n. f.* gallop, swiftness.

Dantela, *n.* an elephant with large tusks
or a boar or any animal with promi-
nent tusks.

Dánthí, *n.* a straw, stubble, stalk.

Dántí, *n.* the tooth of a saw or other in-
strument. *a.* tusked,—**bandhná**, to have
lock-jaw.—**parná**, *v. i.* to be notched,
indented. [en.]

Dántná, *v. t.* to snub, to rebuke, to threat-
—**danthal**, *n.* pedicle, footstalk.

Dánpw, *n.* ambuscade, opportunity ; a
wager.—**chalná**, *v. t.* to take advantage
of.—**chalána**, *v. i.* to have the advan-
tage.—*l*, *v. i.* to take one's turn or op-
portunity.—**par rakhná**, *v. i.* to stake,
wager, bet, hazard. [or home.]

Dánpwáol, *n.* wandering without house

Dapat, *n.* course, gallop.

Dapatná, *v. i.* to gallop ; to rebuke, to
rush ; to reprimand.

Dapatána, *n.* to put to the gallop.

Daqíq, *a.* subtle, nice, delicate, intricate

Dár, *n.* dwelling, a mansion, a gallows ;
pluse, vetches ; in *comp.* having, pos-
sessing, master, keeper, lord.—*ul kbi*.
• **láfát**, *n.* seat of Government, capital,
metropolis.—*ul shafá*, *n.* hospital.—*ul*
faná, *n.* the world.—*ul baqá*, the world
to come.

Dár, *n.* branch, bough, rank ; row.

Dar, *n.* a door ; price, rate ; *pr.* in, at, en
isto—**ámád**, *n.* coming in, ingress, im-
port.—*á*, *v. i.* to come in.—*ba*—, from

Dar, *n.* fear, dread, awe. [door to door.]

Dara, *n.* a valley or glen between hills.

Dará, *n.* a woman, wife.

Dará, *n.* highway : *n. f.* a cave.

Daráí, *n.* striped silk cloth.

Dárain, *n.* pl. the two worlds, the pre-
sent and future. [to crack.]

Darahná, *v. t.* to split, to rend, to be torn.

Darakht, *n.* a tree. [deter.]

Darán, *v. t.* to frighten, to alarm, to

Daránti, *n.* a sickle.

Darár, *n.* a crack, fissure, rent.

Darasná, *v. i.* to see, to appear before one.

Daráwná, *v. t.* to frighten, *a.* frightful,
terrifying.

Dará, *a.* long, *n.* drawers.—*k*, *v. t.* to
lengthen.—*h*, *v. t.* to lie down ; to be
continued.

Darázi, *n. f.* length, extension.

Darb, *n. f.* wealth, property.

Darbá, *n.* a pigeon or fowl house.

Darbán, *n.* a door-keeper, a porter.

Darbáni, *n. f.* the office of door-keeper.

Darbár, *n.* a court, a hall of audience
house ; the holding of a court.—*i khash*
n. private audience.—*i ámm*, *n.* public
audience.—**dári**, *n.* presence at court.

Darbári, *n.* a courtier ; attending court.

Dar-bast, (for *dar o bast*) all, entire.

Dar basta, *a.* bound, tied, fastened.

Dardá, *int.* alas ! woe is me !

Dárechíni, *n. f.* cinnamon.

Dard, *n.* pain, affliction ; pity, sympathy

compassion—*a*, *v. i.* to be affected with
pity ;—**khná**, to feel pity.—**ámez**, an-
gez, *yá ná*, *a.* painful ; pathetic, affect-
ing. be—*a.* merciless, inhuman, relent-
less.—*i sar*, *n.* head-ache.—*i shikham*.

n. colic.—**mand** *a.* compassionate.—
mandí, *n.* compassion.—*i zih*, the pangs
of labor. [robe.]

Dar daman, *n. f.* a skirt, ornament of a

Dardálán, *n.* an outer hall.

Dárdará, *a.* half-pounded, coarsely ground.

Dar-dru, *n.* cutaneous eruption, herpes.

—**rogí**, afflicted with herpes.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, dis-
inclination ; *inter.* alas !—*k*, *v. t.* to with-
hold.

Daresi, *n. f.* level, evenness.—*k, v. t.* to make level or even, adjust.
Dargáh, *n.* the tomb of a saint, a mosque; court, threshold, presence.
Dargirift *k, v. t.* to catch, to captivate.
Darguzar *k, v. t.* to pass over, to neglect, to excuse.—**guzarná**, *v. i.* to decline, to leave off, to pass by.
Dárh, *n. f.* jaw-tooth or grinder.
Dárhí, *n. f.* beard.—**mundná**, *v. t.* to shave.
Dárhíyal, *a.* having a long beard.
Dárhmundá, *a.* beard-shaven.
Darí, *n. f.* small carpet.
Daribá, *n.* a stall where betel is sold.
Darichá, *n.* a window.
Daridá, *n.* torn.—**dahan** *a.* plain-spoken, out spoken. [*genco.*]
Daridár, *n.* wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
Daridáí, *a.* poor, wretched, indigent.
Darindá, **Darindá**, *a.* rapacious, fierce, ravenous.—*n.* ravenous beast.
Darin wilá, at this time.
Darj, *n. prop.* Darj, a crack.—*k, v. t.* to include, record, to book, carry to account, —*h, v. i.* to be inserted.
Darjá, *n.* step, degree, rank; a degree of a circle.—*ba—ad.* step by step, gradually.
Darjan, *n.* dozen.
Darjaváb, *n.* a reply, a rejoinder.
Dark, *n.* understanding, knowledge.
Darka, *n.* crack, crevice.
Darkár, *a.* necessary, wanting, requisite.
Darkáná, *v. t.* to cause to crack, split.
Darkhwást, *n. f.* request, petition, appeal, desire.—*k, v. t.* to apply; to beg, entreat.
Darkinár, *ad.* on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question.
Dár-madár, *n.* settlement of a quarrel.
Darmáha, *n.* monthly wages, salary.—**dár** *n.* a servant drawing monthly pay.
Darmán, *n.* drug, remedy, cure. **Darmán-dá**, *a.* helpless, destitute.
Darmiyán, *n.* interval, middle. *ad.* in the midst, between—*d, v. t.* to employ a **Darmiyáni**, *n.* a mediator. [*mediator.*]
Darná, *v. t.* to fear, to be frightened.
Darog, *n.* a lie, falsehood; false.—**halaff**, *n.* perjury, false swearing.—**go**, *n.* a liar—**gol**, *a.* lying.
Dároga, *n.* an officer, a superintendent.
Darohí, *n.* an enemy; a cheat. [*ment.*]
Dár o madár, *n.* dependence, engage-
Darpai, *a.* in pursuit, intent on following.—*h, v. i.* to follow, to be in pursuit or in
Darpan, *n.* a mirror. [*search.*]
Darparda, *a.* concealed, secretly.
Darpesh, *ad.* in front, before, in the presence of.—*h, v. i.* to be in front, to be necessary, to be in hand.
Darrá, *n.* a valley.

Darpokná, *n.* a coward; *a.* timid.
Darráná, *a.* straightforward.
Dárs, *n.* teaching, instruction, lecture, reading, preaching.—*d, v. i.* to instruct, to lecture.—**o talris**, *n.* learning and teaching.
Darsan, or **Darashan**, *n.* interview, visit, vision.—*k, v. t.* to see, to visit.
Darsáni hundí, *n. f.* a bill of exchange.
Darásarat, *ad.* in case, provided.
Dárá, *n. f.* spirituous liquors; medicine.
Durman, *n.* application of medicine.
Darúd, *n.* the praise of Muhammad; blessings.—**bhejná**, *v. t.* to bless.
Darúdgar, *n.* a carpenter.
Darún, *prep.* in, within.
Dár-ul-saltanat, *n.* the seat of empire.
Darwázá, *n.* a door, a gate.—**chunná**, *v. t.* to close a door with bricks.—**khaṭkhaṭ-áná**, *v. i.* to knock at a door.
Darwosh, *n.* a Muhammadan faqir.
Daryá, *n.* the sea, a river.—**dilí**, *n.* great liberality, generosity.—**burd**, *n. pl.* lands cut away by the encroachments of a river.
Daryái, *a.* of the sea or river, maritime.—**ádmí**, *n.* a mermaid.—**ghorá**, *n.* the hippopotamus.
Daryáft, *n. f.* conceiving, understanding, discovery.—*h, v. i.* to be discovered.—*k, v. t.* to enquire into.
Daryúzá, *n.* beggary, begging.—**gar**, a beggar.
Darz, *n.* a rent, split. [*gar.*]
Darzi, *n.* a tailor.
Das, *a.* ten, **Dasamí**, *n.* the tenth day.
Dás, *n.* a male slave or servant. [*roof.*]
Dásá, *n.* a piece of wood for supporting a **Dásá**, *n.* condition, state, circumstances.
Dasahrá, *n.* a Hindú festival.
Dasht, *n.* forest, plain.
Dashti, *a.* wild, savage.
Dási, *n. f.* a maid-servant.
Dasná, *v. t.* to bite or sting. [*quarters.*]
Dason disá, *n.* the ten regions, sides or
Dast, *n.* the hand; stool, evacuation.—**an-dázi k**, to interfere.—**avar**, purgative.—*á*, *n.* to have diarrhoea.—**bardár h**, *v. i.* to give up, quit.—**bardári**, *n. f.* withdrawal, relinquishment.—**basta**, *ad.* most humbly.—**ba khair**, safe be this hand:—**ba**—from hand to hand, quick.—**burd** *n.* victory. be—**o pá**, cripple.—**gardán**, *n.* loan, borrowing.—**gírl**, *n.* succour, aid, relief, patronage.—**kár**, *n.* manufacturer, artisan.—**kárl**, *n. f.* handicraft, manufacture.
Dasta, *n.* a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a brigade (army).
Dastak, *n. f.* a writ; clap of the hands—*d, v. t.* to knock at a door.
Dástán, *n.* a story, fable, tale.

- Dastānā**, *n.* a glove. [maker.
Dastār, *n. f.* a turban.—band, *n.* turban.
Dastarkhān, *n.* table-cloth.
Dastgāh, *n. f.* power, strength.
Dastavez, *n. f.* a note of hand, bond, title certificate, &c. [a hand.
Dastī, *n. f.* a torch-light: *a.* relating to
Dastkhātī, *n.* a signature.—*k.* *v. t.* to sign
Dastpanāh, *n.* tongs. [a deed.
Dastūr, *n.* custom, usage, manner.—*h.*
v. i. to be an invariable practice.—*ad.*
ad. according to rule; as before; be—
 unprecedented, novel, anomalous.—*ul-*
amal, constitution, form of government.
Dastūrī, *n. f.* custom, commission, perqui-
Daswān, *a.* tenth. [sites.
Dasyu, *n.* an enemy, a thief, an oppressor.
Dātā, *n.* a giver. Liberal person.
Dāthā, *n.* a stalk.
Dātnā, *v. i.* to stand still.
Dātwan, or **Dutan** or **Dātwan**, *n.* a tooth-
 brush made from the branch of a tree.
Dāūd, *n.* David. **Dāūdī**, *n. f.* a flowering
Paul, *n.* shape, method, manner. [shrub.
Daulat, *n. f.* wealth, treasure, riches.—
mandī, *n.* wealth, opulence, ba—, *ad.* by
 favor of.—*khāna*, *n.* a mansion, a palace
 —*mand*, *a.* rich, wealthy, opulent.
Dauu, *n.* fire, great heat or thirst.
Dauuā, *n.* a folded leaf.
Dauugrā, *n.* a heavy shower.
Daur, *n.* a race, a carrier, running, endea-
 vour; assault.—*daur ke*, *ad.* hurrying
 eagerly, readily, quick, gladly.—*m.* *v. t.*
 to make a long march, a sudden de-
 scent.—*ā*, *v. i.* to come after or repeat-
 edly upon.
Daurā, *n.* going around, traveling.—*k.* *v.*
i. to hold sessions.—*supurd*, commit-
 ment for trial before the sessions.—*su-*
purd k. *v. t.* to commit to the sessions.
Daurā-daur, *n.* exertion in running, hurry.
Daurāhā, *n.* a messenger; a guide.
Daurān, *n.* turning round, period, time,
 age.—*i sar*, dizziness, vertigo.—*i khūn*,
 circulation of blood. [expedite.
Daurānā, *v. t.* to cause to run, to drive, to
Daurdhūp, *n. f.* labour and fatigue —*k.* *v.*
t. to exert one's self.
Daurī, *n. f.* a small basket.
Daurnā, *v.* to run, to gallop, invade.—
dhiūpnā, *v. i.* to run violently, to toil.
Dāwa, *n.* a law-suit, claim, pretension.—
dār, *n.* plaintiff, suitor, claimant.
Dawā, *n. f.* medicine, a remedy.—*khānā*,
n. a drug store, a dispensary.
Dawāt, *n. f.* an inkstand.
Dawat, *n. f.* invitation.—*k.* to invite —
qabūl k. *v. t.* to accept an invitation to
 a feast.
Dawīdār, *n.* a plaintiff, a claimant.
- Dayā**, *n. f.* pity, kindness, tenderness
Dayagari, *n. f.* midwifery.
Dayak, *n.* in *comp.* giver, donor; giving.
Dayāl, *a.* pitiful, gracious, compassionate.
Dayan, *n. f.* a witch.
Dayāwant, *a.* charitable, merciful, kind.
Debā, *n.* gold coloured silk cloth, brocade.
Dehī, or **Devī**, *n. f.* a Hindū goddess.
Deg, *n. f.* a kettle, pot, caldron.
Beggha, *n.* a pot, a small caldron.
Deh, *n.* the body.—*dharnā*, *v. t.* to assume
 a body, to become incarnate.—*qand*, *a.*
 corporal punishment.
Dehlī or **Dihliz**, *n. f.* the threshold of a
 door, the lower part of the wooden
 frame of a door, or a raised terrace in
 front of it. [shipped by Jains.
Dehrā, *n.* a temple where idols are wor-
Dehurī, *n. f.* threshold, &c. (Deorhi).
Dehāt, or **Dihāt**, *n.* villages, the country.
Dehāti, *a.* rural, rustic.
Dekhā-dekhī, *ad.* within sight, *n.* imitat-
 ing, competition.
Bekhnā, *v. t.* to see, to observe, to in-
 spect; to perceive.—*bhālnā*, *v. t.* to see,
 to look at.
Bekhwaiyā, *n.* a spectator, an observer.
Del or **dehlā**, *n.* a lump of earth. [throw.
De marnā, *v. t.* to dash on the ground, to
Denā, *v. t.* to give, to grant, to yield. [tex
Don-len, *n.* debit and credit, traffic, bar-
 ter or *deotā*, see *Dev*.
Deodar, *n.* a species of pine.
Deorhā, *n.* half as much again.
Deorhānā, *v.* to take once and a half more.
Deorhī, *n. f.* a threshold, a door, ante-
 chamber.
Der, *n. f.* delay, tardiness, a long time,
 late, slow.—*tak*, for a long time, till.
Derā, or **Derā**, *n.* a dwelling, a tent.
Derh, *a.* one and a half.—*pāo*, *n.* three-
 eighths.—*pauwā*, *n.* weight, three-
 eighths of a seer.
Derī, *n.* lateness, delay, slowness. [ning.
Derin or **Derinā**, *a.* old, ancient, wise, cum
Des, *n.* country, territory, region.
Desawār, *n.* a foreign country.
Desāwari, *n.* a betel leaf; a dove.
Desī, *a.* of the country, indigenous, home
Des nikālā, *n.* an exile. [made.
Desh, *n.* country, region, territory.
Deshantar, *n.* a foreign country.
Dev, *n.* a god, a demon.
Devta, *n.* heathen god.
Dowa, or **Dawal**, *n.* a giver; a liberal man.
Dewālā, *n.* bankruptcy.
Dewar, *n.* husband's younger brother.
Dewasthān, *n.* a place of idols, a temple.
Dewhrā, *n.* a Hindū temple.
Dewhī, *n.* the scab of small-pox. [wife.
Dewrānī, *n. f.* husband's younger brother's

Dewrhá, or **Dewrhí**, *n.* half as much again. door of a nobleman's residence.—**dár**, or—**van**, *n.* a door-keeper.
Dhab, *n.* shape, behaviour, met hod, fashion, position. [extending.
Dhábá, *n.* a net, the caves of a house.
Dhabhá, *n.* stigma, brand, slur.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to blot, smear.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be stained, branded.
Dhabdhab, *a.* watery, slushy.
Dhabúá, *n.* a copper coin equal to a **paísá**.
Dhachká, *n.* shock, recoil; loss, damage.
Dhadhakná, *v. i.* to blaze; to palpitate.
Dháen dháen, *n. f.* the report of cannon.
Dhágá, *n.* thread.—**dálná**, *v. t.* to quilt.—**pironá**, *v. i.* to thread a needle.
Dhagrá, *n.* a paramour. [cry.
Dháh, *n. f.* cry, noise.—**márná**, *v. i.* to **Dhahe parná**, *v. i.* to fall, to be demolished, to be razed; to tumble down (a house).
Dháí, *n. f.* a wet nurse.
Dháí, *a.* two and a half. [to a feast.
Dháí d, *v. t.* to forcibly invite one's self
Dhaiyá, *n.* weight of two and a half sers.
Dhaj, *n.* shape, attitude, figure, appearance. [flag.
Dhajá, *n.* a slip of cloth, a standard, a **Dhají**, *n. f.* a slip of cloth or paper.
Dhajjiyán k, *v. t.* to tear to pieces.
Dhák, or **Dhák**, *n.* name of a tree.
Dhák, *n. f.* renown, fame; fear, terror, awe.—**bándhná**, *v. i.* to be very famous.
Dhakdhakáná, *v. i.* to palpitate.
Dhakelná, *v. t.* to shove, to push, to jostle.
Dhakiyáná, *v. t.* to shove, to thrust forward.
Dhakká, *a.* shove, jolt, push.—**d**, *v. t.* to shove, *n.* to push.
Dhakkam, *n.* shoving and jostling.
Dhakná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal;—or **Dhakní**, *a.* a lid, a cover, a pot-lid; a lid cover.
Dhál, *n.* declivity, slope; *f.* shield, target.
Dhalakná, *v. t.* to roll.
Dhaláná, or **Dhalwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to cast, to cause to pour out. [pour out.
Dhalakáná, *v. t.* to overturn, to spill, to **Dhalná**, *v. t.* to be cast, to be poured out; to spill; to decline.
Dhálná, *v.* to cast (metal) in fusion; to pour out, to still, to spill: (met.) to do mischief.
Dhálú, *a.* slant, sloping.
Dhalwán, *a.* sloping, declivitous.
Dhám, *n.* a dwelling, a house, a place.
Dhamáchaukri, *n. f.* noise, tumult.
Dhamádham, *n.* the sound of stamping.
Dhamak, *n. f.* noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo.
Dhamaká, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot; to thump; to palpitate.

Dhamdhúsar, *a.* corpulent.
Dhámín, *n.* a harmless kind of serpent.
Dhamkáná, *v. t.* to threaten, to chide.
Dhamki, *n. f.* threat, menace.
Dhámprná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal.
Dhan, *n.* wealth, property, riches, an expression of praise, thanks.
Dhán, *n.* the uncut rice plant: rice in the husk.—**kátná**, *v. t.* to reap or cut rice.—**pán**, *a.* thin, lean; skin and bone.
Dháná, *v. t.* to break, to demolish, to raze.
Dhanak, *n.* embroidery; rainbow.
Dhanattar, *a.* opulent, powerful.
Dhánchéá, *n.* a frame; a plan.
Dhandhá, *n.* business, employment, occupation.
Dhándhlí, *n.* a wrangle; a wrangling.
Dhandhorá, *n.* proclamation by beat of drum.
Dhandhoriyá, *n.* a town crier. [ner.
Dhang, *n.* behaviour, manner; mode, man-
Dhangar, *n.* a caste among coolies.
Dhání, *n.* a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour.
Dhani, *a.* rich, wealthy; *n.* owner.
Dhaniyá, *n.* coriander seed.
Dhankati, *n.* the season for cutting rice.
Dhánkná, *v. t.* to cover, to shut.
Dhankutí, *n.* the place where the rice is separated from the husk.
Dhaun, *int.* well done! [speaking.
Dhannáseth, *a.* successful; powerful, true.
Dhán, *n.* sneezing from taking snuff.
Dhansná, *v. i.* to enter.
Dhángsná, *v. i.* to sneeze; to blame, to abuse; to cough.
Dhanuk, *n.* a bow.
Dhánuk, *n.* a caste of hill people.
Dhanuki, *n. f.* a bow for cleaning cotton.
Dhanwán, or **Dhanmán**, *a.* & *n.* wealthy, rich. [covering.
Dhapná, *v. i.* to be covered. *n.* a cover,
Dhapdhapáná, *v. t.* to beat a drum.
Dhappá, *n.* slander; a blow.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to suffer loss.
Dhár, *n. f.* a stream, current; edge of a sword; sharpness, edged or cutting weapon.—**se m**, *v. t.* to disregard; scorn, not to care for.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to sharpen; to winnow.
Dhar, *n.* the body. [current;
Dhára, *n. f.* a water-course, a stream, a
Dhará, *n.* a weight.—**bándhná**, *v. t.* to im-
Dhará j, *v. i.* to be kept, imprisoned.
Dharak, *n. f.* palpitation, fear.
Dharakná, *v. i.* to palpitate. [plosion;
Dharáká, *n.* a crash, report of a gun, ex-
Dhárán, *n.* holding, bearing.—**k**, *v. i.* to as-

- Dhāras**, *n.* firmness of mind, encouragement, comfort—**bāndhnā**, *v. t.* to encourage, to comfort;—**d**, *v. t.* to animate. [fury]
- Dhārdhar jalnā**, *v. i.* to burn with great heat.
- Dhārī**, *n.* a line, black lines made on the lips with misli; a weight of five sers.
- Dhārī**, *n.* a kind of musician; a singer.
- Dhārī**, *n. f.* a line, a lineament; in comp. bearing, having, wearing.—**dār**, *a.* lined.
- Dharkā**, *n.* fear. [striped, streaked.]
- Dharm**, *n.* religious merit, virtue, duty, religion;—**ātmā**, *n.* virtuous, holy, pious, just;—**bāp**, *n.* an adopted father.—**betā**, *n.* an adopted son, haṭ—, *a.* faithless, irreligious.
- Dharmawātār**, *n.* an incarnation of justice.
- Dharmī**, *a.* virtuous, righteous, just, honest, religious, haṭ—, *n.* faithlessness.
- Dharmarāj k**, *v. t.* to govern justly.
- Dharmasāla**, *n.* a place where pilgrims may lodge.
- Dharmasāstar**, *n.* Hindū law. [lodge.]
- Dharnā**, *v. i.* to place, to put down, to assume, to put on, to seize, to hold.
- Dhārnā**, *v.* to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain, to pour (water), to owe.
- Dharchar**, *n.* a trust, a charge—**rakhnā**, *v. t.* to deposit, place in one's charge.
- Dhar pakarko**, *ad.* per force, by force.—**rakhnā**, *v. i.* to keep, retain.
- Dhartī**, *n. f.* the earth.—**kā phūl**, *n.* mushroom.
- Dharwānā**, *v. t.* to cause to place. [room.]
- Dhasaknā**, *v. i.* to give way, to sink.
- Dhasan**, or **Dhasān**, *n.* a quagmire.
- Dhasānā**, *v. t.* to thrust into; to sink.
- Dhasāo**, *n.* a quagmire, slough, swamp.
- Dhasnā**, *v. i.* and *t.* to be stuck into, to sink, to enter.
- Dhāt**, *n. f.* ore, mineral; the Sanscrit root.
- Dhatā**, *n.* putting off, evasion.—**batānā**, *v. i.* to put off, turn out.
- Dhātā**, *n.* a handkerchief tied over the turban and ears.
- Dhāthī**, *n. f.* a noose fastened on the nose of an animal.
- Dhatingar**, *a.* clownish, ignoble, *n.* a clown.
- Dhatkarnā**, *v. t.* to reprove, to reprimand.
- Dhatthā**, or **Dattha**, *n.* plug, a cork.
- Dhatūrā**, *n.* name of a poisonous plant.
- Dhaul**, *n.* a rap, a slap.—**dhappā**, *n.* striking and slapping.—**lagānā**, *v. t.* to box, to slap.—**lagnā**, to suffer loss—*m, v. t.* to strike.
- Dhauliyānā**, *v. t.* to thump, to box, to slap.
- Dhaulāghr**, *n.* name of a mountain.
- Dhaunchā**, four and a half.
- Dhaunknā**, *v. t.* to blow with bellows.
- Dhaunknī**, *n.* bellows.
- Dhauns**, *n.* assault, attack.
- Dhaunsā**, *n.* a large kettle drum.
- Dhauntāl**, *a.* strong; stout; vicious.
- Dhauntālī**, *n.* viciousness, mischievousness.
- Dhāwā**, *n.* running, overrunning an enemy's country.—*m, v. t.* to act or go expeditiously, to run on or about.
- Dhawānā**, *v. t.* to cause to raze or pull down.
- Dholā**, *n.* coin, half a paisā. [down]
- Dhēlā**, *n.* clod, a lump of clay.—*m, v. t.* to pound.
- Dhēlnī**, *n.* a pounding machine. [pelt]
- Dher**, *n.* a heap, *a.* much, abundant, enough.
- Dherā**, *a.* squinting, squint-eyed.
- Dherī**, *n.* a heap.
- Dhi**, or **Dhiyā**, *n. f.* a daughter.
- Dhibrī**, *n.* an iron nut.
- Dhiha**, *n.* a rising ground. [try]
- Dhikāwā**, or **Dhikhlāwā**, *n.* show, pageant.
- Dhikkārnā**, *v. t.* to curse, to reproach.
- Dhil**, *n.* looseness; remissness; laziness.
- Dhilā**, *a.* loose, not tight; lazy; inattentive.
- Dhilai**, *n. f.* looseness; remissness. [twa]
- Dhillar**, *a.* lazy, indolent.
- Dhimā**, *a.* slow, lazy; gentle, mild.
- Dhimāī**, *n. f.* slowness, gentleness.
- Dhime dhime**, *ad.* gently, softly.
- Dhiwar**, *n.* a fisherman, a caste.
- Dhigā dhāngī**, *n. f.* teasing.
- Dhir** or **Dhirā**, *a.* gentle, patient, *n. f.* patience, forbearance.
- Dhiraj**, *n.* a potentate, a monarch.
- Dhiraj**, *n.* patience, forbearance.—**wān**, *a.* patient, mild, gentle.
- Dhiratā**, *n. f.* patience, sedateness.
- Dhirkār**, *n. f.* curse, reproach.
- Dhiryā**, *n. f.* a daughter. [ous]
- Dhitā**, *a.* forward, impudent; presumptuous.
- Dhitāī**, *n. f.* forwardness, impudence, petulance.
- Dhiwar**, *n.* a fisherman.
- Dhiyā**, *n. f.* a daughter.
- Dhob**, *n.* a washing. **Dhobi**, *n.* a washer.
- Dhobin**, *n. f.* a washer-woman. [man]
- Dhoī**, *n. f.* pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash.
- Dhokhā**, *n.* deceit, deception, hesitation;—*d, v. t.* to deceive.—**khānā**, to be deceived.
- Dhoknā**, *v. t.* to drink, to tope.
- Dhol**, *n.* a large drum.
- Dholak** or **Dholki**, *n. f.* a small drum.
- Dholi**, *n. f.* a bundle of two hundred betel-leaves.
- Dholkiyā**, *n.* a player on the Dholak.
- Dhonā**, *v. t.* to wash, to rinse. [carry]
- Dhonā**, *v. t.* to take up; to take away, to carry.
- Dhondhā**, *n.* earthen balls for building.
- Dhong**, *n.* fraud, trickery, deceit.
- Dhongyā**, *a.* fraudulent, deceitful.
- Dhoti**, *n. f.* a cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

Dhotá, *n.* a child, boy.
Dhoya, *n.* fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festivals.
Dhúán, or **Dhúwán**, *n.* smoke.
Dhujá, *n.* a flag, a ship's pendant.
Dhukdhuk, *a.* anxiety, palpitation, breast ornament.
Dhukur pukur, *n.* palpitation; agitation.
Dhól or **dhúr**, *n.* dust.
Dhulái, *n. f.* washing; price of washing.
Dhulái, *n. f.* act of carrying; price paid for carrying.
Dhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to be carried.
Dhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to wash.
Dhuléndi, *n. f.* the second day of the Holi.
Dhulwáná, *v. i.* to get washing done.
Dhulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be carried.
Dhúm, *n.* tumult, bustle, noise, fame.—
dhám, *n.* parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
Dhumá, *n.* the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and
Dhūn, *n.* diligence, ambition. [red.
Dhunakná, *v. t.* to card cotton.
Dhundh, *n.* dim-sightedness; lameness.
Dhúndh dhánd, *n.* search.
Dhúndhlá, *a.* foggy, misty; dull.
Dhúndhná, *v. t.* to seek, to search for.
Dhúndhúnkár, *n.* a heavy rain; gloominess, desolateness.
Dhúndhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to seek.
Dhūngár, *n.* seasoning. [qir sits.
Dhūni, *n. f.* a fire over which a Hindú fasts.
Dhūniyá, or **Dhūma**, *n.* a carder of cotton, a comb.
Dhūná, *v. t.* to comb, card, to beat.
Dhūnwára, *n.* a chimney, a hole to let out smoke.
Dhúp, *n. f.* sunshine, heat, sun's rays; incense.—**dáni**, *n.* a pot for keeping dhúp.
—**d**, *v. t.* to perfume with incense.
Dhur, *n.* beginning, limit, end, extremity.—
—**se**—**tak**, from beginning to end.
Dhūri or **Dhuri**, *n.* an axle; an axis, an
Dhūrsanjha, *n.* evening. [axle-tree.
Dhussá, *n.* a coarse woollen cloth.
Dhusar, *n.* a caste of Hindús.
Dhusná, *n.* to ram, to stuff; to butt.
Dhūwándhár, *a.* smoky, heavy (water).
Dhyán, *n.* meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought.—**k**, *yá lagáná*, to think, consider, reflect, contemplate.—
men h, to be in meditation.
Dí, *yester*; as **dí-roz**, yesterday, **dí-shab**,
yesternight.
Díhish, *n.* charity, bounty, liberality.
Dibázá or **Dibácha**, *n.* preface, introduction.
Dibbá, *n.* a round box. [tion, exordium.
Dibiyá, *n.* a small round box.
Díd, *n.* sight, seeing, spectacle. [posely.
Dida, *n.* the eye, sight.—**o-dánista**, *ad* pur-
dhoyá—*n. c. v. void of shame; wan-*

ton, impudent.—**o dil se**, with heart and
soul, **Dide nile pšek**, *v. i.* to be enraged;
jahán—*one who has seen the world*.
Didár, *n.* sight, interview. [experienced.
Didarú, *a.* well looking, personable; *ad*,
in front.
Didarezi, *n. f.* fatiguing to the eyes.—*t*
to take great pains.
Digár, *a.* another, other.
Digar-dún, *a.* changed.
Digná, *v. t.* to shrink, to shake, to move.
Digrá, *n. f.* decree; a judicial decree.
Dih, *n.* a village, *n.* a bank, a mound.
Dihát, *n.* the country.
Diháti, *n.* a countryman.
Dihqán, *n.* a villager, a husbandman.
Dihqání, *n.* a villager, a husbandman; agri-
culture, husbandry.
Dihli, *n. f.* the city of Delhi.
Dikhái, *n. f.* exhibition, show, appearance.
Dikhái, or **Dikhlaí d**, *v. t.* to appear.
Dikháná, or **dikhláná**, *v. t.* to show, to ex-
hibit. [cious; delusive.
Dikháu, *n.* a showing; ostentatious; spe-
Dil, *n.* statue, body, bulk, size.
Dil, *n.* heart, mind, soul.—**atkná yá phas-**
ná, *v. i.* to be captivated, fall in love.—
árám, *n.* a sweetheart, a zarda, afflicted
in heart or mind; **bahláná**, *v. t.*
to amuse, to divert.—**bar yá dár**, *n.*
sweetheart, be.—*a.* unwilling; reck-
less.—**burá k**, *v. i.* to vomit; take on;
be displeased.—**chasp**, *a.* pleasing, in-
teresting, entertaining.—**d**, *v. i.* to be in
love with.—**dukháná**, *v. t.* to hurt one's
feelings.—**fareb**, *a.* fascinating.—**gir**, *a.*
sad.—**giri**, *n. f.* sadness.—**hi**—**men**, *ad*.
to one's self, silently.—**jamái**, *n.* confi-
dence, content.—**jamái r**, *v. t.* to rest
assured.—**jamái k**, *v. t.* to satisfy one,
to assure.—**joí yá dári**, *n.* seeking an-
other's pleasure.—**joí k**, *v. t.* to try to
please.—**nashín k**, *v. t.* to fix in the mind,
impress upon.—**kará k**, *v. t.* summon
courage; to bear up.—**kash**, *a.* attract-
ive, winning.—**ke phaphole phorná**, *v. t.*
to speak out one's heart.—**kushá**, *a.*
cheering, exhilarating.—**khaná k**, *v. t.*
sour one's temper, to offend.—**lagáná**,
v. t. to apply the mind.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to
be attentive.—**men d**, *v. t.* to inspire, to
put into one's mind.—**men r**, *v. i.* to keep
secret; to bear in mind.—**men ghar k**,
v. t. to abide in one's heart, win one's
affection.—**murda**, *a.* dull, cold, dead.—
o ján n. heart and soul.—o ján se ad**.
heartily.—**pasand yá pizir**, *a.* agreeable,
pleasant.—**p**, *v. t.* to find out what is
pleasing to one.—**phatná**, *v. i.* to be turned
away from.—**phimá yá hat j**, *v. i.* to
be disaffected.—**rubá**, *n.* a charmer, a**

- sweetheart.—*rakhná*, *v. t.* to please;—*rubái*, *n.* fascination, comfort.—*soz*, *a.* affecting, touching, moving, distressing.
- shikasta*, *a.* broken-hearted, sorely afflicted; *sáda*—, *a.* simple or simple-hearted person.—*tang*, *a.* close-fisted, narrow.—*torná*, *v. t.* to discourage.—*uchaṭná*, *v. i.* to be alienated, disgusted; *zinda*—, *a.* lively, merry, gay.
- Diláná*, *v. t.* to cause to give, to occasion.
- Dilásá*, *n.* comfort, encouragement, consolation.—*d*, *v. t.* to soothe, solace; console; encourage, to pat.
- Diláwar*, *a.* brave, intrepid.
- Diláwari*, *n. f.* bravery, intrepidity, boldness.
- Diler*, *a.* brave, bold, heroic. [ness.
- Dilerána*, *ad.* boldly, heroically.
- Dilori*, *n. f.* intrepidity, boldness, valour.—*k*, *v. t.* to take courage.
- Dilha*, *n. f.* a panel.
- Dili*, *a.* hearty, cordial, of the heart.
- Dillagi*, *n. f.* application of mind, attention, diversion, amusement.
- Dilhi*, *n. see* Dihli.
- Diliz*, *n.* threshold.
- Dilwáná*, *v. t.* to cause to give or pay.
- Dimág*, *n.* the brain, pride.—*dár*, *a.* proud, haughty.—*h*, *n.* to be vain, haughty, proud.—*k*, to act proudly.—*kháli h*, *v. i.* to be troubled, bored.—*men khálal h*, *v. i.* to become deranged.—*pareshán k*, *v. t.* to produce a confused state of mind.
- Dimak*, *n. f.* white ant.
- Dimashq*, or *Damashq*, Damascus in Syria.
- Din*, *n.* day.—*ba*—*ad.* day by day, daily.—*bahurná yá phirna*, *v. i.* to take a favourable turn, to begin to prosper.—*bhar*, *ad.* the whole day.—*bharná*, pure *k*, *yá ter k*, *v. i.* to live a life of pain and sorrow.—*charháná*, *v. t.* to commence late in the day.—*charhná* to be far advanced: *ab hi kai—kai rat*, it was but the other day.—*Id rát shabrát*, each day was festive *Id*, and each night was festive *shabrát*—*charhe*, *ad.* late in the morning.—*din*, *ad.* daily.—*dhalná*, *v. t.* to grow late.—*do-pahr*, *ad.* in public, in broad day-light.—*se*, *ad.* before sunset.—*ganwáná*, *v. t.* to spend time carelessly.—*kátná*, *v. t.* to pass the time.—*ko—rát ko rát na júná*, *yá samajhná*, to be totally absorbed.—*khulná*, to begin to prosper after adversity.—*parná*, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
- Din*, *n.* faith, religion.—*a.* poor, needy, indigent, humble.
- Dinár*, *n.* the name of a coin, a ducat.
- Dinár i surkh*, *n.* gold coin.
- Dindár*, *a.* virtuous, religious.
- Dindári*, *n. f.* attention to religion.
- Dindayál*, *a.* protector of the poor, *Din-*
- bandhu, the friend of the poor, *Dind* Nath, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- Dinmán*, *n.* the length of the day.
- Ding m*, *v. t.* to boast.
- Dini*, *a.* aged, old, (applied to animals).
- Dintá*, *n.* poverty, indigence, humility.
- Diorhi*, *n. f.* threshold, entrance, door.—*pár*, *n.* a door-keeper.
- Dip*, *n.* an island, a continent; a lamp.
- Dipak*, *n.* a light, a song.
- Diqq*, *n.* vexation, trouble; hectic fever.—*h*, *v. i.* to be irritated.—*k*, *v.* to perplex, to tease, to incommode, to irritate.
- Dirham*, *n.* money, a coin worth 4 annas.
- Dirh*, *a.* firm.—*r*, *v. i.* to insist, persist.
- Dirhtá*, *n. f.* permanence.
- Disá*, *n.* direction, a quarter of the heavens.
- Disásul*, *n.* an unlucky day.
- Disáwar*, *n.* foreign country.
- Disáwari*, *a.* foreign; a kind of betel-leaf.
- Dishab*, *n.* last night.
- Dith*, *n.* sight; view, looking.
- Dithiyará*, *a.* seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind.
- Diwálá*, *n.* bankruptcy.—*nikalná*, *v. t.* to become a bankrupt.
- Diwálgir*, or *Diwárgir*, *n. f.* a wall bracket.
- Diwáli*, *n. f.* a Hindú festival.
- Diwáliyá*, *n.* a bankrupt.
- Diwán*, *n.* a steward, a minister or secretary.—*kháná*, *n.* a steward's office, a hall of audience.
- Diwáná*, *a.* mad, insane. [insanity
- Diwánapan*, or *Diwánagi*, *n. f.* madness.
- Diwáni*, *n.* office of a *Diwán*, *a.* civil;—*adalat*, *n.* a civil court.
- Diwár*, *n. f.* a wall. [lamp.
- Diwat*, *n. f.* a lamp-stand. *Diya*, *n.* a
- Diyanat*, *n. f.* honesty, piety, virtue.—*dár*, *a.* honest, just, conscientious.—*dárl*, *Diyasálá*, *n. f.* a match. [n. f. honesty.
- Do*, *a.* two.—*aspá*, *a.* post haste, quick, expeditious.—*bár*, *ad.* double, twice.—*barn*, *ad.* twice, double, again.—*be*, *n.* a title of brahmans.—*bhāshiyá*, *n.* an interpreter.—*bachan*, the dual number.—*choba*, *a.* two-poled.—*dhará*, *a.* two-edged.—*dilá*, wavering, doubtful.—*din ká* *mihmán*, *a.* transitory, transient; passing away.—*ek*, *tin yá char*, *ad.* few, a few.—*ho jáná*, *v. i.* to be doubled up.—*k*, *v. t.* to divide into two parts, cut in two.—*kauri ki bát kar d*, *v. t.* to disgrace one's self.—*páo se chaupáyá h*, *v. i.* be bound, wedlock, married.—*pahr dhalná*, *v. i.* to pass the meridian.—*pahr*, post meridian; *p. m.*—*tuk jawáb d*, *v. t.* settle a matter.—*tuk h*, *v. i.* to cut in two; to separate.—*tuk h*, *v. i.* to be separated, divided; settled.

Dob, *n.* a dip—*d*, *v. t.* to dip.
Dobáz, *n.* a piebald pigeon, a child's kite.
Doglá, *a.* mongrel. [verse]
Dohá, *n.* a couplet, a particular kind of
Dohál, *n. f.* crying out for justice.
Dohar, *n.* a double sheet; land yielding
 two crops in a year.
Dohatthar, *n.* a slap or pat with both
Dohná, *v. t.* to milk. [hands]
Dohrá, *n.* a distich, *a.* double.—**bajáná**, *v.*
i. to be doubled up or bent.
Dohráná, *v. t.* to repeat.
Dohtá, *n.* a grandson, son-in-law.
Dohti, *n. f.* a grand-daughter.
Doi, *n.* a wooden spoon.
Dohjá, *n.* married to a second wife.
Dokh, *n.* a crime, fault, blame, vice.
Dokhi, *n.* an offender, a criminal.
Dokhná, *v. t.* to accuse, to blame.
Dokht, *n. f.* sewing, a stitch.
Dokrá, *n.* an old man. **Dokri**, *n.* an old
 woman.
Dol, *n.* a bucket.
Dolá, *n.* a kind of sedan; a swing—**dená**,
 to give a daughter to a superior by
 way of tribute.
Dolará, *n.* a necklace of two strings.
Dolchi, *n. f.* a small bucket. [safe]
Doli, *n. f.* a sedan for women, a meat
Dolná, *v. i.* to move, to shake, to swing.
Dom, *n.* a low caste of Hindús who hand-
 le carcasses; caste of singers.
Domni, *n. f.* a female of the Dom caste or
 female musician.
Doná, *see* Dauna.
Donoli, or **Dunáli**, *a.* double-barreled.
Dongá, *n.* a trough. **Dongi**, *n.* a boat; a
 spoon.
Donon, *a.* both.—**háth táli bajná**, *v. i.* to
 meet half way, give and take—**waqt**
milne, evening twilight—**súrat men**,
a. in either case
Dopahar, *n.* midday, noon.
Dypastá, *a.* pregnant.
Depattá, *n.* a piece of cloth of two breadths.
Dopiya, *n.* a kind of dish; meat dressed
 dry with onions [thread]
Dor, **Dori**, **Dorí**, *n.* string, cord, line, rope,
Doriyá, *n.* striped muslin; a dog-keeper.
Dos, *n.* crime, fault, blame.
Dosád, *n.* a caste of Hindús.
Dosáá, *a.* of two years; two years old.
**Dos d. v. t. to accuse; to blame [day]
Dosh, *n.* blame, vice; shoulder; yester-
Doshála or **dushála**, *n.* a shawl with two
Dostáná, *ad.* friendly, like a friend. [folds]
Doshi or **Dosi**, *a.* faulty, criminal. [friend]
Dost, *n.* a friend, a lover;—**dár**, *n.* a
Dostdári, **Dosti**, *n. f.* friendship, love.
Dostik, *v. t.* to form acquaintance
Dost rakhná, *v. t.* to like, to hold dear.
Dotahi, *n.* cloths of two folds.**

Dotuk, *a.* clear, plain. [or quality]
Dozam, *a.* second, inferior, second sort;
Dóz, in *comp.* sewing, one who sews.
Dozi, *n. f.* sewing.
Dozakh, *v.* hell; belly.—**blarná**, *v. t.* to
 fill the stomach with food.
Dozakhí, *a.* hellish, damned; *n.* a glutton;
Dozáng baithná, *v. t.* to kneel and sit with
 the two feet behind.
Drig, *n.* the eye, the vision.
Driph, *g.* firm, strong.
Drisht, *n. f.* sight, view.
Drishtánt, *n.* parable, simile, example.
Droh, *n.* spite, malice, hatred, injury,
 wrong.
Duá, *n. f.* benediction, blessing, prayer.—
salám kahná, *v. t.* to send one's com-
 pliments or blessings—**d.** to give a
 blessing, to bless or pray for.—**go**, *n.* one
 who prays, a servant.—**k**, *v. t.* to pray.
Duáiyá, *a.* benedictory.
Dúálí, *n. f.* a leathern strap, or belt.
Dúam or **dúámín**, *a.* second, inferior.
Dáb, *n. f.* a kind of grass.
Dubáá, **Duboná**, *v. i.* to cause to sink, to
 immerse, to drown; to ruin.
Dú ba dā, *a.* face to face.
Dubáo, *a.* out of man's depth, deep.
Dubáú, *n.* a destroyer, *a.* deep.
Dúbar, *a.* weak, lean.
Dubára, *a.* twice.
Dubdhá, *n. f.* doubt, suspense, uncertain-
Du-bhásiyá, *n.* an interpreter. [ty]
Du-bháptí, *n. f.* of two sorts; duplicity.
Du-bháo, *a.* double-faced, hypocritical.
Dubli, *n. f.* a dip, a dive, a plunge.—**d**, *v.*
t. to dip, to immerse.
Dublá, *a.* thin, lean, weak.
Dablápá, **Dublápan**, *n.* thinness, leanness.
Dúbná, *v. t.* to be drowned, to be immers-
 ed or deluged; to set, to sink; to be
 absorbed. [ish; to drown]
Dubod, *v. t.* to exhaust, to ruin, demol-
Dubwáná, *v. t.* to cause to drown.
Dubrá-ghasru, *ad.* unknown, insignificant;
 helpless.
Duchalla, *n.* a roof sloping two ways.
Duchaud, *a.* double, two-fold, as much
 again.
Duchár, *n.* a meeting, an interview.
Duchobá, *n.* two-poled tent. [vering]
Duchit or **Duchitá**, *a.* of two minds, wa-
Dúd, *n.* smoke, dud í dí, *n.* a sigh.
Dúdh, *n.* milk, juice—**ahní**, *n.* a milkpan,
 a milkpail.—**bapháná**, *v. i.* to wean.—
bháí, *n.* a foster brother.—**bhar á**, *v. i.*
 to feel affection for.—**kí chiknái**, *n.*
 cream.—**pilái**, *n.* a wet-nurse.—**piláná**, *v.*
t. to suckle—**piná**, *v.* to suck—**pút**, *n.*
 little children.—**sá**, *a.* very white.
Dudhail, **Dudhár**, *a.* milch, giving milk.

- Dádhyá**, *a.* milky, containing milk, juice.
 —**pathar**, *a.* a kind of white stone.
- Duganá**, or **Dóganá**, *n.* a prayer with two prostrations.
- Dugná**, *a.* double, two fold.
- Duhái**, *int.* mercy! justice!—*d, v. t.* to cry for mercy, justice or help.—**pherná**, *v. t.* to make a proclamation.—**t-hái k**, *v. t.* to make repeated complaints.
- Duháná**, *v. t.* to cause to milk.
- Duhitá**, *n. f.* a daughter.
- Duhráná**, *v. t.* to fold, to double, to repeat.
- Duk**, *n.* a blow with the fist.
- Dukan** or **Dúkán**, *n.* a shop.—**chalná**, *v. i.* to do a good business.—**dár**, *n.* a shop-keeper.—**dáfi**, *n.* shop-keeping.—**dári kí baten**, *n.* falsehood, humbug, trickery.—*k, v. t.* to keep or open a shop.—**laganá**, *v. t.* to open or set out a shop; to display one's wares.—**si laganá**, *v. t.* to set out in order; to scatter about.
- Dúkání**, *a.* relating to a shop.
- Dukh**, *n.* pain, affliction, distress, trouble, suffering, fatigue.—*d, v. t.* to afflict, to cause distress.—**dái**, *n.* painful, grievous, troublesome, oppressive, vexatious.—*p, v. i.* to be afflicted.—**u-lháná**, *v. i.* to suffer; to take pains.
- Dukhi**, **Dukhit**, **Dukhiyará**, **Dukh ká má-rá**, *a.* afflicted, distressed, wretched.
- Dukhná**, *v. i.* to ache, to pain, to smart.
- Dukhrá**, *n.* labour; misfortune.
- Dukhtar**, *n. f.* daughter.
- Dukrá**, *n.* the fourth part of a paisá.
- Dulakhná**, *v. t.* to refuse, decline.
- Dulái**, *n. f.* a veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females.
- Duléná**, *v. t.* to move, to shake, to swing.
- Dulár**, *n.* love, affection.
- Dulárá**, *a.* beloved.
- Dulará**, **Dulári**, *n. f.* a necklace of two rows [of strings.
- Dulatti**, *n. f.* a kick or sting with two hind legs of a quadruped.—**márná**, *v.* to kick with the two hind legs.
- Duldul**, *n.* a hedge hog, the name of the horse of Ali, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat.
- Dúlhá**, *n.* a bridegroom.—**bháfi**, *n.* brother.
- Dulhan** or **Dulhin**, *n. f.* a bride. [in-law.
- Dulki**, *n.* trot.—*j, v. i.* to trot.
- Dum**, *n. f.* a tail.—**dabá j**, *v. i.* to run away.—**dabáná**, *v. i.* to run away, to put the tail between the legs.—**dár sí**, *a.* having a tail.—**dár sitára**, *n.* a comet.—**men ghusná**, *v. i.* to cling; to dangle or run after; be—**ká gadhá**, *n.* a fool, a stupid. [sand.
- Dumat**, or **Domat**, *n.* a mixture of clay and
- Dumba**, *n.* a species of sheep with a thick
- Dumbal**, *n.* a boil, an abscess. [tail.
- Dumchi**, *n. f.* a crupper; a small tail.
- Dumunhá**, *a.* having two mouths—*name of a snake which has two mouths.*
- Dún**, *a.* brse, ignoble.—**himmat**, *a.* *brse*.
- Dúná**, *a.* double, two-fold. [mind.
- Dund**, *n.* a kind of kettledrum; *noise*—**scream**; **tumult**; **injustico**.—**machán**, *v. t.* to make a noise or riot.
- Dundá**, *n.* a bullock with only one horn without arms.
- Dunyá**, *n. f.* the world, the universe.—*a.* worldly, engaged in business.—*n.* worldliness.
- Dunyávi** or **Dunyawi**, *a.* worldly. [non
- Dupahriyá**, *n. f.* a kind of flower; middle
- Dupaṭṭá**, *n.* a piece of linen of two breadths worn thrown over the shoulders or *head*—**yá chádár hiláná**, *v. t.* to surrender.
- Du-páyá**, *a.* two-legged, a biped; *man*.
- Dúr**, *n.* distance, *a.* far, distant.—*andesh* *a.* provident, foreseeing, sagacious, wise, prudent.—*andeshi*, *n.* foresight, circumspection, sagacity.—**bhágúná**, *v. t.* to stain from, to abhor, to avoid.—**dará** *a.* far, distant, long.—*ho, int.* **avaunt!** *h, v. i.* to be removed.—*k, v. t.* to drive or turn out.—**kí bát**, *n.* a deep thought.—**kí sújhná**, *v. i.* to think deep.
- Duragá**, *n.* a bastard.
- Durbachan**, *n.* abuse.
- Durbal**, *a.* weak, infirm, faint, poor.
- Durbhagyá**, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky.
- Dúrbín**, *n. f.* a spy-glass, a telescope.
- Durbudhi**, *a.* silly, ignorant.
- Durángá**, *a.* piebald, hypocritical.
- Durangt**, *n. f.* duplicity, hypocrisy, doubt dealing.
- Durdashá**, *n.* calamity, misfortune.
- Durgá**, *n.* a Hindú goddess.
- Durgam**, *a.* difficult of access, inaccessible.
- Durgand**, *n.* a stink, stench. [dang
- Durgat**, *a.* poor; **Durgarí**, *n. f.* bad state or condition.
- Dúri**, *n. f.* distance, remoteness.
- Duriyáná**, *v. t.* to lead about (as a horse) to lead by the hand. [hand
- Durlabh**, *a.* hard to obtain, difficult.
- Durmas**, (spoken **Durmut**), *n.* a rammer.
- Durr**, *n.* a pearl.
- Du-rukhá**, *a.* the same on both sides, having two colors or aspects.
- Durust**, *a.* right, proper, true, accurate, sound.—**samajhná**, *v. i.* to apprehend rightly; to admit, allow, receive.—*n. t.* to arrange, to adjust; to put right to mend. [ness
- Durustí**, *n. f.* rectitude, propriety, sound
- Dushman**, *n.* an enemy; **aql ká**, *a.* a stupid man, a fool.—**i jáni**, *a.* a deadly foe.
- Dushmaní**, *n. f.* hatred, hostility, enmity
- Dusht**, *a.* bad, wicked.—**bachan**, *n.* *bo*
- Dushwar**, *a.* difficult, arduous. [language

Dushwari, *n. f.* difficulty, trouble.
Dúsrá, *a.* second, other.—*ke bolná*, *v. i.* to say again, to repeat.
Dúsré, *ad.* secondly, again, on the other hand;—*din*, next day, to-morrow, every other day.—*má*, *n.* a step-mother.—*spánad*, *n.* a duplicate. [threads.
Dusúti, *n. f.* a coarse cloth made of double
Dut, *int.* away, begone, get out!—*dabak*, *n.* rebuke, reproof, reprimand. [appel.
Dút, *n.* a messenger, an ambassador, an
Dutí, *n. f.* a female messenger, a confident, a go-between. [mutual.
Du-tarfa, *a.* having two sides, two-sided,
Dutká, *n.* a reproof, reprimand.
Dutiya, *n.* the second lunar day, the ob-
Dutkárná, *v. t.* to reprove. [jective case.
Dwápar, *n.* the third age.
Dwár, *n.* a door, a gateway. [means of.
Dwára, *n.* a door. *prep.* by, through, by
Dwáriká, *n.* the name of a city said to have been the residence of Krishna.
Dwárgál, *n.* a door-keeper.

E.

E, *e*, *wáste* alif ye ای *ke* istiamál *kiyá*
játá hai, jaise (ای)

Egáná, or **Yagáná**, *n.* relation, kindred, kinsman, kith and kin. [ship.
Egánagat, or **Yayánagat**, *n. f.* relation-
Ek, *a.* an, one, only, single; when used after a numeral it signifies about, as, his *ek*, about twenty.
Ek ádh, *a.* some few. [once, suddenly.
Ekáek, or **Yakáyak**, or **Ekáeki**, *ad.* all at
Ekádash, *n.* eleven. [nar fortnight.
Ekádashi, *n. f.* the eleventh day of the lu-
Ekái, *n. f.* unity; solitude.
Ekais, *a.* twenty-one. [alone.
Ekánt, or **Ekánt men**, *ad.* aside, apart,
Ek aur, *a.* another, one more
Ekatthá or **Ikutthá**, *a.* together, collect-
ed—*h*, *v. t.* to assemble; to be heaped.
Ek baahan, *a.* singular
Ek bár or **Ek bárgi**, *ad.* once, all at once.
Ek ohobá, or **Yakchobá**, *n.* one-poled, (*a*
Ek dafa, *ad.* once, all at once. [tent).
Ek dál, *a.* of one piece, without joining.
Ek dam, *ad.* one moment, one breath.
Ek daul, *a.* uniform, of one make.
Ek dil or **Yakdil**, *a.* unanimous, of one
mind—*h*, *v. i.* to be determined or res-
Ek ek, *ad.* severally, one by one. [olute.
Ekhattar or **Ikhattar**, *a.* seventy-one.
Ek hí, *ad.* alike, similar, the same.
Ekkis or **Ikki**, *a.* twenty-one.
Ek já, *ad.* in one place, together.
Eh ján or **Yakján**, *a. & n.* one soul, a true
Ekjor, *a.* of two pieces

Ekká, or **Ekká**, *n.* one-horse vehicle.
Ek korí, *a.* scourge.
Eklautá or **Iklautá**, *a.* only, single child.
Ek lohíyá, *a.* made of one piece (of iron).
Ek maná, *n.* a bag holding a maund, of a
maund weight.
Ek mat, *a.* unanimous, of one accord.
Ek masht or **Yakmusht**, *ad.* all at once;
prompt payment.
Ek muwáfíq, *a.* alike, similar.
Ek nā ek, *one* or other.
Ek pal men, *ad.* in a twinkling. [turning.
Ekpéchá, or **Yakpéchá**, *a.* opening at one
Ek pet, *a.* unanimous, of one mind.
Ek qalam, *a.* one hand-writing, all, entire-
ly, altogether. [sincere.
Ek rang, or **Yakrang**, *a.* of one colour;
Ek rap, *a.* like, similar, resembling.
Ek samán, *a.* uniform, even, smooth.
Eksan or **Yaksán**, *a.* alike, similar, level.
Ek sang or **Ek sáth**, *ad.* together.
Eksáth, or **Ikstáth**, *a.* sixty-one. [ed.
Ekta or **Yaktá**, *a.* unrivalled, unparallel-
Ektáís, *a.* having only one floor, or story.
Ektáís or **Ikktáís**, *a.* forty-one.
Ektan, *ad.* together.
Ek taraf, *a.* the same side, partial. [boat,
Ektá, *a.* together, collected: *n.* a small
Ek tháín, or **Ektháín**, *ad.* in one place.
Ektá k, *v.* to gather, to collect.
Ektis, *a.* thirty-one. [time.
Ek waqt, *a.* simultaneous, coeval, at one
Eláchi, *n.* carlanum—*dána*, *n.* a kind of
Elchi, *n.* an ambassador, envoy. [comfit.
Elwá, *n.* a loss.
Endí-bendí, *n.* trick, subterfuge, laziness.
—k, to do eye-service.
Er, *n. f.* striking with the heel, spurring.
Erápher, or **Erápherí**, *n.* exchange, inter-
change; dancing attendance.
Eri, *int.* halloo! **Eri**, *n.* the heel.
Erk, *n.* a large he-goat trained for fight-
Er m, *v. t.* to spur. [ing.
Ewazi or **Iwazi** *d. v. t.* to supply a sub-
stitute—*k. v. t.* officiate, to act in the
—place of—**qabúl k**, *v. t.* to take or
accept.

F.

F, *f*, *wáste* harf ف *ke* istiamál *kiyá* *játá*
hai.
Fahim, *a.* intelligent, wise, knowing.
Fáhish, *a.* enormous, nefarious. [nable.
Fáhishá, *n. f.* a harlot, anything abomi-
Fahm, *n. f.* sense, understanding, intelli-
gence, kam—*n* defective understanding
Fahmaish, *n. f.* causing to understand, in-
struction, explanation.
Fahmíd, *n. f.* understanding.
Fahmídíz, *n. f.* understood

- Fahwá, n.** style, contents, signification, sense, meaning.
- Fadda, n.** profit, gain, advantage, utility.—h, v. i. to reap benefit.—k, v. i. to benefit, to profit.—mand, a. profitable, useful.—mandi, n. profit, advantage, benefit.—a. unserviceable, of no use, needless, absurd.—ugháná, v. i. to reap benefit.
- Fáil, n.** door, agent: nominative, subject.
- Fáilí, n.** efficient, effective, active, decree or award.
- Failsúf, n.** a philosopher.—a. cunning, artful, crafty.
- Failsúfí, n.** f. cunning, artfulness.
- Faisal, n.** decision, decree.—náma-i-aqálat n. judicial decision.—h, v. i. to be decided or settled.—k, v. i. to settle, to decide.
- Faisálá, n.** a degree, settlement.
- Faiyáz, a.** generous, liberal. [eral.]
- Faiyází, n.** f. generosity.—k, v. i. to be liberal.
- Faiz, n.** grace, generosity, liberality, favor.—pahuncháná, v. i. to bestow favors, give alms.—i-ánm, n. the public good.
- Faiz, a.** reaching, obtaining.
- Fájr, n.** sinner, fornicator.
- Fajr, n.** morning, dawn of day, early.
- Fakhr, n.** boasting, pride, ostentation.—jánná, v. i. to glory in, to take a just pride in.—k, v. i. to be justly proud of.
- Fákhta, n.** f. a dove; turtle-dove, ring-dove.
- Fákhtái, n.** dove-colour. [dove.]
- Fál, n.** f. an omen, presage; enchantment.—kholná, v. i. to practice augury.—kholne w, or—gir, n. one who foretells events.
- Falak, n.** the heavens, the sky, the firmament.
- Falakí, a.** heavenly, celestial. [moment.]
- Falákát, n.** f. an evil, a disgrace, a misfortune, adversity, poverty.
- Falákhan, n.** f. a sling for throwing stones.
- Fálíj, n.** the palsy; paralysis.—girná yá h, v. i. to be stricken with palsy.
- Fálta, n.** match, torch, wick.—jaláná, v. i. to light, to make a fire.
- Fálsá, n.** acid fruit.
- Falsáfa, n.** pl. philosophers.
- Falsafi, n.** philosophy.
- Fálsai, a.** purple.
- Fáltú, n.** spare, surplus, extra.
- Fálúda, n.** a kind of flummery.—k, v. i. to destroy, annihilate.
- Fám, joined to nouns of colour,** implies a tendency to such colour; as siyáh fám, blackish.
- Faná, n.** mortality, frailty, death.—ho j, v. i. to perish, to die.
- Fáni, a.** frail, transitory, perishable.
- Fan, n.** science, art, skill, sagacity.—fareb, n. art and cunning.—farebí, a. artful, cunning.
- Fánús, n.** f. a table-shade, a lantern.
- Faqg, a.** pale, pallid.—ho j, v. i. to turn pale with fear.
- Fáqa, n.** poverty, necessity, want, fasting.—k, v. i. to fast from necessity or health.—kash, n. one who fasts, a fasted.—kashi, n. fasting, endurance, hunger.—khainchná, v. i. to starve, to fast.—mast, one who is starving.—masli, n. jollity in adversity.—m, v. i. to die with hunger.—ká mará, a. starving.
- Fáqat, a.** merely, simply, only, solely.
- Faqíh, n.** a scribe.
- Faqír, n.** a beggar, a dervish.—a. poor, indigent.—fuqará, n. pl. beggars, dervishes.—h, v. i. to adopt a hermit's life, to be reduced to poverty.—k, v. i. to reduce to beggary.—dost h, friendly to.
- Faqírána, ad.** poorly, beggarly. [the poor.]
- Faqíri, n.** f. poverty, indigence, life of a dervish or beggar.
- Faqírni, n.** f. a female beggar.
- Faqr fáqa, n.** poverty.
- Fará, n.** a branch.
- Faráqat, n.** leisure, disengagement, abundance, affluence, freedom from care, repose.—k, to finish and cease.—se, ad. leisurely, easily. [bodied.]
- Faráham, a.** gathered, accumulated; embraced.
- Faráiz, n.** pl. divine precepts, the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- Farámesh, a.** forgotten, forgetful.—k, to forget. ihsán, a. ungrateful.
- Farámeshí, n.** f. forgetfulness.
- Farámishan, n.** Freemasonry.
- Farang, n.** European.
- Farangí, n.** a Frank, a European.
- Farangistán, n.** Europe.
- Farár, n.** flight.—h, v. i. to run away.
- Farári, a.** absconded, fled, n. one who has escaped.—mujrim, n. an escaped convict. [convict.]
- Fáras, n.** Persia. [exalted.]
- Farásis, n.** French.
- Faráz, n.** accent, acclivity; a. high; aloft.
- Farbíh, a.** fat, corpulent.—h, v. i. to become fat or corpulent.
- Farbíhi, n.** f. fatness, strength.
- Fard, n.** a sheet, one, single, odd.
- Fardá, n.** to-morrow. (met.) the day of resurrection.—e qiyámat, the day of judgment.
- Fareb, n.** deceit, fraud, deception, roguery.—d, to deceive, to delude, to cheat, to beguile.—dihí, n. cheating, swindling.—kháná, v. i. to be deceived.
- Farebí, n.** a cheat, an impostor.
- Farefta, a.** enamoured, charmed.—h, v. i. to be charmed.—k, v. i. to charm.
- Fargúl, n.** a great coat, a cloak.
- Farfar, ad.** fast; fluently. [wisdom.]
- Farhang, n.** a dictionary, a vocabulary.

Farhat, *n.* amusement, *n.* recreation, —*ba-khsh*, *a* refreshing, entertaining.
Farig, *a* free, disengaged, at leisure, absolved, discharged. —*h*, to be at leisure. —*khafid v. i.* to give a written acquittance. —*khhatti*, *n.* a deed of release. —*ul-hali*, *n.* easy circumstances.
Farig, *n.* order, division, section, party. —*i-auwal*, the principal party, plaintiff. —*i-sani*, the other party, defendants.
Farmā, *n.* a mould ; *a* form. [defendant].
Farigain, *n.* both parties, plaintiff and defendant.
Farmāish, *n.* an order, commission.
Farmāishi, *a*, particularly ordered.
Farmān, *n.* command, order. —*bardār*, *a*, obedient, a servant. —*bhejnā yā sādīr k*, *v. i.* to issue an order. —*rawāi*, *n.* authority, sway, lordship. —*bardārī*, *n.* obedience, allegiance. —*bardārī k*, *v. i.* to be under the orders of.
Farmānā, *v. i.* to order, to say.
Faro, *ad.* down, below, under. [of goods].
Farod, *n.* a lighting, arrival and deposit.
Farogh, *n.* splendour, light, illumination.
Farogh, *n.* sale, selling. —*k*, *v. i.* to sell.
Faromayā, *a*, worthless ; low, ignoble.
Farosh, in comp. *n.* selling, a seller.
Faroshi, *n.* selling.
Faroshinda, *n.* a vendor. [ity].
Farotan, *a* humble. **Farotani**, *n.* humble.
Farg, *n.* difference, distance, *a* distant, separate, distinct. —*parnā*, *v. i.* to differ, disagree ; to fall out. —*so yā par*, *ad.* apart, at a distance. —*k*, *v. i.* to separate, distinguish ; change, modify. —*h*, *v. i.* to be different, differ. —*dilog men a*, *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding.
Fark, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, lamps, &c.
Farr, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour.
Farrāsh, *n.* a servant who cleans carpets.
Farrāshi, *n.* the business of a farrāsh.
Farrāsh-khāna, *n.* a carpet store-room.
Farrukh, *a*, happy, fortunate.
Farrātā, *n.* the sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air ; a piece of bamboo. —*l. yā bharnā*, *v. i.* to run a race.
Fārs, *n.* Persia.
Farsh, *n.* a carpet, a floor-cloth. —*k*, to spread. —*h*, *v. i.* to be spread, to be paved.
Farshi, *n.* a kind of huqqa — *jūtā*, *n.* a slipper.
Fārsī, *n.* the Persian language, *a* Persian.
Farsudā, *n.* worn out, obliterated.
Faryād, *n. f.* complaint, lamentation, cry for help. —*k*, to complain, to cry for help.
Faryādi, *n.* a complainant, plaintiff.
Farz, *n.* a divine command, *a* positive duty. —*utārna yā adā k*, *v. i.* to discharge one's duty. —*karo*, suppose, let. —*kiyā yā mānā jāe*, let it be granted, —*mahtāl*, an impossible hypothesis.

Farzan, *ad.* hypothetically. [dutiful son].
Farzand, *n.* a child. —*i n. khālaf*, *a*, *un-*
Farzandi, *n. f.* the state or condition of a child. —*men lānā*, *v. i.* to adopt. —*h*, *v. i.* to be adopted.
Farzāngi, *n. f.* wisdom, science, excellence.
Farzi, *a*, nominal, fictitious. [fence].
Fasād, *a*, depravity, sedition, rebellion. —*barā k*, *v. i.* to commit a riot, to make a disturbance. —*i khūn*, disease in the blood, leprosy. —*ki jar*, cause of dispute. —*ki niyat se*, *ad.* corruptly, maliciously. —*i mulk*, political disturbance. —*i miāda*, *n.* stomach disease.
Fasādi, *a*, quarrelsome, vicious, wicked.
Fasāhat, *n. f.* eloquence. —*so*, *ad.* eloquent.
Fasāna, *n.* a romance. [ly].
Fasd, *n. f.* opening a vein, bleeding. —*khola*, *v. i.* to bleed.
Fāsh, *a* apparent, manifest, known. —*galati k*, *v. i.* to make a serious mistake. —*h*, *v. i.* to be exposed. —*k*, *v. i.* to reveal, to disclose.
Fāsid, *a*, corrupt, bad, wicked ; guilty.
Fāsh, *a* eloquent, sweet-tongued.
Fasli, *n.* a rampart, city-wall. [away].
Fāsila, *n.* space, distance. —*par*, *ad.* apart.
Fāsiq, *n.* transgressor, sinner, *a* false, suspicious.
Fasl, *n.* season, crops, harvest, season. —*i kharif*, the autumnal harvest. —*i rabi*,
Fasli sāl, *n.* the revenue year. [spring].
Fassad, *n.* a surgeon.
Fāth, *n. f.* victory, conquest. —*h*, to be conquered. —*k*, to conquer. —*mand a*, victorious. —*mandi*, *n.* victory, conquest. —*nāma*, *n.* despatches announcing a victory, a bulletin ; —*nishān*, *n.* a victorious standard. —*pānā*, *v. i.* to get or obtain a victory. —*pech*, a mode of tying the turban ; a kind of huqqa snake. —*yāb*, *a*, victorious, triumphant, successful. —*yābh*, *v. i.* to be victorious. —*Khudā ke hāth hai mār mār kiye jāo*, victory is from God, but strike out all you can.
Fatha, *n.* the vowel point zabar, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs) ; the beard.
Fātiha, *n.* oblations made to dead saints. —*parinā*, *v. i.* to be despondent, disappear.
Fatila, *n.* a match, a wick. [pointed].
Fātimā, *n. f.* the daughter of the prophet Muhammad and the wife of Ali.
Fatilasoz, *n.* a kind of candlestick.
Fatūhi, *n. f.* a jacket without sleeves.
Fatwā, *n.* a judgment, sentence. —*d*, to give judgment, to decree.
Fauj, *n. f.* an army, a multitude. —*kāshi*, *n.* inroad, collecting or levying an army. —*kāshi k*, *v. i.* to make an incursion, to march. —*men bharti h*, *v. i.* to be enlisted.

- Faujdarī, n.** belonging to the police, criminal.—*k, v. i.* to commit an assault or criminal offence.—*supurd k, to send a case to the criminal court.*
- Faulād, n.** steel.—*kā kushta, n.* calcined steel.—*kā arq, n.* tincture of steel.
- Fauq, n.** loftiness, summit; zenith.—*ul bharak, a.* glittering.—*le j, v. i.* to excel.
- Fauqiyat, v. f.** excellence, superiority.—*chāhni, v. i.* to strive for excellence, to be ambitious.—*hāsil h, v. i.* to hear the palm.
- Fauran, ad.** quickly, suddenly, instantly, at once.
- Faut, n.** death.—*h, v. i.* to die.
- Fautī, a.** dead, *n.* property of one who dies without legal heirs.—*nāmā, n.* an official report of the dead.
- Fawaid, n. pl.** gains, advantages, profits, benefits.
- Fauwāra, n.** a fountain, a jet, a spring.—*chhūṭnā, v. i.* to burst forth.
- Fazihat, n.** disgrace, infamy.—*h, to be disgraced.—k, to disgrace.*
- Fazhātī, a.** disgraceful, infamous.
- Fāzil, a.** learned.—*bāqī, n.* balance in favor.—*bāqī nikālā, n. i.* to strike the balance.—*h, yā nikālā, v. i.* to exceed amount at credit.—*ho j, v. i.* to be proficient, perfect.
- Fazilat, n. f.** preference; learning, proficiency.—*ki sanad, n.* a diploma.
- Fazl, n.** gift, favour, grace. *bi—i Ilhāhī, by the grace of God—k, v. i.* to show mercy, to be bountiful.
- Fazūl or fuzūl, a.** redundant.—*kharch, Fi, each, per.* [extravagant.]
- Fial, n.** action, work, operation; verb.—*i-lāzimī a.* intrans. verb.—*i-nājāiz, n.* unlawful act.—*machānā n.* to make a row, to insist.—*majhūl, n.* a passive verb.—*mutaḡddī, n.* a transitive verb.—*nāqis, n.* a defective verb.—*pān, n.* knavery, villainy.
- Fidā, n.** sacrifice, redemption, ransom, *a.* devoted, dying for.—*h, v. i.* to be sacrificed.—*k, to devote, to sacrifice.*
- Fidyā, n.** ransom.
- Fidwī, a.** devoted, *n.* devoted servant; *I.*
- Fihrist, n.** an inventory, list, index.
- Fikr, n. f.** thought, consideration, care, anxiety, be—, *a.* unconcerned, without forethought.—*k, v. i.* to consider, to reflect, to care.—*mand, a.* thoughtful, anxious.
- Fikrmandī, n. f.** thoughtfulness.
- Fil, n.** an elephant.—*bān, a.* an elephant-driver.—*khana, n.* elephant house.—*ni-shīn, n.* one who rides on an elephant.—*pā, a.* a disease, elephantiasis.—*pāyā, n.* a pillar.
- Fil-badfh, ad.** spontaneously, without liberation.—*faur, ad.* now, immediately.—*hāl, instantly.*—*haqiqat, ad.* really, truly, in effect, in fact.—*jumla, ad.* the whole, in brief or effect.—*masāl, ad.* for instance.
- Filmurg, n.** a turkey.
- Filwāqī, ad.** in fact.
- Fi man, ad.** per maund.
- Figah, n.** ecclesiastical law.
- Figra, n.** a sentence.—*h, v. i.* to pretend to make up a story.—*d, v. i.* to cheat, deceive.—*bāz, a.* artful, *n.* a cheat.—*bāzī, n.* deception; cheating.—*bandī, a.* composition, arrangement; eloquence.
- Firāsāt, n. f.** sagacity, understanding.
- Firāun, n.** Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses.
- Firānnī, n. f.** haughtiness, tyranny.
- Firdaus, n.** a garden, paradise.
- Firishta, n.** an angel.—*khū, yā sitāt, a.* angelic, or heavenly; godly, good.
- Firni, n. f.** a dish of rice and milk.
- Firoz, a.** victorious, happy, fortunate.
- Firoza, n.** a peculiar kind of stone.
- Firza, n.** a sect, tribe, company.
- Fitā, n.** ribbon, tape.
- Fitna, n.** sedition, mutiny, mischief.—*hānā, v. i.* to raise a disturbance or sedition.
- Fitrat, n. f.** nature, wisdom; artifice, plot.—*v. i.* to scheme, plot.
- Fitrati, a.** sagacious, cunning.
- Fizā, n.** openness, a plain.
- Fota, or pota n.** the scrotum, testicles, taxes, revenue.
- Fulāg, a.** such a one or thing.
- Fulānā, n.** such a one. [obscenity.]
- Fuhsh, a.** obscene, bawdy, indecent, *n.*
- Fulūs, n.** pice, a copper coin.
- Fursat, n. f.** leisure, opportunity, time, convenience.—*chāhnā yā māgnā, v. i.* to ask leave.—*d, v. i.* to allow time or opportunity, to give leave.—*milnā yā v. i.* to have time, to be at leisure.
- Futūr, n.** defect, unsoundness; row, riot.—*barpā k, yā d, v. i.* to make a row, disorganize.
- Fuzalā, n.** the excellent, the learned.
- Fuzūl, n.** a spendthrift.—*kharchī, n.* prodigality, extravagance.—*kharchī k, v. i.* to lavish.

G.

G, g. waste harf  ke, aur **G, g.** waste  ke istiḡmāl kiyā jātā hai.

Gāb, n. name of a tree.

Gaban, n. misappropriation of money, embezzlement.—*k, v. i.* to misappropriate to steal.

Gábhín, *a.* pregnant (animals).
 Gabbar, *a.* proud, haughty.
 Gabbhá, *n.* bedding.
 Gábás, *n.* a tent in the bud; unripe crop.
 Gábhú, *n.* a clown.
 Gach, *n.* mortar, cement.
 Gábh, *n.* weak in mind, dull, forgetful.
 Gach, *n.* mortar, cement, old mortar, a floor made of mortar. [pepper.
 Gáclh, *n.* a tree.—mírch, *n.* cayenne
 Gachpach, *a.* crowded, close, thick.
 Gád, *n.* lees, dregs, sediment.
 Gádá, *n.* a beggar, a club, a mace. *a.* poor; indigent.
 Gádái, *n. f.* begging, poverty.—*k*, *v. t.* to beg. [beg.
 Gádáís, *n.* a crowbar.
 Gádáiríyá, *n.* shepherd.
 Gadar, *n.* disorder, mutiny.—macháná, *v. t.* to raise a disturbance, to rebel.
 Gadbád, *n.* higgledy-piggledy, confusion.
 Gábádá, *a.* fat, corpulent, plump.
 Gáddar, *a.* half-ripe. [a throne.
 Gádái, *n. f.* cushion, a pad, a stuffed seat.
 Gádái, *n. f.* a bundle of paper containing
 Gádél, *n.* a baby, child. [ten quires.
 Gádélá, *n.* thick bedding; an elephant's saddle.
 Gádád, *a.* rejoicing, joyful. [pidity.
 Gádá, *n.* an ass, fool.—pan, *n.* folly, stupidity.
 Gádághádhi, *n.* a sport among children.
 Gádhi, *n. f.* a she-ass.
 Gádki, *n.* a foil for fencing with, a mace.
 Gádí, *a.* turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *n.* a kind of warm garment.—pan, *n.* mud.
 Gadrá, *a.* half-ripe. [diness.
 Gadráná, *v. i.* to be half-ripe, to bloom.
 Gáe, *n. f.* a cow. *a.* poor, meek, docile.—*ká gosht*, *n.* beef.
 Gábáná, *ad.* in one's absence.
 Gaf, *a.* close-woven, stout.
 Gáfar, *a.* forgiving (the deity).
 Gáfil, *a.* negligent, indolent, remiss, careless, thoughtless.—*h*, *v. t.* to be negligent, indolent, senseless.
 Gáflat, *n. f.* negligence, stupidity.—*k*, *v. t.* to neglect.—*se*, *ad.* negligently, *n.* carelessness, negligence, neglect.
 Gáfúr, *a.* merciful, forgiving.
 Gagan, *n.* sky.
 Gagrí, *n. f.* a water-pot, pitcher.
 Gagrá, *n.* a brass water-pot.
 Gáh, *n.* time; in *comp.* place.
 Gahak, *n.* a purchaser.
 Gahan, *n.* an eclipse. [son.
 Gáh ba gáh, *ad.* in season and out of season.
 Gáh-gáh, *ad.* now and then, sometimes.
 Gáhki, *n. f.* sale, transaction, demand.
 Gáhná, *v. t.* to talk. [purchase.
 Gahná, *n.* jewels, ornaments, *v. t.* to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to take.
 Gahní, *n. f.* oakum, set of calking.

Gahrá, *a.* deep.—ráng, *n.* deep colour.
 Gahráo, *n.* depth, profundity; cavity.
 Gahrí fā gahrí chhanná, *v. i.* to be close.
 Gahwára, *n.* a swing, a cradle. [friends.
 Gáib, *a.* absent, concealed, invisible; the third person in grammar.—*go*, *n.* a revealer of secrets.—gullá h, *v. i.* to be lost or absent, to vanish, to disappear.
 kará d, *v. t.* to cause to disappear.—*k*, *v. t.* to secrete, to hide.
 Gáib, *a.* latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious.—bín or dán, *a.* skilled in discovering mysteries; omniscient.—dání, *n.* knowledge of mysteries.
 Gail, *n. f.* a road, bath.
 Gáin, *n. f.* a songstress.
 Gáiná, *n.* a small kind of bullock.
 Gáindá, *n.* a rhinoceros.
 Gáiní, *n. f.* a small kind of cow.
 Gáiri, *n.* demurrage.
 Gaint or Gaintí, *n. f.* a pick-axe.
 Gáir, *a.* other, different, foreign, besides, without, except.—fáir, *a.* immortal.—házir, *a.* absent.—házirí, *n.* absence.—mamúl, *a.* unusual, informal.—matlab, *a.* undesirable, not desired.—manqá, *a.* immovable, fixed, real.—muatabar, *a.* incredible; invalid, null.—munkin, *a.* impossible.—mukammal, *a.* defective, imperfect.—munásib, *a.* unfit, improper.—mustamal, *a.* obsolete, unusual, rare.—qaum, *n.* other (Gentile) people.—sámajhná, *v. t.* to regard one as a stranger; misunderstand.—shakhs, *n.* any other person, stranger.—wájib, *n.* wrong, unjust, unreasonable.—wájibi, injustice, unreasonableness.
 Gairat, *n. f.* modesty, shyness.—mand, *a.* modest, bashful.—kháná, *v. i.* to blush with shame; be—, *a.* shameless; be gairatí par kamar bándhná, to be shameless.
 Gáj, *n.* scum, froth; thunderbolt, glass bangles.
 Gaj, *n.* elephant. [struments.
 Gájá, *n.* the sound of various musical instruments.
 Gajar, *n.* the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch.—dam, *ad.* early dawn.
 Gájár, *n.* a carrot.—múli, any worthless stuff.
 Gájjhá, *n.* a heap; wealth; store.—*m*, *v. t.* to obtain fraudulently.
 Gajrá, *n.* a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist; a kind of striped cloth.
 Gajráhár, *n.* a wreath or necklace, or bracelet of flowers.
 Gál, *n.* the cheek.—bajáná, *v. i.* to talk nonsense, to brag.—sujáná, *v. i.* to be angry.
 Gálá, *n.* a ball of carded cotton.—sá, soft as cotton, cottony, sweet, and plaintive tone.

Galá, *n.* the throat, neck, rotten, melted.
 —**nakaríná**, *v. t.* to seize one by the collar, to feel a burning in the throat.
 —**phárná**, *v. i.* to scream, shriek.—**se utar ná**, *v. i.* to be swallowed.—**se lagná**, *v. i.* to embrace.—**ká hár**, *n.* a necklace; an encumbrance.—**ká hár h**, *v. i.* to pursue one persistently, to plague.—**baipíná**, to be hoarse.—**dabáná**, *v. t.* to strangle.—**ghoṭná**, *v. t.* to throttle, to choke.—**band** or **guldānd**, neck-cloth, a cravat, a stock.—**káṭná**, *v. t.* to cut the throat.—**ṭipná**, *v. t.* to throttle.—**uṭháná**, *v. i.* to raise the voice in singing.

Galá d, *v. t.* to melt.

Galáhí, *n. f.* the forecastle, prow. [en.]

Galáná, *v. t.* to melt, to dissolve, to soften.
Galáo, *n.* solution. [dissolving.]

Galáwat, *n. f.* solution, act of melting or
Galat, *a.* wrong, erroneous, *n.* error, mistake.—**fahmí**, *n.* mistake, misconception, mistake, an error.—**ul-ámm**, a popular error or fallacy.

Galatí, *n. f.* mistake, an error.—**náma**, *n.* errata.—**sc. ad** erroneously.—**ṭaharáná**, *v. t.* to prove to be wrong, invalidate, expose, demolish.—**samajíná**, *v. t.* misapprehend, misjudge. [quefaction.]

Galán, *a.* soluble.—*n.* solvent, fusion, li-
Galbá, *n.* influence, predominance, conquest, excess.—*v. t.* to overcome, get the upper hand, predominate.

Galdená, *v. t.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging.

Galhaiyá, *n.* forecastle-man, boatswain.

Gáli, *n. f.* abuse.—*d. v. t.* to abuse, to call names.—**galauj**, *n.* mutual abuse.

Gali, *n.* a lane, a street.—**gali**, from street to street.—**kúcha**, *n.* a narrow lane.

Gálib h, *v.* to overcome, to defeat.—**á. v. i. to surmount, vanquish, frustrate; to excel, surpass.—**haí**, it is probable.**

Gáliban, *ad.* most likely, in all probability.

Gálícha, *n.* a particular sort of carpet.

Gáliyán, *n. pl.* indecent songs sung at

Gáliyará, *n.* a narrow street. [marriages.]

Gáls, *a.* dirty, filthy, *n.* mud; filth.

Galla, *n.* a flock, a herd. [merchant.]

Galla, *n.* grain or corn.—**farosh**, a grain-
Galmuchehhá, *n.* whiskers. [ed.]

Galná, *v. i.* to melt, to be dissolved, wast-

Galphará, *n.* the jaws angle of the mouth.

Galphúlá, *a.* chubby.

Galtakiyá, *n.* a small pillow for the neck.

Galtán, *part.* rolling, *n.* a wrapper, an ar-

Gam, *n.* a pace, step. [chitrave.]

Gam, *n.* grief, sorrow, concern.—**álúda**

a. grieved.—**gín**, sorrowful, dispirited.

—**gíní**, *n. f.* sorrow.—**galat**, *n.* diver-

sions, pastimes, sports. **khór**, *n.* pati-

ent, meek.—*k. v.* to lament, to grieve.—
ḥáná, *v.* to grieve, to mourn, to have
 patience.—**khwár**, *a.* condoling, pity-
 ing, a comforter; afflicted, **ṣac**; ac-
 intimate friend.—**khwári**, *n.* affliction,
 commiseration.—**khwári k**, *v. t.* to sym-
 pathise, condole with.—**nák** or **zadá**, *a.*
 sorrowful, sad.—**náki**, *n.* sorrowfulness,
 sadness.—**rasída**, *a.* afflicted.—**uṭháná**
 to suffer grief. [a kettle drum.]

Gai-ak, *n.* smell, fragrance, the sound of
Gaman, *n.* going, the act of going.

Gambhír, *a.* deep, serious, thoughtful,
 considerate, sedate, grave.

Gami, *a.* sorrowful, grieved. *n. f.* death.

Gamklá, *a.* spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.

Gamlá, *n.* a flower pot.

Gamza, *n.* a wink, ogling; affection.

Gán, *n.* singing. [titude.]

Gan, *n.* a troop, tribe, flock, class, mul-

Gáná, *v. t.* to sing, to chant.

Gand, *n.* stink, filth, odour, smell.

Ganda, *a.* stinking, filthy, rotten.—*k. v. t.*
 to dirty, to defile, to stain, disgrace.

Gandá, *n.* a knotted string tied round the
 neck of a child as a charm, four cowries

Gandagi, *n. f.* filth, stink, stench.—**phai-**
ná, *v. t.* to make a place filthy.

Gandásá, *n.* a chopper; a battle axe.

Gandedár, *a.* spotted, striped, irregular.

Ganderí, *n. f.* a small piece of sugarcane.

Gandh, *n.* perfume, odour, scent.

Gandhak, *n.* brimstone.—**ká itr**, *n.* sulphu-
 ric acid.

Gandhbíroza, *n.* a drug, a kind of resin.

Gandharó, *n.* an aerial minstrel, a kind of
 celestial musician.

Gandhí, *n.* a bug, a flying bug; a drug-
 gist, a perfumer. [the glands of the neck.]

Gandmálá, *n.* scrofula; inflammation of

Gandum, *n.* wheat.—**rang**, *a.* swarthy,
 brown, russet.

Ganesh, *n.* the Hindú god of wisdom: **ga-**
bar—*n.* blunderhead; an arrant fool.

Gangá, *n. f.* the Ganges.—**asnán**, *n.* ablu-

tion in the Ganges.—**bási**, *a.* residing

near the Ganges.—**Ságar**, *n.* the place

where the Ganges empties itself into the

ocean.—**jal**, *n.* the water of the Ganges,

—**jalí**, *n.* the vessel used to carry water

from the Ganges.—**jalí uṭháná**, to

swear by the water of the Ganges.—**jam-**
ní, *n.* gold and silver lace, ornamental

work.—**kinará**, *n.* the bank of the Gan-

ges.—**pár**, *n.* the opposite side of the

Ganges.

Ganí, *a.* rich, wealthy, independent.

Ganímát, *n.* plunder; gain, good fortune,
 blessing.—**jánná**, *v. t.* to think highly of.

Ganit, *n.* arithmetic, mathematics.

Ganj, *n.* a treasure, a hoard, treasure; mart,

Ganjá, *a.* bald. [ler of hemp
 Gánjá, *n.* the hemp plant.—wáá, *n.* a sel-
 Ganjá, *n.* a pack of cards & a game at
 cards.—khelná, *v. t.* to play cards.
 Ganná, *n.* sugarcane.
 Gánr, *n.* a catamite.
 Gánt or Gánth, *n. f.* a knot, a joint.—bánd-
 dhná, *v. t.* to tie a knot, to bear in mind,
 to make, a contract.—dár, *a.* knotty.—
 jorá, bándhná, *v. t.* to tie together the
 skirts of the bride and bridegroom.—ká
 purá, rich, wealthy.—ká, *a.* one's own,
 private.—men rakhná, *v. t.* to fill one's
 pocket, to pocket.—párná, *v. i.* to arise,
 to be established; knotted.
 Gánthí, *n. f.* a knot.
 Gánth-katá, *n.* a cut-purse.
 Gánthpúá, *v. t.* to string, to stitch.
 Gánw, *i.* a village, a town.—kí nikásí, *n.*
 assets from land. [pass, to trifle.
 Ganwáná, *v. t.* to lose, to throw away, to
 Ganwi-gánw, *n.* rustic hamlets, villages.
 Ganwár, *n.* a countryman, a clown, a stu-
 pid person.—*a.* ignorant, clownish.—
 pan, *n.* rudeness, stupidity.
 Ganwári, *a.* country.
 Ganwáti, *a.* squanderer. [embezzle.
 Gáoghap, *n.* deceit, artifice.—k, *v. t.* to
 Gáo-khurd, *v. i.* to be ruined, destroy-
 ed.—zori, *n.* violence, embezzlement.—
 takiya, *n.* a bolster. [to prattle.
 Gap, *n. f.* prattle, tattle, a story.—m, *v. t.*
 Gapakná, *v.* to swallow, to gulp.
 Gaparchauth, *n.* confusion, mess.
 Gaparshapar, *n.* nonsense.
 Gappi, *n.* a tattler, an idle talker.
 Gapshap, *n. f.* prattle, chit-chat. [conj. if.
 Gar, or Gár in comp. a maker or workman:
 Gár, *n.* in comp. doer, agent.
 Gár, *n.* a cave, a grotto, a pit—par j, or
 parná, *v. i.* to become deep; said of
 wounds, etc. [tar.
 Gára, *n.* mud prepared and used as mor-
 Gárad, *n.* watch, ward; a guard-room.
 Garáib, *n. pl.* wonders, ajáib-o—, wonder-
 ful works.
 Garaj, *n. f.* thunder; roar; bellowing.
 Garajná, *v. i.* to thunder, to roar, to bel-
 low. [to rise.
 Garán h, *v. i.* to be grievous, burdensome;
 Garáni, *n. f.* dearth, scarcity, heaviness.
 Garará, *n.* gurgle, a gargle.
 Garáredár, *a.* loose trousers.
 Garári, *n. f.* a reel, block.
 Garariyá, *n.* shepherd or goat-herd.
 Gárat, *n.* plunder, rapine, ruin, destruc-
 tion.—gar, *n.* a plunderer, oppressor.—
 garí, *n.* pillage, destruction.—h, *v. i.* to
 be destroyed, ruined.—k, to plunder, to
 ravage, to spoil.—gayá, *a.* ruined, de-
 stroyed.

Garaz, *n. f.* wish, view, design, occasion,
 interestedness; in short, in fine.—nikal-
 ná, *v. i.* to be successful in a design.—
 nikálná, *v.* to make a design succeed.—
 rakhná, *v. i.* to be interested in.—mand-
a. needy; interested, concerned.—mand-
 dí, *n.* self-interest; be—*a.* disinterested,
 having no concern with.
 Garafi, *a.* interested, selfish, designing. be
 —, *n.* disinterestedness.
 Garb, *n.* the west.
 Garbar, *n.* confusion, disorder, a tumult,—
 h, to be confused or alarmed.—jhálá, *n.*
 foul weather.—k, *v. t.* to confuse, con-
 Garbaráná, *v. i.* to rumble. [found.
 Garbari, *n. f.* confusion, alarm, fright.
 Garbh, *n.* pregnancy.—k, *v. i.* to be proud.
 Garbhwanti, *a.* pregnant.
 Gard, *n. f.* dust.—álúd yá álúdá, *a.* dusty:
 —h, *v. i.* to be worthless, good for noth-
 ing.—uráná, *v. i.* to fly about; to be
 Ganbád, *n. f.* whirlwind. [desolate.
 Gardán, *n.* conjugation, declension, revo-
 lution: *a.* trained.—h, *v. i.* to be trained.
 Gardan, *n. f.* the neck.—jhukáná, *v. t.* to
 yield, to submit, to bow the head.—
 kash, *a.* stiff-necked.—kashí, *n. f.* stub-
 bornness.—kátná, *v. t.* to decapitate, to
 behead.—m, *v. t.* to behead, to put
 to death.—maróná, *v. t.* to strangle,
 throttle.—par sawár h, *v. i.* to extort,
 to compel.—par boj h, *v. i.* to be under
 an obligation.
 Gardaná, *n.* the neck of an animal.
 Gardani, *n. f.* a horse-cloth; a blow on
 the neck.—d, *v. t.* to turn one out by
 the scuff of the neck. [infect.
 Gardanná, *v. t.* to conjugate, to turn, to
 Gardish, *n. f.* revolution, vicissitude.
 Gardun, *n.* a wheel, the firmament, the hea-
 vens.
 Gargaiyá, *n. f.* a sparrow. [noise.
 Gargaráná, *v. t.* to thunder; to make *a*
 Gargaráná, *v. i.* to gargle.
 Gargúdar, *n.* old clothes of all kinds.
 Garh, *n.* a castle, a fort.
 Gárh, *n. f.* difficulty.
 Garhá, *n.* a cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss.
 Garhá, *a.* thick, close, strong, *n.* a kind of
 Garhaiyá, *n. f.* a small pond. [cloth.
 Garháná, *v. t.* to cause to form by ham-
 mering, to cause to make.
 Garhat, *n. f.* form, make, fashion.
 Garhi, *n. f.* a small fort or castle.—fatah
 k, *v. t.* to surmount a difficulty.
 Garhná, *v. t.* to malleate, to make, to fash-
 ion.—*v. i.* to be made, formed or fash-
 ioned.
 Gari, *n. f.* the kernel of a cocoanut; in
 comp. acting, making, office.
 Gari, *n. f.* figure, in comp. doing, making;

Garġi, *n. f.* a cart; a carriage.—*chhútná*, *v. i.* to start; *dá*, *n.* mail train or cart;—*hánkná* *v. i.* to drive.—*kátná*, *v. i.* to be robbed; to be cut off. *mál*, *n.* goods train.

Garfo, *n.* poor, needy, mild, humble, meek; free from vice, *n.* a stranger.—*áná*, *a.* fit for the poor.—*gurbá*, the poor.—*k*, *v. i.* to impoverish, make poor.—*káná*, *n.* humble lodging, my house.—*már*, *n.* oppression, tyranny, oppression of the poor.—*nawáz*, *a.* courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable.—*nawázi*, *n.* hospitality.—*parwar*, *a.* cherisher of the poor, charitable.—*parwarí*, *n.* cherishing the poor.—*ul watan*, *n.* foreigner, stranger.

Garibán, *n.* a carter, a coachman.

Garibi, *n. f.* poverty, humility, mildness.

Garjan, *n.* a kind of tree which produces oil.

Garm, *a.* hot, warm, fervent; passionate; fiery, ardent, thronged or crowded.—*bázárí*, *n.* a good business in a market.—*h*, *v. i.* to be angry; to become hot to have a good business; to be hot.—*joshi*, *n.* warmth, affection, cordiality.—*k*, *v. i.* to warm, to heat.—*khabar*, *n.* the latest news, the current rumour.—*mizáj*, *a.* passionate.—*sard*, *a.* hot and cold, lukewarm, *n.* experience.—*sard uřháná*, *v. i.* to endure suffering.

Garmá, *a.* hot, fresh, new.

Garmái, *n. f.* a stimulant.

Garmáná, *v. i.* to be angry; to become enlivened; to become warm.

Garmi, *n. f.* the hot season; warmth, ardour, heat, the venereal disease.

Garná, *v. i.* to penetrate, to be driven into the earth, to be buried.

Garná, *v. i.* to bury, to set, to drive down, to fix. [bore, to stick into.]

Garoná, *v. i.* to pierce, to perforate, to *Garrá*, *a.* reddish; coppery color.

Garrá, *n.* pride.

Garrátá, *n.* the death-rattle, noise.

Garthop, *n.* burying, burial. [ed.]

Gard, *a.* drowned.—*h*, *v. i.* to be drowned.

Garúr, *n.* a large kind of heron, gigantic crane or adjutant bird.

Garwá, *n.* a kind of waterpot.

Garwá, *a.* heavy; important, respectable.—*pan*, *n.* respectability.

Garwáná, *v. i.* to cause to be buried or driven into the earth.

Gash, *n.* stupor, fainting.—*a.* to faint.—*h*, *v. i.* to fall in love.

Gashí, *n. f.* walking, going round.—*k*, or *phirná*, *v. i.* to patrol, go the rounds.

Gassál, *n.* one who washes dead bodies.

Gastágar, *a.* clownish, ignorant, foolish.

Gát, *n.* the body, a limb.

Gau, *n. f.* state, condition, salvation.—*hájáná*, *v. i.* to play an air. [bill]

Gatargún, *n.* cooing.—*k*, *v. i.* to coo; to *Gatarmal*, *n.* a nickname for a monkey.

Gathar, *n.* a large bundle, a bale, a pack.

Gathbadhan, *n.* tying the marriage knot.

Gathiyá, *n.* pains in the joints; bag, sack.

Gathiyábáo, *n.* rheumatism.

Gatjari, *n. f.* a bundle, a packet.—*m*, *v. i.* to rob, plunder.—*bándhná*, *v. i.* to pack up.—*k*, *v. i.* to add.

Gathná, *n.* knots in cloths. [ed up with]

Gatpat, *n. f.* confusion.—*h*, *v. i.* to be mixed.

Gatťá, *n.* the part of the pipe which fits into the top of the metal part of a *huqqa*; a kind of sweetmeat; the ankle joint. [foot]

Gatťe parná, *n.* to have a corn on the

Gatťá, *n.* a bundle, package, pack; root of onion, &c., the twentieth part of a *jarib* (iron link).

Gatťhar, *n.* a large bundle.

Gatťhi, *n. f.* a bale, pack.

Gatťhilá, *a.* knotty, robust.

Gau, *n. f.* a cow.—*sálá*, *n.* shed for cattle;

a calf.—*charáí*, *n. f.* a tax levied on

pasture land.—*dum*, *a.* thick at one end

and thin at another.

Gaudán, *n.* gift of a cow.

Gaudh, *n. f.* a bunch, a cluster.

Gaugá, *n.* noise, disturbance, uproar.

Gaugái, *a.* noisy, clamorous; false.

Gauhar, *n.* a pearl, a jewel, a gem.

Gaug, *n. f.* opportunity, advantage.—*hi*

yár, *a.* selfish.—*gánthná*, *v. i.* to serve

one's own ends.—*ghát*, *n.* power, oppor-

Gauná, *n.* bringing home a wife. [tunity.]

Gaur, *n.* thought, reflection, abstraction,

close attention or care.—*k*, *v. i.* to re-

fect, consider, meditate.—*karke*, *a.*

deliberately, advisedly.—*se dekhná*, *v. i.*

to observe minutely; consider atten-

tively.—*talab*, *a.* worth consideration.

Gaurá or **Gaurí**, *n.* a name of the goddess

Párwatí; *n.* a cock-sparrow.

Gauraiyá, *n. f.* a hen-sparrow; a *huqqa*

made of clay.

Gawáh, *n.* a witness, evidence.

Gawáhi, *n. f.* evidence, testimony, wit-

ness.—*d*, *v. i.* to witness, to testify, *di*

ki, *n.* conscience.

Gawaiyá, *n.* a singer.

Gawan k, *v. i.* to go, depart.

Gawáná, *v. i.* to cause to sing.

Gawará, *a.* palatable, agreeable, pleasant

ná—disagreeable, offensive, unpleasant.

—*k*, *v. i.* to choose, to like, to take upon

one's self trouble.

Gawdí, *a.* a simpaton, blockhead.

Gawakiya, *n.* a large pillow or bolster.

Gawzabán, *n.* a kind of medicine.
 Gayá, *p. p.* gone, went, gae darje, *ad.* at least, at most—Ganwayá, *n.* lost and gone, stolen.—guzrá, *n.* past and gone, worthless. [mans with a rosary.
 Gayatri, *n. f.* a prayer repeated by bráhi.
 Gayáwál, *n.* a class of Gayá bráhmans.
 Gaz, *n.* a yard, a measure, a ramrod, a.
 Gazak, *n. f.* relish. [carpenter's rule.
 Gazi, *n. f.* a coarse cotton cloth.
 Gazab, *n.* wrath, anger.—h, *v. i.* to break out, explode, flare up.—k, *v. i.* to exasperate,—nák, *a.* furious, frantic.
 Gazar, *n. f.* a hymn, an ode.
 Gazi, *n.* a conquerer, a hero; one who fights against infidels.—mard, *n.* a hero.
 Gedá, *n.* a young unfledged bird, a nestling, *a.* stupid, ignorant.
 Gedá, *n.* stupid, ignorant, silly.
 Geglá, *a.* simple, silly, soft, weak.—pan, Geglí, *n. f.* a slattern. [simplicity.
 Gehúg, *n.* the colour of wheat. *n.* of the colour of wheat.
 Gehún, *n.* wheat.
 Gend, *n.* a play-ball.—khehná, *v. i.* to play rounders.—ghar, *n.* a racket court.
 Gendá, *n.* marigold.
 Geri, or Gerí, *n. f.* name of a game.
 Gerá, or Gairá, *n.* a rhinoceros.
 Gerná, *v. i.* to throw down.
 Gerú, *n.* a kind of red earth. [gerú.
 Gerúá, *a.* covered with or coloured like
 Gesu, *n.* a curl, sidelock, ringlet.
 Gétam, *n.* a kind of cloth used as ticking or horse-cloth. [orous.
 Ghábrá, *a.* confused, confounded, tim-
 Ghabráhat, *n. f.* confusion, perplexity, agitation, alarm.
 Ghabráná, *v. i.* to be confused, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed; to falter.
 Ghachághach, *a.* thick.
 Ghágas, *n.* a large kind of fowl.
 Ghág, *a.* old, aged, sly, wily, shrewd.
 Ghái, *n. f.* the space between the fingers
 Gháil, *a.* wounded. [or toes.
 Ghálmel, *a.* jumbled.
 Ghálná, *v. i.* to desolate, to ruin, to
 Ghám, *n.* sunbeams, sunshine. [thrust in.
 Ghamána, *v. i.* to sun, to bask in the sun.
 Ghamand, *n.* pride, haughtiness.—k, *v. i.* to be proud, puffed up.
 Ghamandí, *a.* haughty, proud.
 Ghámá, *a.* simple, artless; a blockhead.
 Ghámí, or Ghámírá, *n.* patient, enduring; deep (as water).
 Ghámorí, *n. f.* the prickly heat. [to slay.
 Ghámásán, *n.* a battle, engagement.—k,
 Ghán, *n.* as much as is thrown at one time into a mill or mortar.
 Ghan, *n.* a sledge-hammer.

Ghangaraj, *n.* thunder, any loud noise.
 Ghang, *a.* thick, close, confused, nuggerous, many.
 Ghanerá, *a.* much, many. [ing wheel.
 Ghanghanána, *v. i.* to drone like a revolving wheel.
 Ghaugholná, *v. i.* to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 Ghághá, *n.* a petticoat.
 Ghangá, *n.* a bell, clock, hour.—bajáná, *v. i.* to strike a bell.
 Ghanteri or Ghaní, *n. f.* a small bell.
 Gháo, *n.* wound, sore, bandar ká.—*n.* an incurable evil.—bhará, *v. i.* to heal (a sore).—k, *v. i.* to inflict a wound; make a sore, to wound one's feelings.—pattá, *n.* elephant keeper.
 Ghar, *n.* house, apartment, partition.—band h, *v. i.* to be destroyed (families by epidemics).—baithná, *v. i.* to be tumbled down; to be out of work, to be any one's wife.—bár, *n.* family.—bárf, *n.* housewifery, domestic concerns.—basáná, *v. i.* to establish a family.—bhar, *n.* the whole family or household.—bhar rá purá, *a.* family rich in wealth and children.—bigárá, *v. i.* to be ruined; to die.—dúbná, *v. i.* to be ruined.—dubóná, *v. i.* to ruin the family.—ghálná, *v. i.* to ruin, destroy.—k, to fix, to settle, to establish a family.—ká bhedí, *v. i.* to be confident.—ká dhandhá, *n.* domestic affairs.—ká mál, *n.* one's own property.—ká rástá lo! go your way, be off!—ke log, a wife.—khoná yá barbád k, *v. i.* to bring down, or reduce a house, or family.—kí bát, *n.* an easy matter or task.—kí khetí, *n.* one's own field, or property.—sír par uñháná, *v. i.* to manage a house, to make a dreadful noise.—uñchá, *n.* a high family.
 Ghará, *n.* an earthen-pot, a pitcher.
 Gharámí, *n.* a thatcher, hut-builder.
 Gharáná, *n.* family, household.
 Gharandá, *n.* a child's playhouse.
 Gharolá or Gharolí, *a.* domestic, tame.
 Gharghálu, *a.* ruining.
 Ghari, *n. f.* a clock, a watch, an hour; ach-chí, *n.* an auspicious moment, dhup, *n.* a sun dial.—ghari, *ad.* repeatedly, often, again and again.—kúkná, *v. i.* to wind a watch, ret, *n.* an hour glass.—sát h, *v. i.* to be on the point of death.—thik k, *v. i.* to regulate a watch.—sáz, *n.* a watch-maker.
 Ghariyá, *n.* a crucible.
 Ghariyál, *n.* a crocodile; bell.
 Ghariyálí, *n.* time-keeper.
 Gharnal, *n. f.* a raft made of pots, a float.
 Gharonchá, or Gharonchí, *n.* a stand for water pots.
 Ghará, *n.* the death-rattle, agony, pang.

Gharwálá, *n.* master of a house, husband.

Ghás, *n. f.* grass, straw, hay, fodder.—*plús*, *n.* straw, weeds.—*khaná*, *v. t.* to eat hemp, to lose one's wits or senses.

Ghasitná, *v. i.* to be dragged, trailed.—*v. t.* to pull, to drag, to trail.

Ghasiyará, *n.* a grass-cutter.

Ghasiyári, *n. f.* a female grass-cutter.

Ghápát, *n.* sweepings.

Ghát, *n.* aim, design, snare, ambushade; killing, slaughter.—*men baithná*, *v. i.* to lie in ambush, lurk, waylay, *n.* a landing-place, ferry, a bathing-place.—*k*, *v. t.* to kill, to waylay, to lie in ambush.

Ghát, *a.* deficient, dear; ferry; bahut ghátón ká páni pñá, *v. i.* to see the world, to acquire large experience.—*mánjhi*, *n.* a ferry-man, súkhe—utárná, *v. t.* to dis-

appoint one.—*wár*, *n.* a ferry-man.

Ghát, *a.* mind, heart, soul, thought.—*men baithná*, *v. t.* to dwell in the heart.—*barh*, *ad.* more or less.

Ghátá, *n. f.* cloudiness, clouds.

Ghátá, *n.* deficiency, abatement, reduction.—*baithná*, *v. i.* to make good a loss or damage. [allay, to lessen.

Ghátáná, *v. t.* to decrease, to diminish, to Ghátáo, *n.* reduction, falling. [age.

Ghátátop, *n.* a covering of a páiki or carriage. [age.

Ghátí, *n. f.* Ghátí, *n.* or Ghátí, *n. f.* diminution, decrease, abatement, loss.

Ghátíyá, *a.* low-priced.

Ghátíyá, *n.* a bráhmaṇ who sits in a ghát to keep the bath's clothes.

Ghátmar, *n.* a smuggler.

Ghátná, *v. i.* to abate, to decrease, to lessen. [sen, to be depressed.

Ghátwál, *n.* or Ghátwálá, *n.* a ferry-man, a person in charge of a landing place.

Gháuḡhap, *a.* deceitful, knavish. [goitre.

Gheghá, *n.* swollen, the bronchocele, the Ghenechná, *v. t.* to pull, to draw, to tighten, to paint. [a paste.

Ghópna, *v. t.* to mix, to mingle, to unite into

Gher, *a.* round, surrounding, loose, winding, *n.* circuit, circumference.

Ghere men parná, to be surrounded.—*ghár k*, *v. t.* to surround, to stop.

Gherá, *a.* round, surrounded, *n.* a circle, a fence, a siege; a hoop.—*utháná*, *v. t.* raise the siege.—*d*, *v. t.* to surround, to lay a siege.—*dár*, *a.* full, loose, circular, extensive.

Gherná, *v. t.* to surround, to enclose, to

Ghetlá, *n.* a kind of shoe. [blockade.

Ghewar, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.

Ghi, *n.* clarified butter.

Ghiḡpieh, *a.* thick, confused, muddy.

Ghiḡi bandh j, *v. i.* to falter, to be unable to speak.

Ghiḡiyáná, *v. i.* to falter; to appear very humble; to coax, to implore.

Ghikuwár, *n.* name of a medicinal plant.

Ghin, *n. f.* disgust, bashfulness.—*khaná*, *v. i.* to be disgusted.

Ghináná, *v. i.* to be disgusted. [some]

Ghinaunná, *a.* disgusting, abominable, foul.

Ghir áná, *v. t.* to cause to surround or enclose. [together]

Ghirná, *v. t.* to be surrounded or enclosed

Ghirní, *n. f.* a pulley, an instrument for twisting ropes.—*khaná*, *v. i.* to go round

Ghisáná, *v. i.* to cause to rub, to wear.

Ghisáo, Ghisáwaṡ, *n.* rubbing, friction.

Ghisná, *v. i.* to be rubbed. *v. t.* to rub.

Ghisá, *n.* friction.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be rubbed.—*huá*, *a.* worn out.

Ghiyá, *n.* a vegetable, a pumpkin.

Gholá, *n.* an intoxicating potion made of bhang or opium.

Ghólmel, or Ghálmal, *n.* mixture, mixing.

Ghelná, *v. t.* to mix with a liquid, to dissolve.

Ghongá, *n.* cockle, a cockleshell, a snail.

Ghoonslá, *n.* a bird's-nest. [infants]

Ghontí or Ghuntí, *n. f.* a decoction for

Ghontná, *v. t.* to polish by rubbing; to investigate; to strangle.

Ghor, *a.* gloomy, dark, horrible, awful.

Ghorá, *n.* a horse; gun-cock, the knight (at chess).—*charháná*, *v. i.* to cock a gun.

—*ko sarpaṡ phenkná*, *v. t.* to force a horse to his utmost speed.—*ká sawár*, *n.* a horseman. [a horseman]

Ghori, *n. f.* a mare.

Ghosi, *n.* a Muhammadan milkman, a cowherd. [herd]

Ghot, *n.* polish.

Ghoṡá, *n.* an instrument used for polishing. [ing]

Ghoṡná, *v. t.* to polish, to shave.

Ghoṡní, *n. f.* a rubber.

Ghughá, *n.* an owl. [soft]

Ghulá, *a.* melted; ripe, mellow; flexible.

Ghulá-mulá, *a.* intimate; close, thick.

Ghuláná, *v. t.* to dissolve, to melt.

Ghuláwat, *n. f.* melting, fusion; soft or tender look. [very intimate]

Ghul-mil, *a.* mixed:—*j*, *v. i.* to become

Ghulná, *v. i.* to melt, to be dissolved; to rot, to become lean, waste. [liquid]

Ghulwáná, *v. i.* to cause to mix with a

Ghúm, *n.* running: *a.* back, round, about.

Ghumáná, *v. t.* to turn round, to whirl round, to circulate, to delude.—*phiráná*, to prevaricate. [the head]

Ghumni, *n. f.* the vertigo, swimming of

Ghun, *n.* name of an insect destructive to wood, grain, a weevil.

Ghuná, *a.* destroyed by the ghun; weevil eaten.

Ghundí, *n. f.* a button. dil ki—*n.* a knot, doubt, perplexity.—*kholná*, *v. t.* to un-

button.—*laganá*, *v. t.* to button.

Ghúngar, *n.* a curl.—wále bál, *n.* curled hairs.
Ghúngchi, *n. f.* a small red and black seed.
Ghúnghat, *n.* a veil.—kárhná, *v. i.* to draw a veil over the face.—*k, v. t.* to veil.
Ghúngni, *n. f.* a sort of stir-about; grain-boiled whole with sugar. [bell.
Ghúngrá, *n.* an ankle ornament; a small
Ghúns, *n. f.* a bandicote, rat; a bribe.—*d,* to give bribes.—*l,* to take bribes.
Ghúnsá, *n.* the clenched fist.—ghánsá, *n.* boxing; fight, fisticuffs.—lagáná, *v. i.* to give a blow.—lapná, to fight with the fists, to box.
Ghúnt, *n.* a gulp, a draught, pull: lahú ká —*n.* forbearance.—píná, *v. t.* to gulp, take a draught.
Ghúnti, or **Ghúnti**, *n. f.* a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new born infants to clear out the me-
Ghup, *a.* dark. [conium.
Ghur, *n.* a horse.
Ghúra, *n.* a dunghill, a heap of sweepings.
Ghurakná, *v. t.* to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at. [drawn by horses.
Ghurbahal, *n. f.* a four-wheeled carriage
Ghurcharhá, *n.* a rider, one on horseback.
Ghurcharhi, *n. f.* a cannon carried on horseback.
Ghurdaur, *n. f.* a race-course, horse-race.
Ghurghurá, *n.* the mole-cricket.
Ghurki, *n. f.* rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.
Ghurmuḡhá, *a.* horse-faced.
Ghúrná, *v. t.* to stare at, to fix the eyes on, to look at angrily.
Ghursál, *n.* a stable. [boxing.
Ghúsamghúsá, *n.* thumping and pulling,
Ghusáná, *v. t.* to thrust in, to cram, to force in. [stuff, to force.
Ghusorná, *v. t.* to cram, to thrust, to
Ghusirná, *v. i.* to be thrust or stuffed in.
Ghusná, *v. i.* to enter, to penetrate, to
Ghuspaith, *n. f.* access. [meddle.
Ghután, *n. f.* sultriness, suffocation.
Ghutáná, *v. i.* to shave, clean, to polish.
Ghútná, *v. t.* to gulp, to drink, to guzzle.
Ghutná, *n.* the knee, *v. i.* to be rubbed.
Ghutnon chalná, *v. i.* to walk on the knees, to crawl about.—men sir d, *v. i.* to hang down one's head.
Ghuwa, *n.* a coarse kind of cotton.
Gibat, *n. f.* backbiting, slander.—*k,* to
Giday, *n.* a jackal. [slander.
Gidaybhakki, *n. f.* bullying, bluster.
Gidh, *n.* a vulture.
Gidhná, *v. i.* to be tamed; familiarized.
Gidí, *a.* timid, cowardly; stupid, idiotic.
Gil, *n. f.* earth, clay.
Gila, *n.* complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame.—*k, v. t.* to complain.

Gilá, *a.* moist, damp, wet.—pan, *n.* dampness, moisture.—*h, v. i. t.* to be wet.—*k, v. t.* to wet, damp.
Gilahri, *n. f.* a squirrel. [ment:
Gilaf, *n.* a cover, a sheath, an outer gar-
Gilauri, *n. f.* betel-leaf prepared and fold-
Gilás, *n.* a glass, a mug. [ed up.
Giláwaf, *n.* prepared mud for plaster.
Gili, *a.* clay, earthen.
Gilim, *n. f.* a blanket, a garment of goat's
Gilti, *n. f.* a protuberance. [hair.
Gimti, *n. f.* a kind of cloth.
Gin, (*in comp.*) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavorable
Gináná, *v. t.* to cause to count. [sense).
Ginjáná, *v. i.* to crumble, to rub with the
Ginjoíná, *v. t.* to mash, squash. [hands.
Ginná, *v. i.* to count, to reckon; to num-
ber, to calculate, to compute.
Ginti, *n. f.* number, reckoning, account, muster; the first day of the month.—
ginwáná, *v. t.* to make a false return.—
ke, a few.—*k, v. i.* to muster, to count.
Ginwáná, *v. t.* to cause to count.
Gir, *n.* mountain.
Gír, (*in comp.*) taking, seizing, holding; holder, catcher, conqueror.
Girá d, *v. t.* throw down. [criticism;
Giraf, or **Girift**, *n. f.* grasp; objection;
Girafár, or **Girafár**, *a.* arrested, seized; involved; captivated.—*h, v. i.* to be-
come a prisoner; to fall in love.—k, v.
**t. to apprehend, seize, capture.
Girafári, *n. f.* seizure, captivity, entan-
glement.
Girah, *n. f.* a knot, knuckle, joint, a di-
vision of a gaz or yard.—báñdhná, v. t.
to bear in mind, remember.—dár, a.
**knotted, jointed.—parná, v. t. to take ex-
ception, a dissension arising between
two parties.
Girahbáz, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
Girág, *a.* heavy, important, precious;
dear. [to throw down, to spill.
Giráná, *v. t.* to cause to fall, to let down,
Girání, *n. f.* scarcity, dearth; weight, in-
Giran, *n.* a pledge, a pawn. [portance
Gird, *n.* round, circuit, circumference,
**environs—áwar, n. a patrol, a watch, a
**superintendent.—áwarí, n. bringing to-
gether, watching; division.—áwar k,
**v. t. to patrol; go one's rounds.—*h, v. i.*
to follow; hang upon; cling to one.—
**nawáh, n. environs.—*o pesh, a.* all
around.
Girdá, *n.* a circle, a circular form, a ring,
a hoop; a round cake of bread, a wafer.
**a. round.—gird, or—ba—, a. all round,
round about.
Girdbád, see Gardbád.
Girdáb, *n.* a whirlpool, a gulf.**************

Girdgán, *n.* a walnut, a pellet.
 Girebán, *n.* collar, cape;—chák k, *v. t.* to tear one's collar to pieces.—men munh d, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults.—pakarná, *v. t.* to seize by the neck, to hold by the collar.
 Girgráná, *v. t.* to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
 Girgat, *n.* a large kind of lizard.
 Girhast, *n.* a householder, a peasant.
 Girhasti, *n. f.* husbandry, house-keeping.
 Giryá o zári, *n. f.* bewailing.
 Girjá, *n.* a church; chapel, meeting-house.
 Girj, *v. t.* to have prayers.
 Gírná, *v. i.* to fall, to drop, to sink, tumble down: ádmí par ádmí—*v. i.* to fall on one another; to abound, jostle, push.
 Gíroh, or Guroh, *n.* a party; a gang; a class, order.
 Gír parná, *v. i.* to fall or tumble down.
 Gírte parte, *ad.* with difficulty.
 Gírwáná, *v. t.* to cause to throw down.
 Gírwí, *a.* pledged, pawned.—dár, *n.* the holder of a pledge or mortgage.—náma, *n.* a deed of mortgage.—rakhná, *v. t.* to pawn or pledge.—rakhne w, *n.* a mortgagee, pawn-broker.—se chhuráná, *n.* redemption.
 Gírwída, *a.* attracted, attached to.
 Gírwídagí, *n. f.* admiring, following at.
 Gírya, *n.* crying, lamentation. [tachment.
 Gít, *n.* a song, an ode, a hymn.—gáná, to sing.
 Gítí or Getí, *n. f.* the world, the universe.
 Gítá, *n.* a popular Hindú poem.
 Gítikari, *n. f.* a sound in singing; quaver, shake, trill.—l, *v. i.* to trill, shake.
 Gíyáh, *n. f.* grass.
 Gízá, *n. f.* aliment, diet, provision, food.
 Go, in comp. speaking, speaker; notwithstanding, though, however.
 Gobar, *n.* fresh cow-dung.—kháná, *v. t.* to do penance by eating cow-dung.
 Gobarganes, *a.* fat and lazy; bad flavour.
 Gobhí, *n.* cabbage. [ed.
 Gobrí, *n. f.* cow-dung.
 Gobhar, *n.* perception, extent of pasture ground. *a.* perceptible, perceived, known.
 Goehná, *v. t.* to catch, to seize.
 God, *n. f.* the lap, bosom, embrace.—bhar-ná, *v. t.* to give a cocoanut to a bride.—l, *v.* to adopt (a child).—pasárná, *v. t.* to ask, to beg.—pasárke kosná, *v. i.* to call down curses upon.
 Godám, *n.* a store-house.
 Godí, *n. f.* the lap, bosom, embrace.—khi-láná, *v. t.* to carry in one's arms.—men á baithná, *v. i.* to leap into one's arms.
 Godná, *v. t.* to pick, to tattoo: *n.* marks of tattooing.
 Goe, *n.* a ball (in comp.) speaking.

Gok, *n.* the name of an animal, a lizard.
 Gohár, *n.* a call or cry for help; tumult.
 Gohar, *n.* a house; a pathway for cattle.
 Gohráná, *v. t.* to have a call. [ing par.
 Goi, *n. f.* speech, eloquence: in comp. speak.
 Goinda, *n.* a scout, a spy, an informer.
 Gojhá, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of Gojar, *n.* a centipede. [grass.
 Gokhrí, *n.* name of a plant.
 Goí, *conj.* although.
 Gol, *a.* round, circular. *n.* a blockhead.—badan, *n.* a plump or rounded body.—mál k, *v. t.* to miss, make a mess of, to purloin, embezzle.—mol, fat and stupid.—náp *n.* circular measure.
 Gol, *n.* a crowd, a gang.—ká gol, *n.* crowd upon crowd.
 Golá, *n.* a cannon-ball; a kind of pigeon, a large beam of wood; the kernel of a cocoanut.—dhár barasná, *v. i.* to rain in torrents.—shán, *n.* a round file; cannon.
 Goláí, *n. f.* roundness. [ade, bombard.
 Golak, *n. f.* a closed box, treasure-pot.
 Golandáz, *n.* a gunner. [mysteria.
 Golandázi, *n. f.* gunnery.
 Golí, *n. f.* a bullet, a ball, a pill, a marble.—khelná, *v. i.* to play marbles.—lagáná, *v. t.* to fire or shoot at one.—lagná, *v. i.* to be struck by a ball, to be shot.—m to shoot a ball.—piláná *v. t.* to charge or load (a gun), to fire, shoot.
 Gólmíroh, *n. f.* black pepper. [rosary.
 Gómkhí, *n. f.* a cloth bag containing a.
 Gomago, *a.* mixed; vague; better unsaid.
 Gon, *n.* a sack, bag.
 Gond, *n.* gum.
 Gondání, *n. f.* a vessel for holding gum.
 Gonthá, *n.* dried cow-dung.
 Gop, *n.* a cowherd; a dairyman.
 Gopál, *n.* a cowherd; one of the names of Gophan, *n.* a sling. [Krishna.
 Gopí, *n. f.* the female of gop.
 Gopí-chandan, *n.* a species of clay.
 Gor, *n. f.* a tomb, grave.—b, *v. i.* to dig a grave.—garha k, *v. t.* to perform funeral obsequies.—kafan, *n.* funeral ceremonies;—ká munh jhánkar phirná, to come out of the jaws of death.
 Gor, *n.* the leg, foot.
 Gorá, *a.* white, fair. *n.* a European soldier.
 Gorait, *n.* a watchman. [dier.
 Gorak-dhandhá, *n.* an intricate or difficult problem; a labyrinth, a maze, a puzzle.
 Goras, *n.* milk; butter-milk, curdled milk.
 Gorí, *n. f.* profit, gain.—k, *v. t.* to take away, to steal, gain; to pocket.
 Goristán, *n.* a burying-ground.
 Gorkan, *n.* a grave-digger.
 Gorkhar, *n.* a wild ass, zebra.
 Gork, *n.* an ox, a cow.
 Gosá, *n.* a saint, a holy person.

Gosainyán, *n.* the Deity.

Gosh, *n.* the ear.—guzár *h.*, *v. i.* to be heard.—guzár *k.*, *v. i.* to hear, or to make to hear.—málí, *n.* rebuke, chastisement.

Gosha, *n.* a corner, closet, cell, retirement, an angel.—dár, *a.* angular, cornered.—gír, *n.* a hermit.—nashín, *a.* retired, *n.* a hermit.—nishíní, *n.* life of a hermit.

Gosht, *n.* meat, flesh.—khwár, *a.* carnivorous, flesh-eating.—ká lothrá, *n.* a lump of flesh, a fat man: goshtín, *a.* tender.

Goshwára, *n.* an earring; boring the ears; an abstract of an account.

Gospand, *n. f.* a sheep, a goat.

Got, *n.* deep meditation; *a.* faint, swoon. *n.* parentage, lineage, pedigree. [faint.]

Got m, *v. i.* to disappear.—men á, yá j, to Got, *n. f.* the hem of a garment; a counterpiece, a game at backgammon, chess,

Gotá, *n.* gold or silver lace or edging. [Sc.]

Gotá, *n.* dipping, diving; *a.* dip, *a.* dive.—

d, *v. i.* to dip, to plunge under water.—

khána, *v. i.* to be dipt, to dive,—khor,

n. a diver.—khorí, *n.* dipping, dipt.

Gotam gáta, *n.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under water.

Goyá, *part. act.* speaker, *ad.* as, if.

Goyái, *n. f.* conversation, eloquence.

Grah, *n.* a planet.—men parná, *v. i.* to come under the influence of an evil star.

—dekhná, *v. i.* consult one's horoscope.

n. nine planets.

Grahan, *n.* an eclipse; seizing, taking, accepting.—*k.*, *v. i.* to accept, to consent to.—parná, *v. i.* to be eclipsed.

Grahast, *n.* a householder, a husbandman.

Grahastí, *n. f.* husbandry; housekeeping; wordly affairs.—káatálá, *n.* household goods or furniture.

Granth, *n.* a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion.

Guál, or Guálá, *n.* cowherd, a milkman.

Gubár, *n.* dust, clouds of dust.—nikalná,

v. i. to take revenge, to give vent to passion.

Gubára, *n.* a kind of firework, balloon.

Guchehha, *n.* a cluster (of fruit), a bunch (of keys, &c).—tárá, *n.* Pleiades.

Guchohí, *n.* a pit, a very small pool or puddle: *a.* purblind,—pálá, *n.* a boy's game. [crumb.]

Gúdá, *n.* brain, marrow, kernel, pith,

Gudar, *n.* a quilt; *a.* kind of silk stuff,

rags.—síná, *v. i.* to make patchwork.

Gudariyá, *a.* clothed in patched garments or in rags. [tender.]

Gudáz, *a.* thick, stout; melting, soft,

Guddá, *n.* a doll, puppet, an effigy.—*b.*, *v. i.* to make an effigy, to set up as an object of scorn.

Guddí, *n.* nape of the neck.

Guddí, *n. f.* a child's kite, doll.

Gudgáda, *a.* soft, plump.

Gudgadáhat, *n.* titillation.

Gudgudáná, *v. i.* to tickle, to titillate.

Gudgudí, *n. f.* titillation.

Gudrí, *n.* a quilt, a poor man's bedding.

Guftagú, Guftár, Guftogú, Guft o shand,

Guft o shand, *n.* conversation, discourse, chit-chat.—*k.*, *v. i.* to converse,

shushtá, *n.* pure or polished language.

Gúgal, *n.* name of a gun.

Gúh, *n. f.* ordure.

Guhár, *n.* a fight with clubs or sticks, an unruly mob. [man.]

Gúiyán, *n.* female companion of a woman.

Gújar, *n.* a name of a low caste among Hindus.

Gujhí, *a.* secret, invisible. [Hindús.]

Gul, *n.* rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a huqqa; a mark made by a brand.—áb, *n.* a rose; rose-water.—ábí, *a.* pink, rosy.—bútá, *n.* flowers and plants, garden plant.—chhare urá, ná, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively.—dár, *a.* spotted.—dasta, *n.* nosegay.—d, *v. i.* to scar, to brand.—dun, *n.* nightingale.—gír, *n.* snuffers.—h, *v. i.* to be extinguished.—i anár, *n.* the flower of the pomegranate.—i ábbás, *n.* the name of a plant and flower.—khilná, *v. i.* to open; to turn out, to be divulged, betrayed.—khiláná, *v. i.* to sow dissension; to make a joke at another's expense.—kárí, *n.* flowering, painting of flowers.—kátná, *v. i.* to snuff a candle.—kháná, to be cauterized or branded.—lálá, *n.* the red poppy.—mekh, *n.* a tack, a nail.—i hindí, *n.* name of a flower.—nár, *n.* the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour).—nár rang, *n.* the colour of the gulnár, carnation colour.—phúlná, *v. i.* to bud, blossom; to appear.—qand, *n.* conserve of roses.—rang, *a.* rosy.—shan, *n.* a flower-garden.—zár, *n.* a garden, a well-populated town.

Gul, *n.* noise, din, outcry, tumult.—*k.*, yá macháná, to make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.—shor, *n.* shout; yell; roar, whoop.

Gulábi jará, *n.* the spring season; a slight cold. [of sweetmeat.]

Guláb-jáman, *n. f.* the rose-apple; a kind

Guláb-pásh, *n.* a bottle for sprinkling rose-water.

Gulál, *n.* a red powder which Hindús throw on each other in the Holi.

Gulálí, *a.* of the colour of the Gulál.

Gulám, *n.* a slave, a servant.—mál, *n.* a blanket, any cheap thing of great use.

Gulami, *n. f.* slavery, service.—men *d, v. t.* to give in marriage.

Gular, *n.* a sort of fig. [*n.* boiled rice.

Gulatthi, *a* soft like pap or pish-pash.

Gulbadan, *n.* a kind of silk cloth. *a.* with a body like the rose, handsome.

Gulchā, *n.* a slap on the cheek.

Gulel, *n. f.* a pellet-bow.—bāzi, *n.* pellet.

Gulela, *n.* a pellet. [*ing.*

Gulgapārā, *n.* clamour, disturbance.

Gulgr, *n. pl.* a pair of snufflers.

Gulgulā, *n.* sweet cakes fried in butter or

Gulguliyā, *n.* a jackdaw. [*ghi.*

Gulistan, *n.* a rose garden.—the name of a well-known book written by Shaikh Sādi of Shirāz.

Gullā, *n.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

Gullī, *n. f.* corn-cob, cob; a honey comb.

—dandā, *n.* the game of tipcat.

Gulū, *n.* a neck, throat. khush, —having a good or sweet voice.—band, *n.* a neck-cloth; collar.

Gum, *a.* lost, wanting, missing, silent.—*h, v. i.* to be missing or lost.—hosh, *a.* without sensation, stupefied.—*k, v. t.* to lose.—*nām, a.* obscure.

Gumā, *n.* name of a plant.

Gumān, *n.* doubt, suspicion, supposition, conjecture, conceit, pride.—*hai, it is expected or likely.*—*k, to* imagine.

Gumāshta, *n.* an agent, a factor.—*garī, n.* agency, commission.—*k, v. t.* to appoint a manager.

Gumbaz, *n.* cupola, dome.—*dār, a.* vaulted, arched.—*ki sadā, n.* an echo, return.

Gumbazi, *n. f.* a small cupola or dome: *a.* dome-shaped.

Gummā, *n.* a large brick. [*swelling.*

Gumrā, *n.* a protuberance, a hump, *a.*

Gumrāh, *n.* erring, wandering, depraved, abandoned.—*h, v. i.* to be lost; to apostatize. [*to turn aside, to make to err.*

Gumrāhi, *n. f.* error, depravity.—*k, v. t.*

Gumrī, *a.* a pimple.

Gumsum, *a.* still, quiet.

Gun, *n.* a quality, an attribute, virtue, power, effect, an advantage;—*sāgar, n.* (ocean of excellence) endowed with all virtues.—*mānnā, to* acknowledge a favour.—*gāhak, n.* an appreciator of merit.

Gun, (*in comp.*) implies similitude of colour, as gulgun, rosy colour, red

Gunāgun, *a.* of different colours or kinds.

Gunā or Gūnā, *in comp.* times, fold, &c.

Gunābād, *n.* gratefulness, thanks.

Gunāb, *n.* a fault, crime, sin. be—, *a.* innocent, guiltless; be—thahrānā, *v. t.* to exculpate, acquit.—be lazzat, *n.* sinning without pleasure.—*k, v. t.* to sin, to commit sin.—*sābit k, v. t.* to convict one of sin.

Gunāhgār or Gunahgār, *n.* sinner, a culprit, a criminal.—thahrānā, *v. t.* to condemn, to sentence.

Gunahgārī, *n. f.* criminality, sinfulness, a fine, a penalty.—*d, v. t.* to pay a fine.

Gunchā, *n.* a bud, blossoms.

Gunda, *n.* a fop. [*strong.*

Gundā, *a.* dissolute, rakish, coarse, thick,

Gundhāwat, *n. f.* plaiting, braiding.

Gurdhnā, *v. i.* to be kneaded or plaited.

Gūrdhnā, *v. t.* to knead, to braid, to plait.

Gāngā, *a.* dumb. [*a favour.*

Gun gānā, *v. t.* to praise, to acknowledge

Gūn gān k, *v. t.* to prattle.

Gungunā, *a.* warm: *n.* tepidity.

Gungunāhat, *n. f.* a nasal sound or twang.

Guniyā, *n.* a carpenter's square.

Gungunānā, *v. i.* to mutter, to sing slowly.

Guni, *a.* possessed of any quality or art.

Gūnī, *n.* echo, resounding hollow noise, turned up part of the nose or earring.

Gunjāish, *n. f.* capacity, room; containing, holding; livelihood.—*rakhnā, v. i.* to have room for.

Gunjāishi, *a.* capable, profitable.

Gunjān, *a.* thick, close.

Gunjāni, *n.* thickness, closeness.

Gūnjā, *v. i.* to resound, to echo.

Gun k, *v. t.* to benefit.

Gunnā, *v. t.* to put in practice, bring into use. [*ingenious.*

Gunwān, or Gurwat, *a.* skilful, clever,

Gup, *n.* the sound of anything falling in water; dark. [*sugar-plum.*

Gupchup, *a.* silent, mute, *n.* a kind of

Guphā, *n. f.* a cave, grotto, cupola, a dome.—men baithnā, *v. i.* to lead a hermit's life, to retire from the world.

Gupt, *a.* hidden, secretly.—*k, v. t.* to hide, to converse.—*h, v. i.* to be invisible.

Guptī, *n. f.* a sword, stick.

Gur, *n.* molasses, coarse raw sugar.

Gur, *n.* a formula, a short method.—*bhāl, n.* a fellow disciple.—*dwārā, n.* a monas-

Gurā, *n. f.* fairness, whiteness. [*tery.*

Gurbā, *n. pl.* of garīb, the poor: strangers.

Gurambā, *n.* mangoes cooked with meal and sugar.

Gurbā, *n.* a cat: gurba e miskīn, (*met.*) a wicked rogue, hypocrite. [*stranger.*

Gurbat, *n. f.* humility, lowliness, being a

Gurda, *n.* a kidney; courage bare—*kā*

ādmi, *n.* a brave man.—*numā, kidney-shaped.*—*ki sūjan, n.* inflammation of

Gurg, *n.* a wolf. [*the kidneys.*

Gurgā, *n.* a servant boy, scullion.

Gurgābi, *n. f.* kind of slipper.

Gurgurānā, *v. i.* to rumble; to war.

Gurgurānā, *a.* to make a noise (*in smoking the huqqa*). [*pipe.*

Gurguri, *n. f.* a small huqqa, a smoking

Gurez, *n.* escape, flight; diversion, digression.—*k*, *v. i.* to shun, avoid, evade.
 Gerhá, *n.* a beam of a ship.
 Gurhal, *n.* a kind of flower.
 Guriya, *n.* a bead, vertebra, the spine.
 Guriyá, *n. f.* a doll; *a.* sect of the kahár caste: gurion-ká byáh, a poor man's wedding.—ká khel, *n.* an easy matter.
 Gurmukh *h*, *v. i.* to become a disciple.
 Guroh, *n.* a band, a troop, company, crew, gang, group.
 Gurra, *n.* the first day the new moon is seen; *a.* vacant, unemployed.—batáná, yá d, *v. t.* to put off, to turn a deaf ear.
 Gurráná, *v. i.* to growl, to purr as a cat.
 Gursaná, *a.* hungry: gursangí, *n. f.* hunger.
 Gurd, *n.* a spiritual guide; tutor, teacher.—bár, *n.* Thursday.—ghantál, *n.* a leader in wickedness: guruain, *n. f.* gurd's wife.
 Gurdá, *n.* setting.—*h*, *v. i.* to be set.
 Gurár, *n.* pride, haughtiness.—*k*, *v. i.* to be proud.—men *a.* *v. i.* to become proud.
 Gürz, *n.* an iron club, a mace.—bardár, *n.* a mace-bearer. [saint.
 Gusáin or Gusháin, *n.* priest, devotee.
 Gual, *n.* bathing, ablution.—*k*, to-bathe.—kháná, *n.* a bath, a bathing-room.—maiyat d, *v. t.* to wash a corpse.—i shiat, *n.* bath after illness.
 Gussá, *n.* anger, passion, rage.—diláná, *n. t.* to enrage, to provoke.—*h*, to be in a passion, to be angry.—*k*, to rage.—nák, par *h*, *v. i.* to be very choleric.—nák yá war, *a.* passionate, hotheaded.—plná, yá márná, *v. i.* to suppress one's anger.—se, *ad.* angrily.—se bhút ho j, to rage like a fiend. Gusse, *a.* angry.
 Gustákh, *a.* presumptuous, rude, insolent, saucy.—ána, *ad.* arrogantly, rudely.
 Gushtákhí, *n. f.* presumption, insolence, sauciness, rudeness.—*k*, to presume, to be arrogant, rude.
 Gútná, *v. i.* to swallow; to coo.
 Gúthlá, *a.* being set on an edge (the teeth.)
 Gúthli, *n. f.* the stone of a fruit.
 Gúthná, *v. i.* to be strung. [to stitch.
 Gúthná, *v. t.* to thread, to string, to plait.
 Gúthwán, *a.* plaited or strung together.
 Gútká, *n.* a bill; a handbook.
 Guzar, *n.* admission, approach.
 Guzargáh, *n. f.* ferry, ford, passage.
 Guzára, *n.* a ferry, a passage; subsistence, livelihood.—*k*, *v. t.* to get along with difficulty, to just manage to live.—ká ghát, *n.* a ferry.—kí shaki nikálná, *v. t.* to strike out a means for a livelihood.—kí náo, *n.* a ferry boat.
 Guzaráná, *v. t.* to present, to offer.
 Guzarish, *n. f.* representation.—*k*, *v. t.* to state politely.

Guzar j, *v. t.* to pass away, to elapse, to die.—gayá, *a.* deceased, dead. daf—*k*, *v. i.* to overlook, excuse. [statc.
 Guzárná, *v. t.* to bring to pass; lay before;
 Guzarná, *v. i.* to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to die. [n. last year.
 Guzasht, or Guzashta, *n.* the past. sál—, Guzarí, *a.* lapsed, passed away.
 Guzán, *n.* subsistence, livelihood.—*k*, *v. t.* to spend life or time, to live, to sub—
 Gwálá, *n.* a cowherd. [sist.
 Gwálin, *n. f.* a woman of gwálá caste.
 Gyán, *n.* knowledge, wisdom, intellect, understanding.—charchá, *n.* religious discourse.—gudrí, *n.* friar's rag.—men á, *v. i.* to comprehend.—*h*, *v. i.* to get knowledge (religious). gharm—, *n.* moral philosophy.
 Gyánwán, wise and intelligent.
 Gyáni, *a.* wise, intelligent, judicious, *n.* a Gyárah, *a.* eleven. [deep thinker.
 Gyárahwán, *a.* eleventh.

H.

H, *h*, wáste τ & ke istiamál kiya játa hai.
 Há, *int.* ah! alas! fie! shame!
 Hábs, *n.* a prison, confinement; choking.
 Hábsí, *n.* Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a negro, a slave.
 Hábsian, *v.* a female Ethiopian.
 Habuáná, *v. i.* to itch.
 Hachar machar, *n.* dispute, cavil, excuse.
 Hachkolá, *n.* a jolt.
 Hadaf, *n.* a mark, a butt.—márná, *v.* to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
 Hadd, *n. f.* at most, at least.—bast, *n.* settlement as boundaries.
 Hadd, *n. f.* boundary, limit, extremity.—bándhná, *v. t.* to bound, to terminate.—bhar *k*, *v. t.* to do one's best. be—, *a.* unbounded, endless, excessive.—i bulúg ko pahunchná, *v. i.* attain puberty or majority.—*k* *h*, yá ho j, *v. t.* to reach the utmost limits.—i-samát se báhar, barred by the statute of limitation.—pár yá—báhar, *n.* an outlaw,—torná, *v. t.* to pass or transgress bounds, encroach.—samát, *n.* limitation; statute.—se barhná, *v. i.* go beyond limits, transgress, encroach on.—se báhar, *ad.* beyond bounds.—se ziyáda, extremely.
 Haddá, *n.* a large bone.
 Hadci, *n. f.* a bone.—guddí torná, *v. t.* to break one's bones. beat severely.—tútá, *v. i.* to be fractured. Haddián nikálná, *v. i.* to be reduced to a mere skeleton.—dár, *a.* bony.
 Haddí, *n.* a director, leader, guide.

Hadis, *n.* a tradition, the traditional sayings of Muḥammad.
Hādīsā, *n.* a calamity, misfortune.
Hadiya, *n.* the price of a Qurān; present, *k.* *v. i.* to sell Qurāns and tāziyās. [to sigh.
Hāe or **Hāe hāe**, *int.* alas! *n.* a sigh.—*k.* *v. i.*
Hāfiz, *n.* a guardian; having a good memory; one who has the whole Qurān by
Hāfizā, *n.* a retentive memory. [heart.
Haft, *a.* seven.—*iqīm*, *n.* the world.—*d-*
um, *a.* seventieth. [the week.
Hafta, *n.* a week.—*kā din*, the last day of
Haftād, *n.* seventy.
Hā hā, *n.* laughing at.—*hī hī*, *n.* laughing,
—hī hī, *k.* to laugh, to joke.—*kār*, *n.*
 shouts of triumph, hurrahs; cries, wailing.—*k.* *v. i.* to implore, intreat.
Hāi, *int.* alas! strange! wonderful!
Haiat, *n. f.* appearance or outward form.
Haibat, *n. f.* fright, panic, dread, awe.—
nāk, *a.* dreadful.—*zada*, *a.* aghast, appalled. [Muḥammad.
Haider, *n.* a name of ʿAlī, son-in-law of
Haideri, *n.* belonging to ʿAlī.
Haif, *int.* ah! alas!
Haigā, *v. i.* is, must, may, shall or will be;
 probably, suppose so, doubtless.
Haihāt, *int.* alas, begone!
Hai hai, *int.* alas!
Haikal, *n. f.* figure, form; an ornament
 worn round the neck; temple.
Hāl, *a.* restraining, intervening; *n.* a shelter, defence.
Hainge, *v. i.* are, may be, must be, will be.
Haig haig, *int.* hold there! look out;
 what are you about!
Hairān *a.* astonished, perplexed.—*h.* *v. i.*
 to be astonished, to be perplexed.—*k.* *v. i.*
 to annoy, to perplex.—*pareshān*, *a.*
 distressed. [distress.
Hairānī, *n. f.* astonishment, perturbation,
Hairat, *n. f.* stupor, astonishment.—*afza*,
a. astonishing.—*zada*, *a.* struck with astonishment.
Haisbais, *n. f.* perplexity, hesitation.
Haisiyat, *n. f.* capacity, ability.—*kharāb*
k. *v.* to deface, disfigure, spoil.—*rakhnā*
v. i. to possess means, to have capacity.
—se, *ad.* according to, as.—*se barhkar*,
ad. beyond one's power or means.
Haiwān, *n.* an animal, a beast, a brute.
Haiwānāt, *pl.* of *haiwān*, animals.
Haiwānī, *a.* brutal, animal, bestial.
Haiwāniyat, *n. f.* brutality.
Haiza, *n.* the cholera, a flux and vomit.—
h. *v. i.* have an attack of cholera.—*kar-*
ke marnā, *v. i.* to die of cholera.
Hajāmat *b.* *v. i.* to shave, be disgusted.
Hajat, *n. f.* need, want, necessity.—*mand*,
a. needy.—*rawāi*, *n.* relief, succour, provision.

Hājī, *n.* a pilgrim to Mecca.
Hājib, *n.* a door-keeper.
Hāj, *n.* pilgrimage to Mecca.
Hajjāj, *n.* name of a cruel king, a tyrant, oppressor.
Hajjām, *n.* a barber, a shaver.
Hajjāminī, *n. f.* a barber's wife.
Hajm, *n.* thickness, bigness; cupping.
Hajo, *n. f.* satire.—*k.* *v. i.* to satirize.
Hakarhakar *k.* *v. i.* to breathe hard with
 hunger or agony. [aghast.
Hakbakānā, *v. i.* to be confused, to be
Hākīm, *n.* a ruler, a governor, a master.—
āna, *a.* judicial, *ad.* with authority, judicially.—*i-zī-ikhtiyār*, *n.* a competent
 authority.—*i-bālā-dast*, *n.* a superior officer.—*i-adālat*, *n.* a judge.—*i-ālā*, *n.* highest
 authority.—*i-waqf*, *n.* the present rulers.—*h.* *v. i.* to become a ruler.—*zardast*,
n. a subordinate. [n. a quack.
Hakīm, *n.* a doctor, a physician, *nīm*—
Hakīmī, *n. f.* the practice of medicine.
Hākīmī, *n. f.* rule, government, dominion.
Hakkābakkā, *a.* confused.
Hakkāk, *n.* a cutter and polisher of precious
 stones.
Haklā, *a.* stuttering, stammering.
Haklānā, *v. i.* to stammer, to falter.
Hāl, *n.* grinding, trituration, a plough.—
jotā, *n.* a ploughman.—*jotnā*, *v. i.* to
 plough.
Hāl, *n.* state, condition, the present time;
 tire of a wheel. *ad.* now, soon.—*yā ā-*
yanda, now or hereafter.—*yih hāl*, the
 fact is.—*āl*—, *yā āl*—, *ad.* at present,
 for the time being; instantly, directly.
—ā, *v. i.* to be thrown into ecstasy,
bahar—, *ad.* in any case.—*charhānā* *v. i.*
 to tire (a wheel)—*haqiqat*, *n.* the facts,
 the truth, *khush*—*yā muraḥḥat*
ul—, *ad.* in easy circumstances.—*sāl*, *ad.*
 this year.—*se*—*be h.*, *v. i.* to be out of
 condition, to be in bad circumstances.
—tabāh,—*phaṭe*,—*yā shikasta*.—*ad.*
 badly off, in narrow or straitened circumstances.
Hālā, *n.* a halo or circle round the moon.
Halab, *n.* the city of Aleppo.
Halabī, *a.* belonging to Aleppo.—*āina*, *n.*
 a kind of looking-glass.
Hālādolā, *n.* shaking, an earthquake.
Halaf, *n. f.* an oath, swearing.—*an*, *a.* on
 one's oath.—*d*, to administer an oath.—
darogī, *n.* perjury, false swearing.—
hasb i-zābita diyā gayā, sworn in due
 form.—*l*, *v. i.* taking oath.—*nāma*, *n.* an
 affidavit, a declaration upon oath.—
uṭhānā, *v. i.* to take oath, to swear.
Halāhal, *n. f.* deadly poison.
Halākat, or **Halāki**, *n. f.* ruin, destruction,
 death.—*kā lūṭ*, *n.* a boat, *v. i.* to cause death.

Halák, *a.* lost, destroyed.—*h, v. i.* to be killed, to perish, to be fatigued.—*k, v. t.* to destroy, to kill; to slay, to slough.

Halál, *a.* legal, lawful, allowable. [ter.]

Halákú, *a.* deadly, destructive.

Halálkhor, *n.* a sweeper.

Halálkhorí, *n. f.* a female sweeper.

Halánki, *ad.* whereas, though, although, notwithstanding.

Hálát, *n. f.* state, condition.—*ba—, ad.* in the state of. **burí—, n.** bad circumstances.—*ek—se dúrí—men j, v. i.* to pass from one state into another, gair—*h, v. i.* to be in the agonies of death.—*i mau-júda, n.* present state or condition.—*men, ad.* in the event of.

Haláwat, *n. f.* swiftness, freshness; condition, strength.

Halbaláhát, *n. f.* hurry, confusion.

Halbaláná, *v. i.* to hurry, to be confused.

Halchal, *n.* stir, bustle; tumult; wavering.—*párná, v. i.* to be thrown into confusion, to be panic struck.

Halái, *n. f.* turmeric.—*lagáke baíthná, v. i.* to presume a great deal.—*lagi na phitkari*, without cost, gain without expense, *ápábá—n.* the long zedoary.

Halhaláná, *v. i.* to shake with the effect of

Halhálí, *n.* an ague. [ague.]

Hálí hálí chalná, *v. i.* to go or walk in haste or quickly. [of food.]

Halím, *a.* mild, meek, gentle, *n.* a kind

Halímí, *n. f.* gentleness

Halká, *a.* light, mean; lively, silly, easy, cheap. **halkí bát kahná, v. i. to say something unworthy of one's self.—*ján-ná, v. t.* to disdain; to despise.—*k.* to lighten, to ease, to debase, to affront.—*pan, n.* meanness, *halke, ad.* slowly.—*phulká, a.* light as a feather.—*rang, a.* light color.**

Halkái, *n. f.* lightness, levity.

Halkorná, *v. t.* to gather, to collect.

Hall, *n.* solution, working of a sum.—*h, v. i.* to be opened, resolved.—*k, v. t.* to solve, to grind.—*lá-hal, a.* insoluble, inexplicable.

Halla, *n.* uproar, tumult, assault, attack.—*k, v. t.* to make an uproar, to attack.

Hallákallá, *n.* loquacity, foolish talk.

Halorá, *n.* wave, billow, surge.

Halorná, *v. t.* to collect, to gather.

Hal, *n.* the windpipe, the throat.—*band k, v. t.* to cause one to hold his tongue, to silence.—*baíthná, v. i.* to become hoarse.—*dabáná, v. t.* to throttle; to strangle.—*par chhuri chalná, v. t.* to annoy, to dun.

Halqa, *n.* a hoop; a horse's collar; a string of cattle.—*bandhná, v. i.* to form a

Halwá, *n.* a kind of sweet meat made of flour, ghi, and sugar.—*ilkálná, v. t.* to beat severely.—*sohan, n.* a sweetmeat.—*yan, n.* a confectioner's wife.

Halwáhá, *n.* a ploughman,

Halwáhi, *n. f.* tillage, ploughing.

Halwái, *n.* a confectioner.

Halwá, *n.* a kid, a lamb.—*ká gosht, n.* the flesh of a kid or lamb.

Ham, *pr. pl.* we, in comp together, with, mutual, similar, same, equal. *ad.* also; mutually, similarly; *a.* fellow.—*áwáz, n.* of the same tone, consonant.—*ágoshí, n.* embrace.—*asr, n.* a contemporary.—*bistar, a.* lying on the same bed.—*bistar h, v. i.* to cohabit.—*bistar yá—khwáb, h, v. i.* to sleep or cohabit with one.—*bistari, n.* sleeping together, cohabitation.—*dam, n.* an intimate, a friend, a companion, a bosom friend.—*dardí, n.* fellow feeling, sympathy.—*dard, n.* a partner in adversity, *a.* sympathetic.—*dil, a.* of the same mind; a friend.—*jins, n.* of the same kind or species; fellow-creature.—*jandát, n.* homogeneity.—*joli, a.* equal, pair, coeval.—*kalám, a.* conversing together.—*kindr, a.* embracing.—*khwábí, a.* a bed-fellow, spouse.—*mak-tab, n.* a school-fellow.—*maslahat, a.* confederated.—*mazhab, a.* of the same religion.—*máni, a.* synonymous.—*nám, a.* a name sake, of the same name.—*nasl, a.* of the same breed.—*nashín, a.* a companion.—*nashíní, n.* companionship.—*pesha, a.* the same trade.—*páyá, yá—martaba, equal, of the same rank.—pallá, a.* balanced, equidistant.—*pahlú, a.* col-lateral, side by side, *n.* an equal, a partner, spouse.—*piyálá o—niwálá, a.* mess-mate, a comrade.—*qadd, a.* of equal stature.—*qaum, a.* of the same tribe.—*ráh, n.* a fellow-traveller.—*prep.* with, to-gether with, along with.—*ráhi, n.* com-pany, society in travelling.—*rang, a.* of the same colour or disposition.—*ráz, a.* acquainted with one another's secret, agreed.—*rikáb, n.* fellow-rider, atten-dant.—*sabaq, n.* a class-fellow.—*safar, n.* a fellow-traveller.—*sar, n.* an equal, a peer.—*sarí, n.* equality, rivalry.—*sari k, v. i.* to vie or compete with, to rival, —*shira zádá, n.* a sister's son, nephew, —*sáyá, a.* neighbour, neighbouring.—*sáyagi, n.* neighbourhood.—*shahrí, n.* a fellow-citizen.—*shaki, a.* of the same ap-pearance.—*shir or—shira, n.* a sister.—*sin, a.* of equal age.—*suhbat, a.* of the same society.—*umr, a.* of the same age, coeval.—*wár, a.* even, level, smooth.—*wára, ad.* always.—*wár k, v. t.* to level, —*wárah, a.* level, even, smooth.—*wári, n.* evenness, flatness.

smoothness.—*watan*, *n.* a fellow countryman.—*watani*, *n.* being of the same country.—*wazan*, *a.* of the same weight.—*yáni* *n.* a purse.—*zabán*, *a.* of the same language.—*zád*, *a.* a twin.—*zát*, *a.* of the same caste.—*zulf*, *n.* a wife's sister's husband.

Hám, *n.* the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmans) the Indians are descended.

Hamál, *n. f.* a small Qurán suspended to the neck as an amulet.

Hamáhamí, *n. f.* selfishness, egotism; *Hamal*, *n.* Aries; pregnancy. [force.

Hamárá, *pr. pl. cur.* [mon people.

Hamá-shumá, *pr. we two*, we both; com-

Hamchu, *prep.* as, like, such as.

Hamd, *n. f.* praise.—*k*, *v. t.* to praise or bless (God).

Ham-dast, *n.* friend, companion.

Hamén, *pr. pl. us*, to us.

Hamesha, *ad.* always, ever, continually, perpetually.—*ká*, *a.* eternally.

Hameshagi, *n. f.* eternity, perpetuity.

Hámí, *n.* a protector, helper, a defender.—*bhárd*, *v. t.* to become responsible, to take one's part.—*h*, *v. i.* to become a friend and protector. [bearer.

Hámil or *Hammál*, *n.* a carrier, porter,

Hámila, *a.* pregnant.—*h*, *v. i.* to conceive.

Hámiz, *pr. we*, ourselves, even this.

Hámíyat, *n. f.* ardour, zeal. [ascribe.

Hamí, *n.* burden, a load.—*k*, to load, to

Hamla, *n.* an attack, an assault.—*áwar*,

n. an assailant.—*k. v. t.* to attack, to as-

Hammám, *n.* a bath, a hot bath. [sail.

Hámphná or *Hámpná*, *v. i.* to be out of

breath, to pant. [slaughter, murder.

Hán, *n.* loss, injury, mischief; deficiency,

Hág, *ad.* yes, ay, indeed.—*int.* make haste,

have a care!—*hún k*, to hum and haw.—

kahna, *v. i.* to agree.

Handá, *n.* a cauldron. [metic.

Handasa or *Hindisa*, *n.* geometry, arith-

Hándí or *Handí*, *n. f.* an earthen pot, a

small cauldron, a hanging lamp.

Handiyá pakná, *v. i.* to be cooked, to be

concocted.—*cháphná*, *v. i.* to be put on

the fire; to take bribes; fill one's pocket.

Hangáma, *n.* a crowd, tumult, uproar,

riot, assault.—*k*, to raise a tumult, to

riot.—*pardaz*, *a.* tumultuous, riotous—

pardázi, *n.* making a tumult or noise.

Hángí, *n.* a sieve made of cloth.

Hánk, *n. f.* cry, bawling, calling, driving

—*d*, to call after, *hánká*—*n.* continual

driving.—*l*, to fetch (a flock or herd).—

m, *v. t.* to bawl after, to call to.—*ná*, *v.*

t. to drive.—*pukár*, *n.* calling out, call-

ing for.

Hankári, *a.* proud, self-conceited

Haqná, *v. t.* to kill, slay.

Hanoz, *ad.* yet, hitherto, still.

Hans, *n.* a swan, a goose.

Hansái, *n. f.* ridicule.

Hansáná, *v. t.* to turn into ridicule, to

Hansi, *n.* laughter, laughing, joke.—*tha-*

thá, *n.* fun, jesting, ridicule, scorn.—

khushí, *ad.* gladly.—*men uráná*, *v. t.* to

turn off with a joke.—*samajhná*, *v. i.* to

take as a joke.—*thathá k*, *v. t.* to make

fun of, to make light of, to ridicule.—

Huráná, *v. t.* to make fun of, to ridicule.

Hansiyá, *n.* a sickle.

Hansí, *n. f.* the collar-bone, a collar of gold or silver, the neck.

Hansmukh, *a.* cheerful, merry, jovial.

Hansná, *v. i.* to laugh, to deride.

Hansor, *a.* see *Hansmukh*.—*pan*, *n.* face-tiousness, mirth.

Hansúá, see *Hansiyá*.

Hanúmán, *n.* a monkey, the monkey-god.

Haphapháná, *v. i.* to pant, to be out of breath.

Hap k, *v. t.* to eat up, gulp down. [ly.

Hapchhap, *a.* quick.—*khána*, to eat quick-

Haqíqat, *n. f.* account, narration, state,

condition, ability; truth, reality, fact.

—*khulná*, *v. t.* to be discovered, to ap-

pear, fil.—*ad*, in fact, in truth, indeed;

virtually.—*an*, *ad.* really, truly.

Haqíqí, *a.* real, true; own.—*bháí*, *n.* a full brother. [v. t. to despise.

Haqír, *a.* mean, contemptible.—*jánná*,

Hagg, *a.* just, right, true. *n.* the Deity;

the truth; justice, rectitude, right, due,

just claim apne—*men*, in his right, or

favor.—*adá k*, *v. t.* to render every one

his due.—*cháhná*, *v. t.* to claim, sue

demand as due.—*dári*, *n.* ownership,

the right of claim, privilege or property.

—*dabáná*, *v. t.* to usurp a right, dispos-

sess wrongfully.—*dár k. v. t.* entitle to,

to give a claim to.—*dár h*, *v. t.* to be en-

titled to; to open.—*d*, *v. t.* administer

justice, to concede a right.—*diláná*, *v. t.*

to award a right, enforce a claim.—*dár*,

a. having right or claim to.—*hai*, *yá al*—

int. it is true, very true.—*h*, *v. i.* to be-

long or appertain.—*huqúq*, *n.* rights,

interests.—*haqq k*, *v. i.* to repeat the

name of God in a loud voice, to be

very hungry.—*halál*, *a.* lawful due,

right.—*i-khidmat*, *n.* a right earned by

service.—*i-tasnif*, *n.* copyright.—*jánná*

v. i. to hold to be right or just, to ap-

prove.—*m*, *v. t.* to deprive one of his

rights.—*men*, *ad.* with respect to, for,

in behalf of.—*ná*—*ad.* right or wrong;

for nothing.—*sábit k. v. t.* to make good

claim, establish a right.—*shínás*, *a.* know-

ing the right.—*shínási*, *n.* knowledge of

what is right, or of God.—*sc. ad. deservedly, fairly, justly.*—*ṭaharānā, v. t. to determine a right.*—*Taḥlā, n. Almighty God.*—*uḥāh, a. right, true.*—*us saī, n. brokerage, counsel's fees.*

Har, a. every, any. n. a plough.—*bāb, n. every chapter, every circumstance.*—*bār, every time*—*chand, ad. howsoever, although.*—*chand ki, ad. notwithstanding, although.*—*dafa, a. at every turn or time.*—*dam, n. every moment.*—*āil aḥiz, a. amiable, popular; beloved by all.*—*do tarah, a. both sides, each side.*—*ek, ad. every one, each.*—*gharī, ad. at every hour, often.*—*kahīn, n. everywhere.*—*kol, a. every one, whoever.*—*lahza, ad. momentarily, every moment.*—*roz, ad. every day, daily.*—*sāl, ad. yearly, every year, annual.*—*tarah yā—nau, ad. in every respect, in any case.*—*waqt ad. always, at all times.*—*yak, pr. every one, each, apiece.*

Hār, in comp. doer, worker. n. a necklace, garland, loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; defeat; pasturage.—*gūndhnā, v. t. to make a garland of flowers. gale kā—h, v. i. to hang about one's neck, to be difficult to get rid of.*—*jīt, loss and gain; gambling.*—*jīt k. v. i. to bet, gamble.*—*kar yā hāre darje, ad. forcibly; unwillingly; at last.*—*mānnā, v. i. to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost.*—*pahinnā, v. i. to wear the laurel.*

Hār, n. a bone—phūṭan, n. pain in the bones.

Harā, a. green, fresh, verdant.—*bharā, a. luxuriant, fruitful, prosperous, happy.*—*h. v. i. to be green; to be promising; to be refreshed or glad.*

Hārā, in compos. denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article.

Harāī, n. f. greenness, freshness, verdure.—*jītāī k, v. t. to bother, tease; to worry.* [all events.]

Harāīnā, ad. necessarily, undoubtedly, at

Harakh, n. pleasure, delight.—*harakhnā, v. i. to be pleased, delighted.*

Harakat, see Harakat.

Harām, n. concubine; seraglio.

Harām, a. unlawful (to eat), prohibited, sacred, illegitimate.—*kā, a. unnatural, illegitimate.*—*kā māl, yā kamāl, n. ill-gotten wealth.*—*kār, n. fornicator.*—*kārī, n. fornication, adultery.*—*k. v. t. to behave ill. v. i. to regard or determine as sinful.*—*khānā, v. i. to receive or live on the wages of iniquity.*—*khōr, n. one who lives on the wages of iniquity.*—*khōrī, n. embezzlement, corruption.*—*maut, n. violent death, death by poison, suicide.*—*samaī, n. anger, to be held up*

lawful, or forbidden.—*zāḥ, a. bastard, vicious (as a horse), mischievous. n. a rascal.*—*zadagī, n. rascality, villainy.*

Harāmī, n. a bastard; a rascal.—*mūt, n. a bastard, a wicked person.*—*pillā, n. a bastard.* [removing: theft, plunder.]

Haran, n. a deer, an antelope, a hart.

Harānā, v. t. to win, to overcome, to beat.

Harapī, v. i. to gulp down, to embezzle.

Harārat, n. f. heat, warmth, burning.

Harautī, n. f. a cane, a staff. [fever.]

Harāwal, n. a vanguard, a herald.

Harba, n. arms, warlike apparatus.—*k, v. t. to attack, to thrust at.*

Harbārānā, v. i. to be confused, to hurry.

Harbārī, n. f. hurry, confusion, hastiness.—*parnā, v. i. to escape, or run helter skelter.*

Harbārīyā, a. easily agitated, irritable.

Harbong, n. anarchy, maladministration.—*maḥlānā, v. t. to make a noise or row.*

Harohī badā bād, let what will happen.

Harorā, a. green.

Harī, n. a letter of the alphabet; a particle; blame, censure, infamy.—*āshnā, a. knowing the letters.*—*ba—, ad. word for word.*—*i atf, n. a conjunction.*—*i il-lat, n. a long vowel.*—*i nidd o nuddā, n. an interjection.*—*i rabt, n. a preposition.*—*i saḥīḥ, n. a consonant.*—*i tankr, n. article.*—*jamānā, v. i. to compose for printing.*—*lānā, v. t. to asperse, to defame.*—*o hikāyat, n. conversation, discourse.*—*urnā, v. i. to be obliterated, washed out.*

Hargīz, ad. ever.—*nahīn, never.*

Hargunī, a. skilful, clever. [cattle.]

Harhā, n. pl. bullocks used in the plough;

Harharāḥat, n. f. a crack, crash, sound.

Harharānā, v. i. to shudder, to shiver, to crack, to rattle.

Haribhajan, n. adoration of Vishnu.

Haribhakt, n. a worshipper of Vishnu.

Haridās, n. a servant of Vishnu.

Harīf, a. clever, cunning. n. a rival, an enemy, an adversary. [er.]

Hārīj, n. obstacle, obstruction, a disturbance.

Harīlā, a. verdant, green, grassy.

Harīr, n. silk-cloth.

Harīrā, n. a kind of pap, a caudle.

Harīs, a. covetous, greedy, gluttonous.

Haris, n. the ploughshare, the beam of a plough.

Harītāl, n. f. orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Hariyālā, a. verdant, grassy.—*banā, n. the fair bridegroom.*

Hariyānā, v. i. to become green.

Harj, n. hindrance, interruption.—*k, v. t. to disturb; to obstruct, delay; injure.*—*marj, n. trouble, affliction.*

Harjā, n. demurrage.

Harjái, *n.* a vagabond, a strumpet.
Hárít, *n. f.* gambling, hazard.—*k, v. t.* to gamble.
Harjor, *n.* a medicinal plant. [*gamble.*]
Harjotá, *n.* a ploughman.
Harkat, *n. f.* motion, procedure, action, prevention; hindrance; a short vowel.—*d, v. t.* move, set in motion.—*k, to* interrupt, to hinder.
Harkát, *n. pl.* of Harkat; vowel points, &c.—*o-saknat*, *n.* alternate movements and rests; gestures. [*rier, a messenger.*]
Harkára, *n.* a running footman, a car.
Harmushtá, *a.* stout, robust, strong.
Harmushtí, *n. f.* robustness, strength.
Hárná, *v. i.* to be overcome, to be unsuccessful; to be tired out. *v. t.* to lose.
Hárná, *n.* a stag, a buck, a pommel of a
Harnaútá, *n.* a fawn. [*saddle.*]
Harní, *n. f.* a doe, a hind.
Hársingár, *n.* name of a tree.
Hartál, *n.* orpiment.
Hárú, *n.* a loser.
Harwáhá, *n.* a ploughman.
Harwár, *n.* a family burial-place. [*gourd.*]
Haryá kaddú, *n.* green pumpkin, bottle.
Hasab o nasab, *n.* pedigree, lineage. [*tion.*]
Hasad, *n. f.* envy, malice, emulation, ambition.
Hash, *ad.* agreeably, according to, in conformity with.—*i dil-khwáh*, *ad.* agreeably to one's desire.—*i hál*, *ad.* agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require.—*ul irshád*, *ad.* agreeably to orders.—*ul mámul*, *ad.* agreeably to custom.
Hásiyá, *n.* a margin, hem, border.—*charháná*, *v. i.* to write a marginal note, to make comments; to make any addition, to improve a story, to lie.—*dár*, *a.* having a border or hem; annotated.—*men mundarj k*, *v. t.* to note in the margin.
Hashmat, *n. f.* state, dignity, equipage, retinue.
Hashr, *n.* the resurrection.
Hasht, *a.* eight.—*pahlú*, *a.* octangular; *hashtum*, the eighth.
Gashtád sálá, *n.* a person eighty years old.
Hashwá, *n.* stuff, rubbish; trash, nonsense.
Hásid, *n.* an enemy. [*sense.*]
Hásil, *n.* produce, profit; result; inference; acquiring; revenue.—*h*, *v. i.* to be acquired, to accrue.—*jama*, *n.* the sum total.—*k*, *ad.* to acquire, to gain; to produce, to collect, to learn. *lá*, *a.* bootless, fruitless.—*tafríq*, *n.* remainder, balance.—*taqsim*, *n.* the quotient.—*zarb n.* the product.—*i-kalám*, *ad.* in short.
Hasin, *a.* beautiful.
Hasli, *n.* the collar bone, clavicle.
Hasr, *n.* a siege, blockade; dependence, reliance.—*k*, *v. t.* to trust, to rely on, depend on, leave to.
Hasrat, *n. f.* regret, grief.

Hast, *n. f.* being, existence.
Hastí, *n.* existence, being; the world, life.
Hat, *int.* be gone! fie! away!
Hát, *n. f.* a market, a fair.
Hatak, *n.* affront, disrespect.—*izzat k*, *v. i.* to bring disgrace upon, to defame.
Hatákátá, *a.* stout and active, robust.
Hatakáná, *v. i.* to be sent away or repulsed; to be backward, to hesitate.
Hatáná, *v. t.* to repel, to drive backwards, to back, to worst.
Hatberi, *n. f.* handcuffs, manacles.
Hath, contraction of *háth*, *ad.* by the hands of, through.
Háth, *v.* insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness.—*dharam*, *n.* unjust, ungrateful.—*dharmi*, *n.* injustice, bigotry, ingratitude.—*dharmi k*, *v. t.* to act unjustly.—*gawáh*, *n.* an attesting witness.
Háth, *n.* the hand; a cubit; possession, power.—*d*, *v. i.* to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained.—*baithná*, *v. i.* to acquire perfection in any art by practice.—*bándhe khare r*, *v. i.* to wait upon, to attend.—*bándhná*, *v. i.* to tie one's hands.—*baithná*, *v. i.* to endeavour to get anything, to gain possession of the property of others.—*bhar n.* a full cubit.—*bharná*, *v. i.* to be daubed or smeared.—*chálák*, *a.* light fingered, dextrous, nimble, skillful.—*chálákí n.* expertness.—*chalaná*, *v. t.* to use one's hand freely, to strike, beat.—*chátná*, *v. t.* to relish food.—*chhorná*, *v. t.* to give a sword cut, to strike.—*chhút*, *n.* beater, a striker.—*d*, *v. t.* to meddle, to interfere, to concern one's self in or about.
d, *v. t.* to help, succour.—*dekhná*, *v. t.* to practise palmistry, tell one's fortune.—*dharná yá rakhná*, *v. t.* to take by the hand, to support, maintain, protect.—*dho baithná*, *v. i.* to give up in despair.—*dhoke piche parná*, *v. i.* to persecute, to pursue closely in spite of everything.—*dhoná*, *v. i.* to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish.—*dikháná*, *v. t.* to show one's pulse.—*hilác j*, *v. i.* to go on eating.—*jhárke khare h*, *v. i.* to empty one's purse.—*jhatakáná*, *v. t.* to draw away one's hand with a jerk.—*jorná*, *v. t.* to supplicate, to entreat earnestly.—*jhúthá h*, *v. i.* to have the hands defiled, to miss (as with a sword)—*ká diyá*, *n.* a gift, donation.—*ká mail*, *n.* vile trash, filthy lucre.—*kámar par rakhná*, *v. i.* to be very feeble, to act in a womanish way.—*kánon par rakhná*, *v. i.* to be astonished, to deny vehemently.—*kápná*, *v. i.* to tremble (one's hand).—*ká sachchá*, *a.* honest, trustworthy.—*kátná*, *v. t.* to cut off, *ká d*, *v. t.* to cut off one's hands.

to pledge or bind one's self—*ke niche j*, *v. i.* to come under one's clutches.—*chainchná, v. i.* to refrain, to abstain.—*khálí, a.* penniless, empty-handed.—*khálí na h, v. i.* to have one's hand in, to be engaged, to have no leisure.—*ki lakren, n.* fate, the lines on the palm of one's hand.—*kisi ke-bechná, v. i.* to sell to some one, *kisi ko-bhejná, v. i.* to send by some one.—*lagná, v. i.* to be employed, to be got, obtained, acquired.—*lagáá, v. i.* to be employed in any business.—*lapak, n.* a thief, a pilferer.—*malná, v. i.* to regret, to repent, to lament.—*m, v. i.* to plunder, to wound.—*men d, v. i.* to give in one's charge.—*men dil rakhná, v. i.* to gratify every wish.—*men hunar h, v. i.* to be skilled in any handicraft.—*men l, v. i.* to grasp, hold.—*men rakhná, v. i.* to possess, to hold in subjection.—*men thikrá d, v. i.* to reduce one to beggary.—*men thikrá l, v. i.* to beg, to take to beggary.—*miláná, v. i.* to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle.—*na dharne d, v. i.* to shrink from the touch; to be firm or unyielding; to be high-mettled.—*pakarke le j, v. i.* to hand or lead a person.—*pápw bacháná, v. i.* to protect one's self.—*pápw chalná, v. i.* to be able-bodied.—*pápw m, v. i.* to strike out, to strive hard, to labour, to struggle.—*pápw nikálná, v. i.* to be well developed, to begin to show off.—*pápw phailáná, v. i.* to extend one's business or schemes.—*pápw phulná, v. i.* to be swelled, to be confounded.—*pápw tharráná, v. i.* to tremble or shake over.—*pápw torná, v. i.* to maim.—*pápw tūtná, v. i.* to be broken, to ache.—*par liye phirná, v. i.* to be ready.

Háthá pái k, v. i. to scuffle or struggle together, to beat mutually.

Hathaurá, n. a sledge hammer.

Hathaurí, n. f. a small hammer.

Hathautí, n. f. dexterity, art, skill.

Hatheli, n. f. the palm of the hand.

Hathi, n. a hair glove, a rubber.

Hathi or Hatthi, a. peevish, obstinate, perverse.

Háthi, n. an elephant.—*dánt, n.* ivory.

Háthilá, a. perverse, obstinate, contumacious.

Háthibán, n. an elephant-driver.

Hathiyá, n. the thirteenth mansion of the *Hathiyáná, v. i.* to seize. [moon.]

Hathkhanda, n. dexterity, art, knack.

Hathni, n. f. a female elephant. [style.]

Háthon háth k, v. i. to act in concord, to pull together.—*háth le j, v. i.* to carry away quickly.—*háth l, v. i.* to receive one with respect.—*hathéj áchhál*

ná, v. i. to palpitate.—*pá rakhná, v. i.* to bring up tenderly.—*se nikálná, v. i.* to escape from one's control.

Hathyár, n. a tool, arms, implements.—*band a, armed.*—*bándhná, v. i.* to arm.

Hátim, a. liberal, generous, bountiful;

Hatíyá, n. f. a market. [name of a man.]

Hat k, v. i. to resist, to insist upon, to be perverse, peevish.

Hatná, v. i. to go back, to be driven back, to retire; to budge, to flinch, to be defeated.

Hatthá, n. a shovel, a baker's peel, a hand fist; a handle; a hair glove for cleaning horses, *báen—a.* left handed.

Hatthe chaprá, v. i. to come under one's power.

Hatyá, n. f. murder, slaughter.—*k, v. t.* to kill, murder, to commit a sin.—*mol l, v. i.* to be nailed to a cross.

Hatthiyáná, v. i. to appropriate, nab, obtain by fraud.

Hatyará, n. a murderer, assassin, villain.

Hatyári, n. f. a female murderer.

Hatyárpáná, n. wickedness. [elephants.]

Haudá, or Haudaj, n. a litter carried by *Hauká, n.* greediness, covetousness.

Haul, n. terror, horror.—*baith j, v. i.* to be terrified, horrified.—*dilá, a.* timid, coward.—*dil, a.* terrified; melancholy.—*ho j, v. i.* to become flurried.—*nák, a.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, dismal, dreary.—*zadá, a.* terrified, aghast.

Haulá, a. see *Halká*.

Haule haule, ad. gently, softly.

Hauslá, n. the stomach; capacity, ambition, resolution. *álí—, a.* high-minded enterprising, ambitious.—*kam, a.* without spirit or ambition.—*mand, a.* ambitious, aspiring.—*nikálná, v. i.* to satisfy one's ambition, to do one's best.

Hauwá, n. bugbear, a hobgoblin. [vat.]

Hauz, n. a reservoir, a pond, a cistern, a *Hawá, n.* wind, air, atmosphere.—*á, v. i.* to be ventilated.—*bándhná, to* boast, brag; to invent romance; to make a name.—*badálná, v. i.* to change or veer round.—*bandhná, v. i.* to get a name.—*batáná, v. i.* to disappoint.—*bhar j, v. i.* to be blown, inflated; to be puffed up.—*bigarná, v. i.* to be poisoned, to get a bad name, to lose credit.—*chalná, v. i.* to blow. *chaubái—n.* a wind blowing from all sides.—*dár, a.* airy.—*d, v. t.* to air.—*ho j, to* scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.—*kháná, v. i.* to take the air, to walk about idly.—*ká rukh batáná, v. i.* to cast to the winds.—*ke ghoré par sa-wár h, v. i.* to be in a great hurry.—*ke rukh j, v. i.* to sail with the wind.—*khwa, n.* a friend, well-wisher.—*khwa,*

- hi, *n.* good-will, friendship,—ko girah, men bāndhā *v. i.* to attempt an impossibility.—lagā, *v. i.* to get air, to be turned; to have palsy.—o hawās, *n.* lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity.—ur-nā, *v. i.* to get wind, to be promulgated.
- Hawāī, *n.* a sky-rocket, bad—, *n.* gup, nonsense. [evident] open.
- Hawaidā, or Huwaīda, *a.* clear, manifest.
- Hawāla, *n.* custody, charge, care, possession, reference.—k, *v. i.* to deliver in charge.—d, *v. t.* to make a reference, quote.
- Hawaldār, *n.* military officer, havildar.
- Hawākt, *n.* a lock-up.—k, *v. t.* to put in custody.—men rakhnā, *v. t.* to detain.
- Hawāle, *ad.* in the charge, care.—k, *v. t.* to give in charge, to deliver.
- Hawālī, *n. f.* environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- Hāwan, *n.* a mortar for pounding in.—dasta, *n.* pestle.
- Hawārī, *n.* a disciple of Jesus Christ; a friend, a companion; fisherman.
- Hawas, *n.* desire, lust, ambition; inordinate desire.—nāk, *a.* full of desire.
- Hawāss, *n. pl.* the senses.—pakarnā, *v. t.* to come to one's senses.—i khamsa, *n.* the five senses: bad hawāssī, *n.* distraction, craze; insensibility.
- Hawelī, *n. f.* house, dwelling, habitation, mansion.
- Hāwī, *a.* collecting, containing.
- Hawwā, *n. f.* Eve, the mother of mankind.
- Hayā, *n. f.* modesty, shame, be—, *a.* shameless, bold, impudent.—dār, *a.* modest.
- Hayāt, *n. f.* life.—abadī, *n. f.* everlasting life.—i tāza, a new life, recovery from severe illness. [ance.]
- Hayulā, *n.* matter, first principle, appearance.
- Hazār, *a.* thousand.—dāstān, *a.* a kind of nightingale.—hā, *a.* thousands, by thousands.—on men, *ad.* in public.—pāe, *n.* a centipede. [of sorts.]
- Hāzārī pazārī, *a.* high and low, people
- Hazar, *n.* caution, prudence, fear.
- Hāzima, *n.* the digestive powers.
- Hāzir, *a.* present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person in grammar.—āt, *n.* commanding or imprisoning demons.—bāsh, *a.* attendant.—bāshī, *n.* constant attendance. gair—, *a.* absent, away, vanished, nowhere.—h, *v. i.* to be ready, to consent.—jawāb, *a.* pert, answering wittingly.—jawābī, *n.* repartee.—k, *v. t.* to bring forward, exhibit, introduce, present; lay before.—o nāzīr, *a.* present and seeing.—r, *v. i.* to attend, to wait on. zāmin, *n.* bail, bondsman.—zāminī, *n.* the act of giving bail for another, bail, a bond.—zāminī, *v. t.* to bind over, to take bail.
- Hāzīrī, *n. f.* breakfast, presence, attendance; muster-roll; an offering made to a saint.—khānā, *v. t.* to breakfast.—v. t. to muster, to take the attendance.
- Hāzīrīn, *n.* the persons present, assembly, audience.—majlis, *n.* the present assembly, this meeting.
- Hazl, *n.* a jest, a joke.—go, *n.* an idle talker. Hazlyāt, *n.* jests, jokes, nonsense, talk.
- Hāzm, *n.* digestion.—h, *v. t.* to be digested.—k, *v. t.* to digest, to embezzle.
- Hazrat, *a.* majesty, highness, baro—, *a.* superior; consummate knave.—sālimat, *a.* sir. [joy or delight in]
- Hazz, *n.* enjoyment.—uthānā, *v. t.* to exult.—He, a vocative particle, O!
- Hech, *a.* nothing; worthless, good for nothing.—madān, *a.* ignorant, simple.
- Hokar, *a.* strong, robust.
- Hekārī, *n. f.* force, power, authority.—sa, *ad.* per force, by force.—jatānā, *v. i.* to use force, to menace.
- Helmel, *n.* intimacy, familiarity.
- Helnā, *v. i.* to swim; to launch, to dash.
- Hem, *n.* gold. [through water.]
- Henbenā, *a.* spoiled, ruined; distressed.
- Herā, *n.* flesh, meal. [for]
- Hernā, *v. i.* to see, look after; to search.
- Her phar, *n.* turning, winding, maze; difference, change, prevarication.—ke taulnā, *v. t.* to weigh a thing in both scales alternately.
- Hethā, *a.* insolent, inferior.—pan, *n.* inferiority, cowardice.
- Hethī, *n.* disgrace, dishonour.—k, *v. t.* to bring disgrace on.
- Hi, *n.* heart, mind, soul; emphatic affix.—ad. very exactly, even, indeed, truly.
- Hiba, *n. f.* a gift, a bequest.—k, *v. t.* to bequeath or devise.—nāma, *n.* a deed of gift. [cline, to waver.]
- Hichaknā, *v. i.* to draw back from, to desert.
- Hichar hichar, *n. f.* dispute, cavil, excuse.—k, *v. t.* to hesitate, waver; loiter, tarry, to evade, shuffle.
- Hichkānā, *v. i.* to jolt.
- Hichki, *n. f.* the hiccough.—d, *v. i.* to have the hiccoughs.—lagnā, *n.* to be on the point of death, to be dying. Hichkiānī, *v. t.* to hiccough, to sob bitterly.—bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth.
- Hichkiānā, *v. i.* to doubt, to hesitate.
- Hichkolā, *n.* jolt, shake.
- Hidāyat, *n. f.* guidance, direction in the right way.—k, *v. t.* to guide, direct; to instruct, enjoin, charge.
- Hiddat, *n. f.* passion, the edge of a sword, vehemence, heat.
- Hifāzat, *n. f.* custody, care, guardianship, protection.—ke, *ad.* to preserve.

Hifz, *n.* memory.—*i marátib*, *n.* respect for one's degree.—*k*, to memorize, to keep in memory.—*parhná*, *v. t.* to repeat by heart.

Hijáb, *n.* modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, a curtain.—*k*, *v. i.* to cover, to hide, to conceal;—*kháná*, *v. i.* to blush.

Hijje, *n.* spelling.—*k*, *v. t.* to spell.

Hijrá, *n.* a eunuch.

Hijra, *n.* separation.

Hijrat, *n. f.* separation, flight; hegira.

Hjri, *a.* of the Muhammadan era.

Hik, *n. f.* disgust, nausea, a bad smell.

Hikayat, *n. f.* a history, story, narration.

Hikmat, *n. f.* wisdom, skill, cleverness, knack, contrivance, device; a treatise on medicine.—*i amali*, *n.* practical skill.—*k*, *v. t.* to scheme, plot; practice physio.—*se*, *ad.* prudently.

Hikmatí, *a.* clever, ingenious, skilful.

Hilá, *a.* domesticated, tame.—*milá*, *a.* amicable, attached.

Hila, *n.* stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick, means.—*báz*, *a.* artful, insidious, wily, deceitful.—*bázi*, *n.* artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness.—*hawála*, *n.* prevarication, chicanery.—*k*, *yá dhúndhná*, *v. i.* to feign, practise deceit.—*tan*, *ad.* fraudulently.

Hilagná, *v. i.* to stick to; to be entangled.

Hilál, *n.* the new moon, crescent. [gled.

Hiláná, *v. t.* to move; to tame; to cause to swim.

Hilgná, *v. t.* to hang, to suspend.

Hilkorá, *n.* a wave, a billow, a surge.

Hilm, *n.* mildness, forbearance.

Hilmil j, *v. i.* to be intimate.—*kar r*, *v. i.* to live in peace, to live on good terms.

Hilná, *v. i.* to shake, to be moved; to be tamed.

Hilorá, *n.* a wave, billow, surge.—*m*, *yá hilorná*, *v. i.* to heave, to rise (as the sea).

[bragging.

Himáqat, *n. f.* folly, stupidity, boasting,

Himáyat, *n. f.* countenance, patronage.—

ká taffú, *n.* one who presumes on another's protection.—*k*, *v. t.* to defend, to patronize, to countenance.

Himáyati, *n.* defender, patron.

Himmat, *n. f.* spirit, resolution, bravery, courage, liberality, magnanimity.—*hárná*, *v. i.* to lose spirit or courage.—*k*, *v. i.* to dare, to be bold.—*wálá*, *a.* high-minded, liberal, brave.

Himmatí, *a.* bold, daring.

Himyáni, *n. f.* a purse.

Hin, *part.* very, exactly.

Hin or **Hiná**, *a.* deficient, little, abated, left, quitted, void of.

Hiná, *n.* a kind of tree. **Hináí**, *a.* the colour of **Hiná**, stained with **Hiná**.

Hind, *n.* India.

Hindija or **handasá**, *n.* geometry, figures.

arithmetic.—**dán**, *n.* geometrician, arithmetician.

Hindist, *a.* geometrical. [metician.

Hindí kí chindí k, *v. t.* to simplify the

Hindolá, *n.* a swing, a cradle. [simple;

Hindá, *n.* a negro; slave; Ethiopian; a

Hindú; an infidel.

Hindúwáná, *n.* a watermelon, a kind of

Hing, *n. f.* assafoetida. [pumpkin.

Hinhináná, *v. i.* to neigh.

Hinhin, *hi hí* or *ho ho*, *n.* giggling, giggle.

Hinhináhát, *n. f.* neigh.

Hin i hayát, *n.* lifetime. [cially of a cow.

Hinsá, *n.* killing.—*k*, to destroy life, espe-

Higárat, *n. f.* contempt, scorn, affront, vileness.—*k*, *yá jánná*, *v. t.* to hold in

contempt, to despise. [cattle.

Hio, *int.* the sound made when calling

Hir, *n.* essence, pith, energy, vigour; heart (of a tree). [sulphate of iron.

Hirá, *n.* a diamond.—*kásis*, *n.* copperas,

Hirámán, *n.* a kind of paroquet.

Hiran, *n.* a deer, an antelope, a hart.—*ho j*, *v. i.* to flee, take to one's heels.

Hiráná, *v. i.* to lose, to be lost. [grief.

Hirás, *n.* fear, terror, disappointment,

Hirásín, *a.* frightened, frightening.—*ho j*, *v. i.* to be frightened.

Hirásat, *n.* care, watching, guarding.—*k*, *v. t.* to take care of, to guard.

Hirda or **Hirdaya**, *n.* heart, breast, mind,

soul.—*káthor h*, *v. i.* to be hard-hearted.

Hirfa or **Hirfat**, *n. f.* craft, profession; skill, art; wickedness, villainy.

Hirní, *n. f.* a doe, hind.

Hirs, *n. f.* greediness, avidity, ambition, avarice.—*diláná*, *yá d*, *v. t.* to entice,

tempt, allure.—*k*, to covet. **Hirsi**, *a.* gluttonous, ambitious. [iciously.

Hirsá hirsi, *ad.* covetously, greedily, avar-

Hisáb, *n.* computation, calculation, reckon-

ing, accounts apne—, in my view, as far as I am concerned.—*band k*, *v. t.* to close account.—*bebáq k*, *v. t.* to settle or liquidate a balance, adjust an

account. be—, a countless. *benđá*—a difficult task, *chaltá*—, current account.—

chor, *a.* defaulter.—*dih*, *n.* responsible, accountable, answerable.—*dán*, *n.* an

arithmetician.—*d*, *v. t.* to give an account.—*jápná*, *v. t.* examine or audit

accounts.—*jámá*, *n.* accounts of receipts and balances.—*jorná*, *v. t.* to calculate,

to make up accounts.—*kitáb durust k*, *v. t.* to make up accounts.—*kitáb*

dekhni, *v. t.* to look over or check accounts.—*kí rú se*, as per account.—*kí*

táb, *n.* accounts.—*kitáb k*, to keep accounts.—*lagáná*, *v. t.* to reckon, calculate; to plot, to serve.—*man jámá k*, *r*

1. to credit to an account.—men lagáná, to appropriate in account.—nawís, *n.* an accountant.—pák sáf, *a.* settlement of a debt.—par ch-rháná, to debit: pak-ká, exact measurement or account.—pák k, to clear or settle accounts.—rakhná, *v. i.* to keep account of, to register.—samjhná, *v. i.* to render an account, account for.—se báhar, *a.* beyond measure, extraordinary.—taqsim, *n.* rate of distribution. [ant.]
Hisabí, *a.* accurate, correct. *n.* account.
Hisár, *n.* a fort, fortification, ramparts; enclosure.—bándhná, *v. i.* to enclose; to besiege, to lay siege to.
Hissá, *n. pl.* shares, lots, portions.
Hiská, *n.* imitation, contention, rivalry.—hiski, *n.* mutual emulation.—k, *v. i.* to copy, to ape, to vie with.
Hiss, *n.* feeling, sense, be—, *a.* without sense or feeling. be—o harkat, *a.* without sense and motion.
Hissa, *n.* share, lot, portion, division.—dár, *n.* a sharer, a partner.—k, *v. i.* to share, to apportion, to divide.—rasad, an equal share, a proportional part.
Hít, *n.* love, friendship, affection, a friend.—kári, *n.* a true friend, benefactor.
Hítú, *n.* a friend.
Hiváo, *n.* courage, bravery.
Hiyá or **Hiyan**, *n.* heart, mind, soul.—kí phútná, *v. i.* to be blinded, demented.
Hiyáo, *n.* courage, bravery.—khulná, *v. i.* to be encouraged, to take courage.—par ná, *v. i.* to make a bold venture, to dare.
Ho áná, *v. i.* to have gone and returned.—chukná, *v. i.* to be finished.—guzarná, *v. i.* to be done or over.—j, *v. i.* to have happened, to become.—kar r, *v. i.* to be inevitable.—ke, *ad.* through, by way of.—l, *v. i.* to be completed, to follow.—r, *v. i.* to be, to become.—sahná, *v. i.* to be possible.—to—it may be.
Holá, *n.* the chick-pea.
Holí, *n. f.* a Hindú festival, a song which is sung in the Holí.
Hom, *n.* an oblation, a burnt-offering.
Homná, *v. i.* to perform the sacrifice of the Hom.
Honá, *v. i.* to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to do, to stand.
Honehára or **Honewálá**, *a.* expected, about to be.
Honhár, *a.* possible, what is to happen.
Honí, *n.* destiny, what is to be.
Honth, *n.* the lip—chabáná, *v. i.* to bite the lips.—chátná, *v. i.* to smack the lips.—hiláná, *v. i.* to speak.
Hosh, *n.* understanding, sense, intellect, mind, soul. be—, *a.* without understand-

ing; in a faint, intoxicated, delirious, 'lead. be—k, *v. i.* to stupefy, make insensible, to intoxicate.—dár, yá—mand, *a.* intelligent, prudent, wise—mandí, *a.* intelligence, understanding.—inén á, *v. i.* to come to one's self.—o hawás, *n.* sense and understanding—pakarná, *v. i.* to recollect.—urná, *v. i.* to be confounded; to be senseless.
Hoshiyár, *n. a.* intelligent, cautious, alert, watchful, prudent, clever, sensible.—k, *v. i.* to become sensible.—k, *v. i.* to make acquainted, to caution.—r, *v. i.* to keep watch, look out.
Hoshiyári, *n. f.* sobriety, caution, carefulness, taking care, prudence.
Hotá játá, coming and going.—hai, *v. i.* is becoming, in course of preparation.—rahegá, *v. i.* it will fall or recoil on you.
Hote, *ad.* in the being, during, in the presence.—hote, *ad.* gradually.
Hú, *n.* (lit. He, He is) God.—ba—, *ad.* (corruption of hura-hura), quite, perfectly, exactly.—ká ílam, *n.* a howling wilderness.
Húá so húá, *ad.* let bygones be bygones.
Hubáb, *n.* a bubble—uñmá, *v. i.* to bubble.
Hubábí, *a.* bubble-like (weak). [blá]
Hubb, *n.* love, affection; means, resources, power, ability.
Húchná, *v. i.* to miss, to err, to mistake.
Hudhud, *n.* name of a bird.
Hudúd, *n.* boundaries.
Hú há, *n.* uproar, the hooting of an owl.
Hujjat, *n. f.* an argument, proof, altercation.—k, yá láná, to call in question, challenge; contest; argue, plead.—kálná, *v. i.* to take exception, make objection. bilá—, *a.* undisputed, unchallenged.
Hujjatí, *a.* disputatious, obstinate. *n. i.* sophist, a wrangler, an obstinate person.
Hujra, *n.* a cell, a closet, a chamber.
Hujúm, *n.* a crowd, a mob, a throng, an assault, attack.—k, *v. i.* to rush upon.
Húk, *n.* pain.—húk kar roná, *v. i.* to weep bitterly. [clant]
Hukamá, *n.* philosophers, sages, physicians.
Hukkám, *pl.* rulers, commanders.
Hukm, *n.* a command, an order, a decree, sentence, award, authority, precept, permission.—andáz, *n.* a sure shot, a good marksman.—bajá l, *v. i.* to carry out an order.—bardár, *a.* obedient, obeying an order.—bardári, *n.* obedience.—d, *v. i.* to give or pass an order; instruct, direct; to authorize; to decide; to allow, grant.—i khiláf d, *v. i.* to countermand.—i sazá, *n.* award of

punishment, sentence, verdict.—*jári yá sádír k*, *v. t.* to give an order.—*k*, *v. t.* to exercise authority; to command, to order.—*mánná*, *v. t.* to obey.—*náma*, *n.* written orders.—*rání*, *n.* sway, authority.—*rání k*, *v. t.* to rule, govern, administer.—*torná*, *v. t.* to disobey.

Hukúmat, *n. f.* dominion, government, jurisdiction.—*k*, *v. t.* to govern, to rule.

Hál, *n.* thrust, stab; sickness at the stomach, qualm.

Hulasná, *v. i.* to be pleased, delighted.

Hulkárná, *v. t.* to set on, to instigate.

Hullar, *n.* tumult, uproar, noise. [sick.

Hálmá, *v. t.* to goad, to push, *v. t.* to feel

Hulsáná, *v. t.* to cheer, to delight.

Hulya, *n.* countenance, features, personal appearance, a description of a person.—*náma*, *n.* a descriptive roll.

Humakná, *v. i.* to stretch forward.

Humá, *n.* phoenix; an eagle.

Humaq, *n.* folly, stupidity.

Hummá, *n.* high tide.

Hun, *n. f.* a coin, called also a pagoda valued at 3½ rupees.

Hún, *ad.* yes; (I) am.—*k*, *v. t.* to assent, to consent, *v. t.* to say yes, to begin to speak.—*hán*, *n.* ah, yes.

Hunakná, *v. i.* to weep, sob.

Hunar, *n.* art, excellence in any art, skill, ingenuity, cleverness. *bó*—, *a.* unskilful, awkward; *be hunari*, *n.* unskilfulness, awkwardness.—*mand*, *ad.* clever, skilful, ingenious.—*mandi*, *n.* cleverness.—*war*, *a.* skilful, clever, ingenious.

Hundá-bhárá, *n.* contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties; settlement for price or hire.

Hundí, *n. f.* a bill of exchange.—*wál*, *n.* an exchange merchant.—*yáwan*, *n.* exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange.

Hunkár, *n.* cry, outcry, alarm, uttering the sound *hún* to terrify, &c.

Hunkári bharná, *v. i.* to say yes.

Huqqa, *n.* a pipe for smoking.—*bardár*, *n.* the servant who prepares the huqqa.—*báz*, *n.* a great smoker.—*pání*, *n.* social intercourse, smoking and drinking.—*pání band k*, *v. t.* to excommunicate from one's caste.

Huqna, *n.* a syringe, enema.

Huqúq, *n. pl.* rights.

Húr or Húri, *n.* a virgin of paradise, *n.* black-eyed nymph.—*ká bachchá*, *n.* a damsel, very beautiful or young.

Hur ho j; *v. i.* to fly away, take wing; to

Hurdangá, *ad.* turbulent. [disappear.

Hurdangí, *n. f.* turbulence.

Hurká, *n.* a bar for a door or gate, a bolt.

Hurkáná, *v. t.* to discourage; to turn out.

Hurmat, *n.* dignity, character, honour, chastity, reputation, reverence, esteem.—*báha*, *n.* compensation for calumny or libel, loss of character or reputation: *be*—, infamous, disreputable.—*dár*, *ad.* respectable, honourable.—*d*, *v. t.* to bestow honour, to exalt.—*k*, *v. t.* to treat honourably and respectfully.—*i*, *v. t.* to incur disgrace, to lose one's character, to violate, to ravish, to disgrace.—*wálá*, *ad.* possessing dignity or reputation.

Húrná, *v. t.* to beat down, to strike.

Hurúf, *n.* (*pl.* of harf), letters.—*tahajff*, *n.* the letters of the alphabet. [drum.

Huruk, *n.* the growl of a tiger; a small

Husainí kabáb, *n.* a kind of roast meat.

Husht, *int.* avaunt! away!—*musht*, *n.* a stout man.

Husu, *n.* beauty, elegance, goodness.—*akhlág*, *n.* a good disposition.—*i intizám* *v. t.* good discipline, management, or administration.—*parast*, *a.* an admirer of beauty.

Husúl, *n.* profit, advantage, gain.

Hút, *n.* fish; the sign Pisces.

Huzúr, *n.* present; used also respectfully for the second personal pronoun.—*meñ*, in presence of, before.

Huzúri, *n.* presence. [bly.

Huzzár, *n. pl.* audience, spectators, assem-

I.

I, *i*, wáste zer or kasre ke, **I**, *i*, wáste ३।
ke, **I**, *i*, wáste २ maksur ke aur **I**, *i*,
wáste २ ke istíqámál kiyá játá hai.

Iádat, *n. f.* repetition, visiting the sick.

Iánat, *n. f.* help, aid, favour, assistance.

Iaráf, *n.* purgatory.

Iatibár, *n.* confidence, faith, belief, reliance.—*k*, *yá rakhná*, *v. i.* to give credit, to trust, to believe.

Iatibári, *a.* of credit, trust worthy.

Iatidál, *n.* moderation.

Iatimád, *n.* reliance, trust, confidence.—*k*, *yá rakhná*, *v. i.* to rely, to depend on to believe, to trust.

Iatíqád, *n.* dependence, belief, confidence, trust.—*rakhná*, to depend on, to trust.

Iatiráz, *n.* objection, opposition, criticism.—*k*, *v. t.* to object, to criticise.

Ibád, *n. pl.* servants, slaves.

Ibádat, *n.* divine worship, adoration.—*gah* or *khana*, *n.* a place of worship—*k*, *v. t.* to worship.

Ibádáti, *n.* a devotee, a religious person.

Ibárat, *n. f.* style, idiom.—*arái*, *n.* word-painting.—*ká zor*, the vigor of a style

lachár—, a loose style. **túl tawíl**—, a diffuse style.

- Iblis**, *n.* Satan, the devil.
Ibn, *a* son, child.—*ul* gaib, *n.* nobody, obscure.—*ul* garaz, *n.* a selfish person.—*ul* sabīl, *a*, son of the road, a traveller.—*ul* waqt, *n.* a time-server.
Ibrāhīm, *n.* Abraham.
Ibrānī, *a*. He'brew.
Ibrār, *n.* victory, superiority.
Ibrat, *n.* f. warning.—*dilānā*, *v. i.* to make an example of.—*h*, *v. i.* to be warned, to take warning.
Ibtal, *n.* abolition, destroying, refuting.
Ibtidā, *n. f.* beginning, commencement.—*k*, *v. i.* to begin, to commence.—*se*, *ad.* from the beginning.—*se intilā tak*, *ad.* from beginning to end, from first to last.
Ibtidāi, *a*. preliminary, introductory, prefatory, beginning.
Ichchā, *n. f.* wish, desire.—*lagnā*, *v. i.* to long, crave, desire, wish.—*rakhnā*, *yā k*, *v. i.* to desire, wish, solicit; intend.—*bhojan*, *n.* food agreeable and abundant to the utmost of one's desire.
Id, *n. f.* festival, holy-day.—*i-fasāh*, *n.* feast of the Passover.—*i-fatir*, feast of unleavened bread.—*gāh*, *n.* place of worship.—*khīma*, feast of tabernacles.—*i-khujam*, feast of trumpets.—*kā chānd h*, *v. i.* to be seen on very rare occasions.
Idbār, *n. f.* misfortune, ill-luck.
Iddat, *n.* the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait, before she can be remarried.
Idgām, *n.* duplication of a letter by tash.
Idhar, *ad.* here, hither, on this side.—*se udhar h*, *v. i.* to be lost, gone; disordered.—*se udhar k*, *v. i.* to displace, disarrange, disorder.—*udhar*, *ad.* about, around, up and down, here and there.
Idi, *n.* a customary present on the day of Id, or on some holyday.
Idā, *n.* performance, fulfillment.
Ifāqā, *n.* convalescence, recovery.—*h*, *v. i.* to be convalescent.—*men khalal d*, *v. i.* to outrage modesty.
Ifat, *n. f.* purity, chastity, modesty.
Ifās, *n.* poverty, penury, indigence.
Ifrat, *n. f.* excess, superfluity, abundance.
Ifshā k, *v. i.* to divulge, expose.—*h*, *v. i.* to be discovered, found out.—*i rāz*, *n.* detection, disclosure.
Ifsār, *n.* breaking a fast.—*break a fast*.
Ifsārī, *n. f.* things proper to be eaten in breaking a fast.
Ifshār, *n.* glory, honor, elegance.
Ifsārā, *n. f.* calumny, slander, false imputation.
Igwā, *n.* instigation, solicitation.
Igmāz, *n.* dissimulation.
Ihānat, *n. f.* insult, contempt, slander.
Ihāta, *n.* a surrounding, an inclosure, fence, a compound.
Ihsān, *n.* favour, courtesy, kindness.—*k*, *v. i.* to confer a favour or benefit, to oblige.—*mand*, *ad.* obliged, bound.
Ihtimāl, *n.* doubt, uncertainty; probability.—*h*, *v. i.* to be doubtful, to be probable.—*k*, *v. i.* to doubt.
Ihtimām, *n.* care, diligence.
Ihtirām, *n.* act of honoring, paying attention, treating with respect.
Ihtirāj, *n.* abstinence, forbearance.
Ihtiyāj, *n.* necessity, want, occasion, need.
Ihtiyāt, *n.* caution, care.—*k*, *v. i.* to take care.
Ijābat, *n. f.* granting a favourable reply, answering; consent, acceptance.
Ijād, *n.* invention, contrivance, *ad.* invented.—*h*, to be invented.—*k*, to invent, to contrive, to devise.
Ijāra, *n.* hire, rent, a lease.—*dār*, *n.* a farmer of land; contractor.—*d*, *v. i.* to farm, lease, let, give a contract.—*k*, *v. i.* to be responsible for, to engage.—*nāma*, *n.* a lease.
Ijāzat, *n. f.* permission, leave, sanction.—*chāhnā*, *v. i.* to ask leave.—*d*, *v. i.* to permit, to allow.—*khwah*, *n.* suppliant, applicant.—*milnā*, *v. i.* to obtain permission or leave.—*nāma*, *n.* a written order or permission.
Ijlās, *n.* act of sitting, sitting of a court of justice.—*k*, *v. i.* to preside.
Ijmā, *n.* act of assembling, an assembly.
Ijra, *n.* circulation, issue, execution.—*k*, *v. i.* to perform.
Ik, *a*, a prefix signifying one.
Ikānwē, *ad.* ninety-one.
Ikāsi, *a*, eighty-one.
Ikattā, *ad.* collected together, in one place.—*h*, *v. i.* to meet, congregate; to cluster, throng, crowd.—*k*, *v. i.* to collect, assemble, accumulate, sum.
Ikāwan, *a* fifty-one.
Ikbar, *a*. one time, once.
Ikhit, *a*. of one mind.
Ikḥ or **Ukh**, *n.* a sugar-cane.
Ikhattar, *a* seventy-one.
Ikḥfā, *n.* concealment.
Ikhlās, *n. f.* affection, friendship.—*k*, *v. i.* to esteem, to act friendly and affectionately.—*mand*, *ad.* sincere, friendly.
Ikhrāj, *n.* expulsion, banishment, discharge; exception; derivation.
Ikhrājāt, *n.* expenses; charges, costs.
Ikhtilāf, *n. f.* difference, disagreement, contradiction.
Ikhtilāt, *n.* friendship.
Ikhtirā, *n.* invention.
Ikhtisar, *n.* brevity; abstract.—*k*, *v. i.* to cut short; to bridge, to reduce, simplify.

Iktisās, *n.* pecuniary, appropriation.
Iktiyār, *n.* choice, will; election, authority, power.—*k, v. t.* to approve of, to adopt, to choose.—*men h, v. i.* to be in the power of.—*milnā, . i.* to be invested with power or authority.—*rakhnā yā h, v. i.* to have a right; to be authorized.—*se bāhar h, . i.* to exceed the limit of one's authority.

Iktiyārī, *a.* in one's power.

Ikram, *n. pl.* brothers, companions.

Ikṛā, *n.* single, matchless—*dukkā, pr. a* few, small number, very few.

Ikṛīs, *a.* twenty-one.

Ikṛautā, *a.* only (son), single.

Ikram, *a.* honouring, complimenting.

Ikṣaṭh, *a.* sixty-one.

Ikṣir or **Akṣir**, *n.* a powder pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold; the philosopher's stone.

Iktak, *n.* a fixed look at anything with-
Iktālīs, *a.* forty-one. [out closing the eyes.

Iktīs, *a.* thirty-one.

Ilāchī or **Ilāchī**, *n. f.* cardamums.

Ilāchidāne, *n.* comfits, cardamums.

Ilāhī, *a.* divine, *n.* God.—*tauba, int.* God protect us from evil, God accept our penitence.

Ilāh, *n.* God, the Supreme Being.

Ilāhiyat, *n. f.* the divinity, godhead.

Ilāj, *n.* a remedy, medicine, cure.—*k, v. t.* to cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.

Ilāqa, *n.* dependence, relation, connection.—*band, n.* a gold-lace worker.—*i adālat, n.* the jurisdiction of a court.—*men, within the limits or jurisdiction of*—*rakhnā, v. i.* to concern, to belong, to regard, to relate to.—*se bāhar, ad.* beyond the limits. [*inspired.*

Ilhām, *n.* inspiration, revelation, *Ilhāmī*,

Ilhān, *n.* note, modulation, tune, an air.

Ilā, *ad.* but.

Ilāt, *n. f.* cause; a bad habit. *jurm kī—men, ad.* for any offence.—*lagā l, v. i.* to be addicted to.—*lagānā, v. t.* to

Ilātī, *ad.* filthy. [*charge, reproach.*

Ilm, *n.* science, knowledge.—*dār, ad.* learned.—*i adab, n.* literature.—*akhlāq, n.* moral philosophy.—*i gaib, n.* foreknowledge.—*i tabai, natural philosophy.*—*i haiwānī, n.* zoology.—*i ilāhī, n.* theology.—*i kimiya, chemistry.*—*i tawārikh, n.* chronology, history.—*i hawā, n.* neurology.—*i hindasa, n.* geometry.—*i majlis, n.* a knowledge of etiquette.—*i miqnātīs, n.* magnetism.—*i maujūdāt, n.* the knowledge of natural phenomena.—*i mūsīqī, n.* music.—*i nujūm, n.* astrology.—*nabātāt, n.* the science of botany.—*i ramal, n.* cleromancy.—*riyāzī, n.* mathematical science.—*wālā, ad.* learned.

Ilmās, *n.* diamond, adamant.

Ilmī, *a.* scientific, literary.

Ilṭifāt, *n.* friendship, kindness, courtesy, respect.—*k, v. t.* to attend to, to show regard or respect for.

Ilṭijā, *n. f.* entreaty, request.—*k, v. t.* to pray, beseech, press, importune.

Ilṭimez, *n.* supplication, prayer, request.—*k, v. i.* to beseech, to request.

Ilṭiwā, *n.* hanging back, procrastination.

Ilṭiyām, *n.* allaying, soothing, curing.

Ilzām, *n.* blame, accusation—*d, v. t.* to accuse, to blame.—*lagānā v. i.* to blame—*dharṇā, v. t.* to find fault with.

Imā, *n.* sign, nod, wink.

Imām, *n.* a leader in prayer, patriarch.

Imāmat, *n. f.* leading in prayers.

Imāmbārā, *n.* the place where the Muhammadans deposit the tāziya, and where offerings are made to the dead.

Imām-zāmin, *n.* the protecting Imām.—*kā rupyā*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām zāmin.

Imāmiyā, *a.* name of a Muhammadan sect, the Shias.

Imān, *n.* faith, belief, religion, conscientiousness.—*bechnā, v. i.* to break one's word or faith; play false.—*dār, a.* faithful, honest, trustworthy.—*dārī, n.* faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity.—*kā saudā yā khel, n.* fair dealing.—*lānā, v. t.* to believe—*men farq ā, v. i.* to yield to dishonesty.—*se, ad.* fairly, honestly.—*se kahuā, v. i.* to testify or declare solemnly. [*ing.*

Imārat, *n.* or **amārat**, *n.* an edifice or build-

Imārat, *n. f.* authority, dignity, grandeur; display. [*endowment.*

Imdād, *n.* act of aiding; donation, gift.

Imkān, *n.* possibility, necessity; power.

Imlā, *n.* orthography, writing correctly.

Imlāk, *n.* possession, property, lands.

Imlī, *n. f.* the tamarind fruit. [*houses.*

Imroz, *ad.* to-day.—*fārda, ad.* to-day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon.

Imśāk, *n.* parsimony, abstinence, want.

Imrat, *n.* ambrosia, nectar; water of life.

Imśāl, *n. ad.* this year.

Imshab, *ad.* to-night.

Imtihān, *n.* proof, trial, examination, temptation.—*d, v. t.* to stand an examination.

—*k, v. t.* to try, to test, to tempt.—*l, v. t.* to examine, to test.—*men dar ā, v. i.* to pass an examination.

Imtiyāz, *n.* discrimination, good breeding, politeness.—*k, v. t.* to discriminate.

Imtiyāzī, *a.* having the quality of discriminating; distinguished.

In, *pr. pl.* these, they.

Inab, *n.* grape, bint ul—*n. f.* daughter of the grape, wine.

- Inām**, *n.* a present, a gift, a reward.—
bākhshish, *n.* a gift, a present.—*d, v. t.*
to bestow a gift.—**ikrām**, *n.* an honour-
able gift.—*p, v. i.* to get a prize or re-
ward.
- Ināyat**, *n. f.* favour, kindness, bounty.—
rakhnā, *v. t.* to look kindly on, show
favour to.—*k, v. i.* to give, to gratify. *pl.*
Ināyāt.
- Ināyati**, *a.* bestowed, favoured.
- Ind**, (a prefix,) near, before, in, about, ac-
cording.
- Inehnā**, *v. t.* to draw, to attract, to pull.
- Inehāo**, *n.* attraction.
- Indārā**, *n.* a large brick well.
- Indarjāl**, *n.* deception, cheating, juggling.
- Indimāl**, *n.* recovering, getting well.
- Indhan**, *n.* firewood, fuel.
- In dinon**, *ad.* now-a-days.
- Indiya**, *n.* opinion, one's own opinion.
- Indra**, *n.* the regent of the visible heavens
and of the inferior divinities.
- Indrani**, *n. f.* the wife of Indra.
- Indrasan**, *n.* the throne of Indra.
- Indrayan**, *n.* a tree.
- Indri**, *n. f.* an organ of sense, the senses.
—*ke has h. v. i.* to be lustful, to be given
up to sensual pleasure.
- Indri jullāb**, *n.* a diuretic medicine.
- Indūā**, *n.* a round fold or roll used in car-
rying a burden on the head.
- Infāl**, *n.* shame, confusion, modesty.
- Infāli**, *n.* decision.—*k, v. t.* to decide, to
[settle].
- Inglis**, *n.* pension.
- Inglistān**, *n.* England.
- Ingur**, *v.* red-lead, minium.
- Inhen**, *pro.* these, them.
- Inhidām**, *n.* extermination, demolition.
- Inhirāf**, *n.* inversion, change.
- Inhisār**, *n.* surrounding, encircling.
- Injil**, *n.* the New Testament, the Gospel.
- Injimād**, *v.* state of congealing.
- Inkar**, *n.* denial, negation.—*k, v. i.* to deny,
disallow.—*karnewālā*, *n.* objector, unbe-
liever.
- Inkisār**, *n.* humility, meekness, self-abase.
- Inqlāb**, *n.* revolution, change. [ment.]
- Inṣāf**, *n.* decision, equity, justice.—*chāh-
nā*, *v. i.* to sue for or demand justice,
claim.—*k, v. t.* to decide justly.—*se, ad.*
justly, rightly, fairly, equitably.
- Inṣān**, *n.* a man, a human being.
- Inṣāni**, *a.* human, relating to man.
- Inṣāniyat**, *n.* humanity, politeness.
- Inshā**, *n.* composition, writing; style,
diction.—*pardāz*, *n.* excellence of style,
composition. [willeth.]
- Inshā-allāhu-taālā**, *if* God the most high
- Inṣādā**, *n.* bar, obstacle, prevention.
- Inṣirām**, *n.* performance, management.
- Ins o jinn**, *n.* men and spirits.
- Int** or **Intā**, *n.* brick.—*b, yā pāthnā*, *v. i.*
to make bricks.—*kā ghar maṭṭi k*, *v. t.*
to reduce to poverty. *dher—ki masjid*
chunnā, to have one's own way.—*se-
bajānā*, *v. t.* to destroy any building,
to ruin.—*wālā*, *n.* a brick-maker.
- Intihā**, *n.* termination, end, extremity,
summit.—*ka, a.* extreme, desperate;
perfect, accomplished.
- Intikhab**, *n.* selection, making extracts
from books.—*k, v. t.* to select, to make
extracts.
- Intiqāl**, *n.* decease, dying, transfer, re-
moval.—*h, yā—k*, to die, to transfer.—
i makān, *n.* change of place.
- Intiqālī**, *n.* the property so transferred.
- Intiqām**, *n.* vengeance, revenge, reprisal.
—*i, v. t.* to revenge, retaliate.
- Intishār**, *n.* confusion, want of regularity,
dispersion, explanation.
- Intizām**, *n.* arrangement, order, regularity,
management.—*i khānagī*, *n.* a domes-
tic or private arrangement.—*k, v. t.* to
arrange, regulate; manage, devise, con-
trive.—*rakhnā*, *v. t.* to keep order, up-
hold authority.
- Intizār or Intizārī**, *n.* expectation, look-
ing out for.—*k, v. i.* to expect.
- Iqbāl**, *n.* prosperity, good fortune, aus-
pices.—*i dāwa*, *n.* admission of a claim.
—*mand, a* prosperous, fortunate.—*man-
di*, *n.* prosperity, good fortune.
- Iqlīm**, *n.* climate, region; zone, country.
- Iqrār**, *n.* confession, avowal, promise,
agreement.—*k, v. i.* to confess, to ac-
knowledge, aver, declare; to promise.
—*nāma*, *n.* agreement, bond, contract.
- Iqrārī**, *n.* one who assents.
- Iqtidār**, *n.* power, authority.
- Iqrāda**, *n.* desire, inclination, purpose, de-
sign, plan, intention.—*k, v. t.* to form a
design, to make an attempt, to intend
or purpose, pakkā.—*k, v. i.* to deter-
mine, to make up one's mind.—*tan, ad.*
with a view to, for the purpose of, in
order to, purposely, willingly.
- Iram**, *n.* name of a fabulous garden,
paradise.
- Irān**, *n.* Persia. **Irānī**, *a.* Persian.
- Irāgird**, *ad.* around, all around, round.
[about]
- Irāfān**, *n.* knowledge.
- Irkhā**, *n.* envy, spite, emulation.
- Irṣāl**, *n.* despatch, remittance, supplies.
- Irshād**, *n.* direction, command, order.—*k;
v. i.* to direct, to command.
- Irṭibāt**, *n.* friendship, connection.
- Irṭifā**, *n.* height, loftiness.
- Irṭikhab**, *n.* perpetration or commis-
sion, commencement of an enterprise.
- Is, pr. sing. this.**—*alang, pr.* on this side
—*dam, pr.* on this side, indirectly.—*ga-*

raz se, *ad.* in this sense, with this view, to this effect.—*hi yá isí*, this, this very one.—*liyo, ad.* for this reason, hence, because.—*mazmún se, ad.* with this intent, to this effect.—*martabe tak, ad.* inasmuch, in so far as.—*men, ad.* in the meantime.—*pár, ad.* this side, the near bank of a river.—*par, n.* for this reason, hence, on this.—*par bhi, ad.* moreover, nevertheless, yet.—*qadar, ad.* thus much, to this degree, so much, thus.—*se, ad.* hereupon, hence, therefore, on this account.—*shart se, ad.* provided that, on this condition.—*sire se us sire tak*, through, from end to end.—*talak, yá-tak*, to this degree.—*tarah se yá-taur se, ad.* in this manner, thus.—*surat men, n.* in this case, inasmuch as.—*waqt, ad.* this time, now.—*waste, ad.* for this reason, because.

Is, n. Lord, master.

Isá, n. Jesus, our Lord, the Saviour.

Isái, n. Christian.—*h, v. i.* to become a Christian. *mazhab í-*, *n.* Christian religion.

Isbat, n. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof.

Ishá, n. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest.

Isfahan, n. Isfahán, till recently the capital of Persia.

Ishára, n. sign, wink, mark, signal, hint.—*k, v. i.* to beckon, to make a sign.

Ishmám, n. diffusing odour, perfume.

Ishq, n. love.—*báz, n.* a gallant, a rake.—*bází, n.* gallantry. &c.—*i haqiqí, n.* true love, love of God.—*i majází, n.* earthly love.—*pechán, n.* the American jasmine. [mirth.

Ishrat, n. f. pleasure, delight, enjoyment, *isht, n.* a god, a deity.—*dew, n.* a god.

Ishtíál, n. burning, inflaming, instigating a quarrel.

Ishtihá, n. f. appetite, desire, hunger.

Ishtihár, n. proclamation, publication, advertisement, fame, renown.—*d, v. t.* to announce, notify; to spread abroad; to publish; to circulate.—*k, to publish, advertise.*

Ishtiqáq, n. etymology, derivation.

Ishtiyáq, n. wish, desire, strong inclination. [tion.

Ishwar, n. God.

Isláh, n. f. correction, amendment.—*b, v. t.* to shave the chin.—*d, yá k. v. t.* to correct, to amend.—*l, v. t.* to have corrected.

Islám, n. the Muhammadan religion.

Islámí, n. a Muhammadan.

Ism, n. name, a noun.—*bá musamma, a.* appropriate name.—*i-shára, n.* a demonstrative pronoun.—*íamud, n.* a primitive noun.—*i-hálíya, n.* the present

participle, continuative.—*i-sifat, n.* an adjective.—*i-farzí, n.* fictitious name.—*i-kullí, n.* common noun.—*i-marífa, n.* proper noun.—*i-maʿfúl, n.* the past or passive participle.—*i-mausúl, relative pronoun.*—*nawíst, n.* muster-roll, list of names.—*wár, n.* in the order of individual names.

Isapgí or Aspágol, n. seed of the plant *Isapát, n.* steel. [tain.

Isráíl, n. Isráel: *baní Isráíl*, the Israelites.

Isrár, n. secret, the influence of an evil spirit.

Istidá, n. asking, prayer, request.

Istím, n. stamp.

Isthir, a. settled, steady, firm, fixed.

Istidád, n. f. ability, intellect, genius, art.

Istíáfá, n. resignation, resigning one's office.—*d, v. i.* to resign office or service.

Istíamál, n. custom, daily practice, exercise, use.—*k, v. t.* to use.—*men á, yá h, v. i.* to be used.

Istíamálí, a. used, usual.—*n.* fine rice.

Istibág, n. baptism.

Istísár, n. inquiry, interrogation.—*k, v. t.,* to inquire, to investigate.

Istifrág, n. vomiting, belching.

Istísár, n. searching for information, enquiry.

Istigása, n. demanding justice; complaint; a suit.—*k, v. t.* to demand or seek redress.

Istigfár, n. begging mercy, craving grace.

Istigná, a. independent: *n.* content.

Istikhárá, n. judging from omens; augury; a particular kind of prayer.

Istísh, n. f. a phrase, idiom, technical

Istílahí, a. idiomatical, technical. [term.

Istímdád, n. application for protection.

Istímrár, n. permanence, perpetuity, preservation. [permanent.

Istímrári, a. perpetual, never ceasing,

Istímráj, n. asking an opinion.

Istíqbál, n. going to meet a visitor.—, *v. i.* to greet, to welcome. [verance.

Istíqlál, n. resolution, firmness; perse-

Istíráhat, n. f. ease, rest, sleep, repose.

Istisná, n. exception, distinction.

Istiswáb, n. consultation.

Istítaat, n. f. dependence, power.

Istri, n. a woman; a smoothing iron.—

garní, n. an adulterer.—*k, v. t.* to iron, to smooth.

Iswarat, n. divinity, godhead. [about;

It ut, ad. here, there, to and fro, all

Itáat, n. f. subjection, submission, obedience, loyalty.—*k, v. i.* to obey.

Itáb, n. reproof, rebuke, displeasure.

Ithláná, v. i. to walk affectedly or co-

quettishly.

Iti, et cetera: thus, therefore, lo, behold

Itihās, *n.* history, story, fable.
Itminān, *n.* tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content.—*h*, *v. i.* to be satisfied or assured.—*ke lāiq*, *a.* satisfactory, sure, reliable, trustworthy.—*na k*, *v. t.* to mistrust, doubt. [*much*, so many.
Itnā, *a.* as much as this, thus much, so
Itne men, *ad.* in the meantime.
Itar, *n.* perfume, fragrance, essence of roses.—*dān*, *n.* a perfume-box.
Itaránā, *v. i.* to assume airs. [*arrogant*.
Itarāyā, *a.* affected, wanton; presuming,
Ittifāq, *n.* agreement, concord, friendship; chance, accident, incident, opportunity.—*an*, *ad.* accidentally, by chance.—*h*, *v. i.* to happen, to be agreed.—*k*, *v. t.* to accord, or agree together, to concur, to unite.—*parnā*, *v. i.* to occur, chance, fall out, happen.—*rakhnā*, *v. i.* to live in peace—*se yā bil*—*ad.* together, jointly, by chance, accidentally.
Ittifāqāt, *n. pl.* accordances.
Ittifāqī, *a.* accidental; casual, occasional.
Ittilā, *n. f.* notice, information, knowledge.—*k*, *v. t.* to acquaint, to inform, to apprise.—*nāma*, *n.* a summons, a
Itwār, *n.* Sunday. [*written notice*.
Iwaz, *n.* reward, return, *prep.* instead, for.
Iwazī, *prep.* instead, for. *n.* proxy, substitute.—*d*, *v. t.* supply a substitute.—*rakhnā*, *v. t.* to take a substitute.
Iyādat, *n. f.* visitation of the sick.
Izā, *n. f.* pain, distress, oppression.—*d*, *v. t.* to give pain, to trouble.
Izād, *n.* addition, increase.
Izāfa, *n.* addition, annexation, augmentation.—*k*, *v. t.* to increase, enhance, raise.
Izāfat, *n. f.* the *i* between two Persian nouns, of.
Izār, *n.* drawers, trowsers—*band*, *n.* the string with which drawers are tied.—*bandī rishta*, *n.* connection through a wife or mistress, petticoat interest.
Izdiwāj, *n.* marriage; nuptials, wedding.
Izhār, *n.* a declaration.—*d*, *v. i.* to certify, testify, witness, depose.—*k*, *v. t.* to disclose, reveal, notify.—*l*, *v. t.* examine a witness.—*nāma*, *n.* a notification, manifesto.—*nawis*, *n.* a deposition writer.
Izdhīām, *n.* multitude, crowd.
Izīrāb, or **Izīrābī**, *n.* agitation, perturbation, trouble.
Izzat, *n. f.* grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.—*banānā*, *v. i.* to acquire rank: be—, *a.* disgraced: be *izzatī*, *n.* dishonour.—*bigārnā yā utārnā*, *v. t.* to insult, ravish, outrage.—*dār*, *a.* honourable, respectable.—*d*, *v. i.* to preserve honour, to be held in public esteem.—*k*, *v. t.* to honour, to dignify.—*wālā*, *n.* a respectable man.

J.

J. j, wāstē *ke* istiāmāl ki yā jāta hai,
 aur jab *h* is *ke* sāth āwe to *ke* jagah
 par istiāmāl hotā hai.
Jā, *n. f.* a place. *pr. rel.* whom.—*bajā*, *ad.* everywhere, here and there.—*bejā*, *a.* right or wrong.
Jab, *ad.* when, at the time when, as soon as.—*kabhi*, *ad.* whenever.—*ki*, *ad.* at the time when.—*talak* or—*tak*, *ad.* till when, whilst, as long as.—*se*, *ad.* since.
Jabbaddā, *a.* rigid, stiff, awkward.
Jabal, *n.* a mountain, a hill.
Jabbār, *n.* omnipotent, *n.* a conqueror.
Jabhā, *n.* the forehead, the jaw.
Jabīn, *n. f.* the forehead.
Jabhi, *ad.* at the very time.
Jabrā, *n.* the jaw.
Jabr, *n.* oppression, violence, force, power, compensation.—*k*, *v. t.* to compel; to press, oblige.—*o-muqābala*, *n.* Algebra.—*se*, *ad.* see Jabran.
Jabrāil, Jabrāil, Jabrīl, or Jibrīl, *n.* the archangel Gabriel.
Jabran, *ad.* by violence, forcibly.—*o-qahran*, *ad.* willing or unwilling.—*le l*, *v. t.* to take by force, usurp.
Jāchak, *n.* beggar, mendicant.
Jachāwat, *n. f.* trial, test, proof, scrutiny, examination. [*to be judged*.
Jachnā, *v. i.* to be estimated, valued, rated.
Jad, *ad.* as, while, whilst, when, as soon as, so soon, at the time when.
Jād, *n. f.* a ringlet, a lock of hair.
Jadapī, *con.* though, although.
Jadd, *n.* a grandfather; an ancestor.
Jaddī, *a.* ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
Jadīd, *a.* new, modern, recent.
Jādū, *n.* magic, enchantment, incantation, juggling.—*k*, *v. t.* to practise incantation, to conjure, to enchant.—*gar*, *n.* an enchanter, magician.—*garī*, *n. f.* the art of sorcery, necromancy.—*garnī*, *n. f.* a sorceress. [*of a book*.
Jadwāl, *n. f.* lines drawn on a book, page.
Jāe, *n. f.* a place—*andesia*, *n.* cause for apprehension.—*dād*, *n.* household and landed property.—*namāz*, *n.* a carpet, mat, or cloth on which prayers are said.—*panāh*, *n.* place of refuge, an asylum.—*phal*, *n.* a nutmeg.—*qzr*, *n.* ground of complaint or objection.—*zarūr*, *n.* the necessary.
Jāfā, *n. f.* oppression, violence.
Jāfārī, *n.* a sort of screen, lattice-work, the purest kind of gold.
Jag, *n.* the world, universe; sacrifice.—*tāran*, *n.* the Saviour of the world.
Jagadī, *n.* the world, the universe.

Jagah, *n. f.* place, station, room, vacancy, stead—**jagah**, *ad.* everywhere.—**chior-ná**, *v. t.* to leave a blank or place.—**d**, *v. i.* to place, make room for.—**men**, *ad.* instead, in the place of.

Jagáná, *v. i.* to awake, to wake up.

Jágaran, *n.* waking, watchfulness.

Jagat, *n. f.* the world, the universe; curb of a well.—**átmá**, *n.* the soul of the world.

Jágir, *a.* land given by government as a reward of service, or as a fee; pension in land.—**dár**, *n.* the holder of a jagir.

Jagjáá, *n.* brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. [glitter.

Jagjághat, *n. f.* splendour, much light,

Jagmagá, *a.* glittering, splendid.

Jagmagáná, *v. i.* to glitter, to shine.

Jagná, *v. i.* to awake, to be awake.

Jágná, *v. i.* to wake, to watch. [awake.

Jág parná, *v. i.* to awake.—**uñná**, *v. i.* to

Jagtijot, *a.* possessed of, or exerting miraculous powers. [eur.

Jáh, *n.* rank.—**o jalál**, *n.* rank and grand-

Jahálat, *n. f.* ignorance, brutality.

Jahán, *n.* the world.—**dída**, *a.* great traveller.—**panáh**, *n.* refuge of the world, His Majesty.

Jahán, *ad.* where, in which place, which place—**jahán**, **kabín**, *ad.* wherever.—**ká tahán**, *ad.* everywhere, in the same place as before—**se**, *ad.* whence, from which place, where.—**tahán**, *ad.* here and there, everywhere.—**tahán phirná**, *v. i.* to struggle, to wander.—**tak**, *ad.* as far as.

Jahannam, *n.* hell.

Jahannamí, *a.* hellish, belonging to hell.

Jaház, *n.* a ship.—**se asbáb utárná**, *v. i.* to unload, discharge cargo.—**shikaní**, *n.* a shipwreck.—**ká jaház**, *a.* very large, immense.—**ke utáre ki jagah**, *n.* port, landing place.—**par**, *ad.* aboard a ship.

Jaházi, *n.* a sailor, *a.* naval, nautical.—**dákú yá chhor**, *n.* a pirate, privateer.—**kutta**, *n.* the greyhound.—**log**, *n.* a ship's crew; sailors.

Jahez, *n.* a bride's portion, dower.

Jáhl, *a.* ignorant, illiterate.—**h**, *v. i.* to be ignorant.

Jáhlí, *n. f.* ignorance, paganism.

Jahín, *ad.* wherever.

Jai, *n. f.* triumph, victory, bravo. *ad.* as

Jái, *n. f.* a daughter. [many as.

Jaib, *n. f.* the breast, the heart; a pocket.—**khás**, *a.* private purse.

Jaiber, *a.* as many times, as often as.

Jajjákar, *n.* rejoicings, exultations, triumph.—**k**, *v. t.* to huzza, shout, hail.

Jaimál, *n. f.* a necklace or garland.

Jaingrá, *n.* a calf, young of cattle.

Jaisá, *a.* in the manner which, as, what like, such as, according as.—**bane**, *yá ho sake*, *ad.* anyhow, at any rate, as best you can.—**cháho**, *ad.* as you please, at pleasure.—**cháhiye**, *as* may be desired; as it ought.—**ká taisá**, *ad.* precisely the same as before, the selfsame, unaltered.—**ki ad.** as, though, as if.—**ki cháhiye**, *ad.* thoroughly, effectually.—**jaise ko taisá**, *n.* measure for measure.

Jait, *n.* name of a plant. [ous; fertile.

Jaiyad, *a.* strong, powerful; large, spacious.

Jáiz, *a.* lawful, permitted, right, proper, allowable.—**hai**, *it* is admissible, granted.—**ná**, *n.* unlawful, illegal, *n.*—**taug se**, *ad.* unlawfully.—**rakhná v. t. to recognise, admit, allow; authorize.**

Jáiza, *n.* mark, examination; muster.—**d**, *v. t.* to give an account of one's charge.

Jajmán, *n.* a customer. [—**i**, *v.* to audit.

Jajmání, *n. f.* legal custom; patronage.

Jákap, *n.* goods taken away by pedlars for sale but returned if not sold.—**bech ná**, *v. t.* to sell on commission.—**le j**, *v. t.* to take away goods to sell on commis-

Jakarband, *a.* tight. [sion.

Jakarná, *v. t.* to tighten, to bind.

Jál, *a.* forged, *n.* counterfeit, forgery.—**b**, *v. t.* to fabricate, forge.—**se**, *ad.* corruptly, dishonestly.

Jál, *n.* a net, a snare, a cobweb; a sash.—**bichháná**, *v. t.* to spread a net or snare.

—**dálná**, *v. t.* to cast a net, to lay a snare, to plot against—**men phansána**, *v. t.* to entrap, inveigle.

Jal, *n.* water.—**uñná**, *v. i.* to break out (as fire). [eye]

Jalá, *n.* a cobweb; a jar; a speck on the

Jalá balá, *a.* fretful, passionate; scorched—**bhuná**, *a.* passionate, hot-tempered—**d**, *v. t.* to burn. [power, glory]

Jalál, *n.* dignity, majesty, splendour.

Jaláli, *a.* glorious; illustrious; terrible.

Jalámai, *n. f.* flood, inundation.

Jalan, *n. f.* burning, heat, passion.

Jaláná, *v. t.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make jealous.

Jalandhar, *n.* the dropsy.

Jalápi, *n.* envy, anger, sorrow.

Jaláwan, *n.* firewood, fuel [**v. t.** to banish.

Jaláwatan or **Jiláwatan**, *a.* banished.—**k**

Jaláwataní, *n. f.* exile, banishment.

Jalbal, *a.* burnt up.

Jal bujhna, *v. i.* to burn to ashes.

Jalchar, *n.* waterfowls.

Jald, *a.* quick, nimble, speedy, expeditious;

ad. quickly—**báz**, *a.* expeditious, fleet,

hasty—**bázi**, *n.* haste, quickness, brisk-

ness—**j**, *v. i.* to go quickly.—**mizá**, *a.*

Jáldár, *a.* reticulated [passionate, hasty]

Jaldhára, *n.* a stream or current of water

- Jaldí, n. f.** quickness, haste, hurry. *ad.* quickly.—*v. i.* to make haste to hurry.
- Jaleb, n.** neighbourhood, vicinity.
- Jalebí, n. f.** a kind of sweetmeat.
- Jale par non lagáná, v. t.** to triumph over, to insult.—phaphole phorná, to vent one's rage on.—tan, *a.* passionate.
- Jali, a.** conspicuous, large and plain.—katí, hatred.—harf, *n.* capital letters.
- Jallí, a.** counterfeited, forged.—dastáwez *n.* a forged document;—dastáwez *b. v. t.* to forge documents.
- Jállí, n.** a net-work, a web; a caul; lattice grate; a bag.—parná, *v. i.* to harden.
- Jallí, a.** great, glorious, illustrious.—ulqadr, *a.* august, illustrious, glorious.
- Jallís, n.** a companion.
- Jaliyá, n.** a forger.
- Jaljaláná, v. i.** to be indignant.
- Jallád, n.** an executioner, *a.* cruel.
- Jalládi, n. f.** the office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
- Jalmanus, n.** a waterman, a mermaid, a small species of monkey.
- Jalná, v. t.** to burn, to be kindled, to get into a passion, to be enraged.
- Jalpanohí, n.** a water-fowl.
- Jalpái, n.** an olive.
- Jalsn, n.** meeting, assembly, posturo.
- Jálsáz, n.** a forger; Jálsázi, forgery.
- Jal thal, n.** ground half covered with water, marshy ground.
- Jalwa, or Jilwa, n. f.** lustre, splendour:—gar, *a.* splendid.
- Jalwáná, v. t.** to cause to burn.
- Jam, n.** the angel of death; the name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence.
- Jám, n.** a cup; son; watch.
- Jáma, n.** a garment, robe; vest.
- Jamg, n.** collection, sum, total, amount, plural number.—bandí *k, v. t.* to assess revenue, collect, to amass, to add together, to assemble, to heap.—dár, *n.* the head of a company of men.—dárí, *n.* the business of a jamádár.—*k, w.* a depositor, one who collects.—kharch, *n.* account of collections and charges.—kharch ká muámala, *n.* a pecuniary transaction.—kharch likhná, *v. i.* to draw out an account, to book.—kha ch miláná, *v. i.* to balance or make up an account.—murakkab, *n.* compound addition.—kharch-navis, *n.* a book-keeper, an accountant.—bandí, *n.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenue.
- Jamát, n. f.** a crowd, a party, an assembly.
- Jamádát, n.** stones, &c., minerals. [bly.]
- Jamái, n.** a son-in-law.
- Jamaiyat, n. f.** peace of mind: collection.
- Jamál, n.** beauty.
- Janálgotá, n.** the name of a purgative nut, croton seed.
- Jáman, n.** a fruit and tree so called; [net.]
- Jamáná, v. t.** to coagulate, to congeal.
- Jamáo, n.** a crowd, a collection.
- Jamórá, n.** a collection, a crowd.
- Jambhíri, a.** a fruit of the lime kind.
- Jámání, n. f.** a kind of cloth with flowers interwoven, *a.* flowered, embossed.
- Jamút, n.** death's messenger.
- Járé men phúle na samáná, v. i.** to jump for joy.—se báhar h, *v. i.* to be in a great rage; to greatly rejoice.
- Jamghat, n.** crowd, multitude.
- Jamhá, n. f.** gaping, yawning.—l, *v. i.* to gape, to yawn.
- Jamila, a.** beautiful. [ually.]
- Jamjam, ad.** always, constantly, perpetually.
- Jamná, v. i.** to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated, to adhere, to stick.
- Ján, n. f.** life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweet heart: be.—, *a.* lifeless, dead, weak, feeble.—bacháná, *v. t.* to save one's life.—bakhsí, *n.* pardon of a capital crime.—balab, *a.* at the point of expiring.—balab h, to be at the point of death.—búhke, *ad.* wilfully, purposely, coolly.—báz, *a.* risking life, venturesome, daring.—bázi, *n.* risking life, working at anything as if life depended on success.—dár, *a.* having life, active, spirited, lively.—d, yá ji d, *v. i.* to die for, sacrifice one's self.—dubhar yá bhári h, *v. i.* to be sick of life, to feel the burden of one's life.—fisháni, *n.* very hard labour, devotion.—fisháni k, to strain every nerve.—halák k, *v. i.* to worry, work to death.—jokhim, *n.* risk of life.—ká lágú h, yá p, chíhe parná, *v. t.* to pursue one to death.—ká l, w. lágú yá dushman, *n.* a deadly foe, mortal enemy.—ke barábar rakhná, *v. t.* to hold sacred as one's own life.—ke aján h, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance.—ki amán, life, pardon.—kisi par d, to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice.—l, to understand, to murder.—m, yá kháná, *v. i.* to overcome, to oppress, to vex, to perplex; strain every nerve.—men—á, *v. i.* to be satisfied, to be comforted.—nikalná, *v. i.* to die.—pahchán, *n.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend.—par á, *v. i.* to be exposed to imminent danger.—par banná, yá—jokhim h, *v. i.* to be in danger of one's life.—par khelná, *v. i.* to run a hazard, to risk one's life.—par naubat k, *v. i.* to be in imminent danger of life.—parná, *v. i.* to be refreshed.—se háth dho baithá ná, *v. i.* to be tired of life, to despair of life.—se jáná, *v. i.* to pass away, to die.

Jan, *n.* man, a person, an individual.

Jānā, *v. i.* to go, to be, to pass, continue.

Janāb, *n.* majesty, highness, excellency—*i* all, your majesty, your or his excellency.—*i* man, dear sir.

Janam, *n.* birth, life.—bhar, *ad.* one's, whole life, a lifetime.—bhūmi, *n.* a birth-place.—bigārnā, *v. i.* to waste one's life, to lead a life of sin.—din, *n.* birthday.—nā, *v. i.* to be born.—patrī, *n.* horoscope, nativity.—swārth, *n.* a fortunate or well-spent life.

Janānā, *v. i.* to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to tell, to point out. [*rent.*]

Jānashīn, *n.* successor; viceroy, vicege-

Jānashīnī, *n. f.* succession; lieutenantcy.

Janāza, *n.* a bier, a funeral.

Jānoch, *n. f.* trial, examination, test, proof.

Jānchīnā, *v. i.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to approve, to assay.

Jāne anjāne, *ad.* wittingly or unwittingly.—*d, v. i.* to liberate; to excuse.—do, never mind, let alone, don't. [*diamond.*]

Janou, *n.* brahman's thread; a flaw in a

Yang, *n. f.* battle, war, fight.—*k,* to fight.

—*o* jadl *n.* brawl, altercation. Jangāh

n. f. field of battle.

Jangal, *n. f.* a forest, a wood, a wilder-

ness.—*ki* hawā, *n.* fresh, pure air.—sāf

k, v. i. to clean land.—*tauga, n.* weeds

and bushes.—*phirnā, v. i.* to ease one's

Jangā-mushtī, *n. f.* boxing. [*self.*]

Jāngar, *n.* the thigh and leg, vigour.—*thak-*

nā, v. i. to become feeble.—*torānā, v. i.*

to labour hard for one's living.

Jāngū, or Jānghā, *n.* the thigh. [*breeches.*]

Jānghiyā, *n.* a kind of short drawers or

Jāngī, *n.* a combatant. *a.* warlike, hos-

tile, quarrelsome.—*fauj, n.* a military

force.—*jahāz, n.* a man-of-war.

Jānglā, *n.* palings, fence, railing.—*lagānā,*

v. i. to fence or rail.

Jānglī, *a.* wild, savage, clownish, boorish,

—*chūhā, n.* the wild rat.—*kauwā, n.* a

raven.—*piyāz, n.* squills.

Jānhāī, *ad.* man by man, every one. [*ous.*]

Jānhār, *a.* going, passing away, precari-

Jānī, *a.* of the heart, dear, beloved, *a.* a

lover.—*dushman, n.* a mortal enemy.

Jānib, *n. f.* part, side, *ad.* towards.—*-dār,*

a. partial, biased. *n.* a supporter. *pat-*

-tron.—*dārī, n.* partiality, bias.—*dārī k,*

v. i. to take one's part, espouse a side.

Jānibain, *ad.* on both sides, mutual.

Jānjāl, *n.* trouble, difficulty, embarrass-

ment, perplexity.—*men phapsnā, v. i.*

to get into difficulties.

Jānkandani, *n. f.* the agonies of death.

Jānmānā, *v. i.* to beget, to make vegetate.

Jānnā, *v. i.* to know, to understand, to

believe.

Jannā, *r. i.* to produce young, to be deliv-
ered of a child, to be born. [*very.*]

Jannat, *n. f.* paradise, Jannati, *ad.* hea-

Janni, Janti, *n. f.* a mother, actual mother

Jāntā, *n. f.* a great mill. [*of a child.*]

Jānt, *n.* an engine; an amulet; juggling.

—*mantr, n.* juggling, incantation.

Jāntī, *n. f.* an instrument for drawing

wire; a conjurer, a juggler, —*men nikā-*

nā, v. i. to attenuate; to make straight.

Jāntu, *a.* an animal, a creature.

Janūb, *n.* south. Janūbī, *a.* southern.

Janun, *n.* madness, a demoniac.

Janunī, *n.* mad, insane; passionate.

Jānwar, *n.* an animal, a bird.

Janwāsā, *n.* the place at the bride's house

where the bridegroom is received.

Jāo, (*imp.* of jānā), go.—*baitho, imp.* go

sit down! go about your business!

Jap, or Jāp, *n.* repetition of the name of

God, counting one's beads, muttering,

prayers.—*tap, n.* devotion, adoration.—

māl, or—mālī, n. a rosary.

Japnā, *v. i.* to count one's beads, to recite

the bead-roll, to make mention.

Jar, *n. f.* a root, origin; an inanimate

body, an idiot.—*kātnā, v. i.* to destroy,

undermine, damage.—*pakāpnā, v. i.* to

take root, to be fixed, firmly rooted.—

per se ukhāpnā, v. i. to exterminate—

ukhāpnā, v. i. to root out, extirpate.

Jārā, *n.* cold, coldness, the winter.—*charh-*

nā, v. i. to have the ague.—*lagnā, v. i.*

to feel cold.

Jārchat, *n. f.* a wound, a sore.

Jārāī, *n. f.* price or act of setting jewels.

Jārāiyā, *n.* ague after fever.

Jārām, *n. f. pl.* crimes, sins, offences.

Jaran, *n.* burning. [*stud or set jewels.*]

Jārānā, *v. i.* to be cold. *v. i.* to cause to

Jārānā, *v. i.* to burn, to kindle.

Jārāo, *n.* setting of jewels.

Jārāwat, *n. f.* the act of setting jewels.

Jārāwal, *n.* warm clothes, winter dress.

Jārāwan, *n.* firewood, fuel

Jāro kā dīn, *n.* the cold weather.

Jārī, *n.* a wound, offence; objection, plea.

—*k, v. i.* to call in question, cross-ques-

tion.—*ke sawāl, n.* cross-examination.

Jārī, *a.* running, flowing, proceeding, cur-

rent, in use, usual.—*h, v. i.* to flow, to

pass current, to be in force, to proceed,

to circulate.—*k, v. i.* to begin, to set on

foot, to introduce, to issue or put in

force.—*rakhnā, v. i.* to carry on, pursue,

continue; maintain.—*r, v. i.* to continue,

subsist.

Jarīb, *n. f.* a measuring chain, a staff.

dānā, *v. i.* to measure or survey the

land.—*kash, a measurer, a surveyor.*

—*hasb, a surveying measurement.*

- Jaridá, *n.* a register, an account book, *a.* alone, separate.
- Jari búti, yá jattí búti, *n. f.* medicinal
- Jarib, *a.* valiant. [herbs, drugs.]
- Jarih, *a.* wounded.
- Jariyá, *n. f.* a maid-servant.
- Jariyá, *n.* a jeweller, a setter of jewels.
- Jarr, *n.* drawing, dragging forth.
- Jarráh, or Jaráhi, *n.* a surgeon, surgery.
- Jarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to set with jewels.
- Járob, *n.* a broom.—kash, *n.* a swelter.
- Jas, *n.* name, character, renown.—apajas
—*n.* good and evil.—k, *v. i.* to distinguish
one's self. Jasi, *a.* famous, celebrated.
- Jasámat, *n. f.* body; dimension; corpulency. [ing.]
- Jasárat, *n. f.* boldness, presumption, dar-
- Jasim, *a.* corpulent.
- Jashn, *n.* a feast, a festival.
- Jast or Jastá, *n.* zinc, pewter. (*part.*) having leapt.
- Jasudhá, *n.* a perpendicular post in a boat to which the mast is secured.
- Jásús, *n.* a spy, an emissary.
- Jásúsi, *n. f.* the action of a spy, spying.
—k, *v. t.* to act as a spy.
- Ját, *n.* the name of a tribe.
- Jatá, *n.* matted hair of a devotee.—dhárf,
a. wearing a head of matted hair.—
mási, *n.* spikenard.
- Jatan, *n.* invention; way.
- Jatáná, *v. t.* to make known, inform
point out, show.
- Játá r, *v. i.* to be lost, to be missing, to
disappear, to go away, to die.
- Játh, *n.* the cylinder of an oil mill.
- Jathá, *n.* a company, band, party, class.
bándhná, *v. t.* to form a party.—shakt,
ad. according to one's means.—wár, *a.*
corporate, joint, common.
- Jatháarth, *ad.* in fact, exactly, truly.
- Jati, *n.* a religious mendicant.
- Játrá, *n. f.* a pilgrimage, a journey, a pro-
cession.—k, *v. t.* to go on pilgrimage.
- Játri, *n.* a pilgrim.
- Jau, *n.* oats, barley.—jau hisáb, *v. t.* to
take a strict account.—kob, *ad.* half-
pounded, bruised.—lag, —laun, *ad.* un-
til, as long as. [nignity.]
- Jaudat, *n. f.* ingenuity, intelligence, be-
- Jauf, *n.* the interior cavity (of anything).
- Jauláni, *n. f.* quickness; strength.
- Jauhar, *n.* a gem, jewel, pearl, essence,
substance. *ad.* well-tempered.—dikáhná
v. i. to show to advantage.—khulná, *v.*
t. to shine, to be exposed.
- Jauhari, *n.* a jeweller.
- Jaum, *pr. rel.* who, what, which, *ad.* as,
when.—sá, *ad.* whichever, whatever;
- Jauaná, *n. f.* a feast. [either. any.]
- Jaur, *n.* oppression, tyranny, violence.
- Jaushan, *n.* ornament, coat of mail.
- Jautuk, *n.* downer, nuptial present.
- Jauz, *n.* nutmeg.
- Jauza, *n.* gemini. [in needlework.]
- Jawá, *n.* a clove of garlic, a kind of stitch.
- Jawáb, *n.* an answer, a reply, anything,
answering to another.—dawa, *n.* the
answer to a plaint, charge, or accusa-
tion.—dih, *a.* answerable, responsible,
accountable.—d, *v. t.* to be accountable
for, to reply, to answer, to discharge
from office.—dihí *n.* liability, responsi-
bility.—dihí k, *v. t.* to defend an action;
to contest a claim.—dihí se barí k, *v. t.*
to exonerate, to relieve from liabilities.
—dihí se chihútná, *v. i.* to be discharged
from liabilities.—h, yá milná, *v. t.* to be
dismissed or discharged lá—h, *v. i.* to be
silenced, shut up.—qataí, *n.* a conclusive
or definite answer.—sawál, alteration,
conversation.—talab, *n.* requiring an
answer, called to account, questionable.
- Jawábi, *n.* respondent. [stances.]
- Jawáhirát, *n. pl.* jewels, essences, sub-
- Jawákhár, *n.* impure, saltpetre.
- Jawán, *a.* young. *n.* a youth, lad, man,
adult.—bakht, *a.* fortunate.—mard, *ad.*
brave, manly, generous. *n.* a fine young
fellow, a hero.—mardi, *n.* manliness,
courage, bravery.
- Jawánámarg, *n.* untimely death.—marná,
v. i. to die prematurely.
- Jawáni, *n.* youth —chahná, *v. i.* to arrive
at the age of puberty.—ká álam, *n.* the
season of youth —ká phal, *n.* the joys
of youth.—kí maut, *n.* untimely death.
—kí maut marná, *v. i.* to die premature.
- Jawár, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity. [ly.]
- Jáwattrí, *n. f.* mace, the spice so called.
- Jawedár, *ad.* sewed in a particular man-
- Jáyá, *n.* a son. [ner.]
- Jazá, *n. f.* retaliation, reward, recom-
- Jazáir, *n. pl.* islands. [pensé.]
- Jazák-Allah, may God reward thee!
- Jázam or Jájam, *n.* a cloth thrown over
the carpet to sit on, a floor-cloth.
- Jazb, *n.* allurements, alteration, absorp-
tion, drawing.—h, *v.* to be absorbed.
—k, *v. t.* to attract, absorb, imbibe.
- Jázib, *a.* attractive, drawing. [to draw.]
- Jazír, *n.* an island —numá, *n.* peninsula.
- Jazr, *n.* the ebb-tide; jazr o madd, the
ebb and flow of the sea.
- Jeb, *n. f.* a pocket.—kharch, *n.* pin money,
—katarná, *v. t.* to pick one's pocket.—
katra, *n.* a pick-pocket.
- Jebí, *a.* of the pocket. [over the other.]
- Jehar, *n.* two water pots filled, placed one.
- Jehl, *a.* disputations.
- Jel, *n.* jail; a row, string; line.—khána,
—khádná, *n.* a jail, a gaol, a prison.

Jeoná, v. i. to eat. [dú month.
Jeth, a. husband's elder brother; a Hín.
Jethá, a. elder, first-born; first. [brother.
Jethán, n, f. the wife of a husband's elder
Jethout, n. son of husband's elder brother.
Jhába, n. a leathern pot for measuring oil,
Jhabá, n. a tassel. [ghí, &c.
Jhabiyá, n. f. the name of an ornament.
Jhabrá, a. long-haired, shaggy.
Jhagarná, v. t. to wrangle, to quarrel, to
 dispute, to cavil, to contend.
Jhagrá, n. wrangling, quarreling, conten-
 tion, squabble, strife, biná—*a.* undispu-
 ted.—*k, v. t.* to quarrel.—*karáná yá úth-*
áná, v. t. to make a quarrel.—*pák h, v.*
i. to be settled; to die.
Jhagrálín, or Jhagrálú, a. quarrelsome.
Jháin, n. f. freckles on the skin.
Jhajhákarná, v. t. to browbeat.
Jhajjhar, n. a goglet, pitcher.
Jhak, n. f. passion, nonsense, rant.—*m, v.*
i. to act absurdly, to talk nonsensically.
Jhakájhak, ad. shining, glittering with
Jhakki, a. passionate, ranting. [gold.
Jhakjhorí, n. scrambling and wrangling.
Jhakkar, n. a squall, a storm, a tempest.
Jhakná, v. t. to lament, to grieve.
Jhakor, n. loss
Jhakorá, n. a squall, a gust, a shaking.
Jhakor á, v. t. to shake.
Jhal, n. f. passion, anger, jealousy; the
 heat from fire.—*bujháná, v. i.* satisfy
 one's desire.—*káná, v. t.* to cause to
 shine.—*jhaláhat, n.* glitter, splendour.—
jhaláná, v. t. to glitter, to glare.
Jhalábor, a. shining, splendid, covered
 with jewels and ornaments.
Jhalájlal, a. luminous, resplendent, em-
 brodered. [flection of light
Jhalak, n. f. brightness, glitter, glare, re-
Jhalakná, v. t. to shine, to glare.
Jhalar, n. fringe, frill.—*dár, ad.* fringed.
Jhalí, n. f. a glance.
Jhallí, a. passionate, fiery; hot.
Jhalná, v. t. to polish, to clean, to solder.
Jhalná, v. t. to fan, to move to and fro. *v.*
i. to be soldered or repaired.
Jhálná, v. t. to season (pickles).
Jhállárná, v. t. to cause to fan; to cause
 to be soldered or repaired.
Jhák, n. a large kind of hoe used by divers.
Jháma, n. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to
Jhamájam, ad. incessantly. [cinder.
Jhamáká, n. a heavy shower; haste.
Jhamakná, v. t. to glitter; to dance.
Jhamakrá, n. splendour.
Jhamar jhamar, ad. drop by drop.
Jhamar jhamar, n. illusion, mirage.
Jhamajhamáná, v. i. to glitter, shine.
Jhamki, n. f. glare, lustre, brilliancy.
Jhamp, n. f. scotting, &c. for dozing.

Jhan, n. f. the clanking of metallic bodies.
Jhanak, n. f. ringing, tinkling, jingle.
Jhanakbái, n. f. acute rheumatism.
Jhandá, n. a banner, flag, ensign.—*gárná,*
v. t. to hoist the flag.—*par charná, v. t.*
 to defame, disgrace.—*par charná, v. i.*
 to be exposed.
Jhanakná, v. i. to clink.
Jhangúlá, a. with a fine head of hair.
Jhangá, n. an upper garment or vest.
Jhánjh, n. f. cymbals.
Jhanjhanáhat, n. f. jingling, rattle.
Jhanjhanána, v. i. to clink, to tingle, to
 ring, to rattle.
Jhanjhat, n. f. wrangling, perplexity.
Jhanjhatí, a. perplexing, difficult, vexati-
Jhanjhi, n. f. a shell; tingling. [ous,
Jhanjhorná, v. t. to shake, rouse, to gnash
 the flesh with the teeth.
Jhanjharí, n. f. a lattice; a play with a
 boat. *a.* leaky, full of holes.
Jhánk, n. f. bough of a tree, underwood;
thigh, a. overlooking.
Jhánká jhonki, n. peeping.
Jhánkar, n. bushes, brambles, underwood
Jhánkár, n. f. clinking, ringing, clank.
Jhánkarná, v. t. to clink, clank.
Jhankhará, n. a tree without leaves.
Jhánki, n. f. a show, exhibition, a scene in
Jhánná, v. t. to spy, to peep. [a play.
Jhánpná, v. t. to cover, hide, screen, con-
 ceal, shut, close.
Jhásá, n. deceit, trick, deception.—*batá-*
ná yá d, v. t. to deceive, defraud, cheat.
—báz, n. a deceiver.—*men á, v. i.* to be
Jhánwán, n. pumice-stone. [cheated,
Jhánwá, a. sunburnt, faded.
Jhap, Jhapájhap, ad. hastily, quickly.—
jhap, ad. quickly.—*se ad.* quickly.
Jhapak, n. f. a doze.
Jhapakná, v. i. to wink.
Jhapat, n. f. a match, a spring, rush, snap.
—l, jhapatná, v. t. to snatch, to spring
 or pounce upon.
Jhapatná, n. the spring of a tiger; a snatch
—m, v. t. to snatch, to dart.
Jhapet men á, v. i. to become bewitched.
Jhapki, n. f. a spring; drowsiness, doze.
Jhappán, n. a kind of sedan-chair. [ly.
Jhapáná, v. t. to cause to run or go quick.
Jhar, n. f. heavy rain, a storm, a tempest;
 a kind of lock.—*bándhná, v. i.* to rain
 incessantly.
Jhá, n. brambles, a chandelier.—*d, yá d,*
 sweep, to brush, to clear away.—*jhan-*
khár, n. brambles.—*jhetak, n.* sweep-
 ing.—*jhúr, sweepings; thicket.—pach-*
hor ke dekhná, v. t. to search thoroughly.
—phúnk, n. juggling, conjuring.—*pon-*
chh, n. dusting, cleaning.—*baqí, n.* full
 payment.

Jhárá, *n.* a stool, a purge; search.—*d.* *v.*
i. to submit to search.—*l.* *v.* *t.* to search.
Jhárájhar, *ad.* hastily, rapidly.
Jharak, **Jharáká**, *n.* speed, haste, hurry.
Jháran, *n.* sweeping; a duster.
Jháráná, *v.* *t.* to get swept, to cause to be
 exorcised.
Jharap, *n.* *f.* flame, blaze; bird fight; ac-
 rimony.
Jharapná, *v.* *i.* to spar, fight.
Jharbarí, *n.* a wild plum-tree.
Jhári, *n.* *f.* a water-vessel with a spout.
Jhári, *n.* *f.* forest, wood, brushwood,
 copse.
Jhári, *n.* *f.* wet weather, showers.—**lagná**,
v. *t.* to rain continually.
Jharjharáná, *v.* *i.* to shake, to jerk.
Jharkájhirkí, *n.* *f.* mutual wrangling.
Jhárná, *v.* *t.* to sift, winnow.
Jharná, *n.* a skimmer; a spring, a cas-
 cade, *v.* *t.* to flow.
Jharná, *v.* *t.* to fall off, to drop, to shake,
 to fall, to pour, to be sounded.
Jhárná, *v.* *t.* to sweep, to brush, to clean;
 to knock off, to strike fire, to exorcise.
phúnkná, *v.* *t.* to exorcise, to repeat
 spells or charms.
Jharokhá, *n.* a small window.
Jharotá, *n.* the end of the season (fruit,
 &c.) [tention.
Jharpájharpí, *n.* *f.* fighting, sparring, con-
 tention.
Jharpaná, *v.* *t.* to cause to spar or fight,
 set by the ears.
Jhárá, *n.* *f.* a broom, a besom; a comet—
phárná, *v.* *i.* to be swept clean, ruined.
—d. *v.* *i.* to sweep.
Jharwáná, *v.* *t.* to cause others to sweep.
Jhat, *ad.* quickly, instantly.—**pat**, **yá**.—
Jhaták, *n.* *f.* twitch. [se, quickly, hastily.
Jhatákná, *v.* *t.* to twitch, to jerk. **Jhaták**
j. *v.* *i.* to become lean.
Jhatká, *a.* slaughtered by cutting off the
 head; broken asunder or torn by a sud-
 den jerk; shake.
Jháú, *n.* name of a tree similar to fir.
Jhaur, *n.* *f.* squabbling.
Jhelná, *v.* *i.* to bear. [to start.
Jhijhak, *n.* *f.* start, recoil. **Jhijhakná**, *v.* *i.*
Jhiklná, *v.* *i.* to grieve, to lament, cry.
Jhikjhik, *n.* *f.* altercation, dispute.
Jhil, *n.* *f.* a lake.
Jhilam ká top, *n.* an iron helmet,
Jhilangá, or **Jhilgá**, *n.* worn-out cane.
Jhillí, *n.* *f.* a thin skin, the caul.
Jhilmil, *n.* the sparkling of waves or agi-
 tated water.—*h.* *v.* *i.* to sparkle.
Jhilmilá, *a.* sparkling.
Jhilmiláná, *v.* *i.* to undulate, as the flame
 of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
Jhilmilí, *n.* *f.* a venetian blind, a shutter.
Jhingá, *n.* a shrimp; a prawn.

Jhíngur, *n.* a cricket.
Jhíngurná, *v.* *t.* to shake, to break or tear
 or worry with the teeth.
Jhírak, *n.* threat, jerk.
Jhírákná, *v.* *t.* to browbeat, to threaten,
 to speak snappishly, to jerk.
Jhírhírá, *a.* thin.
Jhírhíráná, *v.* *i.* to trickle.
Jhírki, *n.* *f.* rebuff, snappishness, frow-
 ing, jerk. [bird's nest.
Jhójh or **Jhonjh**, *n.* a pendulous belly;
Jhók, *n.* *f.* bend, inclination.—*m.* *v.* *t.* to
 turn the beam of a scale.—**sambhána**,
v. *i.* to keep straight.
Jhoká, *n.* a contact, collision; a gust.
Jhol, *n.* a puckering or wrinkling; brood,
 hatch, a birth.—*d.* *v.* *t.* to crease, rum-
 ple.—**jhá**, *n.* nonsense.—**nikálná**, *v.* *t.* to
 take out creases; to give birth.
Jholá, *n.* a stroke of the sun; the palsy;
Jholí, *n.* *f.* a bag, a wallet. [a wallet.
Jhomprá, **Jhomprí**, *n.* *f.* a cottage, a hut.
Jhong, *n.* *f.* a shove, a push, blast of wind,
 a jolt, a jerk.—*d.* *v.* *t.* to throw dust, to
 throw away.
Jhonkná, *v.* *t.* to push; to throw; to cast
 fuel into an oven or fire-place. [the head.
Jhonťá, *n.* women's hair on the back of
Jhotámjháttá, *v.* *i.* pulling one another
 by the hair of the head. [shed.
Jhoprá, **Jhoprí**, *n.* a cottage, a hut, a
Jhuká d. or *l.* *v.* *t.* to bend.
Jhukáná, *v.* *t.* to cause to stoop, to bend
 forwards; to make to nod.
Jhukáo, *n.* inclination, stoop, flexibility.
Jhukj, **Jhukná**, *v.* *i.* to nod, to stoop, to
 be bent downwards.
Jhú, *n.* *f.* housings.
Jhúlá, *n.* a swing.—*d.* *v.* *t.* to put up a
 swing.—**Jhúlná**, *v.* *i.* to swing.
Jhuláná, *v.* *t.* to swing; to shove a swing;
 to rock, to dangle, to hang.
Jhuláo, *n.* a waving motion, oscillation.
Jhulas d., *v.* *t.* to scare, to singe.—*j.* or
jhulsaná, *v.* *i.* to be scared, singed.
Jhulná, *v.* *i.* to swing, to oscillate.
Jhulá, *a.* charred, burnt, branded.
Jhullí, *n.* *f.* a fold or wrinkle, plaits in
 cloth.
Jhulsáná, *v.* *t.* to cause to singe, to singe
 to scare, to scorch.
Jhumká, **Jhúmak** or **Jhúmká**, *n.* the bell-
 shaped pendant of an ear-ring; name of
 a flower.
Jhúmná, *v.* *i.* to wave, to move the head
 up and down, to slumber, to gather.
Jhunná, *n.* a kind of muslin.
Jhund, *n.* a crowd, swarm; flock, a clump.
—ke—, *ad.* dense crowds. [ulance.
Jhúnjhal, *n.* *f.* vexation, snappishness, petu-
 lence.
Jhunjhíngur, *n.* *f.* a cricket.

Jhunjhlaná, *v. i.* to be peevish, fretful, [ragg.]
 Jhunjhuná, *n.* a child's rattle.
 Jhunjhuní, *n. f.* little bells worn on the feet; the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep; fetters.

Jhurri, *n. f.* wrinkle. [a conflict.]
 Jhurmat, *n.* a multitude, a crowd; a row;
 Jhurná, *v. i.* to wither, to fade, to pine.
 Jhútálná, *v. t.* to eat something.

Jhúth, *a.* false, *n.* a lie, falsehood.—bolná *v. i.* to lie.—jánná, *v. i.* to disbelieve, discredit, distrust.—múth, *a.* lie, lying, falsehood; deception. Jhúnthon púncchíná, *v. t.* to ask one as a matter of form or civility.—sach, *n.* misrepresentation, invention, fable.—sach lagáná, *v. t.* to misrepresent, romance.

Jhúthá, *a.* liar, false; that which has touched food and therefore is defiled; offal, refuse, leavings of food.—b, yá k, *v. t.* to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, *v. i.* to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, *v. i.* to become loose, weak, disbelieve.—k, *v. i.* to prove to be false.—kágaz, *n.* a forged or false document.—kágaz b, *v. t.* to fabricate, forge.—chátná, *v.* to eat leavings; to be very wretched.—jhátá, *n.* offals, left food.

Játhi khabar d, *v. t.* to misinform.—saudgand, *n.* a false oath, perjury.

Jhúthláná, *v. t.* to belie, to falsify.

Jhutputá, *n.* dawn, dusk, evening.

Ji, *a.* yes, sir, master, madam; life, soul, spirit, mind.—bahláná, *v. i.* to amuse one's self, to dissipate.—baitháná yá níqhal h, *v. i.* to droop, faint.—barháná, *v. t.* to encourage.—burá k, *v. i.* to vomit, to have a nausea.—bhar j, *v. i.* to be at ease or contented.—cháhe, *ad.* if you like it.—chaláná, *v. t.* to dare, venture, brave.—cháhná, or—chalná, *v. i.* to desire.—chhipáná, or churáná, *v. i.* to do a work carelessly, and lazily; to neglect.—dán, *n.* pardon, quarter.—dán k, *v. t.* to pardon a capital crime.—dár, *a.* courageous, brave, enterprising.—dúb j, *v. t.* to faint.—dukhi h, *v. i.* to be troubled at heart, distressed.—dharakná, *v. i.* to have a palpitation of the heart.—ghabraná, *v. i.* to be uneasy, restless, agitated.—hán, *int.* yes sir, true, quite so, very good.—hárná, *v. i.* to be discouraged.—hat j, *v. i.* to detest.—hi men, *ad.* within one's inmost soul.—jalná, *v. t.* to be vexed or troubled in mind, to perplex.—ján se qurbán, *a.* devoted heart and soul.—k, *v. t.* to desire, long for.—ke badle—d, *v. t.* to have mutual love.—khapáná, *v. t.* to work to death.—kholkar, *ad.* freely, to one's satisfaction.—kholko kuchh k, *v. i.* to

do with pleasure or cheerfully.—ki—hi men r, *v. i.* to remain unsatisfied.—ko lagná, *v. t.* to go to the heart, to be acceptable.—ko m, *v. t.* to deny one's self.—lagná, *v. i.* to love, to hanker after.—lagáná, *v. i.* to place or fix the mind.—l, *v. t.* to kill.—lubháná, *v. t.* to entice, allure, to fascinate.—man, yá dil lagná, *v. t.* to take or incline to, to like, to be enamoured of.—man, yá dil l, yá chhiná, *v. t.* to take one's heart, to captivate.—matlána, *v. i.* to feel nausea, feel sick.—men á, *v. i.* to come into the mind, recall.—men—d, *v. t.* to convince, persuade.—men jal j, *v. t.* to be tormented with envy and jealousy.—men ju á, *v. i.* to be comforted.—men khub j, *v. i.* to be struck or taken with.—miláná, *v. t.* to contract friendship.—par khelná, *v. i.* to risk one's life.—pasijná, *v. t.* to be compassionate.—phat j, *v. i.* to be broken-hearted, to be offended.—piir j, *v. i.* to be satiated or disgusted.—pirná, *v. i.* to feel nausea, to be cloyed.—pighal j, *v. i.* to be compassionate, to feel affection.—se m, *v. t.* to kill.—se utar j, *v. i.* to fall in the estimation of another.—tarasná, *v. i.* to yearn for.—utlána, *v. i.* to be revived.—yá ján uikálná, *v. i.* to die, to be in mortal fear.

Jibh, *n.* the tongue.—barháná, *v. t.* to be loquacious and abusive.—dabáke bát kahná, *v. i.* to speak with reserve.—kátná, *v. t.* to forbid by signs, to grant a request.—nikálná, *v. i.* to be extremely fatigued or thirsty. [tongue.]

Jibhi, *n. f.* an instrument for cleaning the

Jibillí, *a.* natural, innate, essential.

Jidál, *n.* fighting, battle.

Jidhar, *ad.* where, wherever, whither, there. [there and there, everywhere.]

Jidhar-tidhar, *ad.* hither and thither.

Jigar, *n.* the liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage, lakhti.—*n.* piece of the liver, a son, be—, *a.* brave, daring; liberal, generous.—chá k, *a.* heart-broken.

Jigari, *a.* belonging to the liver or heart, —dág, *n.* inconsolable grief. [sader.]

Jihád, *n.* war, crusade. Jihádi, *a.* a cru

Jihat, *n. f.* account, cause, side.

Jihl, *n.* ignorance.

Jihálat, *n. f.* ignorance, barbarism.

Jijá, *n.* brother-in-law. Jiji, *n.* sister.

Jilá, *n. f.* splendour, luster, brightness; scouring, polishing.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to polish, brighten.—kár, *n.* a polisher.

Jiláná, *v. t.* to give life to, to vivify.

Jiláwatan, *n.* emigration, leaving one's country.—h, *v. i.* to emigrate, to be exiled.—k, *v. t.* to leave one's country, to exile.

Jild, *n. f.* the binding of a book, a volume;
skin.—*bāndhnā*, *v. t.* to bind a book.—
band, or *Jildgar*, *n.* a book-binder.—
bandī or *Jildgari*, *n.* book-binding.
Jilo, *n.* splendour; retinue, train, court.
Jimānā, *v. t.* to feed, to entertain.
Jimnā, *v. t.* to eat.
Jin, *pr. rel. pl.* whom, what.
Jinā, *v. i.* to live.—*n.* living.
Jinān, *n. pl.* gardens, paradise.
Jinhen, *pr.* whom, whomsoever.
Jinn, *n.* a genius, spirit.
Jinnāti khatt, *n.* scribbling; bad writing.
Jins, *n.* genus, kind, sort, species; goods;
corn.—[heavenly bodies].
Jirm, *n.* body. *Ajram i falaki*, *n.* the
firmān, *n.* flowing, running, flowing.
Jis, *pr. rel.* that, what, who, whom;
 which.—*jagah*, *ad.* where, wherever.—
jis, *ad.* whichever, each of which.—*kā*,
pr. rel. whose, of whom.—*kisi kā*, *pr.* of
 whomsoever.—*kisi ko*, *pr.* to whomso-
 ever.—*ko*, *pr.* to whom.—*par bhī*, *ad.*
 notwithstanding.—*par*, *pr.* on which,
 whereupon.—*qadr*, *ad.* to what degree,
 as much as, whatever, whatsoever.—
tarah ho sake, *ad.* anyhow, at any rate.
—taraf, *ad.* where, even.—*tarah*, *ad.*
 according to, as.—*taur*, *ad.* in what
 mode.—*tis*, *ad.* whomever, whatever,
 some or other.—*waqt*, *ad.* when, since,
 at what time, wherever.
Jism, *n.* body of any being. [real, material].
Jismānī, *a.* belonging to the body, corpo-
 ral.—*Jismāniyat*, *Jismiyyat*, *n. f.* materiality.
Jismi, *a.* personal, bodily.
Jit, *n.* winning, victory.—*h*, *v. i.* to ob-
 tain a victory, achieve success.
Jitā, *a.* alive, living.—*jāgtā*, *a.* alive and
 well, living, healthy, prosperous.
Jitānā, *v. i.* to cause to win or conquer.
Jite jī, *a.* alive, living, lifetime. [come].
Jitnā, *v. t.* to win, to conquer, to over-
 come.—*Jitnī*, *pr.* so much, as much as, as
 many.—*men*, *ad.* inasmuch (time) as.
Jitu, *n.* conqueror.
Jiw, *n.* life, soul; animal; sweetheart;
int. bravo! *nir*, *a.* lifeless, inanimate.
—dand, *n.* capital punishment.
Jiwan, *n.* livelihood, living.
Jiwānā, *v. t.* to feed, to entertain.
Jiwant, *a.* living, alive.
Jiwat, *n. f.* bravery, courage.
Jiwkā, *n.* pension, livelihood.
Jiyā, *n.* breath, life; dear mother, sister.
Jiyānā, *v. t.* to cause to live.
Jiyarā, *n.* life, soul.
Jo, *pr.* in *comp. con.* (jo or jū) seeking;
 seeker, *pr.* who, what, which, so; if,
 that.—*chiz*, *n.* what thing, whatever.—
ho saktā hai, *ad.* what can be done.

Jo so ho, *ad.* come what may.—*jo pro*,
 whoever, whatever.—*koī*, *ad.* whoever
 —*ki*, *ad.* though, although.—*kuchh*,
pro. whatever. [corn, maize].
Joār, *n. f.* the name of a grain, Indian
 Joban, *n.* puberty, prime youth, breast;
 Jodhā, *n.* a hero, a warrior, a brave fel-
 Joe, *n. f.* a wife; rivulet. [low].
Jog, *n.* junction, fitting; religious devotion,
 a possible, capable, fit, in *comp.* able,
 worthy.—*l*, *v. i.* to retire from the world.
—sādhnā, *v. i.* to lead the life of an as-
 Jogi, *n.* a Hindū faqir, a devotee. [cetic].
Jogin, *n.* female of Jogi.
Jognī, *n. f.* a class of female deities, at-
 tendant on the goddess Debī; spirits.
Jogya, *a.* accomplished, fit, capable.
Jogiya, *a.* reddish, yellow, ochre.
Johin, *ad.* as soon as, the moment, when.
Jojan, *n.* a measure of four kos.
Jokhim, *n. f.* risk, venture, danger, in-
 jury.—*kā kām*, *n.* dangerous affairs.—
men d, *v. t.* to risk.—*men parnā*, *v. i.* to
 run a risk.—*uṭhānā*, *v. i.* to risk, to suf-
 Jokunā, *v. t.* to weigh. [fer loss].
Joli, *n.* a companion, a play-fellow.
Jolāha, *a.* a weaver.
Jon, *ad.* as, when.—*jon*, *ad.* as far as, as
 long as.—*kā ton*, *ad.* in the same way as
 it was, as before, unaltered; the very
 same.—*ton*, *ad.* in some way.—*tonkāre*
 or.—*ton karke*, *ad.* in any way, by some
 means, somehow or other.
Jonk, *n. f.* leech.—*hoke lipatnā*, *v. i.* to
 stick as a leech.
Jor, *n.* junction, joint, joining, connex-
 ion; a patch, a seam.—*bithānā*, *v. t.* to
 dovetail.—*d*, *v. t.* to cast up, to add the
 sum.—*jār*, *n.* savings, scrapings togeth-
 er.—*jor*, *n.* every joint of the body.—
k, *v. i.* contrive, devise, to plot against.
Jorāi, *n. f.* the act or profession of joining.
Joran, *n. f.* solder; rennet.
Jorā, *n.* joining, a pair, a couple, a suit.
Jorī, *n. f.* a pair, a couple.—*hāpnā*, *v. t.*
 to drive a pair of horses.
Jornā, *v. t.* to join, to mend, to add to-
 gether, to reckon, cement, to set, obtain.
ṭūte dil kā, *v. i.* to give courage to a
 despairing heart.
Jortor, *n.* contrivance, arrangement.—*k*,
v. i. contrive, devise, to plot against.
Jorū, *n. f.* a wife.—*larkā*, *n.* wife and chil-
 dren, family.
Josh, *n.* ebullition, effervescence, heat,
 passion, lust.—*d*, *v. t.* to boil.—*i-khān*,
 ties of blood.—*khānā*, *v. i.* to boil, or
 bubble up.—*khārōsh*, *n.* roar, thunder,
 anger, passion, rage.—*men ā*, *v. i.* to
 over-flow, to be enraged.—*men lānā*, *v.*
 to encourage, to excite.

Josi, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.

Joshānda, *n.* a decoction.

Jot, *n.* cultivation, cultivated land, tillage; light, luster; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. be—, *a.* uncultivated, abandoned. [tition wall.

Jotā, *n.* cultivator, husbandman; a par-

Jotāī, *n.* *f.* cultivation; tillage.

Joti, *n.* *f.* the string which suspends the scale of a balance.

Jotish, *n.* astrology, astronomy.

Jotishī, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.

Joti-swarūp, *a.* self-resplendent; an epithet of God.

Jotnā, *v. t.* to yoke; to plough.

Joyān, *n.* a seeker.

Jūā, *n.* a yoke; gambling.—bāz, *n.* a gambler.—khāna, *n.* a gambling-house.—khehnā, *v. i.* to gamble. [volcano.

Jūālā, *n.* flame; heat; passion.—mukhī, *n.*

Juār, *n.* flood-tide; Indian millet.

Juārī, *n.* a gambler. [a shirt.

Jubba, *n.* a kind of long vest resembling

Judā, *a.* separate; distinct; away, aside, different.—h, *v. i.* to be separated.—ju-

dā, *ad.* various, one by one.—gāna, se-

parately.—judā khānā, *v. i.* to particu-

larize.—k, *v. i.* to separate, to part, to

Judāī, *n.* *f.* separation. [sell.

Judh, *n.* battle, war, fight.

Just, *n.* evenness; a party; a couple, a

Justikhānā, *v. t.* to pair. [match.

Jug, *n.* a period, an age, one of the four

great Hindū periods.—jug, *ad.* constant-

ly, eternally.—jug jīnā, *v. i.* to live for-

Jugal, *n.* a pair, brace, couple. [ever.

Jugālī, *n.* *f.* the cud.—k, *v. t.* to chew the

cud.

Jugat, *n.* *f.* contrivance, dexterity; a pun

or double meaning.—bāz, *n.* a punster.

Jugati, *a.* artful, clever, cunning.

Jugrāfiya, *n.* geography. [the neck.

Jugnū, *n.* the fire-fly; a jewel worn about

Juhār, *n.* *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance,

compliments. Juhārnā, *v. t.* to salute,

Jūhī, *n.* *f.* jasmine. [nod or bow to.

Jōjh marnā or Jōjhā, *v. t.* to die fighting,

to be killed in battle.

Jul, *n.* *f.* deceit, cheating, a trick.—bāz, *n.*

a cheat, knave.—bāzī, *n.* cheating, knav-

ery.—d, *v. t.* to cheat.—men ā, *v. i.* to

be cheated, taken in.

Julāhā, *n.* a weaver.

Jullāb, *n.* a purgative medicine, a purge.

Julūs, *n.* accession, pomp.

Juma, *n.* Friday. [to shake, move, stir up,

Jumbish, *n.* *f.* motion, agitation.—d, *v. t.*

Jumarāt, *n.* Thursday, Kāfī, *n.* doomsday.

Jumla, *n.* the whole, a clause.

Jūn, *n.* time, birth, transmigration.—pa-

latnā, *v. i.* to transmigrate

Jūn, *n.* a louse.—kī chāl, *n.* very slow or

creeping motion.—kī chāl chalnā, *v. i.*

to creep along.—mārnā, *v. i.* to dawdle;

faddle. kār par—nā phirnā, *v. i.* not to

heed, to turn a deaf ear, mari—, *n.* a

slow, heavy person; a drone.

Jung, *n.* *f.* emotion, impulse.

Junāī, *n.* *f.* moon; moonlight.

Junūn, *n.* madness, insanity.

Junūnī, *a.* mad, insane, passionate.

Jūrā, *n.* the hair done up in a knot behind

the hinder part of a turban.

Jurā hā, *a.* joined, united, attached, ap-

pendent.

Jurānā, *v. t.* to cause to join, to couple,

to get mended.

Jurat, *n.* *f.* courage, boldness, bravery,

temerity, valour.—k, *v. i.* to dare, to

have the audacity or courage to.

Jūrī, *n.* *f.* an ague. [act.

Jurm, *n.* offence, crime, guilt, a criminal

Jurmāna, *n.* a fine, forfeit, penalty.—bhar

nā yā d, *v. i.* to pay a fine.—k, *v. t.* to

fine, amerce.—muqī k, *v. t.* to remit a

fine.

Jurnā, *v. i.* to be joined, to be procured.

Jurrāb, *n.* *f.* a sock, stocking.

Jurrah, *n.* a male falcon.

Jurā, *n.* *f.* a wife. [k, *v. t.* to seek.

Justojā, *n.* *f.* searching, search, inquiry.—

Jassā, *n.* the body, the figure of the human

body; strength.

Jūtā, *n.* a shoe, a slipper.—chalnā, *v. i.* to

have a fight with shoes. chāndī kā—,

n. a money bribe.—uṭhānā, *v. t.* to beat

one with shoes.

Jutānā, *v. t.* to conglutinate: *v. i.* to be

joined, to yoke; to be tilled.

Jūti, *n.* *f.* a shoe, a slipper.—kāri, *n.* act

of beating with slippers.—khor, yā khor-

a, *a.* beaten with slippers.—m, *v. t.* to

beat with a shoe or slippers.

Jutiyānā, *v. t.* to beat with a shoe.

Jūtīyān chāṭkhāte phirnā, *v. i.* to wander,

about in poverty.—khānā, *v. i.* to suffer

humiliation.—m, *v. t.* to taunt.—uṭhānā

yā sidhī k, *v. i.* to do menial service, to

serve, revel.—bagal men m, *v. i.* to

slink away.

Jutnā, *v. i.* to be yoked; to be ploughed.

to labour, work.

Jutnā, *v. i.* to close with, to engage in

close fight, to unite, to close, to join.

Jutwānā, *v. t.* to cause to yoke.

Juvā, *a.* young.

Juwār, *n.* flood-tide.

Juz, *n.* a part, portion.—ban hī, *n.* arrange-

ment of the parts of a book for binding.

Juzām, *n.* leprosy.—khāna, *n.* a lazaretto.

Juzdān, *n.* a cloth in which books are

wrapped up, a portfolio.



Juzras, *a.* sagacious, frugal, penurious.

Jurimī, *n.* a leper.

Jwālā, *n.* flame.—*inukhi*, *n. f.* a volcano.

Jyūn, *ad.* how much the more, so, when, as, as if—*jyūn*, at what time—*kā tyūn*, *ad.* precisely the same.—*tyūn*, some-how or other.

K.

K, k, wāste  *ke* istiāmāl *kī* jā jā hāi, aur jab nuqta nīche ho aur us *ke* sāth harf *h* milāyā jāwe to harf  *ki* jagah par mustāmāl hotā hāi.

Kā, *post.* of whom, which, belonging to, sign of possessive case.

Kāb, *n.* a cube, ankle. name of a poet.

Kāb, *ad.* when, at what time.—*kā*, *ad.* since, when, of what time.—*kab*, *ad.* when—*ke yā ki*, *ad.* since when; at what time;—*lag, yā tak*, *ad.* till when; how long;—*se*, *ad.* since when?

Kāwa, *n.* a square building; the temple of Mecca.

Kābāb, *n.* roasted meat, a roast, roasted.—*bhūnnā*, *v. t.* to roast.—*h*, *v. i.* to burn, to be roasted, to be enraged.—*k*, *v. t.* to burn, to roast. *sikh ke—*, *n.* sliced meat roasted on a spit. *golf ke—*, *n.* forced meat balls.

Kābābchīnī, *n. f.* cubebs. Kābābī, *a.* cook.

Kābādī, *n. f.* a boy's game.—*kheleto phirna*, *v. i.* to wander about.

Kābhi, *ad.* ever, sometimes or other.—*kābhi*, *ad.* sometimes, now and then, at times.—*ke*, *ad.* of sometime, long ago.—*nahūn*, *ad.* never.—*na—*, *ad.* sometime or other, first or last.

Kābī, *n.* a poet.

Kābid, *n.* the liver, the heart.

Kābīr, *n. prop.* name of a faqīr, founder of the Kābīr-panthīs; great, senior; the use of bad language in Holi.

Kābīshwar, *n.* an eminent poet.

Kābī, *n.* poetry, verse.

Kābīfāi *k*, *v. t.* to make Hindī verses.

Kāb, *n.* name of a bird of the partridge kind.

Kābrā, *a.* gray, dirty, white.

Kābūd, *a.* azure, blue; *n.* a kind of willow.

Kābuk, *v. f.* a pigeon-house, a box for pigeons.

Kābulī, *n.* of Kābul. [con-house.

Kābūtār, *n.* a pigeon.—*khāna*, *n.* a pig-

Kābūtārī, *n. f.* a village dancing woman,

Kāch, *n.* glass. [she-pigeon.

Kāchahri, *n. f.* a hall or justice, court, an office, [to bring one to his senses.

Kāchāī, *n. f.* rawness, *bāī*.—*nikālnā*, *v. t.*

Kāchak, *n. f.* pain from sprain, a sprain.

Kāchaknā, *v. t.* to strain, to sprain.

Kāchārī, *n. f.* name of a fruit. [noise.

Kāchriyān, *pakānā*, *v. t.* to make a great Kachar kachar, *n.* supping swollen in eating. [swollen cheeks.

Kāchaurī, *n. f.* a kind of cake.—*se gāl*, *n.*

Kāch bach, *n.* infants, children.

Kāchehā, Kāchehe, Kāchī, *a.* unripe, raw; silly, unexperienced; false; below a standard.—*āsāmī*, *n.* a temporary cultivator or host—*chāndī*, *n.* alloyed silver.—*dil*, *n.* girlish, unmanly, womanish.—*ghare men pānī bharwānā*, *v. t.* to make one pass through a difficulty.—*ghare ki chāphnā*, *v. i.* to be intoxicated, or turned.—*h*, *v. i.* to lose courage, to be exposed, put to shame.—*kalitornā*, *v. t.* to pluck a young bud; to delouse.—*pakkā*, *n.* half-cooked; uncertain, vague.—*pan*, *n.* rawness, crudity.—*sāth*, *n.* a family of young children.—*tahsil yā nikāsi*, *n.* gross collection, income or receipts.—*umr*, *n.* infancy, nonage.

Kāchehī, *n.* a kind of horse. [turtle.

Kāchchhū or Kāchchhūā, *n.* a tortoise, a

Kāch dīlī, *n. f.* mental weakness; cow-

Kāchh, *n.* a tortoise, a turtle. [ardice.

Kāchhār, *n.* moist, low land by a river.

Kāchhī, *n.* a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.

Kāchhnā, *v. t.* to bind on or tie up the kāchh (join-cloth); to skim up; to wipe up.

Kāchhni, *n. f.* a cloth worn between the

Kāchhnā, *n.* a tortoise, a turtle. [legs.

Kāchhwāhā, *n.* a tribe of Rājput. [back.

Kāchiyānā, *v. i.* to be frightened, to draw

Kāch kach, *n.* debate, altercation.—*k*, *v. t.* to chatter, make a noise, to debate.

Kāchkhāhāṭ, *n. f.* the act of debating.

Kāchkānā, *v. i.* to strain, to sprain, to twist. [iron.

Kāchlohi or Kāchlohiyā, *n.* untampered

Kāchnāl or Kāchnār, *n.* a tree whose buds are a delicate vegetable. [ther.

Kāchpach, *a.* close, thick, stuffed toge-

Kāchumar, *n.* a wild bitter fruit; a pickle.—*nikālnā*, *v. t.* to beat.

Kād, *ad.* when, at what time?

Kādd, *n. f.* exertion, labour.—*k*, *v. t.* to insist upon.

Kadah, *n.* in comp. a place, house.

Kādālī, *n.* a plaintain tree.

Kādan, *n.* slime, mud, mire.

Kādā, *n.* a pumpkin, a gourd.

Kādūrat, or Kādūrat, *n. f.* malice, resentment; dust; depression of spirit.—*ra-*

khinā, *v. t.* to bear malice.

Kāephal, *n.* name of a medicine.

Kaf, *n.* foam, froth; palm of the hand.

Kafāf, *n.* pittance, daily bread.

Kafāl, *n. f.* pledge, pawn, security.

Kafan, *n.* a winding-sheet; a shroud, coffin.—*ko kauri na h*, *v. i.* to be without a penny.—*chor*, *a.* a shroud-stealer; a miscreant.

Kafni, *n.* a garment worn by Muhammadan beggars.

Kafara, *n.* atonement, expiation for sin.—*d*, *v. t.* to expiate, atone for.

Kafchá, *n.* a spoon, the hood of a snake.

Káfi, *a.* enough, competent, satisfactory.

—*h*, *v. i.* to cover, to be sufficient, answer, equivalent.—*taur se*, *ad.* sufficient.

Kafgir, *n.* a slimmer. [*y.*]

Kafí, *n.* a security, surety or bail.

Káfir, *a.* infidel, impious, *n.* an infidel, one not a Muhammadan.—*h*, *v. i.* to become an infidel or apostate.

Kafnána, *v. t.* to shroud.

Kafsh, *n.* a kind of slipper.

Káfúr, *n.* camphor.—*ho j*, *cr*—*h*, *v. i.* to run away, to disappear. *a.* camphorated. **Káfúri batti**, *yá shamá*, *n.* a camphor wick candle.

Kág, *n.* a crow; cork; a button hole.

Kager, *n. f.* edge, border, architrave.

Kágaz, *n.* paper.—*ke ghore*, *n.* active correspondence.—*ke ghore daurána*, *v. t.* to keep up brisk correspondence.—*likhwá* *v. t.* to take a bond.—*milána*, *v. t.* to examine or check accounts. **pakká**—*n.* stamped paper, thick stiff paper.—*patr*, *n.* a written document, a deed.—*sá*, *a.* thin as paper.—*siyáhi k*, *v. t.* to scribble.

Kágazi, *a.* a stationer, a paper-maker. *a.* delicate, soft, thin.—*limún*, or *nibú*, *a.* lime with a very thin rind.

Káh, *n. f.* grass, straw.

Kahána, *v. i.* to be parched, to wither.

Kahá, *v. t.* said, told.—*kahí*, *n.* altercation, expostulation. [*to be called.*]

Kahána, *v. t.* to cause to speak or to tell;

Kahénat, *n. f.* priest-hood.

Kaháni, *n. f.* a tale, story, fable.

Kahán, *ad.* where?—*ká*—*ad.* to what degree, extremely, immensely.—*se*, *ad.* where? whence?—*tak*, or—*talak*, *ad.* how far? how long? to what degree?

Kahár, *n.* palanquin-bearer; a caste.

Kahí suni, *n.* repetition of what one has heard. [*ing.*]

Kaháwat, *n. f.* a proverb, an adage, a saying.

Káhe, *pr.* what? which? why? wherefore?—*ad.* for what? why? wherefore?

Kahgil, *n. f.* mud plaster for walls.—*k*, *v. t.*

Káhi, *a.* grass-green. [*to plaster walls.*]

Káhl, *a.* slow; indolent, lazy; sick, tardy.—*mizáj*, *a.* indolent.

Káhlí, *n. f.* indolence, sloth, tardiness.

Káhin, *n.* priest.

Kahín, *ad.* somewhere, anywhere, wherever.—*aur*, *ad.* elsewhere.—*ká nahín*, now here, now there.—*kahín*, here and there.—*nahín*, *ad.* nowhere.—*na*—*ad.* somewhere or other.—*se*, from anywhere.

Kahlá bhéjána, *v. t.* to send a message, to inform.

Kahlá d, *v. t.* to cause to say, to be called;

Kahná, or **Kah d**, *v. i.* to tell, to say, state,

bid, order, affirm, assert, advise, speak.

n. saying, advice, order, command.—*suná*, *n.* dispute; influence, consideration.

—*an*—*v. i.* to use improper language.

k, *v. t.* to do one's bidding, carry out instructions.—*kí báteq*, more words.—*ko*

ad. for the sake of saying.—*mánná*, *v. i.* to obey.—*men*, under one's order; obedient.

Kahrubá, *n.* amber, oriental gum.

Kahrubái, *a.* like amber. *n.* electricity.

Kahto hí *ad.* directly; easily, readily.

Kahwána, *v. t.* to cause to speak.

Kái, *n.* green mould; scum, fur; the

green scum on the surface of stagnant

water.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be mouldy, to

form green scum.—*phat j*, *v. i.* to be

dispersed.

Kai or **Kaf**, how many? *a.* several, some.

—*ek*, *pr.* some, some few, a few.

Kaid, *n.* deceit, fraud, treachery.

Káinat, *n. pl.* all things existing. *n. f.* the

world, universe. [*of a snake.*]

Kainohul, or **Kainchnli**, *n. f.* the slough

Kaifiyat, *n. f.* relation, statement, history.

—*h*, *v. t.* to draw out a schedule.—*likh*

ná, *v. t.* to make a report or record.

Kaigda, *n.* a rough plan; mould.—*k*, *v. t.*

to make a rough measurement.

Kairi, *n. f.* a small unripe mango.

Kaisá, *pr.* *a.* how? in what manner? what

sort of? what like?—*hi*, *ad.* howsoever.

—*hi ho*, *n.* of whatever sort, anyhow.

Kaise ho, how are you?

Kaithá, *n.* name of a tree.

Káiyán, *a.* wise; very sharp, clever.—

pan, *n.* sharpness, cunning, shabbiness

Kaj, *n.* crooked, curved, awry.

Káj, *n.* business; an action, affair.

Kájal, *n.* lampblack.

Kajáwa, *n.* a camel's saddle; a pannier.

Kajlaufi, *n. f.* a box for holding a lamp.

Kajrau, *a.* froward.

Kajrawi, *n. f.* depravity.

Kák, *n.* cork.

Káká, *n.* a paternal uncle.

Kekahrá, *n.* the alphabet.

Kákátúa, *n.* a cockatoo-parrot.

Káki, *n. f.* a paternal aunt.

Kásh, *n.* an upper story, palace.

Kekná, or **Kekni**, *n.* a bracelet.

Kekrá, *n.* purple coloured; dark pur-

ple. [*pie.*]

Kekrá, *n.* purple coloured; dark pur-

ple. [*pie.*]

Kekrá, *n.* purple coloured; dark pur-

ple. [*pie.*]

Kekrá, *n.* purple coloured; dark pur-

ple. [*pie.*]

Kakri, *n. f.* a kind of cucumber.—**ká chor**, **Kákal**, *n.* a long curl. [*n.* a petty thief.
Kal, *n.* to-morrow; yesterday; ease, tranquillity, quiet, rest; a trap; a machine; side, flank. **be-h**, *v. i.* to be disjointed or out of joint.—**ká ádmí**, *n.* a puppet.
kí bát, *n.* news of yesterday, late news.—**páná**, *v. i.* to be at ease.—**so báthná**, *v. i.* to be comfortably settled.

Kál, *n.* death; a snake; time, season; famine; to-morrow.—**á**, *v. i.* to come one's time or death.—**bas h**, *v. i.* to be in the hands of death.—**bud**, *n.* shoemaker's last; the human body; a figure, form.—**ganwáná**, *v. i.* to waste one's time.—**ká márd**, famine-stricken.—**ko-thrí**, *n.* black-hole.—**kátaná yá bitáná**, *v. i.* to waste one's time, to spend time.—**payná**, *v. i.* to happen a famine.

Kálá, *a.* black, dark; name of a snake.—**dáná**, *n.* a purgative seed.—**dhatúrá**, *n.* thorn apple.—**zírí**, *n.* black cummin seed.—**koelá**, *a.* coal-black.—**muph k**, *v. i.* to discharge. to expel.—**namak**, *n.* rock-salt; black salt.—**pan**, *n.* blackness.—**sámp yá-sarp**, *n.* a venomous snake.—**sarká**, *n.* a man.

Kalábatrún, *n.* twisted silver and silk
Kalah, *n. f.* quarrel, strife. [thread.

Kalái, *n. f.* wrist.

Kalák, *n. f.* blackness.—**kátiká**, *n.* a stain, a black spot; disgrace, stigma.—**ká tí-ká lagáná**, *v. i.* to stain, stigmatize.

Kalám, *n.* a word, speech, talk, conversation.—**k**, *v. i.* to speak, affirm.

Kalán, *a.* large, great, big, elder.

Kalání, *n. f.* greatness, seniority.

Kalank, *n.* calumny, suspicion, scandal.—**ká tíká lagná**, *v. i.* to be branded, traduced.—**lagáná**, *v. i.* to calumniate, traduce.

Kalap, *n.* starch. [duce.

Kalapná, *v. i.* to be grieved, to grieve.

Kalár, *n.* a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors.—**khána**, *n.* a distillery; tavern, public-house. [or pillar, a spire.

Kalas, *n.* ornament on the top of a dome

Kalamují, *n. f.* a medicinal seed.

Kaláwa, *n.* many colours worn round the neck in the Muharram, a ball of thread.

Kalb, *n.* a dog, a hound.

Kalejá, *n.* the liver; courage, spirit, magnanimity.—**chhalní h**, *v. i.* to be pierced through the heart.—**chhedná**, *v. i.* to pierce one's heart.—**dharákná**, *v. i.* to beat or throb (heart).—**kámpná**, to be afraid; to suffer cold.—**khurachná**, *v. i.* to feel hunger.—**men ág lagná**, *v. i.* to feel a burning thirst.—**men dál rakhná**, *v. i.* to love exceedingly.—**muph ko á**, *v. i.* to be exhausted with excessive vomiting.—**rukí**, *n.* a man to be deeply

wounded or cut to the quick.—**par chet lagná**, *v. i.* to suffer a heavy shock or blow.—**par háth dhárná**, *v. i.* to appeal to one's own feeling.—**par sámp lotná**, to be jealous.—**phatná**, *v. i.* to be grieved.—**se lagá**, *v. i.* to love exceedingly.—**se lagá rakhná**, *v. i.* to take great care of.—**tur h**, *v. i.* to be well off.—**tukre tukre h**, *v. i.* to be heart-broken.—**thám-bh kar rah j**, *v. i.* to repress one's grief.—**thandhá k**, to obtain one's wishes, to get ease.—**tunihará**—, it is false.—**uchh-alná**, *v. i.* to palpitate, to be overjoyed.—**ulatná**, *v. i.* to be fatigued with excessive vomiting.

Kalejí, *n. f.* the liver of an animal.

Kalos, *n.* sickness, pain, trouble, torment.

Kaleñ or **Kalewá**, *n.* food, luncheon.—**kháná**, *v. i.* to eat.

Kalgí, *n. f.* an ornament worn on the turban, a plume; the comb of a cock.

Kálf, *a.* black. *n.* a Hindú goddess; black-

ing; name of a fabulous snake.—**balá**, *n.* a plague, a great evil; an old hag.—**kalyúf**, *a.* black.—**mírch**, *n.* black pepper.—**tulsi**, *n.* the name of a plant.—**zírí**, *n.* a medicine.

Kalf, *n. f.* a bud, an unblown flower; section of a garment; lower part of the

hugqa. [age.

Kaliyug, *n.* the fourth or present Hindú

Káliká, *n. f.* name of the Hindú goddess.

Kalima, *n.* the Muhammadan confession of faith; a part of speech. [Moses.

Kalim ulláh, *n.* the speaker with God.

Kalísá or **Ka ísíyá**, *n. f.* a Christian church.

Káliyá, *v. i.* black. [bud.

Káliyáná, *v. i.* to blossom, to bloom, to

Kaljahnán, *a.* tawny, sallow complexion.

Kaljbhá, *a.* malignant; ill-omened.

Kalá, *n.* the head, cheek, the gills.—**dar-áz**, *a.* talkative.—**darází**, *n. f.* talkative-

ness.—**k**, *v. i.* to make a noise, row.—**khush**, *n.* lantern-jawed.—**páya**, *n.* an animal's head and feet.

Kallyán, *n.* completion, fulfilment; prosperity.—**h**, *v. i.* to prosper.

Kalme kí unglí, *n. f.* forefinger. [sport

Kalol, *n.* wantonness, friskiness, play,

Kalor, *n.* a heifer.

Kalp, *n.* a day of Barmha.

Kalsá, *n.* a kind of brass water-pot.

Kalsí, *n.* a water-pot.

Kalutá, *a.* of black complexion, tawny.

Kalwár, *n.* a distiller.

Kam, *ad.* deficient, less, little, abated,

scanty, rarely, seldom.—**agl**, *a.* stupid,

ignorant.—**agl**, *n. f.* want of under-

standing, stupidity.—**asl**, *a.* lowbred,

vile.—**bakht**, *a.* unfortunate, unhappy

wretched.—**balakhtí**, *n. f.* adversity, mis-

fortune, misery.—*baḥṭī ā, v. i. to be overtaken by calamity.—baḥṭī ko din, n. evil days.—besh, ad. more or less, thereabout.—fahm, a. stupid.—fahmī, n. f. of little understanding.—fursat, a. want of opportunity, leisure.—himmat, a. spiritless.—h, v. i. to lessen, to decrease, to abate, to fail.—kam, ad. a little, little by little.—k, v. t. to diminish, to lessen; to depreciate.—kharch, a. parsimonious, moderate expenditure, kharchī, n. f. parsimony.—kharāk, a. abstemious, eating little.—khāb, n. silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.—mihnatī, n. f. indolence.—nasib, ad. unfortunate.—nasībī, n. misfortune, bad luck.—qadr, a. worthless.—qadr h, v. i. deteriorate.—qadrī n. f. n. f. decline, deterioration.—qimat, a. low-priced, of little value.—quwat, a. feeble, powerless, weak.—so kam, ad. very little, least.—shauq, a. indifferent.—tar, a. less.—tarīn, a. least; meanest.—yāb, a. rare, scarce.—yābī, n. f. scarcity, rarity.—zarf, a. ignoble, vile.—zih, a. forgetful.—zor, a. weak, powerless, infirm.—zorī, n. f. weakness, infirmity.*

Kām, n. business, action, act, deed, affair, occupation, work, use, employment; lust—ā, v. i. to come into use.—batā l, v. t. help one, to take a share in a work.—bāḥṭānā, v. t. to leave off, make more work.—bigānā, v. t. to baffle; spoil; spoil one's credit.—bhugtanā, v. t. to accomplish or discharge one's business.—chalnā, v. i. to be carried on (a work).—chalānā, v. i. to carry on business.—chamaknā, v. i. to thrive, do well.—chor, n. a skulker.—dekhnā, v. t. to come into use.—dew, n. Cupid, lust.—kāj, n. business, occupation.—kā jī, a. laborious, active, alert.—k, to labor, to work.—nikālnā, v. t. to accomplish one's desires.—nikālnā, v. i. to be done, fulfilled, accomplished.—tamām k, v. t. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away.—yāb, successful.—yābī, n. f. success.

Kamāī, n. f. earnings, gains, savings, work. Kamā khānā, v. i. to live by one's own earnings.—l, v. i. to wear away, consume.

Kāmāl, n. perfection, excellence.—kā, a. complete, entire, perfect.—dikhnā, v. t. to work wonders, exhibit miraculous power.—hāsil k, v. t. to attain excellence or perfection.—rakhnā, v. i. to possess perfection, to be a master of. Kamān, n. f. a command; bow.—gar, n. bone-setter.—k, to command. Kamān

nā, v. i. to bend a bow.—utārnā, v. t. to unbend a bow. [form; to clean.

Kamānā, v. i. to earn; to work, to persevere. Kamānī, a. bowed, bent. n. f. spring; a carpenter's tool for boring. bari—, n. f. the main-spring.

Kamar, n. f. the loins, waist.—baithnā, v. i. to become weak.—band, n. a girdle, a zone, a waistband.—bāndhnā, v. t. to get ready, to resolve, to arm.—bandī, n. f. arming, military uniform.—kā dhiā, a. weak in the loins, impotent.—khol baithnā, v. i. to sit at ease.—kholnā, v. i. to quit service.—mazbūt k, v. i. to undertake a work of expense.—rah j, v. i. to have a pain in the loins.—thāmnā, v. t. to support, help.—tānā, v. i. to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends.

Kamāsut, n. a worker, an earner of money.

Kamātur, a. distracted with lust, lustful.

Kamāz, a. laborious, n. earner, a worker.—dhan, n. male issue, sons, hackney coaches.—pūt, n. a son who earns.

Kāmī, a. libidinous, lustful.

Kamī, n. f. deficiency, loss, paucity, a lament, diminution, decrease.

Kāmīl, n. a saint: a. perfect, complete.—h, v. i. to be completed; finished; to master.

Kamila, n. name of a drug.

Kamīp, n. f. ambushade.

Kāmīn or Kāmīnī, n. f. a beautiful woman.

Kāmīna, a. mean, base, ignoble, wicked, vile.—pan, n. meanness, baseness.

Kamīf, n. f. a small blanket, apni—men mast h, v. i. to be satisfied.

Kammāl, n. a blanket.

Kāmnā, n. f. desire, wish, inclination.

Kāmp, n. lime; the bow of a paper kite.

Kāmpā, n. a trap to catch birds.—lagānā, v. t. to catch birds

Kāmpānā, or Kāpānā, v. t. to cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.

Kāmpānī, n. f. the East India Company.

Kāmpās, n. f. a pair of compasses; shafts for one horse.—lagānā, v. i. to survey.

Kāmpnā, v. i. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

Kāmrakh, n. the name of a fruit.

Kamrā, n. room, chamber.

Kāmra, a. fortunate, successful

Kāmraṇī, n. f. fortune, prosperity, success.

Kamthā, n. a bow.

Kamti, n. f. deficiency.

Kāmvānā, v. t. to cause to work; to make one pay his debt by labor.

Kan, in comp, digger. n. rice-dust. kán—, n. a miner.

Kān, n. the car; a mine.—amēḥnā, v. t. to pull the ears, to chastise.—bhar d, yā bharnā, v. i. to bore the ears. is—sunā

us—urā d, *v. i.* to pay no attention to, to disregard.—dekar sunnā, *v. i.* to hear attentively.—dharṇā, *v. i.* to hear, to listen, to attend.—kā parda, *n.* the drum of the ear.—khare k, *v. t.* to prick up one's ears.—kāṭnā, *v. t.* to get the better of, to surpass, to outwit.—khare h, *v. i.* to be alarmed.—khold, yā khold, *v. i.* to inform, to warn, to caution.—kā mail, *n.* earwax.—malnā, *v. t.* to punish, to chastise.—men kalnā, *v. t.* to whisper, to tell.—men parnā, *v. i.* to be heard.—men tel ḍāle baithnā, *v. i.* to be heedless.—men theṇṇhiyā h, *v. i.* to be deaf to.—pa hilnā, *v. i.* to be silent, to be tamed or docile.—par jūṇa reṇṇnā, *v. i.* to produce no effect, disregard.—parnā, *v. i.* to catch the ear, to steal upon the ear.—pari āwāz na sunā d, *v. i.* to be unable to hear for the noise about.—pakapke uṭhānā baithnā, *v. i.* to have one completely under one's thumb.—rakhnā, *v. i.* to hold one's ear; to confess one's superiority.—par hāth dharṇā, *v. i.* to deny.—phorṇā, *v. i.* to make a noise.

Kānā, *a.* blind of one eye.—kanaurā, *a.* favoured, standing in awe of or afraid to meet another.—phūsi, *n. f.* whispering.—phūsi k, *v. t.* to whisper, speak in a low tone.

Kanāk, *n.* gold.

Kanān, *n.* the country of Canaan.

Kan-ankhyon se, *ad.* sidewise.

Kanāra, *see* kināra.

Kānaz, *n.* cornice.

Kanaurā, *n.* weak, delicate, *a.* diffident, ashamed; disgraced; favoured.—k, *v. t.* to put to shame, disgrace. [a jelly.

Kāṇch, *n.* glass.—nikālnā, *v. t.* to beat to Kanchan, *n.* gold.—barasnā, *v. i.* to receive money lavishly.

Kanchauri, *n. f.* a dancing girl.

Kānd, *n.* a section, part, division.

Kandā, *n.* dry cow-dung used for fuel.

Kandhā, Kāndhā, *n.* shoulder.—d, *v. t.* to assist, to carry away the dead.

Kandlā, *n.* gold or silver wire, an ingot of gold or silver.

Kandar or khandar, *n. m.* or *f.* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain.

Kane, *n.* near, to, with, at.

Kaneṭi, *n. f.* pulling the ear.

Kanul, *n.* the name of a tree, the oleander.

Kangāl or Kanglā, *a.* poor, friendless,

needy, indigent.—ghar kā, *a.* of a poor family.—ho j, *v. i.* to be reduced to poverty.—kar d, *v. t.* to impoverish,

make poor.—panā, *n.* want, indigence,

poverty, penury.—kangālin, *n. f.* a

witch, a sorceress.

Kanghi or Kanghā, *n.* a comb.—choṭi, *n.* dressing or braiding the hair.—choṭi k, *v. i.* to braid or dress the hair.—k, *v. t.* to comb.

Kangnā, *n.* a thread tied round the bridegroom's wrist. [bracelet.

Kangnā, *n. f.* a small grain, millet; a small

Kanggojar, *n.* a centipede.

Kangurā, or Kangurā, *n.* a pinnacle.—dār, *a.* spired.

Kāhh, Kanhāi, or Kanhaiyā, *n. pr.* the name of Krishna.

Kani, *n. f.* a spark of a diamond or gem.

Kāni, *n.* a woman blind of one eye.—kaup, *n.* a shell with a hole in it; a farthing.

Kāni, *a.* relating to mines.

Kanjā, *a.* blue-eyed.

Kanjar, *n.* a caste.

Kānji haus, *a.* a pound for cattle.

Kanjūs, *n.* a miser, a niggard. [meanness,

Kanjūsi or Kanjūsāpan, *n. f.* stinginess,

Kankar, *n.* limestone, stone, gravel.

Kankari, *n. f.* a small stone or pebble.

Kankatā, *a.* ear-cropt, earless.

Kānkati, *n. f.* a disorder in the ears.

Kankauwā, *n.* a square paper kite.—larṇā, *v. t.* to fight kites.

Kāṅkh, *n.* the armpit.

Kankhajūrā, *n.* centipede.

Kāṅkhnā, *v. i.* to scream, to groan, moan.

Kanki, *n. f.* broken rice, the scraps that fly off in pounding rice.

Kankarilā, *a.* gravelly.

Kannā, *n.* the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

Kanphaṭi, *n.* a kind of Jogi or Hindú fakir with split ears.

Kanpati, *n. f.* upper part of the cheek.

Kānon kān na jānnā, *v. i.* to be totally ignorant.

Kānpnā, *v. t.* to shake, tremble [norant of.

Kāns, *n. f.* a kind of grass.

Kānsā, *n.* bell-metal or white brass.

Kānsalāi, or Kānsalāi, *n. f.* name of an insect said to get into the ear.

Kāntā, *n.* a thorn, a large nail; spur, a fork, a pitch-fork; small goldsmith's scales; the tongue of a balance; a fish-bone.—chubhnā, yā lagnā, *v. i.* to prick.

—h, *v. i.* to be lean, thin.—nikālnā, *n. t.* to give relief to one in pain.

Kanṭak, *n.* miser; bad man.

Kantar, *n.* decanter, jug.

Kanth, *n.* husband.

Kanth, *n.* the windpipe, throat, voice; by heart.—k, *v. t.* to get by heart.

phūṭnā, *v. i.* to be broken, as the voice of a boy or a parrot.

Kānti, *n. f.* a nail; a small scale.

Kānton par ghasṭnā, *v. i.* to drag upon thorns.—par loṭnā, *v. i.* to feel distress

thorns.—par loṭnā, *v. i.* to feel distress

Kanwal, *n.* the lotus.—**gattā**, *n.* the edible seed of the lotus.—**khilnā**, *v. i.* to be refreshed. [of age, a virgin, a daughter.]
Kanniyā, *n. f.* a girl not above ten years.
Kapāl, *v.* the forehead, the top of the head, the skull.—**kiryā**, *n. f.* funeral ceremony.—**kiryā k**, *v. t.* to break the head of a corpse when half burnt.—**phūtnā**, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
Kaparehhan k, *v. i.* to strain.
Kapās, *n. f.* the cotton plant.
Kapāsi, *n.* light green.
Kapaṭ, *n. f.* deceit, subterfuge, trick.—**raklinā**, *v. i.* to dissimulate, to cherish evil designs—**se**, *ad.* unfairly.—**rūp-dhāri**, *n.* hypocrite.
Kapaṭi, *a.* insincere, false, acting an assumed part, *n.* a deceitful person.
Kapkapī, *n. f.* shivering, trembling.—**charinā**, *v. i.* to shiver.
Kāplā, *n. f.* a brown cow. [ble, to quake.]
Kapnā, or **Kāpnā**, *n.* to shiver, to tremble.
Kapol, *n.* the cheek.
Kaprá, *n.* cloth, clothes, dress.—**pahinnā**, *v. t.* to put on clothes, to clothe.
Kaprautī k, *v. i.* to strain.
Kapre, *n. pl.* dress, apparel.
Kapron se h, *v. i.* to have the menses.
Kapūr, *n.* camphor.
Kapūri, *n.* a kind of betel leaf.
Kapūt, *n.* a degenerate or villainous son. *a.* undutiful.
Kapūti, *n. f.* degeneracy, villainy.
Kar, *a.* deaf.—*n.* the hand; purpose; power, strength, tribute, duty, custom, tax.—**baithnā**, *v. i.* to do or have done with.—**guzarnā**, *v. i.* to have done with.—**lagānā**, *yā bāndhnā, *v. t.* to impose a tax.
Kār, *n.* business, affair, work, labour.—**āzmūda**, *a.* experienced, practised.—**bār**, *n.* business, trade.—**bārī**, *n.* fit for business, active, industrious, engaged in business.—**chob**, *n.* embroidery.—**chobi**, *a.* embroidered.—**gar**, *a.* active, operative; effective; useful.—**gar h**, *v. i.* to be productive or useful.—**guzār**, *n.* expert, dutiful, attentive.—**guzārī**, *n.* urgent business or affairs.—**pardāz**, *n. f.* a transactor or manager.—**pardāzi**, *n.* management, agency.—**rawāf**, *n. f.* carrying on of a business; temporary arrangement or work.—**rawāf k**, *v. t.* to execute or discharge a function or duty.—**sāz**, *a.* adroit, dexterous.—**sāzi**, *n. f.* cleverness, dexterity; artifice, trick.—**sāzi se**, *ad.* unfairly.—**sāz**, *n.* the Deity.
Kārā, *a.* black, *n.* a black snake.
Karā, *a.* stiff, hard; severe, harsh, cruel.
Karā, *n.* a ring.—*a.* link, key stone of an arch.
—pan, *n.* hardness, stiffness, firmness.*

Karafs, *n.* parsley.
Karāh, *n.* an iron boiler, caldron.
Karāhi, *n. f.* a frying-pan.
Karāhiyat, *n. f.* aversion, disgust, abhorrence.—**k**, *v. t.* to scorn, contempt.
Karāhnā, *v. i.* to sigh; to groan, to moan.
Karait, *n.* a venomous snake. [sion.]
Kāra, *n.* business, affair, work, profession.
Karak, *n.* case (in grammar).
Karak, *n. f.* a crash, a crack, forked lightning.—**biñji**, *n. f.* a matchlock.—**kar bolnā**, *v. i.* to speak in a loud tone.
Karākā, *n.* the crash made by breaking anything, a rigid fast.—**guzarnā**, *v. i.* to go without food.—**kā jāfā**, *n.* severe cold or winter.
Karakht, *a.* hard, austere, rigid. [snap.]
Karaknā, *v. i.* to pain; to break in pieces.
Karaknā, *v. i.* to lighten.
Karaknāth, *a.* name of a species of fowl.
Karam, *n.* liberality, kindness.
Karāmāt, *n. f.* a miracle.
Karāmāt, *n. pl.* of **karānat**, greatness, miracles. [ders.]
Karāmāti, *a.* miraculous, performing wonders.
Karān, *n.* making, doing, cause.—**bār**, *n.* doer, maker.—**phūl**, *n.* a kind of ear-ring.
Kāran, *n.* account, cause, reason.
Karīnā, *v. t.* to cause, to be done or made, to actuate, to effect.
Karan jāwā, or **Karanjā**, *n.* a brown color. *a.* blear-eyed.
Karārā, *a.* hard, stiff.—**pan**, *n.* hardness; crispness. [river.]
Karārā, *n.* the perpendicular bank of a river.
Karaundā, *n.* name of a fruit.
Karbalā, *n. f.* name of the desert where Hussein is buried, a place where tāziās are buried.
Karbi, *n. f.* stalks of maize used as fodder.
Karchhā, *n.* a large spoon, a ladle.
Karchhāl, *n.* a riddle or coarse sieve.
Karchhi, *n. f.* a spoon.
Karchhul, *n. f.* an iron spoon.
Kardā, *n.* exchange; barter; allowance or customary deduction.
Karāhani, *n. f.* a gold or silver girdle.
Karēlā, *n.* the name of a bitter vegetable.
Kargah, *n.* a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which a weaver's feet work.
Kargas, *n.* a vulture, a kind of arrow.
Kārā, *n.* a decoction, drink-diet.
Karhan, *ad.* with difficulty, unwillingly.
Karhi, *n. f.* a kind of dish.
Kārhnā, *v. t.* to draw forth, to draw; to work flowers on cloth.
Karī, *n. f.* a raster, a link, a ring; hardship.—**bol**, *n. f.* harsh or foul language.
—chiz, *n. f.* a rigid body.—**uṭhānā**, *v. i.* to get up, to suffer hardship.

- Karigar**, *n.* an artisan; mechanic, artificer, a workman. **Karigarī**, *n. f.* good workmanship, manufacture.
- Karih**, *a.* detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty.—manzar, *a.* ugly. [epithet of God.]
- Karim**, *a.* bountiful, gracious, liberal; an
- Karīmī**, *n. f.* bounty, grace.
- Karinda**, *n.* manager, an agent.
- Karistāni**, *n. f.* cleverness.
- Karkarāhat**, *n. f.* cracking.
- Karkarānā**, *v. i.* to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling; to make a noise as the falling of a house roof.
- Karkhāna**, *n.* a workshop, manufactory.
- Kārkd**, *n.* a manufacturer, one who superintends a business.
- Karkas**, *a.* piercing, harsh, violent, sharp.
- Karm**, *n.* action, act, business, fortune; fate, destiny.—*hin. a.* wretched, unfortunate, unlucky.—*kallā*, *n.* a cabbage.—*karta*, *n.* the superintendent.—*kānd*, *n.* the whole body of Hindū religious ceremonies—*phor*, *n.* fate destroyer, unfortunate.—*pluṭnā*, *v. i.* to have bad luck, to go down. [cidental.]
- Karmādharmī**, *n.* devout, virtuous; ac-
- Karṃar**, *n.* a grating or cracking sound.
- Karn**, *n.* the ear; the base of a triangle; instrumental case.
- Karnā**, *v. t.* to do, to make. to form, to perform, to execute, to effect, to act. *n.* making, doing.
- Karnewālā**, *n.* a maker, doer.
- Karnī**, *n. f.* action, business; a trowel.
- Karor**, *a.* ten millions.
- Karorā**, *n.* an inspector, an overseer.
- Karorpatī**, *a.* possessor of a karor, a millionaire.
- Karrā**, *a.* stiff, hard, harsh. [bim.]
- Karubī**, *n. pl.* a rank of angels, the cheru-
- Karsī**, *n. f.* small lumps of cow-dung.
- Kartā**, *n.* maker, creator; nominative case. [palm of the hand.]
- Kartab**, *n.* action, business, deed, the
- Kartāl**, *n.* a kind of small cymbal.
- Kartār**, *n.* the creator, maker, an author,
- Kārtik**, *n.* a Hindū month. [doer.]
- Kārtūs**, *n.* a carriage.
- Kārtūt**, *n. f.* action, business.
- Karūā** or **Kesolā**, *a.* stringent; bitter.
- Karwā**, *n.* a pot with a spout.
- Karwā**, *a.* bitter, acrid; strong, virulent; churlish, snappish.—*bol*, *n.* bitter or harsh word.—*dil k.* *v. t.* to bear or suffer meekly.—*kasailā*, *a.* bitter and stringent.
- Karwāhat**, *n. f.* bitterness. [gent.]
- Kārwān**, *n.* a caravan.
- Karwānā**, *v. t.* to cause to make.
- Karwat**, *n. f.* sideways, sleeping on the side; turning from side to side.—*k* *v. i.* to turn over.
- Karwatēn** **badalnā**, *v. i.* to turn on one's side, to turn from side to side in bed; join the opposite party.—*l*, *v. i.* to turn.
- Karwānsarā**, *n. f.* a caravansary. [in bed.]
- Kas**, *n.* a man, a person.
- Kās**, *n.* a kind of grass of which rope is made.
- Kāsh**, *n.* cup, bowl. [where.]
- Kasab**, *n.* see **Kasab**.—*k*, *v. i.* to play the
- Kasāfat**, *n. f.* thickness, grossness; impurity.
- Kasak**, *n. f.* pain, ache.—*mitānā*, *yā ni-* *kālnā*, *v. t.* to relieve pain, to comfort.—*mitnā*, *v. i.* to be removed (a pain).—*nā*, *v. i.* feel pain, ache.
- Kasākasāyā**, *a.* ready, prepared, tied up,
- Kasālā**, *n.* affliction, distress. [packed.]
- Kasānā**, *v. t.* to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to be tightened. *v. i.* to make up, to be spoiled by standing.
- Kasār**, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
- Kasar**, *n. f.* fraction; damage, loss; want, defect, indigestion; indemnity.—*parnā*. *v. t.* to come short, fail.—*nikālnā*, *v. t.* to lose; to take revenge.
- Kasautī**, *n. f.* touchstone.
- Kasāwat**, *n. f.* tightness, compactness; an astringent; bad taste.
- Kasb**, *n.* trade, profession, employment.
- Kasbi**, *n. f.* prostitute; an artisan.
- Kasrā**, *n.* a brazier or pewterer.
- Kaserū**, *n.* a kind of vegetable root.
- Kasgar**, *n.* a plasterer, potter.
- Kash**, *n.* in *comp.* pulling a drawer.
- Kāsh**, *ad.* would to God, God grant.—*h* *ad.* may it happen! God send!
- Kashf**, *n.* an opening, revelation, expla-
- Kāshī**, *n.* the city of Benares. [nation.]
- Kashidā**, *n.* a kind of needle work.
- Kashish**, *n. f.* attraction, gravitation; delay; trial; difference.
- Kashmakash**, *n.* hustling, distraction,
- Kashmīr**, *n. prop.* Cashmere. [dilemma.]
- Kashmīrī**, *n.* Cashmerian; produced in Cashmere.
- Kashmīrī**, *n. f.* a woman of Cashmere.
- Kasht**, *n.* want, penury, distress, difficulty, agony.—*d*, *v. t.* to trouble, hurt.—*uṭhānā*, *v. i.* to suffer pain or distress.
- Kāsh**, *n. f.* cultivation.—*k*, *v. t.* to cultivate the earth; to plough, to sow.—*kār*, *n.* cultivator, farmer.—*kārī*, *n. f.* cultivation, tillage. [paces.]
- Kasī**, *n.* a hoe, a measure equal to two
- Kasīf**, *a.* thick, gross, dense; foul, impure.
- Kasīyānā**, *v. i.* to be spoiled by standing in a hot-metal vessel.
- Kasī**, *n.* copperas or green vitriol.
- Kaskut**, *n.* bell-metal.
- Kashtīshat**, *n. f.* grossness, fidget.

Easmāsānā, *v. i.* to become fatigued; to weary.

Fasnā, *v. t.* to tighten, to tie, to brace; to try, to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter. *n.* bed-string; a pack cloth. **kamar—**, *v. i.* to get ready.

Kāsnī, *n. f.* herb, a colour.

Kasarat, *n. f.* abundance, excess, the being much or many, practice, usage.—**i rāc**, majority of votes.—**k**, *v. t.* to exercise, practice—**se**, *ad.* plentifully, abundantly, numerously.

Kasaratī, *a.* athletic.—**ādmi**, *n.* an athlete.—**badan**, *n.* a well developed frame.

Kastūrā, *n.* oyster.

Kastūrī, *n. f.* musk. [bind.

Kaswānā, *v. t.* to cause to tighten, tie.

Kat, *n. f.* cutting.

Kāt, *n. f.* a cut, incision.—**k**, *v. t.* to wound, to cut, destroy.—**khānā**, *v. t.* to bite.—**kut**, *n.* a stopping of wages or part of a demand.—**k**, to chip, to cut out, to deduct.—**phāns**, *n. f.* backbiting.—**phāns k**, *v. t.* to backbite.—**chhiñt yā—kūt**, *ad.* cutting and hacking; paring; curtailing; scraping petty savings.—**chhiñt k**, *v. t.* to cut off, cut out; prune; correct.—**q**, *v. t.* to cut off, to amputate.

Katā, *n.* bloodshed.—**katī**, *n.* a general slaughter. **adh—**, *a.* half cut. [pish.

Katahā, *a.* snapping, inclined to bite, snap.

Katahrā, *n.* railings, palisade, bars, cage.

Katāī, *n. f.* spinning, the price paid for spinning.—**karke khānā**, to live by spinning thread.—**k**, *v. i.* to spin.

Katāī, *n. f.* reaping.—**ki ritu**, *n.* harvest.

Katak, *n.* large army. [reaping season

Katāksh, *n.* a killing look; an amorous glance.

Katān, *n.* linen.

Katānā, *v. t.* to get spun, to cause to spin.

Katānā, *v. t.* to cut or cause to cut. [spin.

Katāo, *n.* a kind of flowering on cloths.

Katār, *n.* dagger, a dirk.—**bhognā xā m**, *v. t.* to stab.

Katārā, *n.* a kind of sugar-cane.

Katar-beont, *n.* cutting out; meditation.—**se**, *ad.* by hook and by crook.—**k**, *v. t.* to cut out, to deduct; prig; to devise.

Katāri, *n. f.* a dagger.—**m**, *v. t.* to stab.

Katar katar, *n.* the sound occasioned by eating hard substances.

Katarnā, *v. t.* to clip, to cut, to cut out.

Katarnī, *n.* scissors. [to pare; to cut up.

Katarwānā, *v. t.* to cause to be clipped.

Kāth, *n.* wood, timber, block; a pair of stocks. *a.* hard, cruel.—**ki hāñl**, *n.* any thing frail.—**kabār**, *n.* wooden articles.

—**kā ullū**, *n.* a blockhead.—**men pānw**

d, *v. i.* to be hanged, to be hanged

stocks.

Kāth, *n.* contract. of Kāth.

Kāthā, *n. f.* a story, tale, fable, narrative.

Kāthal, *n.* name of a fruit and tree, the jack-tree and fruit.

Kāthlā, *n.* a story, tale, fable, narrative,

an astringent vegetable.—**bārdā**, *n.* religious controversy.—**bārchinā**, *v. t.* to preach, read or recite a sacred book.—

bārchinewāldā, *v. t.* preacher.—**biñhānā**, *v. t.* to entertain a reader. [a platter.

Kāthant or **Kāthauti**, *n. f.* a tub, a plate,

Kāthbolā, *n.* name of a flower.

Kāthgharā, *n.* wooden cage. [saddle.

Kāthī, *n. f.* body; scabbard; wood; a

Kāthik, *n.* a kind of singer and dancer.

Kāthīn, *a.* difficult; harsh, severe.—**lā**, *n.* hardness, difficulty, severity.

Kāthlā, *n.* necklace.

Kāthnā, *v. t.* to tell, to say, to relate.

Kāthor, *a.* hard, severe, relentless, cruel.

Kāthortā, *n. f.* relentlessness, cruelty.

Kāthputī, *n. f.* a puppet, a toy.—**kā nāch**

n. puppet-show.

Kāthrá, *n.* a tub, a trough.

Kāthri, *n. f.* a small tub, a trough.

Kāthri, *n.* bedding. [uensis.

Kātib, *n.* a writer, scribe, clerk, aman-

Kātik, *n.* the name of a month.

Kātilā, *a.* thorny *n.* name of a plant; land covered with underwood.

Kātirā, *n.* a medicinal gum. [look.

Kātilī āñkh, **nigāh yā nazar**, *n.* a killing

Kātkanah, *n.* farm, sub-lease.—**d**, *v. t.* to subject.—**dār**, *n.* tenant, farmer, sub-

Kat kat k, *v. i.* to click. [tenant.

Kātkhane, *n.* dotted letters, a pattern

Katnā, *v. i.* to be spun. [model.

Kātnā, *v. t.* to spin.

Katnā, *v. i.* to be cut off, to be spent or passed; to be abashed.

Katnā, *v. t.* to cut, to clip; to bite, to corrode; to saw; to reap; to waste, to spend time; to pass, to travel; to interrupt, to intercept.

Katnī, *n. f.* the season for cutting the grain, harvest time.

Katōrā, *n.* a brass bowl, a cup.

Katōrī, *n. f.* a small bowl or cup of metal.

Katrā, *n.* a street of shops, a mart.

Katrāke chalnā, *v. i.* to desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

Katran, *n. f.* parings, clippings.

Katranā, *v. t.* to cause to clip, to cut out, to leave the high road, stealing away

by, by paths, to elink away from, (a

Kattan, *n.* a kind of cloth, linen. [horse]

Kattar, *n.* inclined or addicted to bite

Katwānā, *v. t.* to cause to cut. [hard.

Kaukab, *n.* star.

Kandaz, *a.* weak in mind, dull, stupid, simpleton; a pack horse.

- Leaf**, *n.* pattá; tah, waraq—*v. i.* pattá nikalná.—stalk, *n.* patte ká danthar.
- Leafage**, *n.* patton kí bahutáyat.
- Leafiness**, *n.* patton se ghaná pan.
- Leafless**, *a.* be-pattá; be-barg.
- Leaflet**, *n.* chhotí pattí.
- Leafy**, *a.* patte-dár.
- League**, *n.* ittifáq; bandish; derh kos.—*v. i.* súzish k; ittifáq k.
- Leaguer**, *n.* muhásará, gherá.
- Leak**, *n.* sūrākh; to spring a—, shigáf h.—*v. i.* tapakná; rasyáná;—out, khul j.
- Leakage**, *n.* tapak.
- Leaky**, *a.* sūrākh-dár.
- Lean**, *v. i.* jhukná; mūil h; sahárá lagá-ná.—*a.* dublá, kamzor; patlá;—*n.* be-charbí ká gosht.
- Leanness**, *n.* dublá-pan; lágari.
- Leap**, *v. i.* kúdná; uchhalná.—*n.* kúd; chaukarí.—frog, *n.* larcon ká khel.—year, *n.* laund ká sál.
- Leaper**, *n.* kudakkar, kúdnawálá.
- Learn**, *v. t.* síkhná; sunná.
- Learned**, *a.* ílim; fázil.
- Learnedly**, *ad.* ílimána.
- Learner**, *n.* talib ul ílm; shágird.
- Learning**, *n.* ílm.
- Lease**, *n.* pattá; sarkhat; ijará.—*v. t.* ijá-rá d; kíráe par d. [*n.* pattedár.
- Leasehold**, *a.* patte kí rú se qabze men.—
- Least**, *a.* sab se ehlotá.—*ad.* bahut thorá karko; bahut chhotá karko. [chirmi.
- Leather**, *n.* nari; pakká chamrá.—*a.*
- Leave**, *n.* ijárat; rukhsat; chhutí.—*v. t.* chhorná; thaharná; de marná; do j; saupp j; be left to one's self, chhorá húa;—off, chhorná;—out, chhor d.—*v. i.* pattí nikalná. [kharab k.
- Leaven**, *n.* khamír.—*v. t.* khamír utháná,
- Leavings**, *n.* pl. baqi, baqiya; fuzla.
- Lecher**, *n.* randí-báz.—*v. i.* randí-bázi k.
- Lecherous**, *a.* shahwatí; tamáshibín.
- Lecherously**, *ad.* mastí se.
- Lecture**, *n.* dars; malámat.—*v. t.* dars d, malámat k.
- Lecturer**, *n.* dars d, w; mudarris.
- Ledge**, *n.* tali; pushta, ubhrá húa hissa.
- Ledger**, *n.* bahí khátá.
- Lee**, *n.* hawá ke sámhne ká rukh.—*a.* hawá ko rukh ká.—shore, *n.* kinára jidhar hawá chalti hai.—ward, *a.* hawá ko
- Leech**, *n.* jonk. [rukh ká.
- Leek**, *n.* gandáná.
- Leer**, *v. i.* tircihí nazar se dokhná.—*n.* tirc-
- Lees**, *n.* pl. talchhat. [chhi nazar.
- Left**, *a.* baen; ultá.—*n.* báin taraf.—handed, *a.* baen-hatthá.
- Leg**, *n.* páyá; fáng.
- Legacy**, *n.* wasiyat.
- Legal**, *a.* áini; sharáf.
- Legality**, *n.* shariat; jawáz.
- Legally**, *ad.* sharaan.
- Legate**, *n.* wakíl; elchi.
- Legation**, *n.* elchi-garí; safarat.
- Legend**, *n.* tawárikh; qissa.
- Legendary**, *a.* afsána wár, tawárikh wár.
- Legible**, *a.* sáf khatt.
- Leg**, *n.* bleness, *n.* saffá i khatt.
- Legibly**, *ad.* khush khafí se.
- Legio**, *n.* tuman; sipáhion ká guroh.
- Legionary**, *a.* fauji, bahut.
- Legislative**, *v. i.* qánún b.
- Legislation**, *n.* qánún-sázi.
- Legislative**, *a.* qánún-sáz.
- Legislator**, *n.* mujtahid. [majlis.
- Legislature**, *n.* qánún banánawálon kí
- Legitimacy**, *n.* halál-zádagi; asálat.
- Legitimate**, *v. t.* halál-záda b; jáiz k; as k.—*a.* halál-z da, jáiz.
- Legitimately**, *ad.* asálat se; jáiz se.
- Leisure**, *n.* fursat; faráqat.
- Leisurely**, *n.* álista; ba-taammul.—*ad.*
- Lemon**, *n.* nibú. [álista; taammul se.
- Lemonade**, *n.* nibú ká sharbat.
- Lend**, *v. t.* qarz d; mángo d.
- Lender**, *n.* qarz d, w; áriyatan d, w.
- Lending**, *n.* qarz-díhl, áriyat.
- Length**, *n.* lambái; darázi; túláni; at-bilkul; ákhir ko.
- Lengthen**, *v. t.* daráz k; túl d; lambá k.
- Lengthiness**, *n.* darázi; túláni.
- Lengthwise**, *ad.* lambá lambá; lambán
- Lengthy**, *a.* lambá; tawil. [men.
- Leniency**, *n.* hilm; rahm; narmi.
- Lenient**, *a.* haim; rahim.
- Leniently**, *ad.* rahm se, hilm se.
- Lenity**, *n.* narmi; rahm. [dekh para.
- Lens**, *n.* ek shisha jis se barí chiz chhotí
- Lent**, *n.* chális roz ká roza.
- Lenten**, *a.* kam-kharál.
- Leo**, *n.* sher; burj i asad. Leonin, *a.* sher sá.
- Leopard**, *n.* chitá; tengduá.
- Lepor**, *n.* kopí.
- Leprosy**, *n.* kopí.
- Leprous**, *a.* kopí.
- Less**, *n.* thorá; kamtar.—*ad.* thorá sé; qallán.—*a.* thorá.
- Lessee**, *n.* mustáájir; kíráya-dár.
- Lessen**, *v. t.* ghatánd.—*v. t.* kam k.
- Lesser**, *a.* kamtar; qib-tar. [hat.
- Lesson**, *n.* subaq; talim; tajruba; uas-
- Best**, *cong.* sháyad; mubádá; aisá na ho
- Let**, *v. t.* ijárat d; dená; kíráye par d;—alone, chhor d;—blood, khún nikalná;—down, utárná;—fly or drive, zor se phekná;—in or into, áne d;—loose, jáne d;—out, báhar nikál d; barháni; kíráye par d;—off, chhorná; márná; muft
- Lethargy**, *n.* majbú; sustí. [k



Leo, burj i asad.

Khairát, *n. f.* alms, charity.—**khána**, *n.* alms-house. [poses.]

Khairáti, *a.* intended for charitable purposes.

Khairiyat, *n. f.* welfare.

Khái, *n.* the itch.

Khájá, or **Kajlá**, *n.* name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.

Khajal, or **Khajil**, *a.* ashamed.

Khajúr, *n. f.* a date. **Khajúriyá**, *a.* date tree, wild date, a kind of sweetmeat.

Khák, *n. f.* dust, earth, ashes.—**chháina**, to labour or to exert one's self to no purpose.—**dhúl**, *ad.* not at all, not a bit, nothing, by no means.—**d.** to conceal a thing.—**ho j**, *v. i.* to moulder, to pine away.—**k**, *v. t.* to waste, to demolish; to burn to ashes.—**ká putlá**, *n.* man, an effigy.—**men milná**, *v. t.* to destroy, to spoil, to demolish.—**men milná**, *n.* to die, to be ruined.—**phápná**, to wander away.—**rob**, *n.* sweeper.—**sár**, *a.* humble.—**sári**, *n. f.* humility.—**sir par uráná**, to lament.—**siyáh k**, *v. t.* to spoil.—**uráná**, *v. i.* to raise dust.

Kháká, *n.* an outline, sketch; satire.—**b**, *v. t.* to make a model.—**utárná**, *v. i.* to trace, sketch.—**utárná**, *v. t.* to make a jest of, to expose one.

Khakár, *n.* phlegm.

Khakárná, *v. i.* to hem.

Kháki, *a.* earthy, earthly, dusty.

Kháknáo, *n.* an isthmus. [icine.]

Kháksír, *n.* a small red seed used in medicine.

Khál, *n. f.* skin, hide, bellows; rivulet.—**kháichná**, *v. t.* to skin, to fly.

Khál, *n.* a mole on the face.

Khála, *n. f.* maternal aunt.

Khalaí, *n.* a son, an heir, a successor, descendant.

ná, *n.* an undutiful son.—**ul sidq**, *n.* a legitimate son; a dutiful son.

Kháláq, *n. pl.* of **Khálq**, men, people, all created beings.

Khalal, *n.* disturbance, confusion, disorder, injury.—**i dimág**, *n.* weak-mindedness, derangement of the brain.

Khalás, *a.* free, liberated, redeemed.—**h**, *v. i.* to be freed, to emit.—**k**, *v. t.* to release, to liberate, to free.

Khalási, *n. f.* a native artilleryman; a tent-pitcher; freedom, exemption, relief.

Khalbaláná, *v. t.* to boil, to be agitated.

Khalbali, *n. f.* hurry, bustle, tumult.—**d**, *v. t.* to create confusion.—**parná yá má**

cháná, *v. i.* to be agitated, to be in commotion.

Khali, *n. f.* oil-cakes. [motion.]

Kháli, *a.* empty, vacant, void; pure, mere, unoccupied, without effect.—**d**, *v. t.* to parry.—**d**, *v. i.* to be emptied, to be exhausted.—**hán**, *a.* empty-handed.

—**k**, *v. t.* to empty.

Khalífa, *n.* a fencing master, tailor, barber; successor of Muhammed.

Kháliq, *n.* the Creator.

Khális, *a.* pure, genuine, unadulterated.

Khaliyán, or **khalihán**, *n.* a threshing-floor.

Khalkhaláná, *v. t.* to hold; to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). [ture, people.]

Khálq, *n. f.* the creation, the world, creature.

Khálú, *a.* husband of mother's sister.

Khálwat, *see* **Khilwat**.

Kham, *a.* twisted, crooked, coiled. *n.* a coil, curve, crookedness.—**o cham**, *n.* graceful motion or movement.—**dár**, *a.* twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

—**k**, *v. t.* to curl, to coil, to crook.—**thokná**, *v. t.* to strike the arm.

Khám, *a.* raw, unripe, green; defective, unsound.—**aqli**, *n. f.* folly, weak understanding.

Khámá, *n.* a pen, a writing reed.

Khambh or **Khambhá**, *n.* a pillar, a post.

Khámi, *n.* defect, fault, loss.

Khamidá, *a.* awry, crooked, bent.—**qad**, *a.* bent in form or stature.

Khamiyázi, *n.* yawning.

Khamír, *n.* leaven, whatever is used to ferment.

Khamiri, *a.* leavened. [silenced.]

Khamosh or **Khámosh**, *a.* silent, dumb.

Khámoshi, *n. f.* silence, taciturnity.

Khán, *n.* a Pathán title.

Khán, *n. f.* a mine; a heap, an abundance.

Kháná, *v. t.* to eat; to embezzle; to suffer; to get, to hold, to contain. *n.* food, dinner, eating.—**d**, *yá k*, *v. t.* to feast, entertain.—**plná**, *n.* meat and drink, food, board.

Khána, *n.* house, dwelling, chamber, a drawer, partition, compartment.—**álád**, *n.* may your house flourish.—**dámád**, *n.* a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father.—**dári**, *n. f.* housekeeping.—**jang**, *n.* a breeder of disturbances.

—**jángi**, *n. f.* intestine broils, bickering, family strife.—**kharáb**, *a.* ruined.—**kharábi**, *n. f.* ruin.—**khudá**, *a.* mosque.—**sáz**, *a.* home-made, home-brewed liquor.

—**shumári**, *n. f.* a census.—**zád**, *n.* the child of a slave.

Khághá, *n.* a tray, a basket, a pannier

hen-coop. [ment]

Khand, *n.* part, portion; division, apart

Khánd, *n.* coarse sugar.—**sál**, *n.* a sugar factory.—**sári**, *n.* sugar-boiling.

Khándá, *n.* a sword, cutlass, a cleaver.

Khándá, *n.* piece, part, portion; broken

Khándán, *n.* family, race, household. [rice.]

Khandan, *n.* refuting of an argument.

—**k**, *v. t.* to refute, to confute.

Khāndāni, *a.* ancestral, hereditary; of good birth.
Khandaq, *n. f.* a ditch, a trench, moat.
Khandaq, *n.* a ruined or broken down building.
Khāndhlā, *n.* the hollow of a tree.
Khāndit, *a.* broken, torn, cut.—*h, v. i.* to be broken, to be disturbed.—*k, v. t.* to prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
Khāndlā, *n.* slice, (of fish). [*to* rinse.
Khāngāl d, or **Khāngālnā**, *v. t.* to wash.
Khāngar, *n.* semi-vitrified brick. *sūkh ke* —*h, v. i.* to be quite dried up.
Khānagi, *a.* house, prostitute.—*jhagrā*, *n.* family feuds.
Khānjar, *n.* a dagger.—*m, v. t.* to stab, thrust or wound with a pointed weapon.
Khānjari, *n. f.* a small tambourine, a timbrel. [cracked vessels.
Khānkhanānā, *v. i.* to sound cracked, as
Khānkhar, *n. f.* phlegm.
Khānkhar, *a.* dry; decrepit.
Khānkhar, **Khānkhar**, *n.* anything not well filled (as grain) skeleton. *a.* hard.
Khānkharānā, *v. t.* to hem, to hawk.
Khānmān, *n.* household furniture, house, family.
Khānsāmān, *n.* a house steward, butler.
Khānsi, *n. f.* cough. *purāni*—, *n.* loose cough. *sūkhī*—, *n.* a dry cough.
Khānsnā, *v. i.* to cough.
Khāpāch, *n. f.* a splinter.
Khāpāchehi, *n. f.* a bamboo slit.
Khāpānā, *v. t.* to destroy, to make away with; to mix things of a bad quality with better. [*to* die.
Khāpnā, *v. t.* to sell, to go off, mix with;
Khāppar, *n.* an earthen cup used by Jogis, the vessels in which the blood of a victim is offered; chafing-dish.—*bhārnā*, *v. i.* to make a blood-offering,
Khārā, *n.* a tile. [*to* give alms.
Khāpail, *n. f.* a tiled roof or house.
Khāpri, *n. f.* an earthen frying-pan.
Khāptā, *n.* a broken tile; a slice of mango; bones of fish.
Khar, *n.* coarse grass for thatching straw.
Khār, *n.* saltiness, barrenness, alkali, poison.
Khār, *n.* an ass. [*tash*.
Khār, *n.* a thorn, a thistle, bramble; a spur; a cock's spur.
Khārā, **Khāri**, *a.* salt, brackish.
Khārā, *a.* pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid.—*khotā*, *n.* good and bad.—*khel*, *n.* plain dealing.—*pan*, *n.* honesty, candour, sincerity.
Khārā, *a.* erect, upright, standing, steep, perpendicular. *ad.* at anchor, moored, aground.—*khet*, *n.* standing crop, a vertical plane.—*k, v. t.* to raise, to place to stay or stop, to stick up, to place,

erect, to erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose.—*h, v. t.* to stand, to stay, to remain standing, wait.
Khārāb, *a.* bad, evil, depraved, wicked, ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable.—*hāl*, *n.* wretched, distressed.—*k, v. t.* to deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, to lay waste, to desolate.—*khasta*, *a.* ruined, desolated.—*ātī*, *n.* a rake, a debauchee.
Khārābī, *n. f.* badness, depravity, destruction, mischief, an ill or evil, wickedness, ruin, desolation, evil.—*meg d*, *v. t.* to put one in difficulties.
Khārād, *n. f.* a lathe.
Khārādī, *n.* a turner.
Khārādnā, *v. t.* to run in a lathe, to turn, to become sharp.
Khārāhind, *n. f.* stink.
Khārāhrā, *n.* a currycomb.
Khārāfi or **Khārāpan**, *n. f.* rectitude, honesty, candour.
Khārākā, *n.* a crashing noise.
Khārāknā, *v. i.* to rustle, to clank.
Khārānjā, *n.* masonry in which bricks are placed on their sides or end.
Khārānw or **Khārānū**, *n.* pattens (wooden)—*dār*, *n. f.* a kind of wooden shoes.
Khārāl, *n.* a stone for grinding medicine, a mortar.—*k, v. t.* to grind very fine.
Khārāsh, *n. f.* scratching, scraping, ex-
Khārāb, *a.* a million million. [*coriation*.
Khārbar, *n. f.* clatter, clash.
Khārbarāhat, *n. f.* tumult, uproar, noise of horse's feet.
Khārābūza, *n.* a musk-melon.
Khārāch, *n.* expenditure, spending, disbursement, outgoing.—*h, v. t.* to be expended.
Khārācha, *n.* expense, costs of law-suits
Khārāhi, *v. f.* price of stupration.
Khārādal, *n.* mustard, mustard-seed.
Khārādār, *a.* thorny, having a beard.
Khārē khārē, *ad.* soon, immediately, presently, quickly.
Khārē khūrē, *a.* without commission.
Khār, *n.* sword.
Khārgosh or **Khārāhā**, *n.* a hare, a rabbit.
Khāri, *a.* salt, brackish.—*namak*, *n.* alkaline salt, a kind of sulphate of soda.—*pan*, *n.* brackishness. [*miny*.
Khāri, or **Khāwāri**, *n. f.* meanness, igno-
Khāri, *n. f.* a creek, a gulf.
Khārid, *n. f.* bought; purchased.—*farokht*, buying and selling, trade.—*kāmol*, *n.* prime cost. *khush*—, *n.* a bargain, private sale.
Khārīda, *a.* purchased, bought.
Khārīdar, *n.* a purchaser; a buyer.
Khārīdari, *n. f.* buying, purchasing.

Kharidná, v. t. to purchase. [vest.
Kharif, n. f. autumn, the autumnal har-
Khárij, a. being out, external, out, with-
 out, outcast, exempt, ousted.—**k, v. t.**
 to exclude, to expel, dispossess.
Khárijá, n. what is excluded or excepted.
Khárijí, n. a. seducer, a rebel.
Khárisi, n. f. the itch, scab.
Khárishti, a. itchy, scabby. [pocket.
Khárita, n. a. receptacle; a letter bag, a
Kháryá, n. chalk.—**pherna, v. t.** to white-
 wash.
Kharj, n. the bass (in music).
Kharká, n. a. toothpick, clatter, rattle.
Kharkhar, n. f. purring (of a cat), snor-
 ing.—**k, v. t.** to purr.
Kharkhará, a. rough. [jarring.
Kharkharáhat, n. f. a creaking, rattling.
Kharkhariyá, n. a. kind of conveyance.
Kharkhasha, n. a. riot, quarrelling.
Kharma, a. stupid. **n. a.** rake.
Kharma, n. f. baseness, wickedness.
Khar-muhá, n. the small shells called
 kauris.
Kharráta, n. snoring.—**m, v. i.** to snore.
Khartún, n. the proboscis of an elephant.
Kháru, n. a. coarse kind of red cloth.
Khas, n. the name of a grass.
Khasam, n. a. husband.
Khasail, n. pl. habits, virtues, talents.
Kháshák, n. sweepings, chips.
Kháshkhash, n. f. poppy-seed.—**barábar,**
 very little.
Khasham, n. anger, passion, rage.
Khasi, n. a. castrated goat.
Khasi, a. penurious, sordid, avaricious.
Khaslat, n. f. habit, custom; quality,
 mode, disposition, nature. bad—, **n. an**
 ill-disposed person.
Khasotná, v. t. to pull the hair; to scratch.
Khasrá, n. a. village account, a day-book.
Khás, a. private, personal; special; pro-
 per, peculiar, best, chief; very favorite,
 elect.—**kar, ad.** specially, particularly,
 emphatically.—**o ámm, n.** the public.
Khász, a. excellent, noble, pure, good,
 charming, nice, fine. **n. food.**
Khásiyat, n. f. quality, innate property,
 attribute, natural disposition.
Khasta, a. wounded, sick, infirm.
Khat or Khatiyá, n. f. a bedstead.—**kható-**
lá, n. household goods.—**so utár l, v. t.**
 to take down a dying man from his
 bed.—**so lag j, v. i.** to be bed-ridden.
Khátá, n. f. daily account, waste-book;
 eating; **a.** expensive, costly.
Khatá, n. f. a mistake, error, fault, crime,
 —**k, to err, to miss, to blunder.**—**kár,**
 or **wár, a.** faulty, guilty:—**gári, n. f.**
 guilt.
Khatái, n. f. acidity, sourness; an acid.

Khatáká, n. a. crash. [pain.
Khatákná, v. i. to rankle, to pierce, to
Khatápati, n. f. wrangling.—**h, v. t.** to
 quarrel. [ful, dangerous
Khatár, n. danger, risk.—**nák, a.** fright-
Khatás, n. sourness, acidity.
Khatáuni, n. an account of village land.
Khat biná, n. a. bed-weaver.
Khátí, n. a. carpenter.
Khátimá, n. conclusion, end.
Khátir, n. f. the heart, mind; account,
 sake, behalf.—**azurda, a.** offended, sor-
 rowful.—**dári, n. f.** encouragement,
 comfort.—**dári k, v. t.** to comfort, to
 encourage, entertain.—**jama, a.** collect-
 ed, comforted, at ease. **n.** encourage-
 ment, confidence, content.—**jama, n.**
 comfort, confidence, composure.—**k, v.**
t. to study the interest.—**khwál, a.**
 agreeable, satisfactory.—**an, ad.** for
 one's sake, as a favour.
Khatiyáná, v. t. to enter in the ledger.
Khatká, n. apprehension, suspicion, doubt,
 suspense, sound of footsteps.—**lagná,**
v. i. to fear, apprehend. be—, **ad.** with-
 out fear; easily.
Khatkáná, v. i. to knock, to rap, to rattle
 (a door, &c.) **a.** rapping, thumping, rat-
 tling. [perplexing.
Khatkhat, n. f. noise, sound. **a.** difficult,
Khatkhatáná, v. t. to knock, to tap, to
 pat, to rap.
Khatm, n. end, finish; conclusion;—**a.** fin-
 ished.—**k, v. t.** to conclude, finish, com-
 plete.—**tak pahuncháná, v. i.** to bring
 to a termination, to put an end to, to
Khatmal, n. a. bug. [close.
Khatmitthá, or Khatmitthá, n. a. mixed
 taste of sour and sweet. [cumcise.
Khatna, n. circumcision.—**k, v. t.** to cir-
Khatolá, n. a small bedstead.
Khatpat, n. f. wrangling, contention,
 quarrel.
Khatra, n. danger, fear, risk, venture.—
men d, v. t. to endanger, to risk, to ven-
 ture.—**rafá k, v. t.** to ward off danger
Khatrág, n. unnecessary work, wrangling.
Khatráni, n. f. the female of Khattari.
Khatí, n. a. letter, epistle, writing, hand-
 writing; beard.—**b, to shave the beard.**
—banwáná, v. i. to cause to shave the
 beard.—**kitábat, n. f.** correspondence.
—istiwá, n. the equator.—**i jadi, the**
tropic of Capricorn.—**i jall, n.** a large
 handwriting.—**i sartán, n.** the tropic of
 Cancer.—**i mutawázi, n.** a parallel line.
—i mustaqim, n. a straight line.—**i**
munhaní, n. a curved line.—**men-mi-**
láná, v. t. to forge a hand-writing.—**shi-**
kasta, n. running hand.
Khatár, n. a. a variety of grain is kept.

Khattá, *a.* acid, *n.* sour, a citron.—**chúk**, *a.* very sour.—**h**, *v. i.* to turn sour. **ji**—**h**, *v. i.* to be offended, displeased.—**sig**, *n.* the herb sorrel.

Khatik, *n.* a vegetable dealer.

Khattri, *n.* a Hindú caste.

Khátú, *n. f.* madam, matron, lady.

Khátu, *n.* a glutton.—**uráu**, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.

Khauf, *n.* fear.—**k**, *v. i.* to fear.—**men d**, *v.* threaten, alarm.—**nák**, *a.* frightful, terrifying; frightened, afraid, terrified.

Khaulan, *n.* boiling. [heat.

Khaulná, *v. i.* to boil, to be agitated by

Khaup, *n.* the marks which Hindús make on their foreheads with ashes. [hair.

Khaurá, *n.* the rot, the falling off of the

Khaux, *n.* purposing, considering.

Kháwar, *n.* the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun.

Kháwari, *a.* solar, western; also eastern.

Khawás, *n. pl.* grandees; qualities; a page.

Kháwind, *n.* lord, master, husband.

Kháwindi, *n. f.* dominion, mastership, authority, kindness.

Khazáná, *n.* a treasury, a magazine, granary, reservoir, treasure.

Khazánci, *n.* a treasurer, cashier.—**gar**, *n.* treasurership, cash-keeping.

Kharzíná, *n.* a treasury.

Khecná, *v. t.* to run after, to pursue, to chase, to persecute.

Khel, *n.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic.—**bachchon yá larkon ká**, *n.* child's play.—**barbád k**, *v. t.* to disturb a game.—**bigápná**, *v. t.* spoil one's business or sport.—**khelná**, *v. t.* to play at a game.—**khiláná**, *v. t.* to play with.—**kúd**, *n.* skipping and dancing, play.—**samajháná**, *v. i.* to regard as easy.

Khelá kháyá, *a.* experienced, knowing.

Khelná, *v. t.* to play, to sport.

Khemkusál, *n. f.* health.

Kheoná or **Khená**, *v. i.* to row, to paddle.

Khep, *n. f.* a trip, a voyage, load, cargo.—**bhárá yá ládná**, *n. v.* to load.

Kherá, *n.* a hamlet, small village.

Kherí, *n. f.* a kind of iron or steel.

Khes, *n.* a kind of cloth.

Khet, *n.* field, a field of battle; ground.

chhorná, *v. t.* to see from battle.—**k**, *v. i.* to appear, rise, cultivate, till.—**ká**

máná, *v. t.* to measure land.—**nikálná**, *v. i.* to clear land.—**r**, *v. t.* to be killed in battle.—**wálá**, *n.* a husbandman.

Khetí, *n. f.* husbandry. *a.* arable.—**bári**, *n.* husbandry, agriculture.—**k**, *v. t.* to till, cultivate.

Khowá, *n.* a fare, passage-money, crossing a river.

Khewat, *n.* a caste of boatmen, rower, record of village shares.—**dár**, *n.* the holder of a share in a co-parcenary village.

Khichái, *n. f.* pulling, tugging. [lage.

Khicháo, *n.* drag, pull, draught, tenseness, tightness.

Khicháwat, *n. f.* drawing, attraction; tightness, firmness.

Khiche khiche phirná, *v. i.* to be dragged out. [to be extracted.

Khichná, *v. i.* to be pulled, to be drawn,

Khichará or **Khichari**, *n.* a kind of food.

Khichri, *n. f.* earnest money given to dancing women when they are engaged for entertainments; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages.—**pakáná**, *v. t.* to be hatched (a plot).—**pakná**, *v. i.* to hold counsel, plot.

Khichwáná, *v. i.* to cause to draw, &c.

Khidmat, *n. f.* service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, duty, use.—**gár**, *n.* a butler, a servant.—**guzár**, *n.* servant.—**guzári**, *n.* service.—**k**, *v. i.* to serve, to attend.

Khidmatí, *n.* servant, attendant. *a.* employed, in use.

Khiffat, *n. f.* lightness, want of dignity; disgrace, shame.—**uñládná**, *v. i.* to suffer a slight.

Khijélat, *n. f.* shame. [fer a slight.

Khijáná, *v. t.* to vex, to tease, to irritate.

Khil, *n. f.* parched rice.

Khiláf, *n.* opposition, contrary to; falsehood, lie, against, contradictory, in opposition. *bar*, *ad.* against, adverse, in opposition.—**h**, *v. t.* to oppose, to make against.—**i dastúr**, *n.* irregular, informal, contrary to custom.—**kálná**, *v. i.* to contradict, prevaricate.

Khiláfat, *n. f.* royalty, the act of being successor to Muhammad.

Khiláfi pilái, *n. f.* charge of maintenance.

Khilál, *n.* a toothpick; defeat in a game.

Khiláná, *v. t.* to feed; to cause to suffer, to cause to take (an oath); to cause to play; to amuse, to play with, to charm.

Khilandrá, *a.* playful, frolicsome.

Khilár, *a.* playsome; an adulteress.—**pan**, *n.* playfulness, wantonness.

Khilári, *a.* playsome, sportive.

Khilat, *n.* a dress, a robe of honour.—**d**

v. i. to invest with a robe of honour.

Khiláú, *n.* giving to eat, feeder.

Khilauná, *v. t.* a plaything, a toy.

Khil j, *v. i.* to blossom, to bloom, to laugh, to be delighted.

Khilkhil, *n.* laughter, titter, giggle.

Khilkhiláná, *v. i.* to laugh heartily; to giggle, to titter.

Khilli, *n. f.* jest, joke, humour.—**men urá**

n. to make a fool of.—**k**, *v. t.* to joke.

Khilná, *v. i.* to blow (as a flower), to bloom; to burst open, to be delighted; to laugh.

Khilqat, *n. f.* the creation, people, the world. **ajib ul—**, *n.* a strange creature, a monster. [al.]

Khilqi, *a.* natural, inherent, constitution. **Khilwat**, *n. f.* retirement; solitude; a closet, a private conference.—**khána**, *n.* a place of retirement, a private apartment, closet.—**ke waqt**, during one's privacy. [confidant.]

Khilwatí, *n.* a hermit, an intimate, a **Khinchná**, *v. i.* to draw.

Khincháwat, *n. f.* drawing, tightening.

Khinchwaná, *v. t.* to cause to draw or pull; to draw, to tighten.

Khír, *n. f.* rice-milk.

Khírá, *n.* a cucumber.

Khírad, *n. f.* intellect, sense, wisdom

Khírāj, *n.* tax, duty, revenue, tribute.—**laganá**, *v. t.* to tax, to assess.

Khírámán, *n.* walking in stately manner.

Khírfi, *n. f.* a window, casement, wicket.

Khírman, *n.* harvest; a barn.

Khírs, *n.* a bear.

Khínni, *n. f.* name of a tree and its fruit.

Khís, *n.* loss; grin, shrug.

Khísá, *n.* a rubber, a hair glove.

Khísak j, *v. i.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. [off, to slip away.]

Khísakná, *v. i.* to stir, to slip, to sheer

Khíshará, *n.* loss, damage.

Khísh, *n. f.* brick.

Khísiyáhat, *n. f.* vexation, fretfulness.

Khíshiyáná, *v. i.* to become displeased or vexed, to be angry.—**k**, *v. t.* to put to the blush.—**ho j**, *v. i.* to be abased.

Khísiyánpán, *n.* vexation, fretfulness.

Khískaná, *v. t.* to remove, to shove away.

Khíshísáná, *v. i.* to grind the teeth.

Khís níkálná, *v. i.* to grin.

Khíssat, *n. f.* stinginess.

Khítáb, *n.* a title.—**k**, *v. i.* to address, speak to.

Khíttá, *n.* a plot of land, region, country.

Khíyál, *n.* imagination, thought, apprehension; delusion, vision, whim.—**k**, to imagine, to fancy, to think.—**payná**, to pursue an object.

Khíyálí, *a.* fanciful, capricious, fantastical.—**puláo pakáná**, *v. t.* to build castles in the air. [abraded.]

Khíyáná, *v. i.* to be worn away, to be

Khíyánat, *n. f.* perfidy, treachery, knavery, embezzlement.—**k**, *v. t.* to embezzle, misappropriate. **i—mujrínána**, *n.* criminal breach of trust.

Khíyár, *n.* a cucumber; choice.

Khízáb, *n.* a black tangle for the hair. **laganá**, *v. t.* to apply hair-dye.

Khízán, *n.* autumn, the falling of the leaves.

Khíyárain, *n.* cucumbers (of two kinds).

Khizar or **Khizr**, *n.* name of a prophet.

Kho, or **Khú**, *n. f.* habit, custom, disposition, nature.—**bo**, *n. f.* ways, manners

—**d**, to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.—**gar yá grísta**, *a* accustomed, used to.—**payná**, *v. f.* to become a habit, grow upon

Khoá, *n.* milk inspissated by boiling. [one.]

Khod, *n.* a helmet.

Khod-bewád, *n.* search, inquiry.

Khodáná, *v. t.* to cause to dig, to cause to engrave.

Khodará, *a.* pock-marked, pitted.

Khodná, *v. t.* to dig, to delve, to hollow

Khogír, *n.* a saddle on which the shafts of an ikká rest.—**doz**, *n.* a saddle-marker for an ikká horse.—**kí** **Uhartí**, rags, rubbish, sweepings.

Khoh, *n.* a cavern, abyss, a pit.

Khof, *n.* the dry part of sugarcane after pressing out the juice; husk, skin.

Khoj, *n.* search, inquiry, quest, trace.—**laganá**, *v. i.* to trace, to search, to discover.—**mitáná**, *v. t.* to leave no trace, destroy the foot prints.—**mitná**, *v. i.* to come to naught.—**níkálná**, *v. t.* to trace stolen property.—**k**, *v. t.* to search for, to inquire after, to seek.

Khoja, *n.* a eunuch.—**k**, *v. t.* to emascu-

Kho j, *v. i.* to be lost. [late.]

Khoj, *n.* a detective. [gator.]

Khojyá, *a.* a searcher, inquirer, investi-

Khokar síkhná, *v. t.* to buy experience

Khokhlá, *a.* hollow, excavated.

Khol, *n.* a case, a sheath; hollow, a cavity, the body of a boat.—**chapháná**, *v. t.* to cover, encase.

Kholná, *v. t.* to open, to loose, to shine, to untie, to disclose, to reveal, to uncover; to explain; to unfold, to solve, to unravel; to set sail.

Khoná, *v. t.* to lose, to part with, to waste, to squander.

Khonch, *n. f.* a cut or rent in cloth.

Khonchá, *n.* a thrust; the clothes of a women so arranged in front as to make a pocket for holding grain.—**m**, to stab, to spear; to gore.

Khonchí, *n.* a present given to a barber when he goes to invite guests; part of grain taken as pay by the person who

Khopdlá, *a.* toothless. [parches it.]

Khopná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram. [tion.]

Khopót, *n.* blemish, defect; flaw, decep-

Khopótá, *a.* deficient, adulterated, false, deceitful: *n.* a tent-pin.

Khop, *n. f.* a rent, fissure; a long stitch.—**Uhartí**, *v. t.* to stain, to waste.

Khopá, *n.* the hair of the head braided and tied up on top of the head.

Khoprá, *n.* the kernel of a cocoanut.

Khopri, *n. f.* the skull, pate. *aundhi*—, *n.* ill-disposed or rude man.—*khá j*, *v. t.* to spend another's property, to weary by overmuch talk.

Khosá, *n.* having little or no beard (*aman*).

Khosha, *n.* a cluster, bunch, an ear of corn.—*chin*, *n.* a gleaner, a recipient of a benefaction.—*chini*, *n. f.* gleaming.

Khosná, *v. t.* to tuck in, to push in, to cram, insert. [*v. t.* to do harm to.

Khot, *n.* a blunder, vice, blemish.—*k*.

Khoté, *a.* perfidious, counterfeit, base (as coin), false, defective.—*betá*, *n.* undutiful son.—*khará dekhná*, *v. t.* to distinguish good from bad.—*sikká*, *n.* false

Khotá, *n. f.* perfidy, falseness. [*coin*.

Khoti hundí, *n. f.* a fraudulent note or bill.—*kalmá*, *v. t.* to speak against,

backbite, abuse.—*kharí*, *n.* abusive language.—*kharí suná*, *v. t.* to abuse one.

Kháb, *a.* good, excellent, well, beautiful,

pleasant, amiable.—*sá*, *ad.* very much.

int. well done! very well!

Khábá, *n. f.* an apricot.

Khubná, *v. t.* to affect, to penetrate, to stick into; to adorn. [*pleasantness*.

Khábí, *n. f.* beauty, goodness, excellence,

Khábárat, *a.* beautiful, handsome.

Khábáratí, *n. f.* beauty, handsomeness.

Khud, *pron.* self, own, personal.—*ba dau-*

lat, you, your worship, sir; his majes-

ty, your majesty.—*ba khud*, of thine,

his, &c., own accord, of itself, voluntari-

ly.—*bín*, *a.* conceited, vain.—*bíní*, *n.*

vanity, pride.—*garaz*, *a.* selfish, self-

interested, designing.—*garazí*, *n.* selfish-

ness.—*kushí*, *n.* suicide.—*kushí k*, *v. t.*

to commit suicide.—*matlabí*, *a.* selfish.

—*mulhtár*, *n.* independent.—*parast*, *a.*

self-conceited.—*parastí*, *n.* self-sufficien-

cy, self-conceit.—*pasand*, *a.* self-com-

placent, self-conceited.—*rá*, *a.* self-con-

ceited.—*rái*, *n.* a self-conceit.—*rau*, *a.*

wild, spontaneous.—*sar*, *a.* wilful, way-

ward, obstinate, independent.—*sári*, *n.*

f. obstinacy, independence.

Khudá, *n.* God.—*o tagá*, the most high

God.—*háfiz*, God the protector; adieu,

farewell.—*ká ghar*, *n.* heaven; place of

worship. **Khudá kárke**, *a.* with difficul-

ty.—*na khwastá*, God forbid.—*parast*,

a. God-worshipper.—*parastí*, *n. f.* the

worship of God.—*tars*, *a.* fearing God,

virtuous.—*tarsí*, *n. f.* the fear of God.

Khudái, *n. f.* godhead, divinity. *a.* divine.

Khudáná, *v. t.* to cause to dig.

Khudáwandi, *n. f.* sovereignty, lordship,

providence.

Khudáyá, *int.* O God! O Lord!

Khudái, *n. f.* the spaces in a necessary between the brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted; the top of the head when the hair is shaven off.

Khudná, *v. i.* to be dug, to be engraved.

Khudwáná, *v. t.* to cause to delve, dig,

engrave or carve. [*privately, secretly*.

Khufiyá, *a.* hidden, concealed, secret. *ad.*

Khujláná, *v. t.* to itch, to tickle, to scratch.

Khujlí, *n. f.* the itch.

Khúk, *n. f.* a hog, swine.

Khukh, *a.* poor, empty; penniless.

Khulá, *a.* open.

Khuláfá, *n. pl.* of *khálifa*, successors, the

caliphs.

Khuláná, *v. t.* to cause to open.

Khulása, *n.* conclusion, inference, moral;

sum. *a.* spacious, roomy.—*h*, to be mani-

fested, to become known. *ad.* explicitly,

clearly, plainly, separately.—*k*, *v. t.*

plain, make clear.—*yih hai*, the point is

this.

Khule makán, *n.* a house in an open, airy

situation.—*banden*, *ad.* free, at liberty;

at large.—*khará*, *yá maidán*, *ad.*

openly, expressly.

Khul Khelná, *v. i.* to practice vice openly.

—*ke baithná*, *v. i.* to sit at ease.—*ke*,

ad. openly, freely, at leisure, to one's

satisfaction.

Khulná, *v. i.* to open, to be opened, to be

revealed, to be untied or unfolded, to

be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose

or be loose; to be dispersed, to clear up.

blúkh—*v. i.* to satisfy one's appetite.

Khuld, *n.* eternity, paradise.

Khulq, *n.* nature, quality, good disposi-

tion, civility, politeness.

Khulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be opened.

Khum, *n.* a jar.

Khumár, *n.* sickness, headache, the effects

of drinking.—*álúda*, *n. f.* intoxicated;

languid, drooping.

Khumári, *n. f.* drunken; languishing.

Khún, *n.* blood; murder; killing.—*álúda*,

a. stained with blood, bloody.—*ánkhop*,

men *utarná*, *v. i.* to be bloodshot with

rage.—*bigarná*, *v. i.* to be leprous.—*h*,

to be assassinated or murdered, to be

committed.—*ká piyásá*, *a.* blood-thirst-

y.—*k*, *v. t.* to assassinate, to kill, to

murder.—*kharába*, *n.* bloody work.—

nikálná, *v. t.* to bleed, cause blood to

flow.—*psná*, *v. i.* to forbear, to restrain

one's anger.—*rezi*, *n. f.* blood-shed,

slaughter, carnage, massacre.—*sir pai*

Chigmed by the Ganges distracted by assassi

nating a person.—sufaid h, to be unkind, bloody.—súkh j, v. i. to freeze, curdle (one's blood).

Khunchá or **Khwáncha**, *n.* a small tray.

Khundhlá, **Khundlá**, *n.* hollow of a tree.

Khúni, *n.* a murderer. *a.* sanguinary.

Khun khun k, *v. t.* to cough. [bloody.]

Khuns, *n.* animosity, spite; malice, anger.

Khúnt, *n.* a corner, an angle.

Khúntá, *n.* a tent-pin, a pin a peg.—*se* bandhná. *v. t.* to be tied, wedded.—*ke* bal kúdná, *v. i.* to presume on another's protection.

Khúnti, *n. f.* a peg, a pin; the root ends of the stalks of grain.

Khunuk, *a.* cold, temperate; fortunate.

Khunuki, *n.* coldness, prosperity.

Khur, *n.* a hoof; coughing.

Khurachná, *v. t.* to scrape, scratch.

Khuráfát, (*pl.*) a fable, tale, romance.

Khurák, *n.* food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine). [subsistence-money.]

Khuráki, *a.* daily allowance of food;

Khurand, *n.* a scab or scale.

Khuránt, *a.* very old, experienced.

Khurchan, *n. f.* pot-scrappings.

Khurda k, *v. t.* to change money.

Khurdani, *n. f.* provisions, eatables.

Khurdi, *n. f.* minority, littleness, small-

Khurfa, *n. f.* porcelain. [ness.]

Khurish, *n.* food, fare, victuals. [shoe.]

Khuri, *n. f.* a cloven (foot), the heel of a

Khurji, *n. f.* a wallet, a sack. [rough.]

Khurkhurá, *n.* rough.—*k*, *v. i.* to make

Khurmá, *n.* a date; sweetmeat. (grass.)

Khurpá, *n.* an instrument for cutting

Khurpi, *n. f.* a scraper, a weeding-knife,

a grass-cutter's knife.

Khurrá, *n.* a bedstead without mattress or

bedding: *a.* rough.

Khurrami, *n. f.* pleasure, gladness, mirth.

Khursand, *a.* happy, contented.

Khurshaid, *n.* the sun.

Khurdj, *n.* issue, eruption, excretion.

Khussar-phusar, *n.* whispering.—*k*, *v. t.* to

Khussar, *n.* father-in-law. [whisper.]

Khúsat, *n.* a decrepit old man; owl.

Khush, *a.* pleased, delighted, pleasant,

good, willing, cheerful, gay, glad, hap-

py, contented, merry.—*amad*, *n.* flat-

tery.—*amadi*, *a.* a flatterer.—*amad k*, to

flatter, to compliment.—*á*, to be agree-

able or pleasing; to be acceptable to;

to be delightful.—*awáz*, a sweet voice.

—*básh*, *n.* one newly settled, a tem-

porary resident.—*bayán*, *a.* eloquent,

an orator.—*bayáni*, *n.* eloquence, rhe-

toric, oratory.—*bú*, *a.* fragrant, sweet-

smelling, odoriferous, *n.* perfume, odour.

—*budár*, *a.* odoriferous, fragrant.—*dá-*

man, *n.* mother-in-law, *n.* happy

pleased, delighted, cheerful.—*hál*, *a.*

happy, in pleasant circumstances.—*h. v.*

i. to be pleased, to rejoice.—*k*, to gratify,

to please, to delight, to amuse, to re-

joice.—*khábari*, *n. f.* glad tidings, good

news.—*khárid*, *n.* paying ready money.

—*khátt*, elegant writing.—*libás*, *a.* well

clad.—*khulq*, *a.* polite.—*maza*, *a.* deli-

cious.—*nawis*, *a.* a fine penman.—*nu-*

má, *a.* pleasant to the sight; beautiful,

neat, pretty.—*o khurram*, *a.* cheerful,

gay.—*poshák*, *a.* well-proportioned,—

qatá, *a.* well-shaped.—*rang*, *a.* pleasing

colour.—*rú*, *a.* beautiful.—*tabá*, *a.*

jocular, merry.—*tabái*, *n. f.* jocular-

ity, mirth.—*talab*, *a.* board of flattery.

taqir, *a.* eloquent.—*tarásh*, *a.* well-

made, elegantly cut or shaped.—*waqt*,

a. happy, pleased, delighted.—*waqtí*, *n.*

f. happiness.—*zájqa*, *a.* high flavoured,

delicious.

Khushi, *n. f.* delight, pleasure, mirth, joy,

gaiety, happiness, gladness; will, choice,

apni.—*se*, *ad.* of one's own accord, vol-

untarily.—*khushi se*, *ad.* with pleas-

ure, cheerfully, gladly; joyfully.—*ma-*

náná, *v. i.* to enjoy, make merry, to

please one.—*men á*, *v. i.* to be pleased.

Khushk, *a.* dry, withered.—*magz*, *a.* dull,

foolish.—*sáli*, *n.* a year of drought.

Khushka, *n.* boiled rice.

Khushki, *n. f.* dry land, dryness.

Khúsá or **Khúsásan**, *ad.* particularly,

especially.

Khúsumat, *n. f.* enmity, strife.

Khúsúsiyat, *n. f.* peculiarity, special pro-

Khutáí, *n. f.* perfidy, falseness. perty.

Khutákná, *v. t.* to nibble, to come out of

Khutápá, *n.* perfidy, falseness. [a shell.]

Khutábi, *n.* a sermon delivered after di-

vine service every Friday, an essay.

Khutbát, *n. pl.* sermons, essays, speeches.

Khwáb, *n.* sleep, a dream.—*deklíná*, to

dream.—*ghál*, *n.* bed room, sleeping a-

partment.—*khíyál*, *n.* a spectre, phan-

tom, delusion.

Khwáh or **Khwáhan**, *in comp.* wishing,

desiring, *c.* either, or whether.—*ma-*

yá—*na*—, *a.* willing, or not willing;

Khwáhar, *n. f.* sister. [certainly.]

Khwálish, *n. f.* desire, wish, will, incli-

nation.—*k*, or *rakhná*, to wish, to de-

sire.—*mand*, *a.* desirous.

Khwája, *n.* man of distinction, a gentle-

man.—*sará*, *n.* a eunuch.

Khwán, *n.* a tray.—*posh*, *n.* a tray cover.

Khwán, *n. comp.* reader.

Khwánda, *a.* having the knowledge of

reading and writing; read, learned.

Khwári, *n. f.* baseness, difficulty.—*k*, *v. t.*

to expose one; fall out.

Khwástgar, *n.* applicant, a suitor, candidate.—*i.*, *n. f.* solicitation, suit, application. [qarábat, kinsman, relations.

Khwesh, *n.* a kinsman, a son-in-law.—*Ki*, *con.* that, as, because; *pro.* who.

Ki, *post.* of, belonging to.

Kich or **Kichar**, *n. f.* dirt, mud, slime, mire.—**uchhálná**, *v. t.* to throw mud on each other. [ground.

Kichar pichar h, *v. i.* to be very wet (the **Kichkicháná**, *v. i.* to grind or gnash.

Kichpich, *n. f.* mud, mire, *a.* close, thick, stuffed together.

Kichkichi, *n. f.* grinding or gnashing one's teeth.—**bághná**, *v. t.* to grind or gnash the teeth. [oozes from the eye.

Kichar, *n. f.* the gummy substance that **Kichráná**, *v. i.* to have running at the eyes; to be bleary-eyed.

Kidhar, *ad.* where? whither?—*se*, whence? from where?

Kifáyat, *n. f.* gain, profit, sufficiency, abundance.—*k*, to save, to lower the price, to come down in price.—*se*, *ad.* economically.—**shaqr**, *a.* thrifty.—**sháqri**, *n.* economy, frugality.

Kihtar, *a.* small, mean, low.

Kihtarin, *a.* very small, lowest or last.

Kikná, *v. i.* to scream.

Kil, *n. f.* a small nail, peg, tack, wedge, a bolt, the core of a boil; the axis on which a hand-mill turns; nose ornament. **ánkredár**, *n.* a hook.—**kántá**, tools, apparatus, accoutrements.

Kilá, *n.* a fang, a tooth, a large nail.

Kilbil, *n.* creeping or crawling of insects, chicks and children.

Kilbiláná, *v. i.* to creep, crawl.

Kilí, *n.* a screw, a pivot.—**bárá chalaná**, *v. t.* to draw water from a well.

Kilkári, *n. f.* shriek, shout, cry; the shriek of a monkey.—*m*, *v. i.* to shout, shriek.

Kilkiláná, *v. i.* to be fretful, to snap, to

Kilí, *n. f.* a bolt. [snarl, to be peevish.

Kilná, *v. t.* to charm a snake, or a house.

Kilní, *n. f.* a tick, dog, louse.

Kimiya, *n. f.* alchemy, chemistry.—*b*, *v. t.* to turn base metals into silver or gold; to earn or get money easily.—*gar* *n.* a chemist, an alchemist.—*garí*, *n. f.* practical chemistry; the practice of alchemy.

Kimukht, *n.* the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. [whose?—*ko*, whom?

Kin, *pr. pl.* what? who, which?—*ká*,

Kina, *n.* malice, spite, rancour, hatred, grudge, animosity.—*se*, *ad.* feloniously, maliciously.

Kinár or **Kinár**, *n.* side, margin, edge, aside; embrace. *dar*—, *ad.* putting aside, excluding

Kinára or **Kanára**, *n.* margin, shore, coast, beach, boundary, edge, brim, hem, border.—**chapháná**, *v. t.* to make a border or hem.—*dár*, *a.* border.—*k*, *v. t.* to abstain, to retire, to lay aside, to keep aloof, donot—, both ends or sides.—*h*, *v. i.* to turn to one side.—**kanáre**, *ad.* along the shore—**kanáre chalná**, *v. t.* to walk apart.—**kashí**, *n. f.* withdrawal, turning aside.—**khinchná**, *yá ho j*, to retire, to withdraw.—**lagá**, *huá*, *a.* anchored, landed.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be put to shore, come to the side.—*par*, ashore, aside.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to put aside.

Kinári, *n. f.* gold or silver lace.—**báf**, *n.* lace-maker. [directly.

Kináry, *n.* reference, hint.—*tan*, *ad.* in—**Kinchit**, *n.* a little. [instrument.

Kingri, *n. f.* a kind of fiddle, a musical **Kinnárat**, *n. pl.* harps.

Kirá, *n.* worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be worm-eaten.—**makora**, *n.* a creeping thing.—**parná**, *v. i.* to have worms.

Kirach, *n.* a bit, grain; sword.

Kirée k, *v. t.* to let, to hire.

Kirahá, *n.* wormy, worm-eaten.

Kiráná, *n.* grocery. [office.

Kiráni, *n.* a clerk, a writer.—**khána**, *n.* an

Kirat, *n.* fame, renown.

Kiráya, *n.* hire, fare, rent.—*dár*, a tenant, one who hires anything.—*k*, to hire, to rent.—**náma**, *n.* a lease of a house.—*par* *l*, to rent, to hire, to take on hire.—**phirtá**, *yá wápasí*, *v.* return fare or hire.

Kirdár, *n.* act, deed.

Kirdigár, *n.* the creator, God.

Kirí, *n.* a leech.

Kiriyá kháná or **Khiláná**, *v. i.* to swear.

Kiriyán lagná, *v. t.* to apply leeches.

Kirkirá, *a.* gritty, sandy.—*k*, *v. t.* to make gritty, to spoil, mar.

Kirkiráhat, *n. f.* grittiness.

Kirkiráná, *v. i.* to be gritty, to grate.

Kirkirí k, *v. t.* to disgrace one.

Kirm, *n.* a worm.

Kirmich, *n.* a kind of canvas. [kind.

Kirpál, *a.* compassionate, benevolent, **Kis**, *pron. interrog. inflect.* whom? which? what?—*liye*, why? wherefore?—**qadr**, how much? to what degree.—**tarab yá taur**, in what manner? how?—**waste**, why? wherefore? on what account? for what reason?

Kisa, *n.* a purse;—*bur* *n.* a cut-purse.

Kisán, *n.* a ploughman, peasant, farmer.

Kiswat, *a.* dress, appearance, robe, habit, a barber's case. [what? to which?

Kise, *pro. interrog. sing.* to whom? to

Kishmish, *n. f.* currants, small dried

Kishti, *n. f.* a vessel, boat, a tray; a beggar's plate or pot.—**bán**, *n.* a boatman, sailor.—**chaláná**, *v. i.* to row a boat.

Kishtkárí, *n. f.* husbandry, agriculture.

Kisi, *inflect. of Koi*, some, any.—**na—din**, *n.* sometime or other, one day.—**na kisi tarah se**, somehow, some way or other.—**qadar**, *ad.* any part, a certain quantity, a little.—**tarah, yá taur se**, somehow, in some manner.

Kit, *ad.* where, whither.

Kit, *n.* the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that

Kitáb, *n. f.* a book. [collected in a huqqa.

Kitába, *n.* a writing, title page.

Kitábat, *n. f.* the profession of a copyist.

Kitábí, *a. of* a book.

Kitná or **Kittá**, *pr.* how many? how much? some, several.—**hi**, howsoever, howsoever much or many.

Kiwánch, *n.* name of a plant.

Kiwár or **Kiwárá**, *n.* a door.

Kiyá, *past. part.* or *n.* done, made.

Kiyári, *n. f.* a garden bed or plot.

Ko, *pron.* who? *postpos.* to, for.

Koba, *n.* wooden mallet.—**kári**, *n.* thumping, beating, beating mortar.—**kári k**, *v.*

Kobí, *n. f.* a cabbage. [*i.* to beat severely.

Kodak, *n.* a youth, a boy.

Kodo, *n. f.* name of small grain.—**deke**

parhá, *v. i.* to get a cheap and inferior

Koelá or **Kolá**, *n.* charcoal. [education.

Koft, *n. f.* vexation, grief, anguish.

Kofta, *n.* pounded meat, name of a dish.

Koh, *n.* a mountain, hill.—**Káf**, *n.* Mount

Caucasus. [lock or camel.

Kohán, *n.* the hump or haunch of a bul-

Kochá, *n.* a small mountain, a hill.

Kohí, *a.* or of relating to the mountains.

Kohistan, *n.* a mountainous country.

Kohistání, *a.* hilly, mountainous, *n.* moun-

Kohrá **parhá**, *v. i.* to be foggy. [tainceers.

Koi, *pr.* any one, anybody, some one, or

somebody.—**dam men**, soon, shortly,

immediately.—**koí**, *ad.* rare, scarce, a

few.—**nahín**, nobody.—**na—**, somebody

or other, some one or other.

Koká, *n.* foster brother or sister.

Koka, *n. f.* a small nail, tack.

Kohí, *a.* of or relating to the mountains.

Kokh, *n. f.* the womb, the abdomen.

Kokilá, *n. f.* black cuckoo.

Kol, *n.* a creek, a bay, a haven, a harbour,

any long narrow passage; name of a

tribe of mountaineers.

Koláhal, *n.* noise, tumult, quarrel.

Kolhá, *n.* an oil press.—**ke bail kí tarah**

phirná, *v. t.* to work very hard.—**men**

pirwá d. to macerate in a press. &c.

Komal, *a.* soft, placid, tender, mild, *n.* ness.

Komaltá, *n. f.* softness, mildness, tender-

Kompal, *n.* a young shoot.

Koná, *n.* corner, angle.—**dár**, *a.* cornered, angled.

Konehná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to tuck

Koppal, *n.* a rod. [in; prick, stab.

Kop, *n.* rage, passion, anger.

Kopi or **Kopwán k**, *v. t.* to enrage.

Kopin, *n. f.* a cloth worn between the legs.

Kor, *n.* edge, border, margin, side *a.*

blind.—**kasar**, *n.* defect, deficiency.—

kasar nikálná *v. t.* to make up a defi-

ciency, correct a defect.

Korá, *a.* new, unused, fresh, unbleached.—

bachná, *v. i.* to escape unhurt.—**kágaz**,

n. blank paper.—**pinjá**, *n.* maidenhood,

virginity.

Korá, *n.* a whip.—**k. to whip; to reduce**

to obedience. chastise.—**m**, to lash.

Korh, *n. f.* the leprosy.—**chuná**, *yá tabak-*

ná, *v. i.* to suffer from leprosy.

Korhi, *n.* a leper.

Korí, *n.* a Hindú of the weaver caste.

Korí, *n. f.* a score, twenty.

Kornish **bajá l**, *v. i.* to salute, pay one's

respects.

Koro, *n.* a rafter. [end of a sleeve, a cuff.

Kos, *n.* two miles; a piece added to the

Koshish, *n. f.* endeavour, effort, attempt,

application.—**k.** to endeavour, to at-

tempt, to make an effort, to strive.

Kosná, *v. i.* to curse. [keep at a distance

Koson **bhagná yá dūr r**, *v. i.* to fly far or

Kot, *n.* a fort, rampart; ten millions.—

havildár, *n.* a pay sergeant.

Kotáh, *a.* short, little, small, brief; mean.

Kotáhi, *n. f.* deficiency, neglect.

Kotal, *n.* spare horse or páiki.

Kothá, *n.* an upper storey; a house hav-

ing two stories; store house, granary.

barn; the belly, stomach.—**bigarná**,

v. i. to be deranged (stomach or womb);

Kotí, *n. f.* a small dwelling; a ware-

house, factory; a banking house; the

chamber of a gun; the curved bricks

of a well.—**galáná**, *v. t.* to sink a curb.

k, *v. t.* to open a banking house, **ma-**

hájani—, bank, commercial house **sau-**

dágari—, *n.* a mercantile firm.—**wál**, *n.*

a banker; a wholesale merchant.

Kotíri, *n. f.* a room, a chamber, a closet.

Kotwál, *n.* a police officer, a village watch-

man.

Kotwáli, *n. f.* a police office.—**chabútrá**,

n. police station. [the jack fruit.

Koyá, *n.* corner of the eye; the eye of

Kráni. *see* **Kiráni**.

Kripá, *n. f.* favour, kindness, pity, mercy.

—compassion, affection, bounty.—**nid-**

án, mansion of kindness, abode of mercy

sindh, ocean of grace or mercy.

Krishna-paksh, *n.* the dark half of a

month.

Kriṣṭān, *n.* Christian.—*k*, *v. t.* to convert to Christianity.

Kriyā, *n. f.* deed, an act; a verb; an oath; obsequies.—*bhang k*, *v. t.* to disturb a religious work.—*k*, *v. t.* to perform one's obsequies.—*karm*, performance of obsequies.—*khanā*, *v. t.* to take an oath.

Krodh, *n.* anger, passion, rage.

Krodhī, *a.* angry, passionate, choleric.

Ku, *part.* bad, ill, vile, little, mean.—*ba-*chan, *n.* obscenity.—*ber*, *a.* late.—*bhārjā*, *n.* a bad wife.—*bichār*, *n.* an unfair judgment, a wrong decision.—*buddhī*, *a.* stupid, yicked, destitute of understanding.—*chāl*, *n.* misbehaviour, misconduct.—*crooked*, irregular, from lane to lane.—*chālī*, *a.* ill-behaved.—*dhāb*, *a.* ill-shaped; ill-mannered.—*dhāng* *a.* unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.—*dhāngā*, *a.* bad, unmannerly, ill-bred.—*din*, *n.* an evil day.—*gat*, *n.* bad state, sad plight, misery.—*jāt*, *a.* base, outcast.—*karm*, *n.* an evil action, wickedness, sin.—*karmī*, *a.* wicked, vicious.—*mat*, *a.* weak-minded, stupid, foolish.—*mut*, *a.* illegitimate, bastard.

Kuān, *n.* a well. **Kūṇ jhakanā**, *v. t.* to lead one by the nose.—**Kūṇ men bāns d**, *v. t.* to make a thorough search.

Kuān, *n.* the sixth Hindū month.—*pan*, *n.* bachelorship. [bachelor

Kuāprā, *n.* an unmarried person, a virgin. **Kuānri or Kuānri kanyā**, *n. f.* a maid, a virgin.

Ku or **Kūbar**, *n.* a hump.

Kubarā, *pl.* the great, grandees.

Kubrā, *a.* hump-backed.—*pan*, *n.* hump-backedness.

Kūch, *n.* marching, march, departure.—*maqām*, *n.* marches and halts.

Kūcha, *n.* a lane, narrow street.—*ba—*, *a.* from lane to lane. [to crush.

Kuchal d, or **Kuchalnā**, *v. t.* to bruise,

Kuchh, any, anything, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little.—*aur gānā*, to give a false explanation, to tell a different story.—*ek*, some, little, some few.

—*hi kaho*, say anything.—*ho*, whatever may happen, what may come

—*ho j*, to be possessed by an evil spirit.

kā—h, to be entirely changed.—*kā—k*,

v. t. to make out something different.—*kah baithnā yā kahnā*, *v. i.* to say something unpleasant.—*kar d*, *v. t.* to bewitch, charm.—*kuchh*, *a.* somewhat,

nearly.—*nahin*, nothing, none.—*na—*, some at least.—*parwā nahin*, no matter, never mind, I don't care.

sab—, everything.—*se—*, to be entirely changed.

shak nahin, no doubt, there is no

question.—*na kuchh ho*, it goes without saying.

Kūchī, *n. f.* a mason's brush, a white-wash brush.—*phernā*, *v. t.* to white-wash.

Kūch k, to march, to depart; to die.

Kuchlā, *n.* nux vomica.

Kūd, *n. f.* spring, jump, leap, bound.

Kudaknā, *v. i.* to frisk, to leap.

Kudāl, *n.* a hoe, an axe or match.

Kudālī, *n. f.* a small mattock.

Kudām, *pr.* which? who? what?

Kudānā, *v. t.* to dandle; to cause to leap.

Kudnā, *v. i.* to leap, to bound, to jump, to rejoice.—*phāndnā*, *v. i.* to jump about, to leap about.

Kudwānā, *v. t.* to cause to dandle or leap.

Kufr, *n.* infidelity.—*baknā*, to talk irreverently, or in opposition to religion.—*istān*, the land of infidelity.

Kufrān, *n.* ingratitude.—*nimat*, unthankfulness for past favors.

Kuhasā, *n.* a fog, a mist.

Kuhnī, *n. f.* the elbow.

Kuhrām, *n.* weeping, lamentation.—*ma-*

chānā, *v. i.* to be weeping and crying.

Kuhaknā or Kūknā, *v. t.* to scream.

Kūk, *n. f.* the cry of a peacock; wailing; winding a watch, &c.—*m*, *v. i.* to cry, shriek.

Kukarmūtā, *n.* a mushroom, a toad stool.

Kūknā, *v. i.* to cry, shriek; to wind up a watch. [com.

Kūkrī, *n. f.* spindle of thread; India

Kukrondhā, *n.* the name of a plant.

Kūkū, *n.* cooing (a dove).

Kūkar, *n.* a dog.

Kul, *n.* family, pedigree, race, household.

Kulā, *n.* the hip, the buttock.

Kulāh, *n. f.* a cap, crown, turban.

Kulachhan, *n.* misconduct, bad temper.

Kulaknā, *v. t.* to giggle, titter.

Kulang, *n.* a fowl of a large breed.

Kulbulānā, *a.* vermicular, peristaltic.

Kulbulāhaṭ, *n. f.* vermicular motion.

Kulblānā, *v. i.* to itch, to fidget, to writhe, to grumble or rumble.

Kulohā, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulel, *n. f.* sport, recreation; friskiness.

—*k*, *v. i.* to frisk about.

Kulfat, *n. f.* trouble, vexation, distress.

Kūlhā, *n.* the joint of the hip, haunch.

Kulhārā or Kūlhārī, *n.* an axe, hatchet.

Kulhiyā, *n. f.* a cup, a small round vessel.

—*lagānā*, *v.* a cupping.—*men gur phor-*

nā, *v. t.* to do something impossible, to do any act secretly.—*sā*, *a.* narrow,

close, poky.

Kulhā, *n.* an earthen drinking vessel.

Kulīcha, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulījan, *n.* name of a drug.

Kulín, *a.* noble, of good family.

Kull, *a.* all, universal.

Kullí, *n.* gargling or rinsing the mouth washing the mouth. *a.* complete, universal, common, the whole.

Kullohum, or **Kulluhum**, *ad.* altogether, wholly, totally.

Kulwant, *a.* of a good or noble family.

Kumait, *n.* a bay-coloured horse.

Kumak, *n. f.* aid, assistance.—*par h*, *v. i.* to be on one's side, to assist.—*d*, *v. t.* to support.

Kumár, *n.* youth; prince; son.

Kumhár, *n.* a potter.—*ká áwá*, *n.* potter's kiln; womb.—*ká chák*, *n.* potter's wheel.

Kumhári, *n. f.* an insect; potter's wife.

Kumháriñi, or **kumhárin**, *n. f.* a female potter. [*fado*].

Kumhláná, *v. i.* to wither, to droop, to *Kun*, *v. be* (thou). [*to get a large family*].

Kunba, *n.* tribe, caste, family.—*jorna*, *v. t.*

Kúnchi, *n. f.* mason's brush.

Kund, *a.* blunt, stupid, slow.

Kund, *n.* pool, a spring, a holy tank set apart for bathing in. [*en vessel*].

Kundá, *n.* a kneading of earth, an earth-

Kunda, *n.* a block, a gunstock, a billet of wood.—*chapháná*, *yá*—*lagáná*, *v. t.* to stock a gun.

Kundal, *n.* a large ear-ring; circle; coil—*d*, *v. t.* to make a halo round the sun or moon.

Kundan, *n.* pure gold. *a.* bright, pure.

Kúndí, *n. f.* a stone mortar.

Kundí, *n. f.* a door chain.—*d*, *yá band k*, *v. t.* to fasten a door.—*khatkhatáá*, *v. t.* to knock at a door.

Kundí, *n. f.* the act of calendering cloth.—*k*, *v. i.* to calender cloth.

Kundli, *n. f.* a coil, ring, curl, hoop. *n.* a

Kundrú, *n.* a wild gourd. [*horoscope*].

Kungrá, *a.* able-bodied, robust, stout. *n.*

Kunj, *n.* a confined place. [*a strong man*].

Kúnj, *a.* narrow.

Kunji, *n. f.* a key.

Kunjishk, *n. f.* a sparrow.

Kunjá, **Kunjrin**, *n. f.* a green grocer.

Kunjre qasái, *n.* low, common people.

Kúnt, **Kút**, *n.* conjecture, guess.

Kunmunána, *v. i.* to moan, cry.

Kunwán, *n.* a well.

Kunwar, *n.* the son of a *rájá*, a prince.

Kunwára, *n.* an unmarried boy.

Kunwári, *n. f.* a maiden, a virgin.

Kupadh, *a.* illiterate.

Kupárá, *a.* unlucky.

Kuppá, *n.* a large leathern vessel. *a.* fat.

—*b*, *v. i.* to become very fat.

Kuppi, *n. f.* a small leathern bottle.

Kurá, *n.* sweepings, dirt, rubbish.

Kura, *n.* a globe, anything spherical.—*i áb*, *v.* a globe or region of water.—*zámíq*, *v.* terrestrial globe.—*i bád*, *n.* region of wind.—*i falaki*, *n.* the celestial globe.

Kuráh, *ad.* astray.

Kúrh, *a.* foolish, stupid, simpleton.

Kurhan, *n.* grief, sorrow, lamentation.

Kurháná, *v. t.* to vex, to afflict, to grieve to displeasure. [*pine*, to be afflicted].

Kurhná, *v. i.* to grieve, to mourn, to

Kurít, *n.* misconduct, bad behaviour.

Kuriz, *n. f.* moulting of birds.—*k*, *v. t.* to moult.

Kurkuráná, *v. i.* to cluck, to cackle; to speak angrily; to murmur, to grumble.

Kurkuri, *n. f.* gripes in a horse.

Kurkut or **Karkat**, *n.* sweepings, rubbish.

Kurmá, *n.* tribe, caste, family, race.

Kurmi, *n.* a tribe of husbandmen.

Kursí, *n. f.* a chair; a raised foundation, the base of a pillar.—*d*, *v. t.* to give elevation; to give one a chair.—*nishín* *a.* enthroned. [*a jacket*].

Kurtá, *n.* a kind of tunic, a waistcoat,

Kurti, *n. f.* a waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers; a coat.

Kurup, *a.* ill-formed, ugly, deformed. *n.* deformity, ugliness.

Kurut, *a.* unreasonable, ill-timed.

Kus, or **Kusha**, *n. f.* a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindus.

Kusalehem, *n. f.* welfare, well-being health, prosperity, safety.

Kusang, *n.* evil company, bad society.

Kusháda, *a.* expansive, wide, spacious.

Kushádagi, *n. f.* extension, openness

Kushal, *n.* health, happiness.

Kushi, (*in comp.*) killing, slaying.

Kushtagán, *n. pl.* victims.

Kushtah, *a.* killed, slain, *n.* a victim.

Kushti, *n. f.* wrestling; *a.* tonic.—*báz*, *yá* —*gir*, *n.* a wrestler.—*bázi*, *n. f.* wrestling.—*layná*, *v. t.* to wrestle, to struggle.—*m*, *v. t.* to throw one in wrestling.

Kusuf, *n.* an eclipse of the sun.

Kusum, *n.* name of a flower; sun-flower.

Kút, *n.* survey, guess, appraisement, measurement; boat-toll.

Kút, *n.* paper used to make paste-board.

Kut, *n.* name of a medicine.

Kutarná or **Khutarná**, *v. t.* to cut with the [teeth].

Kutí, *n. f.* a hut.

Kutíl, *a.* perverse, cruel.

Kutiá, *n. f.* a bitch.

Katki, *n. f.* a medicine, a gnat.

Kutná, *v. t.* to appraise; to estimate.

Kútná, *v. t.* to pound, to beat, to bray, to [cudgel].

Kutná, *n.* a pimp.

Kutnáí, *n. f.* the wages of a pimp.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutnápi, *n.* pimping.

Kutran, *n. f.* that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

Kuttá, *n.* a dog.

Kuttan-pesha, *n.* pimping.

Kutub-farosh, *n.* a book-seller. Kutiú-khána, *n.* a library.

Kutum, Kutumb, *n.* family, tribe, caste.

Kutumbí, *a.* having a large family.

Kúza, *n.* a goglet, an earthen pot for water; a lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pot.—men daryá, much in little.

Kyá, what? how? why? whether, or—khúb, brave; well done, how excellent!—bit hai, *int.* it goes without saying! well done!—jáñe, who knows, perhaps.—gam hai, never mind, it does not matter.—kyá, what not; all sorts.—majúl, he dare not, what could he do.—munh hai, with what face.—nám, what do you call it?—wástá, it does not concern me; why, wherefore?—húa, what is the matter? no wonder.—hai? what is it, what do you say?—hí, very much.

Kyári, *n. f.* a bed of a garden or field made for irrigating.

Kyún, *ad.* why? wherefore? how?—kar why? how? because.—ki, because,—that.—nahín, why not? certainly,

L.

L, l, wáste, *ke* istíqámál kiyá játá hai.

Lá, *a.* negative particle, by no means, without, un, ir, in, im, il.

Lab, *n.* lip, brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, coast, brow of a hill.—i daryá, the sea-shore, river-side.—o lajhá, *n.* one voice, modulation.

Labáda, *n.* a kind of cloak or great coat.

Labálab *a.* brimful, running over.

Labár, *n.* a liar, a talker. [nonsense]

Labarsabar, Labarsabar, *n.* tittle-tattle.

Lábat, *n. f.* a puppet, a doll, a plaything.

Labbalik, *v. i.* here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!

Labeda, *n. f.* a club or short stick. [fit.]

Lábh, *n. f.* gain, profit, advantage, bene-

Labná, or Labní, *n.* pot in which tárí is collected from the tree.

Labrá, *n.* a liar, a tattler.

Labrez, *a.* brimful, overflowing.

Lachak, *n. f.* spring, elasticity, bending.—dár, *n.* elastic, flexible, lithe.

Lachakná, *n. i.* to spring, to bend.

Lachána, *v. t.* to bend, to bow, to crook.

Lachar, *n.* a simpleton, a ninny.

Láchár, *a.* helpless, destitute, forlorn, loose, feeble. *n.* a weak man.—h, *v. i.* to be helpless, powerless, or at a loss.

k, *v. t.* to compel, force.

Láchári, *n. f.* helplessness.

Lachohhá, *n.* skein of thread.—dár, *a.* shred-like; confused; vague.

Lachohhan, *n.* sign, mark, symptom.

Lachhmí, *n. f.* prosperity, wealth, splend

Lachká, *n.* silver lace. [our, beauty]

Lachkáná, *v. t.* to jolt, to strain.

Lachná, *v. t.* to make, to bend, to bow.

Ladáná, *v. t.* to load.

Ladáo, *n.* a load.

Já dáwá, without claim or demand.—da wa, remediless, incurable.

Laddú, or ládú, *a.* fit to carry a load. *n. a.*

Laddú, *n.* a sweetmeat. [beast of burden]

Ládi, *n. f.* a small load.

Ládlá, *a.* darling, dear.

Ladná, *v. i.* to be loaded, to be laden.

Ladná, *v. t.* to load, to lade, to freight.

Lád phánd, *n.* lading and packing.

Ladwáná, *v.* to cause to load.

Lae, *n.* tune, air; taste.

Láf, *n.* boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise, a lie, falsehood. *a.* false.

Laffáz, *a.* extremely eloquent, talkative

Laffázi, *n. f.* eloquence, oratory, talkativeness.

Lafz, *n. f.* a word, saying.—an, *ad.* like rally; expressly.—ba—, *ad.* word for word, verbatim.

Láfzaní k, *v. i.* to boast, brag.

Lafzi, *a.* literal.

Lag, *prep.* to, as far as, near, till, until, up to close to, whilst, during.

Lág, *n. f.* enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; approach, be—, *ad.* impartially, fairly. *a.* unsupported.

Lagá, *a.* joined, connected; attached to —d, *n.* to put to, to apply.—l, to attach to one's self.—r, to be occupied or busy.—rakhná, *v. i.* to put by, lap up.

Lagám, *n. f.* a bridle, a bit.—d; to bridle.

Lagán, *n.* assessment, rent or revenue of land.

Lagan, *n. f.* affection, friendship; appointing the day of marriage; a kind of large flat copper utensil in the form of a basin.—lagná, *v. i.* to take a fancy to; fall in love.

Lagáná, *v. t.* to apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, to affix, to ascribe, to impose, to add; to plant, to set; to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute.—bujháná, to excite quarrels.

Lagáo, *n.* relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse, be—*a.* separate; impartial.

Lágat, *n. f.* expense, costs.

Lagátár, *a.* successive, incessant.

Lagáwat, *n. f.* connexion, application.—to be attached.

Lagbhag, *a.* close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by. [time.
Lage háth, *ad.* concurrently, at the same
Laggá, or **Laggi**, *n. f.* a pole.—**laganá**, *v. i.* to commence; begin.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to be commenced; to unite.
Lágar, *a.* lean, thin, meagre.
Lágrí, *n. f.* leanness, meagreness.
Lagáyát, *a.* inclusive, to the end of.
Lagi, *n. f.* desire, longing; hunger; love—**ko bujháná**, *v. i.* to satisfy one's longing.—**lipí kahná**, *v. i.* to hum and haw; to show partiality, to speak dubiously.
Lagná, *v. i.* to be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to attach, to be attached, to be close to, to adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected with.
Lágú, *a.* desirous; adhering to—**h. v. i. to cling to; follow; to use; to be intent on.
Lagw, *a.* contemptible, absurd, false.
Lagwiyát, *n. pl.* inconsiderate words.
Lagzish, *n.* a slip, slipping, tumbling.—**k. v. i. to prevaricate, equivocate.
Lahad or **lahd**, *n.* a tomb.
Láhall, *a.* not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. [ortive.
Láhasil, *a.* unproductive, profitless, ab-
Lahanla walá qúwata illá bi-l-láhi, all ability to do good is from God and all power to refrain from bad works is from God the great and high.
Lahar, *n. f.* a wave; the effect of the poison of a snake; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion.
Lahbar, *n.* a kind of parquet.
Láhi, *n. f.* name of a plant; a fine sort of a cloth; mildew; fowl's dung.
Lahja, *n.* tone, accent, modulation.
Láhkáná, *v. i.* to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. [ing, luxuriant.
Láhlhá, *a.* waving; blooming flourish-
Láhlháhná, *v. i.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. [blaze up.
Láhráná, *v. i.* to wave, undulate; to
Láhu, *n.* blood.—**luhán**, *a.* covered with
Lahurá, *a.* junior, younger. [blood.
Lahza, *n.* moment, the twinkling of an eye.—**ba—**, *ad.* every moment.—**bhar**, for a moment.
Lai, *n. f.* voice, sound, tone.
Lá-ilmí, *n. f.* ignorance. [day.
Lail, *n. f.* night—**o nahár**, night and
Lajn, *a.* accursed, execrable. **Shaitán la-ín** or **malón**, *n.* the execrable Satan.
Láig, *a.* worthy, deserving, adapted, proper, fit.—**becoming**, suitable, able****

capable, qualified, decent.—**h.** to deserve, to merit. [i. to be ready.
Lais, *a.* ready, finished, dressed.—**h. y.**
Lait o láil, *n. f.* evasion, procrastination.—**k. v. i.** to dally, dilly-dally.
Láj, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame.—**khoná**, *v. i.* to be shameless.—**rakhná**, *v. i.* to protect one's honour.
Lajlála, *n.* the name of a kind of sensitive plant.
Lajáná, *v. i.* to be ashamed or abashed.
Lajawáb, *ad.* silenced, speechless.—**k. v. i.** to confute, silence.
Lajjá, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty.
Lajjawan or **Lajjit**, *a.* ashamed, abashed, modest. [to shame.
Lajwáná, *v. i.* to cause to blush, to put
Lajwant, *a.* modest, bashful, decent.
Lálakám, *a.* taciturn, undisputed. *ad.* indisputably, certainly.
Lakaphará, *v.* a wood-cutter, or seller.
Lákh, *n. f.* gum lac, sealing-wax; a hundred thousand.—**ki batti**, *a.* stick of sealing-wax.—**laganá**, *v. i.* to shut up, or conceal. [sands.
Lakhá, *n. pl.* or **Lákh**, hundreds of thou-
Lakhaufá, *a.* besmeared with lac.—**k.** to smear with lac; to glaze. [lac.
Lákhí, *n.* a red colour procured from
Lakh lakhná, *n.* a strong perfume; a cen-
Lakhlúti, *a.* prodigal, extravagant. [ser.
Lakhpatti, **Lakpati**, *a.* rich; a millionaire.
Lakht, *n.* a piece, bit, blank yak.—*ad.* all at once.—**i jigar**, *n.* a son or daughter.
Lakir, *n. f.* a line, lineament, streak—**khigehná**, *v. i.* to draw a line; to make a boundary.
Lakkar, *n.* wood; a large piece of timber.
Lakrá or **lakay baggá**, *n.* a piece of wood; a hyena.
Lakrí, *n. f.* wood, timber; a staff, stick. *a.* stiff, emaciated.
Lakshmi, *n. f.* the goddess of abundance:—**náráyan k.** *v. i.* to begin to eat.
Lal, *n.* a ruby.
Lál, *a.* red; inflamed; red hot; darling; dear, dumb *n.* an infant boy, a son; the name of a small bird.—**h. v. i.** to get into a rage; to turn red, become scarlet.—**kaddú**, *n.* a kind of pumpkin—**mírch**, *n.* red pepper—**plí ákhen ní-kálná**, *v. i.* to flare up, to be enraged.
Lálá, *n.* Sir, Mr.: tulip.
Lálá, *n.* a boy. **Láil**, *n.* a girl.
Lálach, *n. f.* covetousness, greediness, longing, avarice.—**k.** to covet, to long for.
Láibujhakay, *a.* prognosticator.
Lálá ji, *n.* sir, master, used only for Hin-
Lalak, *n. f.* caprice. [dús.
Lalakná, *v. i.* to attack, to fall upon.

- Lalār**, or **lalāt**, *n.* the forehead.
Lālāchnā, *v. i.* to excite desire, covet. *v. i.* to be tantalized.
Lālchī, *a.* covetous, selfish, greedy.
Lāle parnā, *v. i.* to be scanty.
Lāli, *n. f.* redness, ruddiness.
Lālī, *n. f.* a girl.
Lālīt, *a.* beautiful, lovely.
Lalkār, *n. f.* call; bawl, challenge.
Lalkārānā, *v. i.* to call, bawl after, to challenge.
Lallo patto, *n. f.* wheedling, coaxing, flattery.—*k, v. i.* to coax, flatter.
Lālri, *n. f.* a kind of ruby; an imitation
Lālsā, *n. f.* ardent desire. [of a ruby.
Lārī, *n.* a brigade; a Persian letter.—*kāf*
kāhnā, to abuse, to give abuse. [gion.
Lā-mazhab, *a.* irreligious, without reli-
Lāmazhabī, *n. f.* atheism.
Lambā, *a.* long, tall.—*h, v. i.* to be off, to go away. [length and breadth.
Lambāī, *n. f.* length.—*chaurāī*, *n.* size,
Lambān, *n.* length.
Lambar, *n.* a number.
Lambarī nālīsh, *n. f.* a regular suit.
Lambī sāns bharnā, *v. i.* to regret, lament.
Lambī chaurī hānknā, *v. i.* to brag, boast.
Lamchhar, **Lamchharā**, *a.* tall, long.
Lamha, *n.* a moment, minute, twinkling of an eye.—*lamha*, every moment, constantly, perpetually.
Lams, *n.* the touch, feeling.
Lan tan, *n. f.* cursing.—*k, v. i.* to reproach, abuse. [duce, to produce.
Lanā, *v. i.* to bring; to adduce, to intro-
Lanat, *n. f.* an imprecation, curse, anathema.—*k, to curse, to imprecate.*
Lanātī, *a.* cursed, execrable.
Landūrā, *a.* tailless, docked.
Lang, *n.* lameness. *a.* lame.—*k, v. i.* to go lame.—*khuānā*, *yā m, v. i.* to limp.
Langar, *n.* an anchor; an almshouse; victuals given to the poor.—*d, to cast anchor.*—*gāh*, *n.* port, anchorage.—*jārī k, v. i.* to distribute alms, to set up an almshouse.—*khāna*, *n.* an almshouse.—*uṭhānā*, *v. i.* to weigh anchor.
Langhan, *n.* fasting, fast, abstinence.
Langot, **Langotā**, **Langotī**, *n.* a cloth worn between the legs.
Langotiyā-yār, *n.* a friend from childhood, a very intimate friend.
Langrā, *a.* lame, cripple. **Langrāī**, *n.* lame-
Langrānā, *v. i.* to limp. [ness.
Langūr, *n.* a baboon, a monkey. [ness.
Lantārānī, *n. f.* boasting, airs, conceited-
Lap, *n. f.* handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.—*lap*, *a.* nimble, quick.—*lap k, v. i.* to lap as a dog.—*lap khānā*, to eat quickly.—*jhap*, *a.* nimble, quick, fast.
Lāpak, *n. f.* flash; bound; a snatch.
Lapaknā, *v. i.* to flash, to attack, to spring upon; to make haste, to run.
Lapar shapar, *n.* jumble, prevarication.
Lapaṭ, *n. f.* odour.
Lapāṭiyā, *n.* a tattler, a liar. [deception.
Lapeṭ, *n. f.* a fold; girt, circumference.
Lapeṭnā, *v. i.* to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to roll, to pack.
Lapeṭwān, *a.* ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
Ṭap-jhap, **Lapān jhapān**, *ad.* nimbly, quickly, rapidly.
Lapkā, *n.* a bad habit; a vitiated taste.
Lapkā parnā, *v. i.* to be addicted to a bad habit. [take anything.
Lapkānā, *v. i.* to stretch out the hands to
Lappā-duki, *n. f.* scratching and biting, boxing.—*k, v. i.* to fight, have a set to.
Lapsī, *n. f.* a glutinous kind of food, pap.
Laqab, *n.* a title, surname, nick-name.
Laqlaqā, *n.* pronunciation.
Laqqā, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
Laqwā, *n.* a distortion of the face.
Lār, *n. f.* a string, a thread, a row; a
Lārī, *n.* saliva, spittle. [party.
Lār, *n.* coaxing, caress, playfulness of a child.—*k, v. i.* to fondle, caress.—*mar r, v. i.* to be in one's party.
Larāī, *n. f.* battle, war, quarrel, fight.—*k, to fight, to quarrel.*—*h, v. i.* to be at war, to have a quarrel.
Larākā, *a.* quarrelsome.
Larākubdhī, *n. f.* childishness.
Larkpan, *a.* childhood, childishness.
Larānā, *v. i.* to make fight, to fight.
Larānkā, *a.* quarrelsome, contentious.
Larant, *a.* fighting, contending. [ter.
Laraznā, *v. i.* to shake, to tremble, tot-
Larbarā, *a.* soft, mellow, weak, impotent.
Larbarānā, *v. i.* to stutter, stammer; to
Larhā, *n.* a cart. [stagger, to reel.
Larhī or **Larhiyā**, *n. f.* a small cart.
Larī, *n. f.* a string of pearls.
Larkā, *n.* a boy, child, infant, babe.—*bā-lā*, *n.* children.
Larkāī, *n. f.* childhood, boyhood.
Larkharānā, *v. i.* to stagger, trip, to stut-
Larki, *n. f.* a girl. [ter, stammer.
Lārlā, *a.* darling, dear.
Larnā, *v. i.* to fight, to quarrel.
Larwaiyā, *a.* fond of fighting, a fighter.
Larza, *n.* shaking, shivering, tremor; an earthquake, ague. [quiver, tremble.
Larzānā, *v. i.* to shake, to cause to shake,
Larzish, *n. f.* shaking.
Las, *n.* tenacity, glutinousness, clammi-
ness. [the milk of plants; bird-lime.
Lāsā, *n.* anything clammy or glutinous;
Lāsānī, *a.* incomparable.
Lasdār, *a.* glutinous, clammy.

Lāsh or Lāsha, *n. f.* a dead body; carcass.
 Lashkar, *n.* an army.—gāh, *n.* a camp,
 cantonment. [tary. *n.* a soldier.
 Lashkar, *a.* belonging to an army, mili-
 Lasham pashtam, *a.* with difficulty;
 with much ado.
 Lashānā, *v. i.* to be viscous, to shine.
 Lashā, *a.* clammy, glutinous.
 Lashā, *v. i.* to be sticky, glutinous; to
 Lashān, *a.* eloquent. [shine.
 Lashān, *n. f.* eloquence.
 Lat, *n. f.* bad habits, whim.—parā, *v. i.*
 to have a bad habit.
 Lāt, *n. f.* a kick—m, *v. t.* to kick.
 Lat, *n. f.* curl of the hair.—dahā, *v. i.* to
 be in one's power.
 Lāt, *n. f.* an obelisk, a pillar.
 Latā, *a.* lean, thin, emaciated.
 Latāfat, *n. f.* deliciousness, pleasantness.
 Latāk chāl, *n. f.* reeling steps, wanton
 Latākā, *v. i.* to hang, to dangle. [gait.
 Latārnā, *v. t.* to wear out, to insult.
 Lath, *n.* a stick, club, cudgel.—baz, *n. a*
 cudgeller, a person who thrashes peo-
 ple with a stick.—bāz, *n.* cudgelling.—
 m, *v. t.* to strike; to speak harsh. [ly.
 Latharnā, *v. i.* to be dragged
 Lathārnā, *v. t.* to insult, to affront.
 Lath-path, *a.* wet, soaked through.
 Lathar pathar, *a.* besmeared, soiled.
 Lāthī, *n. f.* a staff, club, stick, crutch.
 —pāthī, *n.* beating with sticks, a club
 or stick.—pongā k, *v. t.* to fight with
 clubs. [teous minute.
 Latif, *a.* elegant, agreeable, kind, cour-
 Latifa, *n.* a pleasantry, joke, railery, ele-
 gance.—go, a facetious person, *a.* witty
 Latiyā, *a.* a person of bad habits.
 Latiyānā, *v. t.* to kick, to beat. [off.
 Lat j, *v. t.* to become entangled, to fall
 Latkā, *n.* incantation. *a.* suspended.
 Latkan, *n.* anything hanging, a hanging
 lamp; drops worn in the nose; a pend-
 ant; the drops of a crystal lustre;
 clapper. [suspend.
 Latkānā, *v. t.* to hang, to dangle, to
 Latkāo, *n.* suspension, hanging.
 Lāt mulki, Governor-General, Viceroy.
 Latpat, *a.* staggering, tripping; tangled.
 Latpatānā, *v. i.* to stagger, to trip.
 Lattā, *n.* a rag, a scrap of cloth.
 Latthā, *n.* a beam, timber.
 Latthā, *n.* a child's top—h, to fall in love:
 —dār pagri, a kind of turban.
 Lau, *n.* the flame of a candle, any pointed
 flame; desire, wish.—lagānā, *v. i.* to be
 constant in prayer, devotion.—lagnā, to
 have a constant desire or craving.—ni-
 kīnā, *v. i.* to flame, blaze.
 Lauh, *n.* a plank, a table, a board.
 Lauki, *n. f.* a kind of pumpkin.

Laun or lon, *prep.* till, to, up to.
 Laun, *n.* colour, (see alwān its plural),
 Launā, *v. t.* to reap.
 Laund, *n.* an intercalary month.
 Laundā, *n.* a boy, a slave boy, lad.—bāz
n. a sodomite.—bāz, *n.* sodomy.—pan,
n. boyishness, childishness. [girl.
 Laundl or Laundiya, *n. f.* slave woman, *a*
 Laung, *n. f.* a clove; a nose ornament.—
 chere, *n.* fried balls of pea-meal.
 Launi, *n. f.* wages in kind to reapers.
 Laus, *n. f.* contamination, pollution.
 Laut, *n. f.* turning over, inverting, return-
 ing.—j, to return.—nā, *v. i.* to turn
 over; to turn back, to return.
 Lautānā, *v. t.* to turn over, invert, to
 turn back, to return; to give back.
 Lanthā, *n.* a young man, a strong lazy man.
 Lauz, *n.* an almond.—Lauziyāt, sweet-
 meats in which almonds are mixed.
 Lawā, *n.* the little bush-quail. [issue.
 Lā walad mārā, *v. i.* to die without
 Lāwāris, *a.* friendless; without an owner
 or heirs, an orphan. Lāwāris, *a.* with-
 out ownership, helplessness.
 Lāzawāl, *a.* imperishable, eternal.
 Lāzim, *a.* incumbent on, necessary, ur-
 gent, suitable, proper, expedient, fit.
 Lāzīmī, *a.* necessary, inevitable.
 Laziz, *a.* delicious, savoury, nice.
 Lazzat, *n. f.* pleasure, flavour, taste.
 Le, having taken, taking; till, to.—ā, *v.*
t. to bring, to fetch.—bhāgnā, to run
 away with.—chalnā, to take away or
 along, to carry, to conduct, to lead.—
 de k, *v. t.* to try; to reprove, reprimand.
 —dāurnā, *v. t.* to run away with.—j, *v.*
i. to take away, to carry, to run away
 with, to win.—j, *v. t.* to take, to receive
 to accept, to extort.—m, *v. i.* to calum-
 niate.—rakhnā, *v. t.* to provide, to keep
 ready, to procure, to reserve.
 Lei, *n. f.* paste.
 Lekin, *con.* but.
 Lemū, *n.* a lime. [to receive, to buy.
 Lenā, *v. t.* to take, to accept, to assume.
 Len den, *n.* traffic, trade, barter, buying
 and selling; borrowing and lending.—
 band k, *v. t.* to close a business.—k, *v. t.*
 to deal with, trade. [dog.
 Londī, *n. f.* goat's dung, a cur, a country
 Lep, *n.* plastering; ointment.—k, *v. t.* to
 apply an ointment.
 Lepā-lep, *ad.* complete plastering.
 Lepālak, *n.* an adopted child; *a.* adopted.
 Lesnā, *v. i.* to plaster, to spread, to daub.
 Letnā, *v. i.* to repose, to lie down to lie.
 Lewā, *n.* one who takes. [to rest.
 Lewādei, *n.* traffic, trade.
 Lezam, *n. f.* a kind of bow with an iron
 chain instead of a string.

- Libar**, *n.* rheum (of the eyes).
Libás, *n.* apparel, clothes, dress.
Liohar, *a.* dilatory payer.—**pan**, *n.* tardiness in paying one's debt.
Liohi, *n.* name of a fruit.
Lid, *n.* f. the dung of horses or elephants.
Lifafa, *n.* an envelope, a wrapper, outer case.—**k**, to wrap up, to enclose.
khulná, *v. i.* to be laid bare or open.
Lifáfiyá, *a.* showy, ostentatious.
Liház, *n.* a coverlet, a quilt; a quilted upper garment.
Lihára, *a.* vile, mean, contemptible.
Liház, *n.* a look, view, respect; regard, observing attentively; shame. be—, *a.* shameless, immodest, be **liházi**, *n.* shamelessness.—**k**, to observe, to look, regard mind, notice.—**uthá d**, *v. i.* to become shameless.
Liházá, *ad.* therefore, on that account.
Lijhi, *n.* f. what remains after plastering.
Lijhi, *n.* f. after-birth, placenta.
Lik, *n.* f. the marks of a carriage wheel, track, rut.—**par chalná**, *v. i.* to go in the beaten path, to adhere to old established customs.—**pihá**, *v. t.* to follow the customs; to cry over spilt milk.
Likh, *n.* f. a nit, the egg of a louse. [ten.
Likhá, *n.* fate, destiny, writing *a.* writing.
Likhái, *n.* the wages or labour of writing.
Likháná, *v. i.* to cause or teach to write, to get written.
Likhávat, *n.* f. the act of writing, writing.
Likh d. yá i, *v. i.* to copy, to write. **Likhná**, *v. i.* to write. **Likhni**, *n.* a pen.
Lilá, *n.* f. play, sport, diversion.—**k**, *v. t.* to play a part, represent a character.
Lilár or **Lilát**, *n.* f. the forehead. [down.
Lilná, or **Nigálná**, *v. t.* to swallow, to gulp.
Lim, *n.* accusation.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to accuse, blame. [be immersed, to be absorbed.
Lin, *ad.* immersed, absorbed—**h**, *v. i.* to
Ling, *n.* membrum virile.
Lipáná, *v. t.* to cause to plaster.
Lipatná, *v. i.* to fold; to cling; to stick, to adhere to. [over.
Lipná, *v. i.* to be plastered, or washed.
Lipná, *v. t.* to wash with cow-dung and water; to plaster. [over.
Lipwáná, *v. t.* to cause to plaster, wash.
Lisná, *v. i.* to be smeared; to stick, to be plastered.
Litáná, *v. t.* to cause to lie or repose; to
Lithárná, *v. t.* to be dragged. [lay.
Liwá le jáná, *v. i.* to cause to carry.
Liwáná, *v. t.* to cause to take. [dignity.
Liyáqat, *n.* f. merit, worth, skill, abilities.
Liyé, *prep.* for, on account of.
Lo, *int.* lo! look, see, there, now!
Lobán, or **lubán**, *n.* a kind of gum, incense, benzoin.—**d**, *v. t.* to burn incense.

Lobb, *n.* avarice, covetousness, greediness.—**k**, *v. i.* to covet.

Lobhi, *a.* covetous, avaricious.
Lobhná, *v. i.* to be enamoured.

Lobiya, *n.* f. a kind of bean.

Loach, *n.* starch; sweetness, delicacy.—**dár**, *a.* delicate, soft; starchy.

Lochan, *n.* the eye. [men

Lodhá, *n.* name of a tribe of husband-
Log, *n.* people, folk, mankind.

Logái, or **Lugái**, *n.* f. a female, a woman.
Lohá, *n.* iron.—**májjná**, *v. i.* to bow before one's sword or superior prowess.

Lohár, *n.* a blacksmith.—**ki batthi**, *n.* blacksmith's forge, furnace.—**kháná**, *n.* a blacksmith's shop.

Lohárin, or **Loháriní**, *n.* f. a blacksmith's wife. [wife.

Lohohun, *n.* iron filings.

Lohiyá, *a.* made of iron.
Loi, *n.* f. blanket, flannel; a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.

Lok, *n.* a world, region. swarg—, the heavens: martya or mart—, the earth.

Lokáchár, *n.* the customs of a country.

Lokáchári, *n.* f. way of the world.

Lokálá j, *n.* national credit.

Lompi or **Lokhi**, *n.* f. a fox.

Lon, or **Laun**, *n.* salt

Loná, *n.* salt, brackish; barren or salt, the salt that effloresces from walls.

Lonár, *n.* salt lands; a place where salt is produced.

Londá, *n.* a lump of clay, clod. [walls, &c.

Loní, *n.* f. the salt that effloresces from

Loníyá, *a.* saltish, brackish, a low caste.

Lorhá, *n.* a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.

Loť, *n.* f. wallowing, rolling; a bank-note.—**lagáná**, *v. i.* to lie down.—**poť h, j**, to be in love, to be enamored of.

Loťá, *n.* a small metal pot, generally of brass.—**utháná**, *v. t.* to do menial services. [vices.

Lotan, *n.* a tumbler pigeon.

Loth, *n.* f. a corpse, dead body.

Lothrá, *n.* a lump of flesh. [sprawl.

Lotná, *v. i.* to wallow, to roll about, to

Loťpoť, *n.* f. wallowing, tumbling and

tossing, rolling about, restless.

Luáb, *n.* spittle.—**dár**, *a.* viscous, slimy.

Lubdi, *n.* a lump of anything ground.

Lubháhá, *v. i.* to excite desire, to allure.

Luchehá, *n.* a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate.—**pan**, *n.* rakishness, lasciviousness. [guage

Lugat, *n.* f. a dictionary, a word, lay-

Lugát, *pl.* words, languages; dictionaries.

Lugíwá, *a.* literal, verbal.

Lúh, *a.* hot wind.—**chalná**, *v. t.* to blow (hot wind).—**lagná yá m**, *v. i.* to be struck down by a hot wind.

Lutluja, *a.* weak, frail.

Luk, *a.* a varnish, gloss.

Luká, *n.* pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration.—**laganá**, to inflame or excite quarrels.

Lukáná, *v. t.* to hide.

Lukná, *v. i.* to lie hid, to be concealed.

Luknat, *n. f.* stuttering, lisp, stammering.

Luktí, *n. f.* a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end, a firebrand.

Lukwá, *n. f.* conflagration.

Lúlá, *a.* lame-handed, maimed.

Lúla, *n.* pearl, a goblin; a mad man; fool.—**i-lúla**, shining pearls.

Lundá, *a.* tailless, tail-cropt.

Lundháná, *v. t.* to spill, to overturn.

Lundiyaná, *v. i.* to wind (cord). **Lund-mund**, *a.* tailless and bald.

Lung, **Lungi**, *n. f.* a cloth worn round the loins, a cloth worn between the legs.

Lungará, *a.* profligate; *n.* a dissolute man.

Lungáran, *n.* profligacy, villainy.

Lunjá, *a.* without hands and feet.

Lugma, *n.* a mouthful, a morsel.—*d, v. t.* to put words in one's mouth; to prime—*k, v.* to gulp down, swallow.

Lur, *a.* stupid, foolish.

Lurhakná, *v. i.* to roll, to fall or roll off, to slip, to slide.

Lurhiyaná, *v. t.* to double hem a garment.

Lút, *n. f.* plunder, pillage, prize.—**pát**, *n.* plunder and sacking.

Lútálút, *n.* plundering.

Lútálutá kar m. *v. i.* to beat severely.

Lutáná, *v. t.* to squander, to spend or expend; to cause to plunder or be plundered; to cause to wallow or roll about.

Lutáú, *n.* a spendthrift.

Lutás macháná, *n. t.* to plunder.

Lutérá, *n.* a spendthrift, a plunderer.

Lutí, *n.* courtesy, favour, kindness, gentleness; pleasantry, wit; the best be—*a.* tasteless, dry. be **lutí**, *n. f.* dryness, tameness, (see **altá** its plural).

Lutiýá, *n.* a small pot.

Lutná, *v. i.* to be sacked or plundered; to be squandered. [spoil, to squander.

Lútná, *v. t.* to plunder, to pillage, to

Lutrá, *n.* tell-tale, babbler, a backbiter.

Lutwaiýá, *n.* plunderer, a spendthrift.

Lutwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be plundered.

M.

M, m, harf *ki jagah men istiamál kiýá játá hai.* [ther and father.

Má, *n.* mother.—**báp**, *n.* parents, mo-

Maa, *prep.* with, together, along with.

Maábid, *n. pl.* servants of (God); sacred places, temples.

Maásh, *n. f.* landed property, subsistence.

Mabáda, *int.* **béat** not; by no means, God, **Mábain**, *ad.* meanwhile. [forbid.]

Mábúd, *a.* adored, God, deity.

Maohainá, *v. i.* to be perverse, disobedient, cross, obstinate.

Maohán, *n.* a shelf, a stage, a platform.

Maoháná, *v. t.* to make, to cause, to stir up, to excite.

Maohar maohar, *n.* creaking.

Maohchhar, *n.* a musquito, a gnat.

Maohchhi, *n. f.* a fish; a kiss.

Maohh, *n.* a fish; the first Hindú incarnation. [fish, angle.

Machhil, *n. f.* a fish—**pakarná**, *v. t.* to

Machhúá, or **Maohhwa**, *n.* a fisherman.

Machiyá, *n. f.* a stool, a footstool.

Machká, *n.* dullness of the market, depression. [kháná, *v. i.* to be depressed.

Machlá, *a.* perverse, cross, obstinate.—

Machléá, *n. f.* perverseness, obstinacy.

Machmach, *n.* an imitative sound.

Machmacháná, *v. i.* to creak.

Machná, *v. i.* to be made, to be stirred up.

Machwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.

Máda, *n. f.* female.

Madad, *n. f.* assistance, help, aid.—**gár**, *n.* an assistant, protector, aider, ally,

helper.—**gári**, *n.* assistance, help.—**k**, to assist, to aid, to help, to succour.—

khwáh, one who asks assistance.—**pa-**

hunchná, *v. i.* to be assisted.

Madak, *n. f.* betel-leaf mixed with opium.

Madákhálat, *n. f.* occupancy, interference.—**i bejá**, *n.* trespass.

Madan, *n. f.* a mine, a quarry.

Madár, *n.* name of a plant. [tard.

Mádar, *n. f.* mother.—**ba khatá**, *n.* a bas-

Mádári, *a.* maternal, motherly.

Madári, *n.* a juggler.

Madarij, *n. pl.* steps, degrees, ways.

Madd, *n.* the mark placed sometimes over

alif, thus, when the letter is pronounced long and broad; extension, the flux

Maddáh, *n.* eulogist. [of the sea.

Madfan, *n.* a tomb.

Madfan, *a.* buried.

Madh, *n.* intoxication; wine; [grape.

Madhu, *n.* honey.

Madhukri, *n.* small thick cakes.

Madhumakhi, *n.* a honey bee.

Madhur, *a.* sweet, melodious.

Mádn, *n. f.* a female.

Madhal, *n.* entrance.

Madrasa, *n.* a college, a school.

Madúm, *a.* non-existent, abolished.

Madun, *a.* mad with love.

Madúj, *a.* paralytic.

Madúf, *accusative case*; the passive participle; objective case. [cheerful, joyful.

Magan, *a.* delighted, pleased, glad, happy.

- Maganá**, *v. t.* to send for.
Magas, *n.* a fly. [don.
Magárat, *n. f.* absolution, remission, pardon.
Magh, *n.* the tenth Hindú month. [moon.
Maghá, *n.* the tenth mansion of the Magláb.
Magláb, *a.* conquered, overcome, *v. i.* to overcome, subdue. [ful, sad.
Magmúm, *a.* grieved, mournful, sorrow.
Magrá, *a.* proud, haughty; cross, obstinate.
Magráhi, *n. f.* arrogance. [nate.
Magri, *n.* tiles; ridge tiles.
Magrib, *n.* the west, the western regions.
Magribi, *a.* western, occidental.
Magrúr, *a.* proud, arrogant, self-important, haughty, fastidious. [portance.
Magrúri, *n. f.* pride, arrogance, self-importance.
Magz, *a.* the brain; marrow; kernel; pith, be—without a kernel, empty.
 —**uráná**, *v. i.* to feel distracted.—**khálá**, *k.* to distract, to talk foolishly.—**kháná**, *yá*—**phiráná**, to tease.
Magzi, *n. f.* edging, border, hem.
Máh, *n.* the moon; a month.
Mahá, *a.* great, illustrious; very, extremely.—**ball**, *a.* very strong or powerful.—**aprádh**, *n.* a heinous sin or crime.—**bir**, *n.* a great hero.—**jál**, *n.* a fishing net.—**ján**, *n.* a banker.—**páp**, *n.* atrocity, great sin.—**pápi**, *a.* atrocious, great sinner.—**prasád**, *n.* meat offered to Jagannáth, and afterwards distributed.—**purush**, *n.* a holy man.—**ráj**, *n.* great king; sir, your honour; your majesty, excellency.—**rájá**, *n.* a king.—**rájdhiráj**, a great king.—**rání**, *n. f.* a queen. [love.
Mahabbat or **Muhabbat**, *n. f.* friendship.
Mahábhárat, *n.* the great war of the Pandus and Kurus; the name of an epic poem.
Mahájan, *n.* a banker, a money dealer, a merchant. **Mahajaní**, *n. f.* banker's business.
Mahak, *n. f.* odour, perfume, fragrance, goldsmith's testing stone.—**dár**, *a.* fragrant, odorous, dramatic.
Mahakná, *v. i.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
Mahákorá, *n.* a species of leprosy.
Mahal, *n.* place, house, seraglio, residence; time; opportunity, wife; the story of a building.—**dár**, *n.* the woman who has charge of a mahal.—**sará**, *n.* seraglio, female apartments.
Mahalla, *n.* a quarter, district, division.—**dár**, *n.* a sweeper.
Mahámari, *n. f.* the plague, pestilence.
Mahangá, *a.* dear, high-priced, expensive.—**h**, *v. i.* to become dear.
Mahangi, *a.* dear. *n. f.* dearth, scarcity.
Mahant, *n.* religious superior, a chief of the faqirs, a kind of monk,
Mahar, *n.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before the marriage.
Mahátam, *n.* greatness, rank; fame, celebrity; the benefit derived from any good work.
Mahatma, *a.* virtuous, holy: *n.* saint.
Maháwar, *n.* lac, the red animal dye so called, extracted from lac insects. [et.
Maháwat, *n.* an elephant-driver or keeper.
Máh ba máh, *ad.* monthly.
Mahbúb, *n.* **Mahbúba**, *n. f.* a sweetheart.
Mahbus, *n.* a prisoner.
Mahelá, *n.* a kind of horse-food.
Maheri, *n. f.* a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk.
Mahfil, *n.* the place of meeting, an assembly.—*k.* *v. t.* to assemble.
Mahfúz, *a.* guarded, preserved, protected.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to guard, preserve.—*r*, *v. i.* to be protected, preserved.
Máhi, *n. f.* a fish.—**tawá**, *n.* concave fry.
Mahimá, *n.* greatness, glory. [ing pan.
Mahin or **Mihín**, *a.* fine; thin.
Mahiná, *n.* a month; monthly pay.
Máhir, *a.* acquainted with.
Máhiyat, *n. f.* state, condition, quality.
Mahjúr, *a.* separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
Mahkama, *n.* a tribunal, court of justice.
Mahkáná, *n. t.* to exhale, to perfume.
Mahkúm, *n.* a subject, subordinate office *a.* subjected.
Mahmúd, *a.* worthy: *n.* a man's name.
Mahmúdí, *n. f.* a fine sort of muslin.
Maho, *a.* forgotten, crased, obliterated.
Mahr, *see* Mahr.
Mahrá, *n.* a **pálki** bearer.
Mahram, *n.* bodice. *a.* confidential.—*i ráz*, *a.* confident, a confidential person.
Mahrúm, *n.* unfortunate, wretched, disappointed.—**rakhná**, *yá*—*k*, *v. t.* to dismiss.
Mahshar, *n.* the last judgment. [appoint.
Mahsúl, *n.* tax, duty, custom, postage.
Mahsús, *a.* perceived, felt.
Mah táb, *n.* the moon; a firework.
Mah tábi, *n.* like the moon; a kind of fire.
Mah tári, *n. f.* another. [work, blue light.
Mahto, *n.* a village rent-collector.
Mahúa, *n.* a tree whose flowers produce
Máhur, *n.* poison. [spirituous liquor.
Mahz, *a.* pure, unmixed: *ad.* merely.
Máhzár, *n.* a public attestation.
Mahzúz, *a.* glad, cheerful, delighted, pleased, happy.—*h*, *v. i.* to be pleased.
Mái, *n. f.* mother: *a.* watery.
Mai, *n. f.* wine, spirituous liquor.—**khósi**,
 —**noshi**, *n. f.* drinking wine, intoxication.
Maidá, *n.* flour twice sifted. [cation.
Maidán, *n.* a plain; arena; a battle field.
Maiká, *n.* parent's house.
Máil, *a.* inclined.—*h*, *v. i.* to be inclined.—*k*, to incline, to bend, to bias.

Mail, *n.* dirt, filth, rust, scum; desire.—
chihápná, to strain, purify, clarify.—
káfná, to refine; to purify.—*khórá*, an apron.
Mailá, *a.* dirty, defiled, nasty, foul.—*ho*,
j, to become turbid, to be dirty.—*k*, to
dirty to tarnish.—*kuchaila*, *a.* dirty.
Main, *n.* a gall-nut.
Main, *pron.* I.
Mainá, *n. f.* name of a bird. [medicine.
Mainphal, *n.* name of a fruit used in
Maiyá, *n. f.* mother.
Májái, *a.* born of the same mother.
Májál, *n.* power, ability, strength.—*rakh-*
ná, *v. i.* to have authority or power.
Májará, *n.* state, condition, circumstance,
incident, occurrence, advantage.
Majbúr, *n.* constrained, forced, helpless,
oppressed.—*k*, *v. t.* to constrain, coerce,
compel.—*h*, *v. i.* to be compelled.
Májúbúran yá Majbúri se, *ad.* compulsorily,
of necessity. [subjection.
Majbúri, *n. f.* constraint, compulsion.
Majhlá, *Majhólá*, *a.* middling, middle, mid-
Majholi, *n. f.* a small cart. [dilest.
Majhul, *a.* unknown, little known; indol-
lent, lazy, idle. *n.* passive voice.
Majid, *a.* glorious, noble, old.
Majirá, *n.* small cymbals. [ing red.
Majith, *n.* name of a drug used for dy-
Majlis, *n.* an assembly, a company, con-
gregation, convention.—*k*, *v. t.* to con-
vene a meeting or assembly.
Majma, *n.* an assembly, a collection; ren-
dezvous, assemblage.—*i ámm*, *n.* a pub-
lic meeting, assembly.
Majmú, *a.* collected, *n.* a collection.
Majnún, *a.* insane, in love.
Majrún, *a.* wounded.—*k*, *v. t.* to wound.
Majún, *n. f.* an electuary, medicine.
Majús, *n.* the Magi.
Majúsi, *a.* relating to the Magi.
Makai, *n. f.* Indian corn, maize.
Makán, *n.* a place, dwelling, abode, house.
—*dár*, owner of a place.
Makháná, *n.* name of a plant.
Makhfi, *a.* hidden. [ture.
Makhlasí, *n.* deliverance.
Makhluq, *a.* created, formed. *n.* crea-
Makhluqát, *n. pl.* things created; crea-
tion.
Makhmal, *n. f.* velvet. [drunk.
Makhmalí, *a.* of velvet.
Makhmúr, *a.* intoxicated, completely
Makhná, *n.* an elephant without tusks.
Makhraj, *n.* source, root; egress; a cone.
Makhsús, *a.* peculiar, special, particular.
Makhtun, *a.* circumcised.
Makhzan, *n.* a magazine, store-house.
Makka, *n.* Mecca.
Makkár, **Makkára**, *n.* a cheat, impostor,
knave. & Co. Central, insidious.

Makkári, *n. f.* fraud, imposture, cheating.
Makkhan, *n.* butter.—*nikálná*, *n. f.* to
Makkhaniyá, *n.* a butter-man. [churn.
Makkhi, *n. f.* a fly: the sight of a gun.—
blinakná, *v. i.* to buzz, sit upon (flies):
to be ugly, disgusting.—*chús*, a miser;
a niggard.—*m*, to be idle, to be unem-
ployed, to trifle.
Mako, *n.* the Indian gooseberry.
Makorá, *n.* a large ant.
Makr, *v.* fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture,
avarice.—*k*, *v. t.* to feign, pretend.
Makrá, **Makri**, *n.* a spider.—*ká jálá*, a
spider's web.
Makrú, *a.* hated, odious, detestable, dis-
gusting, abominable.
Makrúhát, *n. pl.* disgusting, abominable
things. [emy.
Maktab, **Maktab-khána**, *n.* a school, acad-
Maktúb, *a.* written. *n.* a letter.
Mal, *n.* dirt, excrement.
Mál, *n.* property, wealth, goods, effects;
garland.—*chhuráná*, *v. t.* to embezzle.—
dár, *a.* wealthy.—*dhani*, *a.* a proprie-
tor.—*guzár*, *n.* a tenant.—*guzári*, *n.*
land-revenue, ground rent.—*khaná*, *n.*
a treasury, store-house.—*matá*, *n.* mer-
chandise, goods, furniture, merchandise.
n. unclaimed property, anything bought
cheap, *naqd*—*n.* valuable prize; dain-
ty.—*púá*, *n.* a kind of sweet cake, a pan-
cake.—*upáná*, *v. i.* to feed on dainties.—
zadí, *n.* a bawd, a whore.
Málá, *n. f.* Hindú rosary, a garland.
Malágir, **Malágiri**, *n.* sandal-wood. *n.* the
colour of sandal-wood.
Maláhat, *n. f.* polish (on cloth).
Malái, *n. f.* cream; rubbing down a horse.
Maláik, *n. pl.* the angelic host.
Malál, *n.* sadness, grief, dejection.
Málámál, *a.* full, replete, brimful, abun-
dant.—*k*, *v. t.* to enrich.
Malámat, *n. f.* reproach, rebuke, blame.—
k, *v. t.* to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
Maláná or **Malwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to rub,
grind, or scour.
Malár, *n.* name of a musical mode. [dirt.
Malbá or **Malwá**, *n.* rubbish, sweepings,
rubbish.
Malbus, *n.* clothes.
Maldal, *v.* rubbing, grinding.
Máldár, *a.* wealthy, rich. **Máldári**, *n.*
opulence.
Malapanj, *a.* aged, above five years.
Malfáf, *a.* wrapped up, enclosed: the en-
closure in a letter.
Malgobá, *n.* rubbish.
Malliohh, *a.* an unclean race.
Máli, *n.* a gardener, a florist. *a.* belonging
to property, financial.
Málda, *n.* bread or cakes made with
flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c

- Málik**, *n.* master, lord, possessor, owner.
—**li**, *v. i.* to own, have a title to—**k**, *v. i.* to empower, give a claim to, entitle.
- Malik**, *n.* a king.
- Maliká**, *n. f.* a queen. [dener.
- Málin**, *n. f.* a gardener's wife, female gardener.
- Málin**, *a.* sad, vexed, troubled.
- Málish**, *n. f.* rubbing, friction, polishing, furnishing—**k**, to rub, &c.
- Máliyat**, *n. f.* price, value.
- Mall**, *n.* a hero. [caste of boatmen.
- Malláh**, *n.* a boatman, sailor, mariner, a fisherman.
- Máláhi**, *n. f.* the business of a Malláh.
- Málláhi**, *n. f.* a boatman's wife.
- Malljuddh**, *n.* wrestling.
- Malmal**, *n. f.* muslin.
- Malmás**, *n.* an intercalary month.
- Málmast**, *a.* purse-proud.
- Málná**, to rub, tread on, to anoint.
- Malolá**, *n.* vexation, grief, affliction, sadness.—**uthná** *v. i.* to grieve, to be grieved.
- Málúli**, *a.* grieved, sorrowful. [sad.
- Málúm**, *a.* known, evident, apparent, acquainted with; the active voice of a verb—**h**, to appear, to seem.—**k**, to find out, discover, understand, know, suppose.
- Málmát**, *n. f.* things known, sciences.
- Málún**, *a.* cursed, execrated, excommunicated.
- Malwál**, *n.* price of scouring, rubbing.
- Malwáná**, *v. i.* to cause to rub.
- Mamá**, *n.* a maternal uncle; a maid-servant.—**gari**, *n. f.* the work of a maid-servant.
- Mamdúh**, *a.* praised, celebrated.
- Mamerá bhái**, *n.* mother's brother's son, first cousin. Mameri bahin, mother's brother's daughter, first female cousin.
- Mámi**, *n. f.* an aunt, maternal brother's wife.—**piná**, *yá bharná*, *v. i.* to show partiality.
- Mamiyá sás**, *n. f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt.—**sasur**, husband's or wife's maternal uncle.
- Mamlukat**, *n. f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire. [ed.
- Mamnu**, *a.* prohibited, hindered, prohibited.
- Mamnum**, *a.* obliged, pleased, satisfied.
- Mamtá**, *n. f.* affection, attachment.
- Mamola**, *n. f.* the pied wagtail.
- Mámún**, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother.
- Mámúli**, *a.* customary, established. *n.* custom, practice, fixed allowance.
- Mámúli**, *a.* customary, practised.
- Mámúr**, *a.* full, complete, replete.
- Mán**, *n. f.* mother.
- Mán**, *n.* character, dignity, honour, respect, haughtiness, pride.
- Man**, *n.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination: a weight—eighty pounds.
- gem**, a jewel.—**bhána**, *v. i.* to be agreeable to the mind.—**blar**, *a.* one maund; as much as.—**bharná**, *v. i.* to be sated.—**bháwná**, *a.* acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing.—**chalná**, *v. i.* to be desirous.—**hín** man, in the very soul.—**l**, *v. i.* to captivate; to charm.—**mailá** *h*, *v. i.* to be dejected; to be sad.—**mán**, *n.* a, agreeable, pleasing.—**máni**, *n.* wilfulness; obstinacy.—**m**, to resist one's own inclinations, to be grieved or troubled in mind.—**matá**, *n.* human opinion.—**mauji**, *a.* self-conceited.—**mená**, *v. i.* to come into one's mind, to occur to one.—**milná**, *v. i.* to be of one mind.—**mohan**, *n.* a sweetheart.—**par dhará**, *v. i.* to determine.—**rakhná**, *v. i.* to respect, honour.—**r**, *yá h*, *v. i.* to be dependent on.
- Maná**, *n.* prohibition; prevention.—**k**, to forbid, to prohibit.
- Manádi**, *n. f.* proclamation; preaching.—**karná**, *v. i.* to proclaim by beat of tom-tom.
- Manáhi**, *n. f.* prohibited things; prohibition.
- Mának**, *n.* a jewel. [tion.
- Manána**, *v. i.* to persuade, to conciliate, to propitiate, to appease.
- Mánd**, *n.* the den of a wild beast.
- Mand**, *a.* faded, tarnished; eclipsed.—**h**, *v. i.* to be faded, to be out-shone.
- Mánd**, *n.* rice-gruel; starch.
- Mándá**, *a.* tired, weary; ailing, sick.
- Mándá**, *n.* film, speck on the eye.
- Mándagi**, *n. f.* fatigue, lassitude.
- Mandál**, *n.* a circle, orb, sphere, disk, halo of the moon.
- Mandali**, *n. f.* an assembly, a society, a body of people, a congregation.
- Mándhá**, *n.* a place for the performance of a marriage ceremony.
- Mandhná**, *v. i.* to cover with leather, or cloth.
- Mandhi**, *n. f.* Jogi's hut. [cloth.
- Mandhwáná**, *v. i.* to cause to cover.
- Mandí**, *n. f.* a market, a particular market for any one thing.
- Mandil**, *n.* a kind of hat.
- Mandir**, *n.* a temple; a building.
- Mandláná**, *v. i.* to make a circuit, to hover.
- Mandwá**, *n.* a grain.
- Mane**, *n.* meaning, sense, signification.
- Manfaat**, *n. f.* profit, gain.
- Máng**, *n. f.* a line on the top of the head where the hair is parted; want, demand.—**nikáiná**, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
- Mangá bhejá**, *v. i.* to send for.
- Mangal**, *n.* pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars.—**gána**, *v. i.* to sing songs of joy.—**mukhi**, *n.* a musician.—**sama**—**chit**, *n.* a good news, the Gospel.

Mangáná, v. t. to send for, to ask for, to call for.

Máuge kí, a. borrowed. [betrothed.

Mangetar, v. one to whom a woman is

Mangláchár, n. a festivity; rejoicing, a song of congratulation.—**k, v. t.** to re²joice; to marry; join a couple—**mu-khi, n.** a nautch woman.

Máng l, v. i. to borrow.

Mángná, v. t. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit; to want, to desire. [age.—**d, to lend**

Mangni, n. f. betrothing, asking in marriage.

Mangwáná, v. t. to send for, to cause to ask for.

Manháí, n. f. forbidding, prohibition.

Manhiyár, n. a maker or seller of glass bangles.

Manhús, a. unfortunate, unlucky; abominable; bad. **n.** an unfortunate person.

Mani, n. meaning, sense, signification, acceptance.—**d, yá, rakhná, v. i.** to denote, imply. be—, **a.** absurd, destitute of meaning.

Maní, n. a gem, a jewel—**hár, n.** maker of bracelets.—**hári, n.** the trade in bracelets.

Mánind, prep. like, resembling. [lets.

Manjan, n. tooth-powder, dentifrice.

Mánjh, n. the middle, in the middle,—**dhár, n.** the mid-stream, mid-sea.

Mánjhá, n. paste mixed with pounded glass; present of clothes. [man.

Mánjhi, n. master of a vessel, a helmsman.

Manjfrá, n. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. [scoured.

Manjá, v. i. to be polished, cleaned,

Mánjá, v. t. to scour, to scrub, to clean.

Manjhóli, n. f. a small cart, or carriage

Man ká chítá, n. the heart's desire. [sire.

Mankámna, n. desire, wish.—**k, v. i.** to desire.

Mankúhá, n. a lawful wife, a married woman.

Mann, n. manna. [woman

Mánúá, v. t. to respect, regard, mind, attend, to observe, obey, heed, believe,

accept, acknowledge, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant,

admit, trust, yield, submit, suppose.

Mannat, n. f. a vow, a promise—**barhá-**

ná, v. t. to take off the amulets when

the vow has been fulfilled.—**mánna, v. t.** to vow; make a vow.

Manohar, a. heart-ravishing, beautiful.

Manorath, n. f. desire, wish, intention.

Mágrá, n. film, speck (on the eye).

Márrí, n. f. starch.

Máns, n. flesh, meat.

Mansá, n. f. wish, desire, intention.—**pú-**

rá k, v. t. to fulfil one's hope.

Mansab, n. dignity, office.—**dár, n.** a man

Manshá, n. tenor; drift. [of rank.

Mansub, a. constituted.

Mansúba, n. contrivance, design, project, scheme, plan.—**bándhná, to contrive, to conspire.**—**báz, a.** considerate, prudent, sagacious; contriver, schemer.

Mansúkh, a. cancelled, broken.

Mantar, n. a charm, spell, incantation.—

phúnkná, v. t. to charm.

Mantiq, n. logic, reasoning.—**chhápñná, v. i.** to chop logic.

Mantiqi, a. logical, logician.

Mánukh or Mánush, n. a man.

Mánús, a. attached, familiar.

Manzar, n. a sight; spectacle; view.

Manzil, n. f. a day's journey; a stage.—

ba—j, v. i. to travel.—**d, v. t.** to lay

down a corpse for a while on the way

to its resting place.—**káñri, to finish a**

Manzila, n. story. [journey.

Manzúm, a. versified; in verse.

Manzúr, a. agreeable, admired, chosen.

acceptable, approved of, acquiesced in.

Manzúri, n. f. approbation, consent, choice.

Máqabl, n. the antecedent.

Máqálá, n. a book, (geometry).

Maqám, n. station, place, a place of residence,

halting of an army.—**k, v. t.** encamp, halt; stay, put up.

Maqámi, a. residing, resident.

Maqbara, n. a tomb, a mausoleum.

Maqbúl, a. accepted, acceptable, agree-

able, taken in good part, agreed on.

Maqbúlyat, n. f. favour.

Maqdis, n. sanctuary.

Maqdúr, n. power, strength, ability, influence. be—, **a.** helpless, incompetent,

penniless—**bhar, to the best of one's**

might.—**wálá, n.** a rich wealthy person,

a capitalist. [stone,

Maqnátis, or Mignátis, n. a magnet, load-

Maqrúz, a. indebted.

Maqsad, n. intention, design, meaning,

purpose, object, desire; aim, scope.

Maqtá, n. the last line of a poem.

Maqtul, a. killed.

Maqúl, a. reasonable, just, pertinent,

proper.—**tanqhwáh, n.** a liberal salary.

Már, n. beating; battle; a blow; a snake.

—**d, to kill, to smite.**—**d, to smite, to**

beat, to kill.—**hañná, to overcome, to**

beat and drive back.—**khná, to get a**

beating.—**kutáí, n.** beating and bruising

—**láná, to rob, to take by robbery.**—**l,**

to smite, to conquer.—**parná, to be**

beaten.—**pech, n.** intricacies, a difficulty,

quibble.—**plf, n.** beating and bruising,

drubbing.—**rakhná, v. i.** to keep back

wrongfully.

Mará, a. beaten, slain; foundered or

overturned.—**j, v. i.** to be slain; to be

overcome; to be overturned or sunk, to

be destroyed.—**mañg, struggle; rush,**

crush.—*már k*, *v. t.* to work hard, to make haste.—*mára phirná*, to wander.—*már chalná*, to push on without delay. [lay.]
Mará, *p. p.* dead.
Márag, *n.* a road, path, a way.
Máragi, *n.* a traveller.
Marahmat, *n. f.* kindness, mercy.—*k*, *v. t.* to bestow, grant.
Maraiyá or *Marhi*, *n. f.* a small cottage or hut. [purpose.]
Maram, *n.* a secret, secret meaning or *Marammat*, *n. f.* mending, repairing, repair.—*k*, *v. t.* to mend, to repair.—*karwáú*, *v. t.* to cause to mend, or repair.—*talab*, *a.* requiring repair.
Marammatí, *a.* requiring repair.
Maran, *n.* death.—*hára*, *n.* smiter, slayer.
Marásim, *n. p.* marks, signs, laws, customs.
Maraz, *n.* sickness, disease.—*daḥ k*, *v. t.* to cure, heal. [voracious, ravenous.]
Marbhukhá, *a.* starved to death, greedy,
Mard, *n.* a male; a man; a hero.—*bachchá*, *n.* the son of a brave man—*e ádmí*, *n.* a gentleman. [rascal.]
Hardak, *n.* a low fellow, a puppy, a
Mardána, *ad.* manly, brave, *a.* male.
Mardánagi, *n. f.* manliness, bravery.
Mardáni, *n.* a masculine woman. *a.* used or worn by women.
Márdhár, *n. f.* thumping and beating se—
Mardí, *n.* manhood, manliness. [verely.]
Mardúá, *n.* man.
Mardúú, *a.* repulsed, rejected, excluded.
Mardumí, *n. f.* manliness, bravery.
Máre, *a.* by reason, on account, for the
Marg, *n. f.* death. [sake of, for.]
Marghaṭ, *n.* the burning place of the
Hindús. [desired, amiable.]
Margúb or *Margúb-i-taba*, *a.* desirable,
Marhá, *a.* lined, headed, covered or topped.
Marhabá, *inter.* hail, welcome, God bless
Marhalá, *n.* a road. [you!]
Marham, *n.* a plaster, salve.—*paṭṭi k*, *v. t.* to dress a wound.
Marhan, *n. f.* lining, heading.
Marhna, *v. t.* to cover, to gild, to case.
Marhum, *n.* one who has found mercy, one deceased, the late.
Mári, *n. f.* starch, rice-water.
Mari, *n. f.* plague, pestilence; carrion.—
parná, *v. i.* to break out (a plague).
Marifa or *Marifat*, *n. f.* knowledge; account, cause: *prep.* by reason of, by
Mariyal, *n.* lean, emaciated. [means of,]
Mariz, *a.* sick, diseased. [pect.]
Marjád, *n. f.* station, rank, dignity, respect.
Marj, *v. i.* to die.—*kar*, *ad.* with difficulty.—*khapná*, *v. i.* to die.
Marka, *n.* a fight, war
Markat, *a.* a horse.

Markáhá, *a.* addicted to beating, striking, or butting. [káf.]
Markaz, *n.* the upper stroke of the letter.
Marmar, *n.* marble.
Mar mar ke, *ad.* with great difficulty.
Marmarána, *v. i.* to crack. [exceedingly.]
Marná, *v. i.* to die, to expire; to love
Márná, *v. t.* to smite, to strike, to hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, stamp, sting, stop, calm, quench, ruin.
Marof, *n. f.* twist, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion.—*uṭhná*, *v. i.* to have gripes or colics.—*phali*, *n.* name of a medicinal plant.
Marofá, *n.* a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, gripes.
Marorná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe.
Marsiá, *n.* an elegy, a dirge.—*khwán*, a repeater of an elegy.—*khwání*, repeating or singing an elegy.
Martaba, *n.* degree, dignity, office, rank of honour; time, turn. [in.]
Martabán, *n.* a jar for keeping preserves
Martub, *a.* wet, damp, moist.
Mkataul, *n.* a hammer.
Márte khán, *n.* an oppressor.
Maruá, *n.* name of a grain of which bread is made. [voice of a verb.]
Marúf, *a.* known, celebrated; the active
Marúz, *a.* presented, offered, submitted. *n.* a representation, a petition.
Marúza, *a.* dated. *n.* petition.
Marwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
Marwárid, *n.* a pearl. [shake hands.]
Masáfaha, *n.* shaking hands.—*k. v. t.* to
Marz, *n. f.* will, assent, pleasure.—*ke muwáfiq*, *ad.* satisfactory.—*se*, *ad.* voluntarily. [tarily.]
Más, *n.* a month; flesh, meat.
Masáfat, *n. f.* distance, space, interval.
Masáhat, *n. f.* measuring.
Masahri, *n. f.* mosquito curtains.
Masáib, *n. f. pl.* afflictions, calamities.
Masá karké, *ad.* hardly, scarcely. [burst.]
Masakná, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent,
Masal, *n. f.* a fable, allegory, parable, simile, proverb; an example.
Masálah, *n.* materials; ingredients; spices.—*dár*, *a.* seasoned with spices; bound with lace.—*d. d.*, *v. t.* to season.
Masálíh, *n.* drugs, spices, seasoning; the materials for any work.
Masalná, *v. t.* to bruise, to crush, to break with the hand. [an evil spirit.]
Masán, *n.* a burning place of the dead;
Masárif, *n.* expenses.
Masáná, *n.* bladder.
Masárat, *a.* a pleasure, rapture.

Masās, *n.* pressing, squeezing.
Masauwir, *n.* a painter; drawer.
Masauwiri, *n.* drawing, painting.
Masdar, *n.* source, origin; infinitive or noun of action.
Masduḍ, *a.* obstructed, closed.—*h.* *v. i.* to fail, cease; to be obstructed.
Maseḡ, *n.* down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
Māsh, *n.* a vetch; pulse.
Māsha, *n.* name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis.
Mashāl, *n. f.* a torch, flambeau.—*dikhānā*, *v. i.* to carry a lighted torch;
Mashalchi, *n.* a torch-bearer.
Mashaqqat, *n. f.* trouble, labour; toil.
Mashgūl, *a.* employed, occupied, busy.
Mashhūr, *a.* celebrated, published, famous, noted, notorious.—*h.* *v. i.* to become famous or public.—*k.* to publish, to proclaim.
Mashiyat, *n. f.* fate; power or will.
Mashk, *n. f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag.
Mashkiza, *n.* a small leather bottle.
Mashkūk, *a.* doubtful, uncertain.
Mashkūr, *a.* thankful, grateful.—*h.* *v. i.* to be thankful or grateful for.
Mashq, *n.* exercise, practice, usage, use.—*k.* *v. i.* to practise, exercise.
Mashriq, *n.* the east.
Mashriqi, *a.* eastern, oriental.
Mashruh, *n.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed.
Mashshāq, *a.* well practised, versed.
Mashshāqi, *n.* practice, constant or great practice.
Mashuq, or **Mashūqa**, *n. f.* a beloved object, a sweetheart, a mistress.
Mashūqāna, *ad.* lovely, charming.
Mashūqi, *n. f.* loveliness, charm.
Mashwara, or **Mashwarat**, *n.* counsel, consultation, advice.—*k.* to consult, to advise with.
Masih or **Masihā**, *n.* Messiah, Christ.
Mashāif, *a.* Christ-like. *n.* office or works of the Messiah.—*k.* *v. i.* to hail, to bring to life. [Christian].
Mashī, *a.* Christlike, Christian: *n.* a *Mā-siwā*, *prep.* besides, moreover, save, except, whatever else.
Masiyat, *n. f.* sin, rebellion, disobedience.
Masjid, *n. f.* a mosque.
Maskā, *a.* tear, rent.
Maskān, *n.* butter. [tation].
Maskān, *n.* an abode, a dwelling, a habitation.
Maskānā, *v. i.* to tear, to rend.
Mashkhara, *n.* a droll, a jester, a buffoon.
Mashkaragi, or **Mashkarāpan**, *n. f.* buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest.—*k. v. i.* to jest, joke.

Masla, *n.* a precept of Muhammad.
Maslahat, *n. f.* counsel, advice.—*k.* to consult, to advise; to conspire.
Maslahatan, *ad.* advisably.
Maslan, *ad.* for example; namely.
Maslūb, *a.* crucified.
Masnad, *n. f.* a cushion of state. [couplets].
Masnawī, *n. f.* sort of verse; rhyming.
Masnai, *a.* artificial, fictitious.
Masosā, *n.* affliction, remorse, regret.
Masosnā, *v. i.* to regret, to grieve.
Masraf, *n.* expenditure, expense, use.
Masrūf, *a.* employed, engaged, occupied, busy.—*h.* *v. i.* to be engaged, to be busy;
Masrūr, *a.* glad, cheerful, gay, delighted, pleased.
Masṣā, *n.* a wart, a fleshy excrescence.
Mast, *a.* drunk, intoxicated; lustful, lascivious; proud.
Mastagi, *n. f.* gum, mastic.
Mastak, *n.* the forehead of an elephant.
Mastāna, *ad.* like one intoxicated. *a.* drunken. [cherous woman].
Mastāni, *a.* intoxicated, lustful, *n.* a lecherous woman.
Masti, *n. f.* drunkenness; intoxication, lust, wantonness.
Mastūl, *n.* mast of a ship. [tioned].
Mastūr, *a.* written, aforesaid, above-men-
Mastūrāt, *n. pl.* women.
Masūm, *a.* innocent, simple; an infant.
Masūr, *n.* a kind of pulse.
Masūrā, *n.* the gums of the teeth.
Maswadd, *a.* a rough copy.
Mat, *n.* system, opinion, counsel, advice, a particular sentiment; understanding, intellect. *ad.* not, do not.—*andhi*, *n.* perverted judgment.—*phirnā*, *v. i.* to change one's opinion.
Māt, *n.* defeat, checkmate; mother.
Mātahat, *a.* subordinate, dependent, inferior.
Māt khānā, *v. i.* to be defeated, worsted.
Māt, *n.* a vat or boiler; a large vessel or
Mātā, *n.* council, advice. [jar].
Mātā, *n. f.* mother; a small box.
Matāk, *n.* a wink.
Matākānā, *v. i.* to wink, to ogle.
Mātam, *n.* grief, mourning.—*dār*, *n.* mourning.—*dārī*, *n.* mourning, observance on mourning.—*k.* to mourn, to lament.—*khāna*, *n.* house of mourning.—*pursī*, condolence, sympathy. *v. i.* to condole with.
Mātamī, *a.* of or relating to mourning.—*libās*, *n.* mourning-dress.
Matan, *n.* the text of a book, the middle.
Matānat, *n. f.* firmness.
Maṭar, *n.* a pea.—*gasht*, *n.* strolling, wax.
Matba, *n.* a press, printing-office. [dering].
Matbu, *a.* agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable.

- Matba, *a.* printed, published.
 Math, *n.* a convent, pagan temple.
 Māthā or Mathā, *n.* buttermilk.
 Māthā, *n.* the forehead.—ragarnā, *v. i.* to implore humbly.—thanaknā, to have a presentment of some coming evil.—ṭi-kānā, *v. i.* to prostrate one's self.
 Mathan, *n.* churning.
 Mathani, *n. f.* churning-staff.
 Mathaniyā, *n. f.* a churn.
 Mathin, *a.* void of understanding.
 Mathiyā, *n. f.* an ornament.
 Mathnā, *v. i.* to churn; to work up.
 Matiyā pūs, *a.* infirm, feeble. *n.* an old
 Matiyār, *n.* clayey soil. [man.
 Matiyārā, *n.* arable land, rich soil.
 Matkā, *n.* a large earthen jar. [kle
 Matkānā, *v. i.* to wink, to ogle, to twin-
 Māt k, *v. i.* to win, to outdo, to beat.
 Matki, *n. f.* a small jar.
 Matlab, *n.* intention, wish, desire, object,
 aim, purpose, purport, meaning.—bāz,
 a. having an object in view.—barāri, *n.*
 the discharge or performance of a work
 —barāi k, *v. i.* to give effect to, bring
 about.—sāf h, *v. i.* to be clear, to be
 clear of obstacles. [to feel nausea.
 Matlānā, *v. i.* to be sick at the stomach,
 Matli, *n. f.* nausea.—h, *v.* to feel nausea.
 Matlūb, *a.* desired, sought, demanded,
 Matn, *n.* the text. [called for.
 Mātrā, *n.* vowel; a dose.—lagānā, *v. i.* to
 put in the vowel marks.
 Matrūk, *a.* left, relinquished, rejected.
 Matthā, *n.* buttermilk. *a.* slow, lazy.—
 pan, *n.* slowness, dullness, slackness.
 Matthi, or Māthi, *n. f.* earth.—d, to bury.—
 h, to become weak or faint, to be ruin-
 ed.—kā tel, *n.* bitumen, kerosine oil.—ke
 mol, *a.* very cheap.—k, to ruin, to de-
 stroy.—men milānā, to ruin.
 Matwālā, *a.* intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
 —h, *v. i.* to be drunk.
 Mauz, *n. f.* a wave, a surge, billow.—m,
v. i. to billow, to wave. [ready.
 Maujūd, *a.* existing, present, at hand,
 Maujudāt, *n. pl.* creatures.
 Mauisari, *n. f.* name of a tree.
 Maulā, *n.* a master, a lord.
 Maulud, *a.* born, generated; *n.* a son.
 Maulvi, *n.* a learned man, teacher.
 Maun, *n. f.* silence, taciturnity.—sādhnā,
 to remain silent.
 Mauqa, *a.* proper, fit, suitable. *n.* a fit,
 place or time.
 Mauqūf, *a.* stopped, deferred, delayed,
 postponed, fixed or dependent.—h, to
 depend or rest upon, to be stopped, to
 cease, to be discharged.—k, to cease;
 to leave off; to lay aside, to discharge,
 to abrogate, to annul.
 Maur, *n.* the upper part of a bride-
 groom's turban.
 Mauri, *n. f.* the upper part of a bride's
 Maurūsi, *a.* hereditary. [head-dress.
 Mausā, *n.* mother's sister's husband.
 Mauserā, *ad.* related to the mother's sister.
 —bhāi, a cousin, son of a mother's sis-
 ter. Mauseri bahin, daughter of a mother's
 Mausi, *n. f.* mother's sister. [sister.
 Mausim, *n.* season, time.—i bahār, the
 Mausimi, *a.* seasonable. [season of spring.
 Maut, *n. f.* death.
 Mautā, *n.* a calamity, death.
 Maudād, *n.* quantity.
 Mauza, *n.* a village.
 Māwā, *n.* substance, essence, leaven,
 milk inspissated with boiling.
 Mawād, *n.* humours of the body, pus,
 matter.—i fūsid, *n.* bad humours. [tle.
 Maweshi or Mawāshi, *pl.* quadrupeds, cat.
 Mayā, Māyā, *n. f.* love, kindness, compas-
 sion, mercy, affection; God's power.
 Māyūs, *a.* disappointed, hopeless, despond-
 ent.—h, *v. i.* to be disappointed or hope-
 less.—k, *v. i.* to disappoint, mar one's hope.
 Māyūsi, *n. f.* desperation, hopelessness.
 Maza, *n.* taste, flavour, relish, delight,
 pleasure, enjoyment, a delicacy. be—
 a. tasteless, insipid.—dār, delicious,
 tasteful, palatable. [tents.
 Mazāmin, *n. pl.* of mazmūn, the con-
 Mazammāt, *n. f.* abuse, scorn, contempt
 Mazār, *n.* sepulchre, tomb, a saint.
 Mazbūt, *a.* strong, firm, fixed, fast.—k, *v.*
 i. to make strong or firm; to fix, make
 fast.—r, *v. i.* to be fixed or firm.
 Mazbūtī, *n. f.* strength, durability, firm-
 Mazdūr, *n.* a labourer, a carrier. [ness.
 Mazdūri, *n. f.* the price of labour, wages;
 labour.—k, *v. i.* to work; labour.
 Mazhab, *n.* religion. Mazhabī, religious.
 Mazhakā, *n.* humour, fun, drollery.
 Māzi, *n.* preterit tense. *a.* past time.
 Mazkūr, *a.* forementioned, aforesaid, *n.*
 mention, discourse.—k, to mention.
 Mazkūrī, *n.* a process service.
 Mazlūm, *a.* injured, oppressed.
 Mazmūn, *a.* sense, signification, meaning,
 Mazra, *n.* a farm, hamlet. [contents.
 Mazrūā, *a.* cultivated, tilled.
 Mazūl, *a.* deposed, displaced, dismissed,
 degraded.—h, *v. i.* to be dismissed.—k,
v. i. to discharge, dismiss, remove.
 Mazūli, *n. f.* dismissal.
 Mazūr, *a.* excused, excusable.
 Megh, *n.* a cloud.—baran, *a.* of the col-
 Meh, *n.* rain. [our of the clouds.
 Mekh, *n.* a nail, a wedge, a tent-pin, a peg.
 Mekhi, *a.* adulterated.—rupayā, a rupee
 which has been hollowed and then filled
 with lead, copper, &c.

Mel, *n.* connexion, agreement, combination, reconciliation, union, mixture.
Melâ, *n.* a fair, an assembly, a crowd, *a.* friendly.—**thelâ**, *n.* a crowd, a concourse.
Memnâ, *n.* a kid. [of people.
Men, *postpos.* in, among, between, at.—*se*, from within, out of.
Mend, *n. f.* a bank (raised to separate fields), a border.
Mendak, or **Mendki**, *n.* a frog.
Mondhâ, *n.* a rain. [camels.
Mongni, *n. f.* the dung of goats, sheep.
Menh, *n.* rain.—**barsnâ**, to rain.—**barsâna**, *v. t.* to cause to rain.
Menhdi, *n.* the name of a plant.
Merâ, *pr.* my, mine.
Hehi, *n. f.* the plant fenugreek.
Metnâ, *v. t.* to efface, to blot out, to erase, to wipe out, to annihilate, to annul, to cancel, to atone for.
Mewa, *n.* fruit.—**dâr**, *a.* fruit-bearing, fruitful.—**farosh**, *n.* green-grocer.—**jât**, fruits.
Mêz, *n.* a table.—**bân**, *n.* an entertainer, a host.—**bâni**, *n.* hospitality, entertain.—**mezân**, *n.* an entertainer, a host. [ment.
Miâd, *n.* the time of promise of imprisonment.
Miamâr, *n.* a mason, architect. [ment.
Miamâri, *n. f.* masonry, architecture.
Michnâ, *v. t.* to close the eyes, to shut.
Michnâ, *v. t.* to shut, to close.
Mihîn, *see* Mahîn.
Mihmân, *n.* a stranger, a guest.—**dâr**, *n.* an entertainer, host.—**dâri**, *n.* entertainment, hospitality.—**dost**, *a.* hospitable.
Mihmâni, *n. f.* *see* Mihmândâri.—*k*, to entertain.
Mihnat, *n. f.* labour, toil, industry, trouble, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, perplexity, sorrow.—**ânâ**, *n.* hire, wages.—*k*, to labour, to toil. [trious.
Mihnati, *a.* laborious, labouring, industrious.
Mihr, *n. f.* love, friendship; sun.
Mihráb, *n.* a bower, an arch.—**dâr**, *a.* arched (as a doorway).
Mihráru, *n. f.* a woman. [gracious.
Mihrbân, *a.* kind, friendly, indulgent.
Mihrbâni, *n. f.* friendliness, kindness, favour.—*k*, to favour, to confer favour (oh), to be a friend.
Miri, or **Mihriyâ**, *n. f.* a woman, a wife.
Mihtar, *n.* a sweeper. [inkeeper.
Mihtrâni, *n. f.* female sweeper; a female.
Mijnâ, *v. t.* to rub with the hands.
Mil, *n.* a mile, half a kos.
Milâl, *v. t.* to draw over.
Milân, *v.* comparison, collection.
Milânâ, *v. t.* to mix, to blend, to cause to meet, to join, to attach, to connect, to unite, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile.

Milansâr, *a.* civil, friendly, sociable.—**sâr**, *n.* friendliness, affability, civility.
Milâo, *n.* mixture, mixing. *a.* adulterated.—*k*, *v. t.* to mix, adulterate.
Milâp, *n.* agreement, reconciliation, union, concord, adjustment.—*k*, *v. i.* to be reconciled to.—**karwânâ**, *v. t.* to reconcile, conciliate.—**rakhnâ**, *v. t.* to agree with, live in concord.
Milâpi, *a.* social, friendly. [mony.
Mile jule, *v. i.* to live together in harmony.
Milk, *n.* possession, property, right.
Milkiyat, *n. f.* property, possession.
Millat, *n. f.* religious belief.
Milnâ, *v. i.* to be mixed or confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to be got, to agree, to accord, to tally, to be united, to coalesce, to correspond.—**julnâ**, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse.
Milauni, *n. f.* admixture.
Milwânâ, *v. t.* to cause to mix.
Mimbar, *n.* a pulpit.
Mimiyanâ, *v. t.* to bleat.
Minhâ, *n.* **minhâi**, *n. f.* (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent, or revenue.
Minakâri, *n. f.* the embellishing of things with green colours, enamelling.
Minâr, *n.* minaret, obelisk, steeple.
Mijnâ, *v. t.* to rub, to scour.
Minjula, *ad.* out of or upon the whole; universally.
Minminânâ, *v. t.* to whine.
Minnat, *n. f.* entreaty, humble and earnest supplication.—*k*, to entreat, to make earnest supplication. [tation.
Minti, *n. f.* an apology; submission, solicitation.
Mintir, *n.* a friend. [measure.
Miqdâr, *n.* size, quantity; rate, amount.
Migrâz, *n. f.* scissors, shears.
Mir, *n.* a chief, a leader.—*i majlis*, the master of ceremonies.—**munshi**, *n.* the head of a Persian or vernacular office.—**shikâr**, a bird-catcher, a huntsman.
Mirâs, *n. f.* heritage, patrimony.
Mirât, *n. f.* a mirror, speculum. [sings.
Mirâsan, *n. f.* a woman who plays and sings.
Mirâsi, *a.* hereditary, inherited; a kind of musician.
Mirch or **Mirchâ**, *n. f.* pepper.
Mirdaha, *n.* an overseer; one who carries a chain in surveying.
Mirdang, *n. f.* a kind of drum. [deer.
Mirg, *n.* a deer.—**chhâld**, the skin of a deer.
Mirgi, *n. f.* the epilepsy.—*â*, *v. i.* to have an epileptic fit.
Mirghâ, *n.* afflicted with the epilepsy.
Mirikh, *n.* Mars. [tation of mortal.
Mirt, *n. f.* death.—**lok**, *n.* the earth, habitation.
Mirzâ, *n.* a title of the Moghuls.

Mirzai, *n. f.* a kind of a jacket.
Misál, *n. f.* simile, likeness, similitude, parable.—*d, v. t.* to give an example.
Misal, *n.* the papers or records. *sámil*.—*k, v. t.* to file, place on the record.
Misi or **Missi**, *n. f.* a black powder for the teeth. [*ed, indigent.*]
Miskín, *a.* poor, miserable, humble, wretch.
Miskíní, *n. f.* poverty, indigence, humility.
Misl, *n.* similitude, likeness, like. *be*—*a.* unequalled. [*be leveled.—k, to level.*]
Mismár, *a.* demolished, broken.—*h, to*
Misná, *v. t.* to grind, to pulverize, to crumble.
Misqái, *n.* a shekel (gold or silver).
Misc, *n.* Egypt. [*poetry.*]
Misra, *n.* a hemistich, a single line in
Misri, *n. f.* sugar-candy. *a.* Egyptian.
Mistar, *n.* lines for writing, a ruler.—*k, v. t.* to rule or make straight lines.
Mistri, *n.* a head artificer.
Miswák, *n.* a toothbrush; a stick used
Mit, *n.* a friend, a lover. [*as a dentifrice.*]
Mitáná, *v. t.* to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abolish.
Mithá, *a.* sweet: *n.* a sweetmeat, a fruit.
Mithái, *n. f.* a sweetmeat; sweetness.—*wálá*, *n.* a maker of sweetmeats.
Mithás, *n. f.* sweetness.
Mithyá, *ad.* falsely. *a.* false, counterfeit.
Miti, *n. f.* date; interest.—*kátná*, *v. t.* to discount.
Mitná, *v. t.* to expire, to be effaced.
Mitr, *n.* a friend.—*tá*, *n.* friendship.
Mitthiyá, *a.* false, n. falsehood, untruth.
Mitti, *n. f.* earth, *see* **Matíí**.
Miyán, *n.* a scabbard.
Miyán, *n.* sir, a form of address; husband.—*ji*, *n.* a teacher.—*tahí*, *n.* the middle of a three-folded garment.
Miyána, *a.* middling, moderate. *n.* a kind of sedan or *pálki*.—*qádd*, of middle
Miyání, *n. f.* a cod-piece. [*stature.*]
Mizáj, *n.* temperament, disposition.—*dár*, *a.* proud, conceited.—*k, v. t.* to show temper, to give one's self airs.—*mén á*, *v. i.* to like. *bad*—*a.* ill-tempered. *tez*—*a.* passionate, hot-tempered. *khush*—*a.* good-humoured. *nek*—*a.* good-tempered.
Mizán, *n. f.* a balance, a pair of scales; the sign Libra; addition in arithmetic.—*d*, to add, to cast up.
Mizgán or **Mizhán**, *n. f.* the eyelashes.
Mizráb, *n. f.* the quill with which a stringed musical instrument is struck.
Moch, *n. f.* strain, sprain, twist.
Mochh, *n.* release, deliverance, salvation, final and eternal happiness.
Mochí, *n.* a saddler; a shoemaker.
Mochin, *n. f.* shoemaker's wife.

Mochná, *n.* pincers, tweezers.
Modí, *n.* a retail shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, a grocer.—*kháná*, *n.* a pantry.
Mográ, *n.* a mallet, a hammer; name of a flower. [*with.*]
Mogri, *n. f.* a mallet for beating clothes.
Moh, *n.* fainting; pity, allurements, love.—*k, v. i.* to attach, allure, to captivate.
Mohanbhog, *n.* sweetmeat.—*málá*, *n.* a neckband made of gold beads and coral.
Mohní, *n.* fascination, a charm.—*a*, charming, fascinating.
Mohra, *n.* neck-joint, backbone, polish.—*k, v. t.* to polish.—*dár*, *a.* polished, smooth.
Mokhá, *n.* hole. [*smooth.*]
Mol, *n.* purchase, price.—*barháná*, *v. t.* to increase.—*l, v. t.* to buy, to purchase.—*thahráná*, *v. t.* to appraise, to estimate, to value.—*tol*, *n.* fixing a price, purchasing.
Mom, *n.* wax.—*dil*, *a.* tender-hearted.—*jána*, *n.* wax-cloth; waterproof.
Momi, *a.* waxen.
Momiyá, *n. f.* name of a medicine.
Moná, *v. t.* to steep. [*stool.*]
Mondhá, *n.* the shoulder; a stool, a foot.
Mor, *n.* twist, turn, writhe, sprain.
Mor, *n.* a peacock, an ant.—*pankhí*, *n.* a kind of pleasure-boat, a barge.
Moreha, *n.* rust; a battery.
Morehhal, *n.* a fan for driving away flies.
Morphá, *n.* a footstool; the shoulder.
Mori, *n. f.* a pipe or drain, a subterraneous passage.
Mormakut, *n.* a crown or crest. [*screw.*]
Morná, *v. t.* to twist, to turn, to bend, to
Morni, *n. f.* a pea-hen.
Motá, *a.* fat, corpulent, coarse, thick, large, big, great, bulky.—*táza*, *a.* fat well-conditioned.
Motái, *n. f.* fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness, bulkiness.
Motáná, *v. t.* to fatten, to feed.
Moth, *n.* a bundle, package, bale or load; amount, total; a leather bucket.
Mothá, *n.* a kind of grass.
Mothrá, *n.* a horse-disease, splint, spavin.
Motí, *n.* a pearl.—*chúr*, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—*kí sí áb utarní*, to be disgraced.
Motiyá, *n.* name of a flower.—*bind*, *n.* a kind of blindness.
Mrig, *n.* a deer.
Mrit, *n. f.* death.
Mritak, *n.* a corpse.
Mritya, *n.* death.
Múá, *a.* death, lifeless, dull.
Muaddab, *a.* respectful, civil, polite.
Muáf, *a.* absolved, forgiven, pardoned; excused. *n.* forgiveness, exemption.—*h.* to be forgiven, to be pardoned.—*k, v. t.* to forgive, to pardon, to excuse.

Muafi, *a.* exempt from rent and tax. *n. f.* a grant of land, exemption, remission, pardon.—**chālinā**, *v. i.* to beg or ask pardon or remission.—**dār**, *n.* a holder of land rent free, grantee.—**māngnā**, *v. i.* to beg pardon, apologize.

Muālij, *n.* a physician, a doctor.

Muāliyan, *a.* established, fixed, appointed.—*h.* *v. t.* to appoint, to constitute, *v. i.* to be appointed, established.—*k.* to fix, to establish, to appoint, to constitute.

Muallim, *n.* an instructor. [*a* miracle.]

Muājiza, *n.* a miracle.—*k.* *v. t.* to perform

Muāmala, *n.* treaty, affair, business, negotiation; procedure, cause or suit.—*k.* to deal with, treat with, to negotiate.—**muqaddama**, *n.* cause or suit.

Muammā, *n.* enigma, a riddle.

Muannas, *a.* feminine.

Muassir, *a.* penetrating, making an impression, effecting, efficacious.

Muatabar, *a.* confidential, respectable, reputable, creditable, trustworthy.

Muatabari, *n. f.* confidence, reliance.

Muṭād, *n.* quantity or measure; dose.

Muṭadil, *a.* temperate, tolerable, moderate.—*h.* *v. i.* to be moderate; lessen.

Muṭamad, *a.* trustworthy, reliable.

Muṭtaqid, *n.* a believer, follower of a faith.—*h.* *v. i.* to believe or confide in.

Muṭṭal, *a.* unemployed.—*k.* *v. i.* to suspend, to be unemployed, fragrant. [*pend*]

Muṭṭar, *a.* unfumed, fragrant. [*pend*]

Muṭwaza, *n.* consideration given, exchange, barter.

Muazzaz, *a.* honoured, revered.

Mubādala, *n.* barter; trade.—*k.* *v. t.* to make an exchange or trade. [*ed.*]

Mubaddal, *a.* changed, exchanged, altered.

Mubāf, *n.* riband for the hair. [*pute.*]

Mubāhisa, *n.* discussion.—*k.* *v. t.* to discuss.

Mubāligā, *n.* exaggeration, hyperbole.—*k.* *v. t.* to exaggerate, use hyperboles.

Mubārak, *a.* happy, fortunate, blessed; blessing; congratulation; welcome; hail! All hail!—**bād**, be it fortunate! hail congratulation.—**bādī**, *n.* congratulation, benediction, welcome.—**bādī** *d.* to congratulate.

Mubtadi, *n.* a young scholar, a beginner.

Mubtalā, *a.* involved, entangled.—*h.* *v. i.* to be involved, implicated.

Muchalkā, *n.* a bond, a note of hand, an agreement, a written obligation.—**lenā**, *v. t.* to take a recognizance.

Muchohā, *n.* a large lump of flesh or meat.

Mūch, *n.* the hair of the upper lip, mustache.

Mudām, *ad.* always, *a.* permanent. [*ches.*]

Mudāmi, *a.* eternal.

Mudaris, *n.* a teacher, professor.

Mudarras, *n.* a student. **Mudarrisi**, *n. f.* professorship.

Muddā, *n.* desire, wish, meaning, view, **Muddākhlat**, *n. f.* access. [*object, scope.*]

Muddā alaih, *n.* a defendant in law.

Muddaj, *n.* plaintiff, suitor, prosecutor; an enemy.—*h.* *v. i.* to claim, use for.

Muddat, *n. f.* a space or length of time, a long time, antiquity.—**guzarnā**, *v. i.* to be gone by or elapsed.

Mudh, *n.* a chief, head, a ring-leader.

Mudhi, *n. f.* a log of wood.

Mudī, *a.* rejoiced, pleased, happy.

Mudra, *a.* a seal, stamp, coin.

Mudri, *n. f.* a ring, a finger-ring.

Mufāraqat, *n. f.* separation, alienation, absence.

Mufarraḥ, *a.* refreshing, exhilarating.

Mufassala, *n.* distance, space, interval.

Mufassal, *a.* distinct, full, ample, detailed. *ad.* distinctly, in detail, full. *n.* the country in opposition to the town.

Mufid, *a.* profitable, useful, salutary, beneficial.—*h.* *v. i.* to be useful, to benefit. [*k.* *v. t.* to impoverish, make poor.]

Mufis, *a.* poor, wretched, indigent.

Mufisi, *n. f.* poverty, indigence.

Mufrad, *a.* alone, single, simple.

Mufraḍāt, *a. pl.* simples, uncompounded (medicines).

Mufsid, *n.* a seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker. *a.* mischievous.

Mufsidā, *n.* a riot.—**barpā k.** *v. i.* to riot.

Muft, *ad.* gratuitously, for nothing, gratis.

khōr, *a.* living free of cost.—**men** gratis, for nothing.

Muftari, *n.* a slanderer, a calumniator, false accuser. [*officer.*]

Mufti, *n.* a superior. Muhammadan law

Mugdar, *n.* a club for exercise.—**hilānā**, *n.* to exercise with dumb-bells.

Mugal, *n.* a Moghul.

Mugāla, *n.* leading into error; deception, error.—*d.* *v. t.* to mislead, delude, balk.

Mugallazāt, *n.* foul or abusive language.—**baknā**, *v. t.* to use foul language.

Muglāni, *n. f.* female Moghul; a needle.

Mugri, *see* Mogri. [*woman.*]

Muhabbat, *n. f.* love, affection.—**āmez**, *a.* friendship, loving.—**rakhnā**, *v. i.* to have affection, to love; to be attached

Muhāfa, *n.* a kind of palki. [*to.*]

Muhāfiz, *n.* guard, keeper; guardian, curator.—**khāna**, *n.* record room.—**dar** tar, *n.* a record-keeper.

Muhāfizat, *n. f.* preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

Muhaiya, *a.* prepared, ready, arranged. *k.* *yā* **rakhnā**, *v. t.* to prepare, to make ready.

Muhājarat, *n.* separation, distance, desertion, fight.

Muhāfi, *a.* impossible, absurd.

Muhāfi, *a.* impossible, absurd.

Muhālat, *n. pl.* absurdities, impossibilities.
 Muhammadiyah, *a.* Muhammadan. [outlet.
 Muhānā, *n.* the mouth of a river, inlet.
 Muhār, *n.* nose-string of a camel, be—*a.*
 unbridled, loose.
 Muhārbā, *n.* battle, fight.
 Muharrām, *n.* the first Muhammadan
 month held sacred in honour of Husain.
 Muharrir, *n.* a writer, a clerk.
 Muhāsara, *n.* a blockade.—*k.* & *t.* to be-
 siege, blockade.
 Muhāsā, *n.* a pimple.
 Muhashsha, *a.* annotated. [counts.
 Muhāsib, *n.* accountant, auditor of ac-
 Muhāsiba, *n.* computation, account-set-
 tlement or audit of accounts.—*l.* to set-
 tle or audit.
 Muhāwara, *n.* idiom, usage, phraseology.
 —parnā, *v. i.* to become a habit. ba—
 Muhchang, *n.* a jew's-harp. [*a.* idiomatic.
 Muhibb, *n.* a friend, a lover.
 Muhim, *a.* important, serious. *n.* ur-
 gent, momentous business, important
 affair.
 Muhlat, *n. f.* delay, intermission, leisure.
 —*d.* & *t.* to allow time.—milnā, *v. i.*
 to be allowed time, or respite.
 Muhkam, *a.* fenced, walled.
 Muhlik, *a.* fatal, vital, mortal.
 Muhr, *n. f.* a seal; a gold coin.—kan, *n.*
 a seal-engraver.—*k.* to seal.
 Muhra, *n.* van, vanguard.
 Muhra, *n.* a rubber, the instrument with
 which native papers, &c. are polished.
 —dār, *a.* smoothed, polished, glazed.
 Muhri, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter. *a.* sealed;
 the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the
 extremity of the leg of a pair of trow-
 Muhājī, *n. f.* indigence, poverty. [sers.
 Muhtasib, *n.* a censor, a superintendent
 of the police.
 Muhtamim, *n.* a manager, a superinten-
 dent.—*i* akhbār, *n.* an editor of a news-
 [paper.
 Mujallā, *a.* polished, shining.
 Mujallad, *a.* a bound volume.
 Mujarrab, *a.* tried, proved; experienced.
 Mujassam, *a.* becoming incarnate.
 Mujāwir, *n.* a keeper of a temple.
 Mujāwirī, *n. f.* the charge of a tomb.
 Mujh, *pr. me.*—*se,* to me, from me.
 Mujhe, *pr. me,* to me.
 Mujīd, *n.* cause, reason, motive, account,
 Mujmal, *n.* abstract, summary, brief.
 Mujmalan, *ad.* summarily, in short, cur-
 sorily.
 Mujra, *n.* obeisance, respects; allowance,
 deduction; dance.—*k.* to visit, to pay
 respects, to dance.—*l.* to deduct, to sub-
 tract. [or *reve me.*
 Mujrā, *n. f.* reduction in the assessment.
 Mujrim, *a.* criminal; *n.* a sinner.

Mujtahid, *n.* a spiritual director, a prelate.
 Mukāfat, *n. f.* recompense, retribution.
 Mukallif, *a.* troublesome.
 Mukkā, *n.* the fist; thump, a blow.
 Mukarrā, *v. t.* to deny.
 Mukarrar, *a.* repeated, again.
 Mukāshafā, Mukāshafāt, *n.* revelation.
 Mukā, *n.* a crown, tiara. [Apocalypse.
 Mukh, *n.* the mouth, the face. [eral.
 Mukhaiyar, *a.* bountiful, charitable, lit-
 Mukhālafat, *n. f.* opposition, variance,
 enmity.—*k.* to oppose; to envy.
 Mukhālif, *a.* opposite, contrary. *n.* an
 opponent, adversary, an enemy.—*h.* & *t.*
 to oppose, contravene.
 Mukhammas, *n.* a kind of verse con-
 taining five lines.
 Mukhannās, *a.* effeminate. *n.* a eunuch.
 Mukhāsmat, *n. f.* opposition, quarrelling.
 Mukhātab or Mukhātīb, *n.* the person
 spoken to or addressed; the second
 person in grammar.—*h.* to turn towards
 in speaking, to address.
 Mukhbīr, *n.* a spy, emissary, informer.
 Mukhbīrī, *n. f.* secret information.
 Mukhi, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
 Mukhil, *n.* a disturber, intruder.—*h.* & *t.*
 to disturb, intrude, interfere with
 Mukhiyā, *n.* a head, leader, principal.
 Mukhlis, *n.* a friend, a bachelor.
 Mukhrā, *n.* the face.
 Muhtalif, *a.* diverse, discordant, different.
 Muhtār, *a.* invested with authority. *n.*
 an agent, an attorney.—*h.* & *t.* to have
 authority, to act for one; to be com-
 petent.—*i* āmm, *n.* a general agent.—
k. & *t.* to authorise, empower.—*kār,* *n.*
 an attorney.—*kārī,* *n.* attorneyship.—
 nāma, *n.* a written authority; a power
 of attorney. [ship.
 Muhtārī, *n. f.* power, authority, attorney-
 Muhtasar, *a.* abbreviated, abridged. *n.* a
 compendium, epitome, abridgment.—*k.*
v. t. to abridge, epitomize.
 Mukhā, or Mūki, *n.* a thump, a blow
 with the fist, the fist. [against one.
 Mukrānā, *v. t.* to repute, prove a lie.
 Mukṭ, *a.* released, absolved, freed from
 corporal existence. *n. f.* pardon, salva-
 tion; absolution from sin.—*dātā,* *n.* a
 deliverer, saviour.—*p.* yā h, *v. i.* to get
 salvation.
 Mukṭā, *ad.* much, enough. *n.* a pearl.
 Mukut, *n.* a crown, a diadem, a crest.
 Mūl, *n.* origin, root, generation; princi-
 pal or capital sum of money.
 Mulabbab, *a.* brimful.
 Mulabbas, *a.* clothed, dressed; confused.
 Mulāhaza, *n.* looking at, contemplation,
 perusal, view, regard, notice.—*k.* & *t.* to
 view, inspect, to regard with favour.

Muláim, *a.* soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.—*h*, *v. i.* to become soft; to soften.—*k*, *v. i.* to soften, to mollify. [ness.]
Muláimat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild.
Mulamma, *a.* plated, covered with gold or silver, gilt.—*k*, *v. i.* to gild.
Muláqát, *n. f.* a meeting, interview, visit.—*k*, to visit, to meet, to have an interview with.—*paidá k*, *v. i.* to obtain an introduction.—*rakhná*, *v. i.* to be friendly with.
Muláqáti, *a.* a visitor, an acquaintance.
Muláýamat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness.
Mulázim, *n.* a servant, attendant.
Mulhatti, *n.* a medicinal root, liquorice.
Mulhid, *n.* an infidel, a free thinker.
Mulhiq, *a.* annexed.—*h*, *v. i.* to be annexed.—*n. f.* a radish. [nexed.]
Mulk, *n.* a country, kingdom, realm, dominion.—*dári*, *n.* dominion, government.—*giri*, *n.* political affairs; going the circuit.—*se khárij k*, *v. i.* to banish.
Mulki, *a.* belonging to a country. [exile.]
Mullá, *n.* a school-master. [one.]
Multaji, *n.* flying to or taking refuge with.
Multáni mitti, *n. f.* Armenian clay.
Multawi, *a.* delayed, postponed, spun out, protracted.—*r*, *yá h*, *v. i.* to be deferred.
Mulzim, *a.* convicted, confuted, blamable.
Mumálik, *n. pl.* regions, countries.—*magrabí o shimáli*, *n.* the North-Western Provinces, N.-W. P.
Mumánaat, *n. f.* prohibition, restriction.—*k*, *v. i.* to prohibit.
Mumáni, *n.* an aunt.
Mumkin, *a.* possible.—*h*, to be possible.
Mumtáz, *a.* illustrious, exalted.
Munáfa, *n.* profit, advantage, gain.
Munáját, *n. f.* prayer, supplication.
Munnájim, *n.* an astronomer, astrologer.
Munagga, *n.* a species of raisins.
Munagqash, *a.* carved, engraved.
Munásib, *n.* proper, pertinent, fit, suitable, meet, becoming, expedient.—*ján-ná*, *v. i.* to consider proper, or suitable.
Munásibat, *n. f.* relation, connection.
Munawwar, *a.* light, illuminated, brilliant, enlightened. [argument.]
Munázara, *n.* a disputation, discussion.
Mundá, *n.* the head; the head of a paper kite. *a.* shaven, bold, uncovered.
Mundái, *n. f.* the fee for shaving.
Mundan, *n.* the first shaving of a child.
Mundarij, *n.* included, comprised.—*k*, *v. i.* to insert, below mentioned.
Mundásá, *n.* a small turban.—*bándhná*, *v. i.* to wear a turban or amáma; to be saucy, insolent.
Munder, *n. f.* coping of a wall.
Munderi bándhná, *v. i.* to cope a wall.

Mundí, *n. f.* a medicinal plant.
Mundná, *v. i.* to be shaved.
Múndná, *v. i.* to shave; to instruct, to convert or make a disciple.
Mundná, *v. i.* to be shut, closed, contracted.
Múndná, *v. i.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison. [finger-ring,]
Munrá or **Mundri**, *n. f.* a ring, a collar, a **Mundwáná**, *v. i.* to cause to be shaved.
Munfaat, *n. f.* profit, gain.
Munfall, *a.* afflicted, bashful.
Múng, *n. f.* name of a kind of pulse.
Múngá, *n.* coral.
Múnh, *n.* mouth, face, countenance, orifice, hole.—*andherá*, twilight, evening.—*band k*, to hold one's tongue.—*b*, to make faces.—*bharná*, *v. i.* to give bribes.—*bidorná*, *v. i.* to show one's teeth.—*bigápná*, to have the taste blunted or depraved.—*bigápná*, to frown, to make faces; to punish.—*bolá bhái*,—*bolá bahin*, an intimate friend.—*chalná*, *v. i.* to chew the cud, to be always eating.—*chaláná*, to eat.—*chang*, *n.* a jew's harp.—*charhná*, to become too familiar, to be saucy, to presume.—*chhipáná*, to hide one's face.—*chúmná*, *v. i.* to give a kiss, to kiss.—*chhúná*, *v. i.* to touch one's mouth, to give a formal invitation.—*chhupná*, *v. i.* to hide or veil one's face, to be bashful.—*dek' kar bát k*, flatter.—*dekhná*, to look up, to be astonished, or helpless.—*d*, to familiarize, to favour, to countenance.—*dekhre*, to stare at with surprise.—*dekhái*, *n.* a bridal present.—*dikháná*, to show one's face.—*háth dhoná*, *v. i.* to wash one's hands and face.—*háth tútná*, *v. i.* to break one's limbs, to meet with a bad accident.—*jhulasná*, *v. i.* to burn one's mouth; to commit adultery.—*jhutálná*, to eat something.—*kálá h*, *v. i.* to be disgraced.—*kálá k*, to commit adultery, to incur disgrace, to punish, disgrace.—*ká phuhar*, abusive.—*khulná*, to open the mouth, to gape.—*kholná*, *v. i.* to become foul-mouthed.—*khulwáná*, *v. i.* to provoke.—*ki kháná*, *v. i.* to be convicted out of one's own mouth, to be brow-beaten.—*kilná*, *v. i.* to silence one.—*lagná*, to become too familiar.—*lagáná*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors.—*lál h*, *v. i.* to be flushed with anger.—*lál k*, *v. i.* to redden one's lips.—*lákáná*, to be down in the mouth.—*leke rah j*, to be silent from shame.—*mángá*, requested or asked for by word of mouth.—*men parhná*, *v. i.* to read to one's self.—*mithá k*, *v. i.* to treat one.—*morná*, to turn away, to abstain or desist from anything.—*nál*, *n.* the mouth.

piece of a huqqa.—*na parná, v. i.* not to have the face to.—*nikal áná, v. i.* to sink (the cheeks).—*pakarná, v. t.* to stop one's mouth.—*páná, v. t.* to get into one's good graces.—*par, a.* before one's face.—*par láná, to tell, to relate.*—*parná, v. i.* to fall into one's mouth, to be eaten.—*pherná, to abstain from.*—*phailáná, to presume, to desire much.*—*phirná, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted.*—*phutá a.* foul-mouthed, abusive.—*sujáná, v. t.* to slap one's face so as to swell.—*sukarná, to change colour from cold or shame.*—*teghá k, to make very faces.*—*topná, to punish.*—*utár j, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness or emaciation.*
—*zor, a.* destitute.

Munhanf, a. lean, thin, decrepit.

Munharif, a. changed, inverted, declining or turning.

Munhasir, a. surrounded, besieged.

Muní, n. a holy man, a sage, a devotee.

Munib, n. a master, a client, a patron.

Muniyá, n. f. the female of the little birds called amadavats, (ká). [ropes are made.]

Munj, n. f. the name of a grass of which

Munkir, a. denying, rejecting. *n.* one who denies.—*h, to deny.*—*nakr, the names of two angels, who, according to the Muhammadan creed examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb.*

Munkiyáná, v. t. to beat with the fist.

Munmuná, n. a weed which grows up with wheat.

Munqasim, a. divided, distributed.

Munqazí, a. elapsed, expired, past.

Munr, n. the head.—*chirá, n.* a sect of mendicants who extort alms by threatening to wound themselves.—*chirápan, n.* extortion.—*kari in, v. i.* to sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up.—*mál, a.* a necklace.

Munráná or Munrwáná, v. t. to cause to be shaved. *v. t.* to shave. [shaved.]

Munzarim, n. manager, administrator, the head clerk of a court.

Munshi, n. a writer, a teacher.—*garí, n.* the business of a munshi, secretaryship.—*yáná khatt, n.* good penmanship.

Munsif, a. just, equitable. *n.* a judge, an arbitrator.—*mizáj, just in temperament, a person of propriety and taste.*—*ána, a.* justly.

Munsiff, n. f. decision, justice, judgment.—*k, v. t.* to act justly.

Muntahí, a. proficient, perfect.

Muntakhab, a. extracting, drawing, chosen, selected, choice, rare.

Muntashar, a. spread, dispersed at a loss.—*k, v. t.* to disperse, scatter.

Muntazim, n. a manager, superintendent, an economist.

Muntazir, a. expecting, waiting, looking for.—*r, v. t.* to expect, await.

Muqábala, n. comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, comparing, presence.—*k, to contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to collate.* [ing resembling.]

Muqábil, a. opposite, confronting, match.

Muqaddam, a. antecedent, prior, preceding.—*h, to precede.*—*jánná, to prefer, to consider preferable (over).*

Muqaddama, n. lawsuit; business, an affair, a matter.—*jitná, v. t.* to win a case.—*laráná, v. t.* to go to law, consult.

Muqaddar, n. fate, destiny. [duct a suit.]

Muqaddas, a. holy, sanctified. *kitáb i—Holy Scriptures, the Bible.*

Muqaffá, a. rhythmical.

Muqafal, a. locked.—*k, v. t.* to lock up.

Muqaiyad, a. bound, fettered, in chains.

Muqarrar, a. established, fixed, certain, appointed, employed. *ad.* certainly, assuredly, positively.—*ho j, yá h, to be certain or fixed or appointed.*—*k, to fix, to settle, to establish, to appoint, to employ.*

Muqarrará, a. fixed, established, laid down, defined, usual, permanent. [stipend.]

Muqarrari, a. fixed, appointed. *n.* a fixed

Muqawwi, a. strengthening, invigorating.

Muqim, a. resting, stationed.—*h, v. t.* to halt, stay or put up at. *n.* a resident, an inhabitant.

Muqir, a. confessing, confession: *n.* assertor, avower.—*h, to confess, to avow.*

Muqqaish, n. brocade. *Muqqaishi, a.* brocade.

Muqtadif, n. follower, imitator. [caded.]

Murabbá, n. a preserve, jam, confection.

Murabbá, a. square, quadrangular.—*k, to square.*

Murabbí, n. a guardian, patron, father.—*banná yá h, v. t.* to become a patron.

Murád, n. f. desire, wish, intention, design, purport.—*p, v. t.* to attain one's end.—*rakhná, v. t.* to intend, imply.—*l, v. t.* to understand, infer.

Muráfa, n. an appeal, action.—*k, v. t.* to appeal, refer a case to a high court.

Muraffah, a. quiet, tranquil, happy, prosperous, comfortable.

Murakh, a. ignorant, foolish, stupid, idiot, fool.—*paná, n.* barbarism, folly, ignorance, stupidity.

Murakhkhas, a. permitted, allowed.

Murakkab, a. compounded, composed, combined, mixed.—*k, v. t.* to mix, compound.

Murakkabát, pl. of Murakkab, compounds, (in medicine), not simple.

Murakná, *v. t.* to be twisted, to be sprain.
 Muráqaba, *n.* contemplation. [ed
 Murásila, *n.* a letter, correspondence.
 Murassa, *n.* set or studded with jewels.
 Múrat, *n. f.* a statue; an idol; a person.
 Murattab, *a.* arranged; compiled, pre-
 pared.—*k, v. t.* to arrange, compile.
 Muráú, *n.* a vegetable merchant.
 Murawwaj, *a.* current, saleable, usual.—
k, v. t. to spread, to give currency to.—
h, v. i. to gain ground, to prevail, to be
 in force.
 Murawwat, *n. f.* politeness, benevolence,
 kindness.—*k, v. t.* to show kindness or
 regard: be—, *a.* unkind, ungracious.
 Murshang, *n. f.* a jew's harp.
 Múrehhá, *n.* a swoon, stupefaction.
 Múrehhit, *a.* fainted, in a swoon.
 Murda, *a.* dead. *n.* a corpse, a dead body.
 —dil, *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad.—sho,
 one who washes the dead.
 Múrdari, *a.* fit to die, having the appearance
 of death.—chháná, *v. i.* to become deadly
 pale.—men j, *v. i.* to attend a funeral.
 Múrdár, *a.* polluted, impure; dried or
 dead. *n.* carrion.—sang, *n.* litharge.
 Murg, *n.* fowl, bird, cock.—ábt, *n.* a wa-
 ter-fowl.—báz, *n.* a cock-fighter.
 Murgi, *n. f.* a hen.
 Múrh, *a.* foolish, stupid, ignorant.
 Murid, *n.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower.
 —*k, v. t.* to make a disciple.
 Muridí, *n. f.* tuition, instruction.
 Murjháná, *v. i.* to wither, to fade, to pine,
 to droop, to be dejected.
 Murkáná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe.
 Murki, *n. f.* an ornament worn in the ear.
 Murli, *n. f.* a flute, a pipe.
 Murmura, *n.* a kind of food, rice pressed
 flat and eaten raw.
 Murná, *v. i.* to be turned back, bent,
 twisted. [guide.
 Murshid, *n.* an instructor, a spiritual
 Murála, *n.* a despatch, a letter.
 Murtahan, *a.* pledged, pawned, deposited.
 Murtakib, *a.* committing (a crime), guilty.
 Murawwat, *n. f.* manliness, virility, for-
 titude, affection, generosity, urbanity,
 affability.—dár, *a.* generous, affable,
 affectionate.—toyná, to forfeit one's
 [good will.
 Músá, *n.* Moses.
 Musabbar, *n.* aloes.
 Mussabbib, *n.* the causer, the first cause.
 Musabbibu-l-asbáb, *n.* God.
 Musáfaha, *n.* shaking hands.
 Musaffá, *a.* clean, clear, clarified.
 Musaffi, *a.* purifying, refining.
 Musáfir, *n.* a traveller, passenger, strang-
 er.—khána, *n.* an inn, caravansarai.—
 ána, *a.* a traveller-like. [journeying.
 Musáfirat, or Musáfat, *n.* travelling.

Musáhabat, *n. f.* companionship, society.
 Musáhib, *n.* a companion, friend; aide-
 camp, associate.
 Músal, *n.* a wooden pestle used in clean-
 ing rice from the husk.—dhár barasná,
v. i. to rain very heavily.
 Musallá, *n.* a carpet to pray on.
 Musallah, *a.* armed for war, in arms.—li,
v. p. to arm. [admitted:
 Musallam, *a.* entire, whole; sound:
 Musalla, *a.* conquered, subdued.
 Musalmán, *n.* a believer in Muhammed.
 Musalmáni, *n. f.* circumcision.—*a.* Mu-
 hammedan.—*k, v. t.* to circumcise.
 Musalsal, *a.* successive, linked, chained.
 Musamma, *a.* named, denominated, en-
 titled, called. [names of women.
 Musammát, *n. f.* a title prefixed to the
 Musannif, *n.* composer, an author. [er.
 Musauwir, *n.* draughtsman, artist, draw-
 Musauwiri, *n. f.* drawing, figuring.—*k, n*
t. to draw, point.
 Musáwát, *n.* equation, evenness, equality.
 Musáwí, *a.* equal, all one, suitable, con-
 venient. [(in arithmetic) plus.
 Musbit, *n.* one who proves, or establishes;
 Músh, *n.* a rat.
 Mushábahat, *n. f.* similitude, resemblance.
 Mushábih, *a.* like, resembling. *n.* resem-
 blance. [blance!
 Mushaddad, *a.* doubled.
 Mushaf, *n.* the Qurán.
 Mushára, *n.* monthly salary, pay, wages.
 Musajjar, *n.* a kind of brocade.
 Musharaf, *a.* exalted, ennobled.
 Musharrah, *a.* annotated, explained.—*k,*
v. t. to explain, expound.
 Musháta, *n.* a woman who makes or con-
 certs marriages, a go-between.
 Mushfig, *a.* kind, dear. *n.* friend.—ána,
ad. kindly, friendly.
 Mushil, *n.* a purgative.
 Mushir, *n.* a counsellor, a senator.
 Mushk, *n.* musk [haud behind the back.
 Mushken bándhná, *v. t.* to pinion the
 Mushki, *a.* dark bay, approaching to
 black. [ful, *n. f.* difficulty.
 Mushkil, *a.* difficult, intricate, hard, pain-
 ful.
 Mushk, *n.* list.
 Mushtaba, *a.* doubtful, equivocal.
 Mushtahar, *a.* proclaimed, advertised.
 Mushtamal, *a.* inclusive, common.—*h, v.*
t. to consist of, include.
 Mushtandá, *a.* robust, strong.
 Mushtáq, *a.* full of desire, desirous, wish-
 ing, longing.—*h, v. i.* to wish for.
 Mushtari, *n. f.* the planet Jupiter.
 Mushibat, *n. f.* misfortune, disaster, afflic-
 tion, calamity, adversity, evil, misery,
 ill.—zadá, *a.* unfortunate.
 Musinn, *a.* old, aged, advanced in years.
 Muskuráhat, *n. f.* smiling, laughing.

- Muskuráná**, *v. i.* to smile, to grin.
Músládhár, *n.* raining. [to defraud.
Músná, *v. t.* to pilfer, to steal, to filch,
Túsrá, *n.* the axis of a hand mill; the
 screw of a machine or vice.
Musrif, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.
Mustahagq, *a.* worthy, deserving, hav-
 ing a right, rightful.—*h*, *v. i.* to be en-
 titled to, to deserve.—*k*, *v. t.* to entitle
 give a claim to.
Mustahkam, *a.* strong, firm; established;
 valid.—*k*, *v. t.* to make firm, ratify
 confirm.
Mustahsan, *a.* virtuous, laudable, beauti-
Mustaid, *a.* prepared, ready, fit. [ful.
Mustaidi, *n. f.* readiness, promptitude.
Mustajáb, *a.* acceptable, agreeable.
Mustájir, *n.* a renter, a farmer.
Mustamal, *a.* used, applied, accustomed.
 —*h*, *v. i.* to prevail, to be current or in
 force. *gair*—, *a.* obsolete, not in use.
Mustaqbil, *n.* future, the future tense.
Mustaqil, *a.* fixed, immovable:—*r*, *v. i.*
 to be firm, to insist, abide by.—*mizáj*,
a. firm, resolute.
Mustauffi, *n.* a head clerk.—*h*, to resign
Mút, *n.* urine. [a post.
Muta, *n.* taking a wife for a time.
Mutaaddid, *a.* many, various.
Mutaiyan, *a.* appointed, fixed, consti-
 tuted, deputed.—*k*, *v. i.* to appoint.
Mutajjib, *a.* wonderful, astonished, ad-
 miring.—*h*, *v. i.* to be astonished.
Mutaqliq, *a.* connected with, attached to,
 occupied or engaged in.—*h*, *v. i.* to de-
 pend upon.—*k*, *v. t.* to join; apply; to
 attribute. [dents.
Mutaalliqát, *n.* children, family, depen-
Mutassir, *a.* affecting, touching, impres-
 sive. [alogy.
Mutábagat, *n. f.* conformity, equality, an-
Mutabarrak, *a.* fortunate, blessed, holy.
Mutábíq, *a.* conformable, suitable, agree-
 able to.
Mutafakkir, *a.* contemplative, thinking,
 reflecting, thoughtful, serious, pensive
Mutafanni, *a.* wicked. [ed.
Mutafarriq, *n.* separate, distinct, dispers-
Mutafarriqát, *pl. n. f.* miscellaneous
Mutagaiyar, *a.* changed, altered. [things.
Mutaharrik, *a.* moveable.
Mutahammal, *a.* patient, tolerant.
Mutakallim, *n.* a speaker: the first per-
 son in grammar. [ed.
Mutakhallas, *a.* named, entitled, surnam-
Mutála, *n.* reading, study, perusal.—*k*, *v.*
t. to study, to read, to peruse.
Mutálaba, *n.* demand, requisition, call.—
k, *v. t.* to demand, claim.
Mutaláshi, *n.* an inquirer, searcher.
Mutamawwal, *k. v. t.* to enrich, make rich.
- Mutanaffir**, *a.* disgusting, abhorrent.
Mutanaffs, *a.* solitary, single.
Muntajan puláo, *n.* a kind of dish.
Mutápá, *n.* fatness, plumpness, bigness.—
chaphná, *v. i.* to grow fat or corpulent.
Mutaqaddim, *n.* the ancients.
Mutaraddid, *a.* irresolute, perplexed, hes-
 itating, wavering.
Mutaradif, *a.* synonymous.
Mutarajim, *n.* an interpreter, a translator.
Mutasaddi, *n.* an accountant, a clerk, a
 writer.—*garí*, *n.* office of a clerk.
Mutasáwi, *a.* equal.
Mutawajjih, *a.* turning or looking to-
 wards, attentive, favouring.—*h*, *v. t.* to
 turn the face, to attend to, to look to-
 wards, to regard.
Mutawátir, *a.* successive, successively.
Múth, *n. f.* handle, hilt.—*bher*, *n.* contact,
 collision, conflict.—*bher h*, *v. i.* to meet,
Muthiyá, *n.* a sweetmeat. [confront
Mufi, *a.* subject to, submissive, obedient,
 —*k*, *v. t.* to subjugate, reduce to sub-
 mission.
Mufiyá, *n.* bearer of burdens, a porter.
Mutlaq, *ad.* wholly, not in the least, nev-
 er, entirely, not at all.
Mutlaqan, *ad.* absolutely, not at all.
Mutmaiyan, *a.* satisfied, quiet, tranquil.
Mútná, *v. i.* to make water.—*mutná*, *n.*
 one who passes much water.
Muttafiq, *a.* agreeing, concurring, united.
n. an accomplice, co-operator.—*h*, *v. t.*
 to agree together, to accord, to concur,
 to co-operate.
Muttaham, *a.* suspected, accused.
Muttaqi, *a.* abstinent, abstemious, tem-
 perate, pious.
Muttasil, *a.* joined, near, contiguous, ad-
Mutthá, *n.* a handful, bundle. [joining.
Mutthi, *n. f.* fist, a handful.—*men d*, *v. t.*
 to place in one's hand, to fill one's fist
 —*bhar*, *a.* a handful.
Muwáfíq, *a.* like, conformable; conso-
 nant. *ad.* agreeably to.—*áná*, *v. i.* agree
 to.—*h*, *v. i.* to consist with.—*k*, *v. t.* to
 see, inspect, examine.
Muwáfíqat, *n. f.* conformity, analogy;
 agreement; acquaintance, friendship —
k, *v. t.* be friendly with; to conform —
k, *v. t.* to comply with.
Muwájaha, *n.* presence.
Muwákhaza, *n.* calling to account.—*k*, *n.*
t. to call to account, to claim, to de-
 mand as a due.
Muwakkal, *n.* one represented by a wakil.
Muyassar, *a.* attainable, attained, pro-
 curable.—*ho j*, or *h*, *v. i.* to be attained
 or got.
Muzahim, *n.* a preventer.—*h*, *v. t.* to hin-

Muzāhamat, *n. f.* prevention, impediment.
 Muzakkar, *a.* masculine. [hindrance.
 Muzāra, *n.* the aorist (in grammar).
 Muzāyaqa, *n.* moment, consequence, significance.
 Muzhda, *n.* joyful tidings, good news.
 Mūzi, *n.* vexer, tormentor, troubler.
 Muzir, *a.* pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, noxious.—*h, v. i.* to be pernicious, to affect injuriously.
 Muzkharifāt, *n. f.* nonsense, idle talk.
 Muztarib, *a.* agitated, disturbed, distracted.
 Muztir, *a.* restless. [ed, afflicted.

N.

N, n, wāste ७ *ke aur N, n, wāste* ७ *ya-*
ne nūn i gunna ke istiamāl kiyā jātā
hai.
Na, n. negative or prohibitive particle;
 no, not, nay, neither, nor.
Nā, no, not, a negative prefix to nouns,
 in, un, im, if, dis, non.—*bakār, a.* use-
 less, worthless, vile, good for nothing.
 —*bāligi, n.* nonage, minority.—*bālig, a*
 child, a minor.—*binā, a.* blind.
Nabāt, n. f. vegetation, herb, vegetable,
 plant; sugar-candy.
Nabātāt, pl. of *Nabāt*, vegetables.
Nabawī, a. prophetic.
Nābdān, n. a gutter.
Nabbāz, n. one who feels the pulse.
Nābhī, n. f. the navel.
Nabī, n. a prophet.
Nabz, n. f. the pulse,—*dekhna, to feel the*
pulse. [istent.
Nābūd, a. annihilated, vanished, non-ex-
 istent. [puls.
Nabūwat, n. f. prophecy.
Nabz, n. f. the pulse.—*dekhna, to feel the*
pulse.
Nāch, n. a dance, the act of dancing.—
ghar, n. a ball-room.—*nachānā, v. i.* to
 make to dance; to tease.—*rang, n.*
 dance and song, merriment.
Nachānā, v. i. to cause to dance.
Nāchār, a. helpless, forlorn, distressed,
 without resource. [necessity.
Nāchāri, n. f. helplessness, impotence.
Nachhattar, n. a mansion of the moon.
Nāchiz, a. of no consequence, insignifi-
 cant, worthless, contemptible: *n.* a trifle.
Nāchnā, v. i. to dance.
Nachwaiyā, n. a dancer.
Nachwānā, v. i. to make to dance.
Nād, n. a river. [gret, penitence.
Nadāmāt, n. f. repentance, contrition, re-
 pentance.
Nādān, a. ignorant, simple, silly.
Nādāni, n. f. ignorance, simplicity, folly.
Nādānista, ad. unwittingly, ignorantly.
Nādānistagi, n. f. ignorance.
Nādār, a. bankrupt, insolvent, a pauper.
Nādāri, n. f. insolvency.

Naddāf, n. a carder.
Nādī, n. f. a river. [stingy, close-fisted.
Nādīhand, a. not paying what is due,
Nādim, a. ashamed.
Nādir, a. rare, wonderful, choice.
Nādīyā, n. the bull and vehicle of Siva.
Nādurust, a. crooked, untrue, false, im-
 proper.
Nādūrusti, n. f. injustice. [proper.
Nāekā, n. f. mistress of a brothel.
Nae parj, n. a horse under five years old.
Nae sir se, a. anew, afresh.
Nāf, n. f. the navel, the middle, centre.—
tal jānā, v. i. to be dislocated (the
Nāfa, n. a pod of musk. [navel.
Nafa, n. profit, gain, advantage.—*h,* to be
 benefitted.—*p,* to profit, to benefit.—
nuqsān, profit and loss.
Nāfahm, a. unintelligible. [son.
Nafar, n. a servant, an individual or per-
 son.
Nafari, n. f. service, profession, trade.
Nāfarmān, a. disobedient. *n.* name of a
 flower.—*bardār, a.* disobedient.—*bar-*
dārī, n. disobedience.—*k, v. i.* to dis-
 obey, refuse to obey.
Nāfarmāni, n. disobedience. *a.* of the col-
 our of the *nāfarmān*.
Nafas, n. the breath, respiration, the
 voice or sound from the breast.
Nafi, n. negation, annihilation.
Nāfirī, n. a trumpet.
Nafis, a. precious, delicate, exquisite.
Nafrat, n. abomination, aversion, abhor-
 rence, disgust.—*k, v. i.* to be disgusted.
Nafrafi, a. abominable. [curse.
Nafrafi, n. f. detestation, an imprecation.
Nafs, n. the soul, spirit; concupiscence,
 sensuality; penis.
Nāfsāni, a. sensual, carnal, lustful.
Nāfsāniyat, n. f. sensuality, carnality.
Nāfs-kushi, n. f. temperance, self-restraint.
Nag, n. the stone of a ring, or a stone on
 which a name is cut, a jewel.
Nāg, n. a snake, a serpent.—*panchmi, n.*
 a day set apart for snake-worship.
Nāga, a. vacant, absent. *n.* adjournment.
Nāgā, n. a class of Hindū faqirs.
Nāgāh, ad. unexpectedly, all at once.
Nāgāhān or Nāgāhāni, a. sudden, unex-
 pected, accidental.
Nāgani or Nāgin, n. f. a female serpent.
Nagar, n. a city, a town.
Nāgarī, n. f. a town, a village. *a.* of or
 belonging to a city.
Nāgarī, n. the Hindī character.
Nāgarmothā, n. name of a sweet-smell-
 ing grass. [good gum.
Nāgaaurī, a. a breed of bullocks.—*gond, n.*
Nāgawār, a. unpleasant, unacceptable,
 unpalatable.—*h, v. i.* to take ill. [near.
Nāgchānā, v. i. to approach, to come
 near.
Nāgaurī, n. name of a flower.

Nagin or **Naginá**, *n.* the stone of a ring.
—járná, *v. t.* to set a stone.—*sáz*, *n.* one who polishes precious stones.
Nagma, *n.* a song. [washed.
Nahalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be bathed or
Náhamwár, *a.* uneven, rough; unworthy.
Náhamwári, *n. f.* roughness.
Nahán, *n.* bathing, ablution.
Nahána, *v. i.* to bathe, to wash.
Nahanni or **Naharní**, *n. f.* an instrument for cutting nails; a kind of clisel.
Náhaqq, *a.* unjust, improper, wrong, undeserved. *ad.* unjustly, improperly.
Nahár, *a.* without eating. — *muph*, *a.* **Nahár**, *n. f.* breakfast. [without eating.
Nahif, *a.* lean, weak. [otherwise, else.
Nahin, *ad.* no, not, nay, no indeed.—to,
Nahiyar, *n.* wife's family.
Nahláná, *v. t.* to cause to bathe.
Nahr, *n. f.* a stream, a rivulet, a canal.—*kátná*, *v. t.* to cut a canal.
Nahs, *a.* unlucky. *n.* an evil omen.
Nahúsat, *n. f.* misfortune, evil, poverty.
Nahw, *n.* syntax, grammar.
Nái, *n.* a barber.
Nai, *a.* new, produced in the present year.
Nai, *n.* a reed.
Náib, *n.* a deputy, a superintendent, substitute.—*diwán*, *n.* the deputy-treasurer
Náibi, *n. f.* deputyship. [or accountant.
Naichá, *n.* a huqqa-snake or tube.—band,
n. the person who makes huqqa-snakes.
—bandi, *n.* the trade of making huqqa-
Náik, *n.* a corporal. [snakes.
Ná-iltifáti, *n. f.* disfavour.
Náin, *n. f.* a barber's wife. [muslin.
Nain, *n.* the eye—*sukh*, *n.* fine sort of
Ná-insáf, *a.* unjust. **Ná-insáfi**, *n.* injus-
Náinú, *n.* sprigged muslin. [tice.
Nairang, *n.* deceit, trick.
Nairangi, *n. f.* deception, magic.
Naishakar, *n. f.* sugar-cane.
Ná-ittifáqi, *n. f.* variance; discord.
Náj, *n.* grain.
Ná-jáiz, *a.* unsuitable, unlawful.
Nájáat, *n. f.* filthiness.
Naját, *v. f.* deliverance, pardon, salvation.
Najib, *a.* of noble birth, noble.
Najis, *a.* dirty, filthy, unclean.
Najjár, *a.* carpenter.
Najm, *n.* a star, a horoscope.
Nák, *n. f.* the nose.—*ghisni*, *n.* rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration or by way of humility.—*ghisni k*, *v. i.* to beg, entreat.
Nák, *in comp.* (as an affix), full, affected with, *n.* the nose.—*bahná*, *v. i.* to flow (mucus) from the nose.—*chhinakná*, *v.* to blow one's nose.—*ká bál*, *n.* one whose word is always accepted.—*kati* *n.* disgrace, ill fame.—*—*

our, to cut the nose.—*rakhná*, to preserve one's honour.—*par gussa h*, *v. i.* to be very irascible.—*sir*, *n.* bleeding at the nose.—*sir plútná*, *v.* to bleed at the nose.—*kí sídh*, *n.* straight as an arrow.
Iláká, *n.* the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle.
Ná-kad-khudá, *n.* a bachelor. **Ná-kad-khudá**, *n.* the unmarried state.
Nákhá, *a.* useless, worthless, fit for nothing, invalid.
Nákebandi, *n. f.* shutting up a road.
Nakel, *n.* the wooden instrument fixed to a camel's nose.
Nakh, *n.* a finger or toe nail.
Nakh, *n.* the spring of a paper kite.
Nákháraf, *a.* degenerate, wicked, undutiful (son).
Nakhkhás, *n.* a market for animals.
Nakhl, *n.* a palm-tree, date-tree.
Nakhra, *n.* trick, artifice, joke, waggery, sham, pretence.—*báz*, *a.* waggish, shamming.—*bázi*, *n.* affectation, coquetry.—*tillá*, coquetry, blandishments.
Nákhudá (náo-khudá) *n.* commander of a ship.—*tars*, *n.* not fearing God.
Nákhún, *n.* nail; talon, claw.—*l*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble.—*tarásh*, *n.* nail-cutter.
Nákhush, *a.* displeased, unhappy, indisposed—*k*, *v. t.* to displease; offend.
Nákhushi, *n. f.* displeasure, the want of
Nákhwánda, *a.* illiterate. [pleasure or joy
Nákhwat, *n. f.* pride.
Nakir, *n.* name of an angel.
Nalkí, *n.* nasal sound.—*duá*, *n.* a kind of game at dice.—*múth*, *n.* the name of a game.
Nakú, *n.* one who has a large nose. *a.* disgraced, infamous.—*banáná* or *banná*, *v. t.* and *v. i.* to make or become famous.—*k*, *v. t.* to point the finger at.
Naktá, *a.* nose-clipt, noseless, shameless.
Nal, *n.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo large tile. [the navel string.
Nal, *n. f.* a tube, barrel or tube of a gun;
Nal, *n.* a horse-shoe, a hoof.—band, *n.* farrier, a shoeing smith.—bandi, *n.* shoeing; a light tribute.
Nála, *n.* a rivulet, a brook, a ravine.
Nála, *n.* lamentation, moan.
Nalain, *n.* slippers, shoes.
Náláiq, *a.* unworthy, unfit, improper.
Náláiqi, *n. f.* unworthiness, impropriety.
Nali, *n. f.* a tube, spout; a gun-barrel; the bone of the leg.
Náli, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter, a sluice.
Nálísh, *n. f.* a complaint, accusation in law.—*k*, to complain against.—*karne-wálá*, *n.* a complainer, plaintiff.
Nálísh, *n. f.* a complaint, plaintiff.

Náلكí, *n. f.* a sort of sedan.

Nám, *a.* moist, damp, wet.

Nám, *n.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. — **ba-nám**, after each name, per head. — **batáná**, *v. t.* to name. — **chalná**, *v. i.* to remain (one's name). — **charhána**, *v. t.* to register one's name. — **dharná**, to name, to fix a name on. — **dharwána**, to give a name to a child; to be defamed. — **duboná**, *v. t.* to lose one's reputation, to be disgraced. — **h**, to be famous. — **japná**, *v. i.* to tell one's beads. — **k**, to make famous, to establish a name. — **lagáná**, *v. i.* to be charged, accused. — **lekar máng káná**, to beg alms in the name of another. — **l**, to praise, to repeat the name of God. — **nikálná**, to become celebrated, to investigate. — **ni-shán r**, to be or continue renowned. — **o nishán**, name and vestige, or address. — **paidá k**, *v. t.* to make a name. — **uch-hálná**, *v. t.* to disgrace. — **uchhálná**, *v. i.* to become a byword.

Náma, *n.* a letter, written treatise; in comp. a book, history, account. — **bar**, *n.* a messenger. — **nigár**, *n.* a correspondent.

Námahram, *n.* a stranger.

Námálúm, *a.* unknown.

Namak, *n.* salt; bread, subsistence. — **dán**, *n.* a salt-cellar. — **halál**, *a.* loyal, faithful, grateful. — **haláli**, *n.* loyalty. — **harám**, *a.* disloyal, wicked, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. — **harámí**, *n.* perfidy, unfaithfulness, disloyalty, treachery, ingratitude. — **ká haq adá k**, to discharge one's obligations. — **ká tezáb**, *n.* muriatic acid. — **khwár**, *n.* a servant, dependent. — **mirch lagáná**, *v. t.* to give a relish to. — **parwarda**, *n.* dependent, a domestic slave, a favourite, confidential servant. — **phút phút ke nikálná**, *v. i.* to come out in boils.

Ná-manzúr, *a.* unwilling, unapproved, null, void, not agreed, not accepted.

Ná-manzúrí, *n. f.* rejection.

Ná-mağúl, *a.* irrational, absurd, unreasonable, improper. [potent.]

Námard, *n.* a coward; *a.* unmanly, im-

Námardí, *n. f.* cowardice, impotence. — **u-manliness**.

Namaskár, *n.* salutation, adoration.

Namáz, *n.* prayer. — **gáh**, *n.* the place for prayers. — **pahná**, to pray.

Namázi, *n.* a person who prays. *a.* devout. — **kapre**, *n.* undefiled clothes to be worn at prayers.

Namda, *n.* felt, a coarse woollen cloth.

Námdár, *a.* famous, celebrated.

Namgirá, *n.* a canopy, an awning.

Námhurdá, *n.* the above-named, the aforementioned.

Námi, *a.* illustrious, celebrated. — **h**, to be celebrated.

Nami, *n. f.* moistness, dampness.

Námíhrbān, *a.* unkind. — **míhrbāní**, *n.* unkindness.

Namkin, *a.* salt, salted, corned, savoury, saline, brackish; handsome. — **páni**, brine, pickle.

Namkíní, *n. f.* saltiness, agreeableness.

Námubárák, *a.* unfortunate.

Namúd, *n.* show, appearance. *a.* apparent, public, famous, conspicuous, noted. — **h**, *v. t.* to be celebrated, to appear. — **k**, *v. t.* to exhibit, to display, to show.

Namúdar, *a.* visible; conspicuous.

Namúdári, *n. f.* display; show.

Námulám, *a.* hard.

Námumkin, *a.* impossible. [specimen.]

Namúna, *n.* a model, a pattern, a sample.

Námunásib, *a.* improper, unsuitable, unfit.

Námurád, *a.* disappointed. [unbecoming.]

Námús, *n.* honor. [agreeing.]

Námuwáfiq, *a.* contrary, adverse, dis-

Námwar, *a.* celebrated, renowned.

Námwari, *n. f.* celebrity, renown.

Nám-zad, *a.* destined, named, appointed.

Nán, *n.* a kind of bread.

Náná, *n.* maternal grandfather: *a.* various, many. — **prakár**, *a.* of various kinds.

Naná, or **Nand**, *n. f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister.

Nának, *n. pr.* name of a faqir, founder of the sect of Sikhs. — **panthí** or — **sháhi**, *n.* a Sikh, or follower of Nának.

Nánbái, *n.* baker.

Nánd, *n.* a large earthen water-vessel.

Nándhná, *v. t.* to begin.

Nandoi, *n.* husband's sister's husband.

Nangá, *a.* naked, shameless. — **h**, *v. i.* to be naked. — **jhorí**, *n.* searching, examining. *k*, *v. t.* to uncover. — **mádarzad**, stark naked. — **munangá**, *a.* utterly naked.

Nang dharang, *a.* stark naked.

Nange pairon, or **Nange págw**, *a.* bare-footed. [over, to leap over.]

Nángghná, *v. t.* to step across, to jump

Nangi talwár, *a.* a drawn sword.

Nání, *ad.* no, nay.

Naniháí, *n.* maternal grand-father's fami-

Náni, *n. f.* maternal grandmother. [ly.]

Naná, *n.* a little child, a son.

Nánkhatái, *n. f.* a kind of sweetmeat.

Nannhán, *a.* small, neat, tiny.

Náo, *n.* a boat. [weighing.]

Náp, *n.* measure. — **jokh**, *n.* measuring and

Nápáedár, *a.* unstable, frail, fickle, un-

steady, transitory, inconstant.

Nápáedári, *n. f.* instability.

Nápaidá, *a.* lost, not to be found, missing.

Nápák, *a.* polluted, dirty filthy, impure, un-

clean, defiled. — **k**, *v. t.* to defile; pollute.

Nápáki, *n. f.* impurity, uncleanness, defilement.

Nápasand, or **Nápasandida**, *a.* unacceptable, disapproved of.—*k*, *v. t.* to disapprove of; dislike, to reject to refuse.

Nápasandi, *n. f.* disfavour; displeasure.

Nápná, *v. i.* to measure, to weigh. [*dit*].

Napunsak, *a.* neuter. *n.* a hermaphrodite.

Nagáb, *n.* a veil.

Nagábil, *a.* unfit, incapable, worthless.

Nagábúl, *a.* unacceptable, rejecting, refusing.—*k*, *v. i.* to reject, to deny.

Nagáh, *n.* a she-camel.

Nagáhat, *n. f.* weakness.

Naqb, *n.* a hole dug in a wall by thieves.

—*d*, *v. t.* to break into (a house).

Naqd, *n.* ready money, cash.—*mál*, *n.* dainties.—*o jini*; *n.* money and goods.

Naqdá-naqd, or **Naqdá-naqdi**, *a.* prompt payment, ready money.

Naqdi, *a.* payable in cash or ready money.

Naqib, *n.* a servant whose business is to proclaim the titles of his masters, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him.

Naqih, *a.* weak, feeble.

Náqish, *a.* bad, vile, worthless, deficient, imperfect.—*ul aql*, *a.* deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant.—*h*, *v. t.* to be spoiled, to want.—*k*, *v. t.* to mutilate, to spoil.

Naqiz, *a.* adverse, contrary, opposite.

Naql, *n. f.* tale, a copy; counterpart, mimicking.—*hai*, it is said, it is written.—*k*, to relate, to narrate, to copy, to act.

—*nawis*, *a.* a copyist.—*nawisi*, *n.* copying.

[traditional. *n.* a buffoon.

Naqli, *a.* artificial, copied, fictitious,

Naqliyát, *n. pl.* stories, tales.

Naqqál, *a.* an actor.

Naqqáli, *n. f.* acting.

Naqqára, *n.* kettle-drum.—*bajáte phirná*, *v. i.* to publish, to make celebrated.

Naqqárehí, *n.* one who beats the kettle-drum.

Naqqárehí ki chot, *ad.* openly.

Naqqárehána, *n.* the place at the porch of a place where drums are beaten at stated intervals.

Naqqásh, *n.* a painter.

Naqqáshi, *n. f.* painting.

Naqsh, *n.* drawing.—*h*, *v. i.* to be stamped on the mind.—*k*, to imprint, to impress.—*o nigár*, *n.* paintings; pictures.

Naqsha, *n.* feature, visage; map, plan; pattern, chart; a portrait.

Nar, *n.* a man, a male, *a.* masculine.

Nár, *n.* the navel string.

Nara, *n.* clamour, noise, shout.

Nará, *n.* red thread.

Narak, *n.* hell.—*bhogná*, *v. i.* to go to hell.—*gámi*, *a.* going to hell.—*kund*, *n.* a well or pit in hell. **Naraki**, *a.* hellish.

Narangí, *n. f.* an orange.

Náranj, *a.* orange-coloured. [*ability*]

Nárasai, *n. f.* want of reach or power; in-

Nárawá, *a.* unworthy, inadmissible.

Náráyan, *n.* a Hindú name for the deity.

Náráz, *a.* dissatisfied, displeased, discontented, unwilling. [*satisfaction*]

Nárázi or **Nárázagi**, *n. f.* displeasure, dis-

Nard, *n. f.* a counter, chessman.

Nargá, *n.* a multitude, throng.—*k*, *v. t.* to surround. [*a mistress*]

Nargis, *n. f.* a narcissus; (met.) the eye of

Nari, *n.* a kind of leather, skin.

Nári, *n. f.* woman, the pulse, an artery.—*dekhá*, to feel the pulse.

Nariyá, *n. f.* a tile. [*of a cocoa-nut*]

Náriyal, *n.* a cocoa-nut, a hugga made

Narkat, *n.* a reed of which mats are made.

Narlok, *n.* the earth, the world inhabited by man.

Narm, *a.* soft, tender, mild, gentle, humble, supple, pliant, easy; defective, (corn), inferior.—*chára*, *n.* softened food.—*mizáj*, *a.* gentle, meek.—*k*, to soften.—*garm*, *a.* good and bad; ups and downs.—*sahná*, *v. t.* to bear up.

Nar máda, *a.* male and female. [*ness*]

Narmi, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild-

Narsingá, *n.* a horn, a wind instrument.

Narsingh, *a.* the name of the fourth incarnation of Vishnu.

Narson, *a.* the fourth day past or to come.

Nas, *n.* a sinew, a vein.

Nás, *n. f.* snuff. *n.* annihilation, destruction, ruin, perdition.—*k*, *v. t.* to spoil, to ruin; to destroy. [*to establish*]

Nasb, *n.* fixing, erecting, planting.—*k*, *v. t.*

Nasab, *n.* genealogy, lineage.—*náma*, *n.* pedigree, account of descent, genealogy.

Násamajh, *a.* unintelligent. [*ical tree*]

Násamajhi, *n. f.* ignorance.

Násáz, *a.* indisposed.—*áwar*, *a.* unfair, improper.—*gár*, *a.* adverse, unlucky.—*gári*, *n.* inadaptability.

Násdán, *n.* a snuff box.

Nasení, *n. f.* a wooden ladder. [*perdition*]

Násh, *n. f.* annihilation, destruction, ruin,

Nasha, *n.* intoxication, intoxicating liquor.—*k*, *v. t.* to intoxicate.—*báz*, *a.* person who takes intoxicating drugs, drunkard.—*bázi*, *n.* drunkenness.—*ká khumár*, *n.* getting sober.—*ki lahar*, *n.* the flush of wine.—*men chur h*, to be intoxicated. [*expedient*]

Násháista, *a.* unbecoming, unworthy, in-

Násháistagi, *n. f.* impropriety.

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—*barkhást*, *n.* man-

Nashili ankheŋ, *n.* drooping eyes.
Nashin, in *comp.* sitter, seated on, dwell.
Nāshpāti, *n. f.* a pear. [ing in.
Nāsh, *a.* lost, destroyed, perished, spoiled, ruined, debauched.—*k.* to spoil, to ruin, to destroy, to debauch, to taint.
Nāshā, *n.* breakfast, repast.—*k.* to break-fast. [or *m.* to bleed.
Nāshār, *n.* a lancet, a fleam.—*lagānā*, *n.* **Nā-shukruguzār**, *a.* ungrateful.
Nā-shukri *k.* to act ungratefully.
Nāsh, *n.* fortune, fate, destiny, luck, chance.—*war*, *a.* fortunate.—*jāgnā*, *to* be fortunate.—*lāgnā*, *v. i.* to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity).—*phūtnā*, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
Nāsh, *n.* adviser.
Nāshat, *n. f.* advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition.—*k.* to advise, to admonish.—*āmez*, *a.* monitory.
Nāsim, *n. f.* a gentle breeze.—*i sahar*, *n.* the morning breeze.
Nāsh, *n.* abolition; a kind of Arabic writing or character.
Nāsh, *n. f.* race, progeny, family, breed.
Nāshan, *a.* lineally. [caste, offspring.
Nāsr, *n.* prose.
Nāsrāni, *n.* a Christian.
Nāstāliq, *n.* a kind of Persian writing.
Nāstik or **Nāstiki**, *n.* an atheist, an infidel.
Nāsūr, *n.* a fistula, an ulcer.
Nāt, *n.* a juggler, rope-dancer.
Nāt, *n. f.* praise of Muhammad.
Nātā, *n.* relationship, kin, alliance.—*dār*, *a.* akin, *n.* relation, relative.—*jornā*, *v. i.* to form a connection with.—*ṭūtnā*, *v. i.* to break off connection.
Nātā, *a.* dwarf, short.
Nā-tāij, *n. pl.* births, results, conclusions.
Nā-tājrubakār, *a.* inexperienced.
Nātak, *n.* a theatre. [complete, deficient.
Nātāmām, *a.* unfinished, imperfect, in-
Nātāqat, *a.* weak, infirm.
Nātāqatī, *n. f.* weakness, inability.
Nātawān, *a.* powerless, weak, infirm.
Nātawāni, *n. f.* impotence, weakness.
Nāth, *n.* lord; an affix to proper names; the string in a bullock's nose.
Nath, *a.* a nose-ring worn by women.
Nāthnā, *n.* a nostril.
Nāthnā, *v. t.* to bore a bullock's nose, sub-
Nāthni, *n. f.* a small nose-ring. [jugate.
Nāti, *n.* daughter's son.
Nātija, *n.* result, consequence, retribution.
Nātin or **Nātini**, *n. f.* grand-daughter, daughter's daughter.
Nātin, *n. f.* the female of Nāt.
Nātkhaṭ, *a.* artful, trickish, wicked, trouble-some, vexatious.
Nātkhaṭi, *n. f.* roguery, artifice.—*k.* *v. i.* to be up to mischief.

Natthi, *n. f.* the string with which papers are strung to leather.
Nau, *a.* young, fresh; nine.—*ābād*, *a.* newly-settled, colonized, cultivated.—*āmoz*, *n.* a beginner.—*bahār*, *n.* young spring.—*jawān*, *n.* a lad, youth, young man; in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth.—*jawāni*, *n.* prime of life, bloom of youth.—*murid*, *n.* a convert.—*muslim*, *n.* a convert to Muhammadanism.—*roz*, a new year's day.—*umri*, *n.* nonage.—*wārid*, a new comer.—*sikhlyā*, *n.* a student, a beginner.
Naubat, *n. f.* time, turn; instruments of music.—*bajnā* or *jharnā*, *v. i.* to be sounded.—*h.* *v. i.* to reach a certain point.—*khāna*, *n.* platform, for musicians. [moon.
Nauchandi, *n. f.* of or relating to the new
Nauchi, *n. f.* a young girl kept by bawds.
Nauha, *n. f.* lamentation, mourning.
Nauj, *int.* no, nay, never; by no means.
Naukā, *n. f.* a boat
Naukar, *n.* a servant—*chākar*, servants,
Naukari, *n. f.* service, attendance.—*k.* *v. i.* to serve.—*pesha*, *n.* employment, service.
Nā-ummed, *a.* hopeless, despairing.—*h.* *v. i.* to be disappointed.—*k.* *v. t.* to disappoint.
Nā-ummedi, *n. f.* hopelessness, despair.
Naumi, *n.* ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
Nauratan, *n.* a nine-jeweled bracelet.
Nauroz, *n.* new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters Aries.
Nausādar, *n.* sai ammoniac.
Naushah, *n.* bridegroom.
Nauwā, *n.* a barber.
Nāwak, *n.* an arrow.
Nawāh, *n.* district: *nawāhi*, *pl.* territories.
Nawān, *a.* ninth. [to cause to stoop.
Nawānā, *v. t.* to bend downward, to bow,
Nāwāqif, *n.* unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced.
Nāwāqifiyat, *n. f.* ignorance.
Nawāsā, *n.* a grandson, a daughter's son.
Nawāsi, *n. f.* eighty-nine. *n.* a grand-daughter, a daughter's daughter.
Nawāz, *a.* in *comp.* cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing.
Nawāzi, *n.* in *comp.* cherishing.
Nawāzish, *n. f.* caress, kindness, favour, patronage.—*k.* *yā* *Nawāznā*, *v. t.* to caress, to favour, to patronize.
Nawed, *n.* glad tidings.
Nawān awasthā, *n.* nonage, youth.
Nawis, in *comp.* writing, writer.
Nawishta, *a.* written. *n.* writing.
Nawisi, *n.* in *comp.* writing.
Nawisinda, *n.* a writer; clerk.

Prostitution, *n.* beswá-pan; barbádí.
 Prostrate, *v. i.* girá d.—*a.* girá húa; gadam-bos, sar-ba-sajúd. [udási.
 Prostration, *n.* qadam-bosi; dandawat;
 Protect, *v. i.* bacháná; himáyat k.
 Protection, *n.* bacháo; hifázat; himáyat;
 seek—, panáh mágná; take—, dáman pakarhá, sáe talé d.
 Protective, *a.* himáyati; pushti-bán; muháfiz.
 Protector, *n.* muháfiz; háraí.
 Protectorate, *n.* wuh saltanat jiská intizám qáim muqám yá náib bádsháh
 Protege, *n.* riáyati; arthiyá. [kartá hai.
 Protest, *v. i.* iqtaráz k; baráks kahná.—
n. inkár; baráks iqrár. [munkir.
 Protestant, *a.* Róm ke Isái mazhab ká
 Protestantism; *n.* Róm ke Isái mazhab ke munkiron kí talím.
 Protocol, *n.* asl nawishta.
 Proto-martyr, *n.* pahlá shahíd.
 Prototype, *n.* asl namúna.
 Protract, *v. i.* barháná; der k.
 Protraction, *n.* lambáo; túl; der sázi.
 Protractor, *n.* daráz k, w, tawil k, w; kágaz par rakhkar záwiyá nápe ke liye ek ála. [kalná.
 Protrude, *v. i.* nikál ke zahir k; phút ni-
 Protrusion, *n.* nikás. [kalná.
 Protuberance, *n.* phuláo; sújan; gílti ni-
 Protuberant, *a.* phulá húa, ubhrá húa, niká húa.
 Protuberate, *v. i.* nikal áná, ubhráná.
 Proud, *a.* magrúr; be-khauf; álishán;—
 flesh, bekár, murdár.
 Proudly, *ad.* gurúr se.
 Provable, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil.
 Prove, *v. i.* amáish k; dalil d; tasdíq k.—
v. i. sábit h; zahir h.
 Provender, *n.* chára; ghás pát.
 Proverb, *n.* masal; kaháwat.
 Proverbs, *n.* Amsál kí kitáb.
 Proverbial, *a.* misáli.
 Proverbially, *ad.* tamsilan, misálan.
 Proverbialism, *n.* kaháwat; tamsil.
 Provide, *v. i.* maujúd k; taiyár k.—
 agájust, khiláf tadbir k;—for, pahlo se khar girí k. [se.
 Provide that, *conj.* ba-sharte ki; is shart
 Providence, *n.* parwardigári; peshbini;
 Khudá.
 Provident, *a.* dúr-andesh; dáná.
 Providential, *a.* Khudá-sáz.
 Providentially, *ad.* Khudá-sázi se.
 Providently, *ad.* dúr-andeshi se.
 Provider, *n.* muhaiyá yá taiyár k, w
 Province, *n.* súbá; zilá.
 Provincial, *a.* súbé ká; ganwár.
 Provincialism, *n.* diháti muhawára.
 Provision, *n.* khurák; bandobast, sharten.
n. i. khurák d. pahunchána.

Provisional, *a.* hál ke liye muqarrar;
 chand-roza.
 Proviso, *n.* shart, bandhej.
 Provocation, *n.* targib; gazab-angez.
 Provocative, *a.* khashm angez, mubahl.
 Provoke, *v. i.* targib d; naráz k; khafa k.
 Provoker, *n.* chherne wálá, gussa diláne
 Provokingly, *ad.* gazab-angez se. [w.
 Provost, *n.* hákim i álá.
 Prow, *n.* máthá, galahi, máng, muhra.
 Prowess, *n.* diléri, baháduri.
 Prowl, *v. i.* shikár ke liye phirná.
 Proximate, *a.* bahut nazdik.
 Proximity, *n.* nazdiki; qurbat.
 Proximo, *a.* áyanda.
 Proxy, *n.* {wazi; qáim-maqám.
 Prude, *n.* nakhre-báz yá makkára qurat.
 Prudence, *n.* dánái; pesh-bini; hoshyári.
 Prudent, *a.* hoshyár; dúr-andesh.
 Prudential, *a.* aqlmandaná; dánái ká. [se.
 Prudentially, *ad.* hoshyári se; dúr-andeshi
 Prudently, *ad.* hoshyári se; pesh-binise.
 Prune, *v. i.* qalam k; chháná.—*n.* sú-
 khá ber. [uá.
 Pruning, *n.* chhantáo, qalam;—hook, hant-
 Pry, *v. i.* bagaur libáz k; larái se utháni.
 Pryingly, *ad.* jásúsi se; ták jhánk se.
 Psalm, *n.* Zabúr bhajan, pák sarod.
 Psalmody, *n.* Zabúr; géne ká fann
 Psalmist, *n.* Zabúr nawis.
 Psalter, *n.* Zabúr kí kitáb.
 Pshaw, *int.* chhi chhi; hish.
 Psychological, *a.* insáni rúh ká.
 Psychological, *a.* ilm i rúh ká.
 Psychologist, *n.* ilm i rúh ká likhnewálá
 Psychology, *n.* ilm i rúh; iláhiyat.
 Ptarmigan, *n.* ek qism ká sufed murg.
 Puberty, *n.* jawání; bulúgat.
 Pubescent, *a.* jawán, bálíg.
 Public, *a.* ámm; sarkári; mashhúr.—
 kháss o ámm;—house, sarde.
 Publication, *n.* isháat; tasnif, kitáb.
 Publicity, *n.* shuhrat; zuhúr.
 Publicly, *ad.* álániya; zahiran.
 Publish, *v. i.* mashhúr k; zahir k, chhá-
 ná, sháyá k.
 Publisher, *n.* mushtahir; jari k, w.
 Puce, *a.* siyáhi máil, argawáni.
 Pucker, *v. i.* chin d.—*n.* chin, jhurri.
 Pudding, *n.* gulgulá; lagdú.
 Puddle, *n.* qabrá; taláivá.
 Puerile, *a.* larhá sá; tiffáná.
 Puerility, *n.* larhá; chhichhorá-pan.
 Puff, *n.* hawá ká jhonká; sifáris.—*n. i.*
 phúnkná; háppná; sifáris k;—away,
 háppná, nikálte r;—out, phútná, bujlná
 —up, sújnná, phúlná.
 Puffing, *n.* taríf ba-mubálaga; happni.
 Pug, *n.* bandar, pálu kuttá.
 Pugh, *int.* chhi-chhi; oh.
 Puglist, *n.* musht-zan; ghúnse-báz

Nichá, a. below, down, low.—**dikháná, v. i.** to disgrace; dishonor.—**dekhná, v. i.** to be dishonored.—**payná, v. i.** to be humbled.—**únchá, up and down;** uneven ground. **Nichál, n.** lowness.

Nichháwar, n. f. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.

Nicho, ad. below, beneath, under, down.—**j, v. i.** to descend, to subside.—**ká dhar, v.** the lower part of the body.—**se, ad.** from below.—**se úpar tak, ad.** from head to foot.—**sur men, ad.** in a low key.—**úpar, upside down.**

Nichint, a. free from thought, anxiety, care; unconcerned, careless, at leisure.—**h, v. i.** to be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.

Nichor, n. essence; end, termination.

Nichorná, v. t. to wring, to squeeze, to press, to strain, to extort.

Nichorwáná, v. t. to cause to wring, &c.

Nichurná, v. i. to be squeezed, pressed.

Nidá, n. sound; voice; proclamation.

Nidán, ad. at last, at length, lastly, after all. [fear, fearlessly.]

Nidar, a. fearless, dauntless, **ad.** without

Nidrá, n. sleep, sleepiness.

Nifáq, n. want of peace.

Nigáh, n. f. a look, sight; watching, custody, care.—**bán, a** watch, a protector, an overseer.—**báni, n. f.** watching, guarding, superintendence, taking care of, custody.—**dári, n. f.** watching, superintendence; observation.—**k, to** observe, look, regard, view, oversee.—**rakhná, to** take care of, to lay by, to guard.

Nigáli, n. f. the wooden pipe of a huqqa-snake.

Nigalná, v. t. to swallow, to gulp down.

Nigorá, n. wretch.—**náthá, n.** a single man, one who has no relations.

Nihái, n. f. an anvil.

Nihál, n. a young plant, a sucker, a shoot. **a.** exalted, pleased, happy.—**h, v. i.** to be happy.—**k, v. t.** to enrich; to please.

Nihálchá, n. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

Niháli, n. a kind of quilt, bedding.

Nihán, a. concealed, private.

Niháni, a. concealed; **n. f.** concealment.

Nihang, n. a crocodile. [to see.]

Nihárná, v. t. to look at, to watch, to spy,

Nihatthá, a. unarmed.

Niháyat, a. very, exceeding, much, excessive, remarkable. **ad.** at the utmost, extremely. [coaxing.]

Nihorá, n. begging, requesting, humbly

Nihuráná, v. t. to cause to crook, to bend; to bow.

Nihurná, v. i. to condescend, to incline or bend downwards, to stoop, to bow.

Nij, a. own, particular, individual, personal.—**a.** own, peculiar, personal.

Nijjot, n. lands cultivated by the proprietors.

Nikáh, n. a kind of marriage.—**k, v. i.** to wed; take in marriage.—**namá, a** marriage contract.—**parhá, n.** marriage.—**parhána, v. t.** to marry.

Nikáhi, a. a married woman.

Nikál, n. e. the price paid for weeding a field, the act of weeding.

Nikál, n. outcome, outlet, issue, vent.—**d, to** deduct.—**d, to** expel, to drive out, to exclude.—**láná, to** bring away.—**l, to** take out, to extract.—**ná, v. t.** to cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover, to take off, to extract, to protrude, to deduce, to extricate, to produce, to hatch, to pull, to do, to accomplish, to pick.—**rakhná, v. i.** to lay or put by.

Nikálá j, v. i. to be put out.

Nikal bhágná, to run away.—**chalná, to** escape; to surpass another.—**j, to** escape, to go away.—**parná, v. t.** to come out, to be drawn forth.

Nikalná, v. i. to issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled, or taken out, depart, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be produced, to result, to prove, to turn out, to escape.

Nikalwá dená, v. t. to expel, to banish.

Nikalwáná, v. t. to cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.

Nikammá, a. useless, good for nothing, base, worthless.—**ho j, v. i.** to become useless.—**thahráná, v. t.** to pronounce un-

Nikáná, v. t. to weed. [serviceable.]

Nikás, a. skirts, suburbs, issue, outgoing discharge, outlet, vent; adjustment of accounts.

Nikásá, n. f. exportation tax.

Nikasná, v. i. to go out.

Nikásná, v. t. to take out, to extract.

Nikaṭ, ad. near, about, with, close, by.

Nikauni, n. weeding, the act of weeding.

Nikhárná, v. t. to strain, to bleach.

Nikharná, v. i. to be cleaned, clear.

Nikhattú, n. a man without friends, an earn-nothing.

Nikhráná, v. i. to purify, to clear.

Níl, n. indigo, blue; the indigo plant, **n.** the river Nile.—**bari, n.** a ball or square of indigo.—**bigárná, v. i.** to spoil (a vat of indigo) to tell great lies; to suffer a great loss, to turn mad.—**gáo, n.** name of an animal.—**kanth, n.** name of a bird's blue throat.—**parná, v. i.** to be beaten black and blue.

Niá, *a.* blue, dark blue.—*k, v. t.* to dye blue.—**plá**, blue and yellow.—**thá**, *n.* blue vitriol.

Nilajj, *a.* shameless, bold, rude.

Nilám, *n.* sapphire.

Nilám, *n.* auction.—*k, v. t.* to sell by auc-

Nilí, *a.* blue, of indigo colour. [tion.

Nilgún, *a.* cerulean, azure.

Nilofar, *a.* the lotus, water-lily.

Niloh, *a.* unmixed, pure—**chhútná yá** bachná, *v. i.* to come out safe and sound.

Ním, *n.* name of a tree. *a.* half.—**hakím**, *n.* a quack doctor.—**ján**, half dead.—**ká** bhurtá, *n.* poultice made of Ním leaves

—**rázi**, *a.* somewhat satisfied, half-pleased.—**shab**, *n.* midnight.

Níma, *n.* a garment like a jáma, but not so full at the breast.—**ástin**, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket.

Nimak or **Namak**, *n.* salt.—**dán**, *n.* a

Nimbú, *n.* lemon, lime. [salt-cellar.

Nímcha, *n.* a dagger.

Nimmat, *n.* cause, motive.

Nínánawe, *a.* ninety-nine.

Nind, *n. f.* sleep.—*a. v. i.* to feel sleepy.—

bhar soná, to sleep soundly, to be at ease.—**harám k**, *v. t.* to disturb one's

sleep.—**men h**, *v. i.* to be sleepy.—**uchat**

j, *v. i.* to be unable to sleep, to have

sleep broken.

Nindá, *n. f.* accusation, scorn, defama-

Nindásá, *a.* sleepy, drowsy. [tion.

Nipát, *ad.* very, exceedingly.

Niptaná, *v. t.* to settle. [son.

Nipút or **Nipútá**, *a.* childless, having no

Nir, *prop.* used in *comp.* without.—**ádar**, *a.*

disrespectful, unpolite *n.* disrespect;—

anjan, *a.* pure, free from stain, holy,

the Supreme Being.—**ankár**, *a.* incorpo-

real, without form.—**bal**, *a.* weak,

strengthless.—**baltá**, *n.* weakness, im-

potence.—**bans**, *a.* childless, without

offspring, extinct (a family)—**bhai**, *a.*

fearless, undaunted.—**bfj**, *a.* without

seed.—**bodh**, *a.* senseless.—**dai**, *a.* piti-

less, merciless, hard-hearted.—**dhan**, *a.*

poor, needy.—**dsst**, *a.* blameless, free

from fault; innocent.—**dosh** tharána,

v. t. to exonerate.—**gun**, *a.* without

passion or human qualities (an epithet

of God); worthless, useless.—**jálá**, *a.*

without water, *n.* a desert.—**laj**, *a.*

shameless, impudent.—**lobhi**, *a.* void of

avarice, contented.—**mal**, *a.* pure,

clear, clean.—**mohi**, *a.* heartless; cold.

—**mul**, *ad.* wholly, entirely, *a.* desti-

tute of a root or origin.—**phal**, *a.* fruit-

less, unprofitable.

Nirálá, *a.* retired, lonely; pure, unmixed,

unalloyed.—**son**, *a.* peculiarity, strange-

ness.

Nirás, *a.* hopeless, despairing, desperate.—*h, v. i.* to be hopeless.—*k, v. i.* to divest or deprive of hope.

Nirkh, *n. f.* price current; tariff.—**bandí**,

n. statement of rates—**muqarrar k**, *v. t.*

to fix the selling price.—**náma**, *n.* list

of current market prices.

Nirog, **Nirogi**, *a.* free from disease.

Nis, *n. f.* night.—**andeh**, *a.* free from

doubt. *ad.* undoubtedly.—**chai**, *n.* cer-

tainty, clear knowledge of a thing.—*a.*

certain, sure.—**chai k**, *v. t.* to make

sure, certain.—**char**, *n.* man or animal

that prowls about at night; a demon.—

din, *ad.* night and day, always.—**kalank**,

a. spotless, unstained, immaculate.

Nisán, *n.* name of a Jewish month.

Nisár, *n.* money thrown amongst the

people at a festival.—*h, v. i.* to be sac-

rificed.—*k, v. t.* to sacrifice.

Nsbat, *n. f.* relation, affinity, reference;

post. respecting, regarding. *ad.* related,

having reference to.—*k, v. t.* to ascribe,

to refer or assign to; to marry.—**ra-**

khná, *v. i.* to bear relation to.

Nisf, *a.* half.—**á nisf**, *a.* halved in halves,

half and half.—**á nisfi**, *ad.* half and half,

in halves.—**dáira**, *n.* a semicircle.—**qutr**,

Nisfi, *a.* halved, half. [n. radius.

Nishán, *n.* a mark, sign, ensign, flag, stand-

ard, colours.—**bardár**, *n.* a standard

bearer.—*d*, to point out.—**parná**, *v. i.* to

leave a mark.

Nishána, *n.* a mark, a butt.—**laganá**, *v. t.*

to hit the mark. [keepsake, a mark,

Nisháni, *n. f.* a token of remembrance, a

Nistár, *n.* release, acquittal, salvation.

Nisyán, *n.* forgetfulness, oblivion.

Nít, *n.* conduct, morality; manners.

Nít, *a.* or *ad.* always, continually, every,

constantly.—**nít uñh uñhke**, *ad.* per-

petually, constantly, always.

Nithárná, *v. i.* to purify water.

Nithrá, *a.* clear (water whose impurity

has subsided).

Nithur, *a.* hard, relentless, cruel.

Niwálá, *n.* a morsel, a mouthful.

Niwár, *n.* tape (of a coarse kind).

Niwára or **Niwára**, *n.* a boat, a particu-

lar kind of boat.

Niyábat, *n. f.* deputyship, vicegerency.

Niyáre, *ad.* apart, separately.

Niyat, *n. f.* intention, design, purpose, d

sire—*k, v. i.* to design, to purpose.

Niyatí, *a.* intentional.

Niyáz, *n.* a thing dedicated, an offering.—

k, to dedicate, to devote.

Nizámat, *n. f.* the administration of crim-

inal justice, government

Nooh, *a. f.* a pinch, a scratch.

Nochná, *v. t.* to pinch, to scratch, to claw

Nok, *n. f.* a bill, a beak, nib; end, point, tip; angle—*dár, a.* pointed.

Nor, *n.* salt.

Nosh, *n.* a drink, a draught. in *comp.* drinker.—*farmáná, -i jan farmáná, yá -i jan k,* to eat, to drink.

Nubúwat, *n. f.* prophecy. [plucked out.

Nuchwáná, *v. i.* to cause to be pinched or

Nuh, *n.* nail, talon. [tronomy.

Nuzúm, *n. pl.* of Najm, stars, ilm i—, as-

Nuzúmi, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.

Nuklá, *a.* sharp, pointed. [mer.

Nuktachini, *n. f.* cavi, criticism.

Numá, in *compos.* display; an index.

Numái, in *compos.* n. display, showing.

Numáish, *n. f.* appearance.

Nuql, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat. [ver.

Nuqrá, *n.* a white colour in horses; sil-

Nuqrai, *a.* made of silver.

Nuqs or Nuqsán, *n.* loss, defect, detri-

ment, blemish, damage, mischief.

Nuqsáni, *n.* defect, injury, damage.

Nuqta, *n.* a point, a dot, a stain; centre,

geometrical point.

Núr, *n.* light, splendour.

Núrání, *a.* serene, bright, clear.

Nuskha, *n.* prescription; a book.

Nutfa, *n.* seed; sperma hominis.

Nyáe, *n.* justice, equity, reason.—*k, v. i.*

to judge, to administer justice.—*shás-*

tar, n. Hindú law.

Nyái, *n.* judge.

Nyára, *a.* apart, aloof, separate, distinct,

Nyáre, *ad.* apart, separately. [different.

Nyotá, *n.* an invitation.

Nyotná, *v. i.* to invite.

O.

Lafz ke shurú meñ O, o. wáste $\frac{1}{2}$ ke, aur

lafz ke darmiyán meñ wáste $\frac{1}{2}$ ke istiamál kiya játá hai.

Ochhá, *a.* tight (as clothes); light, of little consequence, trifling, absurd, silly; mean.—*h, v. i.* to want to be deficient.

ochhi sangat, *n.* bad company.

Odá, *a.* wet, moist, damp.

Oh, *int.* never mind.

Oho, *inter.* heigh! ho!

Ojhá, *n.* a brahman tribe, worshipper of a goddess, charmers.

Ojhal, *n.* privacy, retirement.—*h,* to be concealed.—*k,* to conceal, to screen.

Ojhri, *n. f.* a bag in the stomach where the food is digested.

Okhlí, *n. f.* a wooden mortar.

Okná, *v. i.* to vomit. [come cold.

Olá, *n.* hail, sweetmeat.—*ho j,* to be-

Olé parná Oghná, *n.* to fall (hail)

Olí, *n. f.* the eaves of a roof.

Onth, *n.* (for honth), the lip.

Or, *n.* way, side (ward).—*na chhor, ad.* neither beginning nor end.

Ophná, *v. i.* to put on.

Ophni, *n. f.* a small sheet, a small chadar.

Ormá, *n.* stitching together two breadths.

Os, *n. f.* dew.—*parná, v. i.* to fall (dew);

to be dull, cheerless, to fade, *n.* dew.

Osísá, *n.* the head of a bed; a pillow.

Ot, *n.* screen, shelter, partition, protection.

—*h,* to be concealed.—*k,* to conceal,

screen.—*ná, v. i.* to separate the seed

from cotton.

Otá, *n.* a raised entrance to a house.

Otang, *a.* not long, short, not a good fit.

P.

P, p, wáste $\frac{1}{2}$ ke istiamál hotá hai aur jab is ko sáth $\frac{1}{2}$ shámil kiya jáwe to $\frac{1}{2}$ ke jwaz istimál kiya játá hai.

Pa, *c. ad.* or *postpos. contract.* of Par, but, yet, on, at, &c.

Pá, *n.* the leg, foot, a termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality.

—*andáz, n.* a footing at the entrance of

a room.—*band, a.* engaged, employed,

occupied.—*bandí, n.* the state of being

bound, control.—*ba zanjir, a.* fettered,

in chains.

Pabitr, *a.* undefiled, nice, clean.

Pach, *n. f.* prejudice, bigotry.—*bat ki, n.*

obstinate adherence to one's opinion.—

lará, a. consisting of five strings.—*larí,*

n. a necklace consisting of five rows or

strings.—*mahlá, a.* of five stories.—

mal, a. mixed, confused.—*pach, n.* the

noise made by walking in damp places.

—*rangá, a.* of five different colours.

Páchak, *n.* a digestive, a stomachic, a ton-

ic, a solvent.—*dastí, cakes of dung.*

Pacháná, *v. i.* to digest, to ferment.

Pachánwe, *a.* ninety-five.

Pachás, *a.* fifty.

Pachási, *a.* eighty-five.

Pachamí, *n.* the stomach, the entrails.

Pachchar, *n.* a wedge.—*m,* to tease, to

harass, to distress.

Pachchhi or Panchhi, *n.* a bird.

Pachhim, *n.* west.

Pachh, *n.* partiality; the half of a luna.

month; a fortnight comprising fifteen

days.

Pachhár, *n.* a fall or throwing down.—*j,*

v. i. to lay behind.—*kháná, to fall*

down.

Pachharná, *v. i.* to fall, to tumble down.

Pachhárná, *v. i.* to throw down, to dash

down, to abase, to conquer.

Pachhata jawan, *a.* a tall man.

Pachhattar, *a.* seventy-five.
Pachhe or **Pichhe**, *ad.* behind, after, afterwards, in the absence, subsequently.
Pachhná, *n.* the act of sacrificing; tattooing; inoculation, vaccination.
Pachhorná, *v. t.* to winnow. [grieve.
Pachhráná, *v. t.* to regret, to repent, to Pachhtáwá, *n.* regret, repentance, grief, contrition, remorse.
Pachhwá, *n.* westerly wind. [fifth.
Pachis, *a.* twenty-five.—wán, *n.* twenty.
Pachisi, *n.* a game played with kauris.
Pachná, *v. i.* to be digested.
Pachpan, *a.* fifty-five. [word.
Pach, *n.* the foot, footstep, a stanza, a
Padam, *n.* the lotus; one thousand bil-
Padar or **Pídar**, *n.* father. [lions.
Padaráná, *a.* father-like.
Padari, *a.* relating to father.
Padáarth, *n.* a rarity, delicacy, a good, a blessing; the meaning of a word.
Padawi or **Padbi**, *n.* rank, character, dignity, name, surname.
Pádhi, *n.* a priest; a teacher.
Padmani, *n.* a description of women.
Pátri, *n.* a clergyman, a missionary; relating to padar (father). In the Portuguese language it means God-father.
Pádsháh, *n.* a king, a sovereign.—záda, *n.* a prince. [a king, kingly.
Pádsháháná, *a.* royal, imperial, *ad.* like
Pádsháhat, *n.* royalty, empire, kingdom, Government. [eignty.
Pádsháhi, *a.* royal *n.* royalty, sovereignty.
Páedár, *a.* firm, steady, permanent, durable, lasting, perpetual.
Páedári, *n.* permanence, durability, stability, firmness.
Páejáma, *n.* drawers, longdrawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
Páekhnáná, *n.* a necessary.
Páemál, *a.* trampled on, ruined.—*k.* to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste.
Páemáli, *n. f.* destruction, ruin.
Páemardí, *n. f.* courage, resolution.
Páenohá, *n.* one leg of a pair of night drawers.
Páetábt, *n.* a sock, short stocking.
Páctakht, *n.* the royal residence, the capital.
Pág, *n.* a turban, a head-dress.
Pag, *n.* the foot.—**qandí**, *n.* a by-path, a by-way, footpath.
Pagá, *n.* a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
Págál, *a.* insane, mad. *n.* a fool, idiot, mad man.—**pan**, *n.* madness, insanity.
khána, *n.* an asylum.
Pagiya or **Pagri**, *n.* a turban.—**utárná**, *v. t.* to cheat, to rob, to dishonor.—**bándh**, *n.* to put on a turban.

Paglá, *a.* foolish, silly. [sugar.
Págná, *v. t.* to form a cake of crystallized
Págur, *n.* act of chewing the cud, rumination.—*k.* *v. t.* ruminant, to chew the cud. [a side.
Pahál, *n.* a flock of cotton; beginning;
Pahanáná, *v. t.* to cause to dress or put
Pahnáwá, *n.* clothing, dress. [on.
Pahanná, or **Pahinná**, *v. t.* to put on, to wear, to dress.
Pahar, *n.* a watch of three hours.
Pahár, *n.* mountain.—**sí ráten**, long night (especially of sorrow).
Pahárá, *n.* the multiplication table. [guard.
Paharewálá, *n.* a sentinel, a sentry, a
Pahári, *n. f.* a hill, a small mountain, a mountaineer.—**talí**, the foot of a hill or mountain.
Pahchán, *n.* acquaintance, knowledge, recognition. [to discriminate.
Pahchánná, *v. t.* to know, to recognize.
Paheli, *n.* a riddle, an enigma.
Pahí kásh, *n.* a cultivator who lives in a separate village.
Pahináná, or **Pahiráná**, *v. i.* to dress, to
Pahiyá, *n.* a wheel. [cause to put on.
Pahlá, *a.* first, *ad.* rather, before, soon.
Pahlauthá, *a.* first-born.
Pahlwán, *n.* a hero, a champion, a stout
Pahlwání, *n.* heroism. [fellow, wrestler.
Pahle, *ad.* at first, in the first place, first, sooner, rather, before, chiefly.
Pahlí, *n.* the side.
Pahrá, *n.* a watch, a sentinel.—**badalná**, *v. i.* to relieve the watch or guard.—**baithná**, *v. i.* to set a guard over.—*d.* to watch—**men d**; to give in charge to guard.—**men parná**, to be given in charge to a guard.—**wálá**, *n.* a sentinel.
Pahráwa, or **Pahnáwá**, *n.* dress.
Páhun or **Páhuná**, *n.* a guest.
Pahunch, *n.* arrival, reach, access, admittance; sagacity, penetration.
Pahunchá, *n.* the wrist. *pp.* arrived.
Pahuncháná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive, to convey, to transmit, to bring, to conduct; **anjám**—*v. t.* to carry out or into effect, to accomplish. **nuqsán**—*v. t.* to cause hurt, to injure. [wrist.
Pahunchí, *n. f.* an ornament worn on the
Pahunchná, *v. i.* to arrive, to reach, to extend. [convey, or conduct.
Pahunchwáná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive,
Páhuní, *n.* a female guest.
Pái, *n.* a coin, the twelfth part of an **áná**,
Pai, *n.* a fault, trace, step.—**lejáná**, *v. t.* to trace.—**dar pai**, *ad.* one after another, successively.
Paidá, *a.* born, created, produced.—*h.* to be born or created; to be earned, to be produced.—*h.* *v. t.* to produce, to create.

to get, to earn, to gain, to invest, to procure.—wári, *n.* produce of a field; profit of trade. [earnings, profit.
Paiddáish, *n. f.* birth, creation, production,
Paiddáishí, *n.* innate, inborn.
Paidal, *ad.* on foot. *n.* infantry.
Paigám, *n.* a message.—paigám or payam—o-salam, *n.* correspondence.
Paimambar, *n.* a messenger, a prophet.
Paikár, *n.* a pedlar;—war, a prophet.
Paikar, *n. f.* form, shape, pari—*a.* beautiful.—i-jismání, *n.* physical form.
Paikari, *n.* iron chains on a culprit's legs.
Paimáish, *n.* measure.
Paimáishí, *n.* one employed in the survey
Paimak, *n.* gold or silver. [department.
Paimán, *n.* a promise, treaty, agreement, compact. áhd-o—, mutual agreement.
Paimána, *n.* measure, a cup. [trowers.
Páinchá, *n.* a loan; one leg of a pair of
Painjní, *n.* little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons; the ring of a wheel which
Painsath, *a.* sixty-five. [revolves; tire.
Paintá, *n.* the foot of a bed.
Paintálish, *a.* forty-five.
Paintis, *a.* thirty-five.
Pair, *n.* the foot.
Pairáhan, *n.* a long robe, shirt or shift.
Pairák, *n.* a swimmer.
Pairáki, *n. f.* act or art of swimming.
Pairáná, *v. t.* to cause to swim.
Pairáo, or **Pairáu**, *a.* beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim.
Pairan, *n.* follower.—kár, *n.* one engaged in a law-suit. [to go after, to follow.
Pairani, *n. f.* following, imitation.—k, *v. t.*
Pairná, *v. t.* to swim.
Paisá, *n.* a copper coin; money, cash.
Paisewálá, *n.* moneyed. [gelling.
Paitará, *n.* flourishing about before cud.
Páith, *n. f.* entrance, admission, access.
Paithálná, *v. t.* to force in, to make, to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce. [into, to enter, to pervade
Paithná, *v. i.* to penetrate, to rush or run
Paiwand, *a.* joining, joined, connected *n.*
gáná, to patch, to graft, to inoculate.
Paiwandí, *a.* ingrafted; a kind of plum.
Paizár, *n.* a slipper, a shoe.—kháná, to be beaten with slippers.
Paijáma, *n.* trowsers, long drawers.
Paijáurá, *a.* mean-spirited, low.
Páji, *a.* mean, contemptible, base, abject.—mizá, *n.* mean-spirited, low.—pan, *n.* meanness.
Pák, *a.* pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate.—báz, *a.* undefiled, honest, candid, sincere.—bázi, *n. f.* purity, honesty, candour.—dáman, *a.* chaste, pure, modest.—tarín, *a.* holiest.

Pakáná, *v. t.* to ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
Paká pakáyá, *a.* ready, cooked.
Pakar, *n.* seizure, capture, catch, hold, objection, difficulty.
Pákar or **Pakariyá**, *n.* the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree.
Pakarná, *v. t.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend, to take, capture.
Pakarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to seize.
Pakaurí, *n.* pastry stuffed with peameal.
Pakh or **Paksh**, *n.* the first or second half of a lunar month.
Pákhá, *n.* a low mud wall; a low screen.
Pakhál, *n.* a leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.
Pakhán, *n.* a hen house. [risy.
Pákhand, *n.* wickedness, deceit, hypoc.
Pákhandí, *a.* hypocritical, deceitful.
Pakháwaj, *n.* a kind of drum, a timbral.
Pakháwaji, *n.* a drummer.
Pakherá, *n.* a bird.
Páki, *n. f.* purity, cleansing.
Pákizá, *a.* clean, pure, neat, chaste.
Pákizagí, *n. f.* cleanness, neatness, purity.
Pakká, *a.* ripe, mature, matured, boiled, dressed, cooked, made of brick; cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, adept.—chitthá, *n.* annual balance sheet.—hisáb, *n.* accounts carefully prepared.—k, to establish a claim, agreement, or proposition.
Pakná, *v. t.* to be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate, to turn grey.
Pakráná, *v. t.* to cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of; to give in charge, to deliver over.
Pák-sáf, *a.* pure, unpolluted, undefiled.
Pakshi, *n.* a bird.
Pakwái, *n.* price paid for cooking.
Pakwán, *n.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
Pakwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
Pál, *n.* a sail; small tent, layers of straw, leaves.—charpháná, to hoist a sail.—uráná, to carry sail (a boat).
Pal, *n.* a moment.—márte, *ad.* in the twinkling of an eye.—men, in a moment. [v. t. to freeze, to snow.
Pálá, *n.* frost, hoar-frost, snow.—párná,
Pálágan, *n.* a term of respect paid to Brahmans.
Pálak, *n.* a kind of vegetable; cherisher, protector, keeper.
Palak, *n.* the eyelid, eyelash; a moment.—lagná, closing of the eyes.—márte, in the twinkling of an eye.—m. v. i. to wink.—men, in the twinkling of an eye.
Palakjūhi, *n.* name of a medicinal plant.
Pálan, *n.* pack-saddle.

Palang, *n.* a bed, a bedstead, a couch, a cot; a tiger.—**posh**, *n.* a coverlet, a counterpane.

Palangri, *n.* a small bedstead. [over.

Palatna, *v. t.* to return, to change, turn

Palautāhā or **Pahlautā**, *a.* first-born.

Pāl, *n.* a cock-fight.

Palid, *a.* unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.

Pālki, *n.* a sedan, palanquin.

Pallā, *n.* space, distance; a sheet, one shutter or fold of a door; a scale—**bhāri** *h. v. i.* to be heavily laden; to have a large family; to be entangled in worldly affairs—**chhurānā**, *v. i.* to get rid of

Palledār, *n.* a porter, a carrier. [quit of.

Palledāri, *n. f.* the business of a porter.

Palnā, *v. i.* to be reared, nourished.

Pálnā, *v. t.* to preserve, protect, to rear, to bring up, to cherish, to nourish, to

Palrā, *n.* a scale. [breed, *n.* a cradle.

Palṭā, *n.* recompense, revenge.

Paltan, *n.* a regiment, an army.

Paltānā, *v. i.* to turn, to cause to turn, to return.

Pālū, *n.* a domesticated animal. [up.

Palwānā, *v. t.* to cause to nourish, to bring

Pāmāl, *a.* trodden on, ruined, destroyed.

Pāmālī, *n. f.* devastation, ruin, the being

beaten down by treading.

Pārnardī, *n. f.* resolution, valour.

Pān, *n.* betel-leaf; drinking in general.

Pānā, *v. t.* to get, to acquire, to find, to obtain, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, reach, accept, attain.

Panāh, *n.* *f.* shade, shelter, protection; asylum, refuge.—*d.* to harbour, to give shelter.—**gāh**, *n. f.* place of shelter.—**guzin**, *n.* a refugee.

Panālā or **Parnālā**, *n.* a pipe or drain

fixed under the eaves of a house.

Panapnā, *v. i.* to commence increasing in

bulk; to prosper, to flourish.

Pānch, *a.* five.

Panch, *n.* an arbitrator, an umpire, sar-

chief arbitrator, a president, a presi-

dent of a council.—**badnā**, *v. t.* to choose

a person as an arbitrator.—**adhyā**, *n.*

the five chapters of the Sri Bhāgwat.—

lay, *ad.* of five rows or strings.—**part**,

n. a small vessel used in worship—**ratn**

n. the five precious metals and stones,

as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst.

—**tat**, *n.* the five elements, viz., fire,

earth, air, water and ether or space.

Panchakki, *n.* a water-mill.

Panchamī or **Panchamīn**, *n.* the fifth day of

the lunar fortnight.

Panchāmirt, *n.* a mixture of honey, ghi,

milk, sugar and curd. [cil.

Panchayat, *n.* a jury, an inquest, a coun-

Panohhi, *n.* a bird.

Panchon, *n. pl.* associates.

Pānchsāt, *n.* indifference.

Pānchwān, *a.* the fifth.

Pand, *n.* advice, admonition.

Pandā, *n.* a Brāhman who presides at the temple of an idol.

Pāndān, *n.* a box for holding betel and its apparatus.

Pandit, *a.* wise, learned. *n.* a learned Brāhman.—**āl**, *n.* the learning of a Brah-

man, learning.—**khāna**, *n.* a prison, a

lock-up.

Pandiyāyan, *n.* the wife of a Pandā.

Pandrah, *ad.* fifteen.—**wān**, *ad.* fifteenth.

Pangat, *n.* a tribe, caste; a row of people

sitting down to a meal.—**se bahar**, *ad.* out of caste.

Panghat, *n.* a passage of a river, a quay.

Panhā, rather **pahnā**, *n.* width, breadth.

Panhāri, **Panārin**, *n.* a woman water car-

Panhī, **Panhin**, *n.* a slipper. [rier.

Pāni, *n.* water; sperm; lustre.—**d**, *v. t.*

to irrigate.—**lagnā**, *v. i.* to be affected

or made ill by drinking bad water.—

men āg lagānā, *v. t.* to inflame one

against another.—**na māgnā**, to be so

wounded as to die instantly.—**parnā**, *v.*

t. to rain.—**pī pī ke kosnā**, to curse ex-

cessively.—**sā patlā k**, to abash, to put

to shame.

Panihā, *n.* an aquatic animal.

Panir, *n.* cheese.

Paniyā, *n.* water. *see* **Panihā**.

Panj, *a.* five—**sāl**, *n.* five years.—**sāla**, *a.*

of five-years.—**shākhā**, *n.* a sort of

torch resembling the five fingers.

Panja, *n.* a hand with the five fingers ex-

tended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp; a

hand of ivory; a sort of torch resem-

bling the five fingers—**k**, *yā larnā*, to

lock the fingers together (two persons

to try their strength).

Panjāh or **pinjāh**, *a.* fifty.

Panjar, **Panjar**, *n.* the ribs, the side; a

side or quarter skeleton.

Panjiri, *n.* a candle.

Pankh, *n.* a feather, a wing.

Pankhā, *n.* a fan.

Pankhī, *n. f.* small fan; a bird.

Pankhri, *n. f.* a petal, leaf of a flower.

Pannā, *n.* a beverage; the upper part of

a shoe; an emerald; gold-leaf.

Panni, *n.* tinfoil.

Pānre, *n.* a title of Brāhmans.

Pāns, *n.* dung, manure.

Pānsā, *n.* die.

Pansāl, or **Panshālā**, *n.* a water-stand.

Pansāri, *n.* a druggist; a grocer.

Pān san, five hundred.

Panseri, *n. f.* a weight or measure of five

Pansori, *n.* a small boat. [sers,

Pánt, *n.* a row, a line.—**pánt**, in rows.

Pant, *n.* a sect, a religious order.

Pántar, *n.* a desert field.

Panth, *n.* see **Pant**, a road.

Panthi, *n.* a secretary, a follower.

Pánw, *n.* foot, leg, feet.—**barháná**, *v. i.* to go ahead.—**bhar j.** numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet.—**dho dho ke píná**, *v. i.* to show affection or respect.—**d**, to prepare for and commence an undertaking.—**digná**, to slip.—**gor meṅ laṭ-káná**, *v. i.* to become old; to be advanced in years.—**jamáná**, to stand firmly.—**ká angúthá**, the great toe.—**kí ungli**, a toe.—**pakarná**, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going.—**pánw**, *ad* on foot.—**parná**, to entreat submissively.—**par pánw rakhná**, to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged.—**phúnk phúnk**, *rakhná*, to do anything carefully.—**pújná**, to marry a daughter.—**soná**, to sleep.—**torná**, to be tired.—**utháná**, to go quickly.—**zamin par na rakhná**, to walk on stilts, to show off, to be ostentatious.

Panwára, *n.* a story, tale, fable.

Panwári, *n.* a betel garden, a betel seller.

Páp, *n.* sin, fault, crime, guilt.—**átmá**, *a.* sinful, wicked; a sinner.—**bhog**, *n.* suffering the consequences or punishment of sin.—**karm**, *n.* a sinful action.—**k**, to commit sin.—**kátná**, to deliver from sin.

Pápar, *n.* a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind.

Pápi, *n.* a sinner, a criminal.

Pápihá, *n.* a child's whistle; name of a tree and its fruit; a sparrow-hawk.

Pápin, *n.* a sinner, a criminal woman.

Pápisht, *a.* very wicked.

Pápiyáda, *ad.* on foot, walking.

Páposh, *n. f.* a slipper, a shoe.

Paprá, *n.* crust.

Papri, *n. f.* scales formed by the drying up of moist earth; thin cakes of bread.

Papriyá kathá, *n.* a kind of white-coloured kath, (catechu).

Par, *ad.* and *con.* but, yet, however. *prep.* on, upon, at, notwithstanding. *n.* a feather, a quill, a wing, a fin.—**dár**, *a.* winged, having wings or feathers.—**gíráná**, to get new feathers after moulting.—**jálná**, to be without power or ability.—**jhárná**, *v. i.* to shed one's feathers.—**ká qalam**, a pen made of a quill.—**márná**, *v. i.* to flap one's wings, to approach.—**nikálná**, *v. i.* to display one's new feathers.

Pár, the opposite bank or shore. *ad.* across, over, on or to the other side through, beyond.—**lagná**, *v. i.* to reach

Pár, *n.* a scaffolding; stage. [the shore.

Pára, *n.* quicksilver, mercury; a bit.

Pará, *n.* a company, a body, a rank.

Parab, *n.* a festival, holiday, feast, a ga-

Paráchin, *a.* old, ancient. [cred day.

Paráhit, *n.* atonement, expiation.

Parábhín, *a.* dependent.

Parág, *n.* the ancient name of Allahabad.

Paráganda, *a.* dispersed, scattered, distracted. [strength, prowess.

Parákarm, *n.* great, power, ability, force,

Parákarmí, *a.* bold, powerful, strong.

Parakh, *n. f.* inspection, examination, experiment, trial, proof.

Parakhalyá, *n.* an inspector, an examiner, assayer. [to prove, to try, to assay.

Parakhná, *v. i.* to inspect, to examine, **Parálabdh**, *n.* fate, predestination.

Param, *a.* first, supreme, best, excellent; used in *comp.*—**átmá**, *n.* the Supreme

Being considered as the soul of the universe.—**ánand**, *a.* excessively happy.—

dhám, *n.* heaven, paradise.—**gat**, *n.* heavenly bliss.—**gyán**, *n.* the knowledge

of the Supreme God.—**hans**, *n.* an ascetic: a very religious man.—**pad**, *n.*

high rank. [to cause to repose.

Paráná, *v. i.* to lay down, to put to sleep,

Parind or **Parinda**, *n.* flying, winged, a

Paráthá, *n.* a kind of cake, paste. [bird.

Parantu, *con.* but, afterwards, also.

Paráo, *n.* halting place.

Parápar, *a.* with reiterated strokes.

Parápat or **Parápta**, *v.* gain, income, produce, benefit *a.* acquired, attained.

Paras, *n.* act of touching, a touch.—**par**,

mutually, reciprocally.

Páras, *a.* the philosopher's stone, *n.* Per-

sia.—**patthar**, *n.* the philosopher's stone.

Parast, in *comp.* adorer, worshipper, de-

Parastán, *n.* fairy-land. [voted to.

Parastí, in *comp.* worship, adoration.

Parastish, *n. f.* worship, devotion, adora-

tion.—**gálí**, *n.* a place of worship.—**k**, *v.*

i. to worship, to adore.

Parat, *n.* a fold, plait, play, layer, crust,

a stratum.

Parát, *n.* a large plate.

Paráthá, *n.* bread made of butter or ghi

like pie-crust. [to another.

Paráyá, *a.* strange, foreign, belonging

Párbrahm, *n.* the Supreme God.

Parbas, *a.* depending on another's will,

Parbat, *a.* a mountain, a hill. [dependent.

Parbatí, *n.* a mountaineer; a

production of the hills

Parbhú or **Parbhú**, *n.* lord, master.

Parahhá, *n.* proof, trial, experiment.

Párocha, *n.* a piece of cloth, a fragment, a

scrap, cloth, clothing. [the note.

Parcha, *n.* a piece of paper, a letter, a lit-

Parchár, *n.* publication, disclosure.

- Parchhâq**, or **Parchhâwan**, *n.* image, shadow, shade.
Parchhati, *n. f.* the roof of mud walls.
Parchûn, *n.* flour.
Parchuniyâ, *n.* a general merchant.
Parda, *n.* a curtain, a screen, film; secrecy, privacy, modesty, partition.—*kisî ka kholnâ*, to reveal the faults of another.—*nishûn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest—*parda men k*, to do a thing secretly or privately.
Pradâdâ, *n.* a great-grandfather.
Pradâdî, *n. f.* a great-grandmother by the father's side.
Pardes, *n.* a remote or foreign country. *a.* another country, abroad. [er.
Pardesi, *n.* foreigner, stranger. *a.* foreign.
Pardhân, *n.* a president, leader, chief.
Pardhan, *n.* mother's wealth.
Pare, *ad.* beyond, yonder, at a distance.—*r*, to remain at a distance.
Pareshân, *a.* perplexed, confused, troubled, distressed, ruined.—*hâl*, distressed in condition.—*khâtir*, *a.* disturbed, perplexed.—*k*, to perplex, to confound, to trouble, to distract.
Pareshânî, *n.* distressed; perplexity, de-
Paret, *n.* parade. [struction, trouble.
Pargana, *n.* an inferior division of a country, a district.—*dâr*, *n.* the superior officer of a pargana.
Parganât, *n. pl.* of pargana.
Parghat *h*, *v. i.* to become manifest, to appear.—*k*, *v. t.* to make known.
Parhâ, *p. p.* read, learned. *a.* well read.—*gunâ*, *a.* a learned, experienced man.
Parhâi, *n.* the method of teaching. school
ice. [struct, to teach.
Parhânâ, *v. t.* to teach to read, to in-
Parhant, *n.* magic, a spell.
Parhez, *n.* abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions.—*gâr*, *a.* continent, chaste. *n.* one who controls his passions — *gârî*, *n. f.* abstinence, control of the passions.—*k*, *v. i.* to control one's passions; to abstain from; to diet. [controls his passions.
Parhezgâr, *n.* a pious person, one who
Parhezgârî, *n. f.* piety, abstinence.
Parhezi, *n.* one who controls his passions.
a. fit for a person under a regimen.
Parhnâ, *v. i.* to read, to repeat, to say.
Parhne-jog, *a.* legible.
Parhnewâlâ, *n.* a reader. [teach to read.
Parhwânâ, *v. t.* to be taught to read, to
Parî, *n.* a fairy.—*zâd*, *a.* fairy, beautiful.
Parichohhâ or **Parikshâ**, *n.* ordeal, examination, trial, proof.
Parimân, *n.* quantity, dose, proportion.
Parinda, *n.* a bird. [bour, toil.
Parishram or **Parisram**, *n.* fatigue, la-
- Parisramî**, *a.* active, laborious.
Pariyâ or **Pariyâ**, *n.* a female buffalo.
Parjâ, *n.* a subject, a tenant, renter.
Pârijânâ, *v. i.* to lie down, to repose, to abate; to cease.
Pâr k, *v. t.* to ferry over; to finish; to perforate; to transfix; to carry off.
Parkâj, *n.* the business of another.
Parkâji, *a.* attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneficent.
Parkâlâ, *n.* window glass, a pane of glass.
Parkânâ, *v. i.* to accustom, to habituate.
Parkâr, *n.* a pair of compasses. [light.
Parkâs, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear: *n.*
Parkhâi, *n. f.* the act of examining; the price paid for examination; trial, proof.
Parkhaiyâ, *n.* examiner, prover.
Parkhânâ, *v. t.* to cause to inspect, examine, try, or to prove.
Parlai, *n.* general destruction.
Parlok, *n.* another world, a future state.
Parmal, *n.* parched grain of joâr, bâjrâ, or rice.
Parmân, *n.* quantity; proof, attestation.
Parmârath, *n.* the essential meaning, the highest virtue, salvation.—*ke het la-gânâ*, *v. i.* to give alms with a view to salvation.
Parmat, *n. cor.* permit, custom house.
Parmeshwar, *n.* the Almighty, the Chief or Supreme God.
Parnâ, *v. i.* to fall, to lie down, to repose, to drop; to happen, to befall, to be confined to bed by sickness. [conduit.
Parnâlâ or **Parnâlî**, *n.* a gutter, a drain, a
Parnâm, *n.* salutation, bow, obeisance.
Parnânâ, *n.* a great-grandfather by the mother's side. [mother.
Parnânî, *n. f.* maternal great-grand-
Parojan, *n.* purpose, use, exigence, necessity. [helper.
Paropkâr, *n.* aid; help. *Paropakârî*, *n.*
Paros, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity.
Parosi, *n.* neighbour. *Parosin*, *n. f.* a female neighbour.
Parosnâ, *v. i.* to serve up dinner, to place food before guests. [son.
Parotâ, *n.* great-grandson or grandson's
Parpanch, *a.* unjust.
Parpauchi, *n.* injustice.
Parparâhat, *n.* acrimony, smart.
Parparânâ, *v. i.* to smart.
Parpotâ, *n.* great-grandson. *Parpoti*, *n. f.* great-grand daughter.
Pârsâ, *a.* chaste, pure, holy. [nence.
Pârsâi, *n.* chastity, abstinence, conti-
Pârsâl, *ad.* last year, the year before last.
Parshâd, *n.* viands, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. [shipper.
Pârsî, *n.* the Persian language; a fire wor-

Parson, ad. the day before yesterday: the day after to-morrow.

Parśūt, n. the whites.

Partial, n. the baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū*.—*kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse.

Partalā, n. a sword belt, shoulder belt.

Partit, n. faith, confidence, trust.—*k*, to believe, to trust

Ṭarvati, n. Durgā, the wife of Siva.

Parwā, n. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. [*i*ety, inclination.

Parwā or Parwāh, n. care, concern, anx-

Parwāna, n. an order, a pass, a command, a warrant; a moth.—*gī, n. f.* command, order, permission.—*jāt, n.* orders, licences, passes.—*kisī kā h*, to be desperately in love with any one.—*likhnā, n.* to grant as a warrant or a license; to give an order.

Parwān charhnā, v. i. to be married.

Parwar, n. in *comp.* protector, nourisher, patron; the name of a fruit.—*latī, n.* the palwal plant.

Parwarda, a. brought up, nourished.

Parwardagār, n. Providence, God.

Parwardagārī, n. f. one of the attributes of God. [*i*ng, cherishing.

Parwarī, n. in *comp.* fostering, nourish-

Parwarish, n. fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, protection.—*k*, to foster, to nourish, to maintain, to bring up, rear.—*p*, to obtain a livelihood.

Ṭarwati, n. Durgā, the wife of Siva.

Pās, postpos. at the side, near, beside, about, at, in the possession of.—*ā v. i.* to come near to.—*baṭhnā, v. i.* to sit by or in the company of.—*pās, ad.* approximately; thereabouts.

Pas, ad. after, behind, then, therefore, consequently, finally.—*o pesh, n.* prevarication, hesitation.

Pāsā, n. a die, a throw of dice.

Pasand, n. choice, approbation, *a.* approved, grateful, approving, choosing, pleasing.—*ā, yā h*, to be approved or chosen, to please.—*k*, to approve, to choose, to accede to, to like.

Pasando or Parsande, n. chopped meat.

Pasandāz, n. savings.

Pasandīda, a. chosen, approved of, liked.

Pasandīdagī, n. f. act of approving. [*i*ng.

Pasandīdakār, a. good, righteous, becom-

Pasandīdakārīn, n. the good, the just.

Pāsang or Pasangā, n. something placed in one scale to balance the other, a make-weight.

Pasāo, n. perspiration, sweat.

Pasarhattā, n. a quarter where are many drug-gest-shops.

Pasarnā, v. i. to be spread, stretched out,

Pasārnā, v. i. to spread, stretch out.

Pāsbān, n. a watchman. [*open, expand*

Pāsbānī, n. f. watch, guard, protection.—*k, v. i.* to watch.

Paschāttāp, n. regret, repentance, remorse.

Pāsdārī, n. watching, guardianship, kind-

Panseri, n. a weight of five seers. [*ness.*

Pasgāibat, ad. in one's absence.

Pashemān, n. a. penitent, sorry, ashamed, abashed.—*h, v. i.* to be ashamed.

Pashemānī, n. f. regret, shame.

Pashm, n. wool, hair, fur.

Pashmī, a. woollen, woollen goods.

Pashmīna, n. woollen cloth.

Pāshoya, n. washing of the feet.

Pāsh pāsh, a. shivered in pieces.

Pashto, the Afḡān language, a corrupt form of the Persian language spoken in the Afḡān villages.

Pashu, n. an animal, a beast.

Pāsī, n. a low caste of Hindus.

Pasījnā, v. i. to perspire, to sweat.

Pasīnā, n. perspiration sweat—*chhūṭnā, to sweat; pasīne pasīne h, v. i.* to have excessive perspiration, to be greatly

Pasī, n. a rib. [*ashamed.*

Pasmandā, n. savings.

Paspā h, v. i. to retreat.

Past, a. low, abject, mean, below.—*him-mat, a.* low-minded, mean-spirited.—*qadd, low of stature.*

Pastī, n. f. lowness, inferiority.

Pasūjnā, v. i. to stitch.

Paṭ, n. honour, character; lord, husband; a leaf.—*utārnā, v. i.* to disgrace.—*rakhnā, to preserve one's good name.*

Paṭ, n. the sound of falling or beating; a shutter, the valve. *a.* upside down, overturned *chaṭ*—*ad.* very soon.—*bhernā, v. i.* to shut the door.—*kholnā, v. i.* to open the door.

Pāt, n. a leaf; an ear ornament.

Pāt, n. a millstone; a plank on which washermen beat clothes; breadth.

Paṭā, n. sign, mark, direction, address.—*d, v. i.* to direct, to give a clue to.—*lā-gānā, v. i.* to trace, to search.

Paṭā, n. a foil, a wooden scimitar.

Pāṭāb, n. a very short sock.

Paṭallā, n. a flat-bottomed boat.

Paṭait, n. lease-holder; enemy, a fencer.—*lagnā, v. i.* to be polluted, to be stained,

Paṭāk, n. sin, crime, vice. [*sullied.*

Paṭākā, n. a flag, a banner.

Paṭākhā, n. a cracker, a squib.

Paṭākī, a. sinner, criminal, wicked.

Paṭaknā, v. i. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.

Pātāl, n. lower regions.

Pātan or Pātan, n. roofing, flooring.

- Paṭaná, v. i.** to place the beams on the roof of a house, to pay money through another.
Patang or **Patangá, n.** a moth, a child's kite—**bázi n. f.** kite flying.—**uráná, to** fly a paper kite.
Paṭáo, n. rafters for roofing.
Paṭápat, n. the sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain. [journey.
Pátaráb, n. the first stage of a march or
Patebáz, n. a fencer. a cudgeller; firework.
Patelá, n. a kind of flat-bottomed boat, a log used for levelling fields after sowing, a drag.
Páth, n. a reading, lecture, lesson, chap-
Path, n. road. path. highway. [ter.
Páthá, n. a young elephant.
Páthak, n. a sect of Brahmans.
Pathán, n. an Afghán. [animal.
Pathiyá, n. f. a female young full-grown
Páthná, v. i. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.
Pathráná, v. i. to be petrified.
Pathrí, n. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; gravel; stone in the bladder.
Pathrúá, a. stony (as soil).
Páthśálá, n. a school, a college.
Paṭi, n. a lord, master, husband.—**bratá, a.** chaste (woman).
Páti or **Paṭi, n.** the side pieces of a bedstead; a board on which children learn to write.
Páti, n. a letter, a note; a leaf.
Patil, a. thin, fine **n.** a wick.
Patilá, n. a pan, a pot.
Patilná, v. t. to win, to gain, to sell.
Patit, a. abject, fallen, guilty.—**páwan,** purifying the guilty.
Patiyáná, v. i. to confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
Patiyará, n. trust, confidence, belief.
Patijhar, a. without leaves; the fall of the leaves; autumn—**h,** to lose its leaves.
Patká, n. girdle, a sash—**j, v. t.** to be dashed or thrown on the ground.
Paṭkan, n. a knock, a fall.
Paṭkáná, v. i. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.
Paṭkaní, d, v. i. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence.
Patlá, a. fine, thin, lean, delicate—**hál, a.** straitened circumstances; deplorable state.—**k, v. t.** to liquify, to thin.
Paṭná, v. i. to be paid; to be covered, to be roofed. [fill up.
Pátná, v. t. to roof; to cover, to fill, to
Patní, n. f. a wife
Patch, n. son's wife.
Paṭpar, n. uncultivated land.
Paṭpar men ohhorná yá márná, v. t. to leave one in a helpless condition

- Paṭpar maidán, n.** a clean, level field or
Paṭpat, the sound of beating. [plain.
Patrá, n. a plank, a plank to sit on; a bench, a stool; a board on which dough is kneaded.—**kar d, v. i.** to deprive one of his power or strength, to destroy.
Patrí, n. f. a plank to write on, a narrow slip or plank of wood.
Pattá, n. a leaf; a trinket.
Paṭṭá, n. lock of hair; a dog's collar; title deed to land.—**dár, n.** a lease-holder.
Paṭtál, rather Pátál, n. the lower regions.
Pattal, n. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. [document.
Pattar, n. a leaf; plate of metal; a deed,
Paṭṭh or **Paṭṭhá, n.** a young full-grown animal; a youth, a wrestler; lace.
Paṭthar, n. a stone, hail stone—**h,** to be heavy; to stand still; to be unmerciful; to be still as a statue, to become as stone—**ká chhápa, n.** lithography.—**ká farsh, n.** payment.—**kalá, n.** a gun.—**kí lakir, n.** unalterable, ineffaceable,—**parná, v. i.** to hail (stone) to be ruined.—**pasíná, v. i.** to be softened or melted.—**phenkná, v. t.** to throw stones at.—**sé phangk m, v. t.** to give a rude answer.
Paṭṭho, n. young pigeons, muscles.
Paṭṭháo, n. stoning,—**k, v. t.** to stone.
Paṭhri, see pathri.
Paṭhriá, a. stony.
Paṭṭi, n. felly of a wheel; an allotment of ground, a board to write on; the side pieces of a bedstead; a bandage, a plaster; a row.
Patṭi, n. f. a leaf; hemp; a lot.
Patrá, n. an almanac, calendar.
Paṭṭá, n. a kind of woollen cloth.
Paṭṭá, n. a man who strings pearls; a kind of hemp for making ropes.
Paturiyá, n. f. a prostitute.
Paṭwáná, v. t. to roof, to floor.
Paṭwár or **Paṭwál, n.** a rudder, a helm.
Paṭwári, n. a land steward.
Patyaná, v. t. to trust.
Pau, n. a good throw (in dice).—**bárah, n.** the ace and the twelve in dice, luck, success.—**parná, v. i.** to come off well, come off successful or with flying colours—**chhakká, n.** gaming, gambling.—**phatná, to** dawn.
Paudhá, n. a young tree or plant.
Paua, a. three-quarters.
Pauṇḍá, n. a kind of sugarcane.
Pauṇe, a. one quarter less.
Pauwá, n. a quarter, a weight or measure of a quarter of a ser.
Pavitra, a. holy
Pawáj, pl. of **Páji, n.** mean people.
Pawán, n. air, wind. [chair, dignity.
Pavá or **Páya, n.** the foot of a table

Páyab, *a.* within one's depth, fordable. *n.* a ford.—**utarná**, *v. i.* to ford a river.
Páyal, *n.* an ornament for the foot or ankle. [**Náma-o**—, *n.* correspondence.
Payám, *n.* message, news, intelligence. *a.*
Payambar, *n.* messenger, prophet.
Payambari, *n. f.* prophecy.
Pazáwá, *n.* a brick-kiln.
Pázeb, *n.* a ring or chain with small bells, worn on the ankles. [blighted, faded.
Pazhmurda, *a.* withered, pallid, decayed.
Pazhmurdagi, *n. f.* the state of being withered; sorrow, grief.
Pech, *n.* a screw; twist; a coil, a plait;—difficulty, perplexity, trouble; an intricate scheme, deceit, complication.—**chiunná**, to bind the twists of a turban with care.—**d**, to throw obstacles in the way; to entangle the string of an adversary's kite.—**dár**, *a.* twisted, coiled, intricate.—**dar**—, entangled, complex, intricate.—**d**, to circumvent, to deceive, to twist.—**k**, to deceive, to trick, to grapple.—**kash**, *n.* a screw-driver, a corkscrew.—**khaná**, to coil; to be perplexed; to sustain a loss.—**kholná**, to untwist, to unscrew.—**khulná**, to be untwisted or screwed.—**parná**, to become difficult or intricate, to be entangled.—**utháná**, to suffer loss or distress.—**wán**, *n.* twisted huggas or hugga-snakes.
Pechak, *n.* a ball, a skein of thread.
Pechish, *n.* pain in the bowels, gripes.
Pel, *n.* a shove, push, thrust. *rel*—*n.* plenty. [to cram.
Peiná, *v. i.* to shove, to push; to stuff,
Pem, *n.* love, friendship.
Pendá or **Pendí**, *n. f.* the bottom. [going.
Peng, *n.* the exertion to keep a swing
Peorí, *n.* a yellow colour.
Per, *n.* a tree, a plant.
Perá, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Perná, *n. i.* to press, to squeeze, to rack.
Perí, *n.* a turkey. [the pubes.
Perú, *n.* the stomach below the navel,
Pesh, *n.* before, in front, forward; the vowel point.—**á**, to treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, to happen, to present (itself).—**bandí**, *n.* foresight, timely preparation.—**bin**, *a.* prudent.—**biní**, *n. f.* foresight, prudence.—**dastí**, *n.* being beforehand with; preference.—**k**, *v. i.* to produce, to adduce, to offer, to submit.—**kár**, *n.* a manager, agent, deputy.—**kárl**, *n. f.* deputyship, agency.—**kash**, *n.* a present, a tribute.—**khaima**, *n.* a tent or baggage sent on before.—**qabz**, *n.* a kind of dagger.—**qadami**, *n.* stepping before, leadership.—**qadami k**, *v. i.* to go before or in advance.

Pesha, *n.* trade, profession, business.
Pesháb, *n.* urine.—**band**, *n.* strangury.
Pesháni, *n. f.* the forehead, the brow?
Peshauri, *n.* a kind of shoe; resident or native of Pesháwar? [some trade or craft.
Pesháwar, *n.* one who maintains himself by Peshgi, *n. f.* an advance (of money).
Peshingoi, *n. f.* a prediction, prophecy.
Peshgar, *ad.* before, prior, sooner, for—**Peshwá**, *n.* a leader, a guide. [merly.
Peshwái, *n. f.* guidance.
Peshwáz, *n. f.* a gown, a female dress.
Pet, *n.* the belly, the womb; pregnancy; cavity.—**bapháná**, to eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another.—**bandhná**, *v. i.* to eat sparingly.—**bhar**, *ad.* bellyful.—**bhariná**, to fill one's belly; to be satisfied.—**bhará**, *ad.* full stomach, well off.—**bolná yá gur-guráná**, *v. i.* to rumble (the stomach),—**chálná**, to be purged.—**giráná**, to cause an abortion.—**girná**, to miscarry.—**jalná**, to be very hungry.—**jári h**, to be fluxed, to be purged.—**ká dukh d**, to starve one's self.—**kí már**, *n.* starvation, lack of food.—**ke wáste**, *ad.* for a mouthful of bread.—**ká tútá yá mára**, *a.* starving, famine-stricken, famished.—**ká kaptí**, *n.* a close knave.—**kí ág**, *n.* maternal affection; hunger.—**kí látep**, *n.* bosom secrets.—**malwáná**, *v. i.* to cause to be rubbed (belly).—**men l**, to bear or put up with, to endure.—**men paithná**, to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate.—**men ghushná**, *v. i.* to worm one's self into another's secrets.—**pakre phirná**, to wander about in a state of distraction.—**pálná**, to get a livelihood.—**phúlná**, to burst with laughter; to be in the family way.—**píth ek h**, to be greatly emaciated.—**se**, *a.* pregnant.—**se h**, to be pregnant.—**wáli**, *a.* pregnant.
Petárhá, *a.* gluttonous, epicurean.
Peth, *n.* a market, a bazar. [a tumbrel.
Peti, *n. f.* a belly-band, a girth; a box,
Pet ká pardá, the omentum.
Peusi, *n.* coagulated milk in the udders of a newly calved cow.
Phabná, *v. i.* to become, to befit.
Phabti, *n.* conjecturing what a person is by his dress; taunt.—**kahná**, *v. i.* to say what is conjectured by one's dress or [manner.
Phadakhná, *v. i.* to boil.
Phadphadáná, *v. i.* to spread, to ferment.
Phág, *a.* the gambols of the Holi.—**khetná**, *v. i.* to play or enjoy the Holi.
Phagúá, *n.* the same as Holi.
Phágun, *n.* the eleventh Hindú month.
Pháná, *n.* a flock of cotton; a plaster for a sore.

Phailáná, v. i. to spread, to expand, to widen, to extend, to publish, to branch
Phailáo, n. expansion, extension. [out.
Phailíná, v. i. to be spread, to spread, to become public.

Phakkar, n. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.—**báz, n.** an abuser, an indecent chatterer. [nut.

Phál, n. a ploughshare; a lump of beetel.
Phal, n. fruit, effect, advantage; reward; children, punishment, blade, a ploughshare.—**bujhauwal, n.** a boy's game.—**dár, a.** fruitful, bearing fruit.—**dáyak, a.** giving fruit, fruitful.—**p, v. t.** to reap a reward.—**phalári, a.** fruits of various kinds. [fructify.

Phaláná, v. t. to cause to produce, to **Phaláng, n. f.** a stride, leap, bound.

Pahlí, n. f. a cod, a pod, a loop.

Phalná, v. t. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate.

Phan, n. the hood of a snake, his expanded neck.—**utháná, v. i.** to spread the **Phánd, n.** circumference. [hood.

Phandá, n. a noose, a net, difficulty.—**men parná, i. i.** to be caught in a snare, taken in, imposed upon. [over.

Phandáná, v. t. to cause to jump or leap
Phándí, n. a bundle of sugarcane or straw.

Phándná, v. i. to bound, to spring, to jump or leap over; to ensnare.

Phaní, n. a wedge. [a division.

Phánk, n. a slice, a piece of fruit, a part,
Phánká, n. a handful of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth.—**m, v. i.** to eat food chucking it into the mouth.

Phánká, v. i. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand.

Phanphanáná, v. i. to hiss.

Phanphanáhet, n. f. hissing.

Pháns, n. f. a noose, a slip-knot.—**lagáná, v. t.** to catch in a noose.

Phánsná, v. t. to cause to be ensnared, caught or involved in, to entrap.

Phánsáo or Phánsáw, n. entanglement, sticking.

Phánsí, n. a noose, a loop; strangulation.—**d, v. i.** to hang, to strangle.—**lagáná, v. t.** to commit suicide. [entrap.

Phánsná, v. i. to noose, to ensnare, to **Phánsná, v. i.** to be entangled, to stick, to be involved, or entrapped, to be caught.

Phánswáná, v. t. to cause to noose, strangle. [to sprout.

Phaphakná, v. t. to shoot forth, to grow, **Phapholá, n.** a blister; Phaphole phútá, to break a blister, to be satiated.

Phaphúndí, n. mouldiness, mould.—**lagáná, v. i.** to be mildewed.

Phappas, a. fat, corpulent, flabby

Pharak, n. f. fluttering, throbbing, palpitation. [the pole of a carriage.

Phar, n. a gaming-table, particular game;

Phará, p. p. torn, broken, split, rent.

Pharahrá, n. a vane, a pennant.

Pharahrí, n. f. half-dried.

Pharakná, v. t. to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion.

Pharbaz, n. a gamester, a player at dice.

Pharchá, n. clearing away, dispersion, fair weather.—**h, v. t.** to clear up, to become fair.

Pharí, n. f. shield, a target.—**gatká khelna, v. i.** to play with shield and club.

Phar kháná, v. i. to worry, to bite and gnaw.

Phárná, v. i. to tear, to lacerate, to rend, to split, to break, to burst, to rip.

Pharpharháhet, n. disquietude, agitation, flutter.

Pharpharáná, v. t. to boast, to flutter.

Pharphariyá, n. a boaster.

Pharráná, v. i. to fly (as a flag).

Pharrátá, n. sound made by the flying of a flag; the breathing of a horse.

Pharsá, n. an axe, a hatchet.

Pharwáná, v. t. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. [gle; to imprison.

Phasáná, v. i. to cause to stick, to entangle.

Phatá, n. a crack, a rent.—**dúdh, n.** spoiled milk.—**puráná, n.** cast off clothes, rags. **Phatemen pánw d,** to interfere in anything.

Phátak, n. a gate, a large door; stocks, arrest.—**bandí, custody, imprisonment.**

Phatákhá, n. a cracker (firework).

Phatákná, v. t. to winnow, to dust, to shake or knock off any light things; **v. i.** to be separated.

Phatkan, n. husk, chaff.

Phatkár, n. the sound of a lash or of beating of clothes.

Phatkárná, v. t. to win, to sell off.

Phatki, n. a fowler's net, a long rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.

Phatná, v. i. to be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, torn asunder, to burst.

Phatparná, v. i. to be produced plentifully, to fall in.

Phatphatáná, v. t. to shake or flap the wings, to give a sound.

Phon, n. foam, froth.

Phení, n. f. a kind of sweetmeat.

Phenk d, v. t. to throw away.

Phenkná, v. t. to throw, to fling, to dart, to let by; to set off (a horse at full speed), to gallop.

Pheprá, n. the lungs

Phentí, n. a skein.

Phentná, v. t. to mix; to beat up; to trit-

Pher, *n.* turning, meander; twisting, circumference; difficulty, distance, ambiguity. *ad.* again, back.—*d.* to return, restore, refund.—*kháná*, to wind (as a river), to meander; to go round about.—*men á*, *v. i.* to be involved in difficulties.

Pherá-pherí, *n.* alternating, alternation.

Pherí, *n. f.* round, circuit.

Pheriwálá, *n.* a pedlar.

Pherná, *v. i.* to turn, to turn back, to return, to invert, to reverse, to turn away, to walk backwards and forwards; to carry or bring back; to plaster; to stroke.

Phetá, *n.* a small turban; a waistband.

Phik, *n.* the point of a whip.

Phiká, *a.* weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid, pale, sallow, light (in colour), saltless.

Phikait, *n.* a thrower (of a spear).

Phikwáná, *v. t.* to cause to 'hrow.

Phikwalyá, *n.* one who throws.

Phinchná, *v. t.* to wash cloth, to rinse, to

Phinkná, *v. i.* to be thrown. [squeeze.

Phinkwáná, *v. t.* to cause to fling or throw.

Phir, *ad.* again, then.—*j*, *v. i.* to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to set aside one's word.

Phiráná, *v. t.* to cause to turn, to whirl, to wheel, to make, to go about, to roll, to return, to wander. [on an axis,

Phirkí, *n. f.* whirling, anything turned as

Phirná, *v. t.* to turn, to return; to walk about, to go round, to wheel, to travel,

to ramble, to change, to revolt.

Phirtá, *n.* returning; premium, brokerage.—*blárá*, *n.* return hire.—*r*, *v. t.* to

wander, to walk about. [bound

Phirti, *n. f.* returning, return, homeward

Phirwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be returned.

Phirwalyá, *n.* one who returns or goes

round.

Phisalná, *v. i.* to slip, to slide; to err.

Phisláhá, *a.* slippery. [pery

Phislan, *n.* slipping; slipperiness. *a.* slip-

Phisláná, *v. t.* to cause to slip, slide or err.

Phitkár, *n.* curse, malediction.

Phitkarná, *v. t.* to curse.

Phitkiri, *n.* alum. [sf, *n.* eruptions.

Phorá, *n.* a boil, a sore, an ulcer.—*phun-*

Phorná, *v. i.* to break, to burst, to dis-

close, to divulge (a secret).

Phúhár, *n. f.* small drops of rain, drizzle.

Phudakná, *v. i.* to jump, to leap, to hop.

Phudki, *n.* the name of a bird.

Phúhá, *n.* an artificial teat or pap.

Phúhar, *a.* stupid, foolish; a bad house-

wife, a slattern.—*pan*, *n.* stupidity, fol-

Phúhi, *n.* small rain. [ly

Phúiyán, *n.* drizzling. [to be blown up.

Phukná, *n.* the bladder. *v. i.* to be blown,

Phukná, *v. t.* to blow, to inflate

Phukní, *n.* a blow-pipe.

Phúl, *n.* a flower, a blossom; a swelling, a kind of bell metal; menses; a ceremony; the charred bones of a burnt body; a kind of drink for the dead.—*dár*, *a.* having flowers.—*j*, *v. i.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat.—*jharná*, *v. i.* to speak eloquently.—*kobi*, *n.* a cauliflower.—*sá*, *a.* light as a flower.—*súng* *ke r*, *v. i.* to live in the fragrance of flowers, eat very little.

Phúlá, *a.* swelled; blossomed. **Phúle na-**

samáná, *v. i.* to be overjoyed, to exult.

Phúláo, *n.* swelling.

Phulaurí, *n. f.* a kind of bread cake.

Phulol, *n.* sweet-scented oil.

Phulká, *n.* a kind of cake or small loaf.

Phullí, *n. f.* a disease of the eye, cataract.

Phúlná, *v. t.* to blossom, to flower; to be

pleased, to flourish; to swell, to be puff-

ed up.

Phúlon ká gahná, *n.* flower wreaths or

garlands.—*ki chharí*, *n.* a thin stick

wrapped round with flowers.

Phunag or Phungí, *n.* the topmost branch

Phundná, *n.* a tassel. [of a tree; summit.

Phúghí, *n.* small drizzling rain.

Phúnk, *n. f.* act of blowing; a puff, a

blast, blowing up (fire, &c.)—*d*, to set

on fire; to charm; to blow.—*phunkke*

páw dharná, to act or walk carefully

Phunkár, *n. f.* hiss. [and cautiously.

Phunkári m. or **Phunkárná**, *v. i.* to hiss (a

snake).

Phúkná, *v. t.* to blow with the breath,

to blow up, to kindle; to blow.

Phunkná, *v. t.* to be blown.

Phunkwáná, *v. i.* to cause to blow, to

Phunsi, *n.* a pimple. [cause to set on fire.

Phúphá, *n.* father's sister's husband.

Phupherá bhái, *n.* the son of a paternal

aunt, cousin. **Phupherí bahin**, daugh-

ter of a paternal aunt, cousin. [aunt.

Phuphi, *n. f.* father's sister, a paternal

Phuphiyá sás, the sister of a father-in-

law.—*sasur*, *n.* the husband of a father-

in-law's sister.

Phurairí, *n.* trembling.—*l*, *v. i.* to tremble

to be revived, refreshed.

Phuriyá, *n. f.* a sore, a pimple, a boil.

Phurtí, *n.* activity, quickness, alertness.—

k, *v. i.* to make haste, look sharp, to be

quick, active.—*lá*, *a.* quick, nimble

active, smart, alert, expert.—*se*, *ad.*

quickly, instantly. [straw.

Phus, *n.* sound, **phús**, *n.* old dry grass or

Phusáhindá, *a.* disgusting, stinking.

Phusarphusar, *n.* whispering.

Phusáhat, *n.* cajolery, seduction. [away.

Phusáhat le j, *v. i.* to kidnap, entice.

- Phuslaná, v. i.** to coax, to wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to decoy, to entice.
- Phusphusá, a.** flabby, mouldering, rotten.
- Phusphusáwat, n.** whispering.
- Phút, n.** a kind of melon; difference of opinion; separation. *a.* odd, unpaired; —*h*, to be divided in opinion.—*parná*, to arise (dissension).—*phút kar roná* to weep excessively.
- Phútá, a.** broken, cracked.
- Phutkar, ad.** retail.
- Phutkí, n. f.** a blot, spot, stain.
- Phútná, v. i.** to be broken, to be dispersed, to be separated; to burst; to arise, burst forth; to sink; to boil.
- Pib, n.** pus, matter, corruption.
- Pibiyáná, v. t.** to suppurate.
- Pieh, n. f.** rice-water, rice-gruel.
- Piehait, n.** a wrestler.
- Piehaití, n.** the art of wrestling. [elled.]
- Piehakná, v. t.** to be squeezed, to be shrivelled.
- Piehá, n.** the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, following, absence.—*chhuráná, v. t.* to rid one's self of, to get rid of.—*chhorná, v. i.* to give up or over; let alone.—*k*, to pursue, to chase, to follow; to recoil.—*l*, to pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- Pichhá, n. f.** the rear; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. *ad.* in the rear, behind.
- Pichhe, ad.** in the rear, after, behind, afterwards, astern, in the absence.—*á, v. i.* to come after, to follow.—*lagná*, to pursue, to follow.—*parná*, to run after, to importune, to dun, to prosecute.—*pichhe, ad.* one after the other, in a train.—*se, ad.* from behind, afterwards.
- Pichhlá, a.** hindermost, hinder, latter, last, modern, recent.
- Pichhwará, n.** the rear, the back part; *a.* hindermost, abaft, hinder.
- Pichkáná, v. i.** to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel.
- Pichkárí, n. f.** a squirt, a syringe.—*lená, v. i.* to have a clyster.—*d, v. t.* to give a clyster.—*m, v. t.* to squirt.
- Pichpichá, a.** flabby, watery, clammy.
- Pidar or Padar, n.** father.
- Pidarána, a.** father-like, fatherly.
- Pidari, rel.** relating to father, paternal.
- Piddá, n.** name of a bird.
- Pighalná, v. t.** to melt, or be melted.
- Pighláná, v. i.** to melt, to fuse, to soften.
- Pij, v. i.** to drink or be drunk; to repress one's passions; to refrain from answering.
- Pik, n.** the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out.—*dán, n.* a spit box.
- Pil, n.** an elephant.
- Pilá, a.** yellow.
- Piláná, v. t.** to give or cause to drink, to Pildandán, *n.* ivory. [suckle, to nurse.]
- Pillá, n.** a pup, a whelp, a cub.
- Pilná, v. i.** to be diligent, to be attentive.
- Pilpá, a.** afflicted with elephantiasis.
- Pilpáya, n.** a pillar, a column.
- Pilpilá, a.** soft, flabby, flaccid.—*hat, n.*
- Pilpiláná, v. t.** to soften. [softness.]
- Piliú, n.** name of a tree.
- Piná, v. t.** to drink, to smoke. *n.* drinking; the dregs; refuse.
- Pinak, n.** intoxication and drowsiness from opium; drowsiness. [catarrh.]
- Pinas, n.** a disease in the nose, cold.
- Piná, a.** balls made of flour or rice and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of the Hindus.—*chhuráná, to avoid, to escape.*—*chhútná, v. i.* to be rid of.—*dán, n.* offering of the funeral cakes made of barley.—*parná, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on.*—*rog, n.* wasting of the body, merasmus.
- Pinól, n.** a yellowish earth used for white-washing.
- Pindará, n.** a plunderer. [washing.]
- Pindí, n. f.** a lump, a handful; a ball of tobacco; a small clue or ball of string.
- Pindhá, n.** the calf of the leg.
- Pinháná, v. t.** to clothe, to put on (clothes), to adorn, to dress.
- Pinjá, n.** a cage, a trap.—*h*, to be or grow lean. [pension.]
- Pinshan, n.** pension.—*dená, v. t.* grant a
- Pipá, n.** a pipe, a barrel, a cask. [pepper.]
- Pipal, n.** a species of fig-tree. *n.* long
- Piplá, n.** the point of a sword.—*múr, n.* the root of the long pepper-tree.
- Piplí, n.** the fruit of the pipal-tree.
- Pir, n.** a saint, a spiritual guide; an old man; Monday; pain; pity, feeling.
- Pirá, a.** yellow. [compassion.]
- Pirá, n.** pain, sickness, anguish.
- Piráná, v. i.** to have pain, to be painful, to pain, to ache. [jesty, favour.]
- Pirbhutá or Prabhutá, n.** Godhead, majesty.
- Pirhá, n.** a stool, a chair, a seat.
- Pirí, n. f.** the act of making proselytes; a saucer. [old age.]
- Pirich, n.** a saucer.
- Pironá, v. t.** to thread, to string.
- Pirtimá or Pratim, n.** an image, idol.
- Pirthí, n.** the earth, the ground.
- Piywáná, v. t.** to cause to press, to squeeze
- Pisáchní, n.** a female pishách. [or pound.]
- Fisáí, n. f.** price paid for grinding.
- Pisán, n. f.** meal, flour.
- Pisanhá, n. f.** a woman who grinds corn.
- Pisar, n.** a boy, a son, a child.
- Pishách, n.** an evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
- Pishwáz, n. f.** a gown or female dress.
- Pisná, v. t.** to grind, to triturate; to bruise to powder, to gnash.

Pisná, v. to be reduced to meal, to be ground, to be bruised or broken to powder; to be distressed.
Pisnahri, n. a woman who grinds corn.
Pissú, n. a flea.
Pista, n. a pistachio-nut.
Fistán, n. breasts.
Pistai rang, n. pea-green.
Pistaul, n. a pistol.
Piswái, n. the price paid for grinding.
Piswána, v. i. to cause to grind.
Pit, n. love, affection, kindness.
Pitá, n. a father.
Pital, n. brass. [band.
Pitam, n. a lover, a sweetheart; a husband.
Pitámbar, n. a silk, yellow cloth.
Pitárá, n. a large basket, a portmanteau; a kind of balloon.
Pitári, n. a small basket, a portmanteau.
Pitarpakh, n. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar Asin month.
Píth, n. the back.—d, to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from.—lagná, to have a sore on the back, (a horse) — par háth pherná, to pat on the back, to encourage.—pherná, to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to withdraw.—píchhe, ad. behind, in the absence of.—píchhe r, v. i. to backbite.
Píthá, n. food made of rice and flour.
Píthá, v. i. to beat, thresh, dash, strike.
Píthá, v. i. to be beaten. [knock, pound.
Pitr, n. ancestors; manes of the dead.
Pitr arpan, n. gifts in honour of one's deceased ancestors.—sarádh, n. the obsequies of a father. [of water.
Pitron ko páni d, v. i. to offer a libation
Pitr, n. bile, gall.
Pittá, n. bile, the gall-bladder; anger; emotion of the mind.—m, to subside (anger)—nikálná, to chastise.
Pittí, n. f. hives.
Pitthú, n. a follower, playmate, friend.
Pitwána, v. i. to cause to be beaten or
Piu, n. husband, lover. [thrashed.
Piw, n. heart. a. dear. [er, a sweetheart.
Piyá, a. beloved, dear. n. husband, a lover.
Piyáda, n. a footman, a messenger.—garí, n. the business of a footman.—pá, ad. on foot.—pái, n. f. walking afoot.
Piyála, n. a cup; priming pan. ham—ham niwála, n. one cup, one morsel, a very intimate or bosom friend.
Piyáli, n. f. a small cup.
Piyár, n. love, affection, fondness.—k, v. i. to fondle, to caress. [ná, to esteem.
Piyará, a. beloved, a sweetheart.—ján-
Piyári, a. beloved. n. f. a sweetheart.
Piyás, n. f. thirst.—bujháná, to quench thirst.—lagná, to be thirsty.—marná, v. i. to pass away (thirst).

Piyásá, a. thirsty.
Piyáz, n. an onion.
Piyázi rang, n. a reddish colour. a. of or resembling an onion; a pinkish colour.
Poál or Poár, n. straw.
Poohhná, v. i. to wipe.
Podiná, n. mint.
Poe, v. a kind of vegetable.
Pois, inter ho! holla! have a care!
Pol, n. hollowness, emptiness; pice.
Polá, a. soft, hollow. empty, impoverish-
Polád, n. steel in general. [ed.
Polis, n. police.
Poná, v. i. to make bread.
Pongehhan, n. wipings. [punge.
Poohhná, v. i. to wipe, to clean, to ex-
Poni, n. skein of cotton. [a. toothless.
Poplá, n. one whose teeth have fallen out.
Por, n. the space or interval between two joints or articulations.—por, ad. every
Porá, n. finger. [joint
Posh, in comp. covering. wearing.
Poshák, n. f. vestments, dress, garments.
Poshákí, a. fit for making garments.
Poshida, n. concealed, hidden, secret, secretly—k, v. i. to conceal.
Poshidagi, n. f. concealment. [ing.
Poshidani, a. fit for covering or conceal-
Post, n. crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind; poppy-head or capsule.
Postá, n. poppy-head.
Posti, n. one who intoxicates himself with the infusion of poppy-heads; a lazy indolent person, a sot.
Postin, n. leathern coat.
Pot, n. glass beads, beads; assessments.
Pot, n. a clove of garlic; a load, a bale.
Potá, n. grandson, son's son; the scrotum, the testicles; rent. par—grand-son's son.
Potá, n. the eyelid; the crop or craw (of birds); stomach.
Potdár, n. a cash-keeper.
Pothá, n. a large book.
Pothi, n. f. a book.
Poti, n. f. grand-daughter, son's daughter.
Potlá, n. a large bundle.
Potlí, n. f. a bundle, packet.
Potná, v. i. to besmear, to plaster.
Potrá, n. baby clothes, clouts.
Prabes, n. admittance, access.
Prabháo, n. natural disposition.
Prabhú, n. lord, master, principal.
Prabhútái, n. government, superiority,
Práchin, a. ancient. [influence.
Pragat, a. obvious, notorious, apparent, public.—h, to become public or manifest.—k, to publish, to show, to disclose, to reveal, to manifest.
Prájá, n. a subject, a tenant, a renter.
Prakár, n. manner, method, kind, sort.

- Prakṛti**, *n.* nature; the natural state or disposition, habit. [*n.* light.]
- Prakās**, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear.
- Prakaram**, *n.* strength, vigour.
- Prākramī**, *a.* strong, powerful.
- Prālabdh**, *n. f.* fate, lot, destiny, predestination. [example.]
- Pramān**, *n.* quantity, proof, verification.
- Prān**, *n.* breath, soul, life; sweetheart.—*nikalṇā yā chhūṇā. v. i.* to breathe one's last; to be tried.
- Pran**, *n.* promise, vow, resolution.
- Pranām**, *n.* salutation, bow, obeisance.
- Prānī**, *a.* having life, *n.* an animated being, a human being.
- Prāpti**, *n.* receiving, getting.
- Prārthanā**, *n.* supplication, prayer.
- Prassan**, *n.* rejoiced, pleased.—*h.* to acquiesce; to like. [vour.]
- Prasannatā**, *n.* acquiescence, pleasure, satisfaction.
- Prāschit**, *n.* atonement, expiation.
- Prashn**, *n.* question.
- Prasiddh**, *a.* notorious, famous.
- Prasūt**, *n.* the whites.
- Prāt**, *n.* morning, dawn of day.
- Pratāp**, *n.* auspices; splendour, glory.
- Pratāpi**, *a.* glorious, patent.
- Pratham**, *a.* first, before.
- Prathmī**, *n.* the earth, ground.
- Prati**, *prep.* again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each, every.—*din. ad.* each day, every day, day by day.
- Pratimā**, *n.* likeness, image. [day, daily]
- Pratipāl**, *a.* patronising, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *n.* patron.
- Pratishthā**, *n.* celebrity, renown; consecration of a Hindū god. [of day.]
- Prātkāl** or **Prātsamai**, *n.* morning, dawn.
- Pratyachh**, *a.* perceptible, obvious, evident, apparent public *ad.* in the presence of, before, evidently, openly.
- Prāyaschit**, *n.* atonement.
- Preg**, *n.* a nail. [ness.]
- Prem**, *n.* love, affection, friendship.
- Premī**, *n.* affectionate; a lover. [it, fiend.]
- Pret**, *n.* a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit.
- Pretnī**, *n.* a female ghost, ghostess.
- Prit**, *n.* love, friendship, affection.
- Pritam** or **Pītam**, *n.* a favourite, a lover, sweetheart.
- Prithi** or **Prithwī**, *n.* the earth, ground.
- Prithināth**, *n.* lord of the earth, sovereign, a king.
- Priyā**, *a.* beloved, dear. *n.* a lover.
- Prohit**, *n.* a priest, a family priest.
- Prohitāi**, *n.* priesthood.
- Pūā**, *n.* a kind of pancake.
- Puchārā**, *n.* whitewash, a sponge, a brush for whitewashing.—*d.* *yā phernā*, to lay on a thin coat of clay, to whitewash; to flatter.
- Pūchh**, *n.* inquiry, investigation.—*gachh.* investigation, examination, cross-examination. *be pūchhe. ad.* without asking.
- Pūchhnā**, *v. t.* to ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
- Ruchhwaīyā**, *n.* an inquirer. [clean.]
- Pūchhwanā**, *v. t.* to cause to ask, wipe or.
- Pūjā**, *n.* worshipping, adoration, devotion, idolatry.
- Pujānā**, *v. t.* to cause to worship.
- Pujāpā**, *n.* offerings, libations.
- Pūjā-pāt**, *n.* worship, idolatry.
- Pujāri**, *n.* a worshipper; a priest having charge of an idol temple. [erate.]
- Pūjānā**, *v. t.* to worship, to adore, to venerate.
- Pujwānā**, *v. t.* to cause to worship.
- Pukā**, *n.* a cry, call, shout, calling out, summons.
- Pukārnā**, *v. t.* to call aloud, to shout.
- Pukhrāj**, *n.* a topaz.
- Pukhta**, *a.* dressed, baked of brick or stone; ripe; sly, shrewd, knowing, expert, strong, solid.—*k.* to make strong; to make shrewd; to ripen.—*h.* to be strong, to be definite.
- Pukhtagī**, *n.* maturity, dressing, experience of the world.
- Pūkhtakār**, *a.* experienced, strong.
- Pukhtakārī**, *n. f.* experience.
- Pul**, *n.* a bridge.—*sirāt*, *n.* the bridge over which worthy Musalmāns pass into paradise.
- Pūla**, *n.* a bundle of grass or straw.
- Pulāo**, *n.* dish of meat and rice cooked together.
- Pūli**, *n. f.* a small bundle of grass or straw.
- Pulindā**, *n.* a bundle.
- Pulpulā**, *a.* soft, flabby.
- Puling**, *a.* the masculine gender.
- Pun**, *n.* virtue, virtuous action, moral or religious merit. *ad.* again.—*k.* *v. t.* to give alms, to do good deeds.
- Pūchh**, *n.* a tail.
- Pūnī** or **Ponī**, *n.* rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
- Pūnjī**, *n. f.* capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *ṭaṭ pūnjīyā*, *n.* a petty merchant, a bankrupt. [merit.]
- Punya**, *n.* virtue, moral or religious.
- Punyātmā**, *a.* charitable, virtuous, religious.
- Pur**, *a.* full, complete. [gious.]
- Pūr**, *n.* a city, a town; son.
- Purā**, *n.* a village, a hamlet, a small collection of houses.
- Pūrā**, *a.* entire, complete, full, perfect; sufficient, just.—*k.* *v. t.* to fill, to fulfil, to reimburse.—*parṇā*, *v. i.* to be sufficient.—*utarnā*, *v. i.* to succeed, pass (an examination) to come out with credit or honour. [preceding.]
- Pūrah**, *n.* east, *a.* eastern; former, prior,

Purbí, *n.* the bháshá or dialect of the eastern district; a rág sung in the third watch. *a.* eastern.

Purán, *n.* Hindú mythological books.

Púran, *a.* fulfilled, complete, perfect, accomplished.

Puráná, *a.* old, ancient.

Purniyá, *n.* an old man, an elder.

Púranmási, *n.* the day of the full moon.

Purátam or **Purátan**, *a.* old, ancient.

Púri, *n.* a kind of cake fried in butter or ghl.—*bát*, *n.* a complete sentence.

Puri, *n. f.* a city, a town.

Puriyá, *n.* a dose; a parcel.

Purkár, *a.* thick, coarse, stout.

Purkári, *n.* thickness, coarseness.

Purkhá, *n.* an old man, an elder, an ancestor.

Purkhe, *n.* ancestors, ancestry.

Pursá, *n.* condolence.

Pursish, *n.* inquiry after health, questioning.—*k*, *v. i.* to inquire after health, to sympathize with. [*man being.*]

Purukh or **Purush**, *n.* a man, a male, husband.

Purva, *n.* a small village.

Purwá or **Purwaiyá**, *n.* an easterly wind.

Purza, *n.* a scrap; any part of a machine, piece, bit, rag. [*sential.*]

Pur-zarur, *ad.* very necessary, most essential.

Pús, *n.* the ninth Hindú month.

Pushp, *n.* flower.

Pusht, *n.* the back; ancestry.—*ba pusht*, generation by generation.—*par likhná*,

Pusht, *a.* nourished, fat. [*v. i.* to endorse.

Pushta, *n.* a buttress, prop, bank, dyke.—*bandí*, *n.* embankment.

Pushtaini, *a.* hereditary, ancestral.

Pushtak, *n.* a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.

Pustak, *n.* a book, a volume.

Pushtára, *n.* a bundle, or package for the

Pút, *n.* a son. [*back.*]

Putái, *n.* price paid for besmearing walls.

Putlá, *n.* a puppet, an idol, an image, effigy. *aql ká*—, *yá hikmat ká*—, *a.* sharp, clever, skillful, *khák ka*—, *n.* the human body; a mortal.

Putlí, *n.* a small image: the pupil of the eye.—*ká tamásha*, *swáng yá nách*, *n.*

Putr, *n.* a son. [*puppet show.*]

Putri, *n. f.* a daughter.

Putthá, *n.* the buttock, the hip of an animal.

Putthí, *n.* felly of a wheel. [*mal.*]

Puwál, *n.* straw. [*ments of a horse.*]

Púzi, *n.* part of the ornamental accoutre-

Pyár, *n.* love, affection, fondness.—*k*, to fondle, to love, to caress.

Pyará or **Pyári**, *a.* beloved, pleasant.—*jánná*, *v. i.* to esteem.

Pyás, *n.* thirst.—*hajlána*, *v. i.* to quench

thirst.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be thirsty.—*márná*,

v. i. suffer thirst.—*m*, *v. i.* applied to

thirst which vanishes without drinking.

Pyási, *a.* thirsty.

Pyáson m, *v. i.* to be very thirsty.

Q.

Q, *q*, harf **Q** kí jagah istiqámál hotá hai.

Qáb, *n. f.* a large dish.

Qabá, *n.* an upper garment.

Qabáih, *n. pl.* deficiencies, inconveniences.

Qabáhat, *y. f.* inconvenience, objection.

Qabáhát, *n. pl.* of qabáhat. [*loss.*]

Qabáil, *n.* family; wife and children.

Qabála, *n.* a deed, writing, a deed of sale.

Qábil, *a.* skillful, capable, able, clever, worthy.—*h*, *v. i.* to deserve, to merit.

Qabílá, *n.* a wife.

Qábiliyat, *n. f.* skill, capability, ability.

Qábiz, *n.* possessor, occupant.

Qabl, *ad.* before.

Qabr, *n. f.* a grave, tomb.

Qabristán, *n.* a burying ground.

Qábá, *n.* power, opportunity, possession.

—*men k*, *v. i.* to take possession of, to exercise one's power.—*p*, *v. i.* to get advantage or power over.

Qabúl, *n.* consent, acceptance, approbation, assent.—*k*, *v. i.* to agree, to accept, to allow, to confess, to consent, to assent, to comply with, to choose.—*súrat*, *a.* handsome.—*súratí*, *n. f.* handsomeness.

Qabuliyat, *n. f.* a written agreement. [*slon.*]

Qabz, *a.* costiveness.—*o-dakhl*, *n.* possession.

Qabza, *n.* gripe, possession, wrist; handle, hilt, a hinge.—*diláná*, *v. i.* to put in possession.—*d*, *v. i.* to make over charge, to give delivery.—*k*, —*men k*, *yá-men*

l, to seize, to take possession of.—*p*, *v. i.* to enter on possession.

Qabziyat, *n. f.* costiveness, astringency.

Qadam, *n.* a space, a step, a footstep; the foot.—*ba-ad*, step by step, gently.—*báz*, *ad.* fleet.—*bos*, *a.* paying respects.

bosi, *n.* respects.—*chhúná*, *v. i.* to pay one's respects.—*chúmná*, *v. i.* to render honour.—*ranja furmáná*, *yá k*, *v. i.* to take the trouble of going or coming

(spoken respectfully). [*vice.*]

Qadámát, *n. f.* antiquity; length of service.

Qadím, *a.* ancient, old. [*tall.*]

Qadd, *n.* size, stature, height.—*dár*, *a.*

Qaddáwar, *ad.* tall. [*of former times.*]

Qadím, *a.* ancient, old.—*so*, *ad.* of old,

Qadimi, *a.* old, ancient, aged.

Qádir, *a.* potent, powerful, capable, skillful.—*h*, *v. i.* to appreciate, know the value of.—*i mutlag*, *n.* omnipotence, the Almighty.

Qadr, *n. f.* price, value; importance, dignity, quantity; size, measure, degree.

—*dár*, *n.* a just appreciator, one who

- knows the worth of a person or thing.—
dáni, *n.* due regard to the worth of any
Qáf, *n.* the mountains. [one, patronage.
Qafá, *n.* *f.* the back of the head.
Qáfila, *n.* a body of travelers, a caravan.
Qáfíya, *n.* rhyme.—**bandi**, *n.* rhyming.—
 tang *h*, *v. i.* to be entangled in difficul-
 ties.—**taag** *k*, *v. t.* to confuse, perplex.
Qahba, *n. f.* an adulteress, a whore.
Qahhár, *a.* very powerful, avenging.
Qahqahá, *n.* loud laughter. [tion, calamity.
Qahr, *n.* rage, fury, vengeance, indigna-
Qaht, *n.* famine, dearth.—**paaná**, *v. i.* to
 occur (a famine).
Qahva, *n.* coffee.—**án**, *n.* a coffee-pot.
Qai, *n. f.* vomiting, sick at stomach.—*k*,
v. i. to vomit.
Qaid, *n.* imprisonment, an obstacle. *a.*
 imprisoned.—*h*, to be imprisoned.—*k*,
v. t. to imprison, bind, tether.—**khárá**,
n. a prison.—**maq** *rakhná*, to take great
 care of, to imprison.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to
 detain, hold in custody.—*r*, *v. i.* to re-
 main in bonds, prison. be—, *a.* free,
 uncontrolled, unlimited.
Qáida, *n.* rule, custom, principle, manner;
 the rules of grammar.
Qaidí, *n.* a prisoner, a captive.
Qáil, *v. i.* agreeing, acknowledging, giv-
 ing up a point. *a.* subdued, confuted.—
h, *v. i.* to acknowledge, assent, yield.—
k, *v. t.* to confute, convince, convict.
Qáim, *a.* firm, fixed, durable, lasting, con-
 tinuing.—*h*, *v. i.* to be established,
 fixed.—*k*, *v. t.* to establish.—**maqám** *h*,
v. t. to officiate, act for.—**maqám**, *n.* a
 substitute.—**mizáj**, *a.* of a settled tem-
 per.—*r*, *v. i.* to take root, persist in.—
rakhná, *v. t.* to keep up, preserve, to
Qáima, *n.* a right angle. [support.
Qainchi, *n. f.* scissors, shears; rafters for
Qaisar, *n.* Cæsar, an emperor. [a roof.
Qaitán, *n.* a kind of lace.
Qalábázi, *n. f.* a somersault.—**khána**, *v. i.*
 to take a somersault.
Qalái, *n. f.* the tinning of vessels.—**gar**,
n. a tinner of pots.—**gári**, *n.* the busi-
 ness of tinning pots.—*k*, *v. t.* to tin, to
 whitewash.—**khólná**, *v. t.* to show up
 one's real character.
Qalam, *n.* a reed, a pen; cuttings of trees,
 a slip, a small bottle.—*b*, *v. t.* to mend (a
 pen).—**dán**, *n.* a box to hold writing ma-
 terials.—**kári**, *n.* drawing.—*k*, *v. t.* to cut.—
lagána, *v. t.* to plant cuttings.—**pherná**
v. t. to strike out.—**tarásh**, *n.* a pen-knife.
Qalandar, *n.* a monk; bear-dancer
Qalaq, *n.* trouble, anxiety.—*h*, *v. i.* to feel
 sorrow.—*r*, *v. i.* to rockle in the breast.
Qalb, *n.* the heart, mind, soul.
Qalib, *n.* a mold, the reverse
Qálícha, *n.* small carpet. [or fall short of.
Qálí, *a.* deficient, scant.—*h*, *v. i.* to come
Qálin, *n.* a Turkish carpet.
Qáliya, *n.* meat, animal food.
Qáliyan, *n.* a small huqqa.
Qamar, *n.* the moon.
Qamarí, *a.* lunar, belonging to the moon.
Qamehi, *n. f.* a twig, a thin lath.
Qamis, *n.* a shirt or shift.
Qanáat, *n. f.* content, tranquillity.—*k*, *v. i.*
 to be content with.
Qanát, *n. f.* the walls of a tent, or canvas
Qanj, *a.* satisfied. [enclosure.
Qand, *n.* loaf-sugar.
Qandil, *n. f.* a kind of paper lantern.
Qánún, *n.* rule, regulation, statute, canon.
 —*an*, *ad.* according to law, legally, by
 law.—*b*, *v. i.* to make laws, to legislate.
 —**dán**, *n.* a lawyer, jurist.—*go*, *n.* an
 officer in each district acquainted with
 its customs, &c.
Qánúni, *a.* legislative, legal; litigious.
Qar, *n.* gulf, the bottom of a well).
Qarába, *n.* flagon, large jar.
Qarábát, *n. f.* kin, affinity, relationship.—
dár, *n.* a kinsman, family connexion.—
dári, *n.* relationship, family tie.
Qarábati, *a.* related, relative, akin *n.* a re-
Qarábin, *n.* a carbine. [lation, a relative.
Qarár, *n.* rest, tranquillity, firmness, sta-
 bility, agreement, engagement, promise.
 —*d*, *v. i.* to be at rest or at ease. be—*a.*
 restless.—**dad**, *a.* establishment, engage-
 ment, agreement.—*d*, to fix, to estab-
 lish, to promise.—*k*, *v. t.* to make terms,
 conclude.—*p*, *v. i.* to be settled.
Qarauli, *n. f.* name of a weapon.
Qarawal, *n.* a hunter.
Qári, *n.* a reader of the Qurán.
Qarib, *ad.* near, nigh, almost, about.
Qarina, *n.* way, mode, system. *Qarine se*
rakhná yá lagána, *v. t.* to arrange; put
 in order [Clarion.
Qarná or **Qarnái**, *n.* trumpet, a horn, a
Qá-úra, *n.* urinal for a doctor's inspection.
Qarz, *n.* a loan, debt.—**dár**, *n.* a debtor, a
 borrower.—**dári**, *n.* debt.—*d*, *v. t.* to
 lend.—**kwáb**, *n.* creditor; a dun.—*l*, *yá*,
mágná, *v. i.* to borrow.—**rakhná**, *v. t.*
 to owe. [a cruel, hard-hearted.
Qasí, *n.* a butcher who kills only bullocks.
Qasam, *n. f.* an oath.—*d*, *v. t.* to adjure.—
tiláná, *v. i.* to administer an oath.—
khána, *v. i.* to take an oath, to swear.
 —**khiláná**, *v. t.* to administer an oath.
Qasba, *n.* a small town. [ish.
Qasqáti, *v.* belonging to the town, poor
Qasd, *n.* desire, design, intention, purpose.
 —*at*, *apt*, — *ar*, *ad.* voluntarily, inten-
 tionally, purpose, expressly.—*k*, *v. i.*
 to design, intend, propose to one's self,

- to make an attempt, to make one's ob-
Qāsh, *n. f.* a slice. [ject or aim.
Qásid, *n.* a courier, an express, a messen-
 ger, a postman.
Qasida, *n.* a poem, a long ode.
Qásim, *n.* a distributor.
Qassáb, *n.* a butcher.
Qat, *n. f.* shape, form.
Qata, *n.* cutting, form, shape.—*k*, *n.* to
 cut, to cut out or off. [poetry.
Qataa, *n.* portion of land; a kind of
Qatár, *n. f.* a line, a string of animals,
 rank, order, row.—**bándhná**, *v. t.* range,
 set, arrange in a series
Qátíl, *n.* a murderer, an assassin. *a.* mor-
 tal, deadly, strong.
Qatl, *n.* slaughter, murder, killing, assas-
 sination.—**gáh**, *n.* place of murder.—*h*,
v. t. to be killed.—**i ámm**, *n.* a general
 massacre.—*k*, *v. t.* to kill, to murder.
Qatlá, *n.* a slice.
Qatra, *n.* a drop. [mend a pen.
Qatt, *n.* making a pea.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to
Qaul, *n.* agreement, promise, contract, a
 word, saying, assertion.—*d*, *v. t.* to
 make terms, to promise.—**ká purá yá**
sachchá, *a.* faithful.—**o shā**, *n.* word
 and deed.—**o qarār**, *n.* agreement, com-
 pact.—**qarār k**, *v. t.* to covenant, to
 stipulate.
Qaum, *n.* *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people,
 nation.—**dár**, *a.* of good family.
Qaumí, *a.* national, belonging to race.
Qaumiyat, *n. f.* connexion, being of the
 same tribe.
Qawáid, *pl.* of **Qáida**, rules, customs, drill,
 view.—*k*, *v. t.* to drill or exercise at.—
sikháná, *v. t.* to drill.
Qawí, *a.* strong, robust, powerful.
Qawwál, *n.* a kind of musician, singer
Qawwální, *n. f.* a female singer.
Qayáfa, *n.* face, look.
Qayámat, *n. f.* resurrection, the last day.
Qazá, *n.* fate, destiny; death; repetition
 of a prayer out of season.—*k*, *v. t.* to
 die, leave unperformed the daily prayer.
Qázi, *n.* a judge, a justice.
Qaziya, *n.* a quarrel, wrangle, contention,
 broil.—*k*, *v. t.* to quarrel, to wrangle.—
mol l, *v. t.* to take on one's self the
Qazzáq, *n.* a robber. [quarrel of another.
Qazzáqí, *n.* pillage, brigandage.
Qibla, *n.* Mecca.—**e álam**, *n.* his majesty,
 your majesty.—**gáh**, *n.* a superior,
 father.—**numá**, *n.* the mariner's com-
 pass.
Qila, *n.* a fort.—**bándhná**, *v. t.* to make an
 entrenchment.—*b*, *v. t.* to fortify a
 place.—**dár**, *n.* commandant of a gar-
 rison.—**dári**, *n.* the command of a gar-
 rison.
Qillat, *n. f.* deficiency, insufficiency, want.
Qisma, *n.* minced meat.—*k*, *v. t.* to mince,
 to cut up meat very fine.—**puláo**, *n.* a
 kind of dish.
Qimárbáz, *n.* a gambler. [gamble.
Qimárbázi, *n. f.* gambling.—*k*, *v. t.* to
Qímat, *n. f.* price, value.
Qímatí, *a.* valuable, high-priced.
Qirmiz, *n.* crimson.
Qism, *n.* kind, species, sort.
Qismat, *n. f.* fate, fortune, lot, district.—
bázi, *n.* trying one's fortune.—**larná**, *v.*
t. to have a good run of luck.
Qissa, *n.* a tale, a story, a narration; a
 quarrel, a dispute.—**kahání**, *n.* a tale, a
 story, a narration.—**pák k**, *v. t.* to set-
 tle a dispute.
Qist, *n.* instalment.—**bándhná**, *v. t.* to pay
 by instalments.—**bandí**, *n.* a settlement
 by instalments.
Qiwán, *n.* thick syrup.
Qiyám, *n.* standing erect, stability, resi-
Qiyámí, *a.* stable, steady. [dence.
Qiyás, *n.* judgment, opinion, opposition,
 guess.—*k*, *v. t.* to guess, suppose.
Qorma, *n.* a kind of dish.
Quddús or **Quás**, *a.* pure, holy.
Qudrat, *n. f.* power, authority, omnipo-
 tence.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to have power, to
 be able. [natural colour.
Qudratí, *a.* of omnipotence.—**rang**, *n.*
Quí, *n.* a lock.
Qulába, *n.* a staple.
Qulfi or **Qulfi**, *n. f.* a tin pot for moulding
 ice. *prop.* **Qulfi**, a copper pipe.—**dár**, a
 huqqa-snake with copper pipe.
Qulqul, *n. f.* the noise made by water in
 the neck of a bottle when pouring out,
 gurgling.
Qul h, *v. t.* to be finished, done up.
Qullá, *n.* the summit of a mountain.
Qulí, *n.* a slave, a labourer, a coolie.
Qumquma, *n.* a vessel of the red mixture
 thrown during the Holi.
Qumrí, *n. f.* a turtle-dove, a ring-dove.
Qura, *n.* a wager, wagering, drawing lots.
 —*d*, *v. t.* to draw lots.—**phenkná**, *v. t.*
 to throw dice, to throw in a raffle.
Qurán, *n.* the Koran. [*pl.* relatives.
Qurbá, *n.* affinity, relationship. **zawil**—*n.*
Qurbán, *n.* a sacrifice, victim, oblation.—
gáh, *n.* an altar.—*h*, *v. t.* to be sacrificed
 or devoted.—*k*, *v. t.* to sacrifice.
Qurbáni, *n. f.* devoted, sacrificed.
Qurbat, *n. f.* nearness, relationship.
Qurq, *n.* confiscation, seizure.—*k*, *v. t.* to
 sequester, attach, distrain. [*a* property.
Quráí, *n. f.* a warrant issued to sequester
Qusúr, *n. f.* ult. defect, omission, failing,
 blame.—*k*, *v. t.* to fail; to do amiss.—
 war, *ult.* defective, faulty

Qutb, *n.* the polar star, the north pole; a title among faqirs. — numá, *n.* the Qutb, *a.* polar. [mariner's compass.
Qutr, *n.* a diameter.
Quwá, *n.* *pl.* of quwat.
Qíwat, *n.* *f.* power, virtue, authority, strength, vigour, energy.

R.

R, *r*, wáste j ke, aur R, *r*, wáste j ke, aur
Rh, *rh*, wáste d d j ke istiamál kiya játá
Ráá, (Ar.) *v. i.* to feed. [hai.
Rái, *n.* one who feeds, shepherd.
Raiyat, *n.* *f.* subjects, sheep, a tenant.
Ráb, *n.* liquid juice of the sugar-cane.
Rabáb, *n.* a kind of violin.
Rabábi, *n.* a player on the rabáb.
Rabána, *n.* a musical instrument.
Rabar, *n.* fatigue, fruitless labour.
Rabarná, *v. i.* to fatigue one's self.
Rabb, *n.* a lord, preserver, a name of God.
Rabbáni, *n.* divine, godly. — ul-ámin, *n.* Preserver of the world. — i bád, God, the protector of his servants.
Rabdá, *n.* mud.
Rabi, *n.* the spring; the spring harvest.
Rabaráná, *v. i.* to fatigue.
Rabri or Rábrí, *n.* *f.* a kind of milk food.
Rabi, *n.* practice, habit, use.
Racháná, *v. i.* to set a-going, to make to do; to celebrate.
Rachaná, *n.* forming, creating, invention, created thing, workmanship.
Rachehhá, *n.* protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, safety.
Rachehhak, *n.* a protector, a keeper.
Ráchhas, *n.* a demon, fiend.
Ráchhasaní, *n.* female Ráchhas.
Ráchhasi, *a.* demoniacal; female Ráchhas.
Rachná, *v. i.* to make, to form, to invent.
Radd, *n.* rejection; refutation; vomiting. — *k.* *v. i.* to reject, to refuse; to vomit.
Raddí, *a.* rejected, waste, refuse.
Rádhánagari, *n.* a kind of silk cloth.
Ráe, *n.* *f.* a Hindú title; a chief; opinion.
Ráegán, *ad.* in vain.
Ráezan, *n.* one who gives his opinion.
Ráezaní *k.* *v. i.* to form or give an opinion.
Rafa, *n.* finishing. — dafa, *ad.* deciding, settling, finishing. — *h.* *v. i.* to be settled, — *k.* *v. i.* to decide, to settle.
Rafiq, *n.* a friend, ally, companion, com-
Rafiqána, *ad.* friendly. [rade, associate.
Ráfizi, *n.* a heretic.
Raf, *n.* in *comp.* going, motion. — o gu-
zasht, *ad.* past and gone.
Rafta rafta, *ad.* by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
Raftár, *n.* walking, going. — o guftár, say-
ing and doing, conduct.

Rafá, Rafágarí, *n.* darning, a darn. — chak-
kar, *a.* making one's escape, stealing off. — *k.* *v. i.* to darn.
Rafágar, *n.* a darning.
Rág, *n.* a mode in music, — gáná, *i. t.* to sing a song. — málá, *n.* the name of a treatise on music. — rang, *n.* music, gaiety.
Rag, *n.* a vein, sinew, nerve, a fibre. — o resha, *n.* veins and fibres; the whole body. — zan, *n.* a surgeon, a bleeder, phrebotomist.
Ragar or Ragrá, *n.* friction, rubbing.
Ragarná, *v. i.* to rub, scour, grate.
Ragbat, *n.* strong desire, avidity, wish, curiosity; pleasure. — *k.* *v. i.* to desire, to covet.
Ragedaná, *v. i.* to pursue, to chase.
Rágib, *a.* desirous, wishing. — *h.* *v. i.* to be desirous, to be inclined.
Rágini, *n.* *f.* a mode in music.
Ragrá jhagrá, *n.* quarrel, discussion.
Ráh, *n.* road, way; manner. — batáná, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. — chalná, to travel. — chhorná, *v. i.* to give way. — dári, *n.* a passport, a permit. — dekhná, to expect, to await. — dikháná, to make one wait for. — gir, a traveller, a wayfarer. — kátná, to travel over a road. — kharch, travelling expenses. — khotik, to linger on the road. — lagáná, *v. i.* to follow one's own devices. — *l.* to go, to depart. — níkálná, to devise a way; to bring about. — par á, to mend one's manners. — rakhná, to keep up an intercourse. — rást, *n.* right way. — zan, *n.* a highwayman, robber.
Ráhat, *n.* quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity: a wheel for drawing water with.
Ráhbar or Rahbar, *n.* a guide, conductor.
Rahbari, *n.* guidance, direction.
Rahim, *a.* merciful (God).
Rahimi, *n.* *f.* mercy.
Ráhin, *n.* (*part. act.* of rihn) a mortgagor.
Rahin, *a.* enslaved, attached to.
Rah j, *v. i.* to wait, stay, delay, desist, give up; remain (undone).
Rahklá, *n.* a small carriage, a kind of gun.
Rahm, *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness, pity. — dil, a tender-hearted, merciful. — *k.* yá — kháná, to pity.
Rahmán, *a.* merciful, forgiving.
Rahmání, *a.* divine.
Rahmat, *n.* mercy, kindness, pity. — ulláh i álahi, the mercy of God upon him, (used to bless the saints who are inferior to prophets and apostles).
Rahná, *v. i.* to stay, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, live, inhabit, reside.
Rahnáma, *n.* a road book, [an inhabitant.
Rahne á, *v. i.* to permit to stay, — wálá,

Rahnumá, *n.* a conductor, guide, pilot.
Rahnumái, *n. f.* guidance. [leader.
Rahrau, *n.* a traveller.
Rahrú, *n.* a cart, sledge.
Ráhu, *n.* the sun-devouring dragon.
Rahvár, *n.* a horse.
Ráhzan, *n.* a robber, a thief.
Rahzaní, *n.* highway robbery.
Rái, *n.* a kind of mustard seed.
Ráij, *a.* customary, usual, fashionable, common, current.—*waqt*, present cur-
Raín, *n.* night. [rency.
Rais, *n.* a principal citizen, a chief, head inhabitant, dweller.
Raisáná, *a.* pertaining to a rais.
Raithá, *n.* name of the tree.
Ráj, *n.* government, reign, royalty, king-
dom, empire, realm; a mason, brick-
layer.—*bansí*, *n.* descendant of a Rájá,
the name of a Rajput tribe.—*dhaní*, *n.*
seat of empire, royal residence.—*dharm*,
n. royal duty.—*gaddí*, throne.—*hans*,
n. a goose.—*kanyá*, *n.* a princess.—*kárj*,
n. state affairs.—*kul*, *n.* a royal family.
—*kumár yá kunwar*, *n.* a king's son, a
prince.—*mandir*, *n.* a palace, a royal re-
sidence.—*mistrí*, *n.* a head mason.—*níti*,
n. political science, politics.—*pát*, *n.* sov-
ereignty, reign; royal throne.—*patní*,
n. a queen.—*pút*, *n.* the name of a tribe.
—*sabhá*, *n.* the king's court or assem-
bly.—*tlká*, *yá tilak*, *n.* the royal mark
in the forehead, the coronation of a
Raj, *n.* dust; the farina of flowers. [king.
Rájá, *n.* hope.
Rájá, *n.* a king, a prince, a king at chess.
Rajab, *n.* the seventh month of the Muham-
Rajat, *n.* return, answer. [madan year.
Ráji, *a.* hoping, hopeful.
Rajogun, *n.* one of the three character-
istics assigned by the Hindús to the
human mind. [tion.
Rájrog, *n.* a mortal disease, consump-
Rajwará, *n.* a king, a country under the
control of a Rájá.
Rakáb, *n.* a stirrup; equipage, train.—
dár, *n.* a companion, a stirrup-holder.—
doál, *n.* a stirrup-leather. [parasitical.
Rakábi, *n.* a dish, a plate.—*mazhab*, *a.*
Rákas, *n.* a demon, an evil spirit.
Rakat, *n.* bowing the body in prayer.
Rakát, *pl.* prostrations.
Rakatsain, *n. pl.* two prostrations.
Rakebí, *n.* a dish, a plate.
Rákh, *n.* ashes.
Rakhá l, *v. t.* to take in charge.
Rakháná, *v. t.* to give in charge, to cause
to keep, put, place.
Rakh chhorná, to keep, to have, to take
in charge.—*d*, to put down, to place, to
keep to put by.—*i*, to take in charge.

Rákhí, *n.* an amulet or string which Hin-
dús tie round their arms on a cert-
festival.
Rakhná, *v. t.* to keep, put, place, have,
hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save,
lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute,
esteem, consider, leave, own, stop.
Rakhná, *n.* a fracture, a hole, flaw.—*an-
dáz h*, or *andazí k*, *v. t.* to interfere.—
andazí, *n. f.* interference. [Rustam.
Rakhshá, *n.* a horse, a famous horse of
Rakhshán, *a.* resplendent, dazzling.
Rakhshanda or **rakhshinda**, *a.* shining,
flashing.
Rakhshindagi, *n.* flash of lightning.
Rakht, *n.* property, apparatus, furniture,
apparel.—*bándhná*, *v. t.* to pack up.—
i-azimat, intention.—*i-saf-r*—goods for
travelling, itinerating stock.
Rakhwái, *n.* the price paid for keeping.
Rakhwál or **Rakhwála**, *n.* a keeper, guard,
shepherd, cowherd.
Rakhwái, *l*, to take in charge.
Rakhwáli, *n.* keeping, guarding, custody,
grazing cattle.
Rakhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to keep, place.
Rákib, *n.* a rider, riding, *a.* mounted on
a horse.
Rakkas or **Rákshas**, *n.* a demon, an evil
Raksh, *n.* dancing, dance. [spirit.
Rakt, *n.* blood.—*chandan*, *n.* red sandal-
Raktálú, *n.* a sort of yam. [wood.
Rái, *n.* resin, pitch; saliva.
Ram, *n.* flight, elopement.—*kliurda*, *a.*
taking to flight.—*r*, *v. i.* to remain con-
cealed. [carnation, *a.* obedient, tame.
Rám or **Ráma**, *n.* the seventh Hindú in-
Ramad, *n.* ophthalmia.
Ramaq, *n.* the last breath, departing spir-
it. [ures.
Ramal, *n.* geomancy, foretelling by fig-
Rammál, *n.* a soothsayer, a fortune-teller.
Rámánandí, *n.* a sect of Hindú faqirs, be-
lievers in Rámá.
Rámávtár, *n.* the incarnation of Vishnú
in the person of Ráma. [faqirs.
Rámáwat, *n.* system of a sect of Hindú
Ramazán, *n.* the ninth Muhammadan
month, days of fasting.
Ramchera, **Ramchera**, *n.* a common ap-
pellation of a slave.
Rám-chari, *n.* a Hindú female slave.
Ramih, *a.* armed with spears.
Rámish, *n. f.* rest, ease; harmony, mirth.
Rámishgar, *a.* singer.
Rámishgari, *n. f.* singing.
Rámjani, *n.* a prostitute, dancer.
Rammál, *n.* a soothsayer, a fortune-teller,
a conjurer.
Ramná, *v. t.* to roam, to go, to range, to
wander, to go on a chase (for game).
K

Slur, *v. t.* mailá k; sánná; chhipáná.—*n.* dag, ruswáí, músíqí ká ek nishán.
Slut, *n.* phúhar.
Sluttish, *a.* mailá, galíz, najis.
Sly, *a.* makkár, hila-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* makkári se.
Slyness, *a.* makkári, hila-bázi.
Smaek, *v. i.* maza cháhná, labon se cha-
 takká m.—*n.* zor ká bosa; chatákhá;
 maza; ek chhotá jaház.
Small, *a.* chhotá; thorá; haqír; tang.—*n.*
 kisi shae ká chhotá yá patlá hissa.—*ad.*
 chhotá chhotá.
Small-arms, *n. pl.* chhoté hathiyár.
Smallness, *n.* chhotái, kamí, halkápan.
Small-pox, *n.* chechiak, sitlá.
Smalt, *n.* nílá shishá.
Smart, *n.* chinag, izá.—*v. i.* charráná, chil-
 akná, dukhná.—*a.* sakht; tez; jald;
 maqúl; zahirí. [*se.*]
Smartly, *ad.* tezi se, dánái se, bharkile-pan
Smartness, *n.* jaldí, tezi; házir-jawábi.
Smash, *v. t.* tukre tukre k.
Smash, *v. i.* záiqá, lazzat, swád rakhná.
Smatter, *v. i.* ná dánistagi se bolná.
Smattering, *n.* khán khíyáí.
Smear, *v. t.* chuparná, lesná, lagáná.—*n.*
 dhabhá; les; pot.
Smell, *v. i.* súnghná, bú d.—*v. i.* bú l.—*n.*
 quwat i shámma, bú.
Smelling, *n.* quwat i shámma, súnghná.
Smelt, *v. t.* dhát galáná.
Smile, *v. i.* muskuráná; khush h; mubá-
 rak h.—*n.* muskuráhat, khushí.
Smilingly, *ad.* muskuráhat se.
Smite, *v. t.* márná, halák k, saza d; ishq
Smith, *n.* lehár, sunár. [*se* muassir k.
Smitten, *pp.* mará húa.
Smock, *n.* ek kurtí, auraton kí kurtí.—
 faced, *a.* zardrú, khushkrú, píle munh
 ká. [huqqa píná.
Smoke, *n.* dhúán.—*v. i.* dhúán nikálná,
Smoker, *n.* tambákú píne w, huqqakash.
Smoking, *n.* dúd-kashí, huqqa-noshí.
Smoky, *n.* dhúán-dár, dúd-álúda.
Smooth, *a.* chikná, hamwár, barábar, sáf.
 —*v. t.* barábar k; ásán k; muláim k;
 taskín d.
Smoothly, *ad.* barábarí se; fasáhat se.
Smoothness, *n.* barábarí, narmí; shírin
 zubání. [rakhná.
Smother, *v. t.* galá ghonkhar már d, dáb
Smudge, *v. t.* dag lagáná.
Smuggle, *v. t.* malsúl na dekar mál le j.
Smuggler, *n.* khufiyá mál lejáné w, chun-
 gí már, ghatmár.
Smuggling, *n.* khufiya mál kí rawánagi.
Smut, *n.* kájal ká dag; fuhsh.—*v. t.* dúd-
 smutty, *n.* dúd-álúda. [álúda k.
Snaek, *n.* hissa; náshta.
Snag, *n.* gánth; dhibká; púch.

Snail, *n.* ghonghá.
Snake, *n.* sápp.—*v. t.* sápp kí tarah nikal-
 ná; ghumarná. [*—n.* chatak
Snap, *v. t.* chat se torná; hiabak ke kápná.
Snappish, *n.* khattá; tursh-mizáj.
Snappishly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se; sakhtí se.
Snare, *n.* jál; phandá.—*v. t.* phansáná.
Snarl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*v. t.* uljháná.—*n.* ul-
 jhan. [pattá
Snatch, *v. t.* chhín l, jhapat ke l.—*n.* jha-
Sneak, *v. i.* chupke j; haqír h; chale á.
Sneaking, *a.* pájí, haqír.
Sneer, *v. i.* ná-k-charhána; bolí tholí bol-
 ná.—*n.* tanz.
Sneeringly, *ad.* tanz se; hiqarat se.
Sneeze, *v. i.* chhigkná.—*n.* chhigk.
Sneezing, *n.* chhigk. [*n.* halkí hansí
Snecker, *v. i.* dabi húi hansí se hapsná.—
Sniff, *v. i.* ná-k se surakná yá khigchná.
Snip, *v. t.* katar d.
Snupe, *n.* cháhá; ek chiriyá.
Snivel, *n.* ná-k; reñt.—*v. i.* ná-k bahná.
Snooze, *n.* halkí nind.—*v. i.* jhapki l.
Snore, *v. i.* kharrátá m.—*n.* kharrátá.
Snoort, *v. i.* pharráná; phuphikárná;
Snot, *n.* reñt, ná-k.
Snout, *n.* thúthian, áge ká sirá.
Snow, *n.* barf.—*v. i.* barf parná.—*ball*, *n.*
 barf ká golá.—*drift*, *n.* barf ká dher.—
drop, *n.* gul i chándni.—*storm*, *n.* barf
Snowy, *a.* barfdár. [ká túfan.
Snob, *n.* malámat.—*v. t.* malámat k.
Snuff, *n.* nás, hulás.—*box*, *n.* nás-dán,
 sunghni dání.—*v. t.* ná-k se surakná;
 gul katarná.
Snuffer, *n.* gul katarnewálá.
Snuffle, *v. i.* ná-k se bolná, minmináná.
Snug, *v. i.* lag j, chimatná.—*a.* chimtá
 húa; poshida.
Snugly, *ad.* poshidagi se, hifázat se.
So, *ad.* us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, liházá
 —forth, wagaira;—so, aisá waisá;—that,
 táki;—then, is liye, pas.
Soak, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k.
Soaking, *n.* bhigawut, tarí.
Soap, *n.* sábut.—*v. i.* sábut lagáná.
Soapy, *a.* sábut sá.—*n.* buland-parwázi.
Soar, *v. i.* buland-parwázi k; úrchá j.—*n.*
 buland parwázi.
Sob, *v. i.* siskí bharná.—*n.* siskí.
Sobbing, *n.* siskí. [b, hosh meñ láná.
Sober, *a.* sanjída, parhezgár.—*v. t.* sanjída
Soberly, *ad.* sanjídagi se.
Soberness, *n.* parhezgári, sanjídagi.
Society, *n.* parhezgári, hoshyári.
Sociable, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Sociableness, *n.* milansári, áshná-mizájí.
Sociably, *ad.* milansári se.
Social, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Socially, *ad.* milansári se.
Society, *n.* suhbat; jamáat, kháss o fann.

Rást, *a.* right, true, just.—*v. i.* to be set to rights.—*báz* or *kár*, *a.* faithful, honest, righteous.—*bázi* or—*kári*, *n. f.* fidelity.—*go*, *n.* a speaker of truth.—*goi*, *n. f.* veracity.—*muámala*, *a.* just.—*muámalagi*, *n. f.* justice, honesty.

Rástá Rastá, *Rasta*, *n.* a road, a way, a path, a street.

Rástá katarná, *v. i.* to slink away.

Rásti, *n.* sincerity, fidelity. [phet.

Rasúl, *n.* a messenger, an apostle, a prophet.

Rasúláná, *a.* pertaining to a messenger or an apostle.

Rasúli, *a.* pertaining to a mission.

Rasúm, *pl.* of *rasm*, customs, usages.

Rasúmat, (*pl.* of *rusúm*) or *rusúmat*, *n. f.* usages, customs.

Rasaut, *n.* a kind of collyrium.

Rat, *n.* night.—*jagá*, *n.* watching all night

Rat, *n.* repetition. [on religious occasions.

Rát, *n.* night.—*on rát*, *a.* in the middle of

Ratálú, *n.* a yam. [the night, whole nights.

Ratan, *n.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone.—*jot*, *n.* a medicine for the eyes.—*málá*, *n.* a necklace of precious stones.

Rataundhá or **Rataundhi**, *n.* blindness at

Rataundhiyá, *a.* blind at night. [night.

Rath, *a.* moist, green, fresh, tender.—*ullisán*, celebrated, frequently mentioned.—*o-yábis*, *n.* both good and bad.

Rath, *n.* a four-wheeled carriage.—*bán*, *n.* a coachman.—*báni*, *n. f.* coachmanship

—*játrá*, *n.* the festival of the procession of Jagannáth's car.

Rathi, or **Arthi**, *n.* a bier.

Rati, *n.* venery, coition.

Rátib, *n.* a daily allowance of food, ration.

Rati chamakná, *v. i.* to begin to prosper, to flourish. [or demand repeatedly.

Ratná, *v. t.* to repeat, to iterate, to order

Rátri, *n. f.* the night.

Ratti, *a.* a little, a trifling quantity, a weight or measure equal to eight barley corns.

Ratúbát, *n.* humidity, moisture.

Ratúbát or **Rutúbát**, *n. f. pl.* of *rutúbát*.

Rau, *n.* in *comp.* going.

Rangan, *n.* grease, oil, boiled butter;—*varnish*, lacker.—*balsán*, *n.* balsam.—*dár*, polished, greasy.—*farosh*, *n.* an oil merchant.—*i-talkh*, *n.* mustard oil.—*i-zard*, *n.* melted butter, ghi.

Ranganí, *a.* greasy, oily; buttery.

Raulá, *n.* noise, tumult, alarm.

Raunak, *n.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, symmetry.—*afzá h* *v. i.* to be favoured with, to arrive.—*afroz h*, to arrive, to reach, (a respectful term for superiors).—*dár*, *a.* brilliant, splendid.

Raundan, *n.* trampling, treading under foot.

Raundaná, *v. t.* to trample on, to tread

Raushan, *a.* light. [down, to ride over,

Raushaní, *n. f.* lightning.

Rauza, *n.* a mausoleum.

Rávan or **Rávana**, *n. prop.* the sovereign of Lanká, the great enemy of Ráma.

Ravish, *n. f.* custom, law, institution, rule; avenue, walk, passage.

Rawa, *a.* right, proper, lawful, allowable. *n.* gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand; gunpowder; flour.—*dár*, *n.* an approver, chooser.—*dári*, *n.* approbation.

Rawaiya, *n.* custom, fashion, law.

Rawáj, *n.* usage, custom. *a.* customary, current. [ning; sharp.

Ráwan, *a.* going, moving, flowing, running.

Ráwana, *n.* a pass, a passport. *a.* despatched, departed.—*h*, *v. t.* to be despatched, to go, to pass.—*k*, *v. t.* to set a going, to despatch, to send. [travelling.

Rawánagi, *n. f.* passing, going, departure.

Rawání, *n. f.* running, flowing, reading.

Rawanna, *n.* pass, permit.

Rawanná, *n.* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments.

Rawárau, *a.* swift. **Rawáraui**, *n. f.* going, proceeding, travelling swiftly.

Ráwat, *n.* a caste of sweepers. [faction.

Rawáyat, *n.* a history, narrative, tale.

Rawáyát, *n. pl.* histories, narrations.

Ráwí, *n.* a historian, a narrator.

Ráwiyána, *a.* like a historian.—*kalám*, *oy*

Ráwísh, *n. f.* path, way. [way of history.

Ráwapi, *a.* a small tent.

Ráyagán, gratuitous, useless. [wine.

Ráz, *n.* vine. *a.* grape: dukht i—liquor,

Ráz, *n.* a secret, a mystery.—*dar*, *a.* trusty, faithful, confidant.—*dári*, *n. f.* keeping of secrets, secrecy.—*poshi*, *n. f.* keeping or concealing secrets.—*sarbastá*, *n.* a state secret.

Razá, *n.* acquiescence, consent, good pleasure; permission, leave.—*l*, *v. t.* to take leave, to go on leave.—*mand*, *a.* acquiescing, consenting, permitting.—*mandi*, *n. f.* consent, acquiescence, permission. [sion.

Razái, *n.* a quilt.

Rázi, *a.* satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *n.* good pleasure.—*barazá h*, *v. i.* resigned to the will of God.—*h*, *v. i.* to consent, to acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, to be content, to be satisfied.—*k*, *v. t.* to satisfy, please, gratify.—*náma*, *n.* an acknowledgement of the settlement of a case.

Ráziq, *n.* sustainer; a title of the Deity.

Razm, *n.* war, battle, combat.—*gáh* *n.* battle-field.

Razmi, *a.* relating to war. [wars.

Razmiya, *n.* poems giving accounts of

- Razzāq**, *a.* an epithet of the Deity ; provider of daily food.—*i* mutlaq, *n.* God the sole provider of daily food.
- Razzāqī**, *n. f.* an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread.
- Re**, *n.* a vocative used by way of disrespect or admiration ; holla ; bravo ; O !
- Reg**, *n.* sand.—*i* rawān, *n.* sand agitated as waves by the wind.
- Regmāhi**, *n.* the sandfish, skink.
- Registān**, *n.* sandy country, or desert.
- Reg-masuh**, *n.* quicksand.
- Reh** or **Rehi**, *n.* fossil, alkali, used for washing and making soap. [destiny.
- Reh** or **Rekhā**, *n.* stripe, line, mark, fate, **Rekhta**, *a.* scattered. *n.* the Urdū language.
- Rel**, *n.* abundance, plenty ; railway train, rail.—*pel*, *n.* abundance, plenty.
- Relā**, *n.* a flood ; rushing, shove ; a large number.
- Reina**, *v. i.* to shove, push, rush.
- Reñfī**, or **Reñfī**, *n. f.* palma Christi.—*kā tel*, *n.* castor-oil.
- Reñgnā**, *v. i.* to creep, to crawl.
- Reñknā**, *v. i.* to bray.
- Reñt**, *n.* snot, snivel.
- Resh**, *n.* a wound, sore.
- Resha**, *n.* fibre, stringiness of a mango.—
- Resham**, *n.* silk. [dār, *a.* fibrous, stringy.
- Reshmī**, *a.* silken, woven or made of silk.
- Ret**, *n.* sand ; filings. [filing.
- Retāī**, *n. f.* price paid for polishing or
- Retal**, *a.* sandy. *n.* sandy ground.
- Retī**, *n. f.* sandy ground on the shore of a
- Retilā**, *a.* sandy, gritty. [river ; a file.
- Retnā**, *v. i.* to file, to polish.
- Rewardī chini**, *n. f.* rhubarb.
- Bewrī**, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—*ke pher men parnā*, *v. i.* to be involved in difficulties.
- Rez**, *n.* in *comp.* pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.—*k*, *v. i.* to begin to speak or talk (as young birds).
- Reza**, *n.* a scrap, piece, bit.—*reza*, *n.* scraps, pieces : *ad.* in pieces, broken in pieces.
- Rezgl**, *n.* small silver coin ; a scrap, a bit, a piece.
- Rī**, *n.* a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration ; holla ! bravo ! O ! [ants, peasantry.
- Riāyā**, *n. pl.* of Raīyat, subjects, ten-
- Riāyat**, *n.* kindness, favour, guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention ; remission, indulgence.—*k*, *v. i.* to take off something from the price asked ; to guard ; to show kindness.
- Riāhati**, *n.* a favoured person.
- Riāhā**, *n.* sentence of the Rig-veda.
- Richh**, *n.* a bear.
- Rifāqat**, *n.* society, companionship, friendship.—*k*, *v. i.* to associate with
- Rihā**, *a.* released.
- Rihāī**, *n. f.* liberation, escape, deliverance discharge, release.—*bakhishnā*, *v. i.* to deliver.—*d*, *v. i.* to release, to acquit.
- Rihm**, *n.* the womb.
- Rihl**, *n.* a support for a book.
- Rihlat**, *n. f.* marching (particularly to the other world) ; death.—*k*, *v. i.* to die. [pledge, to mortgage.
- Rihn**, *n.* a pledge, a pawn.—*k*, *v. i.* to
- Rijh**, *n.* choice, approbation, desire ; pleasing, satisfying.
- Rijhanā**, *v. i.* to please.
- Rijhnā**, *v. i.* to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- Rikh** or **Rikhī**, *n.* a sage, a saint.
- Rim**, *n.* matter, pus.
- Rimī**, *a.* purulent.
- Rin**, *n.* borrowing, debt.
- Rindānā**, *a.* licentious.
- Rind**, *n.* a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a blackguard.
- Rindhā**, *v. i.* to dress (victuals), to cook.
- Rindī**, *n. f.* intoxication.
- Rini**, *n.* indebted. *n.* a debtor.
- Riniyā**, *n.* a debtor.
- Rirh**, *n. f.* the backbone.
- Ririyānā**, *v. i.* to cry (as a child) ; to importune, to beg earnestly.
- Ris**, *n.* anger, wrath, passion.
- Risāla**, *n.* a pamphlet, a treatise, a small tract ; a troop of horses.—*dār*, *n.* the commander of a troop of horses.—*dārī*, *n. f.* the command of a troop of horses.
- Risāla-jāt**, *n. pl.* pamphlets.
- Risālat**, *n. f.* mission, apostleship.
- Risānā**, *v. i.* to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.
- Rish**, *n. f.* beard.—*khand*, *a.* risible, ridiculous.—*khandī*, *n.* risibility.
- Rishā**, *a.* passionate, wrathful.
- Rishi**, *n.* a sage, a saint.
- Rishta**, *n.* relationship, connexion, kin.—*dār*, *n.* a relation, a kinsman.—*dārī*, *n. f.* relationship, affinity.
- Rishwat**, *n. f.* a bribe.—*d*, *v. i.* to bribe.—*khānā*, *v. i.* to take bribes.—*khōr*, *a.* a taker of bribes.—*i*, *v. i.* to take bribes.
- Rishwatī**, *a.* a taker of bribes.
- Risiyānā**, *v. i.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
- Rit**, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
- Ritā**, *a.* empty, void.
- Ritāhā**, *n.* the name of a fish ; the name of a fruit ; soap-nut.
- Ritī**, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
- Ritū**, *n.* season ; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons.
- Riwāj**, *n.* custom, usage, fashion ; *a.* customary, current.
- Riwayat**, *n. f.* history, action.

- Riyá, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation, affectation.—*kár*, *n.* a hypocrite, dissembler.
- Riyákári, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.
- Riyásat, *n.* government, command, dominion, sway.—*k*, *v. t.* to govern.
- Riyáz, *n. pl.* gardens.
- Riyázat, *n. f.* exercise, abstinence, austerity.—*k*, *v. t.* to exercise, to labor hard.
- Riyázat, *n. pl.* of riyázat.
- Riyázati, *a.* a practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- Riyázi, *n.* mathematics.
- Rizá, *n.* wish, will.
- Rizál or Rizála, *n.* mean, worthless, vile, base.—*pan yá*—*paná*, *n.* meanness, baseness, worthlessness.
- Rizq, *n.* food; subsistence, daily bread, support.—*d*, *yá*—*pahuncháná*, *v. t.* to give food, to support. [of paradise.
- Rizwán, *n.* the name of the door-keeper
- Roáf, *n.* hemorrhage.
- Roái, *n. f.* lamentation.
- Roán, *n.* hair of the body, down, wool.
- Ro-in, *n.* brass, bell-metal.—*tan*, *a.* brazen-bodied, a hero, an epithet of Isfand-yár, a famous hero of the Sháh-náma, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
- Ráná, *v. t.* to make to cry, to vex, to
- Rás, *n. f.* inclination to cry. [displease.
- Roí in comp. sweeping.
- Robá, *n. f.* a fox.—*bázi*, *n.* cunning, trick, deceit, stratagem. [musical instrument.
- Rod, *n.* a river, a stream, the string of a
- Roda, *n.* a sinew used as a bowstring, a gut, catgut.
- Rodan, *n.* weeping, crying; tear.
- Rod, *v. i.* to cry, to weep.
- Rog, *n.* sickness, disease.
- Rogan, *n.* see Raugan. [invalid.
- Rogi, Rogilá, Rogiyá, *a.* sick, ailing; an
- Rohini, *n.* the fourth mansion of the
- Rohú, *n.* the name of a fish. [moon.
- Roidagi, *n. f.* vegetation, growth of a plant.
- Rok, *n.* prevention, hindrance.—*tok*, *n.* let, hindrance, opposition, resistance.
- Rokar, *n.* ready money, cash.—*bahí*, *n.* a cash-book, a treasurer.
- Rokariyá, *n.* cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- Rokná, *v. t.* to enclose, surround, stop, prevent restrain, hinder, detain.
- Rolí or Rorí, *n.* a red grain or seed with which the tilak is made. [to pick.
- Rolná, *v. t.* to roll, to smooth, to select.
- Rom, *n.* down, small hair of the body.
- Roná, *v. i.* to cry, to weep. *n.* lamentation, grief.—*dhoná*, *v. i.* to be bathed in tears.
- Roni súrát, *a.* of a sad countenance, *n.* a melancholy or rueful countenance.
- Ropná, *v. t.* to plant, to transplant.
- Rorá, *n.* a stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- Rorokar, *n.* with difficulty, with labour.
- Ros, *n.* rage, anger. [and pain.
- Roshan, *a.* light, luminous, manifest, conspicuous.—*charág*, *a.* son.—*chauki*, *n.* name of a musical instrument.—*dán*, *n.* a small hole for admitting light.—*dil*, *n.* of enlightened mind.—*k*, *v. i.* to light, to illuminate, to kindle.—*tabá*, *a.* of a bright genius.—*zamír*, *a.* enlightened in mind.
- Roshni, *n.* light, splendour. [ness.
- Roshnái, *n. f.* ink; light, splendour, bright-
- Rostai, *n.* a peasant, a villager.
- Rot, *n.* thick bread. [wálá, *n.* a baker.
- Roí, *n. f.* bread; an unleavened cake.—
- Roza, *n. f.* a vision.
- Roz, *n.* a day.—*ba*—*ad.* daily, constantly.—*i* shumár, *n.* the day of judgment.—*marra*, *ad.* always, daily.—*náma* or *roznámcha*, *n.* a daily account-book, a journal.—*o shah*, *n.* day and night, always.—*roz*, *ad.* daily.
- Roza, *n.* fast, fasting; lent.—*dár*, *n.* one who fasts.—*kholná*, *v. i.* to break a fast.—*rakhná*, *v. i.* to keep a fast, to fast.
- Rozáná, *n.* daily allowance; daily.
- Rozgár, *n.* service, earning.—*k*, *v. i.* to serve; to earn; to trade.
- Rozgári, *a.* and *n.* a labourer.
- Rozí, *n. f.* daily food, employment.
- Roziná, *n.* daily food.—*dár*, *n.* one who receives daily wages.
- Rú, *n.* face, surface; cause, reason.—*baráh*, *a.* fit for business; adjusted, reformed.—*gardán*, *a.* turning away the face, deserting.—*siyáh*, *a.* sinner, defiled.—*rusiyáhi*, *n. f.* sin.
- Ruab, *n.* fear, terror, awe; dignity.—*dár*, *a.* fearful, awful, full of dignity.—*dáb*,
- Rub, *n.* juice, sirup. [n. awe, dignity.
- Rubái, *n.* a stanza of four lines.
- Rúbakár, *a.* under consideration; a cause.
- Rúbakári, *n. f.* proceedings (of a cause).
- Rúbarú, *n.* presence. *ad.* face to face, before, over, against.
- Rub-us-sús, *n.* extract of liquorice.
- Ruch, *n.* desire, wish.
- Ruchná, *v. i.* to be agreeable to the mind or palate, to be approved, to be relish-
- Rúdar, *n.* good looking. [ed.
- Rúdári, *n. f.* fine appearance.
- Rudhár, *n.* blood.
- Rúe, *n.* face, surface. [companions.
- Rufagá, *n. pl.* of rafiq, friends, allies.
- Rúh, *n.* soul, spirit.—*ulláh*, *n.* the Spirit of God.—*ul Quds*, the Holy Spirit.—*ul amin*, *n.* the angel Gabriel.
- Rúhi, *a.* (my spirit, my word), spiritual.
- Ruháni, *a.* spiritual.
- Ruhánivat, *a.* spirituality. [cotton.
- Rú, *n.* cotton, by day and quilt stuffed with

- Rujū**, *n.* turning towards, bias.—I to be, inclined or turned, to have recourse to; to repair to; to hand over; to turn the attention.—*lānā*, *v. i.* to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield.
- Rukāo** or **Rukāwat**, *n. f.* hindrance, detention, prevention.
- Rukh**, *n.* face, side, point, quarter.—*d*, *v. i.* to familiarize.—*badalnā*, *v. i.* to turn away from, to be angry, to be displeased.—*k*, to turn the face (to)ward, to attend to, to accede to.—*phernā*, *v. i.* to turn away from, to be angry.
- Rūkh**, *n.* a tree.—*chāphā*, *a.* monkey.
- Rūkhā**, *n.* dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind; unseasoned.—*sūkhā*, *a.* poor food; **Ruhāi** or **Rūkhāi**, *n.* unfriendliness, words.
- Rukhām**, *n.* flabaster, marble.
- Rūkhānī**, *n.* a carpenter's chisel.
- Rukhsār**, or **Rukhsārā**, *n.* the cheek.
- Rukhsat**, *n.* leave, permission, dismissal.—*d*, *v. i.* to permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go.—*h*, *v. i.* to depart, to have leave to depart.—*k*, *v. i.* to permit, to give leave, to dismiss.—*l*, *v. i.* to take one's leave, to depart. [at parting.]
- Rukhsatī**, *n.* departure, anything given
- Rukn**, *n.* a grandee, a high officer, a pillar.
- Ruknā**, *v. i.* to stop, to be hindered or prohibited; to be enclosed.
- Rukū**, *n.* bowing the body in prayer.—*o* *sujūd*, *n.* bowing the head in prayer.
- Rukwaiyā**, *n.* a preventer.
- Rukwānā**, *v. i.* to cause to prevent.
- Rulānā**, *v. i.* to cause to cry, to displease.
- Rūm**, *prop.* Constantinople, the Turkish Empire; Rome. [small shawl.]
- Rūmāl**, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel; a **Rūmālī**, *n.* a mode of exercising the arms by turning themugdars over the head.
- Rumān**, *n.* a pomegranate.
- Rūmmānī**, *a.* of a ruby colour.
- Rūndhnā**, *v. i.* to surround, to enclose with a hedge, to watch.
- Rūngtā**, *n.* the short hairs of the body.
- Rūngte khare h**, *v. i.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).
- Rūnumā h**, *v. i.* to appear.
- Rūnumā**, *a.* appearing.
- Rūnumāi**, *n. f.* showing of the face.
- Rūp**, *n.* countenance, form, shape, appearance, face; beauty.—*just*, *n.* pewter.—*gānthnā*, *v. i.* to deceive.—*nidhān*, *n.* possessor of beauty.—*sāgar*, *n.* ocean of beauty. [beautiful, handsome.]
- Rūpā**, *n.* silver.—*watī*, *a.* well-shaped,
- Rūpahā**, *ad.* silvered, made of silver.
- Rūpayā**, or **Rūpiyā**, *n.* a rupee.
- Rūposh**, *ad.* hiding the face, concealed.—*h*, *v. i.* to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond.
- Rūposhī**, *n.* concealment, hiding.
- Rūpant** or **Rūpwant**, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- Ruqqa**, *n.* a note, a letter, a patch.—*dozī*, *n. pl.* notes. [n. f. patching.]
- Ruqqaft**, *n. pl.* notes. [n. f. patching.]
- Rusanā**, *v. i.* to be displeased. [nate.]
- Rūsiyāh**, *a.* disgraced, criminal, unfortunate.
- Rūsiyāhī**, *n.* disgrace, criminality, sin.
- Rustgār**, *n.* deliverer, savior.
- Rusta-gārī**, *n.* salvation. [of Persia; a hero.]
- Rustam**, *prop.* one of the twelve champions
- Rustamī**, *n.* valour, heroism.
- Rusūkh**, *n.* firmness, constancy, friendship.
- Rusūkh h**, *v. i.* to have great friendship.
- Rusūm**, *n.* customs; fees, taxes.
- Rusūmāt**, *n.* customs, usages.
- Ruswā**, *a.* infamous, dishonoured, disgraced.—*i* *ālam*, *a.* infamous throughout the world.
- Ruswā h**, *v. i.* to have a bad reputation.
- Ruswāi**, *n. f.* ignominy, infamy, dishonour.
- Rutba**, *n.* rank, degree, dignity, step.—*barhānā*, *v. i.* to advance in dignity
- kam**—*a.* of low rank.
- Rūthā**, *n.* coolness, misunderstanding.
- Rūthnā**, *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be displeased.
- Rutūbat**, *n. f.* humidity, freshness.
- Rutūbat**, *n. pl.* of rutūbat.

S.

S, *s*, waste **س** **ke**, aur **Sh**, **sh**,

waste **ض** **ke istamāl kiya jāta hai**. [to.

Sa, *a.* particle; possessed of, like, related

Sā, like, resembling, some, a little; in

comp. rubbing.

Sādat, *n.* felicity, happiness, good fortune.—*maāb*, *a.* full of goodness. (In

correspondence all such terms are used

by a superior to an inferior).—*mand*, *a.*

prosperous, fortunate, happy.—*mandī*

prosperity.

Sānt, *n.* a moment, minute, hour.

Sab, *a.* all, every, the whole, total.—*ka-*

hīn, *ad.* everywhere.—*khaui*, *a.* omni-

vorous.—*koī*, everyone, everybody, all.

—*kuchh*, *a.* every thing.—*kasab*, *ad.*

wholly; altogether, in the gross.—*ko*

sab, *a.* everyone.—*log*, *n.* the public;

all men; the world.

Sabā, *n.* a gentle breeze, morning breeze.

Sabah, *v.* cause, reason, motive, *postpos.*

on account of, by reason of.—*i* *auwal*,

n. the first or primary cause.—*i* *qarib*,

immediate cause.

Sāban, *n.* (*cor.* of *sābūn*) soap.

Sabaq, *n.* a lesson, learning.—*l*, *v. i.* to

take a lesson.—*parhnā*, *v. i.* to read a

lesson.—*panhān*, *v. i.* to teach, give a

lesson.

- Sabát, n.** stability, permanence, permanency.
- Sabhá, n.** an assembly, meeting, company.
—**k, v. i.** to convene or hold a meeting.
- patí, n.** president of an assembly.
- Sabhi, a.** all.
- Sabhon, a. pl.** all, the whole.
- Sabíl, n.** water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of Muharram; way, means, road. **ibn-us—n.** a traveller, a stranger.
- Sábíg, a.** former, preceding, foregoing.
—**men, ad.** formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.—**dastúr, ad.** as usual.
- Sábíqa, n.** former acquaintanceship.—**parná, v. i.** to have to do with; to come in contact with.
- Sábir, a.** patient.
- Sábit, a.** firm, constant, durable, proved, ascertained, established, confirmed.—**h, v. i.** to be proved, or confirmed, to be firm.—**k, v. i.** to confirm, establish, verify, prove by witnesses.
- Sabqat, n. f.** precedence, superiority.—**le j, v. i.** to outstrip, surpass.
- Sabr, n.** patience, endurance.—**k, v. i.** to wait, have patience, endure.—**o shukr k, v. i.** to be patient and grateful.—**parná, v. i.** to reap evil, to be under a curse.
- Sabt, n.** the Sabbath-day.
- Sábu or Ságú, n.** sago.
- Sábu, n.** soap.—**gar, n.** a soap-boiler.
- Sabúri, n. f.** patience, forbearance.
- Sabút, (corr. of subút), n.** firmness, stability, proof.—**h, v. i.** to be firm.
- Sabz, a.** green, verdant, fresh, flourishing.—**h, v. i.** to flourish.—**qadam, a.** unfortunate, unlucky.—**bág dikhána, v. i.** to deceive.
- Sabza, n.** an incipient beard; an ear ornament; verdure.—**zár, n.** a green sward; meadow, lawn.
- Sabzi, n. f.** greenness, verdure; an intoxicating potion made of bhang—**farosh, n.** a green-grocer, a vegetable dealer.—**mandi, n.** a vegetable market.
- Sach, a.** true, real, correct. **n.** truth. **ad.** indeed, in earnest, actually, truly.—**bolná, v. i.** to speak truly.—**h, v. i.** to be true.—**kahná, v. i.** to speak truly.—**mánzá, v. i.** to believe, trust, rely on.—**much, a.** or **ad.** truly, true.—**thahráná, v. i.** to prove true.
- Sachái, n. f.** truth, veracity, authenticity.
- Sáchak, n.** wedding gifts.
- Sachchá, a.** true, genuine, real, honest, faithful, sincere. **n.** a truthful person.—**byohar, n.** plain or fair dealing.
- Sad, a.** hundred.
- Sád, n. f.** felicity, prosperity.
- Sadá, n.** sound, tone, echo, voice. **ad.** always, **n.** perpetually.—**bahár, a.** ever green, perennial.—**bart, n.** alms daily distributed.—**suhágah, n.** a kind of faqr dressed like a woman.—**sukhi, or nand, a.** ever happy.
- Sáda, a.** blank, plain, white, unadorned, humble; open, sincere.—**dil yá lauh, a.** simple, stupid.—**lauhi, n.** the simplicity of a simpleton.—**kár, n.** a goldsmith.—**kári, n. f.** the business of a goldsmith.—**pan, n.** simplicity.—**wazá, n. f.** simplicity of manner.
- Sádagi, n. f.** plainness, want of ornament, simplicity, sincerity.
- Sadáqat, n. f.** truth, sincerity.
- Sadeh, ad.** bodily, **a.** having a body.
- Sádh, a.** virtuous, holy. **n.** a religious person; a faqr.
- Sáadhan, n.** a practice, accomplishment.
- Sádhána, v. i.** to train animals.
- Sádháran, a.** common, fair, usual, ordinary, simple, easy, casual. **ad.** commonly, usually. [ciplined.]
- Sádhná, v. i.** to be fully instructed or dis-
- Sádhná, v. i.** to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, use, practise, to accomplish.
- Sádhú, a.** pious, honest. **n.** a religious person, a mendicant.
- Sádhwi, n. f.** a chaste woman.
- Sádiq, a.** true, just, sincere.—**ul qaul, a.** speaking the truth.
- Sadma, n.** adversity, accident, calamity.—**i ján farsá, life-consuming calamity.—i ján gudáz, life-dissolving or destroying difficulty.—i ján káh, n.** life-reducing or heart-breaking calamity.
- Sadqa, n.** alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice.—**d, yá k, v. i.** to sacrifice for the welfare of another.—**h, yá j, v. i.** to become a sacrifice for the welfare of another.
- Sadr, a.** chief, principal, supreme; **n.** government.—**i anjuman, president.—adálat, n.** the chief court of justice.—**áld, n.** subordinate judge; an officer in the civil court.—**amin, n.** an umpire, investigator, arbitrator, an officer in the civil courts.—**bázár, n.** the chief bázár in a military station.—**diwání adálat, n.** the chief civil court.—**us sudúr, n.** subordinate judge.
- Sáebán, n.** a sun-shade, canopy, the roof or fly of a tent.
- Sáf, a.** clean, clear, transparent, pure, candid, innocent.—**bolna, v. i.** to utter or speak distinctly.—**dil, n.** of a pure heart, candid, frank.—**go, n.** a truthful person.—**inkár k, v. i.** to deny outright. **ad.** clearly; plainly; expressly.
- Safá, a.** pure, clean.

- Safái, n. f.** purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity.—*i qalb, n. f.* purity of heart.
- Safaid, a.** white, blank.—*h, v. i.* to become white or grey; to turn pale.—*k, v. t.* to whiten, whitewash.—*mitti, n.* chalky soil, chalk.—*posh, n.* a man dressed in white, a man who can afford good clothing.
- Safaidá, n.** white lead; ceruse, the whites.
- Safaidi, n. f.** whiteness.
- Safar, n.** journey, voyage, travel; the second month of the Muhammadan year.—*k, v. i.* to travel; to go, to depart, to die.—*men, ad.* on the journey or voyage.—*mainá, n.* sappers and miners.
- Safari, a.** of or relating to travelling.
- Safat, (corr. of sífat), n.** praises, qualities
- Safed, n.** white. [attributes.]
- Safedá, n.** white lead.
- Safedi, n. f.** whiteness, lime; leprosy.—*pherná, v. t.* to whitewash.
- Saff, n. f.** series, order, rank, file.—*arai, n. f.* order of battle.—*bándhná, v. i.* to form a line or row.
- Safha, n.** a page (of a book); face.
- Sáfi, n. f.** a strainer; a duster, a dish-clout.—*náma, n.* a general release, discharge
- Safir, n.** an envoy. [from obligation.]
- Safri, n.** provisions for a journey.
- Safúf, n.** powder; a medicinal powder.
- Ság, n.** greens, vegetables.
- Sagá, a.** related, full, own.
- Sagái, n. f.** betrothing for marriage.—*k, v. i.* to betroth.
- Ságar, n.** the sea, the ocean.
- Ságar, n.** a cup; wine cup.
- Saggár, n.** a kind of cart. [of tender age.]
- Sagír, a.** slender, junior, short.—*sinn, a.*
- Sagnauti, n.** auspicious sign or omen.
- Ságpát, n.** greens, herbs.
- Sagrá, a.** all, every, the whole.
- Ságwan, n.** teak-wood or tree.
- Sáh, n.** a banker; a season. [protect.]
- Saháetá, n. f.** aid.—*k, v. t.* to help; to
- Sahái, n.** an aider, assistant, helper; help, assistance; *a, kind;* favourable.
- Sahajná, n.** a tree.
- Sahálag, n.** the wedding season.
- Sahar, n.** the dawn.
- Sahará, n.** assistance, aid, help.—*d, v. t.* to help, to assist.—*k, v. i.* to abet.
- Sahargáh, n.** morning.
- Sahargáhi, n. f.** food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in time of fasting.
- Saharkhezyá, n.** a pickpocket; a sharper.
- Sahasr, n.** a thousand. [a deliverer.]
- Saháyak, n.** a helper; an ally; supporter;
- Saheli, n. f.** a female companion in a seraglio, handmaid, concubine.
- Sáhi, n.** a porcupine.
- Sáhib, n.** lord, master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with.—*i iqbál, a.* fortunate; prosperous.—*i khána, n.* master of the house.—*záda, n.* genteelly born; a young gentleman; a son.
- Sáhiba, n.** a lady, mistress.
- Sáhibát, n. f. pl.** of *sáhiba*.
- Sáhibi, n.** rule, command lordship.—*k, v. t.* to rule, lord, govern.
- Sahifa, n.** a book, a letter.
- Sahif, a.** accurate, just, perfect, entire, right, certain, authentic, correct, genuine; a plumb-line.—*k, v. t.* to sign, to correct, to rectify.—*r, v. t.* to keep safe and sound.—*sálim, n.* safe and sound.
- Sáhil, n.** seashore.
- Sáhir, n.** an enchanter, a magician. [with.]
- Sahit, a.** with, together with, along
- Sahl, a.** easy, not difficult, simple. *ad.*—easily.—*men, ad.* easily, slowly. [tickle.]
- Sahláná, v. t.** to stroke, to rub gently, to
- Sahlángári, n. f.** indifference, carelessness.—*k, v. t.* to take no notice of, to pass unnoticed.
- Sahmáná, v. t.** to frighten, to terrify.
- Sahamáná, v. i.** to fear, to be afraid.
- Sahn, n.** a court-yard, arca.
- Sahná, v. i.** to bear, endure, support.
- Sahnak, n.** a plate, dish.
- Sahrá, n.** a desert, a plain.—*i aazam, n.* the great desert of Africa. [civilized.]
- Sahrái, a.** pertaining to sahrá, rude, un-
- Sáhúkar, n.** a great merchant, banker.
- Sáhúkári, n. f.** traffic, trade, commerce, exchange, money.
- Sahw, n. f.** oversight; fault.
- Sahwan, ad.** erroneously, inadvertently.
- Sai, n. f.** endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise; recommendation.—*k, v. t.* to endeavour, attempt, strive.
- Sái d, v. t.** to give earnest-money.
- Saidáni, n. f.** a female sayad.
- Saif, n.** a sword.
- Saifi, n.** a rosary; cursing; an evil charm.—*raphná, n. t.* to destroy one by curs-
- Saihún, n.** Mount Sion. [ing.]
- Sáikrá, n.** a hundred; a hundred per cent.
- Sáil, n.** an interrogator, asker, petitioner, suitor, beggar.
- Sáila, n. f.** a female interrogator.
- Sailá, n.** a necklace of black threads, silk or hair worn by faqirs.
- Sailáb, a.** abounding with water: *n.* a flood, a torrent, a deluge.
- Sailábi, n. f.** moisture; dampness; land liable to inundation. [muscement]
- Sailáni, a.** fond of going 'about for a-
- Sáig, n.** lord, master; a faqir, the Deity.
- Sain, n.** a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; sleep, repose, a nod, a beckon.

- Sainá**, *n.* an army.—**pat**, *n.* a commander of an army.
- Saintális**, *a.* forty-seven.—**wán**, *a.* forty-seventh. [seventh.]
- Saintis**, *a.* thirty-seven.—**wán**, *a.* thirty.
- Saintná**, *v. t.* to adjust, to put to rights, to take care of.
- Saikal**, *n. f.* polish, lustre, the polishing instrument.—**gar**, *n.* a polisher, fur-bisher, burnisher.—**h**, *v. t.* to be burnished or polished.—**k**, *v. t.* to polish.
- Sair**, *n.* travel, excursion, tour, taking the air, recreation, moving about; perusal.—**gáh**, *n.* place for walking.—**k**, to take the air, to travel; to read.—**sapátá**, *n.* walking or going about for amusement.
- Sáir**, *n.* tax.
- Sais**, *n.* a groom, a horsekeeper.
- Sáisi**, *n. f.* the business of a groom.
- Saiyad**, *n.* a Muhammadan title.
- Saiyáh**, *n.* a traveller, a pilgrim.
- Saiyáhi**, *n.* travelling, voyage.
- Saiyán**, *n.* husband.
- Saiyár**, *n.* a wanderer, moving.
- Saiyára**, *n.* a planet.
- Sáj**, *n.* harness, preparation.
- Saj**, *n.* shape, ornament, appearance.
- Sajái**, *n.* the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation.
- Sájan** or **Sajan**, *n.* a sweetheart, a lover.
- Sajána**, or **Sajwána**, to cause to prepare.
- Sajáwat**, *n. f.* preparation; contrivance.
- Saj dhaj**, *n.* appearance.
- Sájhá**, *n.* partnership, association.—**chhút-ná**, *n.* dissolution of partnership.
- Sájhe meg**, *ad.* jointly; in partnership.
- Sájhi**, *n.* a partner, an associate.—**h**, *v. i.* to enter into partnership. [ful.]
- Sajlá**, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, grace.
- Sajíw**, *a.* alive, living, endowed with life.
- Sajji**, *n.* a kind of mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda. [come, to beseech.]
- Sajná**, *v. i.* to be prepared; to fit, to be.
- Sakal**, *a.* all, the whole, every.
- Sakáre**, *ad.* in the morning, at dawn. [&c.]
- Sakárná**, *v. t.* to accept (a bill of exchange.)
- Sakat**, *n. f.* ability, strength, power.
- Sakat chaum**, *n.* a Hindu festival, the birthday of Ganesh.
- Sakat**, *a.* bad, vile.
- Saket**, *a.* narrow, strait. *n.* want, distress.
- Sákh**, *n.* trust, credit, reputation.
- Sakhá**, *n.* a friend, a companion.
- Sakhá**, *n.* see **Sakháwat**.
- Sakháwat**, *n. f.* liberality, generosity.—**k**, to show liberality.
- Sákhí**, *n.* a witness.
- Sakhi**, *n.* a faqir who dresses like a woman; a woman's female friend.
- Sakrá**, *a.* small narrow, strait.
- Sakhra**, *a.* touched, defiled.
- Sakhi**, *a.* liberal, generous.
- Sákh**, *n.* make, fabrication, fashion.
- Sakht**, *a.* hard, strong, tough, difficult, stingy; very cruel; severe, harsh.—**sust kahná**, *v. t.* to use harsh words.—**gol**, *n. f.* harshness of language, abuse.—**giri**, *n. f.* extortion, taking by force.
- Sakhtá**, *n.* hardness, harshness; severity, stinginess; hardship; obduracy; distress, difficulty.—**k**, to use force or violence.—**se**, *ad.* harshly; severely.—**se pesh á**, *v. t.* to treat harshly, to be strict or rigorous.
- Sákhá**, *n.* name of a timber.
- Sakhun**, *n.* speech, language, a word.
- Sákin**, *n.* an inhabitant. *a.* "quiescent let."
- Sakná**, *v. i.* to be able. [ter.]
- Sakorná**, *v. t.* to shrink, shrink, wrinkle.—**v. i. to contract, draw up.**
- Sakrái**, *n. f.* smallness, want of room.
- Sákhí**, *n.* an eye-witness, evidence.
- Sakta**, *n.* stupefaction; a swoon; apoplexy; a trance.
- Sakuchná**, *v. i.* to fear, to be abashed.
- Sakuchána**, *v. t.* to abash.
- Sakínat**, *n.* residence, dwelling, habitation.—**pizir**, *n.* an inhabitant.
- Sál**, *n.* name of a timber tree; a year.—**ba**—*ad.* year by year, annually.—**bhar**, *ad.* all the year round.—**giri**, *n. f.* birthday.
- Sála**, *ad.* in comp. a termination affixed to numbers to denote as many years old.
- Sálá**, *n.* a wife's brother, brother-in-law.
- Sálab**, *n.* a fox. [in compos. house, place.]
- Sálab misri**, *n. f.* salep, an important medicine. [as an emblem of Vishnú.]
- Sáligrá**, *n.* a particular stone worshipped.
- Sáláh**, *n.* peace, concord, treaty; advice, counsel.—**k**, *v. t.* to consult, advise, to take counsel together.—**kár**, adviser, councillor.
- Salái**, *n.* a knitting needle; a piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with collyrium; a match.
- Salákh**, *n.* an iron bar; a bar.
- Salám**, *n.* salutation, peace, safety.—**k**, *v. i.* to salute, hail, to give up.—**l**, *v. i.* to return the salutation.—**un alaik yá**—**aláikun**, peace be upon thee!
- Salámat**, *a.* safe, well, in safety.—**r**, *v. i.* to be safe and sound; to live prosperously.
- Salámatí**, *n.* safety, health, peace. [ously.]
- Salámat-rau**, *v.* an economist.
- Salámat rawl**, *n. f.* economy, good management.
- Salámi**, *n.* salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease.
- Sálan**, *n.* flesh, meat.
- Sálána**, *ad.* yearly, annual, annually.—**sál**, *ad.* for years, annually.

- Sálár**, *n.* a chief, head, leader, general or commander.—*i jang*, *n.* a general or commander-in-chief.—*i qáfilá*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- Salátín**, *n. pl.* of Sultán, kings.
- Sálib**, *n.* sister-in-law, wife's sister.
- Sálib**, *n.* a crucifix, a cross.
- Sálih**, *n.* a man of probity and honour.
- Salim**, *a.* pacific, mild, affable.
- Salíqa**, *n.* method, knowledge, skill; genius, taste, good disposition.—**Sháqr**, *a.* of good disposition.
- Salis**, *a.* easy, not abstruse, simple.
- Sáliyáná**, (corr. of *sálána*), *n.* an annual, *a.* annual.—**dár**, *n.* an annuitant.
- Sall-i-álá**, *a.* Contracted form of "salli alá nabiyíná," O, God bless our prophet!
- Sallá**, *n.* a thong, narrow slips of leather for stitching shoes; bless ye all!
- Sálná**, *v. t.* to perforate, bore, pierce.
- Sálná**, *v. i.* to pierce, to perforate.
- Saloná**, *a.* salted; tasty.
- Salonó**, *n.* a Hindu holiday.
- Saltanat**, *n. f.* empire, sovereignty, reign, dominion, power.
- Saltanatí**, *a.* relating to empire.
- Samáa**, *n. pl.* of *sama*, hearing, ears.
- Samáat**, *n.* the sense of hearing; hearing or trial (of a suit).—*k*, *v. t.* to hear, to try a suit, to entertain a complaint.—*ke qábil*, *a.* cognizable.
- Samáchár**, *n.* news, tidings, information.—*d*, *v. t.* to report, give tidings of.
- Samádh**, *n.* tomb of a jogi, particularly where Hindús from religious motives submit to be buried alive.
- Sámagri**, *n.* furniture, tools, apparatus.
- Samal**, *n.* time, season. [articles.]
- Samái**, *n. f.* endurance, patience; capability; room, space.
- Samái**, *n. f.* anything heard.
- Samáj**, *n.* society; multitude.
- Samajh**, *n.* comprehension, understanding, opinion, knowledge, conception; thought.—*a*, *v. t.* to grow to years of discretion. to get sense; return to one's senses.—*bújh*, *n.* understanding; comprehension.—*dár*, *a.* sensible; wise; prudent.—*ke*, *ad.* knowingly; deliberately.—*ke k*, *v. i.* to act intelligently, to exercise discretion.—*men á*, *v. t.* to understand, comprehend.
- Samajhná**, *v. t.* to comprehend, to understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, fancy, perceive, know.
- Samáld**, *n.* the name of a plant.
- Sámán**, *n.* furniture, apparatus, necessities, tools.
- Samán**, *a.* equal, adequate, similar, alike, uniform, *n.* equality, level.
- Samáná**, *v. i.* to be contained in, to go into.
- Samápt**, *a.* accomplished, finished, perfected.
- Samáptí**, *n.* end, accomplishment, conclusion.—*k*, *v. t.* to complete; finish; close.
- Samar**, *n.* fruit: *a.* conspicuous, famous.
- Sámarth**, *n.* ability, power. [able.]
- Sámarthí**, *a.* powerful, mighty, able, capable.
- Sambád**, *n.* conversation.
- Sambandh**, *n.* connexion, affinity, relation.—*k*, *v. t.* to join; to tie; to bind.
- Sambat**, *n.* a year, an era.
- Sambhalná**, *v. i.* to be supported, to stand, to be firm.
- Sambhálná**, *v. t.* to support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help, shield, protect, check.
- Samdhí**, *n.* child's father-in-law; relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other.
- Samdhin**, *n.* child's mother-in-law.
- Samdhiyáná**, *n.* the family of a child's father-in-law. [with.]
- Samet**, *prep.* with, along with, together.
- Sametná**, *v. t.* to collect together, to amass; to fold up.
- Sámhār**, *n. f.* a kind of salt.
- Sámhná**, *n.* encountering, front, confronting, facing, opposition.—*k*, *v. t.* to confront, oppose, encounter.
- Sámhne**, *postpos.* or *ad.* in front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.—*h*, *v. i.* to come in front or before one; to face.—*ká*, *a.* opposite.—*k*, *v. t.* to bring before another.
- Samjhaná**, *v. t.* to make one comprehend, explain, account for, convince, describe, inform, warn, admonish, instruct.
- Samosá**, *n.* pastry of minced meat.
- Samp**, *n.* snake.
- Sampat**, *n.* affluence, wealth, riches.
- Sampatí**, *n.* a small brass cup in which offerings and chandan are placed.
- Saporá**, *n.* a snake-keeper.
- Sapolá**, *n.* a young snake.
- Sampúran**, *a.* perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.—*h*, *v. i.* to be finished. *v. t.* to complete.
- Samra**, *n.* fruit, result.
- Samúchá**, *a.* entire, whole, full, complete.
- Samundar**, *n.* sea, ocean.—*khár*, *n.* arsenic.—*phal*, *n.* name of a medicine.
- Sán**, *n.* a whetstone, a grindstone; the whetting or grinding of a tool.
- San**, *n.* a kind of flax; year.
- Saná**, *n. f.* [senna]; praise, applause.—*khwán*, *n.* one who praises.—*khwání*, *n. f.* praise.
- Sanad**, *n.* signature, a deed, a document or proof, a warrant; certificate.
- Sanadín**, *a.* dated by written deeds.

- Sanam**, *n.* sweetheart. [*manship.*
Sanat or **Sanatgari**, *n. f.* art, skill, work-
Sanātan, *a.* eternal, everlasting.
Sanāti, *a.* artful, skillful.
Sanaubar, *n.* fir, pine.
Sanbhalnā, *v. t.* to settle.
Sanbhālnā, *v. t.* to hold up; to assist,
 help; to set right; arrange; to up-
 hold; to manage; to support.
Sanbhālnewālā, *n.* a supporter.
Sānch or **Sānehā**, *a.* true, proper, correct,
Sāncha, *n.* a mould, a matrix. [exact, real.
Sānche men dhālnā, *v. i.* to mould; form.
Sanchehp, *a.* abridged, short.
Sān, *n.* a bull; a stallion. [*a lizard.*
Sāndā, *n.* name of an animal resembling
Sandā, *a.* strong, fat, stout.—**musandā**, *a.*
Sandal, *n.* sandal-wood. [stout, robust.
Sandali, *a.* made of sandal-wood; of the
 colour of sandal-wood. *n.* movable
Sandās, *n.* a necessary, a sink. [steps.
Sandāsi, *n.* pincers used to take down
 the heated cooking vessels from the fire-
 place; calipers.
Sandeh, *n.* suspicion, doubt, apprehension,
 anxiety.—*k, v. t.* to doubt, to meditate.
Sandehī, *a.* doubtful, scrupulous.
Sān rakhnā or **Dharnā**, *v. t.* to sharpen.
Sandesh or **Sandesa**, *n.* a message, news,
Sandesī, *n.* a messenger. [*information.*
Sandhyā, *n. f.* twilight; evening worship.
Sāndni, *n. f.* a female camel, a dromedary.—
sawār, *n.* one who rides on a dromedary.
Sandūq, *n.* a box, trunk, case, chest, coffer,
 coffin.—*cha*, *n.* a small box, casket—
nūmā, *a.* in the form of a box.
Sandugchī, *n. f.* a small box.
Sandūqī, *a.* like a box.
Saneh, *n.* friendship, love, affection.
Sanehī, *n.* friend, lover.
Sāng, *n.* a spear or javelin; disguise, sham.
 —*yā rūp bharnā*, *v. i.* to represent a
 character; to pretend; to affect.
Sang, *n.* a stone; company.—*prep.* along
 with, in the company of.—*chhornā*, *v. t.*
 to leave one's company.—*dil*, *a.* stony-
 hearted, hard-hearted, cruel.—*dilī*, *n. f.*
 hard-heartedness.—*j*, *v. i.* to go with,
 accompany.—*jarāhat*, *n.* a species of
 steatites.—*khārā*, *n.* flint.—*l*, *v. t.* to
 take into one's company.—*i aswad*, *n.*
 a black stone, proper name of a stone
 in the wall of Kāba.—*i marmar*, *n.*
 marble.—*i mūsā*, *n.* a black stone.—*re-
 za*, *n.* gravel.—*tarāsh*, *n.* a stone-cutter.
 —*lākh*, *a.* stony, rocky. [*company.*
Sangam, *n.* meeting, conflux, union;
Sangat, *n. f.* collection, company; a place
 where the Sikhs celebrate their religious
 ceremonies.—*k, v. t.* to keep company
 with, to play at a dance.
- Sāngati** or **Sāngāti**, *n.* companion, asso-
 ciate, comrade.
Sāngatyā, *n.* a company of dancers.
Sāngārnā, *n. t.* to kill, to make away
Sāngatī, *n.* a companion, a friend. [with.
Sāngi, *n.* a companion, a comrade, an ac-
 complice. *a.* stony, of stone.
Sāngā, *a.* stony, heavy; solid, stiff. *n. a*
Sānginī, *n. f.* solidity. [*bayonet.*
Sāngām, *n.* battle, war. [stone to death.
Sāngār, *a.* stoning to death.—*k, v. t.* to
 Sāngtara, *n.* a kind of orange.
Sāngumān, *n.* understanding and imag-
Sāngā, *n.* a noun. [*ination.*
Sāni, *n.* cattle-food.
Sāni, *n.* artificer, maker, creator.
Sānicar, *n.* Saturn; Saturday.—*anā*, *v. i.*
 to come under the influence of Saturn
 or one's evil star. [*tack on a border.*
Sānjāf, *n.* ending, border.—*lagānā*, *v. t.* to
Sānjāfi, *a.* adorned with a border.
Sānjh, *n.* evening.
Sānjhākāl or **Sānjhkāl**, *n.* evening.
Sānjh sawere, *ad.* morning and evening.
Sānjā, *a.* grave.—*mizā*, *a.* composed
 mind, steady temper.
Sānjidagi, *n. f.* gravity; solemnity.
Sānjā, *n.* third or fourth brother.
Sānjog, *n.* accident, event, chance, hap-
 luck; junction. [*sensation in a tray.*
Sānjonā, *v. t.* to arrange things for pre-
Sānkā, *n.* fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
Sankat, *n.* vexation, misfortune, pang,
 anguish, pain.—*metnā*, *v. t.* to remove
 affliction. [*a shell.*
Sānkh, *n.* a conch which the Hindus blow;
Sānkhinī, *n. f.* a description of a woman.
Sānkrānt, *n.* the sun's entering into a new
 sign. [*regard.*
Sānmān, *n.* respect, esteem, reverence,
Sānmukh, *ad.* opposite, confronting, over
 against.—*h, v. i.* to face; come in front.
Sānnā, *v. t.* to knead, to mix up, to stain,
 to defile.
Sānnātā, *n.* the roaring of the waves, rum-
 bling noise made by wind and rain at a
 distance, sound, bluster. *a.* still, lonely,
 silent, dreary, dismal.
Sānnipāt, *n.* chilliness of the body.
Sānniyās, *n.* abandonment of all worldly
 things.
Sānniyāsī, *n.* a religious mendicant.
Sānp, *n.* a snake; serpent.
Sānpin or **Sānpnī**, *n. f.* female snake; a
 blemish in a horse.
Sānr, *n.* a bull, stallion.
Sāns, *n. f.* breath, sigh.—*bharnā*, *v. i.* to
 sigh; to regret.—*khinchnā*, *v. i.* to
 take a long breath.—*roknā*, *v. t.* to suf-
 focate, to stifle.—*ultī l*, *v.* to gasp or
 draw in the breath.

- Sansanāhat, *n.* rustling, tingling, fainting.
 Sansār, *n.* the world.
 Sansāri, *a.* worldly, of this world.
 Sanskrit, *n.* the Sanskrit language.
 Sant, *n.* a kind of faqir, a saint, *a.* pious.
 Santā, *n.* a kind of whip. [virtuous.
 Santān, *n.* progeny, offspring, children.
 Santāp, *n.* sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
 Santāpi, *a.* sad, sorrowful, afflicted.
 Santī, *n.* a twig.—*m.* *v. t.* to strike with a twig or lash.
 Santokh, *n.* contentment, patience.—*k.* *v. t.* to be patient, to be content.
 Santokhi, *a.* patient, contented.
 Santra, *n.* a large orange.
 Santri, *n.* sentinel.
 Santush, *a.* satisfied, gratified, contented, delighted. [small grain.
 Sānwā or Sanwān, *n.* the name of a very Sāwan, *n.* the fourth Hindū month.
 Sāwarnā, *v. i.* to be arranged, to be decorated; to become reformed.
 Sāwārnā, *v. t.* to prepare, to dress, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange. [ion.
 Sāiwā, *a.* of a dark or sallow complexion.
 Sāidhān, *a.* with attention, attentive, careful.—*k.* *v. t.* to warn, to count, to Sāodhāni, *n.* *f.* care. [measure.
 Sāpardāi, *n.* a musician attending on singing.
 Sāpārnā, *v. i.* to be finished. [ing women.
 Sāpārā, *n.* a snake-charmer, a snake-catcher.
 Sāpnā or Swapn, *n.* a dream. [er.
 Sāpnā, *v. t.* to curse.
 Sāpāt, *n.* tractable or dutiful son.
 Sāqan, *n.* a female who prepares tobacco.
 Sāqī, *n.* a wine-server. [charas, gānjā.
 Sāqil, *a.* indigestible, heavy; lazy.
 Sāqqā, *n.* a water-carrier.
 Sāqqni, *n.* *f.* a female water-carrier.
 Sar, *n.* the head, end, point, beginning; chief, principal—daftar, *n.* a head-clerk.—*i* dast, *ad.* at hand, at present, immediately.—*i* mū, *n.* a hair's breadth.—*i* nau, *n.* recommencement, renewal; *a.* new, fresh, over again.—*i* rāh, *n.* the high road.—*i* rū, *n.* the cephalic vein in the arm.—*i* shām, evening, early in the evening.—*k.* *v. t.* to obtain victory.—*o* sāmān, *n.* apparatus.
 Sara or Serāe, *n.* an inn.
 Sarā, *a.* rotten, musty, stinking.
 Sarā, *a.* all, the whole. [closure.
 Sarācha, *n.* a tent surrounded with an enclosure.
 Sarād, *n.* *f.* autumn.—pūno, *n.* the day of the full moon in the month of Āsin and opening of winter.
 Sarādh, *n.* obsequies of the dead.
 Sarā, *n.* in comp. singer, as nagma-sarā.
 Sarāhind, *n.* a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat.—*u* bhān, *v. i.* to smell.
 Sarāhnā, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to applaud, to celebrate.
 Sarak, *n.* the high road.—banānā, *v. t.* to make or repair a road.—*i* āhanī, *n.* a railway.—nikālnā, *v. t.* to break ground for a road, to lay down or make a road.
 Saraknā, *v. t.* to be moved, to remove, to move, stir, to get out of the way, to Saran, *n.* rottenness, putrefaction. [budge.
 Saran, *n.* an asylum, shelter, protection.—*men*, *a.* under one's protection.
 Sarānā, *v. t.* to cause to rot, to make ferment, to steep.
 Saranāgat, *n.* a refugee, one who comes for protection or refuge.
 Sārang, *n.* a chief lascar, a mariner; a bee; a song sung at midday. [fiddle.
 Sārangī, *n.* a musical instrument like a Sārangiyā, *n.* fiddler.
 Saranjām, *n.* conclusion, end; apparatus, utensils, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites.—*h.* *v. t.* to be concluded.—*k.* *v. t.* to prepare.
 Sarāogi, *n.* a Hindū sect. [finish.
 Sarāp, *n.* cursing, an imprecation.—*d.* or sarāpnā, *v. t.* to curse, to imprecate.
 Sarāpā, *n.* the whole body from head to foot, description of a person. *ad.* totally.
 Sāras, *n.* a crane.
 Sarāsār, *a.* all, the whole, entirely, from one end to the other, from beginning to end.
 Sarāsari, *n.* *f.* summary, rough estimate.—*i* khtiyār, *n.* summary powers.—*dekhnā*, *v. i.* to look over cursorily.
 Sarasimā, *a.* amazed, distressed. [tel-nut.
 Sarautā, *n.* a nut-cracker for cutting be-Sarāyat, *n.* passing from one being to another, infection.—*k.* *v. t.* to run through or corrupt the blood.
 Sarb, *a.* all, the whole.—byāpak, *a.* all, pervading, a title of the Deity.—darshī, *a.* omniscient, all-seeing.—gahan or graham, *n.* a total eclipse.—saktimān, *a.* almighty, all-powerful.
 Sarbaland, *a.* exalted, glorious.
 Sarbalandī, *n.* *f.* exaltation, eminence.
 Sārbān, *n.* a camel-driver.
 Sārbāni, *n.* *f.* business of a camel driver.
 Sarbarāhi, *n.* *f.* direction, management—*k.* *v. t.* to manage, administer.
 Sarbarāhkār, *n.* a manager, a steward.
 Sarbasar, *a.* all, the whole, entirely.
 Sarbhangī, *n.* a sect of faqirs who eat without discrimination.
 Sard, *a.* cold, damp.—*h.* *v. i.* to catch or have a cold, to die, to become cold.—*k.* *v. t.* to cool, to pacify. [from Kabul.
 Sardā, *n.* a superior musk-melon brought.
 Sardār, *n.* a chief, a head-man.—*kahīn*, *n.* chief priest.

Sardard, *n.* headache, trouble, perplexity.—Sardardi, *n. f.* vexation, trouble, toil.

[*t.* to act as chief.

Sardári, *n. f.* chiefship, command.—*k, v.*

Sardi, *n. f.* a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather.—parná, *v. i.* to be

Saresh, *n.* glue.

[chilly or cold.

Sarf, *n.* expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar.—

h, v. i. to be expended.—*k, v. i.* to spend

disburse, pass —o nahw, *n.* grammar. —

Sarfaráz, *a.* exalted, eminent, distinguished

promoted.—*h, v. i.* to be exalted.—*k, v. i.* to exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble, to

come.

Sarfarázi, *n. f.* exaltation, promotion.

Sarfi, *n.* a grammarian.

Sarfián, *n. pl.* of sarfi.

Sarg or Swarg, *n.* heaven, the firmament, the sky.—*lok, n.* heaven.

Sargarm, *a.* intent on, earnest, eager, attentive, zealous.

Sargarmi, *n. f.* application, attention, diligence, zeal, earnestness.

Sargiroh or Sarguroh, *n.* the head of a sect, leader, commander.

Sargirohi, *n. f.* the act of leading; being in the state of a chief or principal.

Sargoshi, *n. f.* whispering.—*k, v. i.* to whisper.

[count of circumstances.

Sarguzasht, *n. f.* an event, accident, accident.

Sarhadd, *n. f.* boundary, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.

Sarhaddi, *a.* pertaining to a boundary.—

muámalat, *n. pl.* affairs of a neighbor.

Sárho, *a.* half.

[ing country.

Sáphú, *n.* a wife's sister's husband.

Sári or Sári, *n.* a Hindú female's dress.

Sarh, *a.* apparent, evident, clear.—*an, a.* clearly, only, evidently, plainly.—*ul*

butlán, *n.* a clear falsehood.

Sarir, *n.* body, constitution; throne.

Sarish, *n. f.* nature, temperature, constitution, disposition.

Sarishita, *n.* custom, usage, office.—*dár, n.* the chief under native officer in the

courts.—*dári, n.* the office of a sarish.

Sariyal, *a.* rotten, stinking.

[tadár.

Sarian, *n.* the creation.—*hár, creator.*

Sarkáná, *v. i.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way.

Sarkandá, *n.* a reed.

[title.

Sarkár, *n. f.* government, a respectful

Sarkári, *n. f.* superintendence; *a.* belonging to the government —*ásami, a.* public officer, government post. —*kágaz, n.* government paper, promissory note.

Sarkash, *a.* disobedient, rebellious.

Sarkashi, *n. f.* disobedience, mutiny, insolence.—*k, v. i.* to disobey.

[vice.

Sarkhatt, *n.* an agreement to hire, ser-

Sarmáyá, *n.* stock in trade, capital funds.

Sarná, *v. i.* to rot, to ferment.

Sarnám, *a.* well known, famous; distinguished —*h, v. i.* to be famous.—*k, v. i.* to make famous or notorious; to

proclaim.

Sarnáma, *n.* title, address, superscription of a letter.—*likhná, v. i.* to address a

Saro, *n.* the cypress tree, the cedar. [letter.

Sarod, *n.* a song.

Sarohi, *n.* a kind of scimitar.

Sarokár, *n.* business, intercourse.—*rakh-*

ná, v. i. to have, to do with; to be

Sarosh, *n.* an angel. [connected with.

Sarp, *n.* a serpent.

Sarparast, *n.* a guardian; patron.

Sarparasti, *n. f.* patronage.—*k, v. i.* to patronize.

[ban.

Sarpech, *n.* an ornament worn in the tur-

Sarposh, *n.* a cover, lid, pot-lid.

Sarráf, *n.* a banker, a money-changer.

Sarráfa, *n.* exchange, money market.

Sarráfi, *n.* banking, money-changing.—*k, v. i.* to carry on the business of banking.

Sarsabz, *a.* fresh, verdant, flourishing, prosperous, fortunate, happy.—*h, v. i.* to be covered with verdure; to prosper

Sarsabzi, *n. f.* verdure, freshness, flourish-

Sarsám, *n.* delirium, frenzy. [ing state.

Sarsaráhat, *n.* creeping sensation.

Sarsaráná, *v. i.* to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.

Sarsath, *a.* sixty-seven.

Sarshár, *a.* intoxicated; brimful.

Sarson, *n. f.* a species of mustard.—*phúl-*

ná, v. i. to bloom (the mustard plant).

Sartáj, *n.* a chief. [appearance.

Sarúp, *n.* own or natural shape or form.

Sarw, *n.* the cypress-tree. — *andám, a.* having a body graceful as the cypress.

— *qadd or qámat, a.* cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful.—*i rawáp, a.* a moving cypress; a sweetheart mov-

Sarwat, *n. f.* wealth. [ing gracefully.

Sarzámin, *n.* the earth; country, region, territory; limits, confines.

Sarzanish, *n. f.* reproof. [ence.

Sarzori, *n. f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedience.

Sás, *n. f.* a mother-in-law.

Sastá, *a.* cheap, easy to procure — *chhút-*

ná, v. i. to get off cheap.—*lagáná, v. i.* to sell cheap.—*mál, n.* a cheap article; a good bargain.—*samá, n.* a season of plenty, a good season.

Sastáná or Sustáná, *v. i.* to rest; lie down.

Sasur, *n.* father-in-law.

Sat, *a.* true, virtuous, right; *n.* virtue; truth, purity, faith; power, conjugal fidelity.—*jug, n.* the age of virtue, the golden age.—*karam, virtuous action,*

- piety.—*kār*, good act; piety; hospitality; charity; funeral rites.—*kāri*, *n. f.* truth; fidelity; honesty.
- Sāt*, *a.* seven.
- Satah* or *Sath*, *n. f.* surface; superficialities.
- Satak*, *n.* a hugga. [to flee, to sheer off.
- Satāknā*, *v. i.* to run away, to disappear.
- Satālo*, *n. f.* a silly woman; slut.
- Satānā*, *v. i.* to vex, to fret, annoy grieve, harass. [adhere.
- Satānā*, *v. i.* to unite, to stick, to make to
- Satānewālā*, *a.* noxious; injurious; hurtful, offensive.
- Satar* or *Sat*, *n. f.* a line, row, rank, series.
- bandī* *n.* lines for writing on.
- Satr*, *n.* concealing, covering. [ling.
- Satarpataṣ*, *n.* petty affair; trifles; rust.
- Satbādi*, *a.* truthful. [titude.
- Sat ohhornā*, *v. i.* to lose courage or forsake.
- Sāth*, *a.* sixty.
- Sāth*, *prep.* with, together, along with.—*n.* society, company—is *ke*, *n.* along with this, beside, moreover.—*kā khelā*, *n.* playmates, playfellow.—*r*, *v. i.* to live with; dwell together; live.—*d*, *v. i.* to share, to help, to go with—*wālā*, *n.* a comrade, a companion.—*sāth*, *n.* together in one company.
- Sathattar*, *a.* seventy-seven.
- Sāthi*, *n.* a companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, ally.
- Sāthī*, *n.* a kind of rice. [one's dotage.
- Sāthiyānā*, *v. i.* to be decrepit; to be in
- Sati*, *n. f.* a woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile.—*chaugrā*, *n.* the place where a *Sati* is burned.—*h*, *v. i.* to burn alive on the funeral pile, [appear.
- Satkānā*, *v. i.* to balk, to cause to dis-
- Satkhandā*, *n.* a seven-storied house.
- Satherā*, *a.* of seven-fold, of seven strings.
- Satlarī*, *n. f.* necklace of seven strings.
- Satmasā*, *n.* a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *n.* a child born in the seventh month. [unite.
- Satnā*, *v. i.* to join, to adhere, to stick, to
- Satnājā*, *n.* a mixture of seven different
- Satrah*, *a.* seventeen. [grains.
- Satrahwān*, *a.* seventeenth.
- Satsai*, *Satsaiyā*, *n.* the name of a book written by Bihārī Lāl in Brajbhākhā.
- Satsang*, *n.* association with wise men.
- Sattāis*, *a.* twenty-seven.
- Sattāiswān*, *a.* twenty-seventh.
- Sattānwe*, *a.* ninety-seven.
- Satter*, *a.* seventy.—*wān*, *a.* seventieth.
- Sattāsi*, *a.* eighty-seven.
- Sattāwan*, *a.* fifty-seven.
- Sattimin*, *n.* the seventh lunar day.
- Sattū*, *n.* parched grain reduced to meal and made into a paste.
- Satūn* or *Sitūn*, *n.* a pillar, a column, a
- Sātwan*, *a.* the seventh.
- Satya*, *a.* true, sincere, honest. *n.* truth.
- Satyānās* *h.* or *j*, *v. i.* to be the ruin, to be destroyed or ruined.—*k*, *v. i.* to ruin, destroy.
- Satyānāsi*, *a.* bad, destroyed, damaged.
- Sau*, *a.* a hundred;—*par*—, 100 per cent.
- Saub*, *n.* cloth.
- Saudā*, *n.* melancholy, madness; trade, traffic, marketing.—*kharidnā*, *v. i.* to make purchases.—*suluf*, *n.* traffic.
- Saudāgar*, *n.* a merchant.
- Saudāgari*, *n. f.* merchandise, trade.
- Saudāi*, *a.* melancholic, insane, mad, *n.* a madman.
- Saude wālā*, *v.* a carter or monger.
- Saugand*, *n. f.* an oath, asseveration.—*khānā*, *n.* to make oath, to swear.
- Sangāt*, *n. f.* a rarity, present, curiosity.
- Saugunā*, *ad.* a hundred-fold.
- Saundnā*, *v. i.* to mix; to smear.
- Saundhnā*, *v. i.* to rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear.
- Saunf*, *n. f.* aniseed.
- Sauppnā*, *v. i.* to deliver over, to commit, to charge, give, consign, deposit.
- Sausan*, *n.* lily; the iris.
- Sausani*, *a.* lilac; purple.
- Saut*, *n. f.* rival (wife), contemporary wife, (one is *saut* to another). [mothers.
- Sautelā*, *a.* of one father by different
- Sautihā dāh*, *n. f.* malice of a rival wife.
- Sawā*, *a.* with a quarter, a quarter more.
- Sawāb*, *n.* reward of virtue, reward.—*ka*, *a.* meritorious, virtuous. [pleasure
- Sawād*, *n.* (Hindi), relish, taste, sweetness;
- Sawād*, *n.* (Arabic), blackness; environs of a city, territory belonging to a country.
- Sawāi*, *n.* a quarter more.
- Sawāl*, *n.* question, query, request.—*k*, *v. i.* to beg, interrogate, question.
- Sāwan*, *n.* the name of the fourth Hindū month.—*kī jhārī*, *n.* constant showers of rain in *Sāwan*.
- Sawāng*, *n.* mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham.—*l*, *v. i.* to imitate, &c.
- Sawāngī*, *n.* an actor, a mimic.
- Sawār*, *n.* a rider; a traveller, cavalry, a trooper.—*h*, *v. i.* to ride.
- Sawāri*, *n. f.* riding; equipage, suite.
- Sawerā*, *n.* morning, dawn of day.—*h*, *v. i.* to break (the day); to be dawn.
- Sawero*, *ad.* early in the morning, soon.
- Sāya*, *n.* shadow, shade, shelter, protection; an apparition, spectre; a petticoat.—*dār*, *a.* shady.—*ho jānā*, *v. i.* to be possessed by an evil spirit.—*tale ānā*, *v. i.* to take protection.
- Sāyaban*, *n.* a canopy; an extension to
- Sāyanpān*, *n.* cunning, art.

- Sáz**, *n. in comp.* a maker, making: *n.* arms, accoutrements, apparatus; harness; musical instruments.—*o sámán*, *n.* necessary appliances, magnificence.—*o yaráq*, *n.* warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.
- Sazá**, *n.* correction, punishment, penalty.—*d, v. t.* to punish—*diláná*, *v. t.* to bring to punishment.—*milná*, *yá páná*, *v. t.* to be punished—*wár*, *a.* fit for, deserving punishment.
- Sazáwal**, *n.* a tax-gatherer, bailiff.
- Sázindá**, *n.* maker; musical performer.
- Sázish**, *n.* combination; conspiracy.—*k, v. t.* to plot together; conspire.
- Sázishí**, *a.* collusive, fraudulent.
- Se**, *prep. postpos.* from, of, out of, by, with at, through, than; *inflect.* of *Sá*, like.
- Seb**, *n.* an apple. [See.]
- Seh-pahr** or **Sipahr**, *n.* the third watch of the day; the afternoon.
- Sehr** or **Síhr**, *n.* enchantment.
- Sehrá**, *n.* a bridal chaplet or wreath worn on the head by the bridegroom; a marriage song.—*gúná*, *v. t.* to sing a certain marriage song.
- Sej**, *n.* a bed, a couch.—band, a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.
- Selá**, *n.* a kind of rice. [by faqirs]
- Selí**, *n. f.* necklace, a kind of turban worn Sem, *n.* a kind of flat bean.
- Semal** or **Sembal**, *n.* the silk-cotton tree.
- Sendh**, *n.* a hole made in a wall by thieves.—*d, yá lagáná*, *v. t.* to make a hole in a
- Sendhá**, *n.* rock-salt. [wall.]
- Sendur** or **Sindúr**, *n.* red lead. [mango.]
- Senduriyá** or **Sunduriyá**, *a.* a sort of small
- Senkná**, *v. t.* to toast to parch, to warm.
- Sent**, *a.* gratis, free of cost.
- Senthá**, *n.* a kind of reed, grass.
- Ser**, *n.* full, satiated, satisfied. *n.* a weight of sixteen *chhatánpks* (two pounds).
- Seráb**, *a.* well watered, full of water, moist, fresh, blooming. [ity.]
- Serábi**, *n. f.* moistness; freshness; fertility.
- Serí**, *n. f.* satiety, repleteness.
- Ses** or **Sesh**, *n.* snake.—*nág*, *n.* the king of the serpent race of a thousand heads, on one of which he is said to support the world.
- Set**, *a.* white. *n.* a bridge.
- Señh**, *n.* a great banker, rich person.
- Sew**, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat; an apple.
- Sewá**, *n. f.* worship; attendance on a superior, service. [aroni.]
- Sewáin** or **Siwáiyán**, *n.* vermicelli, mac-
- Sewak**, *n.* a servant; a worshipper.
- Sewákári**, *n. f.* service.
- Sewtl**, *n.* a white rose.
- Shab**, *n. f.* night—*i barát*, *n.* the fourteenth day of the month *Shabén*
- parab*, *n.* a bat.—*i máh*, *n.* moonlight.—*shab*, *n.* whole night, during the night.—*bash*, *a.* one who stays all night; a lodger.—*bashí*, *n. f.* staying all night, nightly lodging.
- Shabáb**, *n.* youth, prime of life. [likeness.]
- Shabáhat**, *n. f.* similarity, resemblance.
- Shabár**, *n.* the eighth Arabian month.
- Shábásh**, *int.* bravo! excellent! hey!
- Shábáshí**, *n. f.* praise, applause.—*d, v. t.* to praise; applaud.
- Shabd**, *n.* sound, word, voice.
- Shabdeg**, *n. f.* a dish composed of meat and turnips cooked all night on the fire.
- Shabíh**, *prep.* like, resembling.—*n. f.* a likeness; picture.
- Shabnam**, *n. f.* dew: a kind of fine linen.
- Shabnami**, *n. f.* a kind of canopy for protecting one from night dew.
- Shád**, *a.* pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting—*h, v. i.* to be glad.
- Shádáb**, *a.* fresh, verdant, moist.
- Shádábi**, *n. f.* freshness, fertility, verdure.
- Shádi**, *n. f.* pleasure, delight, joy; marriage, festivity.—*h, v. i.* to be married.—*k, v.* to marry. [i. to marry.]
- Shadíd**, *a.* difficult.
- Shádiyáná**, *a.* relating to marriage or rejoicings.—*bjáná*, *v. i.* to triumph.
- Shádmán**, *a.* happy.
- Shafá**, *n.* cure, remedy, healing, convalescence.—*d, v. t.* to cure; to heal.—*h, yá*, *p, v. t.* to recover.—*khána*, *n.* a
- Shafáat**, *n. f.* intercession. [hospital.]
- Shafag**, *n. f.* twilight—*i shimálí*, *n.* aurora-
- Shaffáf**, *a.* transparent, clear. [borealis.]
- Shafi**, *n.* an intercessor, advocate. **Sháfi**, *n.* one who heals, healer.
- Shafiq**, *n.* a friend. [mercy.]
- Shafqat**, *n. f.* clemency, compassion, —*k, v. t.* to have compassion on.
- Shaftálu**, *n.* a peach.
- Shágird**, *n.* disciple, apprentice.—*h, v. i.* to become a pupil or an apprentice.—*pesha*, *n.* a servant. [apprenticeship.]
- Shágirdí**, *n. f.* service, learning, studying.
- Shagl**, *n.* occupation; amusement, religious contemplation.—*k, v. t.* to employ oneself; to be occupied.
- Shagun** or **Shagún**, *n.* augury, omen.
- Sháh**, *n.* a king, a title of faqirs; the king at chess. [meteor, a shooting star.]
- Shaháb**, *n.* a red colour.—*i-sáqih*, *n. a.*
- Shahádát**, *n. f.* testimony witness, martyr-
- Shahádát**, *n. pl.* of *shahádát*. [dom.]
- Sháhána** or **Shahána**, *a.* royal, princely, *n.* a nuptial dress.
- Sháhansháh**, **Shansháh**, **Shanshah**, *n.* king of kings, an emperor.
- Sháhansháh** or **Shansháhí**, *n.* empire, sovereignty, *a.* royal. [groom.]
- Shahbílá**, *n.* the composing of a bride-

-Shahbáz, *n.* a royal falcon. [honey-bee.
Shahd, *n.* honey.—*ki makkhi*, *n. f.* a
Sháhdará, *n.* the highway.
Sháhi, *n.* reign, sovereignty, royalty. *a.*
royal, imperial, kingly.
Sháid, *n.* a witness; a lover.
Shahid, *n.* a martyr.—*h*, *v. i.* to be kill-
Sháhidán, *n. pl.* of sháhid. *a* [ed.
Sháhin, *n.* a falcon. [ent of police.
Shahná, *n.* a watchman; a superintendent.
Shahnái, *n.* a kind of musical pipe, flute.
Shahpar, *n.* strongest feather in a bird's
wing.
Shahr, *n.* a city; a month.—*badar*, *n.* an
exile.—*baq'ar k*, *v. i.* to banish.—*basáná*,
v. i. to cause to be populous or inhabit-
ed.—*pagáh*, *n.* wall or entrenchment
round a town
Shahrag, *n.* the great vein in the arm.
Sháhráh, *n.* the highway. [to the city.
Shahri, *n.* a citizen; anything belonging
Shah sawár, *n.* a good rider.
Shahtara, *n.* name of a medicine.
Shahtir, *n.* a beam.
Shahtút, *n.* a mulberry.
Shahwat, *n. f.* concupiscence, lust, sensu-
ality.—*h*, *v. i.* to lust after, to be in
heat.—*parast a.* lascivious, lustful, sen-
sual.—*parastl*, *n.* sensuality.
Shahwatí, *a* sensual, vicious.
Shahzáda or Sháhzáda, *n.* a prince.
Shahzádí, *n. f.* a princess.
Shahzor, *a* stout, strong, brave, heroic.
Shahzori, *n. f.* valour, heroism.
Shai, *n. f.* a thing.
Shaidá, *n.* a lover.
Shaikh, *n.* an old man; a Muhammadan
saint; all who are descended from the
disciples of Muhammad, in distinction
to Saiyads, the descendants of Fatima
the daughter of Muhammad.
Sháir, *n.* a poet.—*gol*, *n. f.* the art of
Sháirá, *n. f.* a poetess. [writing poetry.
Sháirána, *a* exaggerated.
Shairi, *n. f.* versification, poetry.
Shaitán, *n.* the devil, satan.—*ká lashkar*,
n. boys.—*ki ánt*, *n.* anything very long.
—*ki khálá*, *n.* a mischief-making wo-
Shaitáni, *a* devilish, diabolical. [man.
Shakar or Shakkar, *n. f.* sugar.—*qand*, *n.*
sweet potatoes.—*khora*, *n.* one who
lives on dainties; a bird so called from
its fondness for sweets.—*lab*, *a.* sweet-
tongued, eloquent.—*pára*, *n.* a square;
a sweetmeat.
Shikh, *n. f.* a bough, branch (of a tree); a
horn.—*dár*, *a.* branchy.
Shakhs, *n.* a person, body, individual.
Sháki, *a.* complaining, *n.* a complainant.
Shakil, *a.* well-shaped, handsome.
Shaklá, *n. f.* a beautiful woman.

Shakk, *n.* doubt, suspense, hesitation, un-
certainty.—*qádná*, *v. i.* to cast a doubt
upon, call in question.—*parná*, *v. i.* to
entertain a doubt.—*rafá k*, *v. i.* to re-
move a doubt.—*k*, *v. i.* to doubt, to
suspect.
Shakkí, *a.* doubtful, perplexing.—*mizáj*,
a. undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
Shakl, *n. f.* shape, form, figure, appearance
semblance.—*banáná*, *v. i.* to assume a
form.—*bigárná*, *v. i.* to disfigure, make
ugly; to disgrace, dishonor.
Shaktí, *n. f.* ability, power; strength.
Shal, *a.* tired; fatigued, wearied.
Shál, *n.* shawl.—*báfi*, *n.* shawl-weaver.—
báfi, *n. f.* occupation of a shawl-weaver.
Shalgam or Shaljam, *n.* a turnip.
Shaluká, *n.* a bib, a couple of pinafores,
one worn on the breast, the other on the
back: a waistcoat. [or umbrella.
Shám, *n.* evening; the ferule of a stick
Shámá, *n.* the name of a bird.
Shamá, *n. f.* a lamp, a candle.—*dán*, *n.* a
candlestick.
Shámat, *n. f.* bad luck, adversity.
Shamba, *n.* Saturday.
Shámí, *a.* Syrian, relating to Syria.
Shámil, *ad* together *pr.* with, along with.
a. united, blended, confederated, includ-
ed.—*hál*, *a.* connected from circum-
stances, of similar circumstances, gener-
al.—*h*, *v. i.* to be blended, to be united
to participate.—*k*, *v. i.* to blend.—*x*, *v.*
i. to live together.
Shámiyáná, *n.* a canopy, awning.
Shamla, *n.* a kind of turban
Shams, *n.* the sun.—*ul-ulamá*, (the sun of
the learned) formerly a title of a chief
maulvi in Constantinople, now confer-
red by the English Government on
learned maulvis of India.
Shamshád, *n.* the box-tree.
Shamsher, *n. f.* a scimitar, a sword.
Shamsí, *a* solar.
Shán, *n. f.* dignity, pomp.—*dár*, *a.* stately,
a man of rank or dignity.
Shána, *n.* a comb, shoulder.
Shangarf or Shanjarf, *n.* vermilion.
Shánt, *a.* appeased.—*k*, *v. i.* to appease,
calm, assuage, pacify.
Shántí, *n. f.* quietude, repose, pardon.
Shaqg, *n.* a fissure, crack, rent.—*h*, *v. i.*
to be torn, split, rent.
Sharā, *n.* law; equity.
Sharai, *a.* relating to law.—, *n.* trousers.
Sharáb, *n. f.* wine, spirituous liquor.—
khána, *n.* a tavern.—*khwár*, *n.* drinking
wine, wine-drinker.—*khwári*, *n.* drunk-
eness, wine-drinking.—*piná*, *v. i.* to
drink liquor.—*an tahúr*, *n.* nectar.
Sharābī, *n.* a drunkard, a wine-bibber.

- Sharābor, *a.* soured, dripping wet. [our.
 Sharaf, *n.* nobility, eminence, rank, hon-
 Sharāfat, *n. f.* nobility. [fellowship.
 Sharākat, *n. f.* partnership, participation,
 Sharāra, *n.* a spark of fire.
 Sharārat, *n. f.* wickedness, vice, deprav-
 ity, villany. [water.
 Sharbat, *n.* beverage, drink, sugar and
 Sharbatī, *n.* a kind of lemon.—*a.* deep red.
 Sharah, *n. f.* explanation, commentary,
 annotation, description, allowance, pay.
 Sharīat, *n. f.* law, justice, equity. [ratē.
 Sharīf, *a.* noble, eminent, honourable, il-
 Sharīfa, *n.* a custard-apple. [lustrious.
 Sharīk, *n.* partner, an accomplice, asso-
 ciate, comrade.—*h, v. i.* to partake, to
 Sharīr, *a.* vicious, wicked. [participate
 Sharm, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 —sār, *a.* abashed.
 Sharmasāri, *n. f.* bashfulness, shame.
 Sharmānā, *v. i.* to be ashamed, to feel
 Sharmīlā, *a.* bashful, abashed. [shame.
 Sharmīlī, *n. f.* a modest woman.
 Sharmīndā, *a.* blushing, abashed, ashamed,
 modest. [shame, disgrace.
 Sharmīndagī, *n. f.* bashfulness, modesty ;
 Sharr, *n. f.* wickedness, depravity, evil.
 Sharri, *a.* vicious ; quarrelsome.
 Shart, *n. f.* condition, stipulation, agree-
 ment ; a wager.—bāndhnā, *v. i.* to
 stipulate ; to bet, to wager.—*k, v. i.* to
 agree, to bargain.
 Shartī or Shartīya, *a.* conditional.
 Shash, *a.* six.—māhī imtihān, *n.* half-
 yearly examination.
 Shast, *n. f.* aim ; fishing-hook.—bāndhnā,
v. i. to aim ; to present a gun. [law.
 Shāstr or Shāstrā, *n.* Hindū scriptures,
 Shāstrī, *a.* skilled in Hindū law or reli-
 gious books.
 Shatranj, *n. f.* chess.—bāz, *a.* chessplayer.
 Shatranjī, *n.* a kind of carpet.—bāf, *n.* a
 carpet-weaver.
 Shauhar, *n.* a husband. [jesty.
 Shaukat, *n. f.* dignity ; magnificence, ma-
 Shauq, *n.* desire, inclination, love, eager-
 ness, fondness, galefy, cheerfulness ;
 curiosity.—*se, ad.* with pleasure ; with
 all one's heart
 Shauqīn, *a.* desirous, intent upon, gay.
 Shaur, *n.* astuteness, shrewdness.—dār,
a. mannerly, well-bred.
 Shawwāl, *n.* the tenth month of the Mu-
 hammadan year.
 Shāyad, *ad.* possibly, probably, may be
 so, perchance, perhaps.
 Shāyaq or Shāiq, *a.* desirous ; ardent.—
 in, *pl.* of Shauq, lovers.
 Shāyasta, *a.* well-bred, polite.—*gl, n. f.*
 fitness ; suitability ; aptitude ; polite-
 ness ; good manners.

- Shekhi, *n. f.* boasting, bragging.—baghār-
 nā, *v. i.* to boast ; to brag.—bāz, *n.* a
 boaster ; a braggart.—nikal j, *v. i.* to
 have one's pride humbled.—khor, *a.*
 proud, boastful. [come ; to press.
 Sher, *n.* a tiger, a lion.—*h, v. i.* to over-
 Shernī, *n. f.* a lioness, a tigress.
 Shīa, *g.* one of the Muhammadan sects
 who claim to belong to the companions
 of Alī
 Shiddat, *n. f.* violence, force, vehemence ;
 adversity, affliction, difficulty.—*kā, a.*
 severe.—*se, ad.* severely.
 Shifā or Shaffā, *cure, remedy, healing, con-
 valescence.—h, or p, v. i.* to recover.—
 khānā, *n.* a hospital
 Shigāf, *n.* split, rent, slit, cleft, fissure,
 crack, flaw, crevice.—*d, v. a.* to split.
 Shigūfta, *a.* expanded, blooming, blown
 (as a flower).—*h, v. i.* to bloom, to be
 delighted.
 Shigūftagī, *n. f.* blooming, delight.
 Shikam, *n.* the belly.
 Shikan, *n. f.* wrinkle, crease.—*parnā, v. i.*
 be crumpled ; creased. [press books.
 Shikanja, *n.* boards in which binders
 Shikār, *n.* hunting, chase, prey, game.—
 band ; *n.* cords, for tying game in or to
 (tied to a horse's saddle).—bāz, *n.* a
 sportsman—gāh, *n.* hunting ground.—
h, v. i. to be hunted ; to fall in.—*k, v. i.*
 to hunt, to catch.—khelnā, *v. i.* to go a
 hunting.
 Shikārī, *a.* of the chase, relating to hunt-
 ing, *n.* a fowler, hunter, sportsman.
 Shikast, *n. f.* fracture, defeat, deficiency,
 loss.—*d, v. i.* to repulse ; defeat, put to
 fight.—*h, v. i.* to sustain a defeat.—
 khat, *n.* a running hand.
 Shikasta, *a.* broken, dispersed.—bāl, *a.*
 helpless.—dīl, *a.* distressed, afflicted.—
 dīlī, *n.* distress, affliction.—*gi, n. f.* bro-
 kenness, dejection.—hāl, *a.* distressed,
 wretched, ruined.—hālī, *n.* indigence,
 distress, wretchedness.—khātīr, *a.* di-
 stressed in mind, afflicted, offended.—
 pā, *a.* infirm. [k, *v. i.* to complain.
 Shikāyat, *n. f.* a complaint, accusation.—
 Shikrā, *n.* a hawk, a falcon.
 Shikwa, *n.* complaint, upbraiding.—*k, to*
 Shimāl, *n.* the north. [complain.
 Shimālī, *a.* northern.
 Shimla, *n.* a little smell. *a.* a little.
 Shinākht, *n. f.* knowledge, understanding
 acquainted with.—*k, v. i.* to know.
 Shināsī, *n. f.* acquaintance, knowledge.
 Shināsī, *n.* in comp knowing.
 Shinawā, *n.* hearer.
 Shinwāī, *n. f.* hearing.
 Shīr, *n.* milk.—khwār, *a.* suckling, an in-
 fant.—māl, *n.* bread made with milk.

- Shíra, syrup, *n.* juice of fruit.
 Shírákat, *n. f.* combination, alliance.—*k.*
v. i. to enter into partnership.
 Shírákatí, *a.* relating to a society.
 Shíráza, *n.* the worked head-bands in
 bound books.—bandí, *n. f.* a style of
 book-binding.
 Shírbirinj, *n.* rice-milk.
 Shírgarm, *a.* milk-warm, luke-warm.
 Shírín, *a.* sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable.
 Shíríní, *n. f.* sweetness, eloquence; sweet-
 Shirk, *n.* polytheism, paganism. [meats.
 Shirkat, *n. f.* partnership.
 Shísha, *n.* a bottle, a glass.—dikhána, *v.*
t. to show a looking glass.—gar, *n.* a
 glass-maker.—garí, *n.* glass-making.
 Shísham, *n.* a kind of wood.
 Shíshí, *n. f.* a small glass phial.
 Shíshmahal, *n.* a house or palace all
 hung with glass, a cabinet adorned
 Shíshta, *n.* fate, destiny. [with mirrors.
 Shítáb, *n.* haste, quickness. *a.* quick,
 speedy. *ad.* quickly, expeditiously.
 Shítábi, *n. f.* quickness, haste, speed, des-
 Shiw, *n.* a name of Mahádeva. [patch.
 Shiwálá, *n.* a temple of Shiva.
 Shlok, *n.* a verse, a stanza.
 Shnán, *n.* bathing.
 Shneh, *n.* love, kindness, affection.—jor-
 ná, *v. i.* to form a mutual attachment.
 Shnehi, *a.* kind, affectionate.
 Sho, *n.* in comp. washing, washer.
 Shob, *n.* washing.
 Shohda, *n.* a bad or loose character.—pan.
n. dissoluteness.—pan *k.* *v. i.* to play
 the part of a scoundrel.
 Shohrat, *n. f.* celebrity; name. [ful.
 Shokh, *a.* mischievous, pert, saucy, play-
 Shokhi, *n. f.* mischief, sauciness, coquet-
 ry.—*k.* *v. i.* to be naughty; saucy.—*se.*
ad. wantonly.
 Shor, *n.* cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din,
 renown, uproar, tumult. *a.* salt, brack-
 ish.—machána, *i. v.* to make a noise, to
 Shorá, *n.* nitre, saltpetre. [hoot.
 Shorbá, *n.* broth, soup.
 Shoriyat, *n.* saline quality.
 Skosha, *n.* a particle, a part.
 Shrádh, *n.* funeral obsequies.
 Shram, *n.* fatigue, toil.
 Shugla, *n.* flame, blaze, light.
 Shubha, *n.* doubt, suspicion, ambiguity,
 uncertainty.—*h.* *v. i.* to be in doubt.—
k. *yá láná, v. i.* to doubt, to suspect.—
ká or kí. a. doubtful, suspicious (qual-
 ifies things only).
 Shubhát, *n. pl.* of shubha.
 Shudaní, *n.* occurrence, coming to pass; *a.*
 practicable, possible.
 Shud bud, *n.* a little knowledge.—*h.* *v. i.*
 to have some little knowledge.

Shudh, *a.* pure.

Shugl, or Shagl, *n.* occupation, employ- [ment.
 Shugúla, *v. i.* to produce something new
 and wonderful.—khilná, *v. i.* to appear,
 something new and wonderful.

Shugta h, *v. i.* to be blown (a flower),
 to bloom; to be delighted. [piness.

Shugftagi, *n. f.* blooming, delight, hap-
 Shugun, *n.* augury, omen.

Shuhda, *n.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee,
 scoundrel, vagabond.—pan, *n.* rakish-
 ness, debauchery, dissoluteness.

Shuhrá, Shuhrat, *n. f.* fame, renown,
 celebrity, report, rumour. [owned.

Shuratí, Shurat *ká or kí. a.* famous, re-
 Shujé, *a.* brave, intrepid, bold.—ána, *ad.*
 like braves.

Shuját, *n. f.* bravery, valour.

Shukl paksh, *n.* the light fortnight.

Shukr, *n.* thanks, gratitude; the planet
 Venus.—guzárá, *n. f.* gratitude, thanks-
 giving, thanks.—guzár, *a.* grateful,
 thankful.—*k.* *v. i.* to thank, to return
 thanks.—wár, *n.* Friday.

Shukrána, *n.* gratitude, thanks-giving.

Shúm, *a.* miser, niggard.

Shumá, *pl. pron.* you.

Shumár, *n.* counting, numbering, num-
 ber, account.—*k.* *v. i.* to number, rec-
 kon, count, compute, regard.

Shuqqa, *n.* a letter, a billet.

Shurafá, *n. pl.* nobles, grantees.

Shurá, *n.* beginning, commencement.—*h.*
v. i. to be begun or commenced.—*k.* *v.*
t. to commence, to begin. [language.

Shusta, *a.* pure, polished.—zabán, *n.* pure

Shutur, *n.* a camel.—bán, *n.* a camel-
 driver.—murg, *n.* an ostrich.—sawár,
n. mounted on a camel, rider of a camel.

Shyám or Syám, *a.* black or dark blue.

Sicháí, *n.* irrigation; the cost of irriga-
 Sichohhá, *n.* tuition, teaching. [tion.

Sichná, *v. i.* to water, to irrigate.

Sidará, *ad.* three-doored.

Sídh, *a.* straight, accurate.

Sídhá, *a.* straight, right, direct, opposite,
 simple; fair; candid, upright. *n.* pro-
 visions.—*k.* *v. i.* to straighten; to dis-
 cipline.—pan, *n.* simplicity, candour.—
 háth, *n.* the right hand.

Sídhai, *n. f.* uprightness.

Sídhárná, *v. i.* to go, to depart, to set off.

Sídh, *n.* truth, veracity, sincerity.

Sífárish, *n. f.* recommendation, interces-
 sion, introduction.—*k.* *v. i.* to recom-
 mend, to intercede.—náma, *n.* a letter
 of introduction. [ed.

Sífárishí, *n.* an intercessor, *a.* recommend-

Sífasla, *a.* yielding three crops.

Sífat, *n. f.* praise; quality, attribute; an

Sífat, *n. pl.* of Sífat, qualities. [adjective.

Sifla, *a.* base, mean.
Siflapan, *n.* baseness.
Siga, *n.* a word declinable and derivative the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies, fund; department.
Sigosha, *n.* a triangle.
Sigrá, *a.* every; the whole.
Sih, *a.* three.—bandí, *n.* a military soldier employed in collecting rents, trident; a contingent.—chánd, *a.* three-fold, three times, triple.—sála, *a.* tript. [nial].
Siharsi, *a.* trilateral.
Sihhat, *n. f.* health; correctness.
Sih, *n.* enchantment, magic.
Sijal, *a.* good.
Sijda, *n.* bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration.—gáh, *n.* the place of performing one's devotion.—k, to adore, to worship.
Sikattar, *n.* Secretary.
Sikh, *n.* a spit, a skewer.—ke kabáb *n.* meat roasted on a spit.—par lagáná, *v. t.* to roast [of Nának].
Sikh, *n.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower.
Sikhái, *n. f.* teaching, instruction.
Sikháná or **Sikhláná**, *v. t.* to teach, to admonish, to chastise.
Sikhánewálá, *n.* a teacher; tutor.
Sikhóha, *n.* a skewer, a small spit.
Sikhná, *v. t.* to learn, to acquire.
Sikka, *n.* die, stamped coin, sterling.—jálí, *n.* counterfeit coin.—i qadím, *n.* old coin.
Sikná, *v. i.* to be toasted or parched.
Sikúnat or **Sukúnat**, *n.* habitation; contentment.—pizir *h.* to reside.
Sikurná, *v. i.* to be shrunk.
Sikút, *n.* see sukút.
Sil, *n.* a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone.
Silá, *a.* moist.
Silafchi, *n.* a wash-hand basin.
Silah, *n. f.* arms, weapons.—khána *n.* an armoury; a magazine. [sewing].
Silái, *n. f.* the price of sewing; seam.
Siláná, *v. t.* to cause to sew or stitch.
Silbattá, *n.* two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
Silli, *n. f.* whetstone, a stone; the trunk of a fallen tree, plank.
Silná, *v. i.* to become damp; moist.
Silpat, *a.* smooth, even, level.
Silála, *n.* a chain, series, succession, genealogy.—i jamá o tafriq, *n.* arithmetical progression.—i khándán, *n.* genealogical tree.—wár, *a.* linked together as a chain, in regular order, in a series.
Silwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be sewn.
Sím, *n. f.* silver.

Símáhi, *a.* quarterly; every three months.
Símín, *a.* of silver, silver-like, white.
Simat, *j.* or **Simatná**, *v. i.* to shrivel, to shrink.
Símurg, *n.* a fabulous bird; a griffin.
Sin, *n.* age, period of life.—i bulúg, *n.* years of discretion, rasída, *a.* advanced in years; old.—i sháur, *n.* age of discretion.—o sál *n.* age.
Siná, *v. t.* to sew, to stitch.
Sína, *n.* breast, bosom.—band, *n.* stays, bodice.—zor, *a.* robust, proud of strength.
Sína zori, *n. f.* force, oppression.
Sínakná, *v. t.* to blow the nose.
Sínchái, *n. f.* the price paid for irrigation or watering.
Sínchná, *v. t.* to irrigate, to water.
Sindh, *n.* sea, ocean; a county.
Sing, *n.* a horn.—samáná, *v. t.* to find a resting place or refuge.
Singar, *n.* ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment.—dán, *n.* a toilet-bag or dressing-case.—k, *v. t.* to dress, to decorate, to embellish, to adorn.
Singh, *n.* a lion; the sign Leo; a title of Rajpúts. [shed].
Singhár, *n.* slaughter; destruction; blood.
Singhárá, *n.* a folded handkerchief; water-chestnut.
Singháná, *v. t.* to kill; to destroy; to consume. [v. t. to enthrone, install].
Singhásan, *n.* a throne.—par baitháná.
Singhini, *n. f.* a lioness. [man who cups].
Singí, *n.* a small horn.—wálí, *n.* a woman.
Singrá, *n.* a powder horn.
Singrí, *n. f.* a small powder horn.
Síní, *n. f.* a salver, tray, trough.
Sínk, *n.* the culm of the grass of which brooms are made.
Sínkdár, *a.* broom-shaped. [cloth].
Sínkiyá, *a.* striped, a kind of striped.
Síp, *n. f.* a shell; kind of mango.
Sipáh, *n.* (used as *pl.*) soldiers, an army.
Sipahar or **Sipahári**, *n.* afternoon, from midday to three o'clock. [profession].
Sipáhgari or **Sipáhgari**, *n. f.* the military.
Sipáhi, *n.* a soldier.
Sipáhiyána, *a.* like a soldier.
Sipahsalár, *n.* a general.
Sipahsálári, *n. f.* office of a general.
Sipái, *n. f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged.
Sipar, *n. f.* a shield. [stool or table].
Sipará, *n.* one of the thirty sections of the.
Sipi, *n. f.* a shell. [Qurán].
Sipistán, *n.* a glutinous fruit.
Siga, *a.* gentle, courteous.
Sir, *n.* the head, the top.—ánkhon se, *ad.* with all one's heart and soul.—bechná *v. i.* to risk or sell one's life.—bhári *h.* *v. i.* to have a head-ache; to be giddy.

—charhá, *a.* proud, haughty.—charhá-ná, *v. t.* to spoil; to make proud.—d, *v. t.* to give one's life for.—dhará, *n.* the headman, guardian.—dharná, *v. t.* to be obedient.—dhoná, *v. i.* to wash one's hair.—dhuunná, *v. i.* to strike the head.—ghúmná, *v. i.* to be giddy or dizzy.—hild ná, *v. i.* to shake one's head, to assent or refuse.—jhukáná, *v. t.* to bend the head; to bow.—ke blal, *ad.* headlong.—ke zor se, *ad.* with all one's might.—klu-jáná, *v. i.* to court punishment.—m, *v. t.* to take great pains; to search diligently.—múndná, *v. t.* to shave.—mu-dáná, *v. t.* to become a mendicant.—na pair, *a.* groundless.—par, *ad.* on one's head; at hand; near, approaching.—par baitháná, *v. t.* to revere.—par charh-ná, *v. i.* to be spoilt by indulgence.—par khák d, *v. i.* to lament.—par khará h, to stand close or before one.—par khelná, *v. i.* to hover over one's head (an evil spirit); to sacrifice one's self.—par parná, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, to come on one.—par utháná, *v. t.* to make the whole building resound with uproar; to make a dreadful noise.—par rukhná, *v. i.* to put on one's head, to revere.—phorná, *v. t.* to break one's head; to break the head of a deceased relation when half burnt in the pyre.—pitná, *v. t.* to lament.—phútná, *v. i.* to be broken, (head)—sahláná, *v. t.* to put on the head; to flatter.—se páng tak, *ad.* from head to foot.—torná, *v. t.* to subdue.—utháná, *v. i.* to rebel.—utháte hí pámal h, *v. i.* to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking.

Sirá or Sirí, *a.* mad, insane.
 Sirá, *n.* head, extremity, end.
 Sirajná, *v. t.* to create, to produce.
 Sfrat, *n. f.* way of life, morals, manners,
 Sire se, *ad.* from the beginning [conduct.
 Sirf, *ad.* purely, merely, only, solely,
 alone. *a.* pure, mere.
 Siráná, *n.* the resting place of the head.
 Sirí, *n. f.* a ladder, stair, step, degree.
 Sirí, *n. f.* a goat's, sheep's, or kid's head: *a.*
 Sirká, *n.* vinegar. [name of Lakshmi.
 Sir kaṭā, *a.* beheaded, decapitated.
 Sirki, *n.* reed, grass; a sort of mat to
 preserve from rain.
 Sis, *n.* the head.—gúndhná, *v. t.* to have
 one's hair.—phul, *n.* an ornament for
 Sisá, *n.* head. [the head.
 Sisála, *a.* of thirty years.
 Si shamba, *n.* Tuesday.
 Sisiyáhind or Sisáhand, *n.* a fishy smell.
 Siski, *n. f.* sobbing.—yán bharná, *v. i.* sob.
 Sit, *n.* dew; cold, wetness, moistness.—
 báí, *n.* the palsy.

Sitáish, *n. f.* praise, returning thanks.
 Sitáishgar, *n.* one who praises.
 Sitáishguri, *n. f.* act of praising.
 Sital, *a.* cool, cold.—chini, *n.* all-spice.—
 páti, *n.* a kind of fine cool mat.—tái, *n.*
 coolness; mildness.
 Sitam, *n.* tyranny, oppression, injury.—
 dida, an oppressed; injured.—gar yá-
 gár, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* ty-
 rannical.—pesha, *n.* persecutor, tyrant.
 —rasída, *a.* persecuted, oppressed.—k,
v. t. to oppress; tyrannize, to do won-
 ders, or great things.
 Sitán, *n.* American sheeting.
 Sitá-phal, *n.* the custard-apple.
 Sitár, *n.* a kind of guitar with three
 strings.—báz, *n.* a player on the guitar.
 —bázi, *n. f.* playing on the guitar.
 Sitára, *n.* a star.—chamakná, *v. i.* to shine
 (a star); to be on the ascendant; to
 prosper.—dán, *n.* an astrologer.—pe-
 shání, *a.* having a star in the forehead.
 shiáná, *n.* an astrologer, an astron-
 omer.
 Sitári, *n. f.* a small guitar. [mer.
 Sitá, *a.* insipid, tasteless, pithless.
 Sitáí or Sitápan, *n. f.* tastelessness.
 Sítí, *n. f.* whistling.—bajáná, *v. i.* to
 whistle.—bhúlná, *v. i.* to lose one's
 senses; to be at one's wits end.
 Sítlá, *n.* small pox, the goddess of small
 pox.—muph dág, *a.* pitted with small
 pox.
 Sitún, *a.* a pillar; column. [pox.
 Siwá or Siwáo, *a.* more, better, *pr.* be-
 sides, without, except, but; over and
 above.
 Siwan, *n.* sewing. [above
 Siwána or Siwána, *n.* verge, limit, bound-
 ary. [of pools.
 Siwár, *n.* green vegetation at the bottom
 Siyá or Siyah, *n.* black.—bakht, *n.* un-
 lucky; unfortunate.—bakhtí, *n.* mis-
 fortune.—bátin, *n.* a dissembler.—fám,
a. black.—chashm, *a.* black-eyed, un-
 kind.—gosh, *n.* a name of an animal.—
 kár, *a.* sinful; wicked; bad.—kári, *n.*
 black deeds; foul deeds; wickedness.
 posh, *a.* clad in black.—rú, *a.* black-fa-
 ced; unlucky; disgraced.—tálú, *a.* whose
 curses prevail.—talí, *n. f.* misfortune.
 Siyáhá, *n.* an account-book.—bali, *n.* the
 day-book in which daily receipts and
 disbursements are entered.—k, *v. t.* to
 take an account of.—naawis, *n.* an ac-
 countant, one who keeps the rough day-
 book or account.
 Siyáhi, *n.* blackness; ink; blacking.
 Siyáná, *a.* sagacious, clever.
 Siyánpán, *n.* cleverness; exorcism; con-
 juring.
 Siyár, *n.* a jackal. [juring.
 Siyásat, *n.* punishment, pain, chastise-
 ment, pang, agony.—k, *v. t.* to chas-
 tise, to punish.

Sobhā, n. f. beauty, splendour.—*mān, a.* beautiful; handsome; magnificent, splendid.

• **Soch, n.** consideration, reflection, meditation; thought.—*bichār ke. ad.* deliberately; wilfully. [*state, to reflect.*]

Sochnā, v. t. to consider, to think, to meditate.

Sodhnā, v. t. to refine metals; to correct.

Sog, n. affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.—*wār, a.* afflicted, sorrowful.—*wāfi, n. f.* affliction, grief, sorrow.—*k, v. i.* Hindustāni women, when their husbands are dead, give themselves up to bitter sorrow, never wait out or pay visits to friends, to a certain time: this is in their language called *sog k.*

Sogi, a. afflicted, grieved. [*"sog k."*]

Sogin, a. afflicted (woman).

Sohan, n. a file.

Sohini, a. pleasing; charming. *n.* a broom.

Sohnā, v. i. to become, to become. *v. t.* to weed, to suit; set off, to be beautiful or graceful.

Sok or Sog, n. affliction, grief, lamentation.

Sokhnā, v. t. to soak up, absorb.

Sokht, a. burnt. *n.* burning.

Sokhta, a. burnt, scorched.—*jān or sokhta dil, a.* inflamed in mind with love or grief.

Sokhtagān, n. pl. of sokhta. [*n.* tinder.

Sokhtagi, n. f. vexation, heart-burning.

Sokhtani, a. fit to be burnt.—*qurbāni, n. f.* burnt offering.

Solah, a. sixteen.—*wān, a.* the sixteenth.

Som, n. the moon.—*wār, n.* Monday.

Son, n. f. an oath.

Sonā, v. t. to sleep, *n.* gold—*chāndī, n.* gold and silver; riches, wealth.

Sone kā newālā, a. an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.—*kā pāni, n.* gilding.—*kā warāq, n.* gold leaf.—*kī chiriyā, n.* a rich or wealthy person.—*sugandh, a.* gold and pure as gold, innocent. *n.* a man of high birth and ability.

Sondhā, n. a smell like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from the parching of pulse.—*hatpan, n.* fragrance; the smell of a new earthen vessel.

Sontā, n. a club, mace; pestle.—*bardār, a.* mace-bearer.—*bardāri, n. f.* occupation of a mace-bearer.

Sonte parnā, v. i. to be beaten with clubs.

Sonth, n. f. dry ginger.—*panjīri, n.* a candy of dry ginger.

Sorath, name of a musical mode.

Sot or Sotā, n. a spring, a fountain.

Sotā, n. asleep, sleeping.

Soyā, n. fennel.

Soz, n. a stanza of a marsiya or elegiac poem; in comp. burner.—*khwān, n.* one who chants a dirge.—*khwāni, n.* chanting a dirge.

Sozāk, n. gonorrhoea, the clap.

Sozan, n. needle. [*vexation.*]

Sozish, n. f. burning, inflammation, pain.

Sozni, n. a quilted cloth. [*cestors.*]

Srādh, n. a ceremony in honour of an-
[*cestors.*]

Srāp, n. cursing, an imprecation.

Srawan, n. the ear, the act of hearing.

Sres, n. glue.

Sri or Shri, n. a Hindú title, master, sir.

Srisht or Shrishti, n. creation, the world.

Stān, n. affixed to certain words, denotes place, station, as Hindústān, India.

Sthal, n. place; site; firm ground. *a.* benumbed, torpid; weak; sickly, mor-

Sthan, n. place, station, abode. [*tionless.*]

Sthāpan, n. the placing of a god.

Siri, a f. a woman, a wife.

Stuti, n. praise, eulogy.

Su, a. good, well, easy.

Sū, n. a parrot; a large needle.

Suāhā, a. burnt to cinders; turned to ashes.—*k, v. t.* to turn to ashes; to consume; put an end to.

Suāl or Suwāl, n. application; petition, request; begging, asking; demand, requisition.—*jawāb, n.* question and answer. [*ghenā, n.* a pig.

Sūar, n. a hog—*kā gosht, n.* pork.—*kā*

Suārath or Suwārāt, n. self interest.—*k,*

v. t. to bring into use; make use of; to

render useful—*lagnā, v. i.* to be spent

Suārathi, a. interested. [*usefully.*]

Suāri, Suariyā, n. f. a sow.

Sūba, n. a province; a governor.—*dār, n.* the chief of a province; a native military officer.—*dāri, n.* the government of a province; viceroyalty.

Subah, n. morning, dawn.—*i kāzib, a.* just before day break.—*subahdam, n.* dawn of day.—*i sādiq, a.* dawn of day.

Sūbajāt, n. pl. of Sūba, provinces.

Sūbarn, n. pure gold; a golden.

Sūbas, n. sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

Subh, a. good, pleasant, agreeable, fortunate.—*ghafi, n.* an auspicious moment.—*grah, n.* an auspicious star.—*lagnā, n.* an auspicious conjunction of stars. [*counting of the rosary.*]

Subha, n. a rosary.—*gardāni, n. f.* the Subhān, *n.* holy, a title of the Deity.

Subhāni, a. of God; divine.

Subhāw, n. good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. *a.* well-disposed, of good disposition.

Subut, n. opportunity, convenience, time, leisure. [*indignity, disgrace.*]

Subki, n. lightness, levity, frivolousness.

Sūbā, n. alloyed silver.

Subudh, n. a good understanding.

Subudhi, a. intelligent; well-behaved.

- Subuk**, *a.* light; unsteady. — *dosh*, *a.* lightly laden, free from. — *rau*, *a.* light-paced. — *mizáj*, of a fickle temper.
- Subút**, *n.* proof; firmness, stability.
- Suchet**, *a.* attentive, mindful, careful, cautious.
- Súd**, *n.* profit, interest, usury. — *batáá*, *n.* interest and loss. — *dar súd*, *n.* compound interest. — *khána*, *n.* to take or receive interest. — *khór*, *n.* a usurer. — *lagána*, *v. t.* to charge interest. — *l*, *v. t.* to borrow at interest. — *mandí*, *n.* profitableness. — *par d*, *v. t.* to lend at interest.
- Sudarshan**, *n.* the rose-apple. — *chakr*, *n.* the discus of Vishnu.
- Sudaul**, *a.* well-shaped, graceful.
- Sudh**, *n. f.* memory, remembrance, consciousness. *a.* accurate, correct, pure, clear, unpoluted. — *áná*, *v. t.* to put in mind, to cause to remember. — *bhúlná*, *v. i.* to lose one's senses. — *budh*, *n.* sense, perception, care, correct knowledge. — *l*, *v. t.* to inquire into. — *rakhná*, to regard; look after, to remember.
- Sudharná**, *v. i.* to correct, to be mended.
- Sudhárná**, *v. t.* to adorn, to adjust, to arrange; to rectify, to mend.
- Súdi**, *n.* money bearing interest.
- Sudí**, *n. f.* the first half of a month.
- Súdmand**, *a.* profitable, useful, lucrative. — *l*, *v. i.* to be profitable.
- Súdmandí**, *n. f.* usefulness. [tribes.]
- Sudr or Shúdr**, *n.* one of the four Hindu
- Suembar**, *n.* the public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.
- *rachná*, *v. t.* to hold an assembly or tournament for the selection of a husband. [the Suff sect.]
- Súfi**, *n.* a Sufi. — *ul-mazhab* *n.* belonging to
- Súfiya**, *a.* the sect of Súfis.
- Súfiyáná**, *n.* like Súfis; simple, graceful.
- Sufúf**, *n.* powder (medicine); the rags put in the bottom of an inkstand to
- Súgá**, *n.* a paroquet. [absorb the ink.]
- Sugand or Sugandh**, *n. f.* good smell, odour, perfume, fragrance. *a.* fragrant, odoriferous.
- Sughar**, *a.* elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. — *bhalkí*, *n.* currying favour, flattery.
- Súhá**, *a.* red, crimson, *n.* a red cloth. — *jórá*, *n.* red suit.
- Suhág**, *n.* a red mark in the head of a woman whose husband is alive. — *káitr*, *n.* a kind of perfume. — *purá*, *n.* a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride. — *utarná*, *v. i.* to become a
- Suhágá**, *n.* borax. [widow]
- Suhágan**, *n.* a married woman whose husband is alive. [or oil.]
- Suhál or Suhár**, *n.* bread fried in butter
- Suháná**, *a.* agreeable, pleasant, charming, *v. i.* to be agreeable, to please, be approved of.
- Suhbat**, *n. f.* companionship, society; an assembly. — *dárl*, *n. f.* association, acquaintance. — *yáfta*, *a.* used to good society, of a society. [ion.]
- Suhb or Saháb**, *n. pl.* of *sáhib* (a companion)
- Suhhati**, *n.* a companion, comrade.
- Súí**, *n. f.* a needle — *kákám*, *n.* needle work; embroidery. — *ká náká*, *n.* the eye of a needle — *pironá*, *v. t.* to thread a needle.
- Súj or Sújan**, *n. f.* swelling, rising.
- Sújá**, *n.* a borer, a gimlet, an awl.
- Suján**, *a.* intelligent.
- Sújan utarná**, *v. i.* to go down (a swell)
- Sujáná**, *v. t.* to cause to swell. [ing.]
- Sújh**, *n. f.* sight, perception.
- Sujháná**, *v. t.* to show, to explain.
- Sujhná**, *v. i.* to be visible, to be seen, to
- Súji**, *n.* the flour of wheat. [appear.]
- Sújná**, *n.* to swell, to rise.
- Súk**, *n.* the planet Venus; Friday.
- Sukalpakh**, *n.* the fifteen days from new to full moon.
- Sukarná**, *v. i.* to be contracted, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to shrivel. [bone.]
- Sukatiyá**, *a.* lean and lank; skin and
- Sukh**, *n.* ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. — *darsan*, *n.* a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache. — *k*, to live at ease. — *p*, to get ease, rest, leisure. — *talá*, *n.* a piece of leather place on the sole within the shoe.
- Súkhá**, *a.* dry. — *jawáb*, *n.* a dry answer; a flat refusal *v. i.* to be in a decline. — *payná*, *n.* to occur (drought).
- Sukhan**, *n.* speech, language; a word — *takiyá*, *n.* a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. — *war*, *n.* a poet. — *wari*, *n. f.* the art of poetry.
- Sukhaná or Sukhláná**, *v. t.* to dry, to emaciate, to cause to pine away; to evaporate. [tented, comfortable.]
- Sukhi**, *a.* at ease, happy, tranquil, content.
- Sukhit**, *a.* tranquil.
- Súkhná**, *v. i.* to dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, to pine away, wither.
- Sukhpálan**, a kind of *páiki*. [tation.]
- Sukúnat**, *n. f.* residences, dwelling, habitation.
- Sukúnatguzin**, *n.* a resident, an inhabitant. [men h, v. i. to be silent.]
- Sukút**, *n. f.* silence, quietness, peace. —
- Sukwár**, *a.* delicate, feeble.
- Súl**, *n.* colic. [teristic.]

Sulachhná, *a.* favorable; well behaved.
Sulagná, *v. i.* to light, to be kindled, to be inflamed.
Sulahi, *n.* a game played with 16 kauris.
Sulaimáni, *a.* relating to or made by Solomon; *n.* an onyx.
Sulajhná, *v. i.* to be unravelled or dis-
Sulaná, *v. t.* to cause to sleep [entangled.
Sulfa, *n.* balls of tobacco, ganja or charas smoked in a huqqa.
Sulfiyá or **Sulfiyáhá**, *a.* pertaining to a huqqa. [kandle.
Sulgána, *v. t.* to light, to inflame, to
Sulh, *n. f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty;—
náma, *n.* an agreement of peace, concord, truce. [d, to impale.
Súli, *n.* an impaling stake.—**chapháná yá**
Suljhána, *v. t.* to unravel.
Sultán, *n.* power, a sovereign, an emperor.
Sultána, *n.* an empress.
Sultáni, *a.* regal, princely. — **bánat**, *n.* a kind of broad-cloth.
Sulúk, *n.* manner, mode, treatment, kindness, attention.—*k*, *v. t.* to treat.
Sulwána, *v. t.* to cause to put to sleep.
Sum, *n.* a hoof. [Virgo.
Sumbulá, *n.* an ear of corn, the sign
Súm or **Shúm**, *n.* a miser. [sry.
Sumaran, *n. f.* remembrance, a small ro-
Sumbá, *n.* a sponge staff, a ramrod.
Sumbul, *n.* spikenard.
Sumirná, *v. t.* to remember, to keep in memory; to mention.
Sun, *a.* insensible, without sensation, palsied.—**sán**, *a.* uninhabited.
Súná, *a.* deserted, void. [death).
Suná ansuná, *v. i.* to come (news of one's
Sunahlá, *a.* golden.—**páni**, *n.* gilding
Sunahrá, *a.* golden.
Sunahrí, *a.* golden, made of gold.
Sunáná, *v. t.* to cause to hear, to inform.
Sunár, *n.* a goldsmith. [to warn.
Sunáriká, *a.* the business of a goldsmith.
Sunární, *n. f.* a goldsmith's wife.
Sunbahrí, *n.* name of a disease.
Súnd, *n. f.* proboscis of an elephant.
Súndá, *n.* a weevil or small insect.
Sundar, *a.* beautiful, handsome comely, seemingly, good, virtuous.
Sundarí, *n. f.* a beautiful woman.
Sundartái, *n. f.* beauty, handsomeness.
Sundháwat, *n.* smell, perfume, odour, scent; an earthy smell.
Sungháná, *v. t.* to cause to smell.
Sunghná, *v. i.* to smell.
Suní sunái, *n.* a hearsay; traditional.
Sunidrá, *n. f.* sound sleep.
Sunn, *n.* a dot, a cipher. [hearing
Sunná, *v. t.* to hear, to hearken, listen.
Sunnat, *n. f.* circumcision; the traditions of Muhammad.—*k*, *v. t.* to circumcise.

Sunnawálá, *n.* the second person.
Sunni, *a.* lawful; *n.* a Muhammadan sect.
The Furks are Sunnis, the Persians, Shiás.
Sun páná, *v. i.* to come to know; to get
Súns, *n.* a porpoise. [the news.
Sunsán, *a.* void, dreary, desolate.
Súnsún, *n.* sniffing; snuffing.
Sútná or **Sútná**, *v. t.* to strip leaves off vegetables; to draw.
Súp, *n.* a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. [a swallow.
Súpabená or **Sépabení**, *n.* name of a bird,
Supári or **Súpiyári**, *n. f.* betel-nut.
Supath, *n.* a good road; good conduct.
Suphal, *a.* bearing good fruit, fruitful, profitable, useful.
Supurd, *n. f.* charge, keeping, care, trust, custody.—*h*, *v. t.* to be consigned to one's care.—*k*, *v. t.* to give in charge, to consign, to intrust.—**kuninda**, *n.* the committing officer.—**náma**, *n.* assignment; delivery, trust or hypothecation.
Supurdagi, *n. f.* delivery, charge; commitment.—**ká wárant**, *n.* a warrant of
Supút, *n.* dutiful son. [commitment.
Suqm, *n.* flaw.
Sur, *n.* a god, a deity; tone, melody, accent, note; a vowel.—**miláná**, *v. i.* to sing in tune. [blind.
Súr, *n.* a hero, a horn, a trumpet; a
Súra, *n.* a division of the Qurán, a chapter.—**gác**, *n.* the Yak of Tartary, or bushy tailed bull of Tibet.
Surág, *n.* search, inquiry, spying.—**lagá-ná**, *v. t.* to search, to seek, to spy.—**mil-ná**, *v. i.* to get an inkling of.—**rasáni**, *n.* tracing; detection; discovery.
Suráhi, *n. f.* a goblet, a long-necked flask, a jar, a jug.—**dár**, *a.* shaped in form of a Suráhi (a pearl).
Suraiyá, *n.* the pleiades.
Súraj, *n.* the sun.—**baná**, *a.* the family or race of the sun.—**gahan yá graham**, *n.* eclipse of the sun.—**mukhi**, *n.* sun-flower.
Súrákh, *n.* a hole, orifice, passage.—**dár**, *a.* perforated; glandular, porous.—*k*, *v. t.* to make a hole, to bore.
Surakná, *v. t.* to sniffle; to gulp down.
Surang, *n.* a mine; a subterraneous passage *a.* light bay.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to mine, to plot.—**uráná**, *v. i.* to explode; blow up.
Súrat, *n. f.* form, figure, face, countenance, portrait, probability; manner; condition state, circumstances, a division of the Qurán, a chapter.—*á*, *v. i.* to come into one's mind. [ance.
Súratán, *ad.* in form, in shape, in appear-

Súri, *a.* exterior, external, apparent.
Súrkh, *n.* red.—**báddá**, *n.* the name of a disorder, erysipelas—*h*, *v. i.* to be red; to be ripe; to flare up.—**posh**, *a.* dressed in red.—**rú**, *a.* honourable, unabashed.—**rúh**, *v. i.* to be victorious; to recover one's good name.—**rúí**, *n.* success.—**sufaid**, *a.* fair. [our.
Súrkha, *n.* a sort of pigeon of a red color.
Súrlá or **Súrlí**, *a.* harmonious; musical.
Súrkhab, *n.* name of a bird. [melodious.
Súrkhi, *n. f.* redness; brickdust.
Súrmá, *a.* bold, brave.
Surma, *n.* collyrium, *a.* greyish.—**dání**, *n.* a box for holding surma.—*h*, *v. i.* to be reduced to powder.—**k**, *v. t.* to reduce to powder.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to apply surma to the eyelids.
Surmaí, *a.* deep black.
Sursuri, *n. f.* titillation.
Surt, *n.* consideration; memory; recollection.—**bisárná**, *v. t.* to forget one.
Súráp, *a.* handsome, beautiful.
Súrúr, *n.* pleasure, joy—*h*, *v. i.* to get to the head; to be flushed with wine.
Suryání, *a.* Syriac, the Syriac language.
Sús, *n.* a porpoise.
Súsi, *n.* a kind of cloth.
Súsil, *a.* well-disposed, good natured.
Suskárná, *v. i.* to sibilate, to hiss.
Susrá, *n.* father-in-law. [ly.
Susrál, *n.* father-in-law's house or family.
Sust, *a.* relaxed, weak, frail, lazy, negligent, idle, inactive, languid, feeble.—*h*, *v. i.* to be sluggish, lazy.—**iatiqád**, *a.* slow to believe; sceptical.—**iatiqádí**, *n. f.* weakness of faith, fickle-mindedness.
Sastáná or **Sustáná**, *v. i.* to rest. [ness.
Sustí, *n. f.* relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness—*k*, *v. i.* to relax.
Sut, *n.* a son, a male child. [to work lazily.
Sút, *n.* thread, yarn; a tendril, a stamen.
Sútá, *n.* a daughter.
Sútak, *n.* uncleanness or impurity contracted by the members of a family on the birth of a child or the death of a person.
Sutári, *n. f.* an awl, a bodkin. [person.
Suthrá, *a.* good, excellent, elegant, neat, beautiful, clear. [a broom.
Suthráí, *n. f.* neatness, beauty elegance;
Súti, *a.* made of cotton thread.
Sútil, *n. f.* string, twine.
Suwál, *n.* interrogation, questioning, question, query, proposition, request, begging.—*k*, *v. t.* to ask a question.
Suwalát, *n. pl.* of **suwál**, questions, propositions.
Swání, *n.* a master, owner, lord, husband, proprietor; the **dandí** **faqirs** are so called.
Swan, *n.* a dog, a hound. [ed

Swáng, *n.* memory, imitation, disguise, sham.—**banná**, *v. i.* to imitate.
Swáns, **Swánsa**, *n.* breath, respiration, [breathing; life.
Swar, *n.* a vowel.
Swarg, *n.* a heaven; the sky.
Swarga lok, *n.* paradise.
Swargí, **Swargiyá**, *a.* heavenly, celestial.
Swárh, *n.* self-interest, selfishness; having one's own object in view.
Swárhí, *a.* selfish. [moon.
Swáti, *n.* the fifteenth mansion of the
Syám, *a.* black, or dark blue.—**baran**, *n.* black complexion.
Syán, *n. f.* name of a bird.
Syáná, *a.* cunning, artful, shrewd, clever, mature, grown up.
Syánpán, *n.* cunning, art.

T.

T, *t*, wáste **ت** aur **ط** ke aur **Th**, *th*, wáste **ت** ke, aur **T**, *t*, wáste **ت** ke aur **Th**, *th*, wáste **ت** ke istiamál kiya jata hai.
Tá, *ad.* to until, as far as so far, whilst, as long as, since.—**ba zist**, *ad.* while life remains.—*k*, *v. t.* to force, to oppress.
Taaddí, *n. f.* force, oppression; exaction.
Taajjub, *n.* wondering, admiration, astonishment, deputing.—*h*, *v. i.* to be astonished.—*k*, *v. i.* to wonder, to admire.
Taálá, *a.* the most high.—**Alláh**, the most high God.
Taalluq, *n.* relationship, dependence, connexion, concern, appertaining.—**dár**, *n.* the owner of an estate.—**dári**, *n.* the tenure office or estate of a **taaluqdár**.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to appertain, to belong to, to depend upon. [nexion, relationship.
Taalluqa, *n.* landed property, manor, con-
Taalluqát, *n. pl.* of **taalluq**.
Taammul, *n.* meditation, reflection, consideration.—*k*, *v. i.* to collect one's self, to consider; to reflect; to delay.
Taaqub or **taaqúb**, *n.* coming after one; pursuit.
Taaruf or **taaruf**, *n.* acquaintance.
Taaruz, *n.* hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
Taaruzát, *n. pl.* of **taaruz**. [intolerance.
Taassub, *n.* prejudice; bigotry; religious
Táb, *n.* heat, light; power; endurance; twisting; contortion.—*d*, *v. t.* to twist
khána, *v. i.* to be twisted.
Tab, *ad.* then, at that time, so soon, afterwards.—**hí**, *ad.* at that very time, therefore.—**hí se**, *ad.* thence, thence forth.—**se**, *ad.* thence, since that time.—**hí**, *to*, *ad.* 'hen indeed.—**tak**, *ad.* till then, so long up to that time.

Taba, *n.* nature, genius, temperament, disposition.—*ázmaí*, *n.* trial of skill.—*k*, *v. t.* to print.

Tabaddul, *n.* change, alteration.

Tabáh, *a.* ruined, spoiled, wrecked.—*hál*, *a.* ruined.—*h*, *v. i.* to be ruined.—*kar d*, *yá k v t* to ruin.

Tabáhi, *n. f.* ruin, wreck.

Tabai, *a.* natural, innate, constitutional.

Tabaq, *n.* a layer or stratum. [face.]

Tabáq, *n.* a vessel.—*fél mugh*, *n.* a flat

Tabar, *n.* a hatchet, an axe.—*dár*, *n.* a wood-cut-ter.

Tabarra, *n.* curse of a Shíá over a Sunni.

Tabarruk, *n.* sacred relics.

Tabarrukát, *n. pl.* of tabarruk. [theless.]

Tabbíh, *ad.* still, notwithstanding, never.

Tabdil, *n. f.* change, alteration, difference.—*h*, *v. i.* to be changed.—*k*, *v. t.* to change, to alter.

Tabdíl, *n. f.* transfer.

Tabelá or Tawela, *n.* a stable, a stall.

Tábi, *n.* dependent, follower, subject.—*dar*, *a.* dependent, follower.—*dári*, *n. f.* allegiance, obedience, fidelity, subjection.—*dári k*, *v. i.* to obey, to serve, to submit.—*k*, *v. t.* to control, to subject.—*h*, *v. i.* to be subject, to be dependent.

Tabiat, *n. f.* genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution.—*á*, *v. i.* to be attached to.—*bahál h*, *v. i.* to recover from illness.—*bahálná*, *v. i.* to be amused.—*bhar j*, *v. i.* to be satiated.—*bigarná*, *v. i.* to feel sick; to be excited.—*bimár h*, *v. i.* to be ill.—*dár*, *a.* clever; sharp.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to take interest or pleasure in; to be attached to.—*laráná*, *v. t.* to tackle a difficulty.—*larná*, *v. i.* to tackle (a problem)—*na lagná*, *v. i.* to be disinclined towards, to feel uncomfortable.—*ulajhná*, *v. i.* to be en-

Tabib, *n.* physician. [tangled in.]

Tabíbi, *n. f.* the business of a physician.

Tabir, *n. f.* explanation, interpretation.

Tabla, *n.* a small tambourine.—*bajáú*, *v. i.* to play the drum.

Tablaq, *n.* a filo or bundle of papers.

Tablaq, *n. f.* a little drum.

Tabl i jang, *n.* martial drums

Tabrid, *n.* cooling, a cooling and refreshing drink given usually after a julláb.

Tábtill, *n. f.* an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever:

Tábtút, *n.* a coffin, a bier. [splenetic.]

Tadád, *n. f.* number, computation, enumeration.

Tadárug, *n.* remedy, an expedient, precaution.—*k*, *v. t.* to provide against, to redress, oppose, chastise.

Tadbír, *n. f.* deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, advice: *order*.

Tadbírat, *n. f. pl.* counsels, deliberations.

Tadfin, *n.* burial, sepulture. [regulations.]

Tadrij, *n. f.* graduation; scale.—*ba*—*ad.* gradually, by degrees.

Tafakur, *n.* reflection, meditation, cogitation, anxiety. [parity.]

Tafáwat, *n.* distance, difference, dis-

Tafáih, *n. f.* rejoicing, exhilaration, amusement, gratification.—*an, ad.* by way of recreation, in jest; humorously.—*i taba*, *n.* ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.

Tafriq, *n. f.* separation, division.—*k*, *v. t.* to analyse, to subtract.

Tafriqa, *n.* separation, dispersion.—*d*, *v. t.* to sow dissension.—*k*, *v. t.* to separate.

Tafsil, *n. f.* explanation, analysis, detail or particulars of an account.—*k*, *v. t.* to detail, to explain in full length.—*i hál*, *n.* particulars of a case.—*wár*, *ad.* distinctly, in detail.—*i zail*, *n.* the following; as follows.

Tafsir, *n. f.* explanation, commentary.

Tafsírat or Tafásir, *n. f. pl.* of tafsir, explanations, commentaries.

Taftish, *n. f.* examining, searching, search.

Taftishát, *n. pl.* of taftish, inquiries.

Tágá, *n.* thread.

Tagaiyur, *n.* revolutionary changes.

Tagaiyurát, *n. pl.* changes, revolutions.

Tagaliub, *n.* emoezzlement, breach of trust, speculation.

Tagár, *n.* a tub, trough, platter.

Tagaráná, *v. t.* to roll; to spill.

Tagdan, *n. f.* fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.

Tagir, *n. f.* alteration, change, *a.* changed, discharged, dismissed.—*h*, *v. t.* to be altered, removed or dismissed.—*k*, *v. t.* to remove, to dismiss, to discharge.

Tagma, corruption of Tamga, *n.* a medal, device on a shield.

Tagná, *v. t.* to quilt, to stitch together.

Tah, *n. f.* fold, plait, ply; layer or stratum; the bottom; intent, meaning.—*ba*—*ad.* plait by plait, every fold.—*ba*—*k*, *v. t.* to pile one upon another.—*bázári*, *n.* ground rent of a stall in the market.—*degi*, *n. f.* the scrapings of a pot.—*jamáná*, *v. t.* to plait.—*k*, *v. t.* to fold.—*kar rakho*, fold and lay it by; keep it to yourself.—*khána*, *n.* a cavern, a cellar, a lower storey, a vault.—*ko pahunchná*, *v. i.* to get to the bottom; to find out.

Taháif, *n.* (*pl.* of tuhfa) varieties, curiosities, presents, choice articles.

Tahiyá, *n.* preparation, provision, putting in order. [ishment.]

Tahaiyur, *n.* amazement, wonder, aston-

- Tahajji**, *n. f.* spelling, hurúf-i—, *n.* alphabet.
- Tahal**, *n. f.* housewifery, housekeeping; service, duty, work, drudgery.—*ua*, *v. i.* to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.—*ni*, *n.* a maid-servant.—*wá*, *n.* a servant, attendant, menial.
- Tá hál**, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.—*hanoz*, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.
- Tahalká**, *n.* perishing; dismay, panic.
- Táham**, *ad.* yet, nevertheless, still.
- Tahammul**, *n.* patience, endurance, forbearance, long-suffering.—*k*, *v. i.* to endure, bear, forbear, to be patient.
- Tahán**, *ad.* thither, there.—*tahán*, *ad.* there.
- Taháná**, *v. t.* to fold, to plv. to wrap.
- Tahárat**, *n. f.* purity, cleanliness; ablution, ceremonial purification.—*k*, *v. i.* to become pure, clear; to purify one's self.
- Taháratí**, *a.* pure, clean. [persad.]
- Tahas nahas**, *a.* ruined, destroyed, dis-
- Tahattuk**, *n.* altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling.
- Tahband**, *n.* a cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.
- Tahín**, *ad.* thither, there, exactly there, in that very direction.
- Táhir**, *a.* pure, unsullied, chaste.
- Táhirí**, *n. f.* a kind of dish.
- Táhláná**, *v. t.* to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards; to put out.
- Tahmat**, *cor.* of tahband or tahmad, *n.* a cloth worn round the waist like a kilt.
- Tahná** or **Tahní**, *n.* a branch.
- Tahqiq**, *n. f.* ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification; truth, certainty. *a.* authentic, ascertained, actual, real. *ad.* truly, indeed.
- Táhqiqat**, *n. f.* inquiry, investigation.—*k*, *yá tahqiq* *k*, *v. i.* to ascertain, investigate, inspect.
- Tahqír**, *n. f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.—*i ádalal*, *n.* contempt of court.
- Tahrík**, *n. f.* motion; movement; instigation.—*d*, *v. t.* to touch, move, effect, encourage, excite.—*k*, *v. t.* to tempt.
- Tahrir**, *n. f.* a writing.—*h*, *v. i.* to be written.—*i uqlaides*, *v. f.* Euclid.—*i zohrí*, *n.* a writing on the back.—*k*, *v. t.* to write, describe, record.
- Tahrírá**, *n. pl.* of tahrir.
- Tahsil**, *n. f.* gain, profit; collection; a district.—*dar*, *n.* a collector, tax-gatherer.—*dárl*, *n. f.* collectorship, tax-gathering.—*k*, *v. i.* to acquire, to gain, collect.
- Tahsín**, *n. f.* applause; acclamation, cheers.—*i akhláq*, *n.* good breeding; civilization, refinement.
- Taht**, *n.* subjection, possession; below, under, the inferior part.—*lafzl*, *a.* literal, *ad.* verbally. *a.* literal translation.—*men á*, *v. i.* to come under one's authority.—*men l*, *v. t.* to conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.—*men rakhná*, *v. t.* to have in one's possession; to occupy.
- Tahwil**, *n. f.* trusts, cash; (in) the charge.—*dár*, *n.* a treasurer.—*dárl*, *n. f.* treasurer-ship.
- Tahzib**, *n. f.* civilization; politeness.—*i akhláq*, *n. f.* good breeding, civilization, refinement.—*yáftá*, *a.* civilized, educated, refined.
- Tai**, *n.* travelling, passing or crossing over.—*k*, *v. i.* to travel, to pass or cross.
- Táí**, *n. f.* paternal uncle's wife. [over.]
- Táíd**, *n. f.* aid, assistance.—*i dáwa*, *n.* support of a claim.—*i kalám*, *n.* support of a statement.—*k*, *v. i.* to help; assist; aid; to support, take part within.
- Táídát**, *pl.* aids, helps. [strengthen.]
- Táífa**, *n.* a musical band, a company.
- Táín**, *post.* up to, to, at.
- Táínát**, *n.* appointments, appointment.—*k*, *v. t.* to appoint; nominate; put in possession.
- Táínátí**, *n. f.* appointment; service; a guard nominated for one's special duty.
- Táír**, *n.* a bird.
- Táirák**, *n.* swimmer.
- Táirná**, *v. i.* to swim, to cross over.
- Táisá**, *a.* such. *ad.* so, in that manner, in like manner. [to be enraged.]
- Taish**, *n.* anger, passion.—*men á*, *v. i.*
- Taiyár**, *a.* ready, prepared, finished, complete, alert.—*h*, *v. i.* to be ready.—*k*, *v. i.* to get ready.
- Taiyárl**, *n. f.* readiness, preparation. [bird.]
- Táj**, *n.* a crown, a diadem; the comb of a
- Taj**, *n.* the bay tree bark, woody cassia; abandoning, forsaking.—*d*, *yá tajná*, to
- Tajallí**, *n. f.* brightness. [give up.]
- Tajammul**, *n.* dignity, retinue.
- Tajhí**, *o takfín*, *n. f.* interment; burial.
- Tájir**, *n.* a merchant, a trader.
- Tajírána**, *a.* like merchants.
- Tajnis**, *n. f.* resemblance; analogy.
- Tajriba**, *n.* experiment, proof, experience, assay, probation.—*kár*, *a.* expert, conversant in.—*kárl*, *n. f.* experience.
- Tajwíz**, *n. f.* contrivance; judgment, justice; determination, trial, scheme, plan.—*h*, *v. i.* to be examined, contrived, ascertained, &c.—*k*, *v. i.* to examine, investigate, inquire into, contrive, plan, prescribe, appoint, to consider.—*i sámí*, *n. f.* retrial; new trial; revision; review of order or judgment. [to.]
- Tak**, *ad.* up to, toward, near

- Ták**, *n. f.* look, fixed regard, glance; the act of aiming, pointing; a grape.
- Takf**, *n.* a copper coin, equal to two paisá; money.
- Takabbur**, *n.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office.
- Takalluf**, *n.* ceremony, trouble, extravagance, profusion.—*k*, *v. t.* to take pains, to be ceremonious.—*mizáj*, *a.* ceremonious. [*v. i.* to be fatigued; tired.
- Takán**, *n.* motion, agitation.—*chaphná*, *Takhallus*, *n.* *nom de plume*.
- Takhfif**, *n. f.* alleviation, abatement, relief, abridgement, mitigation, palliation.
- Tákhir**, *n. f.* delay, procrastination.
- Takhliya**, *n.* privacy, private room.
- Takhmina**, guess, appraisal, conjecture, valuation.—*k*, *v. t.* to estimate.
- Takhminan**, *ad.* by guess, by appraisal; nearly, about.
- Takhmini**, *a.* conjectural, hypothetical.
- Takhna**, *n.* the ankle or ankle-joint.
- Takhshis**, *n. f.* peculiarity. bit—*ad.* particularly, chiefly.
- Takht**, *n.* a throne.—*chhorná*, *v. t.* to abdicate a throne.—*gáh*, *n.* the royal residence; metropolis.—*ki rát*, *n.* the bridal night, consummation of a marriage.—*nishín*, *n.* a king, a sovereign.—*nishíní*, *n. f.* reign, reigning.—*par baithálná*, *v. t.* to enthrone.—*par baithná*, *v. t.* to reign.—*rawán*, *n.* a travelling throne.—*se utarná*, *v. t.* to dethrone.
- Takhta**, *n.* a plank, a board; deck, a sheet of paper; a bed of flowers.—*bandí*, *n.* wainscot, boarding.—*bandi k*, *v. t.* to board, to plank, to floor with board.
- Takhti**, *n. f.* a small plank, a little board like a slate which children write on.
- Táki**, *ad.* so that, to the end that, until, so long, whither.
- Tákíd**, *n. f.* emphasis, injunction, reminding.—*k*, *v. t.* to enjoin strictly, to urge, to insist upon.
- Tákidan**, *ad.* reprovingly, emphatically.
- Takiyá**, *n.* a pillow; a faqir's stand; reliance, a graveyard.—*dár*, *n.* a faqir.—*kalám*, *n.* an expletive, a needless repetition.—*kisi par k*, *v. t.* to depend on.
- Takkar**, *n. f.* the knocking of head to head, butting; equality.—*kháná*, *v. t.* to knock, strike, clash, butt.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to meet a shock, to endure pain.—*l*, *v. t.* to make head against, confront, encounter.—*m*, *v. t.* to knock against.
- Takki**, *n. f.* stare, fixed look, aim.
- Taklá**, *n. f.* a spindle.
- Taklá**, *n.* a weaver's reel.
- Taklif**, *n. f.* trouble, difficulty, distress, affliction, inconvenience, annoyance.
- d*, *v. t.* to annoy, to molest, incommode, trouble.—*k*, *v. i.* to take the trouble.—*men*, *a*, *v. i.* to be in straitened circumstances.—*utháid*, *v. t.* to suffer.
- Taklifát**, *n. pl.* of *taklif*.
- Takmil**, *n. f.* completion.—*i rihn*, *n.* foreclosure of mortgage.—*i tamassuk*, *n.* execution of a bond.—*k*, *v. t.* to execute, to give authority, complete.—*p*, *v. t.* to be completed, finished.
- Takná**, of *Tákná*, *v. t.* to be looked at, to be stared at, to look; to look at, observe, aim at, watch.
- Takor**, *n.* the sound of a drum.
- Takráná**, *v. t.* to knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. *v. i.* to grope in a dark place or passage.
- Takrá**, *n. f.* contention, dispute, wrangle, repetition, tautology.—*k*, *n. t.* to dispute, debate, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
- Takrári**, *a.* fond of argument, wrangler, caviller.
- Taksál**, *n. f.* amint—*báhar*, *a.* uneducated unpolished, rude.—*chaphná*, *v. i.* to be educated. [idiom.]
- Taksáli zabán**, *n.* pure language, good.
- Taktakí**, *n. f.* staring, fixed look.—*bándhná*, to look attentively, to gaze at.
- Takúá**, *n.* a spindle.
- Takwáhi**, *n.* watching, overseeing, looking.
- Takya**, *n.* see *takiya*. [after sharply.]
- Tal**, *a.* for tale, under, beneath.
- Tál**, *n.* time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to wrestling; a pound, a lake.—*d*, *v. t.* to chime.—*phokná*, *v. t.* to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling.
- Tál**, *n.* a heap of wood, a stack, a rick; evasion, rejecting a request.—*d*, to put off, to evade.—*matcl*, *n.* evasion, prevarication.—*k*, *v. i.* to prevaricate, put.
- Talá**, *n.* the bottom of anything. [off.]
- Talá**, *n.* a lock.
- Tálá**, *n.* the Most High. [a tank.]
- Táláb**, *n.* a pond, a reservoir of water.
- Talab**, *n. f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish; request, summons; in *comp.* seeking, searching.—*bánpá*, *v. t.* to distribute pay.—*bujháná*, *v. t.* to satisfy one's desire or appetite for drinking or smoking.—*d*, *v. t.* to pay one his wages.—*dár*, *n.* desirous, addicted. *part. act.* asking, inquiring.—*gár*, *a.* desirous *n.* a seeker.—*gári*, *n. f.* desire, wishing, inquiring, seeking.—*h*, *v. t.* to be called or summoned.—*k*, *v. i.* to demand, seek, ask for, call, summon.—*náma*, *n.* summons, citation. [fees.]
- Talabána dákhil k**, *v. t.* to pay witnesses.

- Talaf**, *n.* ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality.—*h*, *v. i.* to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.—*k*, *v. t.* to waste, to consume. [nunciation.]
- Talaffuz**, *n.* utterance, expression, pro-
- Talaiyá**, *n. f.* a small pond.
- Talak** or **Tak**, *ad.* till, to, up to, while.
- Talámali**, *n. f.* restlessness.
- Tálamtólá k**, *v. t.* to put off; to parry, temporize. [be restless.]
- Talafná**, *v. t.* to flutter, to palpitate, to
- Taláq**, *n. f.* divorce, repudiation.—*d*, *v. t.* to divorce.—*náma*, *n.* a bill of divorce.
- Taláqí**, *a.* divorced. [ment.]
- Talásh**, *n. f.* search, inquiry.—*k*, *v. t.* to seek, to search for.
- Taláshí**, *n. f.* searching, searcher.—*l*, *v. t.* to institute; search of a person or house.—*i* maqsh, *n.* search after a livelihood.
- Tála shínás**, *n.* a fortune-teller.
- Tálashínási**, *n. f.* fortune-telling.
- Talawwan**, *n.* changeableness.
- Talchhat**, *n. f.* sediment; scum, refuse.
- Tale**, *ad.* below, down, beneath, under.—*úpar*, *a.* upside down; confused.
- Tále bále batáná**, *v. t.* to put off.
- Táli**, *n.* a key, clapping of the hands.—*bajáná*, *v. t.* to clap the hands.
- Táli**, *n.* fortune, prosperity; destiny, rising (the sun).—*mand*, *a.* fortune, wealthy.—*war*, *a.* fortunate, wealthy.—*warí*, *n. f.* fortune.—*ázmaí*, *n.* trying one's fortune.
- Tálib**, *n.* an inquirer, seeker, asker.—*i* didár, suitor, love.—*i* ilm, *a.* student; searcher after knowledge.—*ilmi*, *n. f.* search for knowledge, study.—*i* uqba, *n.* one who seeks after heaven.—*i* zar, *a.* fond of money.
- Tálibín**, *n. pl.* inquirers, students.
- Tálif**, *n. f.* bringing together, compilation.
- Tálifát**, *n. pl.* compilations.
- Tálim**, *n. f.* teaching, instruction, tuition; a copy to write from.—*k*, *v. t.* to teach.
- Tálmát**, *n. pl.* teachings, instructions.
- Táliqa**, *n.* an inventory, catalogue, list.
- Táliwar**, *a.* fortunate.
- Táliwarí**, *n. f.* good fortune.
- Tal j**, *v. t.* to get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.
- Talkh**, *a.* bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious.—*k*, *v. t.* to embitter or make bitter, to aggravate.—*mizáq*, *a.* ill-tem-
- Talkhí**, *n. f.* bitterness, rancour. [pered.]
- Talle-nawisí**, *n. f.* unprofitable employment, wasting of time. [herb.]
- Tálmakháná**, *n.* the name of a medicinal
- Tálmaláná**, *v. i.* to be perplexed, to be anxious.
- Tálmaláte phirná**, *v. t.* to walk about in restless expectation; to be uneasy.
- Tálná**, *v. i.* to give way, to shrink from, to flinch; to disappear, pass away.
- Tálná**, *v. t.* to evade, to prevaricate, to avoid, to put off, to postpone, to defer.
- Talpat**, *a.* ruined, destroyed. [to remove.]
- Talqín**, *n. f.* religious instruction.—*k*, to instruct, to inform, to teach.
- Tálú**, *n.* the palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth.
- Talwá**, *n.* the sole of the foot.
- Talwár**, *n. f.* sword.—*chaláná*, *v. t.* to fight with swords.—*ká gháo*, *n.* a sword-cut.—*khainchna*, *v. i.* to draw a sword.—*kí ánch*, *a.* flash of a sword.—*miyán men k*, *v. t.* to sheathe the sword.
- Talwariyá**, *n.* a swordsman.
- Talwe shláná**, *v. t.* to rub the soles of the feet; to flatter.—*chátná*, *v. i.* to flatter; wheedle.
- Talon se ág lagná**, *v. i.* to be very angry.
- Tamá**, *n. f.* avarice, covetousness, avidity, greediness. *k*, to covet.—*d*, *v. t.* to bait; bribe, exciting desire.
- Tamakú** or **Tambákú**, *n.* tobacco.
- Tamám**, *a.* entire, perfect, the whole, complete.—*h*, *v. i.* to be finished, to die.—*k*, *v. t.* to perfect, to complete, to finish, to end—*shud*, it is finished; finish, end. [cade, cloth of gold.]
- Tamámí**, *n.* completion, totality; bro-
- Tamanchá** or **Tapancha**, *n.* a pistol.
- Tamáncha**, *n.* a slap, a blow, box, thump, cuff.—*lagáná*, to give a slap.
- Tamániyat**, *n. f.* composure, joy, happiness.—*i* kullí, *n. f.* complete happiness, full comfort.—*baksh*, *a.* comfortable.
- Tamanná**, *n.* request, supplication, hope, petition.
- Tamáshá**, *n.* an entertainment, show, exhibition, a spectacle, sight, amusement, fun.—*dekhná*, *v. t.* to see any sight or spectacle.—*gáh*, *n.* a place of show.—*k*, *v. t.* to exhibit a sight; to make fun; to jeer, to jest.—*kí bát*, *n.* anything strange or funny.
- Tamáshbín**, *n.* a spectator; a rake, a whoremaster.—*f*, raking, whoring.
- Tamasghur**, *n.* buffoonery, joking. [tion.]
- Tamassukh**, *n.* note of hand, bond, obligation.
- Tamassukát**, *n. pl.* of tamassuk.
- Támbá**, *n.* copper. [almost like petticoats.]
- Tambá**, *n.* a kind of very wide drawers,
- Tambhí**, *n. f.* admonition, correction, punishment, beating.—*d*, *yá k*, *v. t.* to chastise: punish, correct.
- Tambhíhan**, *ad.* by way of admonition, by way of punishment.
- Tambol**, *n.* the betel-leaf.
- Tamboli**, *n.* a caste whose business is to sell betel-leaf. [seller.]
- Tambolin**, *n. f.* the wife of a betel-leaf

- Tambú**, *n.* a tent, a pavilion.—**tánná**, *v. t.*
Tambúr, *n.* a drum. [to pitch tents.
Tambúra, *n.* a guitar with six wires or
Tambúrchí, *n.* a drummer. [strings.
Tamhíd, *n. f.* an introduction, preface.—
 —**utháná**, *v. i.* to open a subject.
Tamhídí, *a.* introductory.
Támí, *a.* covetous, greedy.
Támil, *n. f.* performance; operation.—
hukm k. *v. i.* to execute or carry out an
 order.—**k.** *v. t.* to put in execution, to
 serve.
Támír, *n. f.* building, structure, repair-
 ing.—**h.** *v. t.* to be built.—**k.** to build.
Tamirát, *n. pl.* of **támír**. **sigá—i**—, engi-
 neering department.
Tamiz, *n. f.* discernment, judgment, dis-
 tinction, discretion.—**dár**, *a.* discerning,
 well-conducted; mannerly.
Tamkanat, *n. f.* dignity, pride.—**k.** *v. t.* to
 distinguish; perceive, discern; appreci-
Támrá, *n.* a stone resembling a ruby. [ate.
Tamr i hind, *n. f.* a tamarind.
Tamráil, *n. f.* comparison, similitude, al-
 legory, parable, an example.—**an**, *ad.*
 by way of similitude, allegorically.—**át**
n. pl. parables.—**l.** *v. i.* to allegorize.
Tamřam, *n.* a small **gári**.
Tamtamáhat, *n. f.* glow; flush.
Tamtamáná, *v. i.* to grow red; to glow,
 sparkle, twinkle. [reviling.
Tán, *n.* blame, censure, reproach, chiding.
Tan, *n.* the body, person.—**chhipárá**, *v. i.*
 to hide the body or one's self.—**i tanhá**,
ad. alone, solitary.—**man**, *n.* body and
 soul.—**man dhan**, *n.* life and property.
 —**mau m.** *v. i.* to restrain one's appe-
 tites or desires; to suppress any feel-
 ing; to concentrate one's powers or at-
 tention.—**parwar**, *a.* self-indulgent luxu-
 rious, selfish.—**parwarí**, *n. f.* self-in-
 dulgence; luxuriousness.
Tán, *n.* the key note in music, a tone;
 tension.—**tořná**, *v. i.* to crack, to strike
 up a tune.
Tána, *n.* taunting.—**d.** *v. t.* to taunt.—
m. *v. i.* to cast reproach, to gibe, to
 twit.—**zaní**, *n. f.* taunting, jeering,
 scoffing, reproaching.
Táná, *n.* the warp. *v. t.* to heat, to prove,
Tanáb, *n. f.* a tent rope. [to assay.
Tanáffur, *n.* aversion, disgust.
Tanáśání, *n. f.* ease, happiness.
Tanáza, *n.* dispute; breach of the peace.
Tanázuť, *n. pl.* contentions.
Tanazzul, *n.* decline; failing.—**h.** *v. i.* to
 fall off; decline; to be degraded.
Tánbá, *n.* copper.
Tandihi, *n.* application, exertion, dili-
 gence, attention.—**k.** *v. i.* to apply one's
 self; to take pains.
- Tandurust**, *a.* healthy, vigorous.
Tandurustí, *n. f.* health, vigour.
Tang, *a.* straight, tight, narrow, confined;
 scarce; distressed, sad. *n.* a horse-belt,
 a girth.—**á.** *v. i.* to be distressed, to be de-
 jected.—**dast**, *a.* poor, distressed, miser-
 ly.—**dastí**, *n. f.* parsimony, poverty, in-
 ability.—**dil**, *a.* narrow-hearted; miserly,
 niggard.—**hál**, *a.* poor, distressed, strait-
 ened in circumstances.—**hállí**, *n. f.* pover-
 ty, distress.—**hausila**, *a.* unable to keep
 anything secret, blab.—**k.** *v. t.* to strait-
 en, to tighten; to distress, to contract.
 —**waqt**, *n.* emergency, critical moment.
Táng or Tang, *n. f.* the leg.—**d.** *v. t.* to
 hang up, to hang.—**l.** *v. i.* to seize or
 bite the leg (as a dog) to reproach.—
 tale so nikał j, *v. i.* to pass under one's
 legs; to fall; to submit; to yield.
Tángá, *n.* a small two-wheeled carriage.
Tangan, *n. f.* a kind of horse, a highland
 pony.
Tánger rah j. *v. i.* to be tired walking, to
 be too sick to rise. [tress; poverty.
Tangí, *n. f.* tightness, narrowness; dis-
 tang j, or **Tanganá** *v. i.* to be hung, to be
 suspended. [hang by a string.
Tanganá, *v. t.* to hang up, to dangle; to
Tangrí, *n. f.* the leg, the foot. [only, single.
Tanhá, *a.* alone, solitary, private, apart. *ad.*
Tanhái, *n.* loneliness, solitude.
Tánk, *n. f.* a stitch.
Tánká, *n.* a stitch; solder.
Tánke lagáná, *v. i.* to stitch; to solder.—
 —**udharná yá khulná**, *v. i.* to be opened
 or unripped.
Tankhván, *n. f.* wages, salary; an order
 for money.—**bántná yá d.** *v.* to distribute
 pay.—**dár**, *n.* a receiver of a salary.—**i**
zátí, *n.* personal allowance.
Tánki, *n. f.* a chisel for stone-work; a
 specimen, piece of a melon.
Tanákná, *v. i.* to be stitched.
Táńkná, *v. t.* to stitch; to cobble. [right.
Tanná, *v. i.* to sit upright, to stand up—
Tánná or Tánná, *v. t.* to extend, to stretch,
 to pull tight, to row.
Tanqiyá, *n.* settlement; decision, clearness.
Tanáil, *n. f.* bisection.
Tánt, *n.* catgut, sinew.
Tántá, *n.* train; line; row. [ble, strife.
Tantá, *n.* wrangling, altercation, squab-
Tantaná, *n.* show of authority; imper-
 iousness; childish passion, pride.
Tánthá, *a.* powerful, strong, firm, solid.
Tantr shástar, *n.* a Hindu scripture;
Tanúr, *n.* an oven, a stove. [charm.
Tarwín, *n. f.* rination.
Tanz, *n. f.* mirth joking, pleasantry; ridi-
 culing, sneering, taunting.—**k.** *v. t.* to
 taunt, to sneer, to taunt, to sneer.

- Táo**, *n.* a sheet of paper ; heat, passion, rage ; twist, trial. *muchhon pâr.* — *d*, *v. t.* to stroke the whiskers. — *d*, to heat. — *kháná*, *v. i.* to be heated ; to be angry.
- Táoná**, *v. i.* to heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to prove, to assay.
- Tap**, *n.* the fly of a tent.
- Tap**, *n.* fever, warmth, heat.
- Tap**, *n. f.* warmth, heat ; a fever ; religious penance. — *charhuá*, *v. t.* to come on (a fever). — *i diqq*, *n.* a hectic fever, consumption. — *i larza*, *n.* an ague. — *utarná*, *v. t.* to go off (a fever).
- Taptap**, *ad.* without ceasing (the sound of falling drops or the pattering of rain one after another successively.)
- Táp**, *n.* sound of a horse's foot.
- Tápá**, *n.* a hen-coop. [tion.
- Tapák**, *n.* apparent cordiality ; palpitation.
- Tapak**, *n.* pain, throbbing ; sound made by dropping. [to leap over.
- Tapakná**, *v. i.* to drop : to drip, to distil.
- Tapak parná**, *v. i.* to drip ; to drop.
- Tapán**, *n. f.* heat, warmth ; the hot season.
- Tapáná**, *v. i.* to heat, to warm ; to pour a libation.
- Tapashshí**, or **Tapasí**, *n.* an ascetic ; a devotee.
- Tapasyá**, *n. f.* austere devotion, religious penance, mortification of self.
- Tapish**, *n. f.* heat, warmth ; affliction.
- Tapká**, *n. f.* a drop of rain ; falling of a ripe mango.
- Tapkáná**, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil.
- Tapkáo**, *n.* distillation, dripping.
- Tapná**, *v. i.* to glow, to be heated.
- Tápná**, *v. i.* to search in vain.
- Tápná**, *v. t.* to bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at or over a fire ; to warm, to heat.
- Tappá**, *n.* the name of a mode in music ; distance. — *kháná*, *v. t.* to bound.
- Táp tillí**, *n. f.* a disorder of the spleen.
- Tápú**, *n.* an island.
- Tapúá**, *n.* a plot of a field.
- Táq**, *n.* a recess in a wall, a niche ; *a. odd.* — *bharná*, *v. t.* to offer up a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering. — *juft*, *n.* the game of odd or even.
- Taqaddum**, *n.* priority ; pre-eminence.
- Taqaiyud**, *n.* diligence, assiduity, superintending, overseeing.
- Taqaiyudan**, *ad.* diligently.
- Taqarrur**, *n.* confirmation, ratification.
- Taqarrurát**, *n. pl.* confirmations, ratifications.
- Taqarrurí**, *n. f.* settlement ; appointment.
- Táqat**, *n. f.* strength, power, force, ability. — *i badaní*, *n.* bodily strength. — *khoná*, *v. i.* to lose one's strength. — *war*, *a. powerful*.
- Taqáwí**, *n. f.* money advanced, specially to cultivators.
- Taqáza**, *n.* dunning, urgency, importunity. — *i shadíd*, *n.* inexorable dunning. — *i sin*, *n.* the natural tendencies of childhood ; youth ; age. — *k*, *v. t.* to dun or
- Táqcha**, *n.* a small recess in a wall. [tease.
- Taqdí**, *n. f.* fate, destiny, predestination, lot, the Divine decree, measurement.
- Taqdí**, *n. f.* sanctification, sanctity, purity. [of two different colours.
- Táqí**, *a.* defective (a horse), having eyes
- Taqlí**, *n. f.* imitation ; representation ; counterfeiting. [missively.
- Taqlídan**, *ad.* imitatively, obediently, sub-
- Taqrí**, *n.* recommendation, mentioning one to another before meeting. — *k*, *v. i.* to commend, to recommend.
- Taqríban**, *ad.* approximately ; nearly, about. [v. t. to relate.
- Taqrí**, *n. f.* recital, narration, detail. — *k*, *v. t.* to relate.
- Taqríran**, *ad.* orally.
- Taqrí**, *n.* disputatious ; argumentative.
- Taqsim**, *n. f.* division, distribution, partition. — *i tarká*, distribution of property, — *jadd*, *n. f.* repartition ; new division. — *k*, *v. t.* to divide, distribute, share, apportion. — *khángí*, *a.* a private partition. — *mukhtasar*, *n.* short division. — *i mukhtasar*, *n.* compound division. — *i sarmáyá*, *n.* a distribution of stock.
- Taqsr**, *n. f.* fault, error, crime. *pl.* crimes, — *war*, *a.* criminal, guilty, culpable.
- Taqti**, *n.* scanning. — *k*, *v. t.* to scan.
- Taqwá**, *n.* piety ; abstinence.
- Taqwiyat**, *n. f.* strength, invigoration ; reliance, confidence, trust.
- Tar**, *a.* moist, damp, wet, fresh, juicy ; a particle, more ; worse, as *badtar*.
- Tar**, *a.* intoxicated, like one intoxicated.
- Tár**, *n.* a palm-tree.
- Tár**, *n.* a thread ; a wire, the string of a musical instrument ; the warp. — *bandhná*, *v. t.* to continue or repeat an action without interruption. — *barqí*, *n. f.* the electric telegraph ; a telegram.
- Tará**, *n.* a star.
- Taraddud**, *n.* deep consideration, contrivance, debating. — *k*, to cultivate, to be anxious. — *men*, *h*, *v. i.* to be anxious.
- Taraddudát**, *n. pl.* of taraddud, anxieties. — *i dunyáwí*, *n.* attention to worldly affairs.
- Taraf**, *n.* side, quarter, direction ; towards. — *dár*, *n.* a partisan, an assistant, *a.* partial, prejudiced. — *dárf*, *n. f.* partiality, attachment to a party, assistance. — *dárf*, *k*, *v. t.* to side with. — *h*, *v. i.* to be on one's side. — *sání*, *n.* the opposite or adverse party. — *se*, *ad.* on the opposite side.

Tarah, n. f. manner, mode; position.—ba—*ad.* various sorts, in various ways.—**dār, ad.** beautiful, well-shaped.—**dāri, n. f.** style, grace.—**d, v. t.** to disregard; to turn a deaf ear to; pass over.—**di-khānā, v. t.** to show off one's airs and graces; to affect.

Tarāf, n. f. a marsh, meadow; low ground.

Tārāj, n. plunder, devastation.—**k, v. t.** to lay waste, to spoil.

Tarak, n. f. a beam, a rafter.

Taraknā, v. i. to be cracked, to be split.

Tārāmāṇḍal, n. the firmament.

Tāran, n. salvation, deliverance.

Taran, n. passing over; escaping, being saved. [song; an exercise in singing.]

Tarānā, n. melody; a time; a kind of Tarang, *n. f.* wave, emotion. [lime-juice.]

Tarānjibīn, n. a mixture of honey with Tarap, *n. f.* agitation; fury; leap, jump.

Tarapnā, v. i. to flutter; to palpitate; to be agitated, to writhe; to flash.

Tarāq, n. a crack, the sound of anything splitting or breaking.

Taraqī, n. f. promotion, preferment, advancement; increase; proficiency.—**k, v. t.** to advance; to promote.—**p, v. i.** to be promoted.—**pizir, a.** admitting of increase.—**yāfta, a.** promoted.

Tarās, n. thirst.

Tarāsh, in comp. cutting. *n.* cutting, paring, cut, shape, form, fashion.—**d, v. t.** to pare off or away.—**khārāsh, n. f.** erasures, corrections; elegance in dress.

Tarāshnā, v. t. to cut, to clip, to prune; to shape, to cut out.

Tarashnā, v. i. to be cut or pared.

Tarashshuh, n. small rain; drizzling; *a.* manifest; evident.—**h, v. i.** to drizzle; to appear; seem.

Tarashwānā, v. t. to cause to be cut or pared. [iously.]

Tarasnā, v. i. to long, to desire anx.

Tarāwat, n. f. freshness, verdure, moist.

Tarāzū, n. f. a scale, a balance. [ure.]

Tarbatar, a. completely wet.—**h, v. i.** to be thoroughly wet.

Tarbiyat, n. f. education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, correction.—**k, v. t.** to educate, to instruct.—**yāfta, a.** well-trained, well educated.

Tarbūz or Tarbuz, n. a water-melon.

Tardīd, n. f. refutation; rebutment; reversal.—**k, v. t.** refute; confute; disprove. [get no sleep.]

Tāre ginnā, v. t. to count the stars; to

Tararā, n. the falling of water.

Tarfāin, ad. both sides, both parties.

Targīb, n. f. exciting desire, incitement, stimulation.—**d, v. t.** to excite, incite, tempt, entice, induce.

Tari, n. f. moisture, freshness; water.—*se,*

Tārī, n. f. toddy. [*ad.* by water.]

Tarīf, n. f. praise, praising.

Tarīfāt, n. pl. praises. [overshadow.]

Tārī h, v. i. to prevail over; overcome;

Tarīfī, a. commendable, notable.

Tārīk, a. dark, obscure.

Tārīkh, n. f. date, annals, history.—**wār ad.** daily; at stated periods, periodically.

Tārīkhī, a. historical.

Tārīkī, n. f. darkness, obscurity.

Tarīq, n. path; manner.

Tarīqa, n. manner, custom; rite.—**batānā, v. t.** to direct; to show the way.—**baratnā, v. i.** to work a system.—**i amādarāmad, n.** procedure.—**i batwārā, n.** mode of partition.—**i darbār, n.** form of state.—**i hisāb, n.** system of accounts.—**i munāsib, n.** the proper mode. [ism.]

Tarīqāt, n. f. an order of templars in Sufi.

Tārīwālā, n. a dealer in the juice of the palm.

Tarījī, n. f. gaining a superiority, preference, pre-eminence.—**d, v. t.** to prefer.—**r, v. i.** to excel, to surpass.

Tarjuma, n. translation, interpretation.—**h, v. t.** to be interpreted or translated.

k, v. t. to interpret, to translate.—**nawīs, n.** a translator.—**nawīsi, n. f.** a translator's business.

Tark, n. abandoning, leaving, deserting, abdication.—**h, v. i.** to be in disuse, given up or abandoned.—**k, v. t.** to abandon, leave, forsake, desert.—**i adab, n.** disrespect.—**i dunyā, n.** renunciation of the world and its vanities or pleasures.—**i watan, n.** leaving one's native country; emigration.

Tarkā, n. dawn of day.—**h, v. i.** to dawn.

Tarka, n. a share of an estate of a deceased person.—**i pidārī, n.** paternal estate.

Tarkānā, v. t. to cause to be cracked.

Tarkārī, n. f. eatable vegetables.

Tarkash, n. a quiver.

Tarkash, n. a wire-drawer.

Tarkashī, n. f. a kind of needlework; wire-drawing.—**k, v. t.** to draw wire.

Tarke, ad. dawn of day.

Tarke mē ā, v. i. to inherit; succeed; to descend; come into possession.—**mēn chhōpnā, v. t.** to leave; bequeath.

Tarkīb, n. f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism.—**dār, a.** well formed.—**k, n. t.** to organize.—*se, ad.* carefully; as best one can. [artful.]

Tarkīb, a. composed, mixed, artificial.

Tarmīm, n. f. amendment; alteration, revision.—**k, v. t.** to amend; alter; change, to improve.—**shuddā, a.** amended, altered, reformed. [be saved.]

Tarnā, v. i. to pass over, to be ferried; to

- Tárná**, *v. i.* to free, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save. [comprehend, to guess].
- Tárná**, *v. i.* to understand, to conceive, to Tarni, *n.* a ship, a vessel, a boat.
- Tar o táza**, *a.* new, fresh, cheerful, verdant.—*gi*, *n.* newness, freshness.
- Tarpáná**, *v. i.* to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter or stumble.
- Tarra**, *a.* wicked, vicious.—*pan*, *n.* violence; roughness. [chatter.
- Tarráná**, *v. i.* to grumble, murmur; to Tarrár, *a.* eloquent, fluent of speech.
- Tarrára**, *n.* quickness, expedition; *a.* talkative (woman). [at full speed.
- Tarráre bharná**, *v. i.* to gallop, to rush on Tarrári, *n.* fluency; eloquence.
- Tars**, *n.* fear, terror; compassion, mercy.—*k*, *yá kháná*, to pity.
- Tarsána**, *v. i.* to excite desire, to tantalize.
- Tarsánák**, *a.* timid, cowardly.
- Tartar**, *n.* chattering.
- Tartará**, *n.* a kind of dish.
- Tartaráhat**, *n.* the act of dropping, the sound of warping or cracking.
- Tartaráná**, *v. i.* to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun;) to trickle, to drop.
- Tár tár k**, *v. i.* to tear to pieces.
- Tartib**, *n. f.* arrangement, disposition, order, method.—*d*, *v. i.* to put in order, arrange, compose.—*dih*, *n.* one who arranges—*i* dastar, *n.* putting the office paper in order.—*wár*, *a.* regular; methodical. *ad.* regularly; methodically;
- Tár tútná**, *v. i.* to break off. [in order.
- Tarz**, *n. f.* form, manner, fashion.—*i* íbrat, *n.* construction of a sentence; style.—*i* jawáb-dihí, *n. f.* line of defence.—*i* kalám, *n.* diction; phraseology.
- Tasadduq**, *n.* a giving of alms; sacrificing, sacrifice.—*h*, *v. i.* to become a sacrifice.—*k*, *v. i.* to devote, to sacrifice.
- Tasáhul**, *n.* slowness; tardy proceedings.—*k*, *v. i.* to defer; delay; put off; retard.
- Tasallí**, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, solace.—*d*, *v. i.* to comfort; to console.—*h*, *v. i.* to be consoled.—*dih* or *bakhsh*, *a.* comforting. [rule.
- Tasall**, *n.* domination, sway; absolute
- Tasalsul**, *n.* a connected chain; series; succession: daur.—*i*—*n*, arguing in a circle.
- Tasánif**, *n. f. pl.* compilations; books.
- Tasannun**, *n.* the being or becoming a Sund. [duce of a particular worm.
- Tasar**, *n.* a kind of coarse silk, the pro-
- Tasarruf**, *n.* possession; use; expenditure, extravagance.—*k*, *v. i.* to spend; to take possession of.—*men láná*, to take possession of.
- Tasarrufát**, *n. pl.* possessions.
- Tasawwar**, *n.* the theology of the Sufis or mystics of the east; imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, conception, apprehension.—*k*, *v. i.* to imagine, to fancy.
- Tasawwurát**, *pl.* of tasawwar, ideas.
- Tasbih**, *n. f.* a rosary of beads.—*parhá*, *v. i.* to count the names of God on beads, to describe the holiness of God.
- Tasdi**, **Tasdiq**, *n. f.* affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, perplexity, toil.—*d*, *v. i.* to incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, annoy.—*k*, *v. i.* to take the trouble.
- Tasdiq**, *n. f.* verifying, attesting, attestation, acknowledging as true.—*k*, *v. i.* to testify; to attest; to certify, to verify.—*k*, *w*, *n.* the person attesting; an auditor.
- Tasfiya**, *n.* purifying; reconciliation, adjustment; disposal.—*k*, *v. i.* to reconcile; adjust a dispute; settle.
- Tasgir**, *n. f.* diminution; a diminutive.
- Tásh**, *n.* a cup, goblet, a leaden vessel in which water is cooled; the cards; a game at cards; brocade. [ship.
- Tashaddud**, *n.* aggravation; severity, hardness.
- Tashaffi**, *n. f.* consolation, calmness.
- Tashbih**, *n. f.* a simile, comparison, metaphor, allegory.—*d*, *v. i.* to assimilate, compare.
- Tashdid**, *n. f.* an orthographical mark.
- Tahshir**, *n. f.* proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure.—*h*, *v. i.* to be publicly exposed in the streets.
- Tashih**, *n. f.* correction, attestation.—*k*, *v. i.* to amend; to correct; to verify.
- Tashkhis**, *n. f.* distinguishing perfectly; diagnosis.—*k*, *v. i.* to ascertain.
- Tashrif**, *n. f.* honouring; visiting.—*arzai*, *farmáná*, *yá láná*, *v. i.* to come.—*i* sharif, *n. f.* your honor, your presence.
- Tashrih**, *n. f.* illustration; explanation; exposition; anatomy; skeleton; details.—*k*, *v. i.* to enumerate; illustrate, explain; to particularize.—*wár*, *ad.* in detail; with full particulars. [saucer.
- Tashtari**, *n. f.* a salver, a small plate, a
- Tasht az bá** *h*, *v. i.* to get wind; become well known. [anxiety, grief.
- Tashwish**, *n. f.* confusion, distraction,
- Tashwishát** or **Tasháwsh**, *pl.* of tashwish, troubles, anxieties.
- Tásir**, *n. f.* the making of an impression an effect, an impression, operation, penetration.—*k*, *v. i.* to make an impression; to influence; prevail upon.
- Tástrát**, *n. pl.* of tásir, impressions.
- Tashir**, *n.* taking a strong hold; imprisonment of an evil spirit, magic.

Taskin, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing.—*d, v. i.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe, calm.—*h, v. i.* to be satisfied, consoled.

Taslá, *n.* a culinary vessel of the Hindús.

Tasib, *n.* crucifixion.

Taslim, *n. f.* salutation, homage.—*k, v. i.* to salute; to accept (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to do homage, *pl.* taslimát, [sances.

Taslimát bajáláná, *v. i.* to make obeisance.

Tasma, *n.* a thong, a strap of leather.

Tasnif, *n. f.* invention, composition; writing.—*k, v. i.* to compose, to write.

Tasnifát, *n. pl.* compositions, writings.

Tasrif, *n. f.* conjugation, declension, inflection.—*k, v. i.* to conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar). [plunation.

Tashríh, *n. f.* description, declaration, explanation.—*h, v. i.* to explain, to declare.

Tasú, *n.* one twenty fourth of a yard.

Taswír, *n. f.* a picture, a portrait, an image.—*h, yá* khaínchná, *v. i.* to draw, &c., to paint. [images.

Taswírá or **Taswír**, *n. f. pl.* pictures.

Tat, *n.* a shore or bank.

Tát, *n.* a counter; *a* coarse hemp cloth.—*hál*, *n.* embroidery—*ulatná*, *v. i.* to become a bankrupt.

Tatabbo, *n.* imitation; following.

Tátá thal, *n. f.* beating time (in music or dancing).

Tathá, *n. f.* power, ability, might.

Tathápl, *ad.* nevertheless, then, even.

Tatíhrá, *n.* a sandpiper. [ness.

Tatíl, *n. f.* a vacation, holiday, uselessness.

Tatímuma, *n.* a supplement; appendix.—*i* khatt, *n.* postscript.

Tatká, *a.* fresh, new, recent.

Tatkal, *ad.* at that time, then.

Tatólná, *v. i.* to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.

Tatpúnjí á, *a.* a man of little means.

Tattá, *a.* hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous, wrathful.

Tattar, *n.* a matted shutter.

Tattí, *n. f.* a matted shutter; a necessary; *Tattú*, *n.* a pony, a small horse. [a frame.

Tau, *ad.* then, that time, in the case, moreover, that, also, for, yes.—*bhí*, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.

Tauba, *n. f.* penitence; promise to sin no more.—*k, v. i.* to repent.—*tauba*, *int.* trust! fie! foh!—*torná*, *v. i.* to break.

Tauba-shikan, *a.* unfaithful. [one's vow.

Tauba-shikani, *n. f.* unfaithfulness.

Tauíf, *n. f.* the divine grace, the favour of God.—*bakshná*, *v. i.* to grant a favour. [a supernumerary.

Tauír, *n. f.* increase; excess; perquisites.

Tauíd, *n. f.* being single, unity; believing in the unity of the deity.

Tauhín, *n. f.* disgrace, dishonor.—*k, v. i.* to insult, to dishonor.

Tauliq, *n. f.* birth; generation; growth.

Taulná, *v. i.* to weigh, to balance. *naza-roq meq*—, *v. i.* to estimate the worth.

Taum or **Tauam**, *n.* a twin. [of any one.

Tauqs, *n.* thirst, great thirst.

Tauqsáq, *v. i.* to be affected or overcome with heat.

Tauq, *n.* a collar, a yoke; neck chain.—*o* zanjir, *n.* manacles; irons and fetters.

Tauqir, *n. f.* honouring, reverence.

Taur, *n.* mode, manner, fashion, way; condition, state.—*be*—*h, v. i.* to be badly treated, to be in a bad way.—*taríqa*, *n.* ways, manners; deportment.

Taurat, *n. f.* the Pentateuch.

Táús, *n.* a peacock.

Táúsi, *a.* peacock-shaped; *taht-i*—*a* peacock throne (of Sháhjehán).

Tausif, *n. f.* praise, commendation.

Tauzih, *n. f.* a statement; account; descriptive roll.

Tawá, *n.* an iron plate on which bread is baked; a part of a huqqa, a frying pan; an iron platform in a well.

Tawáf, *n. f.* pilgrimage, making the circuit of a pillar of the kába (a sacred building of the Muhammadans in Mecca).

Tawáif, *n.* prostitutes.—*h, v. i.* to become a prostitute; also *pl.* of táifa, tribes, troops, bands. [descension.

Tawajjuh, *n. f.* attention; kindness, con-

Tawakkul, *n.* trust in God, reliance, faith in or resignation to the divine will or destiny.—*k, v. i.* to resign to God.

Tawallud, *n.* birth, nativity.—*a.* born, generated.—*h, v. i.* to be born.

Tawán, *n.* power, strength, ability.

Táwán, *n.* penalty; forfeit, fine; damages; atonement; satisfaction.—*d, v. i.* to pay a penalty or damages.—*diláná*, *v. i.* to adjudge damages.—*l, v. i.* to fine; to amerce.

Tawána, *a.* powerful, able, strong.

Tawánái, *n. f.* power, ability.

Tawangar, *a.* rich, wealthy.

Tawaqqu, *n. f.* expectation, hope, desire, trust, reliance.—*rakhná*, *v. i.* to expect, to hope, to put trust in.

Tawaqqúf, *n.* delay, pause, hesitation; patience.—*k, v. i.* to pause, hesitate, wait, delay.

Tawárikh, *n.* dates, history, annals.

Tawárud, *n.* (when two persons think the same thing, it is called *tawárud*), succession of ideas.

Tawassul, *n.* means, intervention.

Tawátur, *n.* continuation, succession.

Tawázá or **Tawázu**, *n. f.* humility, attention, civility.—*i* samarqandi, *n.* false

- politeness; empty compliment.—i-shi-ráz, *n.* simple fare, homely diet.—*k, v. i.* to entertain; receive; to present; to offer.
Tawelá, *n.* a stable, a stall.
Tawil, *a.* long, prolix; tall.
Táwil, *n.* interpreting; explanation.
Tawiz, *n.* a charm an amulet. [*na*] uncle.
Táyá, *n.* the father's elder brother; pater.
Tayammum, *n.* purifying before prayer with sand or dust when water cannot be had.
Táza, *a.* fresh, new; fat, young, tender, green; happy, pleased.—*ba—, a.* fresh and blooming.—*dam, n.* fresh.—*h, v. i.* to increase, to flourish.—*k, v. i.* to renew, to refresh, to recreate.—*wárid*, new-comer.
Tazabzub, *n.* hesitation; pause, doubt; uncertainty; reflection; *a.* ready for work.
Tázagi, *n. f.* freshness, newness; fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure.
Tázi, *a.* Arabian or Arabic.—*kuttá, n.* a greyhound.
Tázim, *n. f.* reverence, respect, honour, honouring.—*k, v. i.* to honour, to reverence, to show respect.
Táziman, *ad.* respectfully.
Tá zindagi, *ad.* during life.
Tázir, *n. f.* reproof, censure, reprimand.
Tázirát, *n. pl.* reproofs, censures, punishments.—*i* Hind, Indian Penal Code.
Táziya, *n.* the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain.—*dár, n.* a keeper of a táziya.—*dári, n. f.* the keeping of a táziya.—*khána, n.* a place for the táziya.—*thandá k, v. i.* to bury a táziya.
Táziyána, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—*márná, v. i.* to apply the whip, to scourge.
Táziyat, *n. f.* condolence, lamentation.
Tazkir, *n. f.* masculine gender.
Tazkira, *n.* mention.
Teg, *n.* a scimitar.
Tegá, *n.* a short broad scimitar. [*lence.*]
Tehá, *n.* passion; heat; warmth, vio-
Tehrá, *a.* three-fold; triplicate, triple.
Tois, *a.* twenty-three.
Teiswán, *a.* twenty-third.
Tej, *a.* splendour, glory, refulgency.—*as-wi yá—want, a.* glorious, splendid.—*nián, a.* glorious, splendid.
Tek, *n. f.* a prop, a pillar; reliance; a promise, a vow.
Tekan, *a.* a prop, a support.
Tekná, *v. i.* to support, to prop.
Tekrá, *n.* a hillock; a height.
Tel, *n.* oil, lard, unctuous matter.—*charháná, v. i.* to anoint the bride and bridegroom.—*malná, v. i.* to anoint with oil.—*nikálná, v. i.* to express oil.—*nikálná, v. i.* to be pressed out (oil) to come out (the fat).
Teli, *n.* an oilman.—*tamboli, a.* low caste people; the dregs of society.
Teliyá, *n.* name of a colour, dark bay.—*surang, a.* light bay coloured.
Tem, *n. f.* the flame of a candle or lamp.
Tendúá, *n.* a leopard. [*tiny, small.*]
Tení, *n.* a particular breed of fowls. *a.*
Tent, *n.* speck on the eye.
Tentális, forty-three.
Tenten, *n.* an imitative sound, inarticulate late sound.—*k, v. i.* to screech like a parrot.
Tentis, *a.* thirty-three. [*parrot.*]
Tentiswán, *a.* thirty-third.
Tentúá, *n.* the wind-pipe, the throat—*dabáná, v. i.* to throttle; strangle.
Teohár, *n.* a holiday, a festival.
Teohári, *n. f.* a present made at a festival.
Teoná, *v. i.* to sharpen.
Teoráná, *v. i.* to have a swimming in the head, to fall down senseless from a blow. [*year before last.*]
Teoras, *n.* the third year past or to come.
Teorí, *n.* frown.—*charháná, v. i.* to frown.—*bigárná, v. i.* to get displeased.
Tepchí, *n.* a kind of stitch.
Ter, *n.* voice; sound; cry.
Terá, *pr. thy, thine.*—*merá k, v. i.* to dispute about property; to fight over anything.
Terah, *a.* thirteen.—*wán, a.* thirteenth—*wín, n.* the thirteenth; the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites is performed. [*fortnight.*]
Toras, *n.* the thirteenth day of the lunar
Terhá, *a.* crooked, bent, uneven.—*h, v. i.* to be crooked; to be displeased, angry.
k, v. i. to bend.—*pan, n.* crookedness.
Terhí sunáná, *v. i.* to give an impudent answer.—*klir, a.* a difficult matter.
Terná, *v. i.* to bawl, to call loudly, to shout, to tune. [*kind of play.*]
Tesú, *n.* the blossoms of the palás tree; a
Tetákmánjá, *n.* difficulty, embarrassment.
Tewar, *n.* the forehead; look; shape.—*badálná, v. i.* to change colour or countenance; to turn away one's countenance.—*bigárná, v. i.* to change countenance when dying; to be in the agonies of death.
Tez, *a.* sharp, keen, pungent; hot, acute, acrid, strong; impetuous, violent, swift.—*agl, a.* intelligent, acute.—*dast, a.* dexterous.—*fahm, a.* intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute.—*h, v. i.* to be sharpened; to be thrown into a passion.—*qadam, a.* swift.
Tezáb, *n.* nitric acid, aquafortis.
Tezi, *n. f.* sharpness, keenness, pungency, strength, sweetness, sleekness.
Thá, *v. i.* past tense, was. [*a paper kite.*]
Thadde, *n.* standing; the back stick of

Thag or Thagiyá *n.* a robber, an assassin, by strangling; a cheat, swindler, an imposter.—bidyá, cunning, fraudulent, art, dexterity.—lání yá thagná, *v. t.* to thagní, *n. f.* a female robber. [cheat.
Tháh, *n. f.* bottom, ford.
Thaháká, *n.* a peal, a succession of loud sounds, an explosion.
Thaharná, *v. i.* to be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on.
Thahráná, *v. t.* to fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to prove, consider.
Thahráo, *n.* settlement, fixture, permanent *n.* or Thailí, *n. f.* a bag. [nency.
Thaká, *a.* tired, weary.
Thakáná, *v. t.* to harass; to tire, to weary.
Thakká, *n.* clot, lump.
Thakke ká thakke, *ad.* congealed; thick, conglomerated. [tire, to be fatigued.
Thakná or Thak j, *v. i.* to be wearied, to Thak thak, *n. f.* a sound; hard work.
Thákur, *n.* a divinity; an idol; a lord, a master, a landholder, a barber.—dwára *n.* an idol temple.—sewá, *n.* a grant of revenue for maintaining the worship of an idol. [ship, mastership.
Thakurái, *n. f.* divinity, lordship, chief.—Thakuráni, *n. f.* a thákur's wife.
Thai, *n. f.* place, firm or dry ground.—berá, place of abode, one's whereabouts.
Thál, *n.* a large flat dish.
Tháí, *n.* the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.
Tháí, *n. f.* a platter, a flat dish. [flabby.
Thal thal, *a.* loose; hanging, shaking, Thamná, *v. i.* to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported.
Thán, *n.* a piece of cloth; a stall for cat.—Than, *n.* the udder. [tle, a manger.
Thána, *n.* a police station.—dár, *n.* the head constable.—dári, *n.* the office of a constable. [freshing sensation.
Thand, *n. f.* coldness, cold, a cold; a re-Thandá or Thandí, *a.* cold, refreshing, cooling.—h, *v. t.* to become cold, to cool; to be comforted; to rest, to die.—k, *v. t.* to make cold, to extinguish; to pacify.—parná, *v. i.* to abate.
Thandái, *n. f.* refrigerant, (medicine); drug made of bhang; refreshing or cooling things.
Thandak or Thandhak, *n. f.* coldness, coolness.—parná, *v. i.* to be cooled or refreshed.
Thande thande, *ad.* in the cool of the morning or evening; at dawn or dusk.
Thandí garmiyán, *n.* lukewarmness; a show of love; pretended affection.

Thandí sáns bharná, *v. i.* to sigh.
Tháng, *n. f.* a den of thieves.
Thángi, *n.* receiver of stolen goods.
Thankáná, *v. t.* to sound (metal money).
Thanná, *v. i.* to be fixed, to be ascertained.
Thánná, *v. t.* to resolve or fix, to determine, to intend, to set one's heart on, to settle, to perform.
Thánná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram.
Thanthan, *n.* dingdong; tingle.
Thanthanáná, *v. t.* to jingle, rattle.
Thánw, *n. f.* a residence, a place.
Thap, *n. f.* a tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.—d, *v. i.* to Thapak, *n.* a pat, a tap. [strike.
Thapakná, *v. t.* to pat (a child) to sleep; to pacify, quiet.
Thaperá or Thapper, *n.* a slap, a box.
Thápi, *n. f.* a plasterer's or potter's hand-block for beating earth or plates.
Thapná, *v. t.* to beat.
Thapná, *n. f.* the act of setting up an image for worship.
Thappá, *n.* an instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp.—d, or lagáná, *v. t.* to coin; to stamp, to clap against a wall.
Thappáná, *v. t.* to slap. [liquor.
Tharrá, *n.* a kind of wine or spirituous
Tharráná, *v. i.* tremble, to quiver.
Thar thar, *a.* trembling.
Thartharáh or Tharthari, *n. f.* tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.
Thartharáná, *v. t.* to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake.
Thas, *a.* not empty, heavy; solid; cram-
Thasak, *n. f.* state, dignity. [med.
Thasakná, *v. i.* to break or chip (earthenware from collision).
Thasáthas, *a.* filled, crowded.
Thásná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to ram down the charge of a gun.
Thát, *n.* the frame of a roof on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment.
Thath, *n.* throng, crowd. [ment.
Tháth, *n.* state, dignity, pomp.
Thathak j, or Thathakná, *v. i.* to stop short, to stand amazed.
Thatháná, *v. t.* to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head. [ure or attitude.
Tháth badalná, *v. i.* to change one's post-
Thatherá, *n.* a brazier, a tinker.
Thathere thathere badlál, *n.* a bargain between two persons equally acute or knowing.
Tháthi, *n. f.* a trust, a charge.
Thathol, *a.* waggish, jocular, jocose; *n.* a jester, banterer, wag. [jesting.
Thatholi, *n.* fun, humour, sport, joking,
Thathri, *n. f.* the frame of a matted screen, the frame of a thatched roof.

Thatthá, *n.* fun, joking, jest.—*k*, *yá* már-
ná, to jest, joke, crack a joke, deride,
ridicule.
Thatthar, *n.* a bamboo frame; an aviary.
—*bandí*, *n.f.* frame work for an illu-
mination.
Thatthebáz, *n.* a jester, a humorous per-
son, a funny fellow.—*bází*, *n.f.* jesting,
sporting, joking, jocularly, fun.
Thatthe men uráná, *v. t.* to make a jest
of; to ridicule.
Thaur, *n.f.* place, residence. *a.* upon the
spot—*be*—, *ad.* out of place; in the vital
Thawái, *n.* a mason, a bricklayer. [part.
Theká, *n.* hire, fare; contract, a resting
place.—*bajáná*, *v. t.* to play an accom-
piment.—*bandí*, *n.f.* a farm or lease,
a. held on lease.—*d*, to give out by the
job.—*i dáimí*, *n.* a lease in perpetuity.—
i, *v. t.* to take or enter into a contract;
to take out a licence.—*peshgí*, *n.* a lease
or farm of which the rent is paid in
Thel, *n.* a hand cart. [advance.
Thelá, *n.* a push, a shove.
Thelam thelá, *n.* the pushing and shov-
ing of a crowd. [forward by pushing.
Thelná, *v. t.* to shove, to push, to move
Thenph, *a.* pure, genuine.
Thenphí, *n.f.* a ball of ear-wax, a cork.
Thenpi, *n.f.* a cork, a plug.—*mugh men d*,
v. i. to be silent.
Thes, *n.f.* a knock, a blow, tripping against
a stone.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to trip against a
Thigí, *n.* a patch. [stone.
Thik, *a.* exact, even, accurate, complete,
just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true,
regular, right. *ad.* exactly.—*a*, *v. i.* to
fit, correspond, suit, answer.—*b*, *v. t.* to
chastise; bring to one's senses or bear-
ings.—*k*, *v. t.* to put to right, to correct,
to adjust; to beat.—*mánná*, *v. t.* to re-
ceive, allow, admit the accuracy of, ap-
prove.—*samajh*, *n.* sound mind; sound.
—*thik*, *a.* exact; fit, accurate; properly,
accurately.—*waqt*, *n.* point of time;
the nick of time.
Thikáná, *n.* residence; place, abode, where-
abouts.—*dhúndhná*, *v. i.* to seek a resi-
dence or employment.—*lagáná*, *v. t.* to
establish, to settle, to put to death, to
kill.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be killed, to die.
Thikrá, *n.* a vessel; a *faqir's* begging cup.
bhikrá—poor income obtained after
great effort.
Thikre chunná, *v. i.* to be mad.
Thikrí, *n.* a broken piece of earthenware.
Thiliyá, *n.f.* a pitcher.
Thinakná, *v. i.* to sob.
Thiugná, *a.* of small stature; middle sized.
Thiukná, *v. i.* to dance with expressive
action and gesture.

Thirkáná, *v. t.* to cause to dance.
Thirná, *v. t.* to settle.
Thithakná, *v. i.* to stop suddenly; stand
amazed; to stop short, delay.
Thithake, *ad.* hesitatingly, slowly.
Thithí, *n.f.* sounds of laughter.
Thithaur, *n.f.* numbness, chilliness.
Thithuránáná, *v. t.* to chill, to benumb.
Thithurná, *v. i.* to be numbed.
Thokar, *n.f.* clash, a blow, a stroke; trip-
ping; a stumble; a kick, a stumbling
block.—*kháná*, *v. t.* to trip; to stumble,
to make a mistake.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to
strike the foot against (anything).
Thok bándhná, *v. t.* to form into parties,
—*dár*, *n.* the holder of thok; the head
of a company; a wholesale dealer.
Thonk bajáke, *ad.* after close examina-
tion; openly.—*bajáke l*, *v. i.* to sound,
to try, to examine coin.—*d*, *v. t.* to ham-
mer or drive down, to knock.
Thonkná, *v. t.* to knock, to hammer; to
drive, to beat, to thump; to punish.
Thopná, *v. t.* to plaster; to pile, to heap.
Thorá, *a.* a little, small, scarce, few, seldom
some, less.—*bahut*, *a.* more or less.—*hl*
ad. not in the least.—*thorá*, *ad.* a little,
by degrees.—*thorá h*, *v. i.* to feel one's
self small; to be covered with shame.
Thore dínog se, *ad.* a short time ago.
Thore se thorá, *a.* very little, the least.
Thorí, *n.f.* the chin.—*men háth d*, *v. t.*
to chuck under the chin; to soften; to
Thos, *a.* solid, compact, firm. [flatter.
Thuddí, *n.f.* the chin; parched grain.
Thúhar, *n.* the name of a plant.
Thúk, *n.* spittle.—*chátná*, *v. i.* to break
one's promise.
Thukká fazíhat, *n.f.* disgrace; abuse;
quarrel; contention; strife.
Thukái, *a.* base, contemptible; fit to be
Thúkná, *v. i.* to spit. [spit upon.
Thukráná, *v. t.* to kick or strike with the
toes.
Thumak, *n.f.* the act of walking grace-
fully.—*chál*, *n.* a dignified pace, stately
gait, graceful carriage.—*thumak*, *a.*
Thumká, *a.* short or low statue. [wauton.
Thumki, *n.* the play or jerking of a paper
kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
—*d*, to give a jerk, (to a paper kite).
Thumrí, *n.f.* a kind of verse; song.
Thúni, *n.* a post, pillar, column.
Thunkáná, *v. t.* to cause to hammer.
Thúnsá or Thusná, *v. t.* to cram; to thrust,
force or drive in; to stuff oneself; to
eat a great deal. [an amputated hand.
Thúnth, *n.* a stump, a branch of a tree;
Thúnthá, *a.* having the hand amputated;
having its branches lopped and leafless,
(a tree).

Thúnthi, *n. f.* stubble.
 Thunukná, *v. i.* to sob.
 Thusuná, *v. i.* to cause to stuff. [med.
 Thusuná, *v. i.* to be stuffed, to be cram-
 Thúthni or Thuthni, *n.* the mouth of a
 horse or camel.—phuláná, *v. i.* to frown.
 Thú thú h, *v. i.* to be mocked at, to be dis-
 graced.—k, *v. i.* to spit continually.
 Tiddá, *n.* a grasshopper.
 Tiddi, *n.* a locust.
 Tidhar, *ad.* there, in that direction.
 Tidhára, *n.* the meeting of three streams.
 Tidl, *n.* an infant, a child.—maktab, *n.* a
 school-boy; a raw, unexperienced per-
 son.—i shirkhwár, *n.* a sucking child.
 Tifáná, *a.* childish, childlike.
 Tifán or Atfál, *n. pl.* of tif.
 Tifil, *n. f.* infancy, childhood.
 Tighalná, *v. i.* to be melted, to rarefy.
 Tighláná, *v. t.* to melt, to dissolve.
 Tignúná, *a.* threefold.
 Tihái, *n. f.* the third part.
 Tihál, *n.* the spleen, the milt.
 Tihattar, *a.* seventy-three.
 Tihidast, *a.* empty-handed, poor.
 Tihidastí, *n. f.* poverty, penury.
 Tihrá, *a.* triple, threefold.
 Tihráná, *v. i.* to do the third time.
 Tíj, *n.* the third day of a lunar fortnight.
 Tíjá, *n.* the third day after the death of
 a relation.
 Tijárat, *n. f.* trade, commerce, traffic.—i
 bahrí, *n.* commerce.—k, *v. i.* to trade.
 Tijáratí, *a.* mercantile; commercial, trade.
 Tijári, *n. f.* a tertian fever or ague.
 Tíká or Tilak, *n.* a commentary; a mark
 of the forehead; an ornament for the
 forehead; the nuptial present from the
 bride; vaccination.—bhejná, *v. t.* to
 send the nuptial gifts, which are pre-
 sented by the relations of the bride to
 the bride-groom.—l, *v. i.* to accept nup-
 tial gifts.
 Tíkáná, *v. t.* to retain, to fix, to stop, to
 lodge, to billet. [toll; duty;
 Tíkas, *n.* a tax; house tax, income tax
 Tíkáo, *n.* stability, residence.
 Tíkaj, *n.* a stamp; ticket; pass; pass-
 port.—chaspán, *a.* paid; stamped.
 Tíkái, *a.* durable, lasting.
 Tikhá, *a.* angry, passionate; pungent.
 Tikharná, *v. i.* to plough three lines, to
 question closely; ask searching ques-
 tions.
 Tikhur, *n.* a starchy substance. [tions.
 Tíkiyá or Tíkí, *n. f.* a small cake; a cake
 of charcoal for the huqqa; a wafer.
 Tíkkar, *n.* a thick loaf of bread. [head.
 Tíkí, *n. f.* an ornament worn on the fore-
 Tíkná, *v. i.* to stop, to remain in any
 Tíkoniya, *a.* triangular. [place, to lodge
 Tíkuri, *n.* high and dry ground.

Tik tik, *n. f.* a sound used in driving a cart.
 Tíkyá, *n. f.* a small loaf of bread.
 Til, *n.* the seed of the sesamum or name of
 the plant; a mole on the face; pupil of
 the eye.—ká tel, *n.* sesamum oil.—til,
ad. little by little.
 Tilá, *n.* rising ground, a small hill, mound,
 a ridge, a hillock.
 Tilá, *n.* gold fringe; an ointment, em-
 brocation.—k *v. t.* to anoint.
 Tilái, *a.* golden.
 Tilak, *n.* the mark which Hindús make on
 their foreheads; a dowry; a gown.—
 dhári, *n.* one who wears the tilak.
 Tilangá, *n.* a soldier; a paper kite.
 Tilayá, *n.* or Tilari, *n. f.* a necklace of three
 strings. [ran].
 Tiláwat, *n. f.* meditation, reading (Qu-
 Tiláyá, *n.* night-watch.
 Til barábar, *n.* very little; a jot.
 Tilehauri, *n.* mixture of rice and sesa-
 Tíasm, *n.* a talisman. [mum seeds.
 Tilasmát, *n. pl.* talismans, spells.
 Tilasmáti, *a.* talismanic, magical.
 Tilasmi, *a.* magical.
 Tílkut, *n.* a sweetmeat.
 Tiládání, *n. f.* a woman's work-box or bag.
 Tílláná, *n.* a kind of song.
 Tíllí, *n. f.* the spleen or milt.
 Tílmuná, *a.* sloped so that the oil may
 reach the wick (lamp).
 Tímtám or Típtáp, *n.* dressing.
 Tímtim, *n.* a sound.
 Tímtímáhat, *n.* a faint light; twinkling.
 Tímtímáná, *v. i.* to give a faint light.
 Tín, *a.* three.—páñch, *n.* three and five;
 contention; dispute, quarrel.—páñch
 k, *v. t.* to quarrel.—terah, *a.* dispersed,
 scattered, ruined.—k, *v. t.* to rout or
 scatter to the wind, to dissipate.
 Tin, *pl.* whom, them, those.
 Tínat, *n. f.* nature, disposition, tenor.—
 nek—*a.* good natured, bad—*a.* bad,
 Tinheg, *pr.* to them, to those. [wicked.
 Tinká, *n.* a straw, a bit of the stalk of
 grass.—na r, *v. i.* to be robbed of the
 Tin káne, *n.* the three of dice. [penny.
 Tinke chunná, *v. i.* to be insane, mad.
 Tin tihái, *n.* three thirds or equal parts.
 Típ, *n. f.* a note of hand, a cheque; rais-
 ing the voice in singing.
 Tir, *n.* an arrow; the bank of a river;
 the shore of a sea; near.—andáz, *n.* an
 archer, a bowman.—andázi, *n. f.* arch-
 ery.—bahadaf, *a.* to the point.—chalá-
 ná yá m, *v. t.* to shoot an arrow.
 Tir bhawan, *n.* the three worlds; heaven,
 earth and the infernal regions, the
 Tirá or Terá, *pr.* thy, thine. [universe.
 Tiráhá, *n.* a junction of three roads.
 Tiráná, *v. t.* to cause to pass over or float.

- Tiránwo**, *a.* ninety-three.
Tirás, *n. f.* thirst.—*lagná*, *v. i.* to be thirsty.
Tirási, *a.* eighty-three.
Tirchá, *a.* crooked, across, bent, perverse.—*dekhná*, *v. i.* to squint.
Tirchhi ánk k, *v. i.* to look angrily.
Tirchhi nazar, *n. f.* side glance, squint.
Tirí, *n.* a locust.
Tiriyá, *n. f.* a woman, a female.—*charitr*, *n.* female wiles.—*rá j*, *n.* petticoat gov-
Tirkhá, *n.* thirst; desire. *Government.*
Tirlok, *n.* the three worlds, *i. e.* heaven, earth, under the earth; the universe.
Tirná, *v. i.* to float, to cross over.
Tirpan, *a.* fifty-three.
Tirphalá, *n.* three fruits; a medicine.
Tirpanliyá, *n.* three gates in a line.
Tirsath, *a.* sixty-three.
Tirsúl, *n.* a trident; a three-pointed pike or spear (especially borne by Shiv).
Tirth or **Tirath**, *n.* sacred place, a place of pilgrimage.—*játrá*, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage.—*játri*, *n.* a pilgrim.—*k*, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage.
Tiryáq, *n.* a remedy for every disease.
Tis, *a* thirty.—*din*, *n.* thirty days; every day of the month.—*márkhán*, *n.* a very brave man.
Tis, *pron.* that, which.—*par*, *ad.* besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, thereon.—*par bhi*, *ad.* thereupon, nevertheless, yet, still, notwithstanding. [*v. i.* to throb.
Tis, *n. f.* a throb, a shooting pain.—*m*, *Tisálá*, *a.* three years old.
Tishna, *a.* thirsty.—*lab*, *n.* one whose lips are dried on account of thirst.
Tishnagi, *n. f.* thirst. [sisting of 30 sections.
Tison kalám or **páre**, *n.* the Qurán, con-
Tisrá, *a.* third. *Tisre*, *ad.* thirdly.
Tiswán, *a.* the thirtieth. [pretend to weep.
Tiswe, *n.* false tears.—*baháná*, *v. i.* to
Titaggi, *n.* a thread of three strings.
Titar, *n.* partridge.
Titar bittar, *a.* scattered, out of order.
Tith, *n. f.* a date.
Titkárná, *v. t.* to urge an animal.
Titli or **Tutli**, *n. f.* butterfly.
Tiwári, *n.* a sect of Brahmans entitled to read three Vedas.
Jo, *ad.* then, that, indeed, in fact; then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well.—*bhi*, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.
Tobrá, *n.* a horse's food-bag.
Toh, *n.* spying, watching, espionage.—*la-gáná*, *v. t.* to trace; find out.
Tok, *n.* hindrance; the influence of an evil eye.—*ták*, *n.* hindrance, rok—hin-
Tokná, *n. t.* to interrogate, prevent.

- Tokrá**, *n.* a large basket without a lid.
Tokri, *n. f.* a small basket without a lid.
Tol, *n.* weight, weighing. [*ratís.*
Tola, *n.* a rupee weight; a weight of 106
Tolá, *n.* a quarter, a ward; a part of a town.
Toli, *n. f.* a company, society, crowd.
Tolná, *v. t.* to weigh, to balance.
Tombá, *n.* a hollowed gourd or calabash, a lantern made of a water-melon.
Tombli, *n. f.* a small gourd; a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
Tompi, *n. f.* a hollow gourd.
Toná, *n.* enchantment, sorcery, witchcraft; *v. t.* to feel, to grope.
Tond, *n. f.* a large belly, potbelly.
Tondi, *n. f.* the navel. [*a cracker.*
Tontá, *n.* a joint of bamboo; a cartridge;
Tontí, *n. f.* a spout; a round tile fixed on the eaves.
Top, *n.* a hat, a cap.
Top, *n. f.* a cannon, gun.—*chi*, *n.* a cannon-
ier.—*m*, *yá chhorná*, *v. t.* to cannonade, to fire a cannon.—*chnútná* or *dágná*, to be fired.—*khána*, *n.* a park of artillery.
Topá, *n.* a helmet, cap, hat.
Topí, *n. f.* a hat, a cap.
Topná, *v. t.* to bury, to cover.
Tor, *n.* the strength of a current; the distance of a cannon or a gun shot.—*d*, *v. t.* to break, to destroy, to pull down.—*d*, to break, to pieces, to spoil.—*for*, *n.* cutting out; arranging a speech.—*l*, *v. t.* to gather, to pluck.—*phor*, *n.* breaking, plain speaking.—*tár*, *n.* breaking and destroying.
Tora, *n.* a number of trays of various dishes presented by great men.
Torá, *n.* a purse, a bag of one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; an ornament like a chain; scarcity, want.—*dár*, *a.* a matchlock. [*as presents.*
Torabandí, *n.* the sending of trays of food
Toráná, *v. t.* to cause to be broken or changed.
Toraposh, *n.* a covering for dishes.
Turhi, *n. f.* a trumpet.
Tori, *n.* the name of a musical mode.
Torná, *v. t.* to break, tear, rend, burst, split; to change, to gather.—*marorjá*, *v. i.* to pinch and squeeze.
Tosdán, *n.* a cartridge-box.
Tosha, *n.* provision for a journey.—*khána*, *n.* a wardrobe. [*tress.*
Toshak or **Tosak-khána**, *n.* a bed, a mat-
Totá, *n.* a parrot; the cock of a gun.—*chasm*, *a.* parrot-eyed, faithless as a parrot.—*pálná*, *v. t.* to nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease.—*sá bolná*, *v. i.* to prattle; to talk sweetly. [*tridge.*
Totá or **Totá**, *n.* loss, deficiency; a car

Totī, n. f. a female parrot.
Totkā, n. a charm, an amulet; a superstitious remedy
Totlā, n. lisper, stuttrer, stammerer.
Totlānā, v. i. to lisp, to speak imperfectly.
Trāh, int. mercy! save!—trāh *k, v. i.* to cry for mercy; to repent of a sin.
Trān, n. safety, salvation.—**kartā, n.** a saviour, a deliverer.
Tretā, n. the name of the second Hindū jug, the silver age. [rivers.
Tribenī, n. the meeting of three sacred
Trilochan, n. having three eyes; an epithet of Shiv. [or arches
Tripuliyā, n. a building with three doors
Triphalā, n. the name of a medicine.
Trishnā, n. thirst; desire; ambition.
Triyā, n. f. a woman, a female.—**haṭh, n.** persistence of a woman.
Tū, pron. thou. [mean, base; low.
Tuohchā, a. empty; light, worthless,
Tuohh, ad. contemptible, despicable.—
samajhnā, v. i. to think lightly of.
Tūda, n. a mound, a heap, a stack; a target.—**bandī, n.** marking of boundaries.—**e tūfān, n.** accusing.
Tūdabandī, n. f. demarcation.—**k, v. i.** to build marks of village boundaries.
Tuf, n. spittle, saliva; a curse.
Tufail, a. intervention; mediation.—**se, ad.** through the merits or agency of.
Tufailiyā, n. one who sponges.
Tufān, n. a storm, a tempest; blame.—**ā, v. i.** to blow a hurricane; to come on (a flood).—**jornā, v. i.** to blame, to censure.—**kharā k, v. i.** to slander.—**uṭhānā, v. i.** to make a great noise.
Tufang, n. f. a musket, a tube for discharging arrows.
Tūfānī, ad. quarrelsome, a. boisterous.
Tufūliyat, n. f. infancy, childhood.
Tugyānī, n. f. inundation.
Tuhfa, n. a. present. a. rare, excellent, beautiful.—**gi, n. f.** excellence, rarity, beauty.—**jāt or tahāif, pl.** of tuhfa, presents.
Tū hī, pron. thou, thyself, thou even.
Tuhmat, n. f. false accusation, calumny, slander, aspersion.—**lagānā, n.** to slander, calumniate. [a calumniator.
Tuhmatī, ad. suspicious, ignominious;
Tuhmtan, a. brave, n. an epithet of Rustam of the Shāhnāma. [kind of parrot.
Tuiyān, a. tiny; very small.—**totā, n.** a Tuijār, *n. pl.* merchants.
Tuk, n. a rhyme.
Tuk, n. a moment.—**ek, for one moment.**
Tūk, n. a piece, a little, a particle, an
Tukargadā, n. a beggar. [atom, a bit.
Tukhm, seed; sperm.—i bālangā, n. a seed of a cooling quality. [end
Tukkā, n. a sort of arrow blunt at the

Tukkal, n. f. a kind of paper kite.
Tukma, n. a loop, an eye-loop, a button.
Tukrá, n. a piece, a portion, a bit, a division, a morsel.
Tukrá purja, n. scraps, clippings.
Tukre tukre, ad. piecemeal, in pieces.—**k, v. i.** to cut to pieces, to smash, to break; parcel out.
Tukur tukur, dekhnā, v. i. to stare; gaze.
Tūl, n. length, prolixity. a. long, lasting long.—**d, v. i.** to lengthen out.—**i kālām, ad.** prolixity, length of discourse, many words.—**kālām, n.** prolixity; circumlocution.—**pakarnā, v. i.** to be prolonged.—**tawil, a.** lasting long.
Tulā, n. the sign Libra of the zodiac. a. balanced; equalized.
Tūlān, ad. lengthwise; along the length.
Tulānā or Tulwānā, v. i. to cause to be weighed.
Tūlānī, n. f. length, duration, lapse.
Tulāwā, n. that part of the carriage which rests on the axle tree arm and supports the body of the carriage. [pact.
Tul baiṭhnā, v. i. to sit straight and comfortably.—**v. i.** to be weighed or balanced.
Tulsi, n. the name of a shrub.—**dal, n.** a leaf of the Tulsi.
Tulū, n. rising.—**h, v. i.** to rise.
Tum, pr. you.—**āp, you, yourself.**
Tām, n. trifles.
Tumāfī, n. the price of carding.
Tuman, n. troop, squadron.—**dār, n.** the commander of a Tuman.
Tumānā, v. i. to cause to be carded.
Tumār, n. a heap; a roll; a long or tedious story.—**bandhnā, v. i.** to go to great lengths, to make a long story of.
Tumhārā, pr. pl. yours, your, of you.
Tumheg, pr. pl. to you, you.
Tūmnā, v. i. to card or separate wool or cotton with the fingers preparatory to combing. [pomp.
Tūmtarāq, n. magnificence, grandeur,
Tūmtarāqī, a. pompous, ostentatious.
Tun, n. a tree.
Tunak, a. slight, weak, delicate, thin.—
mizāj, a. weak-minded, fretful.—**mizājī n. f.** weak-mindedness.
Tund, n. active, quick, swift, violent, fierce, spirited, hot, acrid.—**h, v. i.** to be angry, to be displeased.—**mizāj, a.** hot-headed, passionate.—**kho, a.** irascible, furious, passionate.
Tund, n. a hand or branch that has been cut off. [hands.
Tundā, a. handless, one born without
Tundī, n. f. fierceness, activity.
Tundiyā bāndhnā, chārṇānā, or kasnā, v. i. to tie the hands behind the back.
Tung, n. f. a sugar-bag; a water-vessel.

Tungár, *n.* pecking, nibbling.
 Tángá tángí, *n. f.* nibbling.
 Túngná, *v. t.* to peck, to nibble.
 Tunuk, *a.* slight, weak, delicate, thin, brittle.—mizáj, *a.* capriciousness.
 Tupak, *n.* a small cannon.
 Túr, *n.* a mountain; Sina.
 Turáb, *n.* earth.
 Turai, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
 Turam, *n.* a trumpet; bugle.
 Turáná or Turwáná, *v. t.* to cause to break.
 Turang, *n.* a horse. [to change.
 Turanj, *n.* a citron; a lemon; an ornamental tissue or embroidered piece.
 Turant, *ad.* instantly, quickly, directly.
 Turapná, *v. t.* to sew, to stitch.
 Turbat, *n. f.* a tomb, a sepulchre.
 Turfa, *a.* wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable.—májra, *n.* a wonderful fact, something very rare.—tulain men, *ad.* in the twinkling of an eye.—yih hai, *int.* wonderful to relate.
 Turhi, *n.* a trumpet, a clarion.
 Turk, *n.* a Musalmán, Turk.—sawár, *n.* a horseman, a cavalier.
 Turkan, Turkaní, *n. f.* a Turkish woman.
 Turki, *a.* Turkish, a kind of horse.
 Turpan, *n. f.* a kind of stitch.
 Turpáná, *v. t.* to stitch, to hem.
 Turra, *n.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl.—dár, *a.* crested.—lagáná, *n.* to be vain.
 Turah, *a.* sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed.—mizáj, *a.* sour-tempered, harsh, morose.—rú, *a.* cynical, morose, surly, stern; ugly. [harshness.
 Turshái or Turshí, *n. f.* sourness, acidity.
 Tursháwa, *a.* sour; *n.* sour things as lemons.
 Turt, *ad.* instantly, quickly, immediately, presently, directly. *a.* fresh; new; recent; late. [ripen after the rains.
 Tusár, *n.* fog; frost; blight; crops that
 Túsí, *n.* a purple colour.
 Tút, *n.* a mulberry.
 Tút, *n. f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding, harm, loss, deficiency.
 Tútá, *a.* broken, decayed, *n.* deficiency; scarcity.—pútá, *a.* fragments, broken to pieces.—parná, *v. t.* to incur, or suffer a loss; to lose; fail.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer a loss; sustain damages, to make restitution. [ments; difference.
 Tútan phátan, *n.* chips, clippings, fragments.
 Túti, *n. f.* a parrot, a paroquet.—bolná, *v. i.* to have the chief's ear; to acquire influence.
 Tútiyá, *n.* blue vitriol. [ence or authority.
 Tútí, *v. i.* to be broken; to pine.
 Tútá or Totká, *n.* a charm, a superstition.
 Tutlá, or Tutí, *a.* lisp[ing]. [tious remedy.
 Tutláná, *v. i.* to lisp, to speak as a child.

Tutná, *v. i.* to be broken, to burst, to fail, to break forth, to assault; to be helpless.
 Tút; parná, *v. t.* to break in upon, to rush.
 Tutrúntún, *ad.* alone; all alone. [in.
 Tú tú, *n.* sound of calling a dog.—k, *v. i.* to abuse.—main main, *n.* thou, thou, quarrel, abuse.
 Tuzuk, *n.* retinue, pomp.—o ihtishám, *ad.* with great pomp and glory.
 Tyág, *n.* abdication, abandonment.—d, yá—k, *v. t.* to leave, to abandon, to desert.—patr, *n.* a bill of divorce.
 Tyágná, *n.* to resign. [time, then.
 Tyán, *ad.* so, in like manner; at the same

U.

U, *u.* waste, ke, U, *u.* waste, ke, U, *u.* waste, ke, aur U, *u.* waste, ke is-tiamá! kiyá játá hai. [sion.
 Ubál, *n.* boiling; passion, rage; explosion.
 Ubal chalná, *v. t.* to boil over, run over; to fall over.
 Ubalná Ubálná, *v. i.* to boil or boil up.
 Ubálná, *v. t.* to boil, to make to boil.
 Ubarná, *v. i.* to be set at liberty; to remain over and above, to exceed.
 Ubárná, *v. t.* to set at liberty; to economize, to keep in reserve.
 Ubasná, *v. i.* to rot, to putrefy.
 Ubhár, *n.* swelling; prominence, acquiring fullness, a convex.—láná, *v. i.* to protrude, draw out; draw on; procure.—chalná, *v. i.* to swell; overflow, to boast. [be unladen.
 Ubharná, *v. i.* to swell, to overflow; to Ubhárná, *v. t.* to undo, to unravel, to instigate.
 Ubhná, *v. i.* to be faint or languid. [gate.
 Ubbá, *a.* unladen.
 Ubká, *n.* a slip-knot.
 Uchká, *n. f.* nausea.
 Ubláná, *v. t.* to cause to boil; to boil over.
 Ubsáná, *v. t.* to cause to rot or spoil, or become sticky.
 Ubṭan, *n.* a mixture of perfume and flour with which to rub the body.—malná, *v. t.* to rub with ubṭan.
 Ubúr, *a.* crossing.—i daryá i shor, *n.* transportation beyond the seas.—k, *v. t.* to cross (a river). [star; good luck.
 Uch, *a.* high; lofty.—ká grah, *n.* good.
 Uchakká, *n.* a thief, a pickpocket.—pan, *n.* sharp practice; theft.
 Uchakná, *v. i.* to rise, to be raised or lifted up, to leap, bound, spring up. [throw up.
 Uchálná, *v. t.* to toss up; to jump up.
 Uohát, *n.* separated; broken off, alienated; estranged; displeased.—h, *v. i.* to be tired, to be disgusted; to be broken (sleep).

Uchaṭṭá, *v. i.* to be broken or interrupted.
 Uchehárán, *n.* pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
 Ucheháráná, *v. t.* to pronounce, to speak out, articulate, express.
 Uchehú h, *v. i.* to be nearly choked in the act of swallowing; to go down the wrong way. [another.
 Uchehná, *v. t.* to separate one thing from
 Uchehná, *v. t.* to leap, to bound, to spring or spout up, to beat as the pulse.
 Uchehná, *v. t.* to throw up, to toss up a thing and catch it in the hand.
 Uchhal parás, *v. t.* to be happily excited, to be frightened. [up anything.
 Uchhláná, *v. t.* to cause another to throw
 Uchit, *a.* proper, fit, suitable.
 Uchkáná, *v. t.* to lift or raise up.
 Uchtáná, *v. t.* to separate; divide; to
 Ud, *n.* an otter [turn one's mind from.
 Ūd, *n.* the wood of aloes.—soz, *n.* a utensil to burn wood of aloes or gum benzoin.
 Ūdā, *a.* purple colour.
 Ūdāhat, *n. f.* or Ūdāpan, *n.* brownness, blue-red color, purple color.
 Ūdai, *n. f.* the rising of the sun or any of the heavenly bodies.—ast, *ad.* from sunrise to sunset; from east to west.—h, *v. i.* to rise (the sun, &c).
 Ūdās, *a.* lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.—h, *v. i.* to be sad.
 Ūdāsī, *n. f.* grief, dejection; a class of faqirs.—chháná, *v. i.* to be clouded with sorrow; to become dull.
 Ūdbiláo, *n.* an otter.
 Ūddim, *n.* work, calling, employment.
 Ūdhám, *n.* noise, impudence; disturbance.—jotná, *v. t.* to make a great noise.
 Ūdhár, *n.* credit, loan, rescue, deliverance, salvation.—d, *v. t.* to lend or give on credit, to put out at interest, to owe, —kháná, *v. i.* to live on credit.—l, *v. t.* to borrow or buy on credit.
 Ūdhar, *ad.* there, thither, on that side.—se *ad.* from that, or the other side.
 Ūdharná, *v. i.* to be unrolled, untwisted, unravelled or unwound; to be opened.
 Ūdhárná, *v. t.* to liberate, to discharge.
 Ūdhná, *v. t.* to uado, to unravel, to strip off. [thought.
 Ūdherbun, *n. f.* deliberation; anxious
 Ūdhrá, *a.* opened, undone, stripped off.
 Ūdit, *a.* rising, distinguished, conspicuous.
 Ūdr, *n.* the belly [ous.
 Ūdú, *n.* a foe.
 Ūdál, *n.* deviation, refusal, disobedience.—hukm, *n.* one who is disobedient.—hukmī k, *v. i.* to disobey orders, to deviate from, disobey, refuse.
 Ūdyápan, *n.* a religious ceremony.
 Ūfaq, *n.* the horizon.

Ūf k, *v. i.* to lament, to disapprove of.—na k, *v. i.* to hold one's tongue.
 Ūftáda, *a.* waste; fallen, lying.
 Ūftádagi, *n. f.* a fatten state, humility.
 Ūftán kheján, *ad.* hardly; with difficulty.
 Ūgáhi, *n. f.* usury; the loan of money to be paid back in instalments.
 Ūgáhná, *v. t.* to gather, to collect, to accumulate.
 Ūgál, *n.* pan refuse spitted out.—dán, *n.* a spktoon. [property.
 Ūgálná, *v. i.* to spit out, to refund stolen
 Ūgáná, *v. t.* to cause to grow.
 Ūghári, *a.* uncovered; naked; bare.
 Ūghárná, *v. t.* to be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
 Ūghárná, *v. t.* to uncover, unveil, open.
 Ūgná, *v. t.* to grow, to be produced, to spring up. [mediately.
 Ūgte hí jal jáná, *v. i.* to be withered im-
 Ūh, *int.* an exclamation denoting pain.
 Ūhdá, *n.* office.—dár, *a.* employed, holding a commission, *n.* an officer.
 Ūjad, *a.* rash, ignorant, clownish.
 Ūjagar, *n.* splendour, *a.* splendid, famous
 Ūjálá or Ūjálí, *n.* splendour, brightness, light.—h, *v. i.* to be lighted; to become light. [serted, abandoned.
 Ūjál, *a.* desolate, ruined, demolished, de-
 Ūjárná, *v. i.* to become desolate.
 Ūjárná, *v. t.* to lay waste, desolate, injure.
 Ūjárú, *a.* squandering; wasteful.
 Ūjarwáná, *v. t.* to lay waste by the hands of another person.
 Ūjjal, or Ūjálá, *a.* clear, shining, bright, white.—mugh h, *v. i.* to clear one's good name.—kaprá, *n.* clean, white clothes; decent dress.—h, *v. i.* to shine, to be light, to be clean.—pan, *n.* whiteness; brightness. [brighten.
 Ūjláná, *v. t.* to cause to cleanse; to
 Ūjlat, *n. f.* rapidity.
 Ūjrapujrá, *ad.* in ruins, desolate.
 Ūjrat, *n. f.* reward, wages, hire.
 Ūjriyá, *n.* moonlight. [to try to move.
 Ūksná, *v. i.* to be excited, to be moved,
 Ūkat, *n.* power; invention; originality.
 Ūkatúé, *v. t.* to call names.
 Ūsantá, *n.* an eruption in the leg.
 Ūkú, *n.* sugarcane.
 Ūkhar l, *v. t.* to bring over; buy off, entice away.—pachhár, *n.* backbiting; evil speaking; slander.
 Ūkhárná, *v. i.* to be rooted up, raised up, to slip out, to dislocate.
 Ūkhárná, *v. t.* to root up, to eradicate.
 Ūkharwáná, *v. t.* to cause to pluck or root
 Ūkhlí, *n. f.* wooden mortar. [up.
 Ūkhráná, *v. t.* to pluck up, to eradicate.
 Ūkrú, *n.* the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.

Uksáná, *v. i.* to raise; give a light motion.
 Uktáná, *v. i.* to be dejected, to be tired of.
 Ulaná, *n. pl.* the learned.
 Ulehná, *v. i.* to throw out water from anything, to drain.
 Ulahná, *n.* a complaint; accusation.
 Uljunaá, *v. i.* to be entangled, to be im-
 Ulah, *n.* leavings of a superior. [broiled.
 Ulatná, *v. i.* to turn over, to prevent; to
 subvert, *v. i.* to be reversed, turned over
 or back. [*n.* confusion, interchange.
 Ulatpalat, *a.* topsy-turvy, upside down.
 Ukat, *n. f.* friendship, familiarity, affection.
 —*k.* *v. i.* to be friendly, to be intimate.
 Ulfatan, *ad.* by way of friendship.
 Ulfati, *n.* friendly, affectionate.
 Uljalá, *a.* awkward; stupid, slovenly;
 not tidy. [plexity.
 Uljhan, *n. f.* entanglement, complication.
 Ujhána, *v. i.* to entangle, to involve; to
 embroil. [nice point; a difficult work.
 Uljhi hui bát, *n.* a complicated affair; a
 Ullá, *n.* an owl; a stupid fellow, a block-
 head, *v. i.* to befool, cheat.—banná, *v.*
i. to be intoxicated.—ká más khána, *v.*
i. to eat the flesh of an owl; to become
 foolish, stupid.—ká patthá, *n.* an owl;
 fool; an idiot.—phansná, *v. i.* to catch
 a gull.—pan, *n.* stupidity, folly.
 Ullá, *a.* reversed, turned back; reverse,
 opposite, contrary.—pultá, *a.* topsy
 turvy.—dhará bándhná, *v. i.* to bring a
 cross-suit or counter-action.—jawáb, *n.*
 a crooked or impudent answer.—parda,
n. the cut of an angarkha to the left
 hand side, as worn by Hindus.—phirná
v. i. to return.—tawá, *a.* very black,
 coal black.—málá pherná, *v. i.* to count
 one's beads backwards. Ullí taraf, *ad.*
 reverse, backwards.—sidhík, *v. i.* revile,
 abuse.—samajh, *n.* misapprehension; a
 wrong view or opinion.—sáns l, *v. i.* to
 breathe convulsively.—rit, unlawful,
 improper, uncertain temper.—chin, *n.* a
 kind of coating for the huqá tube.
 Ultáná, *v. i.* to overturn, turn over. re-
 Uláhiyat, *n. f.* divinity, deity. [verse.
 Ululabáb, *n.* masters of wisdom, *a.* wise.
 Ululazm, *a.* enterprising, bold.
 Ulúm, *n. pl.* of ilm, sciences.—i mutarifa.
n. axioms.—i murawwaja, *n.* modern
 sciences.—i mashraqi, *n.* oriental sci-
 ences or arts.—i magrabí, *n.* European
 sciences.—o-funún, arts and sciences.
 Umam, *n. pl.* of ummat, sects, peoples.
 Umandná, *v. i.* to overhang; to leap for
 joy; to spread out. [tation.
 Umang, *n. f.* excessive joy, transport, exul-
 Umangná, *v. i.* to greatly rejoice.
 Umará, *n. pl.* of Amír, nobles, grandees,
 a noble (generally).

Umas, *n.* heat with close air.
 Ufáda, *a.* excellent, great, noble.—se—
 —*a.* the very best.
 Umdagi, *n. f.* greatness, excellent.
 Ummat, *n. f.* people, sect.
 Usmati, *n.* a believer in or follower of any
 religion. *n.* depth, profundity.
 Ummad or Ummaid, *n. f.* hope, expecta-
 tion, trust.—*d.* *v. i.* to give or in-
 spire hope, promise.—o bim, *n.* hope
 and fear; suspense.—rakhná, *v. i.* to
 hope, to expect.—*se*, pregnant.—wár,
a. hopeful, *n.* an expectant, a candidate.
 —wár h, *v. i.* to hope for, to be a candi-
 date.—wári, *n. f.* expectation, hope, de-
 pendence. [educated, illiterate.
 Ummi, *a.* unable, to read or write; un-
 Umr, *n.* age, lifetime, period of life.—
 bhar, *ad.* all the lifetime.—daráz h, *v. i.*
 to be old.—ká paimána, *n.* the cup of
 life.—kátná, *v. i.* to pass one's life.—pa-
 tá, *n.* a lease for life.—rasída, *n.* one ad-
 vanced in years, one superannuated.
 Uwúd, *n.* a perpendicular.
 Umúq, *n.* depth, profundity.
 Umúr, *n. pl.* affairs; matters; items.
 Un, *pr. pl.* those, them.
 Ūn, *n.* wool.
 Ūnási, *a.* seventy-nine.
 Unchá or Ūnchá, *a.* high, tall, lofty, above,
 steep; loud.—háth r, *v. i.* to be superi-
 or or over; to exceed; excel.—nichá,
a. rough, uneven.—sunná, *v. i.* to be
 hard of hearing.
 Uncháhat, *n. f.* height, elevation.
 Uncháí, *n. f.* height, elevation, eminence,
 tallness.
 Uncháná, *v. i.* to raise, to take up.
 Unchás, *a.* forty-nine. [key.
 Unche sur se ganá, *v. i.* to sing on a high
 Unch-nich, *n.* unevenness, inequality; *a.*
 high and low, uneven.—sochná, *v. i.* to
 consider well; to debate; balance; hes-
 Unđelná, *v. i.* to pour out water. [itate.
 Ungal, *n.* a finger's breadth. [sleepiness.
 Ungh or Unghái, *n. f.* nodding, dozing,
 Unghná, *v. i.* to doze, to droop.
 Unghatá, *a.* drowsy; sleepy; dozing; lazy,
 sluggish.
 Ungli, *n.* a finger; a finger's breadth.—
 chatkáná, *v. i.* crack one's fingers.—par
 nacháná, *v. i.* to make a jest of.—uñháná,
v. i. to point one's finger at.—uñhná, *v.*
i. to become notorious, (in a bad sense).
 Unhattar, *n.* sixty-nine.
 Unhez, *pr.* they, those; them.
 Unhon, *pr.* they, them, he.
 Uní, *a.* woollen, made of wool.
 Unidá, *a.* sleepless.
 Unnáb, *n.* the jujube fruit.
 Unnábí, *a.* red like a jujube.

Unnis, *a.* nineteen.—bis, *ad.* slightly different.—biswe, *ad.* nearly; very probably, most likely.—wán, *a.* nineteenth.
Unqá, *n.* a fabulous bird. *a.* rare; scarce—h, *v. i.* to be rare.

Uns, *n.* friendship, love, affection.

Unsar, *n.* element; primary. [inal.

Unsari, *a.* elementary; elemental, orig-

Unsañ, *a.* fifty-nine. [thistle.

Uqt, *n.* a camel.—kañará, *n.* name of a

Untáñis, *a.* thirty-nine.

Untis, *a.* twenty-nine.

Untni, *n.* a she-camel.

Uñin, *int.* the equivalent of the English hoo-oo-o.—k, *v. i.* to cry; to insist upon, persist (as a child).

Unwán, *n.* mode, manner, heading.

Upach, *n.* produce; variation; invention.

Upadesh, *n.* exhortation, admonition, instruction, preaching.

Upadesak, *n.* instructor, monitor.

Upádh, *n. f.* violence, injury, injustice, ty-

Upádhí, *a.* violent, unjust. [ranny.

Upadrau, *n.* injustice, tyranny.

Upáe, *n.* expediency, plan, contrivance, remedy, method, means.—k, to plan; devise; contrive; provide against.

Upaj, *n. f.* the chorus of a song

Upajit, *a.* produced, propagated

Upajná, *v. i.* to spring up, to grow, to be produced.

Upar, *pr.* above, on, up, upon, upwards, over.—á, *v. i.* to come up; rise, emerge,—hí, *ad.* apart; alone; on the surface.

—ká kám, *v.* miscellaneous duties, odd services.—ke, *a.* higher; upper; superior.—se, *ad.* from above, over.—tale, *ad.* successively; one over the other.—

upar j, *v. i.* to pass over, to be of no effect.—wálá, the moon.—wáñin, *n.* fairies: evil spirits

Upás, *n.* a fast, fasting.—k, *v. z.* to fast.

Upásá, *a.* hungry, *n.* one who fasts.

Upásak, *n.* a worshipper.

Upáshná, *n. f.* reverence, worship.—k, *v. z.* to worship.

Upáshik, *n.* a worshipper.

Upasná, *v. i.* to become musty, to rot.

Upahanná, *v. i.* to boil over. [to cultivate

Upjáná, *v. i.* to produce, to make to grow,

Upjáñ, *a.* fertile, productive.

Upkár, *n.* assistance, benefit, kindness.

Upkári, *n.* assisting, helping; benefactor, beneficent;

Upíá or **Upí**, cakes of dried cow-dung.

Upánt, *ad.* after which, afterwards.

Uptan, *n.* a composition of perfumes and flour used to rub the body with.—mal-
ná, *v. z.* to apply, to rub.

Uqáb, *n.* an eagle.

Uqbá, *n.* futurity, future state.

Uqda, *n.* a knot, a difficulty.—kushál, *n. f.* the explanation of difficulties.—i-lá ball, insolvable difficulty.

Uqúd, *n. pl.* knots, difficulties.

Ur, *n.* the breast.

Urá, *n.* dearth; scarcity.—d, *v. z.* to

Uráná, *v. z.* to cause to fly; to squander.

Urancá ho j, *v. z.* to fly away, to disappear.

Uranghál, *n.* imposition; artifice; trick, blind; stratagem.—batáná, *v. i.* to mislead, to deceive. [person.

Urán, *n.* a spendthrift, an extravagant

Urta urti khabar, *n.* a flying report, rumour; hearsay; gossip.

Uran khatolá, *n.* the flying car of Indian fairy tales in which mortals are conveyed through the air.

Ur chalná, *v. i.* to walk with an affected gait; to surpass, to excel.

Urdabegni, *n. f.* a female armed attendant in the harem. [(a posture of Jogis).

Urddhabbhu, *x.* with arms aloft or raised

Urd or **Urad**, *n.* a kind of vetch.

Urdá, *n.* an army, a camp; a market, name of a language.

Urf, *a.* known, commonly called; alias.

Urháná, *v. z.* to put a cloak, or shawl on a person; to cause to clothe.

Urhí, *n.* a concubine.

Ur j, *v. i.* to fly away.

Ur l, *v. z.* to embrace, to caress.

Urná, *v. i.* to fly, to soar.

Urs, *v.* oblations, offerings to a saint.

Úrdj, *n.* ascent; exaltation.

Urás, *n. f.* a bride. [Euclid, Book I.

Úrásí, *a.* bridal. shakl-i—47th figure of

Úrásáná, *a.* like brides.

Úrúx, *n.* versification; prosody.

Uryán, *a.* naked; bare.

Úryáni, *n. f.* a state of being naked.

Us, *pron.* that, him, her, it.—meg, *ad.* in that time, meanwhile, meantime.—ne,

pron. he, she, it.—par, *ad.* on that, on it, on him, thereupon.—tarah, *ad.* in that manner.—waqt, *ad.* then, at that

Usauná, *v. i.* to boil, to simmer. [time.

Usar, *a.* barren (land).

Usará, *n.* a porch, portico, shed, a thatch.

Use, *pr.* him, to him. [boiled rice.

Usevná, *v. z.* to throw out the water from

Usijhná or **Usijná**, *v. z.* to boil.

Uslúb or **Aslúb**, *n.* manner, mode, method; order, arrangement, form.

Ustád, *n.* a master, an adept, a teacher, preceptor, artist. *a.* skilful, competent.

—h, *v. z.* to be a master; to be proficient, to be perfect or versed in.

Ustádi, *n. f.* teaching, instruction, master-ship, skill, art, *a.* masterly.

Ustará, *n.* a razor.

Ustuwári, *n. f.* stability, resolution.

Ustawár, *a.* strong, firm ; stable.—*k, v. t.* to strengthen ; support.

Usál, *n. pl.* of Asl, roots, causes, principles, doctrines. [*for* ; a fool.

Ut, *n.* one who dies unmarried ; a bachelor.

Utakkarlais, *a.* precipitate, rash.

Utakná, *v. i.* to move ; to hop ; jump ; skip ; caper.

Után, *a.* lying on the back.

Utangá, *a.* raised above the leg.

Utáolá, *a.* swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash. [*impatience.*

Utáoli, *a.* swift. *n.* haste, speed, rashness.

Utár, *n.* descent, declination.—*d, v. t.* to bring down.—chapháo, *n.* ascent and descent.

Utára, *n.* a descent ; trip of a boat ; a propitiatory offering.—utárná, *v. t.* to transfer the evil spirit to the utára. utáre ká mál, *n.* warehouse goods.

Utárid, *n.* the planet Mercury.

Utárná, *v. i.* to descend, to alight, land, decrease, pass over, to cross, to decay, to fade, to become insipid, to fall.

Utárná or Utarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to alight or descend, to bring down ; to degrade ; to convey over ; to take off, to tear off, to unload, disembark, discharge.

Utar parná, *v. i.* to alight upon, descend.

Utáráh, *v. i.* to embark, to pursue, persecute ; haunt.

Uthábaithi, *n. f.* restlessness ; inconstancy.

Uthá d, *v. t.* to remove, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.—le j, *v. t.* to run away with, carry off ; to abduct.

Utháigirá, *n.* pilferer, a petty thief.

Utháná, *v. t.* to lift, raise up, gain, get awake, support, remove, suffer ; to expend.

Utháú, *a.* extravagant ; profuse, *n.* a prodigal.—chúlhá, *n.* a travelling kitchen ; one who has no fixed livelihood or abode.

Uthanná, *n.* something set apart to be offered to some god or goddess.

Uthbaith, *n. f.* restlessness.

Uth baithná, *v. i.* to get up ; arise ; wake up ; sit up ; to revive ; recover ; to be made straight.—khará h, *v. i.* to stand

Uthlá, *a.* shallow, shelving. [*up.*

Uthná, *v. i.* to rise up, be raised, spring, to be abolished.

Uthte baithte, *ad.* standing and sitting little by little, slowly ; every moment.

Uthi jawáni, *n. f.* the prime of youth.

Uthwáná, *v. t.* to cause to lift or raise up, to remove. [*many, that much.*

Utná, *a.* as much as that, so much, so

Utpan or Utpatt, *a.* produced, *n.* produces.

Utpát, *n.* violence, injustice, injury.

Utpatáng, *n.* absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation.

Utráf, *n.* coming down ; alighting ; fare.

Utran, *n.* cast-off clothes.

Utráná, *v. t.* to take down or pull down.

Uttam, *a.* best, principal, first.—karm, *n.* a good or excellent work.—purush, *n.* an excellent man.

Uttar, *n.* an answer ; the North.—pachchhim, *a.* North-West.

Uttará [bhádrá pad, *n.* the twenty-sixth lunar mansion.—khaud, *n.* northern country.

Uttá, *n.* plaits of cloth.—gar, *n.* one who plaits cloth.—*k, v. t.* to beat severely.

Uzbek, *n.* name of a Tartar tribe or nation ; a blockhead.

Uzo or Azu, *n.* member, limb, joint.

Uzr, *n.* excuse, apology.—báqi na rakhná, *v. i.* to have no objection.—dár, *n.* objector ; claimant.—dári, *n. f.* a statement of objections, a cross demand.—i ámm, a general plea.—i bejá, *n.* a weak vain or bad plea, improper objection.—i fareb, *n.* plea of fraud.—i galati, *n.* plea of error.—i muddá-álai, *n.* a plea urged for the defence.—i nábalagi, *n.* plea of minority.—i qánún, *n.* a plea in law, a legal objection.—i qawí, *n.* a valid objection.—i wirásat, *n.* plea of heirship.—*k, v. i.* to apologize, to ask pardon.—ke qátíl, *a.* excusable ; objectionable.—khwáb, *a.* an apologist.—khwábí, *n. f.* apology, excuse.—khwábí k, *v. i.* see Uzr k.—pesh k, *v. t.* to plead ; object, take exception to.—pizir, *a.* excusable ; admissible.—qábil i pizí-ái, *n.* a wild plea.—taslim k, *v. t.* to admit an objection.

V.

Urdú zubán men harí V, *v.* istimál men nahín áta hai, par Sanskrit zubán men thik Angrezi ko muwáfíq is ká talafuz hotá hai : Urdú men V, *v.* aur IV, *w.* donoñ hurúf ko liye sirf, istimál kiyá já saktá hai.

Vaidya or Baid, *n.* a doctor, a physician, Vaish or Bais, *n.* a Vaisya, or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe ; age.

Vaishnav, *a.* relating or belonging to Vishnu, *n.* a sectary or follower of Vishnu.

Vastra, *n.* cloth, clothes. [*books.*

Ved, or Bed or Bast, *n.* the Hindu religious Vedánti or Bedánt, *n.* theology.

Vedánti or Bedánti, *n.* a theologian.

Vosyá or Beswá, *n. f.* a harlot, prostitute

Vidyá or Bidyá, *n.* knowledge.

Vidyárbhí, *n.* a student, a pupil.

W.

W, w, wáste, *ke istiāmál* *kiyá játá hai.*
Wabá, n. f. a plague, pestilence.—*phailná, v. i.* to prevail (a plague).
Wabál, n. plague, vexation, misfortune.—*h, v. i.* to be a plague to one.—*i-ján, a.* burdensome to life. [ing on.
Wábasta, a. related, connected, depend-
Wábastagi, n. f. relation, connection, adherence, attachment, love.
Wada, n. a promise, a vow.—*k, v. i.* to promise.—*khlílá, n.* a person who does not keep his promise.—*khlíláfi, n.* breach of promise.—*tálná, v. i.* to evade a promise or agreement.—*wafá, n.* punctual, true to one's word.—*wafá k, v. t.* to fulfil one's promise, to keep faith.
Wádí, n. f. a valley.
Wafá, n. f. good faith, fidelity, sincerity: be—, *a.* false, faithless, treacherous.—*dár, a.* faithful, sincere.—*dárf, n. f.* sincerity, fidelity.—*k, to* prove faithful.
Wafát, n. f. death, decease. [to fulfil.
Wáfi, a. adequate, enough.
Wáfir, a. abundant, plentiful, copious.
Wagarná, ad. and, if not, otherwise.
Wagaira, ad. et cetera, and so forth.
Wáh, int. bravo! well done!—*k, v. i.* to applaud, clap hands.—*h, v. i.* to be applauded. [se *ad.* thence.
Wahán, ad. there, thither, yonder.—
Wahdat, n. f. oneness, unity.
Wahdáníyat, n. f. unity of the Deity.
Wahí, n. f. divine revelation, inspiration.—*utarná, v. i.* to be revealed. [son.
Wahí, pron. he, himself, that very (per-
Wáhi, a. weak, crazy.—*tabáhi, n.* non-
Wáhiid, a. one, individual, single. [sense.
Wahín, ad. there, immediately.
Wáhiyát, n. pl. absurdity. [in whims.
Wahm, n. imagination.—*k, v. i.* to indulge
Wahsh, n. a wild beast.
Wahshat, n. f. timidity, loneliness; a desert—*angez, a.* awful.—*asar, a.* horrible.—*h, v.* to be bewildered or distracted.—*nák, a.* frightful.—*zadá, a.* aghast, terrified. [wild beast, a savage.
Wahshí, a. wild, savage, ferocious; a
Wahshiyána, a. savage-like, rustic.
Waisá, a. or *ad.* in that manner, so, that like, such.—*hi, ad.* in the same manner, even like that. [such as before.
Waise, a. freely, without cost.—*ká waisá, Wáiz, n.* a teacher, a preacher.
Wáizin, n. pl. preachers. *Hidáyat-ul-* name of a book for preachers.
Waja i mafásil, n. pain in the joints;
Wajd, n. ecstasy, rapture. [rheumatism.
Wajh, n. f. cause, reason; mode.—*i-tas-*
miyá, n. the cause of giving any partic-

ular name.—*maásh, n.* means of livelihood, subsistence, allowance. be—*ad.* without reason.—*jánná, v. i.* to deem right or incumbent.
Wájib, a. necessary, meet, just, worthy, fit, obligatory, expedient.—*h, v. i.* to be necessary, worthy, proper.—*ul adá, a.* due, payable.—*ul qatí, n.* deserving death.—*ul-wujúd, n.* self-existent, God.
Wájibi, a. necessary, right, expedient.
Wájih, a. fine looking, conspicuous.
Wakálat, n. f. embassy, agency, deputation, attorneyship.—*náma, n.* a power-of-attorney.—*k, v. i.* to practise as a pleader or advocate.
Wakálatan, ad. by delegation.
Wakíl, n. a pleader, an ambassador, attorney, deputy.—*i—mutlaq, n.* a vicerent, invested with full powers.—*k, v. t.* to appoint an attorney.—*kharchá, n.* fees of an attorney.
Wálá, in comp. denotes an agent, door-keeper, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner. *a.* exalted in dignity, sublime, high.—*jáh, a.* of exalted dignity.—*qadr, yá shán, a.* of high rank.
Walad, n. son, an offspring.—*uz—ziná, n.* illegitimate son.
Waláyat, n. f. a foreign country; a state of being guardian or saint.
Waláyati, a. foreign, European.
Waldíyat, n. parentage; descent.
Walekin, con. but, yet, however.
Wáli, n. guardian, saint, sovereign, master.—*wáris, n.* parents.—*i mulk, n.* a chief, a governor.
Walí, n. lord, master.—*alláh, n.* God's people.—*ahd, n.* the crown prince.—*ahdi, n.* the status of an heir apparent.—*niamat, n.* a title of respect, a benefactor.
Wálid, n. a father. *Wálidá, n.* a mother.
Wálidain, n. pl. parents.
Walwálá, n. fervour, ardour, pining.
Wám, n. debt, credit, lending, borrowing.
Wán or Want, in comp. possessing, endowed with, having.
Wápas, n. restitution, returning.—*á, v. i.* to come back, to be returned.—*d, v. i.* to return, to give back, to restore.—*l, v. t.* to take back.—*milná, v. t.* to get back.
Wápasín, a. latter, last, hindmost.
Waqáya, n. events, occurrences.—*nigár, yá nawis, n.* a correspondent, an informer.
Waqf, n. endowment, legacy.—*k, to* grant. [an extension or adjournment.
Waqfa, n. delay, pause.—*d, v. t.* to grant
Wáqi, n. happening, appearing; situate.—*hi—* in reality.
Wáqia, n. an event, occurrence; news, intelligence; death.—*h, v. i.* to befall, to happen.—*nawis, n.* a news-writer.

- Wāqīst**, *n. pl.* accidents, events, occurrences; intelligence.
- Wāqif**, *a.* acquainted, experienced, knowing, conversant, learned, sensible.—*h*, *v. i.* to be acquainted with.—*kār*, *n.* an experienced person.—*kārī* *n. f.* experience, knowledge.
- Wāqifin** or **wāqifān**, *n. pl.* those who are acquainted with anything.
- Wāqifiyat**, *n. f.* experience, knowledge.—*paidā k*, *v. i.* to acquire knowledge.
- Wāqāf**, *ad.* really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, *a.* true, real.
- Wagr**, *n.* dignity, honour, character.—*khonā*, *v. i.* to lose one's respect.—*pānā*, *v. i.* to obtain rank.
- Wagt**, *n.* time, season, opportunity; adversity.—*ba*, *ad.* from time to time—*be*, *ad.* in season or out of season, constantly.—*dekhnā*, *v. i.* to look out or wait for an opportunity.—*guzārnā*, *v. i.* to kill time.—*i nāzuk*, *a.* hard times.—*kāfnā*, *v. i.* to pass away the time—*kā pāband*, *a.* punctual—*par*, *pr.* at the proper time, seasonable in the nick of time.—*parnā*, *v. i.* to suffer misfortune. **Waqtan fa waqtan**, *ad.* from time to time.
- Waqū**, *n.* event, occurrence.
- Waqūf**, *n.* information; understanding, skill; sense; experience. [*place.*]
- Wār**, *n.* a termination, in *comp.* denoting
- Wār**, *n.* in *comp.* like, resembling; worthy of: having, possessing, endowed with, *n.* leisure, attack on this side.—*khālī j*, *v. i.* to miss, fall short, ail.—*k*, *v. i.* to charge, assault—*milnā*, *v. i.* to have leisure.—*par*, *ad.* on both sides.
- War**, *n.* affix; possessing, enjoying, having, as, *hunarwar*.
- Wārā**, *n.* cheapness; benefit, gain.—*niyārā k*, *v. i.* finished, complete.
- Waram**, *n.* a swelling, a tumour.—*h*, *v. i.* to be swollen.—*k*, *v. i.* to swell.
- Waraq**, *n.* a leaf, a card, a slice.—*utārnā*, *v. i.* to slice, cut off a slice.
- Waraqī**, *a.* leaf-like.
- Wardī**, *n. f.* an official uniform.
- Ware**, *ad.* on this side, near. [*seducer.*]
- Wargalānā**, *v. i.* to deceive, to inveigle.
- Wārī**, *n. f.* a termination denoting place.
- Wārīd**, *a.* being present, coming, arriving. *sādir*—guests.—*h*, *v. i.* to arrive, to come.
- Wārīdāt**, *n.* events, incidents, occurrences.
- Wāris**, *n.* an heir; master, lord, owner. *be*—*h*, *v. i.* to be without an heir. **Wārīsī** *n.* heritage.
- Wārānā**, *v. i.* to offer (in sacrifice).
- Warna**, *ad.* and, if not, otherwise. [*an heir.*]
- Warsa**, *n.* heritage, bequest.—*dār*, *n.*
- Warzish**, *n. f.* labour, exertion, exercise.—*k*, *v. i.* to go through athletic exercises. [*extent; space; latitude.*]
- Wasat hattal**, *n. f.* to the best of power.
- Wasatāt**, *n. f.* means, mediation.
- Wast**, *n.* praise, encomium, description, quality, attribute.—*bā*—*con.* notwithstanding, with all.—*k*, *v. i.* to praise, to describe.—*rakhnā*, *v. i.* to possess any good quality.
- Wash**, *in comp.* it means like, as *mahwash* moon like. [*ceptor.*]
- Wasi**, *n.* an executor, administrator, pre-
- Wasi**, *a.* extensive, large, spacious.
- Wāsīl**, *a.* joined, connected, attached.—*bāqī*, *n.* collections and balance.—*k*, *v. i.* to state an account.
- Wasīla**, *n.* means, cause, mediation, affinity, intervention.—*dār*, *n.* a client, dependent.—*dārī*, *n.* dependence: *be*—*a.* without means, unprovided for.—*paidā k*, *v. i.* to make interest.—*rakhnā*, *v. i.* to have interest.—*so*, *ad.* means of, through, by. [*obligatory.*]
- Wāsīq**, *a.* strong, firm, confident, binding.
- Wasīqa**, *n.* a bond, obligation, endowment, written agreement.
- Wasiyat**, *n. f.* a will or testament: making a will.—*k*, *v. i.* to bequeath, devise.—*nāma*, *n.* a last will or testament.
- Wasl**, *n.* meeting, union, conjunction.—*k*, *v. i.* to unite, to paste, cement.
- Wasīl**, *a.* copulative, conjunctive; two pieces of paper pasted together.
- Wasma**, *n.* the leaves of indigo, a hair wash.
- Wāsokht**, *n.* an impassioned style of
- Wast**, *n.* the middle, the centre. [*poetry.*]
- Wasta**, *n.* account, sake, cause, reason; connexion, relation.—*dār*, *n.* a relation by blood or marriage.—*rakhnā*, *v. i.* to bear upon, concern. [*in behalf.*]
- Waste**, *post.* on account of, for the sake;
- Wāstī**, *n.* a reed of which pens are made
- Waswas**, *n.* the temptation of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, suspicion.
- Waswāsī**, *a.* doubtful, causing suspense, apprehensive—scrupulous.
- Watan**, *n.* native country, country.—*dost*, *n.* a patriot. *hubb-i*—patriotism.
- Watani**, *a.* belonging to one's country.
- Watirā**, *n.* manner, habit, custom.
- Wāwālā**, *n.* lamentation, bewailing. *in alās*—*k*, *v. i.* to wail, cry out, make a noise. [*kahnā yā k*, *v. i.* to preach.
- Waz**, *n.* advice: preaching, sermon.—
- Waza**, *n.* state, condition, manner, mode, conduct, behaviour.—*dār*, *a.* stylish, elegant.—*dārī*, *n. f.* style, manner, elegance.—*k*, *v. i.* to deduct, to subtract.

Wazāf. *a.* invented, founded, forged, made.
 Wāze. *n.* inventor, founder.
 Wazifa, *n.* pension.—*dār* or *khwār*. *n.* scholarship-holder, pensioner.
 Wāzih, *a.* evident, manifest, clear, obvious.—*h*, *v. i.* to be known.—*k*. *v. t.* to know.
 Wazīr, *n.* a minister of state. [explain.
 Wazīrī, *n. f.* the office of a minister of state, ministry.
 Wazan, *n.* weight, weighing, measure; metre, rhyme, verse.—*k*, *v. t.* to weigh, measure.—*rakhnā*. *v. i.* to be weighty.
 Waznī, *a.* heavy, weighty.
 Wazū, *n.* ablution.
 We. *pr. pl.* they, those. [farewell.
 Widā, *n.* farewell, adieu.—*k*, *v. t.* to bid
 Widāf, *a.* bidding farewell.
 Wīrān, *a.* desolate, laid waste, ruined.—*k*, *v. t.* to lay waste, desolate.
 Wīrānā, *n.* a solitude, a desolate place.
 Wīrānī, *n. f.* desolation, destruction.
 Wīrāsāt, *n. f.* inheritance, hereditary right.
 Wīrāsatan, *ad.* by way of inheritance.
 Wīrd, *n.* daily use, practice, task.—*k*, *v. t.* to repeat. [union.
 Wisāl, *n.* meeting, interview, connection.
 Wisātat, *n. f.* medium, means. [try.
 Wizārat, *n.* the dignity of Wazīr, minister.
 Wuh, *pr.* he, she, it, that, the.
 Wuhī, *pr.* he himself, that very.
 Wujūd, *n.* existence, essence, being, body.
 bā—, *ad.* notwithstanding, in spite of.
 —i bājūd, *a.* a liberal person.
 Wujūh, *n. pl.* of wajh, causes, reasons.
 Wujūhāt, *pl.* causes, reasons.
 Wūn, *ad.* in that manner, so.—*hī*, immediately, exactly, there on the spot, in that very manner.
 Wuqū, *n.* a contingency, accident, event, occurrence.—*h*, *v. i.* to happen.—*men ā*, *v. i.* to commence, begin, to be, to ensue.
 Wuqūf, *n.* understanding, information, experience, wisdom.—*dār*, *a.* experienced.—*paidā k*, *v. i.* to get sense.
 Wurūd, *n.* arrival, coming, appearing.
 Wusūl, *n.* arrival, conjunction, acquisition or realization of revenue.—*h*, *v. i.* to get, receive.—*k*. *v. t.* to collect.—*pānā*, *v. i.* to realize, to receive.
 Wuzarā, *n. pl.* ministers of state.
 Wyākaran, *n.* grammar.

Y.

Y, y, wāste, *ke* istīqāmāl kiyā jāta hai.

Yā, *pron.* this *con.* or, either; a vocative particle, oh! O! in *comp.* a dealer or agent in anything, as *kapri-ya*, a cloth-merchant.

Yāb, in *comp.* finding, getting.
 Yābī, *n.* in *comp.* attaining.
 Yābindā, *n.* a finder, recipient.
 Yābindagān, *n. pl.* finders, recipients.
 Yābū, *n.* a pony, a gallopway.
 Yābūsāt, *n.* dryness.
 Yād, *n. f.* memory, recollection.—*ā*, *v. i.* to come to mind, to recur.—*ash bakhāt*, *ad.* an expression used when mentioning an absent friend.—*dāsht*, *v.* a memorandum.—*dilānā*, *v. t.* to remind.—*farāmosh*, *n.* name of a game.—*gār*, *n.* a memorial.—*gārī*, *n. f.* a keepsake, remembrance.—*k*, *v. t.* to recollect, to call to mind, to commit to memory.—*rakhnā*, *v. i.* to bear in mind.
 Yadyapi, *con.* if, even if, when.
 Yāft, *n.* earnings, income, profit, fees.
 Yagāna, *n.* kindred. *a.* single, sole.
 Yagānagat, *n. f.* kinship.
 Yaghān, *ad.* here, hither, at the abode, near, with.—*se*, *ad.* hence.—*tak*, *ad.* to this degree, thus far, hitherto.
 Yāhīq, *ad.* this very, in this very place, here.—*se*, *ad.* hence.—*kā*—*ad.* in the very same place, exactly here.
 Yāhūdī, *n.* a Jew, a Hebrew.
 Yājūj Mājūj, *n.* Gog and Magog.
 Yak, *a.* one, *a.* an.—*dil*, *a.* of one heart and mind, unanimous.—*dill*, *n. f.* unanimity, accord.—*rang*, *a.* of one colour, uniform.—*rangī*, *n.* uniformity.—*sān*, *ad.* equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, plain, level, uniform, parallel.—*sār*, *a.* single, in a body, altogether.—*sū*, *a.* fixed, settled.—*tā*, *a.* single, singular, incomparable.—*tāl*, *n.* singleness, unity.—*zabān*, *a.* of one voice, unanimous.—*qalama* all, total, all at once.—*lakht*, all at once.—*lauta* Yakāwan, *a.* fifty-one. [a single child.
 Yakāyak, *ad.* all at once, suddenly.—*ā*, *v. i.* to come immediately.
 Yakhbār, Yakhbāra, Yakhbārgī, *n. f.* immediately, all at once, once.
 Yakohoba, *n.* one-poled (a tent).
 Yakhnī, *n.* gravy, sauce, stew.—*pulāo*, *n.* a pulāo prepared with gravy.
 Yakain, *a.* of one soul; a friend.—*jo*, *a.* equal, even.
 Yakhān, *n.* of one soul, a friend.—*do qālib*, one soul in two bodies, intimate friend.
 Yakkā, *a.* single, solitary, a kind of lamp, an arm ornament. *n.* a one horse vehicle *a.* single, unequalled.
 Yakmusht, *a.* all at once, *n.* prompt payment; a handful.
 Yaksī amba, *n.* Sunday.
 Yakum, *n.* the first day of the month.
 Yāl, *n.* horse's mane. [of an army.
 Yamīn-o-yasār, *n.* the right and left wings

Yant, *n. viz.*, namely, to wit.

Yaqín, *n. certain, true. ad. certainly, truly.—h, v. i.* to become certain—*k, v. t.* to ascertain, to believe.—*karáná, v. t.* to assure, cause to believe.—*an, ad.* certainly, assuredly, verily.

Yaqíní, *n. certainty, truth. a. true, in-yaqíníyát, n. pl. facts.* [disputable.]

Yá qísmat, *int.* oh destiny!

Yáqub *n.* James, Jacob.

Yáqút, *n.* a ruby, a precious stone.

Yáqúti, *a. of the ruby. n. f.* a medicine.

Yár, *n.* a friend, a lover, a paramour; an assistant; companion.—*b, v. t.* to make a friend of, to form a friendship.—*ban-ná, v. i.* to be friendly with.—*básh, a.* voluptuous, sensual.—*báshí, n. f.* sensuality.—*i gár, n.* a sincere friend.—*i wáfúdar, n.* a faithful friend.

Yará, *n.* power, strength

Yarái, *n. f.* might, ability, power.

Yaráná, *ad.* friendly. *n.* like a friend.

Yári, *n. f.* friendship, love, assistance.—*d, v. t.* to second, help, side with.

Yárigar, *a.* a helper, an assistant.

Yárigarí, *n. f.* help, assistance.

Yární, *n.* a female friend, a sweetheart.

Yarqán, *n. f.* the yellow jaundice. Tap-i—*n.* yellow fever.

Yás, *n. f.* despair, fear, terror.—*h, v. i.* to be despondent.

Yásaman, *n.* jasmine.

Yasheb, *n.* a sort of agate.

Yásmín, *n.* jasmine.

Yathájjog, *ad.* as is proper, properly, sufficiently.—*saktí, n.* according to.

Yatháarth, *n.* see Játará.

Yatím, *n.* an orphan. Yatímí, *n. f.* the state of an orphan.

Yatn or Jatn, *n.* remedy, care, effort.

Yátrá, *n.* pilgrimage, journey.

Yátrí or Játrí, *n.* a pilgrim.

Yaum, *n.* a day.—*an fa yauman, n.* day [after day.]

Yaumain, *n.* two days.

Yaumiya, *n.* daily allowance.

Yáwa, *a.* absurd, vain, futile.—*go, n.* an absurd talker.—*goi, n. f.* absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.

Yáwar, *n.* an assistant, coadjutor.

Yáwarí, *n. f.* aid, assistance.

Ye, *pr. pl.* these, they.—*hi, pr.* these, very.

Yih, *pr.* this, he, she, it, the.

Yihí, *ad.* this, very, the same, itself.

Yoddhá or Joddhá, *n.* a warrior, combatant. [easily, cursorily.]

Yonhin, *ad.* thus, accidentally, by chance.

Yuddh or Juddh, *n.* battle, war, fight.

Yún, *ad.* thus, in this manner.

Yurish, *n. f.* assault, storm.—*k, v. t.* to assault, to run over.

Yuvá, *n.* a young man.

Z.

Z, z, wáste ز ذ ض ke, aur Zh, zh, wáste j ke istíqámál kiya játá hai.

Zá, *pp.* born.

Zabán, *n. f.* the tongue; language, dialect, speech.—*barháná, v. i.* to chatter, to prattle.—*band k, v. t.* to hush, silence.—*chaláná, v. t.* to abuse.—*dábná, v. t.* to hold one's tongue.—*dán, n.* linguist.—*daráz, a.* abusive.—*darázi, n. f.* abuse, Be.—*a. s.* speechless, innocent.—*dání, n.* knowledge of a language.—*d, yá hárná, v. t.* to promise.—*hiláná, v. t.* to speak.—*kátná, v. t.* to interrupt.—*khólná, v. t.* to speak out.—*larkharáná, v. i.* to stammer.—*pakaráná, v. t.* to stop one, to criticise.—*palatáná, v. t.* to retract, to equivocate.—*par láná, v. i.* to mention.—*par rakh-ná, v. i.* to taste.—*se nikálná, v. t.* to pronounce, utter, speak.—*se nikálná, v. i.* to be uttered.—*tútná, n.* to exercise the tongue in correct articulation.—*zad, a.* public, on men's tongues.—*zad h, v. i.* to become current, to pass into an idiom.

Zabání, *a.* traditional, oral, by word.

Zabar, *a.* above, superior, strong. *n.* the vowel point.—*h, v. i.* to have the upper hand.—*k, v. t.* to oppress.—*dastí, n. f.* force oppression *ad.* forcibly, violently.

Zabh, *n. f.* a sacrifice, slaughter.—*h, v. i.* to be sacrificed or killed.—*k, v. t.* to sacrifice, to kill. [denying.]

Zábt, *a.* punctual, strict; patient; self-

Zábita, *n.* rule, regulation.—*i diwání, n.* procedure.—*saújdarí, n.* criminal procedure: be.—*a.* irregular, unusual.

Zabt, *n.* procession, control, confiscation. be.—*n.* irregularity, informality.—*k, n. t.* to control, restrain, check.—*k, v. t.* to take possession of, to control, to confiscate.

Zabtí, *n.* confiscation. *a.* confiscated, seized.

Zabún, *n.* bad, evil, ill, wicked, depraved.

Zabúni, *n. f.* violence, wickedness, vice, meanness.

Zabúr, *n.* the Psalms of David.

Zachá, *n. f.* a lying-in-woman.

Zád, *n.* the object of an aim.

Zád or Záda, *a.* son, a child, in *comp.* born, as *ádám-zád, harám-záda.* — *búm, n.* birth place, native land.—*i ráh, n.* provisions for travelling, way charges.

Zada, in *comp.* as *átat-sada,* stricken, smitten, affected by; arrayed.

Zadagi, in *comp.* as *átash-zadagi,* striking.

Zádí, in *comp.* *n. f.* a daughter, as *sharíf-*

Zád o kob, *n.* beating. [zadát.]

Zāschā, *n.* a horoscope.—**khīnchhnā** *v. i.*
Zafar, *n.* victory. [to draw a horoscope.
Zafarmand, *a.* victorious.
Zafarmandī, *n. f.* victory.
Zāfrān, *n.* saffron. [low colour.
Zāfrānī, *a.* of saffron, yellowish, of yel-
Zāfil, *n.* a whistling.—*d, v. i.* to whistle.
Zagan, *n.* a kite.
Zāhid, *n.* a hermit. *a.* religious, devout.
Zāhidāna, *a.* hermit-like, *ad.* devotedly.
Zahīn, *a.* sagacious, intelligent.
Zāhīr, *a.* apparent, manifest.—*dār*, *a.*
 plausible.—*dārī*, *n. f.* plausibility.—*h, v. i.*
 to be revealed, to appear, to be evi-
 dent.—*k*, to publish, to disclose, to re-
 veal, explain.—*men*, *ad.* openly, appar-
 ently.—*parast*, *a.* superficial.
Zahīr, *a.* reduced, thin, emaciated, a help-
 er, an assistant; name of a famous
 Persian poet of Fāryāb.
Zāhira, *ad.* apparently, ostensibly.
Zāhīran, *ad.* outwardly, apparently, open-
Zāhīrī, *a.* external, apparent. [ly.
Zahmat, *n. f.* affliction, trouble, grief.
Zahmatī, *a.* afflicted, sick.
Zahr, *n.* poison.—*āluda*, *a.* poisonous.—
dār, *a.* poisonous.—*i* *haldhāl yā—i qā-*
til, *n.* deadly poison.—*khānā*, *v. i.* to
 take poison.—*lagnā*, *v. i.* to be hateful
 like poison.—*muhra*, *n.* an antidote to
 poison. [spirit.
Zahrā, *n.* gall-bladder, bile; boldness,
Zāi, *a.* lost, destroyed, ruined, injured.—*k*,
v. i. to lose, to destroy.
Zāid, *a.* redundant, superfluous.
Zaif, *a.* weak, infirm, emaciated, feeble,
 frail, old.—*h, v. i.* to become old; feeble.
 —*ul aql*, *a.* weak-minded.—*ul intiqād*,
a. credulous.
Zaifi, *n. f.* weakness, emaciation, old age.
Zail, *n.* the skirt, train; sequel.
Zailī, *a.* connected, related.—*kāshktār*, *n.*
 sub-cultivator.
Zāiqa, *n.* the palate, relish, taste.
Zaitūn, *n.* an olive, an olive-tree.
Zak, *n. f.* injury, deception.—*d, v. i.* to in-
 jure, to deceive.—*uthānā*, *v. i.* to suffer
Zakāt, *n. f.* alms. [loss.
Zakhāmat, *n.* thickness, volume, bulk.
Zakhīra, *n.* treasure, provisions.
Zakhm, *n.* a wound, a sore, scar, cut.—*i*
kārī, *v. i.* a mortal wound.—*khānā*, *v. i.*
 to be wounded.—*paknā*, *v. i.* to suppu-
 rate.—*parnā*, *v. i.* to become a sore.
Zakhmī, *a.* wounded.—*k*, to wound.
Zakī, *a.* acute, ingenious, clever.
Zalil, *a.* abject, mean, contemptible.—*h*,
v. i. to be disgraced.—*k, v. i.* to debase.
Zālim, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* tyrant-
Zālimī, *n. f.* tyranny, oppression. [nical.
Zalzala, *n.* an earthquake.

Zamāna, *n.* time, an age; the world
 tense.—*dekhnā*, *v. i.* to get experience.
 —*muwāfiq*, *a.* fortunate.—*sāz*, *n.* a turn-
 coat, a time-server.—*sāzi*, *n.* time-serv-
 ing.—*sāzi k, v. i.* to temporize.
Zamānat, *n.* bail, surety.—*nāma*, *n.* secu-
Zambūl, *n.* a purse, a wallet. [rity, bond.
Zambūz, *n.* forceps; a hornet.
Zambūrak, *n.* a small gun or swivel, usu-
 ally carried on a camel.
Zambūrchī, *n.* a fusilier. [ment.
Zamīma, *n.* an appendix, extra, supple-
Zāmin, *n.* a surety, security, bail.—*d, v. i.*
 to give a surety.—*h, v. i.* to stand bail,
 to guarantee; engage for another.
Zamīn, *n. f.* the earth, ground, soil; a region
 —*dār*, *n.* a landlord.—*dārī*, *n.* a landed
 estate; a fief.—*dārī*, *n.* the wife of a
 landholder or farmer.—*doz*, *a.* level
 with the ground.—*kā gaz*, *n.* traveller.
Zamīnī, *a.* worldly; earthly.
Zāminī, *n. f.* surety, bail. *māl—*, surety for
 the payment of any obligation.—*qabūl*
k, v. i. to admit as a bail.
Zamīr, *n.* a personal pronoun; conscience.
Zamm or **Zamma**, *n.* the short vowel.
Zamurād, *n.* an emerald.—*in*, *a.* of the
 colour of an emerald.
Zamzam, *n.* the name of a well at Mecca;
 river in heaven. [lation of the voice.
Zamzama, *n.* singing, chanting, modu-
Zan, *n. f.* a woman, a wife; in *comp.* *asrāh*
zan, striking, smiting.—*murīd*, *a.* hen-
 pecked.
Zanakh, —*dān*, or **Zaqan**, *n.* the chin, the
 pit in the chin. *n.* a spring, bound. **Za-**
**qan m, v. i. to leap, bound.
Zanāna, *a.* female, womanly, feminine.
 —*makān*, *n.* female apartments.
Zanānī, *a.* woman's, effeminate.
Zang, *n.* rust; a small bell.—*ālūd*, *a.*
 rusty, covered with rust.—*lagnā*, *v. i.*
 to become rusty.
Zangār, *n.* verdigris, rust.
Zangārī, *a.* rusty, the colour of rust.
Zānī, *n.* an adulterer, a whoremonger, a
 fornicator.
Zāniyā, *n. f.* a whore, a strumpet.
Zanjīl, *n. f.* dry ginger.
Zanjīr, *n. f.* a chain, fetters.
Zankhā, *n.* a eunuch.
Zann, *n.* impression, notion, conjecture.
 —*bad*—*a.* suspicious, sceptical.
Zānū, *n.* the hip, the lap.
Zār, *n.* in *comp.* as *gul-zār*, place, multi-
 tude, lamentation. *a.* afflicted.
Zar, *n.* gold, riches, wealth, money.—
barq, *n.* glitter, show; splendid, clothes,
 gaudy apparel.—*bāqī*, *n.* outstanding
 balance.—*doz*, *n.* embroidery.—*dozi*,
n. embroiderer.—*gārī*, *n.* business of a**

- goldsmith.—gar, *n.* goldsmith.—i baiq-ná, *n.* earnest-money.—i kharid, *n.* purchase-money.—i peshgi, *n.* payment in advance.—i talisil, *n.* collections, revenue.—i naqd, *n.* ready money, cash.—kharid yá —kharida, *a.* purchased.—khez, *a.* rich, fertile.—khezí, *n.* fertility, productiveness.—nigár, *a.* electrolater, gilt.—nigári, *n.* gilding.
- Zaráfat, *n.* wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness. [cally.]
- Zaráfatan, *ad* by way of humour, comi-
- Zarar, *n.* damage, injury, loss.—d, *v. t.* to injure, hurt.—rasání, *n.* causing injury, annoyance.—i shadid, *n.* great injury.
- Zarb, *n. f.* blow; violence, multiplication; stamping, coining.—d, *v. t.* to coin, multiply.—utháná, *v. i.* to suffer loss or damage.—ul masal, proverb, a saying.—lagáná, *v. t.* to strike, to hammer.
- Zarbáfi, *a.* brocaded, embroidered.
- Zarbaft, *n.* brocade, cloth of gold.
- Zard, *a.* yellow, pale.—chob, *n.* turmeric.—rang, *a.* yellow.—rú, *a.* infamous, shameless.
- Zardá, *n.* a puláo dressed with saffron.
- Zardár, *a.* wealthy.
- Zardí, *n. f.* yellowness; the yolk of an egg.—álú, *a.* apricot.
- Zarf, *n. f.* an adverb; a large vessel.—i makan, *n.* an adverb of place.—zakán, *n.* an adverb of time.
- Zári, *n. f.* crying, sighing, lamentation.
- Zari, *n. f.* anything woven with gold thread.
- Zarif, *a.* witty, jocose, comical, waggish.
- Zár o nazár, *a.* lean, weak, emaciated.
- Zarra, *n.* an atom, a particle, a little, a jot. *a.* little.—sá, *a.* very little.
- Zarrín, *a.* golden. [to be necessary.]
- Zarúr, *ad.* necessary, expedient.—h, *v. i.*
- Zarrúat, *n. f.* want, indigence, necessity; exigency.—h, *v. i.* to have need of.—an, *ad.* necessarily, of necessity.
- Zarúrí, *a.* necessary, *n.* a thing needful.
- Zarúriyát, *n. pl.* of zarúrat. necessities, requisites. [to weep bitterly.]
- Zarzár, *n.* great lamentation.—roná, *v. i.*
- Zát, *n.* the essence, nature, substance, race, breed, tribe, caste.—bhái, *n.* a relative, a kinsman.
- Zaţal, *n.* chattering, tattle, prattle.—hánk-ná yá zaţallí k, *v. i.* to chatter, to talk nonsense.
- Záti, *a.* essential, natural, innate.
- Zauj, *n.* a husband.
- Zauja, *n. f.* a wife.
- Zaujiyat, *n. f.* the married state.
- Zaug, *n.* taste, delight, pleasure.—se, *ad.* with pleasure, willingly.
- Zawál, *n.* decline, wane, declination
- Záwiya, *n.* an angle.—andarúní, *n.* interior angle.—berúní, yá kharíja, *n.* exterior angle.—hádda, *a.* an acute angle.—ras, *n.* the vertical angle.—qáima, *n.* a right angle.—mut bábila, *n.* alternate angle.—musattali, *n.* a plane rectilineal angle.—mutqábila, *n.* the opposite angle.—munfaraja, *n.* an obtuse angle.
- Záwiya nashín, *n.* one who keeps himself in retirement. [apply.—h, *v. i.* to be wasted.]
- Záya k, *v. t.* to waste, frustrate, to mis-
- Zeb, *n.* elegance, beauty.—d, to suit, to
- Zebá, *a.* adorned, beautiful. [become.]
- Zebáish, *n. f.* ornament, adorning, elegance.—k, *v. i.* to adorn, to decorate.
- Zebáishí, *a.* elegant or beautiful.
- Zeh, *n.* child-birth; bow-string.
- Zer, *ad.* under, below. *a.* inferior, lower, *n.* the vowel point.—andáz, *n.* the carpet spread under a hugqa.—band, *n.* a martingale.—bár h, *v. i.* to undergo a great expense.—dast, *a.* powerless, under command. *n.* a subject, a vassal.—hukm r, *v. i.* to be in subjection.—k, *v. t.* to overpower, to subdue.—mashq, writing.—bári, *n.* expenses, liabilities, burdens.—pái, *n.* slippers.—tajwiz, under consideration, pending.
- Zewar, *n.* jewels, ornaments.—pahinná, *v. i.* to put on jewels, to adorn.
- Zí, *n.* a lord, a master; in *comp.* as zi—aqí possessed of, endowed with.—hayát, *a.* endowed with life.—hijja, *n.* the last Muhammadan month of the year.—hosh, *a.* sensible.—rúh, *a.* rational being.—shaúr, *a.* intelligent.
- Zibaski, *ad.* inasmuch as.
- Zich, *a.* checkmated.
- Zidd, *n. f.* the opposite, opposition, perversity.—h, *v. t.* to be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired of.—k, *v. t.* to baffle, defeat. *v. i.* to persist.—rakhná, *v. i.* to importune, press eagerly.
- Ziddain, *a.* contradictory to each other.
- Ziddi, *a.* perverse, unmanageable.
- Zihn, *n.* understanding, memory, genius, ability.—nishín k, *v. t.* to impress, to fix on the mind.—nishín h, *v. i.* to be impressed on the mind.
- Zikr, *n.* remembrance, mention.—k, *v. t.* to recite, to mention.
- Zila, *n. f.* a district, division.—dár, *n.* an officer in charge of a district.
- Zilat, *n. f.* baseness, meanness, dishonour.
- Zimá, *n.* a liniment, ointment.
- Zimma, *n.* trust, charge, obligation.
- Zimmadár, *a.* responsible.—h, *v. i.* to be responsible, to be careful.
- Zimmadári, *n. f.* responsibility, care, charge.
- Zimme k, *v. t.* to give in charge.—l, *v. t.* to take in charge, to take care of.

Zimn, *n.* clause, section.—*k*, *v. i.* to include, take in. [housing.]
Zin, *n. f.* a saddle.—**posh**, *n.* a saddle-cloth,
Zina, *n.* stairs, steps.
Zinā, *n. f.* adultery, fornication.—**kār**, *n.* an adulterer.—**kāri**, *n. f.* fornication, adultery.—*k*, *v. t.* to commit adultery.
Zinat, *n. f.* ornament, beauty, elegance.
Zinat dār or **Zinat kā**, *a.* beautiful, elegant.
Zinda, *a.* alive, living.—**gānī yā—gl**, *n. f.* life, living, existence.—*k*, *v. t.* to bring to life.—*r*, *v. i.* to live, survive.
Zinda-dil, *a.* lively, joyful, happy.
Zindān, *n.* a prison, jail.
Zindāni, *n. f.* a prisoner.
Zindāniān, *n. pl.* prisoners.
Zingar, *n.* a saddler.
Zinhār or **Zinhār**, *int.* take care! beware.
ad. by no means, soon; certainly.
Ziq, *n.* depression of spirits, distress, dilemma.—*k*, *v. t.* to cultivate, grow crops.—**pesha**, *v.* an agriculturist.—**ul nafs**, *n.* asthma, difficulty of breathing.
Zir, *n.* the treble (in music).
Zira, *n.* cummin-seed. [lage.]
Zirāqt, *n. f.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage.
Zirāqti, *a.* agricultural.
Zirāh, *n. f.* iron armour made with rings.—**posh**, *n.* a man clad in armour.
Zirak, *a.* intelligent, sagacious, acute.
Zir o bam, *n.* high and low notes.
Zisht, *a.* deformed, ugly, hideous.—**khū**, *a.* of ugly habits or disposition.—**rū**, *a.* ugly, ill-favoured.
Zist, *n. f.* life, living, existence.
Ziyāda, *a.* more, excessive.—*h*, *v. i.* to exceed, to surpass; to be increased.—*k*, *v. t.* to increase, to use force.
Ziyādātī, *n. f.* oppression; excess.
Ziyāfat, *n.* a feast, a banquet, hospitality, invitation.—*k*, *v. t.* to entertain, to feast, to treat.
Ziyān, *n.* injury, hurt, harm, loss.—**uthānā**, *v. i.* to suffer a loss.—*k*, *v. t.* to cause harm, hurt, injury, to injure.—**kār**, *a.* hurtful, injurious.—**kāri**, *n. f.* injury, hurtfulness.
Ziyārat, *n. f.* pilgrimage.—*k*, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage. **Ziyāratī**, *a.* relating to pilgrimage.
Zor, *n.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort. *ad.* forcibly, violent.—**āwar**, *a.* powerful, strong.—**āwari**, *n.* power, force.—**āzmāi**, *n. f.* trial of strength, wrestling.—**āzmānā**, *to try one's strength, to contend.*—*ā*, *v. i.* to

grow strong or stronger.—**chalnā**, *v. i.* to have authority or influence.—**dār**, *a.* strong, vigorous.—*d*, *v. t.* to press or bear upon, to compel.—*d*, *v. t.* to aid, to support.—**dikhānā**, *v. i.* to show off one's authority or power.—*k*, *v. i.* to compel, to exercise, to use effort, to exert one's self.—*m*, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.—**parnā**, *v. i.* to be stretched; to be forced.
Zohr, *n.* the back, the upper portion.
Zū, *n.* a lord, master; in *comp.* possessed of, or endowed with.
Zubān, or **Zabān**, *n.* the tongue, language, dialect, speech.—**chalānā**, *v. i.* to give abuse.—**darāz**, *a.* abusive.—**darāzi**, *n. f.* abuse.—**dyā h**, *v. t.* to promise.—**kārnā**, *v. t.* to interrupt one's speech.—**pakarnā**, *v. t.* to prevent one from speaking, to criticise.—**palatnā**, *v. i.* to retract.—**parlānā**, *v. i.* to speak, to mention, to say.
Zubāni, *n. f.* spoken language.
Zūd, *a.* quick, swift, soon.—**ranj**, *a.* irascible, soon irritated.—**tar**, *a.* more speedily.—**tarīn**, *a.* with all speed.
Zuf, *n.* infirmity, weakness.—**ānā**, *v. i.* to faint, fall into a swoon.—**i masānā**, *n.* irritability of the bladder.—**i mīḍā**, *n.* weak digestion, dyspepsia.
Zuhāl, *n.* the planet Saturn.
Zuhd, *n.* piety, abstinence.
Zuhād, *n. pl.* of **zāhid**, the pious. [prayer.]
Zuhr, *n.* a little after mid-day, afternoon.
Zuhra, *n.* the planet Venus.
Zuhūr, *n.* appearing, arising, becoming visible.—**men ā**, *v. i.* to arise.—**men lānā**, *v. t.* to bring about, to cause to appear.—*h*, *v. i.* to arise, appear.
Zukām, *n.* deluxion, rheum, catarrh, cold.—*k*, *v. i.* to take cold in the head.
Zulāl, *a.* pure, limpid, wholesome (used for water).
Zulf, *a.* a curling lock, a ringlet.
Zul jalāl, *a.* possessed of glory, glorious.
Zulm, *n.* oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury, extortion.—*h*, *v. i.* to befall one (a misfortune).—*k*, *v. t.* to oppress, to tyrannize.—**pesha**, *a.* tyrannical.—*se*, *ad.* unjustly, tyrannically.
Zulmat, *n. f.* darkness.
Zulmāt, *n.* a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. **Bahr i—**, *n.* Atlantic Ocean.
Zumrah, *n.* a company, troops.
Zunnār, *n.* the Brahmical thread.
Zuruf, *n. pl.* of **zarf**, vessels.

THE POPULAR DICTIONARY.

PART II.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

ABOMINABLE

A, Angrezi hurúf i tahajjif ká pahlá harf, jin lafzon ke shurú meñ harf i sahíh kí áwáz hotí hai, un meñ pahle yih harf i tankir likhá játa hai, (*Indefinite article*.) aur jin lafzon ke shurú meñ harf i illat kí áwáz hotí hai un ke pahile a kí jagah meñ an láyá játa hai; ek, koí, kíś, fí.

Aback, *ad.* píchhe, pichhlí taraf. [*taraf*.
Abast, *prep.* píchhe, jaház kí patwár kí
Abandon, *v. t.* chhor d, háth utháná, tark k;—all hope, ná-ummed h.

Abandoned, *p. a.* chhorá húa; bad afáí.

Abandoner, *n.* tárik, chhornewálá.

Abandonment, *n.* tark, dast-kashi.

Abase, *v. t.* zalil k, hiqárat k, be-qadr k.

Abasement, *n.* zillat, hiqárat.

Abash, *v. t.* sharminda k; ghabrá d.

Abate, *v. t.* kam k, ghatáná.—*v. i.* kam h.

Abatement, *n.* kamí, ghatáo.

Abba, *n.* báp.

Abbess, *n.* sádhni, sardárni.

Abbey, *n.* kshángáh; kothí.

Abbot, *n.* kshángáh ká sardár.

Abbreviate, *v. t.* kam k; mukhtasar k.

Abbreviation, *n.* ikhtisár; kamí.

Abdicate, *v. t.* takht yá ikhtiyár chhor d.

Abdication, *n.* dast-bardári, tyág.

Abdomen, *n.* peñ, shikam.

Abdominal, *n.* peñ ke mutaalliq.—*n.* ek

qism kí machhlíñ

ká jhund jin ke peñ

ke niche kshárdár

par hote haiñ.

Abdominal

Abduce, *v. t.* judá k, alag kshinchná.

Abduct, *v. t.* bhagá le j.

Abduction, *n.* kshincháo, kashish; bhagá

Abductor, *n.* kshinchnewálá.

[le j.]

Abed, *ad.* bichhaune par.

Aberrance, *n.* gumráhí.

Aberrant, *a.* gumráh.

Aberration, *n.* gumráhí, igwák; [pan. págal-

Abet, *v. t.* bure kám meñ madad d.

Abetment, *n.* himmat; ragbat.

Abettor, *n.* íqnat k, w.

Abeyance, *n.* intizár, iltawá; ummed.

Abhor, *v. t.* nafrat k.

Abhorrence, *n.* nafrat, kardhiyat.

Abhorrent, *a.* mutanaffir, khláf.

Abide, *v. i.* sukúnat k, qáim r, sáth r.—*v.*

t. thaharná; bardásht k.

Abiding, *n.* sukúnat, istíqámat.

Ability, *n.* maqdúr, liyáqat, qábiliyat.

Abject, *a.* haqír, zalil.—*n.* musibatzada,

kambakht, kamíná.

Abjectly, *ad.* zillat se.

Abjectness, *n.* zillat, kamínagi.

Abjure, *v. t.* halfan inkár k.

Abjuration, *n.* halaf, inkár.

Ablation, *n.* adam, lejána, zawál.

Ablative, *a.* hlát i mujáwazat, le jáne

Able, *a.* láiq; (sakná).

Able-bodied, *a.* táqatwar, qawí.

Abluent, *n.* musaffí i khún.

Ablution, *n.* gusl, wazú.

Ably, *ad.* liyáqat se.

Abnegate, *v. t.* inkár k.

Abnegation, *n.* inkár, tark.

Abnormal, *a.* be-qáida, be-shakla.

Abnormity, *n.* be-qáidagi; bad-shakl.

Aboard, *ad.* jaház par charhná.

Abode, *n.* ghar, jagah, maskan.—*v.* rahá.

Abolish, *v. t.* mauqúf k; mansúkh k; ka-

mí meñ á.

Abolishment, *n.* mauqúf; mansúkhí.

Abolition, *n.* mauqúfí.

Abominable, *a.* makrúh, nápak.



Abominably, *ad.* karāhiyat se.
Abominate, *v. t.* ghin k, nafrat k.
Abomination, *n.* karāhiyat, nafrat.
Aboriginal, *n.* aslī bāshinda. [de.
Aborigines, *n. pl.* kisi mulk ke aslī bāshin-
Abortion, *n.* isqāt i haml, peṭ girmā.
Abortive, *a.* lā-hāsil; nā-kāmyāb.
Abortment, *n.* bewaqt paidā. [bat h.
Abound, *v. i.* ziyāda h, bharpūr h, bakas-
Abort, *prep.* qarīb, nazdīk, ās pās; all—
 chāron taraf; go—one's business, apne
 kām par j; what are you—tum kyā
 karte ho; go—shurū k.
Above, *prep.* ūpar se; —all, sab se barhke,
 ziyāda, sab se pahle; over and—ziyāda,
 alāwa; —board, alāniya, khule khazāno;
 as—said, mazkūrā i bālā; —suspicion,
 rāsthāz, be-āib.
Abrade, *v.* ragarnā, ghisdālnā.
Abreast, *ad.* pahlū ba pahlū.
Abridge, *v. t.* ghaṭānā; mukhtasar k;
Abridged, *a.* mukhtasar. [mauqūf k.
Abridgement, *n.* ikhtisār; khulāsa.
Abroach, *v. t.* bhednā, chhednā.
Abroad, *ad.* bāhar, pardes; to go—mulk
 se bāhar j.
Abrogate, *v. t.* radd k, mansūkh k.
Abrogation, *n.* mansūkhī, mauqūf.
Abrupt, *a.* yakāek; ūchā nīchā; nā-
 abrupton, *n.* yakāek; tūt. [shāista.
Abruptly, *ad.* yakāek, ek-bār. [tiyāz.
Abruptness, *n.* jaldī; nā-hamwārī; beim-
 abscess, *n.* phorā.
Abscind, *v. t.* kūt d.
Abscission, *n.* tarāsh, kāt.
Abscond, *v. t.* firār h; chhip r; rūposh h.
Absence, *n.* gair-hāzīrī; ghaṭat; zarūrat.
Absent, *a.* gair-hāzīr. —v. alag r.
Absentee, *n.* gair-hāzīr h, w.
Absolute, *a.* mutlaq, kullīya; khālīs;
Absolutely, *ad.* mutlaqan. [kāmīl.
Absoluteness, *n.* tamāmī; khudsarī.
Absolution, *n.* muāfi, khulāsa.
Absolve, *v. t.* āzād k, muāf k.
Absorb, *v. t.* jazb k, sokh l.
Absorbent, *n.* jāsiḥ, pinewālā.
Absorption, *n.* jazb, sokh.
Abstain, *v. t.* parhez k, bāz r.
Abstainer, *n.* parhezgār.
Abstemious, *a.* parhezgār.
Abstinence, *n.* parhez, rozā.
Abstinent, *a.* parhezgār.
Abstract, *v. t.* alag k; intikhāb k; khyāl
 pher l; nikālnā. —n. khulāsa.
Abstractedly, *ad.* alag.
Abstraction, *n.* judāi; khilwat-nashīnī;
 tasawwur; be-khudī; sirkā.
Abstractively, *ad.* alag.
Abstruse, *a.* daḡīq, gaur-talab; mushkil.
Abstruseness, *n.* dushwārī; bārīkī.
Abstruse, *a.* beid, behūda.

Absurdity, *n.* behūdāgi; fuzūlī.
Abundance, *n.* bahutāyat, firāwānī.
Abundant, *a.* kasīr, kāfī, bas.
Abuse, *v. t.* bad-zubānī k; bad-sulūki k.
 —n. bad-sulūki; barbādī; gālī; bad isti-
Abuser, *n.* badzubān, thag. [amāl.
Abusive, *a.* bad-zubān.
Abut, *v. i.* milnā, *n.* mulhiq h.
Abyss, *n.* gahrāī, thāh, ūmuq.
Acacia, *n.* babūl, ek dawā.
Academic, *a.* maktabī.
Academy, *n.* madrasa; ālimon kī jamāat.
Acanthus, *n.* har-jurā.
Accede, *v. t.* manzūr k, qabūl k.
Accelerate, *v. t.* jaldī k, shītābī k.
Acceleration, *n.* jaldī, shītābī; sighratā.
Accelerative, *a.* tez chāl k, wālā.
Account, *n.* lahja, talāffuz kā nishān. —v. t.
 talāffuz k, zabr lagānā.
Accentuate, *v.* talāffuz k.
Accentuation, *n.* lahja, talāffuz kā nishān.
Accept, *v. t.* qabūl k, manzūr k; pasand
 k; taslīm k; sakārnā.
Acceptable, *a.* qābil i manzūrī, pasandīda.
Acceptably, *ad.* ba pasandīdagī.
Acceptability, *n.* muqabūliyat, pasandīdagī.
Acceptance, *n.* qabūliyat; sakār; manzūrī.
Acceptation, *n.* qabūl; muhāwara.
Accepted, *pp.* or *a.* maqbul.
Access, *n.* pahuch; rāh; dakhī, rasāī.
Accessary, *a.* madadgār; sharik.
Accessible, *a.* pahuch ke qabil, qābil i
 Accession, *n.* shirkat; illāq. [rasāī.
Accessory, *n.* sharik; ziyāda.
Accident, *n.* ittifaq, hāusa.
Accidence, *n.* sarī, nayā karan.
Accidental, *a.* ittifaqiya, nāghānī. —n.
 ittifaqī; nā-zurūrī.
Accidentally, *ad.* ittifaqan, yakāyak.
Acclaim, *v. t.* shābāsh d, wāh wāh k. —n.
 Acclamation, shābāsh, ātrīn. [shābāshī.
Accimate, *v. t.* mizāj ko kisi mulk kī āb-
 o-hawā ke muwānq k.
Acclivity, *n.* dhal, chārphāl. [thik k.
Accommodate, *v. t.* muwāfiq k; madad d
Accommodating, *a.* muhrbān.
Accommodation, *n.* muwāfiqat; qarz; ma-
 kām men rahne kī gunjāish.
Accompaniment, *n.* sāthī, shirkat.
Accompany, *v. t.* sāthī j, sulbat rakhnā.
Accomplice, *n.* madadgār, sharik i jurm.
Accomplish, *v. t.* pūrā k, kāmīl k, tamām
Accomplished, *p. a.* pukhta, lāiq. [k.
Accomplishment, *n.* tamāmī; hunr.
Accord, *n.* mutābiqat; owa—āp hī so.—
 v. t. ek sūn h, ittifaq k, mutābiq h.
Accordance, *n.* mutābiqat, mel.
Accordant, *a.* mutābiq, muāfiq.
According, *p. a.* mutābiq; —as, jāisā; —to,
 mutābiq, hamūjib.
Accordingly, *ad.* samūjī, muwāfiq us ke.

Accost, *v. t.* mukhátib h.
Account, *n.* hisáb; bayán; nazdik; qadī;
 on—of or on this—bābat, khátir; on nū
 —, kisi tarah nahīq.—*v. t.* dalálat k; sa-
 majhná.
Accountability, *n.* jawáb-dihī; zimmaḍázi.
Accountable, *a.* zimma-dār yá wár.
Accountant, *n.* hisáb-nawis.
Account-book, *n.* bahī; bahī khátá.
Accouple, *v. t.* shámil k, jor doná.
Accoutre, *v. t.* áraish d; musallah h.
Accoutrements, *n. pl.* sáz o hathfár;
 sipáh.
Accredit, *v. t.* maq tahrir saffir bhejné.
Accrescent, *a.* barhtá, ziyáda hotá.
Accretion, *n.* jamádo, barhtí, barhádo.
Accroach, *v. t.* khifchná, apnáná.
Acerue, *v. t.* fáida h, hásil h.
Accubation, *n.* letná.
Accumulate, *v. t.* baṭorná, jama k.
Accumulation, *n.* dher; kasrat; majmúq.
Accumulative, *a.* qábil i istisná.
Accuracy, *n.* durustí, sihhāt; diqqat.
Accurate, *a.* sahih; hoshiyár.
Accurately, *ad.* thik thik.
Accurse, *v. t.* bad-duq k; kosná.
Accursed, *pp. or a.* malaūn, harám.
Accusable, *a.* mulzim.
Accusation, *n.* muwákhasá, dāwa; tuh-
 mat; sabab; ittihám; ilzám.
Accusative, *a.* hálát i mafaūl.
Accuse, *v. t.* dāwa k, muwákhasá k, ilzám
Accuser, *n.* muddaj, dāmangir. [I.
Accustom, *v. t.* rawáj d; ádi h.
Accustomed, *a.* ádi, kho-pazir.
Ace, *n.* ekan.
Acerbity, *n.* turshí, rukhái, karwáf.
Ache, *v. t.* dukhná, dard k.—*n.* dard, dukh.
Achievable, *a.* qábil i anjám.
Achieve, *v. t.* kámyáb h, hásil k.
Achievement, *n.* anjám, kár i ázim.
Achor, *n.* ganj, bál girná.
Acid, *a.* khatṭá, tursh.—*n.* khatás, turshj.
Acidity, *n.* khatái. [khatái, tez-áb.
Acidulate, *v. t.* khatṭá k.
Acknowledgo, *v. t.* mánná; iqrár k.
Acknowledgement, *n.* iqrár,
 shukr-guzár; mannat, iṭtiráf.
Acoe, *n.* buland-tarín; intihá.
Aconite, *n.* zahr. [gáyat darja.
Acorn, *n.* balút ká bij.
Acoustics, *n. sing.* áwáz ká ślm.
Acquaint, *v. t.* ágáh k, khabar d.
Acquaintance, *n.* áshná, pahchán, wáqfi-
 yat; ján pahchán, muláqát.
Acquainted, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh.
Acquiesce, *v. i.* razámānd h; qabúl k.
Acquiescence, *n.* razámāndi. [rázi h.
Acquiescent, *a.* razámānd, rázi.
Acquirable, *a.* qábil i tahsil.
Acquire, *v. t.* kamáná; hásil k.

Acquirable, *a.* muyassar.
Acquirement, hásil; *pl.* hunar o liyáqat.
Acquisition, *n.* tahsil, husúl.
Acquisitive, *a.* hásil kiyá huá.
Acquit, *v. t.* mubarra k, bari k.
Acquittal, *n.* bariyat, riháf; fārig-khattí.
Acquittance, *n.* bariyat; faisal-námá.
Acra, *n.* zamín 4,840 gaz murabba, derh
Acriá, *a.* tez; karwá. [bigha.
Acrimonious, *a.* tez; karwá, tiftá.
Acrimony, *n.* talkhí, tez mizájí.
Acritude, *a.* talkh, karwá.
Acrobat, *n.* naṭ, bázi-gar.
Across, *prep.* púr sár, wárpár.
Act, *v. t.* karná; harakat d, amal k.—*n.*
 fiál, kám; áin. [ma.
Action, *n.* fiál; kám-ká; laráí; muqadda-
Actions, *pl.* chál chalan; amál.
Actionable, *a.* qábil i istigása.
Active, *a.* chálák, chust; mihnati; muta-
 addí-marúf.
Actively, *ad.* chálákí se.
Activity, *n.* jaldi; chálákí.
Actor, *n.* fálí; maqqál.
Actress, *n.* náṭin, bhárin, swáṅgin.
Actual, *a.* sach; tahqiq; wáqaf; háll.
Actually, *ad.* haqiqat men.
Actuality, *n.* rásti, haqiqat.
Actuate, *v. t.* harakat d; tahrík d.
Acumen, *n.* zirakí, zihini, tez-fahmí.
Acute, *a.* zihini;—an-
 gle, záviya-i-hadda. [Acute angle
Acutely, *ad.* tezl se, hoshiyári se.
Acuteness, *n.* tezl, tez-fahmí, jaulánida-
Adago, *n.* kaháwat, masla.
Adamant, *a.* koí sakht sang misl híro ke.
Adamantine, *a.* niháyat sakht.
Adapt, *v. t.* muwáfíq k, munásib k.
Adaptability, *n.* muwáfíqat, munásibat,
 liyáqat.
Adaptation, *n.* munásibat.
Add, *v. t.* jor-ná, miláná, barháná.
Addendum, *n.* tatimma.
Adder, *n.* zahrilá sánp.
Addict, *v. t.* ádi h, kho d.
Addition, *n.* jama; ziyádatí, jor.
Additional, *a.* ziyáda, izáfa.
Addio, *a.* tihj; be-phal, nikammá.
Address, *v. t.* mukhátib h; dars sunáná;
 arz karná; sarnáma likhná; ishq-bázi;
 k.—*n.* dars; bolne ká taríqa; sarnáma
 hoshiyári.
Addresser, *n.* bolnewálá, arz karnewálá.
Adduce, *v. t.* pesh k.
Adapt, *n.* hunarmānd; máhir.
Adequate, *a.* káfi; láiq.
Adequately, *ad.* andáz se; wafá se.
Adhere, *v. t.* chipakná; mustaqil r.
Adherence, *n.* lagáo; sábit-qadamí.
Adherent, *a.* milá huá.—*n.* paira

Adherer, *n.* chipaknewalá; dāmīngfr.
Adhesion, *n.* parvastagi; sábit qadamí.
Adhesive, *a.* lasdár, chipchipá.
Adhesiveness, *n.* laslasáhat.
Adieu, *ad.* Khudá háfiz; salám.
Adit, *n.* surang.
Adjacency, *n.* miláp; nazdfki.
Adjacent, *a.* nazdfk, lagá.
Adjective, *n.* sifat, ism i sifat.
Adjectively, *ad.* sifat ke taur par.
Adjoin, *v. t.* miláná.—*v. t.* muttasil h.
Adjourn, *v. t.* barhásh k; multawí r.
Adjournment, *n.* barhásh; multawí.
Adjudge, *v. t.* faisala k; tahqíqát karko hukm d, fatwá d.
Adjudication, *n.* faisala; tajwíz.
Adjunct, *n.* madadgár; miláo, ilháq.
Adjuration, *n.* halaf, qasam.
Adjure, *v. t.* halaf diláná.
Adjust, *v. t.* thik k, tartib d; faisal k.
Adjustable, *a.* qábil i durustagi.
Adjustment, *n.* faisal, durustagi.
Adjutant, *n.* ajítan, fauj ká ek afsar.
Adjutor, *n.* madadgár.
Administer, *v. t.* kárguzári k; intizám k; dená; diláná. [amal dakhil.
Administration, *n.* intizám; kárguzári;
Administrative, *a.* kárguzár; hukmrán.
Administrator, *n.* kárguzár; muntazim, munsif.
Administratrix, *n.* sarbráhin.
Admirable, *a.* qábil taríf, khúb.
Admirably, *ad.* taríf se; bakhlúbí.
Admiral, *n.* mir-ul-bahr.
Admiralty, *n.* mahkama i alá i bahri jamá-
Admiration, *n.* ájab, taajjub, hairat. [at.
Admire, *v. t.* taajjub k, qadr k, taríf k.
Admirer, *n.* áziz jánnewalá; farefta.
Admissible, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, wájibí.
Admission, *n.* darámad; maqbúl.
Admit, *v. t.* áne d; qabúl k.
Admittance, *n.* áne ki íjázat.
Admix, *v. t.* miláná.
Admixture, *n.* ámezish, miláwat.
Admonish, *v. t.* nasíhat d; hukm d.
Admonition, *n.* nasíhat, tamblh.
Admonitor, *n.* násih.
Ado, *n.* shor-shár, gul; diqqat.
Adolescence, *n.* jawání, bulúgiyat.
Adolescent, *a.* ná-bálig.
Adopt, *v. t.* lepálak k; ikhtiyár k, mutabanná k.
Adoption, *n.* hálat i lepálak; qabúl.
Adorable, *a.* láiq tazim yá parastish.
Adoringly, *ad.* bandagi se.
Adoration, *n.* parastish, bandagi.
Adore, *v. t.* parastish k.
Adorer, *n.* ábid; piyár k, w.
Adorn, *v. t.* sagwárná, áráish k, raunaq d.
Adored, *pp.* árásta.
Adorning, *n.* áráish, zinát.

Adornment, *n.* áráish; bari qadr.
Adrift, *a.* or *ad.* bahtá húa.
Adroit, *a.* hunarmand, hoshiyár.
Adroitly, *ad.* hoshiyári se.
Adroitness, *n.* hoshiyári.
Adry, *a.* pyásá.
Adstitious, *a.* záid, baláf.
Adstriction, *n.* bandhan, bandish.
Adulation, *n.* cháplúsí, khushámád.
Adult, *a.* bálig.—*n.* mard; bálig.
Adulterate, *v. t.* khontá k; kharáb k.—*a.* áfúda; khontá.
Adulteration, *n.* khontái; tagallubi.
Adulterer, *n.* zinákár, záni.
Adulterous, *a.* zinákár.
Adultery, *n.* ziná, zinákári.
Adumbration, *n.* halki taswír.
Adust, *a.* sokhtá, jalá húa.
Advance, *v. t.* barhásh; bartar k; pesh k; taraqqi k; áge d.—*n.* barhtí; peshgi; taraqqi; in—pahlá.—*a.* pahlá, aglá.
Advanced, *pp.* or *a.* áge kiya húa; pukhta; puráná.
Advancement, *n.* taraqqi; peshgi.
Advantage, *n.* mauqá; fáida; ziyádati, fauqiyat.—*v. t.* taraqqi d.
Advantageous, *a.* fáidamand
Advantageously, *ad.* fáida se
Advane, *v. t.* áná, muzáf boná.
Advent, *n.* ámad, khusúsan Masfih ki ámad.
Adventitious, *a.* ittifáqi.
Adventitiously, *ad.* ittifáqan.
Adventure, *n.* májará; hádisa; ittifáq, muhimm.—*v. t.* khatre men d; táli-áz-mái k.
Adventurer, *a.* mutaláshí, ján-báz.
Adventuresome, *a.* diler; ján-báz.
Adventurous, *a.* ján-báz; dahshat-angez.
Adverb, *n.* zarf, mutaalliq siql.
Adverbial, *a.* zarf se nisbatdár.
Adversary, *n.* muddaj, mukhálif.
Adverse, *a.* mukhálif; bad.
Adversity, *n.* bad-bakhtí; sakhtí.
Advert, *v. t.* tawajjuh k; hawála d.
Advertency, *n.* tawajjuh.
Advertent, *a.* mutawajjih; khabardár.
Advertise, *v. t.* khabar d; ishtihár d.
Advertisement, *n.* ishtihár, ishtihár-náma.
Advertiser, *n.* mukhbir.
Advice, *n.* saláh; khabar, nasíhat.
Advisable, *a.* maqúl, munásib.
Advisableness, *n.* munásibat.
Advise, *v. t.* nasíhat d; ittílá d, saláh d.
Advisable, *a.* maqúl, munásib, lázim.
Advisedly, *ad.* ba-gaur.
Advisement, *n.* saláh, mashwarat, khabar.
Advisor, *n.* násih, saláhkár.
Advisory, *a.* maslahatí.
Advocacy, *n.* wakálat.
Advocate, *n.* wakíl; kafára; tarafdár.—*a.* himáyatgír, zén-e

Advocation, *n.* wakálat.
Adze, *n.* basúlá, teshá.
Aerial, *a.* hawái.
Aerolite, *n.* ásmán se girtá húa pathhar.
Aerology, *n.* hawá ká ilm.
Aeronaut, *n.* gubáre men baithkar urnewálá. **Adze.**
Aesthetics, *a.* khúbsúrati kí parastish.
Afar, *ad.* dúr se.
Affability, *n.* murauwat, khulq.
Affable, *a.* kháliq.
Affably, *ad.* ashfáq so.
Affableness, *n.* akhláq.
Affair, *n.* kár-bár; májará.
Affect, *v. t.* asar k; lagná; záhirdári k.
Affectation, *n.* hila; záhirdári.
Affected, *p. a.* naqlí; banáwañi. [angez.
Affecting, *n.* pur-tásir; dil-soz; dard.
Affectingly, *ad.* dil-sozi se.
Affection, *n.* muhabbat, ulfat; bímári.
Affectionate, *a.* ulfati, shafiq.
Affectionately, *ad.* muhabbat se, ulfat se,
Affective, *a.* muassir. [piyár se.
Affectively, *ad.* kulliyatan.
Affiance, *v. t.* nisbat k.
Affidavit, *n.* izhár halí. [fiq k.
Affiliate, *v. t.* beñe kí tarah lepálak k, ra-
Affiliation, *n.* lepálaki.
Affinity, *n.* náta, nisbat, rishtadári.
Affirm, *v. t.* iqrár k, kahná.
Affirmable, *a.* kahno ke láiq.
Affirmation, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
Affirmative, *n.* musbit, mujiba.
Affix, *v. t.* jorná, lagáná; paiwand k.
Afflict, *v. t.* ranjida k; márná; satáná.
Affliction, *n.* taklif, izá, izá-rasául, áfat.
Affluence, *n.* ziyádati, ásúdag.
Affluent, *a.* ásúda-hál, daulatmand.—*n.* muáwin i daryá.
Afford, *v. t.* dená, de s; bech le s.
Affray, *n.* jhagrá, hangáma.
Affright, *v. t.* qaráná.—*n.* qar, dahshat.
Affront, *n.* zillat, be-hurmati.—*v. t.* zillat
Afloat, *ad.* tairá, bahtá. [k, be-jzzat k.
Afoot, *ad.* páñw páñw.
Afore, *ad.* or *prep.* pahle; sámhne.
Aforementioned, **Aforesaid**, *ad.* mundarj i
bálá, pahle mazkúr.
Aforetime, *ad.* áge.
Afraid, *a.* dahshat-nák.
Afresh, *ad.* do-bára, az sar i nau.
Afront, *ad.* sámhne.
After, *prep.* piche, bañ; muwáfiq; bá-
bát.—*ad.* bañ. *n.*—ages, ahwal, zamána
i mustaqbil.
Afterbirth, *n.* kheri, lijhi, purain.
Afternoon, *n.* tisrá pahar.
Afterthought, *n.* pas-andeshi.
Afterwards, *ad.* ákhirash, bañ is ke.
Again, *ad.* do-bára, phir; —and—bár bár

Against, *prep.* baráks, khiláf; sámhne
par, jis waqt.
Agape, *ad.* shauq se, taktaki lagáke.
Agate, *n.* sang i sulaimáni.
Age, *n.* umr; zamána; zaffi; of—balúgi-
yat.—*v. i.* sin-rasída h; búrhá h.
Aged, *a.* sin-rasída, búrhá. [wasíla.
Agency, *n.* kárguzári, gumáshtha-gari.
Agent, *n.* fáil, mukhtár, peshkár, wakil.
Agglutinate, *v. i.* saresh se jorná.
Aggrandize, *v. t.* barháná; bartar k, sar-
faráz k.
Aggrandizement, *n.* bartari, sarfarází.
Aggravate, *v. t.* badtar k; ziyáda k.
Aggravated, *v. t.* gussa h. [ti.
Aggravation, *n.* badtari, kharábi; ziyáda-
Aggregate, *v. t.* ek mushk k, gathri bándh-
ná.—*a.* majmua.—*n.* jamá.
Aggregation, *n.* faráhami.
Aggression, *n.* hamla; chher.
Aggressive, *a.* taraqqi-pizir; pesh-qadam.
Aggressor, *n.* hamla-áwar.
Aggrieve, *v. t.* dukh d, satáná, diqq k.
Aggrievance, *n.* nuqsán, zulm, zarar.
Aghest, *a.* or *ad.* dahshat-zada.
Agile, *a.* chálák. **Agility**, *n.* cháláki.
Agitate, *v. t.* jumbish k; be-qarár k.
Agitation, *n.* be-qarári; ghabráhat.
Agitator, *n.* mufsid.
Aglow, *a.* garm, chamaktá húa.
Ago, *ad.* or *a.* sábi sábaqan, áge, peshtar.
Agonize, *v. i.* saht taklif men parná.
Agony, *n.* jánkani. [k; milná; iqrár k.
Agree, *v. t.* muwáfiq h, mutábiiq h, qabúl.
Agreeable, *a.* munásib, dil-pasand.
Agreeably, *ad.* khátir-khwáh; mutábiiq.
Agreement, *n.* muwáfiqat; iqrár-náma.
Agricultural, *a.* zirdáti.
Agriculturist, *n.* kisan.
Aground, *ad.* zamin par.
Ague, *n.* tap i larzá, járe ká bukhár.
Ah, *int.* afsos, hác, áh.
Ahá, *int.* wáh-wáh, shábásh.
Ahead, *ad.* áge, darpesh. [madadgar.
Aid, *v. t.* madad k, dast-giri k.—*n.* madad.
Aide-de-camp, *n.* sipashálar ká naqlb.
Aigret, *n.* baglá.
Ail, *v. t.* honá; dukh men h.
Ailment, *n.* dukh, mándagi, marz.
Aim, *v. i.* nisháná bándhná; qasd k.—*n.*
Aimless, *a.* be-iráda. [nisháná; qasd.
Air, *n.* hawá, áhang; shuhrat; súrati.—*v.*
t. dhup dikháná. **Airs**, fakhr.
Air-gun, *n.* hawá kí bandúq.
Airiness, *n.* hawádár h.
Airing, *n.* hawá-khori.
Air-pump, *n.* hawá níkalne kí kal.
Air-tight, *a.* jis men hawá na jáe.
Airy, *a.* hawádár; kusháda.
ajar, *ad.* áchá khulá.
Aisle, *n.* girje kí andar kí ráh.

Akin, *a.* rishtadár; muvafiq.
Alabaster, *n.* marmar i sufed.
Alack, *int.* haihat, hác.
Alacrity, *n.* dil-dilh, chálákí.
Alarm, *n.* áwáz; ghabráhat; dag-dagá.—
v. t. dahshat d; narsingá phúnkná.—
clock, *n.* jugánewáli gharí.
Alarming, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Alas, *int.* afsos, áh, hác hác.
Albeit, *con.* or *ad.* अगरáthí.
Alchemist, *n.* kimiýágar.
Alchemy, *n.* kimiýá.
Alcohol, *n.* khális sharáb.
Alcove, *n.* darja; sháq.
Alderman, *n.* shahr ká hákim.
Ale, *n.* bozá.
Alembic, *n.* bhábká.
Alert, *a.* hoshyár; chálák.
Alertness, *n.* chálákí, chustí.
Algebra, *n.* jabr o muqábala.
Algebraical, *a.* mutáliq jabr muqábalá.
Alias, *ad.* úrf.
Aliibi, *n.* ádam-maujúdagi.
Alien, *a.* ajnabí; khiláf.—*n.* ajnabí.
Alienate, *v. t.* dená; judá k; koshish k,
 muntaqil k; dil uhlá l.
Alienation, *n.* judá; koshish; dewánagi.
Alight, *v. i.* utarná.
Alike, *a.* yaksán.—*ad.* usí tarah.
Aliment, *n.* khurák, giza.
Alimentary, *a.* gizái.
Alimony, *n.* ná n o nafqa mahr.
Alive, *a.* zinda; jágtá; hoshyár.
Alkali, *n.* khár, sajjí.
All, *a.* sab, kull, jamia; *by*—means, ba
 har súrát; *at*—events zarúr; *nothing*
at—kuchí nahín.
All, *ad.* bilkull, kullíyan;—*on* a sudden,
 ek bárgí; *it is*—ore ek hí bát hai;—
about, cháron taraf;—*alone*, akelé;—*at*
once ek dam, yak lákht.—*fools*—day—
 April kí pahli tárikh.—*saints* day, pah-
 lí November.—*souls* day—*dusrí* Novem-
Alloy, *v. t.* thandá k; taklif k. [ber.
Allegation, *n.* bayán; dawá.
Allege, *v. t.* bayán k; iqrár k; qaul d.
Allegation, *n.* iqrár, uzr.
Allegiance, *n.* farmánbardári, itáat.
Allegorical, *a.* tamsilí.
Allegory, *n.* tamsil.
Alleviate, *v. t.* kam k; taksín k.
Alleviation, *n.* takhíf, kamí.
Allevjah, *n.* Alhamdullilláh.
Alley, *n.* gallí.
All-hail, *int.* khairiyat.
Alliance, *n.* nisbat; áhd o paímán.
Alligate, *v. t.* jor dená, miláná.
Alligator, *n.* gharíyál.
Alliteration, *n.* tajnís i harfí.
Allocate, *v. t.* rakhná, alag k.
Allocation, *n.* guffá; guftógó

Allot, *v. t.* taqsim k; hissa d.
Allotment, *n.* hissa.
Allow, *v. t.* ijázat d; dená; qabúl k.
Allowable, *a.* jáiz.
Allowably, *ad.* rawádári se.
Allowance, *n.* qabúl; hissa; ijázat; wá-
 jib; khurák; ikhtiyár; rawádári.
Alloy, *n.* ámezish, mel.—*v. t.* ámezish k.
Allude, *v. i.* ishára k. [milauní k;
Allure, *v. t.* farefta k, moh l.
Allurement, *n.* fareftagi; kashish.
Allusion, *n.* ishára.
Allusive, *a.* ishárati.
All-wise, *a.* hamadán, jánne w.
Ally, *v. t.* rishta yá dosti karáná, muwá-
 siqat k.—*n.* rafiq, sharik.
Almanac, *n.* jantri.
Almighty, *a.* Qádir i Mutlaq.—*n.* Qádir
 Almond, *n.* bádám. [i Mutlaq.
Almoner, *n.* bápñewálá, dáná dhaksh.
Almost, *ad.* nazdíq, qarib.
Alms, *n.* pl. khairát, zakát.—*house*, *n.*
 Alce, *n.* musabbar. [khairát-khána.
Aloft, *ad.* úpar, buland.
Alone, *a.* akelé, faqat; *to let*—chhorná.—
ad. ap se ap, akelé.
Along, *ad.* lambán; áge.—*prep.* sáth sáth.
Aloof, *ad.* alag, dúr.—*prep.* alag.
Aloud, *ad.* ba áwáz i buland, shor se, chil-
 Alpaca, *n.* ek qism ká jánwar. [láke.
Alphabet, *n.* hurúf i tahajjí, alif be.
Alphabetical, *a.* huruf i tahajjí se.
Alphabetically, *ad.* ba silsila i abjad.
Already, *ad.* pahle se, hanoz.
Also, *ad.* or *con.* bhí, aur.
Altar, mazbah, qurbángáh.
Alter, *v. t.* badalná, tabdíl k.
Alterable, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl.
Alteration, *n.* tagaiyur, tabdíl.
Altercation, *n.* takrár.
Alternate, *a.* bárbárbí.—*n.* tabádulá.—*v.*
t. pher phár k, adíl badíl k.
Alternately, *ad.* bárbí bárbí.
Alternation, *n.* bárbí bárbí se pairaurwí.
Alternative, *n.* chárá.
Although, *con.* agarchi, harchand ki.
Altitude, *n.* bulandí.
Altogether, *ad.* bilkull, irtifá.
Alum, *n.* phitkiri.
Alumnus, *n.* shágird, sanad-yafá.
Always, *ad.* hamesha, har waqt.
Ameir, *ad.* zor se; jald; tábartor.
Amalgamate, *v. t.* shámil k.—*v. i.* milná.
Amalgamation, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Amanuensis, *n.* rehír.
Amass, *v. t.* jamá k, batórná.
Amateur, *n.* shái qí hunar álá.
Amatory, *n.* ishq ang-z.
Amaze, *v. t.* mutaajjib k; ghabráná.
Amazement, *n.* taajjub, ghabráhat.
Amazing, *ad.* gharíbat, eGangotri

Ambassador, *n.* elchí.
 Ambadress, *n.* elchin, rajdutor.
 Amber, *n.* kahrubá.
 Ambient, *a.* gher lenowálá.
 Ambiguity, *n.* do-mani; ishtibáh.
 Ambiguous, *a.* pechida; mashkúk.
 Ambiguously, *ad.* ishtibáhan.
 Ambition, *n.* hausila; hirs.
 Ambitious, *a.* hausila-mand.
 Amble, *v. i.* ásáni se chalná.
 Ambrosia, *n.* amrit. [mof ká sámán.
 Ambulance, *n.* fauji shafá-khána; zakh-
 Ambulant, *a.* rastár.
 Ambuscade, *n.* kamingáh; ghát ki jagah.
 Ambush, *n.* ghát ki jagah, kamín.
 Ameliorate, *v. t.* durust k, bihtar k.
 Amelioration, *n.* durusti.
 Amen, *n.* ámin.
 Amenable, *a.* jawáb-dih.
 Amend, *v. t.* sudhárná, durust k.
 Amendment, *n.* durusti; isláh.
 Amends, *n. sing. and pl.* badlá.
 Amenity, *n.* khubi, jagah ki farhat.
 Amerce, *v. t.* jurmána k; sazá d.
 American, *n.* Ameriká ká rahnewálá, *a.*
 Amethyst, *n.* yáqút. [mutaálíq Ameriká.
 Amiability, *n.* khuslq.
 Amiable, *a.* har dil aziz.
 Amiably, *ad.* khuslq se.
 Amicability, *n.* dosti; khair-khwáhí.
 Amicable, *a.* mahbúb, dil-pasand.
 Amicably, *ad.* dostána.
 Amidst, *or* Amid, *prep.* bich, darmiyán.
 Amiss, *a.* burá, bejá.—*ad.* burá se; galat-
 Amity, *n.* miharbaní. [se.
 Ammonia, *n.* nasádar.
 Ammunition, *n.* sámán i jang.
 Amnesty, *n.* muáfí-náma.
 Among, *prep.* darmiyán, bich.
 Amorous, *a.* áshiq-mizáj.
 Amorphous, *a.* be-šaul. [tadád.
 Amount, *v. i.* ho j; pahunchná.—*n.* jamá.
 Amphibious, *a.* khuski o tarí meñ r, w.
 Amphibology, *n.* zúmání bayán.
 Ample, *a.* bahut; bará; kusháda.
 Amplification, *n.* mubálaga; afzáish.
 Amplify, *v. t.* barháná, túl k.
 Amplitude, *n.* baráí, kushádagi.
 Amply, *ad.* bahutáyat se, ba-kasrat. [d.
 Amputate, *v. t.* azúkát d; qatal k, tarásh.
 Amputation, *n.* kaṭāo; qatā i qáz.
 Amulet, *n.* tawiz, bázu-band.
 Amuse, *v. t.* khush k; hila hawála k, dil.
 Amusement, *n.* tamáshá. [bahláná.
 Amusing, *p. a.* dil-chasp, dil-pasand.
 Amusive, *a.* mufarráh.
 Amusingly, *ad.* dil-rubát se.
 An, *a.* Indefinite article, ek, koí.
 Anabaptist, *n.* wuh ísáí jo bachchoñ ke
 baptisná ke munkir hañ.
 Anachronism, *n.* galat tawárlkh.

Analogical, *a.* mushábilí, mawáfíq.
 Analogous, *a.* mushábilí, muwáfíq.
 Analogy, *n.* nisbat, mushábáhat.
 Analysis, *n.* tafriq; tafsíl, khuslása.
 Analyst, *n.* tafriq k, w.
 Analyze, *v. t.* taqsim k; qiyás k, tajziya k.
 Anarchy, *n.* gadar, bad-amlí.
 Anarch, *n.* gaddár.
 Anathema, *n.* mdránátá, lgnat. [w.
 Anatomist, *n.* tashríh i badan ká jánne
 Anatomy, *n.* ilm i tashríh i badan.
 Ancestor, *n.* ajdád, báp-dádá, buzurg.
 Ancestral, *a.* ábái, ajdái.
 Ancestry, *n.* jaddiyat, pur-
 khái.
 Anchor, *v. t.* langar d, bān-
 dhná.—*n.* langar.
 Anchorage, *n.* langargáh.
 Anchorite, *n.* goshanishin,
 záhid. [11.
 Anchovy, *n.* chhotí machh-
 Ancient, *a.* qadím, aglá.
 Anciently, *ad.* qadím.
 Ancients, *n.* mutaqaaddamin.
 Ancillary, *a.* mumidd, madadgár.
 And, *con.* aur.—*so forth*, wagaira (wg.)
 Anecdote, *n.* qissa, naql. [—yet, táham.
 Anew, *ad.* nac sar se.
 Angel, *n.* malak, firishta.
 Angelic, *a.* malakí. [v. i. kḥafá h.
 Anger, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. t.* gussa k.—
 Angle, *n.* gosha, záviya.—*v. i.* machhlí m.
 Angler, *n.* máhigir.
 Anglican, *a.* angrezí. [wara.
 Anglicism, *n.* angrezí zubán ká, muhá-
 Angrily, *ad.* gussa se, gazab se.
 Angry, *a.* gussawar, kḥafá.
 Angular, *n.* dard i shadíd; jigar-sozí.
 Angular, *a.* záviyadár, gosha-dár; noklá.
 Angust, *a.* tang, chust, sakrá.
 Anile, *a.* majhul, natawán.
 Animadversion, *n.* ṭanazán, ilzám.
 Animadvert, *v. t.* mutawajjih h; ilzám
 lagáná.
 Animadversion, *n.* bát, qaul, guftár.
 Animal, *n.* jánwar.—*a.* haiwání.
 Animaleculo, *n.* hashrat-ul-arz.
 Animate, *v. t.* tazagí d; quwat d; zinda
 k.—*a.* zinda.
 Animated, *p. a.* zinda; tez; sargarm.
 Animation, *n.* zinda-dill; chálákí.
 Animosity, *n.* adáwat.
 Animus, *n.* maqsad, iráda; kina.
 Anise, *n.* bádyán, saunf.
 Ankle, *n.* ṭakhná.
 Annals, *n. pl.* tawárlkh.
 Annex, *v. t.* miláná, shámil k, mulhiq k.
 Annexation, *n.* ilhák, paiwand.
 Annihilate, *v. t.* nest k, nábúd k.
 Annihilation, *n.* faná, nestí.
 Anniversary, *a.* baraswán.—*n.* barsí.



Anchor.

Annotate, *v. t.* sharh k, tafsir k.
Annotation, *n.* sharh, tafsir.
Announce, *v. t.* khabar d, sunána, ishtihár.
Announcement, *n.* ittilá, ishtihár. [k.
Annunciate, *v. t.* zahir k, ishtihár k.
Annoy, *v. t.* diqq k; taklif d.
Annoyance, *n.* diqq, taklif, zahmat.
Annoying, *p. a.* taklif-dihl.
Annual, *a.* sáláná.—*n.* har sál, sáláná.
Annually, *ad.* sál ba sál.
Annuity, *n.* wazifa, sáliyána-wasifa.
Annual, *v. t.* radd k, mansúkh k.
Annular, *a.* halqe numá, chhalle kí tarah.
Annumerate, *v. t.* shámil k.
Annunciation, *n.* manádí.
Anodyne, *n.* taskin-bakhsh dawá.
Anoint, *v. t.* chiknáná; makhsús k; lep k.
Anointed, *n.* mamsúh, Masih.
Anomalous, *a.* khiláf i qáda; be-tartib.
Anomaly, *n.* be-tartibi; khiláf-qiyaí.
Anon, *ad.* fauran; over and—bár bár.
Anonymous, *a.* gum-nám. [phir.
Anonymously, *ad.* gumnámí se.
Another, *a.* dúsrá; ek aur; koí.
Answer, *v. t.* jawáb d; mutábíq k; muqábil h.—*v. i.* áwáz h; barábar h.—*n.* jawáb; áwáz.
Answerable, *a.* jawáb-dhl; zámín.
Ant, *n.* chyrúnt; white—dímak.—hill, *n.*
Antagonist, *n.* harif, mukhálif. [bimáur.
Antagonistic, *a.* ikhtiláf.
Antaretic, *a.* qutub janúbí. [áge.
Antecedent, *a.* aqlá, pahlá.—*n.* muqaddam,
Antechamber, *n.* pesh-dálán.
Antedate, *n.* áge, pahle.—*v. t.* waqt se pahle tárikh d; intizár k.
Antediluvian, *n.* insán jo tufán i Núh se
Antelope, *n.* hiran. [peshtar the.
Antepast, *n.* áge ká mazá.
Antepenult, *n.* lafz kí tsrí harakat.
Anterior, *a.* peshtar, aqlá.
Anteroom, *n.* aqlí kothrí.
Anthem, *n.* bhajan, manqabat.
Anthology, *n.* guldastá, díwán, phulon ká guchchhá.
Anthropology, *n.* tárikh i insáni.
Antic, *a.* maskhará.—*n.* maskhará.
Antichrist, *n.* dajjál. [khálifat k, w.
Antichristian, *a.* mazhab i Iswí se mu-
Anticipate, *v. t.* pesh qadamí k; peshgoi k; pesh-bíni k; pesh-dastí k.
Anticipation, *n.* pesh-qadamí; tasawwur.
Antidote, *n.* zahir-muhra; dáfi iláj.
Antimony, *n.* surmá.
Antipathy, *n.* nafar, zidd.
Antipodes, *n. pl.* sakaná taht-ul-arz.
Antiquarian, *a.* gadmí.
Antiquary, *n.* qadím chizon ko pahchánne w, aur tartib d, w.
Antiquate, *v. t.* puráná k; be-rawáj k.
Antique, *a.* qadím; qadím-súrat.

Antiquity, *n.* qadámát.
Antiscriptural, *a.* khiláf i Injíl.
Antislavery, *n.* mukhálifat i gulámí.
Antithesis, *n.* muqábala; muqariza.
Antitype, *n.* qadím álmát, mushabbah.
Antler, *n.* shák; sing.
Anvil, *n.* nihái, sindán.
Anxiety, *n.* andesha, fikr.
Anxious, *a.* fikrmand. Anvil.
Anxiously, *ad.* fikrmandána, soch se.
Any, *a.* kol.—*ad.* kisi.
Anywhere, *ad.* kisi jagah.
Apace, *ad.* jaldi, shitábí se.
Apert, *ad.* alag, judá.
Apartment, *n.* kamra.
Apathy, *n.* be-parwái.
Ape, *n.* bandar, bozna.—*v. t.* naql k.
Apish, *a.* bewaquf, nádán, bandar kí ma-nind.
Aperient, *a.* julláb, dastáwar.—*n.* julláb.
Aperture, *n.* súrákh, darár.
Apex, *n.* nok, choftí.
Aphorism, *n.* kaháwat, masla.
Apiece, *ad.* har ek, ek ek.
Apocalypse, *n.* Baibal kí pichhlí kitáb.
Apocryphal, *a.* ná-muqatabar.
Apollo, *n.* ek Yúnání deotá.
Apologetics, *n. sing.* ilm i Iláhí kí talím.
Apologize, *v. i.* muqáfi mángná; úzr k;
Apology, *n.* úzr; mazarat. [tardíd k.
Apoplexy, *n.* sakte kí bimári.
Apostasy, *n.* inkár i dín.
Apostate, *n.* munkir i dín.—*a.* munkir.
Apostatize, *v. i.* apne dín ko tark k.
Apostle, *n.* rasúl, hawári.
Apostleship, *n.* risálat.
Apostolic, *a.* Isáí rasúl se nisbatdár.
Apostrophe, *n.* harf i kalám.
Apothecary, *n.* dawá-forosh; hakím. }
Apothegm, *n.* kalám i maqbúl.
Appal, *v. t.* dhamkáná; qaráná.
Apalling, *a.* haibat-nák.
Appallingly, *ad.* dáshat-angez se.
Apparatus, *n.* súz, álát, sámán. [árasta k.
Apparel, *n.* poshák.—*v.* kaprá pahínná;
Apparent, *a.* záhir, áshkárá.
Apparently, *ad.* záhiran; qániya.
Apparition, *n.* zahúr; súrat; bhút.
Appeal, *n.* do-bára nálísh; apil; arz.—*v. i.* duháí d; muqarrar nálísh k; apil k.
Appealer, *n.* muddáí. [áshkárá h.
Appear, *v. i.* nazar á; házir h; zahir h,
Appearance, *n.* zahúr, súrat; wazá; na-
Appeasable, *a.* taskín-pazír. [múdd.
Appease, *v. t.* taskín d; thandhá k.
Appellant, *n.* muddáí; nálíshí, apilánt.
Appellation, *n.* laqab, nám. [malík k.
Append, *v. t.* lagáná, jorná, latkáná mu-
Appendage, *n.* taalluq, ishtimúl.



Appendix, *n.* tatimma; zail.
 Appertain, *v. i.* taalluq rakhná.
 Appetence, *n.* khwáhish.
 Appetite, *n.* khwáhish; bhúkh.
 Applaud, *v. t. or i.* afín k; taríf k.
 Applause, *n.* shábásh, afín.
 Apple, *n.* seb; ápkh kí putíl.
 Appliance, *n.* sámán.
 Applicability, *n.* munásibat.
 Applicable, *a.* láiq, munásib. [w.
 Applicant, *n.* darkhwást-dihinda, arz k.
 Application, *n.* mustajddi; nálísh; dar-
 khwást; istiámál.
 Apply, *v. t.* lagáná; makhsús k; dená;
 istiámál k; arz k;—*v. i.* mashgúl h;
 mángná; munásib h. [máná; taiyár k.
 Appoint, *v. t.* thahráná, muqarrar k; far-
 Appointment, *n.* muqarrar; uhda; nau-
 Apportion, *v. t.* taqsim k. [karí.
 Apposite, *a.* thík; munásib.
 Apposition, *n.* paiwand.
 Appraise, *v. t.* qimat thahráná.
 Appraisement, *n.* takhmina.
 Appraiser, *n.* takhmina-sáz, mushakhkhas.
 Appreciate, *v. t.* qiyás k; qadr k, ázíz j.
 Appreciation, *n.* qadr, samajh, rác.
 Apprehend, *v. t.* pakár láná; samajhná;
 khauf kláná. [khatra.
 Apprehension, *n.* giriftár; khiyál; samajh;
 Apprehensive, *a.* andesha-mand, waswási.
 Apprentice, *n.* shágird.
 Apprise, *v. t.* khabar d.
 Approach, *v. i.* muttasíl h, nazdik á; pa-
 hunchná.—*n.* nazdikí; pahunch; rástá;
 Approachable, *a.* qábíl i pahunch. [dakh.
 Approbation, *n.* manzúrí; pasand.
 Appropriato, *v. t.* lená; muqarrar k.—*d.*
 Appropriately, *ad.* munásibat se. [munásib.
 Appropriateness, *n.* munásibat. [muqarrari.
 Appropriation, *n.* kháss kharch rupae ká;
 Approval, *n.* manzúrí. [zúr k.
 Approve, *v. t.* pasand k; pizirá k; man-
 Approximate, *v. i.* nazdik á.
 Approximation, *n.* nazdikí, qurbat.
 Appurtenance, *n.* lawázim; taalluq, iláqa.
 Apricot, *n.* zard ábí, khubáni.
 April, *n.* angrezi chauthá mahíná.
 Apron, *n.* tah-band. [tez-fahm.
 Apt, *a.* láiq; thík; máíl; báíz; taiyár;
 Aptitude, *n.* muwáfíqat; liyáqat.
 Aptness, *n.* munásibat; tez-fahmí.
 Aptly, *ad.* maqúl tarah se.
 Aquatic, *a.* ábí, daryái.
 Aqueduct, *n.* nahr jo daryái ke úpar ho-
 kar játi hai; morí.
 Aqueous, *a.* ábí.
 Arab, *n.* ahl i Arab.
 Arabic, *n.* Arabí zubán.
 Arable, *a.* qábíl i ziráat.



Aqueduct.

Arbiter, *n.* sális, panch, munsif,
 Arbitrament, *n.* faisala.
 Arbitrarily, *ad.* sirf marzí se, zulm se.
 Arbitrary, *a.* khud-muqáddár; be-qaid.
 Arbitrate, *v. i.* pancháyat k, sális k.
 Arbitration, *n.* pancháyat, sális.
 Arbitrator, *n.* munsif, panch.
 Arbours, *n.* mandwá, mashjar.
 Arc, *n.* gaus.
 Arch, *a.* sadar, mihráb.—*n.* dát, gumbaz.
 —*v. t.* dát, lagáná, mihráb b. [i qadim.
 Archæology, *n.* ilm i qadámát, ilm i ásár
 Archangel, *n.* malak i muqarrab.
 Archbishop, *n.* Lát pádrí.
 Archdeacon, *n.* pádrion ká ek laqab.
 Archduke, *n.* sháhzádón ká ek khítáb.
 Archer, *n.* tirandáz, kamándár, tir-zan.
 Archery, *n.* tirandázi, kamándári.
 Archipelago, *n.* majma i jazáir.
 Architect, *n.* mir imárat, bání.
 Architecture, *n.* ilm i tamír.
 Archives, *n. pl.* sarkarí kágazát ká daftar.
 Arctic, *a.* qutubí, shimálí.
 Ardent, *a.* garam; dil-soz; ág sá, mubarrik.
 Ardently, *ad.* sargarmi se.
 Ardour, *n.* garmi, sozish, shaug.
 Arduous, *a.* mushkil, saht.
 Are, *hai*. Area, *n.* maidán, raqba, wasat.
 Arena, *n.* akhárá, tamáshá-gáh.
 Argent, *a.* rupahí, nuqraí, símí.
 Argil, *n.* pinpor, kumhár kí mattí.
 Argue, *v. i.* dalf k, bahs k, sábit k.
 Arguer, *n.* hujjati, taqrí.
 Argument, *n.* bahs, dallí; mazmún.
 Argumentative, *a.* dallí, bahsí, taqrí.
 Argumentation, *n.* bahas.
 Arid, *a.* súkhá, khushk.
 Aridity, *n.* khushkí, súkhawat.
 Aries, *n.* burj i hamal, mekh.
 Aright, *ad.* durustí se.
 Arise, *v. i.* uhná; paidá h, nikalná.
 Aristocracy, *n.* umará, majma i umará,
 Aristocrat, *n.* anir sardár. [umráí.
 Arithmetic, *n.* ilm i hisáb.
 Arithmetician, *n.* muhásib. [kishtí.
 Ark, *n.* ahdnáme ká sandúq; Núh kí
 Arm, *n.* háth, bázu; sotá; dál.—*v. t.* mu-
 sallah k, hathiyár bándhná.
 Armadillo, *n.* ek khárdár jánwar.
 Armament, *n.* jangí fauj, hathiyárband
 Armed, *p. a.* kamar basta; taiyár.
 Arm-chair, *n.* áram-kursí.
 Armful, *n.* panja bhar, kaul bhar.
 Armhole, *n.* bagal.
 Arminian, *n.* munkir i
 taqdir
 Armistice, *n.* muhlát i
 jang.
 Armlet, *n.* bázüband,
 kharjá.
 Armour, *n.* hathiyár, baktar.



Armlet.

Armoury, *n.* hathyár khána, silah-khána.
 Armpit, *n.* bagal, kankhri.
 Arms, *n. pl.* hathyár, siláh.
 Army, *n.* lashkar, Yauj.
 Aromatic, *a.* khushbúdar.
 Arose, *pp.* arise, uṭhā. [*ad.* idhar udhar se.
 Around, *prep.* idhar udhar, har taraf.—
 Arouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
 Arrow, *ad.* saibandí se, pánt meṇ.
 Arrack, *n.* aṛq, tārī.
 Arraign, *v. t.* dāwa k; ilzám d.
 Arraignment, *n.* ilzám; nālīsh.
 Arrange, *v. t.* intizám k; tartīb k.
 Arrangement, *n.* tartīb; taiyári; faisala.
 Arvant, *a.* riháyat kharáb.
 Arrantly, *ad.* be-gairat se.
 Array, *n.* poshák; saif-aráí.—*v. t.* saifbandí k, saif-aráí k; poshák pahinná. [kám.
 Arrears, *n. pl.* chaprá hūá rupaya yá
 Arrest, *v. t.* rokná, giriftár k, mutawajjih karáná.—*n.* giriftári.
 Arrival, *n.* pahunch.
 Arrive, *v. i.* pahunchná.
 Arrigance, *n.* magrúri, ghamand.
 Arrogant, *a.* magrúr, gustákh, be-adab,
 Arrogantly, *ad.* fakhr se. [magrá.
 Arrogate, *v. t.* ná-haqq dāwa k.
 Arrow, *n.* tīr.
 Arrowroot, *n.* ararót.
 Arsenal, *n.* top-khána, siláh-khána.
 Arsenic, *n.* sankhiyá. [átash-zadagi.
 Arson, *n.* ghar meṇ ág lagáne ká jurm,
 Art, *n.* tariqa; fan, liyáqat; makr.—*v.* hai.
 Artery, *n.* shiriyán, rag.
 Artful, *a.* harráf, chhálí. [sáth.
 Artfully, *ad.* fareb se, hunar-mandí ke
 Artichoke, *n.* ek qism ká chhoṭá darakht,
 háthichak.
 Article, *n.* mazmún; hissa; harf i tankfr
 o taríf; chíz, bát.—*v. t.* jude jude
 máaddon meṇ záhír k; ahd o paimán k.
 Articulate, *a.* sáf, khulá.—*v. t.* sáf talaffuz
 Articulation, *n.* makhráj. [k.
 Artifice, *n.* fan; hila, kháss tarkīb.
 Artificer, *n.* dastkár; ahl i hirfa.
 Artificial, *a.* hunarí, naqlí, háth se banáí
 Artillery, *n.* top, sáman i top. [húí.
 Artilleryman, *n.* golandáz.
 Artisan, *n.* dastkár, kárigar.
 Artist, *n.* sání, ahl i sanát.
 Artistic, *a.* hunarmandí; umda.
 Artless, *a.* be-hunar; sáf-díl.
 Artlessly, *ad.* sachál se.
 Artlessness, *n.* sachál; súdhái.
 As, *ad.* jaisá; jab ki; jis tarah; kyúnki;
 far—jahán tak—long—jab tak, jab tak
 —usual, muwáfiq, manúíl—yet, ab tak
 Asafetida, *n.* hīng, angúzā. [—well, bhí.
 Ascend, *v. i.* uṭhna; chaprá.
 Ascendant, *a.* gálib.—*n.* fauqiyat.
 Ascendancy, *n.* aṛq, gálibat.

Ascension, *n.* chaprá; kháss karko Masih
 ká úpar ásmán ko j.
 Ascent, *n.* chaprá, chapr jáne kí ráh.
 Ascertain, *v. t.* tahqiq k; malúm k.
 Ascertainable, *a.* tahqiq ke qábil.
 Ascertainment, *n.* tahqiq, isbat.
 Ascetic, *n.* ábid, faqir.
 Ascribable, *a.* qábil mansúb.
 Ascribe, *v. t.* mansúb k.
 Ash, *n.* janglí darakht kí ek qism.
 Ashamed, *a.* sharminda. [khushki par.
 Ashes, *n. pl.* rákh, khák. Ashore, *ad.*
 Aside, *ad.* alag, ek taraf.
 Asinine, *a.* gadhe sa, gadhe ká.
 Ask, *v. t.* púchná, máng; darkhwást
 Askance, *ad.* tircchá. [mushawarat l.
 Askew, *ad.* tircchá.
 Aslant, *ad.* tircchá, tērá.
 Asleep, *a.* sotá.
 Aslope, *ad.* dhálu.
 Asp, *n.* ek qism ká sámp, afai.
 Aspect, *n.* súrat; taráf; mangar.
 Aspen, *n.* ek qism ká darakht. [rushtí.
 Asperity, *n.* karakhtagí, khushúmat, du-
 Asperse, *v. t.* tuhmat lagáwá, áib lagána.
 Aspersions, *n.* tuhmat.
 Asphodel, *n.* naqwal.
 Aspirant, *n.* bará árzúmand.
 Aspirate, *v. t.* adá k; zor se talaffuz k.—
a. sáf talaffuz.—*n.* zor i talaffuz ká ni-
 aspiration, *n.* talaffuz; ishtiyyáq. [shán.
 Aspire, *v. i.* lalcháná, árzú rakhná.
 Aspirer, *n.* árzúmand.
 Aspiring, *ad.* mushtáqí se.
 Ass, *n.* gadhá, khar.
 Assault, *v. t.* hamla k, mubáhasa k.
 Assailable, *a.* qábil hamla.
 Assailant, *n.* Assailer, *n.* hamla-áwar.
 Assassin, *n.* qatíl, ghátí, khúní.
 Assassinate, *v. t.* qatl k, khún k.
 Assassination, *n.* poshida qatl, khúnrezí.
 Assassinator, *n.* dagá se qatl, k. w.
 Assault, *v. t.* hamla k; harf láná.—
 hamla; take by—hallá karko tashkír k.
 Assay, *n.* aiyár kas, kharáí.—*v.* aiyár k;
 Assayer, *n.* aiyár-shindás. [kasná, tána.
 Assemblage, *n.* jamáat, ijtimá, hujúm.
 Assemble, *v. t.* jamá k.—*v. i.* jamá h.
 Assembly, *n.* majlis, jamáat. [búl, razá.
 Assent, *v. i.* qabúl k, mánná.—*n.* maq-
 Assentingly, *ad.* razámandí se.
 Assert, *v. t.* dāwa k; badá badí kabná.
 Assertion, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
 Assertive, *a.* yáqini.
 Assess, *v. t.* khiráj l, tikas lagána.
 Assessment, *n.* khiráj, tashkhis.
 Assessor, *n.* tashkhis k, w; asessar.
 Assets, *n. pl.* jácdád; bihri; jama.
 Asseverate, *v. t.* dāwa k, pakká iqrár k.
 Asseveration, *n.* dāwa, iqrár.
 Assiduity, *n.* koshish, saí.

Assiduous, *a.* mustaqil; mihnati.
 Assiduously, *ad.* mihnati ke sáth.
 Assign, *v. t.* dená; thahráná, hawálá k.
 Assignment, *n.* muláqát ká iqrá.
 Assignee, *n.* muntaqil i alaihi, kárinda.
 Assignment, *n.* intiqál i dastáwcz; jácgir.
 Assimilate, *v. t.* muwáfiq k; eksán k.
 Assimilation, *n.* miládo, muwáfiqat.
 Assist, *v. t.* dast-giri k, madad d.
 Assistance, *n.* madad.
 Assistant, *n.* madadgár. [nikálnás
 Assize, *n.* adálat, kachabrí.—*v. t.* nirkh
 Associate, *v. t.* mel r, mutasfiq k, milá r,
 sáth k, sulbat r,—*n.* rafiq, sáthi.
 Association, *n.* ittifaq; shirkat, majlis.
 Assort, *v. t.* taqsim k.
 Assortment, *n.* tartib; munqasam.
 Assuage, *v. t.* takhlif d; ásudá k.
 Assuagement, *n.* takhlif, kámi, táskin.
 Assume, *v. t.* le lená, ikhtiyár k, qabúl k;
 Assumption, *n.* lená, farz shai. [súrat b.
 Assurance, *n.* sábit; imán; istiqlál;
 shakhi; bima.
 Assure, *v. t.* yaqín k; ho j, khátiir-jamái k.
 Assured, *a.* yaqín.
 Assuredly, *ad.* bilá-shakk.
 Asterisk, *n.* sitáro ká sá nishán (*).
 Astern, *ad.* pichhe, jaház ke pichhe.
 Asthma, *n.* sánk damá.
 Astonish, *v. t.* mutahaiyar k, ghabrá d.
 Astonishing, *a.* ajib.
 Astonishment, *n.* tajañjub, ghabráhañ.
 Astonish, *v. t.* hairán k.
 Astray, *a.* gumráh.
 Astrict, *v. t.* bándhná.
 Astriction, *n.* qabz.
 Astride, *ad.* páñw phailákar charhá huá.
 Astringe, *v. t.* sametná. [qábiz dawá.
 Astringent, *a.* qábiz; sametnowálí.—*n.*
 Astrologer, *n.* najúmí, jotishí.
 Astrology, *a.* jotish, ilm i nujúm.
 Astronomer, *n.* ilm i haiyat-dán.
 Astronomy, *n.* ilm i haiyat.
 Astute, *a.* fitratí, hoshiyár.
 Astuteness, *n.* fitrat, hoshiyári.
 Asunder, *ad.* alag.
 Asylum, *n.* panáh-gáh.
 At, *prep.* pás, men, par, ko.—the very
 first, pahlehi,—present, silhál;—all, mut-
 laqan, none—all, kuchinnahín;—length,
 búre, pas;—times, kabhi kabhi;—first,
 pahle;—last, ákhirash;—length, ákhir
 i kár;—most, se ziyáda;—once, fauran;
 —first sight, dekhne hi.
 Atabal, *n.* dhol, dholki.
 Atheism, *n.* ilháq; nástikátá.
 Atheist, *n.* dahriyá, mulhid; nástik.
 Athirst, *a.* piyásá.
 Athlete, *n.* pahlwán.
 Athletic, *a.* kungrá, zoráwar, shahzor.
 Athwart, *prep.* úrá bendá.

Atilt, *ad.* paitre par. [nús.
 Atlantic, *a.* Atlantic Ocean, bahr i Uqiá-
 Atlas, *n.* mulk ke naqshon ki kitáb.
 Atmosphere, *n.* hawá.
 Atom, *n.* zarra, anú.
 Atone, *v. t.* meñná; qafára d, badlá d.
 Atonement, *n.* miláp; iwaz; gunáh ke
 iwaz Masih ká wuh kháss kafára jis se
 Khudd aur insán ke darmiyán mel ho-
 Atrocious, *a.* sakht, shadid. [tá hai.
 Atrocity, *n.* sakhtí, gunáh i azim.
 Attach, *v. t.* apná k; girwidák, moh lená,
 lagá lená; miláná.
 Attache, *n.* elchi ká musáhib.
 Attachment, *n.* chaspidagi, hel mel, pi-
 yár qurqi, giriftári.
 Attack, *v. t.* hamla k.—*n.* hamla, charhá.
 Attain, *v. i.* pahunchná; páná.
 Attainable, *a.* qábil yást.
 Attainment, *n.* husúl.
 Attaint, *v. t.* álúda k, aib lagáná.
 Attempt, *v. t.* koshish k; hamla k.—*n.*
 koshish, saf. [mutawajjih h.
 Attend, *v. t.* gaur k; házir h; sáth h;
 Attendance, *n.* házir-báshí; khidmat.
 Attendant, *a.* khidmat-guzár;—*n.* házir-
 básh, hamráh, sáth.
 Attent, *a.* khabardári, hoshiyár.
 Attention, *n.* liház, tawajjuh, tawázu.
 Attentive, *a.* mutawajjih.
 Attentively, *ad.* tawajjuh se.
 Attenuate, *v. t.* patlá k.—*v. i.* kam ho j.
 Attost, *v. t.* gawáh d. [patlá ho j.
 Attestation, *n.* gawáhi.
 Attie, *n.* belá-khána; kothá.
 Attire, *v. t.* pahná, pahnáná.—*n.* poshák,
 Attitude, *n.* wazá; mináz. [libás.
 Attolent, *a.* uñhánewálá.
 Attorney, *n.* wakíl, náib.
 Attorney-general, *n.* sarkári wakíl.
 Attract, *v. t.* khinchná; máil k.
 Attractability, *n.* dil-kashí; khinchne ki
 Attractable, *a.* kashishi. [khássiyať.
 Attraction, *n.* kashish, khincháo.
 Attractive, *a.* jazib; khinchánewálá; dil-
 kash. [khincháo se.
 Attractively, *ad.* dil-kashí ke sáth;
 Attractor, *n.* fareftá karnewálá.
 Attribute, *v. t.* mansúb k; nisbat d.—*n.*
 Attributive, *a.* sifati, mausúf. [sifat, wasf.
 Attribution, *n.* munásbat, nisbat.
 Attrition, *n.* ragar; inkisar.
 Attune, *v. t.* miláná.
 Auburn, *a.* surkhi-máil, bhúra.
 Auction, *n.* nilám.
 Auctioneer, *n.* nilám k. w. [bák.
 Audacious, *a.* shokhi-báz, gusták; be-
 Audaciously, *ad.* shokhi-báz se.
 Audacity, *n.* diléri; gustákhi.
 Audible, *a.* buland, áwáz. [men áo.
 Audibly, *ad.* buland áwáz se, jo sunne

Audience, *n.* ahl i majlis, huzúri.
Audit, *n.* muhásiba, nazar i sánf. — *v. t.* jāpchná, hisáb ko sahíh dekhná.
Auditor, *n.* sunnewálá; muhásib.
Auditory, *n.* sámaín, ah-aliyán i majlis.
Auger, *n.* barmá, gilmit. **Auger**.
Aught, *n.* kof chiz, kuchh.
Augment, *v. t.* ziyáda k. — *n.* barhti, ziyádati. **Augmentation**, *n.* barhti; taraqqí.
Augur, *n.* shugúniya. — *v. i.* shugún h.
Auguration, *n.* falgoi, peshgoi.
Augury, *n.* fálgoi, shugun-sázi.
August, *v.* buzurg, ázim-us-shán. — *n.* Angrezi áthwán mahíná.
Aunt, *n.* phúphí, búá; khálá, mausi.
Auroate, *a.* sonahlá.
Auricle, *n.* kán ká girdá, dil ká pardá.
Auricular, *a.* gosh-zad, jo sunne se taal-
Auspice, *n.* shagún; himáyat. [luq ho.
Auspicious, *a.* mubárák; baikhtiyár; kám-
Auspiciously, *ad.* nek-baikhti se. [yáb.
Austere, *a.* sakht, durusht.
Austerely, *ad.* sakhti se, tundi se.
Austerity, *n.* durushti, sakhti, karápan.
Authentic, *a.* tahqíq; muatabar; sahíh.
Authenticity, *n.* tahqíq k, sihhat k.
Authenticity, *n.* haqlíqat; durusti.
Author, *n.* bání; musannif.
Authority, *n.* ikhtiyár; hukúmat; sanad; qudrat; hukm.
Authoritative, *a.* bá hukúmat, sandí.
Authoritatively, *ad.* hukúmatáná.
Authorization, *n.* ikhtiyár-díhí.
Authorize, *v. t.* mukhtár k; jáiz k; ikh-
Authorship, *n.* musannifi. [tiyár d.
Autobiography, *n.* apní zindagi ká likhá.
Autocracy, *n.* khud mukhtári. [huá ahwál.
Autocrat, *n.* khud-mukhtár bádsháh.
Autograph, *n.* dast-khatt i kháss.
Automatical, *a.* khud-rau.
Autonomy, *n.* khud-mukhtári.
Autumn, *n.* khizán, kharif.
Auxiliary, *a.* madadgar, kumakí. [nigáh.
Autopsy, *n.* apní ánká ká dekhná, khud
Avail, *v. t.* fáida uphádná, fáida bakhshná.
 — *v. i.* fáida h.
Available, *a.* fáidamand, muassir.
Avalanche, *n.* baraf ká dher jo pahár par
Avarice, *n.* lálach, hirs. [se lorhaktá hai.
Avaricious, *a.* lálchí, haris.
Avast, *int.* bas-bas, raho-raho.
Avaunt, *int.* dúr ho, chálá já.
Avenge, *v. t.* badlá l.
Avenger, *n.* badlá l, w; muntaqim.
Avenue, *n.* guzará, wuh rástá jis ke do-
 non taraf darakht hon.
Aver, *v. t.* iqrár k, qaul k, kahná.
Average, *a.* ausat, mutawassit, sarásarí —
v. t. ausat nikálá, gaqma k.

Averment, *n.* iqrár; gawáhi.
Averse, *a.* ná-pasand.
Aversely, *ad.* bedílf se, ná khushí se.
Aversion, *n.* nafrat; mukhálafat.
Avert, *v. t.* hatáná.
Aviary, *n.* chiriyá-khána.
Avidity, *n.* shauq, árzú.
Avocation, *n.* pesha, kám.
Avoid, *v. t.* báz r, parhez k.
Avoidable, *a.* qábil parhez.
Avouch, *v. i.* iqrár k.
Avow, *v. t.* iqrár k, dáwa k.
Avowedly, *ad.* zahiran.
Avulsion, *n.* khinchao, toráo.
Awake, *v. t.* muntazir r. taiyár h. [tawajjuh.
Awake, *v. t.* jagdná, jágná. — *a.* jágtá, be-
Awaken, *v. t. & i.* jagá dená. [dár.
Awakening, *n.* bedári; mazhab kí taraf-
Award, *v. t.* diláná; hukm d. — *n.* hukm,
Aware, *a.* hoshiyár, ágáh. [fatwa.
Away, *ad.* gair-házir, dúr, báhar; give, —
 de dálná: throw — dál d; to make —
 with, qatl k; let us — chalen, — with him,
 dúr karo; go — chálá j; come — chálá á;
 steal — chhiipkar chálá j.
Awful, *n.* dar, dabdabá. — *v. t.* dabána, qhák
Awful, *a.* haibatnák. [bándhná.
Awfully, *ad.* dahshat-angezi se.
Awful, *ad.* kuchh ársa, chand roz.
Awkward, *a.* be-salqá, bad-zeb, badnu-
 má, ná-taráshída, be-dhab.
Awkwardly, *ad.* be-dauli se. [agi.
Awkwardness, *n.* bad-numái, ná-taráshíd-
Awl, *sutári*, súá, sújá.
Awning, *n.* shámiyáná.
Awry, *a.* or *ad.* terhá, tirchihá.
Axe, *n.* kulhári, basúlá.
Axiom, *n.* azhar, badíha, qaul.
Axiomatic, *a.* badíhi.
Axle, *n.* dhurí; mihwar, qutub.
Axle, *n.* dhurí yá dhurá.
Ay, *n.* hág, albatá.
Aye, *ad.* hamesha, sadá.
Azure, *a.* nilá, ásmání.

B.

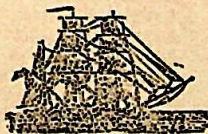
B, Angrezi huruf i tahajji ká dúsrá harí.
Babble, *v. i.* yáwagoi k, bakná. — *n.* bakbak.
Babbler, *n.* fuzúl-go, yáwago.
Babbling, *n.* bakbak.
Babe, *n.* bachcha.
Baboon, *n.* ek qism ká bandar, langúr.
Baby, *n.* bachcha, tiff.
Babylish, *a.* bachchapan, tiff-pan.
Bacchanal, *n.* matwálá.
Bachelor, *n.* mujarrad, kuárá.
Back, *n.* píth, picchá; — *to* — push-
 pusht; behind, one's — us kí gair háziri
 me; — *ad.* phir há; — *to* be put —
 utárá j; — *to* go — laut j; — *to* give — lautá d;

to come—phirā.—v. t. sawār h; pushti d;
pichhe dabānā.
Backbite, v. t. chugli khānā.
Backbiter, n. chugli-khor, bad-go.
Backbiting, n. gibat, chugal khorī.
Backbone, n. riph; istiqlālī.
Back-door, n. chor khipki.
Backgammon, n. takhta i nard.
Backslider, n. majhūl, munkir, murtad.
Backward, ad. pichhe; pusht.—a. pichhe,
rū-gardān; kshadā; nā-pasand; kund;
Backwardness, a. rukawāt. [be-wagt.
Bacon, n. sūar kā namkin gosht; to save
one's—apne ko bachānā.
Bad, a. kharāb, burā.
Badge, n. chaprās, nishān.
Badger, n. bijjū jānwar.—v. t. taqāza k.
Badly, ad. be-tarah se, be-ḡaul se, kharābī
Badness, n. burāī, badi. [se.
Baffle, v. t. hairān k, mahrum k.
Bag, n. thailī, batuwā, kisi, borā.—v. t.
borā bharnā, thailī bharnā.
Bagatelle, n. be-faida; golf kā khel.
Baggage, n. sāmān, asbāb.
Bagpipe, n. shahnāī ki āwāz ke muwāfiq ek
bājā, bīn bājā.
Bail, v. t. zāminī k.—n. zamānat.
Bailable, a. qābil zamānat.
Bailiff, n. saẓāwāl, nāzir. [rā lagānā.
Bait, n. chāra, khurāk, nihān.—v. t. chā-
Baize, n. paṭṭā; ek bhāntī kā motā bastra.
Bake, v. i. pakānā; seḡknā.
Baker, n. nānbāī; rotīwālā.
Bake-house, n. tandur khānā.
Balance, n. tarāzū; bāqī.—v. t. taylānā,
bāqī nikālānā; barābar k, muqābala k.
Balecony, n. peshi-dāẓan, barāmada.
Bald, a. ganjā; nā-zebā.
Baldness, n. ganj, nā-zebāī.
Bale, n. gattīhar, gattīrī; āfat.
Baleful, a. burā, āfat-angez, muhlik.
Balk, n. nā-ummedī; rukāo.—v. i. nāum-
med k, mahrum k. [nānā.
Ball, n. golā, gend; nāch.—v. i. golā ba-
Ballad, n. gīt, rūg. [bojh.
Ballast, v. t. jahāz kā sīdhā rakhnewālā
Balloon, n. gubārā.
Ballot, n. qurā; iqrār-
nāma.—v. i. qurā
dālnā.
Balm, n. balsān, dard
kam karne kā mar-
han.
Balsam, n. raugan i alsā.
Balustrade, n. kham-
bhon ki qatār.
Bamboo, n. bāns.
Bamboozle, v. t. ṭhagnā, dhokhā d, bhu-
lāwā, d.
Bamboozler, n. ṭhag, dhokha d w.



Balloon.

Ban, n. ishtihār, ittild-nāma. v. t. mālāmatk.
Banana, n. kolā. [ham h; ekā k.
Band, n. paṭṭī; guroh.—v. t. bandhna; fara-
Bandage, n. bandhan, paṭṭī.—v. t. bandhan
Bandbox, n. sandūq. [lagānā.
Bandit, n. luterā, ḡakū.
Bandy, n. gend khelne kā ḡandā, chaugān.
—v. t. idhar udhar pheḡknā; radd ba-
Bane, n. zahr; halākat. [dal k.
Baneful, a. zahr-d, muzir. [māḡchā.
Bang, v. t. mārān, kūṭnā.—n. mār; ta-
Banish, v. t. dūr k; jilāwatan k.
Banishment, n. jilāwatanī.
Bank, n. kinārā, pār, pushtā; daryā ki
tarāf, khushki ki zamīn; khazānā; ko-
ṭhī, mahājānī.—note, n. huṇḡī.—v. t.
pushta-bandī k; rūpae jamā k.
Banker, n. mahājān, sarraf. [kasta.
Bankrupt, n. diwālāpan.—a. diwālīya, shi-
Bankruptcy, n. diwālā; ifās; nā-dārī.
Banner, n. ālam, nishān, jhandā.
Bannerol, n. chhandī.
Banquet, n. ziyāfat; majlis.—v. t. ḡawat d.
Banger, v. t. maskharā banānā, ṭhaṭṭhā k.
—n. ṭhaṭṭhā, mazakh.
Bantling, n. bachchā, shīr khorā.
Banyan, n. Baḡ kā darakhṭ.
Baptism, n. baptismā. [nahīn detā.
Baptist, n. wuh jo nā-bāligon ko baptismā
Baptize, v. t. baptismā d.
Bar, n. rukāo; billī, ḡandā; kaṭaharā;—v.
t. billī lagānā; mānnā; chhorṇā.
Barb, n. āḡkri, bansī yā tīr kā bhāl.—v. t.
tīr meḡ bhāl lagānā.
Barbed, a. kḡhardār.
Barbarian, a. wahshī; ajnabī; be-rahm.
Barbarity, n. be-rahmī; zulm.
Barbarous, a. be-rahm; zālīm.
Barbarously, ad. be-rahmī se.
Barber, n. nāī, hajjām.
Barberry, v. ek qism kā kaṭilā darakhṭ.
Barā, n. shāḡr, bhāṭ. [gā k.
Barā, a. rangā; khālī; khulā.—v. t. nan-
Barometer, a. kushāda-peshānī; be-sharm.
Barfooted, a. nange pāḡw, khule pāḡw.
Briely, ad. ba-musūkil.
Bargain, v. shart; kharīd-farokṭ; nāḡā;
v. i. shart k; lān-den k.
Barge, n. mor-bāḡkhi, bajrā. [bantā hai.
Barilla, n. ek qism kā darakhṭ jis se namak
Bark, n. chhāl, baklā; bhaḡnk.—v. t. bha-
unḡnā, chhāl,
chhūnā.
Bark or Barque, n. tīn mustūl-
wālē jahāz.
Barley, n. jau,—
corn, n. jau kā
danā.
Barm, n. khamīr, Barmy, a. khamīrī.



Bark.

Barn, *n.* khattá; khalwára, bhusailá.

Barnacle, *n.* syálápoká.

Barometer, *n.* ek álá jis se áb o hawá kí káfiyat malúm hotí hai, inzán ul hawá.

Baron, *n.* amíron ká ek khitáb.

Baroness, *a.* Baron kí begam yá bíbí. [khitáb.

Baronet, *n.* ek tazími Barometer.

Baronetcy, *n.* Baronet ká uhdá.

Baroscope, *n.* ek álá jis se hawá ká wazn malúm hotá hai.

Barouche, *n.* ek qism kí chau-pahiyá gáři.

Barrack, *n.* fauj ke sipáhion ká makán.—master, *n.* fauji makánát ká muháfiz, báruk-mástar. [nal bharná.

Barrel, *n.* pípá; nal, nali.—*v. t.* pípá yá

Barren, *a.* úsar, banjar: báníh; be-gaur.

Barrenness, *n.* úsar, báníhpan; besabab; be-phal.

Barricade, *n.* náká-bandí; qila-bandí, rok.—*v. t.* náká-bandí k; ráhí rokná.

Barrier, *n.* khandaq; hadd-bandí; rok.

Barrister, *n.* wakíl i qádlát.

Barrow, *n.* láth-gáři.

Bar-shot, *n.* dandédár golá.

Barter, *v. i.* mubádalá k. tijárat ká íwaz muáwiza k.—*n.* mubádalá.

Basalt, *n.* sang i músá.

Basaltic, *a.* mutaáliq sang i músá.

Base, *a.* kamína, kam qímat; ná-láiq; bhári khlwár.—*n.* bunyád; jar; qáida; nok.—*v. t.* bunyád qáim k.

Baseless, *a.* be-bunyád, be-asl.

Basely, *ad.* be-gairatí se.

Basement, *n.* nichá darja.

Baseness, *n.* kam-qadarí; kaminagí; jillat.

Basenet, *n.* khod, migfar.

Bashful, *a.* sharmíla, hayá-dár.

Bashfully, *ad.* sharm se, gairat se, hayá se.

Bashfulness, *n.* sharm, pashemáni.

Basil, *n.* bheři kí kamáí húi khál.

Basilic, *n.* bárgáh yá bádsháhí mahall;

Basilicon, *n.* marham, lep. [bará girjá.

Basin, *n.* bartan; hauz.

Basis, *n.* bunyád.

Bask, *v. i.* dhup khána; tápná.

Basket, *n.* tokrí; dalyá; tokrí bhar.

Bass, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.—*n.* kharj;

Bassoon, *n.* shahnái. [gambhr; bhári.

Bast, *n.* chhál ká gábhá.

Bastard, *n.* harám-záda, wald ul ziná.

Bastard, *a.* harám-záda; naqlí.

Basto, *v. t.* márná; gosht par makkhan

Basting, *n.* lakri se már. [malná.

Bastinado, *n.* láthí kí már.

Bastion, *n.* burj, garh.

Bat, *n.* gend khelno ká dandá; chamgí-

dar, bádur.—*v. i.* gend khelná.



Batch, *n.* ghán.

Bate, *v. t.* ghatána; chhorná.

Bateful, *a.* jhagrálú.

Bath, *n.* gusl, hamám; gusl-khána.

Bathe, *v. t.* gusl k, nahána; lagána; bhar-

Baton, *n.* dandá, chob.

Battalion, *n.* palṭan.

Batter, *v. t.* márná, girá d.—*n.* murakkab

Battery, *n.* morcha; top-khána.

Battle, *n.* larái.—*v. i.* larná; to give-

jang k.—axe, *n.* tabar; ganrásá.

Battlement, *n.* fasl, dhus.

Bauble, *n.* halká gahná.

Bawd, *n.* kuṭná, bharwá.

Bawdy, *a.* be-sharm, fáhish.

Bawl, *v. i.* pukárná; gul machána.

Bay, *a.* lákhi, tehlí.—*n.* khalíj, kol; to keep at—báz rakhná.—*v. i.* bhaupkná, af af k.

Bayonet, *n.* sangín.—*v. t.* sangín márná.

Bdellium, (delyum), *n.* gugal.

Be, *v. i.* and auxiliary, honá, jáná.

Beach, *n.* kanára, sáhil.—*v. t.* sáhil par

Bead, *n.* málá, manká, dáná. [chaphána.

Beak, *n.* chopch.

Beam, *n.* shahtír, latthá, kari; tur; ha-

ras; dhepká; dandí; kiran, shuṣ; juá.

—*v. t.* chamakná, jhalakná.

Beam, *n.* lobiyá, boṛá.

Bear, *v. t.* sambhálná; sahná; le jáná,

bándhná; rakhná; bayán k, dená; ján-

ná; —off or away, le jáná; —down,

maglúbk; —out, madad d; —up, sambhál

l; —in mind, yád r; —with sabr k; —up-

on piche ke, dabána; —through, pa-

hunchá d; —witness, gawáhi d; —a part,

bojh uthána; —one company, hamráh b;

—affection to one, miharbán k; —one

good will, khair khwáh h; —date, táríkh

h; —a hand, madad d; —hard, dabána.—

n. richh, bháld.

Beard, *n.* dárhi.—*v. t.* dárhi nochná; mu-

qábala k.—less, *a.* be dárhi.

Bearer, *n.* khidmat-bardár, kahár, behrá.

Bearing, *n.* tariqa, bú-áwari; wazá, sú-

Beast, *n.* chaupáya; haiwán. [rat

Beastly, *a.* haiwáni, nápák.

Beat, *v. t.* márná, kúṭná; pámal k; hará-

ná; —about, justoju k; —down, girá d;

kam k; —out, pít ke patlá k; —off, haṭá

d.—*n.* már, choṭ, ṭapak, dharak; khat-

ká; jláqa.

Beater, *n.* píṭne wálá, kúṭne wálá.

Beaten, *a.* raupá húá, shikasta.

Beatific, *a.* ráhat-bakhsh.

Beatify, *v. t.* shád k, khush k.

Beating, *n.* sazá; márpít, zad o kob;

dharak; mukke kí már.

Beatitude, *n.* kamál khushí.


Beau, *n.* báník, chhailá, chikaniyá.

Beau-ideal, *n.* khyál i muṣabíb.

Beauteous, *v. t.* khúbsúrat, hasín.
 Beautiful, *a.* khúbsúrat, umda. [sc.
 Beautifully, *ad.* khúbsúratí se; umdagi
 Beauty, *n.* khúbsúrat, árásta k.
 Beaver, *n.* khúbsúratí, khushmumál.
 Bear, *n.* úd-biláo.
 Bealm, *v. t.* dhímá k, taskín d.
 Became, *imp.* become ká, us ko dekho.
 Because, *con.* kyúñkí, liházá, is liye.
 Bechance, *v. i.* wáqe h, bífná, parná.
 Becharm, *v. t.* fareftá k, máil k.
 Beck, *n.* ishára.—*v. t.* ishára k.
 Beekon, *v. i.* ishára se buláná.
 Becloud, *v. t.* dhundhlá k, andherá k.
 Become, *v. i.* ho j, honá, guzarná, munásib
 h; sajná.—*of,* ákhir h, natíja h.
 Becoming, *a.* láiq, munásib.
 Becomingly, *ad.* munásibat se, liyáqat se.
 Bed, *n.* palang; kiyári; tháh; bistar;—
 chamber, *n.* khwábghá, áramghá, palang
 kamra; to make the—bistar l.—*v. t.*
 dharná.
 Bedaub, *v. t.* dág, yá dhabbá lagáná.
 Bedazzle, *v. t.* tirmiráná.
 Bed-clothes, *n.* palang kí chádár, bichhau-
 Bedding, *n.* palang ká kaprá. [ná.
 Bedeck, *v. t.* árásta k, árásh k.
 Bedew, *v. t.* tar k, narm k, bhigoná.
 Bedim, *v. t.* dhundhlá k, andherá k.
 Bedlam, *n.* págal-kháná.
 Bedouin, *n.* Baddú.
 Bedroom, *n.* palang ká kamra, khwábghá.
 Bedstead, *n.* palang, chápál, khat.
 Bedtime, *n.* nínd ká nuqarrá waqt.
 Bee, *n.* shahd kí makkhí; mad-máchhi.
 Beech, *n.* ek qism ká darákh.
 Beef, *n.* gac ká gosht. [tá.
 Bee-hive, *n.* shahd kí makkhí ká chhat-
 Beer, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb.
 Bees-wax, *n.* mom.
 Beet, *n.* chugandar, sullaq.
 Beetle, *n.* gubraundá, gubrílá;—*v. i.* lat-
 káná, phalláná.
 Befall, *v. t.* wáqi h; jáná; parná; názil
 Befit, *v. t.* munásib h, phabná, sajná. [h.
 Befool, *v. t.* khahí banéná, bahkáná.
 Before, *p.* áge, sūrah, pahle, peshtar,
 qabl, auwal.—*ad.* áge se, auwal se.
 Beforehand, *ad.* auwalan, pesh-dast, áge
 Befoul, *v. t.* máilá k, bhar dálná. [sc.
 Befriend, *v. t.* milhrbání k, madad k.
 Befringe, *v. t.* jhálár se sajná.
 Beg, *v. t.* bhikh mángná; árzú k.
 Began, *v. p. t.* shurú kiyá.
 Beget, *v. t.* paidá k, jandná, tawallud k.
 Beggar, *n.* faqir, bhikhárl.—*v. t.* muflis
 Beggarly, *a.* tihí-dast, khwár. [men d.
 Beggary, *n.* ilás, muflis, zillat, khwári.
 Begin, *v. i.* shurú k; ibtidá k ágáz k.
 Beginner, *n.* shurú k, w. [yád.
 Beginning, *n.* shurú, ibtidá, ágáz; bun-

Begird, *v. t.* kamar bāndhná, lapetná.
 Begnaw, *v. t.* chabáná; chábna, phar
 kháná. [jattá rah.
 Begone, *int.* chale jáo, dúr ho, níkal já,
 Begrim, *v. t.* máilá k, sūyah-fám k.
 Begrudge, *v. t.* hasad k, dáh k, rashk k.
 Beguile, *v. t.* bahkáná, fareb d, dagá d;
 Beguiler, *n.* fareb, dagá d, w, chhallí.
 Beguilement, *n.* fareb, dagá; buttá.
 Behalf, *n.* khátir, liye, haqq men, taraf.
 Behave, *v.* sulúk k; pesh á.
 Behavior, *n.* chál chalan, wazá, taríq.
 Behead, *v. t.* sir kátná, gardan m.
 Beheld, *v. pr.* dekhá.
 Behest, *n.* hukm, amr. [píchhe.
 Behind, *prep.* píchhe;—*ad.* píchhe; pusht-
 Behindhand, *a.* baqáýá se; sust.
 Behold, *v.* dekhná, nigáh k, nazar k.
 Beholden, *a.* ihsánmand, mamnún.
 Behoof, *n.* fáida, nafa, lásil.
 Behoove, *v. t.* zarúr h; munásib h.
 Being, *n.* maujúd; wajúd; hálat: ján-
 Be it so, aisá howe. [dár.
 Belabour, *v. t.* ba-koshish kám k; pífná;
 ghúnsá m.
 Belate, *v. t.* rokná, der k.
 Belay, *v. t.* gánsná, ráh rokná, gher lená.
 Belch, *v. t.* dákár l, dákárná.
 Beldam, *n.* buríhyá, bad sūrat aurat.
 Beleaguer, *v. t.* muhásra k, gherná.
 Belify, *n.* jaras-kháná, ghanatá ghar.
 Belial, *n.* bad rúh; ek badzát shakhs.
 Belle, *v. t.* jhuftlání, jhúthá k; tuhmat
 bāndhná, baháná k. [atkal.
 Belief, *n.* ítibár; ímán; talím, aqida;
 Believable, *a.* qábil í iatíqád.
 Believe, *v. t.* mánná, ímán l, jánná.
 Believer, *n.* mánnewá-
 lá, ímándár.
 Belike, *ad.* sháyad, galí-
 ban.
 Bell, *n.* ghanatá; ghanatí;
 kaṭorí.
 Belle, *n.* bāñkí, náznín,
 rangilí.
 Belligerent, *n.* jang-á-
 war; mukhálif. Bell.
 Bell-metal, *n.* azhdhát, kánsá, phúl.
 Bellow, *v. i.* dákárná, garajná.—*n.* shor,
 chilláhat, garaj. [kash.
 Bellows, *a. sing. & pl.* dhaunkní; dam-
 Belly, *n.* pot, shikam.
 Belly-ful, *n.* pēt bhar, bhar pēt.
 Belly-band, *n.* potí, kamar-band; ghoré
 kí tang. [dá, pētú.
 Belly-god, *n.* shikam parast, shikam-ban-
 Belong, *v. i.* iláqa; taalluq men h.
 Beloved, *a.* piyárá, mahbúb, maashúq.
 Below, *prep.* níche, tale, zer; ná-láiq
 kamtar.—*ad.* níche; dozakh; tale se.



- Belt**, *n.* petī, kamar-band; dawāl, par-talā.—*v. t.* petī lagānā, patkā bāndhnā.
- Bemangle**, *v. t.* phārnā, chithārnā.
- Bemask**, *v. t.* chhipānā, lukānā.
- Bemoan**, *v. t.* māām k, wā wailā k.
- Bench**, *n.* chauki, tipāī, sandalī.
- Bend**, *v. t.* tērphā k, kham k, lachānā; bal khilānā; mutawajjih h; ghutne tēknā.
—*n.* kham, tērphāī, pech, bal.
- Beneath**, *pr.* niche, tale, pūn.—*ad.* niche se, tale se.
- Benediction**, *n.* duā, barkat. [ihsān.
- Benefaction**, *n.* miharbānī, bakhshish.
- Benefactor**, *n.* ihsān k, w, munim.
- Benefactress**, *n.* neki k, wālī.
- Beneficence**, *n.* khūbī, faiz, faiyāzī.
- Beneficent**, *a.* faiyāz, mihrbān, dayāl.
- Beneficial**, *a.* fāidamand; mufīd.
- Beneficially**, *ad.* fāida se.
- Benefit**, *n.* bakhshish, fāida, ihsān.—*v. t.* fāida k; nafā k. [sakhāwat.
- Benevolence**, *n.* khair-khwāhī; khubī;
- Benevolent**, *a.* khair-khwāh, mihrbān.
- Benight**, *v. t.* tārfī yā jahālāt meṇ phasānā. [da-bakhsh.
- Benign**, *a.* halīm, shaffī, mihrbān; fāi-
- Benignant**, *a.* mihrbān, rahm-dil.
- Benignity**, *n.* neki, mihrbānī.
- Bent**, *v.* tērphān, shauq; ragbat. [rānā.
- Benumb**, *v. t.* sunn k, behosh k, thīṭhu-
- Benzoin**, *n.* lobān.
- Bequeath**, *v. t.* wasiyat k.
- Bequest**, *n.* hiba-nāma, bakhshish-nāma.
- Berate**, *v. t.* jhīraknā.
- Bereave**, *v. t.* mahrūm k; le lenā.
- Bereavement**, *n.* gam, afsos, sadma.
- Berry**, *n.* dānā, phal. [naukari.
- Berth**, *n.* langar-gāh; jahāz kī ek kōthri;
- Beryl**, *n.* firoza. [arz k;
- Beseech**, *v. t.* minnat k, darkhwāst k,
- Beseem**, *v. t.* lāiq h, munāsib h. [ārasta k.
- Beset**, *v. t.* gherṇā, muhāsara k; phāṇṇ j. [h;—*ad.* alāwa; pas.
- Beside**, *prep.* nazdīk, be—one'sself, diwāna.
- Besides**, *ad.* alāwa, is ke upar.—*pr.* alāwa; chhoyke; kināre.
- Besiege**, *v. t.* muhāsara k, gher l, qilā band
- Besmead**, *v. t.* ālūda k, mailā k. [k.
- Besom**, *n.* jhārū, buhārī, barhnī.
- Besot**, *v. t.* behosh k. [lagānā.
- Bespatter**, *v. t.* chhīṇṭā lagānā; tūhmat
- Bespeak**, *v. t.* peshgoī k; kah rakhnā.
- Besprinkle**, *v. t.* chhīṇṭnā, chhipraknā.
- Bespoke**, *v. t.* *pp.* bespeak ko dekho.
- Best**, *a.* *superl.* achchhe se achchhā.—*n.* hatt al-maqdūr.—*ad.* sab se achchhā;
- Bestain**, *v. t.* dāgi k. [khūb.
- Bestead**, *v. i.* fāida k, khabar giri k. mail
- Bestial**, *a.* haiwānī, wahshī. [k, rāgib k.
- Bestiality**, *n.* haiwāniyat; nāpāki.
- Bestick**, *v. t.* atāknā, jhukānā.
- Bestir**, *v. t.* kamar bāndhnā, chālāk h.
- Bestow**, *v. t.* rakhnā; denā; de d; hibā k; [tawāzū k.
- Bestower**, *n.* denewālī.
- Bestowal**, *a.* dān, den.
- Bestowment**, *n.* atā, denā; dān.
- Bestrew**, *v. t.* chhipraknā, chhīṇṭnā.
- Bestride**, *v. t.* chapṇ baithnā.
- Bestud**, *v. t.* jārnā, phūl jārnā.
- Besure**, *ad.* beshakk.
- Bet**, *n.* shart, bāzī,—*v. t.* shart lagānā, bāzī lagānā.
- Betting**, *n.* shart bāzī.
- Betake**, *v. t.* rujū k, masrūf k; jānā.
- Betel**, *n.* pān.
- Bethink**, *v. t.* yād k, gaur k, malūm k.
- Bethlehem**, *n.* Yahūdīya kā ek gāw jā-hān Yisū Masīh paidā hūc.
- Bethump**, *v. t.* mārṇā, thopknā, pīṭnā.
- Betide**, *v. t.* ā parṇā, guzarnā, pesh ā.
- Betime**, *ad.* waqt par; sawere.
- Betoken**, *v. t.* āshkāra k; zāhir k.
- Betray**, *v. t.* be-wafāī k; pakarwānā; zā-hir k; gumrah k; niras k.
- Betrayal**, *n.* be-wafāī.
- Betross**, *v. t.* uchhālṇā, hilānā, dūlānā.
- Betroth**, *v. t.* mangnī k; nisbat k.
- Betrothal**, *n.* mangnī; nisbat; munsūb.
- Better**, *a.* *comp.* of good, achchhā, bihtar, ziyāda.—*pl.* buzurg.—*n.* bhalāī, sihhat.—*v. t.* bihtari k; taraqqī k.
- Between**, **Betwixt**, *prep.* darmiyān, bich men; āpas meṇ.
- Bevel**, *n.* guniyā.
- Beverage**, *n.* sharbat.
- Bewail**, *v. t.* mātām k;  Bevel.
ronā, afsos k.
- Beware**, *v. i.* khabardār r, hoshiyār r.
- Bewilder**, *v. t.* ghabrānā; gumrah k.
- Bewitch**, *v. t.* jādū k, be-khabar kar d.
- Beyond**, *prep.* us taraf, pare, bāhar.—*ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.
- Bey**, *n.* beg, nāzim i Turkistan.
- Bias**, *n.* jhukāo; mālī, rujū, *v. t.* rāgib.
- Bib**, *v. i.* bahut sharāb pīnā. [k, mālī k.
- Bible**, *n.* Khudā kā kalām.
- Biblical**, *a.* mutaallīq i Baibal.
- Biblist**, *n.* tālib ul ilm i Baibal.
- Bibulous**, *a.* jāzib, āb-kash, surkīlā.
- Bicker**, *v. i.* khāna-jangī k; lahaknā.
- Bid**, *v. t.* kahṇā; farmānā; bulānā.—*n.* nilām kī bolī.
- Bidding**, *n.* hukm; bolī. [intizār k.
- Bide**, *v. i.* basnā; rahnā.—*v. t.* bardāshṭ k,
- Biennial**, *a.* do baras kā.—*n.* do baras kā
- Biar**, *n.* janāzā, tābūt. [darakhṭ.
- Big**, *a.* barā, motā, jasīm; hāmīla.
- Bigamist**, *n.* do jorūwālā.
- Bigamy**, *n.* do jorū karne-kā gunāh.
- Bight**, *n.* khārī, ghumāo.
- Bigness**, *n.* barāī, motāī, jasāmat.
- Bigot**, *n.* dogmash, bigot

Bigoted, *a.* haṭhī; mutaṣṣib; pakshī.
Bigotry, *n.* taṣṣub; taṣṣub ki talīm.
Bile, *n.* pit, zard-āb, safrā.
Bilge, *n.* penda, tah. *v. t.* penda phatnā.
Biliary, *a.* safrāwī, mūlid ī safrā.
Bilious, *a.* safrāwī, pittahā.
Bilk, *v. t.* dagā d.
Bill, *n.* choṇṇ; kulhārī, gaṇṇāsā; hunḍī; fard-i-hisāb;—of sale, bai-nāma, dastā-wez.—*v. i.* dānā badalnā.
Billet, *n.* chitṭhī, pātī, ruqqa.—*v. t.* sipāhī-ṇ ko basānā.—doux, *n.* maṣhūqana khatt. [kheh].
Billiards, *n. pl.* golṇ se ek qism kā Billion, *n.* kharb.
Billow, *n.* lahr, mauj.—*v. i.* lahar m.
Billowy, *a.* mauj zan.
Bin, *n.* koṭhī, ambār-khāna.
Binary, *a.* musannā, dūī.
Bind, *v. t.* bāndhnā; qaid k; kasnā; qabz k;—over, hāzīr zāminī k; iqrār k; pai-wand k. [sāz].
Binder, *n.* bāndhnewālā, daftārī, jild.
Binding, *n.* band; jild-bandī. [sandūq].
Binnacle, *n.* jahāz ke kampās kā battidār.
Binoocular, *a.* do-chashma.
Biographer, *n.* muarrikh, tazkira-nawīs.
Biography, *n.* tazkira, riwāyat, naql.
Biology, *n.* ilm ī zindagī. [ne w].
Bipartite, *a.* do hamwār hisson kā rakh-Biped, *n.* do pāya, do pāpwwālā.
Bīroh, *n.* ek qism kā darakht.
Bird, *n.* chiriyā, parand.—cage, *n.* pinjra.
Bird's-nest, *n.* ghonslā, jhonjh.
Birth, *n.* paidāish; khāndān; shurū; new—rūhānī zindagī kā shurū.
Birthday, *n.* sāl-gīrah, janam-din.
Birthplace, *n.* watan, maulad.
Birthright, *n.* haqq ī walādat.
Biscuit, *n.* kulcha, ṭikīyā, biskuṭ.
Bisect, *v. t.* do-qita k, do-barābar hisse k.
Bishop, *n.* nigābbān, kalisiyā kā nigrān.
Bishopric, *n.* bishap kā ilāqa yā qalamrau.
Bismuth, *n.* phūl-dhāt.
Bison, *n.* janglī bhains ki qism.
Bit, *n.* barme kā phallā.—*n.* luqma, ṭukrā—by—ṭukrā ṭukrā; not a—bilkull na.
Bitch, *n.* kuttī, kutiyā, kukaryā. [hūn].
Bite, *v. t.* kāṭnā; pakarnā; ṭhagnā.—*n.* kāṭ; zaḥm; habak; ṭukrā; dagā.
Biter, *n.* kāṭnewālā.
Biting, *a.* saḥt.
Bitter, *a.* karwā, tez, saḥt, shadīd.
Bitterly, *ad.* shiddat se, zār zār.
Bitterness, *n.* karwāhaṭ, talkhī; tezi.
Bitumen, *n.* nift, maṭiyā tel.
Bivalve, *a.* do-ḥakuedār.
Bivouac, *n.* chor pahro; ke sipāhī, fauj jo khāime ke bāhar nigābbānī par ho.—*v. t.* fauj ki nigābbānī k, khāime se bāhar r.

Bi-weekly, *a.* har dūsrē hafta.
Blab, *v. t.* bakkak k.
Blabber, *n.* bakkī, batūnī, barbariyā.
Black, *a.* andherā, siyāh; kālā.—*n.* siyāhī; tārkī; habshī; siyāh-posh; in—and white, likhā hūā.—*v. t.* kālā k.—flag, *n.* luteron ke jahāz kā siyāh jhandā.—lead, *n.* sisā jis se pensil banti hai.—mail, *n.* dhafnī se rupiyā l.—snake, *n.* kālā sāmp.
Blackball, *n.* jutī siyāh karne ki goli, kālē rang kā gold.—*v. t.* goli dālne se inkār.
Blackberry, *n.* jharberī kā phal. [k].
Blackbird, *n.* koel, bhujangā.
Blackboard, *n.* siyāh takhta. [ri.k].
Blacken, *v. t.* kālā k; andherā k; harḡi-Blackguard, *n.* bad-maash.—*v. t.* rindagī k, luchpan k.
Blacking, *n.* jutā sāf karne ki siyāhī.
Blackish, *a.* surmā, siyāh.
Blackleg, *n.* juārī, dagabāz.
Blackly, *ad.* dhundhlepān se, shiddat se.
Blackness, *n.* tārkī, siyāhī.
Blacksmith, *n.* lohār, dhāngar.
Bladder, *n.* thālī; masānā; pittā.
Blade, *n.* pattā; bāṇ; shāna.
Bladed, *a.* pattādār; phaldār.
Blain, *n.* phorā, phapholā.
Blamable, *a.* gunahgār, mulzim; qāsir.
Blame, *v. t.* ilzām d, malāmāt k.—*n.* ilzām, Blameless, *a.* be-aib, bequsūr. [aib].
Blameworthy, *a.* qābil ī ilzām.
Blanch, *v. t.* chhilkā utarnā; sufed k.
Bland, *a.* laṭif; khushāmā.
Blandish, *v. t.* chāplūsī k, mifhī bāteṇ k.
Blandishment, *n.* phuslāhaṭ, chāplūsī.
Blank, *a.* sūda; khālī; sirf; sufed.—*n.* sādagī; khālī chitṭhī.—*v. t.* khālī rakh-nā. [urhānā].
Blanket, *n.* kammāl, loī.—*v. t.* kammāl.
Blankness, *n.* khālīpan; ghabrāhaṭ.
Blarney, *n.* chāplūsī.
Blaspheme, *v. t.* kalma ī kufr baknā.
Blasphemy, *n.* kalma ī kufr, kufr-goī.
Blast, *n.* jhikor; sadma; phūṅk; āwāz.—*v. t.* gārat k; murjhānā; phārnā.
Blasting, *p.* āzār-rasān.
Blatant, *a.* shor-shār; gul-gapārā.
Blaze, *n.* shuāla; lahar; nūr.—*v.* shuāla-zan h; zāhir h, yā k.
Blazer, *n.* pardadār, fāsh k, w.
Blazon, *v. t.* ishtihār k; āraish k.
Bleach, *v. t.* sufed k, ujā k.
Bleacher, *n.* ujā k, w., sufed k, w.
Bleak, *a.* sard; wīrān; ṭhand.
Bleakness, *n.* wīzānī; sardī.
Blear, *a.* chiprā, chundhlā.—*v. t.* dhundhlā dikhā d.—eyed, *a.* chundhlā.
Bleat, *v. i.* mimiyanā.—*n.* me, me.
Bleed, *v. t.* laḥū nikālnā; arq nikālnā; rupiyā l; the heart bleeds, rahm-dil se

Bleeding, *n.* fasd; naksir. [ranjida h.
Blemish, *n.* t. dág lagáná; aib lagáná,—*n.*
 dág, aib.
Blench, *v. i.* jhajhahná, chaupkná.
Blend, *v. t.* miláná; shámil k. ámez k.
Blending, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Bless, *v. t.* barakat cháhná, yá d; fáida k.
 mubáarak k.
Blessed, *a.* khush-hál, mubáarak.
Blessedness, *n.* saádat; khushi, aish.
Blessing, *n.* faiz; duá; khair; barakat.
Blest, *a.* khush kiya gayá, ástudá-hál húa.
Blow, *imp. of blow*, us ko dekho.
Blight, *v. t.* barbád k, pazhmurda h, kumh-
 láná,—*n.* pálá; áfat, lepdhá.
Blind, *a.* anehá, ná-biná; kor.—*n.* nábf-
 ná; dhokhebázi. —side, *n.* kamzori;
 aib.—worm, *n.* ek kírá.—*v. t.* andhá k;
 chhipáná. [múndná.
Blindfold, *a.* ápkh-mundá.—*v. t.* ápkh
Blindly, *ad.* andhon kí tarah, ápkh múnd-
Blindness, *n.* jahálat, andhapan. [ke.
Blindside, *n.* kamzori, naqáhat; aib, nuqs.
Blink, *v. i.* timkáná, míchmicháná; ba-
 háná k.—*n.* jhilmiláhat, timkáhat.
Blinker, *n.* chundhlá, kor-nazari.
Blinking, *n.* chundhláhat.
Bliss, *n.* be-hadd khushi, ráhat.
Blissful, *a.* ráhat-angez, dil-kushá.
Blissfully, *ad.* niháyat khushi se.
Blister, *n.* phapholá, chhála; ek dawá jis
 se chhála partá hai.—*v. t.* áblá parná.
Blithe, *a.* hapsmukh, khush-dil.
Blithely, *ad.* khush-dili so.
Blithesome, *a.* khush-dil, khush-tabá.
Bloat, *v. t.* or *i.* phuláná, sujáná; pha-
Bloated, *p. a.* phulá húa. [phasná.
Boater, *n.* ek qism ki machhli.
Block, *n.* bálá kuppi;
 kunda; sutúni síli;
 golá; hari; kálbú, rok.
 —*v. t.* rokná; gherná.
 to—out, qauliyáná.
Blockish, *a.* sust, kund,
 ahmaq.
Blockade, *n.* muhásara, náká-bandí,—*v. t.*
 band k.
Blockhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq, nádán.
Blonde, *n.* hasín, khúbsúrat.
Blood, *n.* lahú, khún; zát; khándán; qatl;
 mizáj; arq; to let—from, fasd kholná;
 flesh and—bál bachche;—guiltiness, *n.*
 khúnrezi ká gunáh.—horse, *n.* umda nasl
 ká ghorá.—hot, *a.* shír-garm.—hound, *n.*
 súnghkar patá lagánewálá kuttá.—shot,
a. khún álúda.—stone, *n.* hajar ud dam.
 —sucker, *n.* lahú chú; khún-ásham;
 jonk.—thirsty, *a.* khún ká piyásá.—ves-
 sel, *n.* rag i khún.
Bloodiness, *n.* khún-álúdagí, khún-ábl.
Bloodless, *a.* be-khún; nir-rakat.



Block, bálá kuppi.

Bloodshed, *n.* khún-rezi.
Bloody, *a.* khún-álúda, khún-khwár.
Bloom, *n.* shigúfa; guncha—*v. i.* khilna,
 shigufta h; nau-jawán h.
Blooming, *n.* phúlár; nau-jawán.
Blossom, *n.* kál, shigúfa.—*v. i.* phúlá;
 iqbálmand h.
Blot, *v. t.* dág lagáná; aib lagáná; miťá-
 ná.—*n.* dág, dhabbá; aib.
Blotch, *n.* ubhár, phúlan.
Blotter, *n.* jazb kar, w. [utháne ká kágaz.
Blotting, *n.* dhabbé dálná.—paper, siyáhi
Blow, *n.* choť, sadma; jhonká; at a—ek
 dam.—*v. i.* phúlá, chalná, bajná; to—
 over, be-tásir guzar j.—*v. t.* phupkná;
 chaláná, bajáná; ishtihár d;—out, ba-
 jáná.

Blow-pipe, *n.* phupkní.

Blubber, *n.* ábi jánwaron

ki charbí. *v. i.* bilbilá-

ná, chikh márke roná.

Bludgeon, *n.* sonťá, láthí, chob.

Blue, *n.* nilá rang; bechainí.—*v. t.* nilá k.

—*a.* nil.—book, *n.* Párlíament ke intizám

ki kitáb.—eyed, *a.* kanjá.—light, *n.* nile

rang ki roshní.—vitriol, *n.* tútiyá.

Blueness, *n.* niláhat.

Bluff, *a.* magrá, ná-taráshída.—*n.* chaťán.

Bluffness, *n.* magráí, dluťhái.

Bluing, *n.* niláhat, kabúdiyat.

Bluish, *a.* nilá, nilgún.

Blunder, *v. i.* bhúli k.—*n.* bhúli, galatí.

Blunderhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq.

Blunt, *a.* kund; bad-lihá, ná-latíf, sáda

v. i. kund k; kam k.

Bluntly, *ad.* be-imtiyázi se, bad-liházi se.

Bluntness, *n.* kundí; be-imtiyázi.

Blur, *v. t.* dhundhlána; aib lagáná.—*n.* dág,

tazabaz; khatá.

Blurt, *v. t.* shugúfa chhorná, kah baithná.

Blush, *v. i.* zard-rú h, sharminda h, khañil

h.—*n.* khijlat, sharmindagi.

Blushing, *p. a.* zard-rú, sharm-álúda.

Blushingly, *ad.* sharm se, khijlat se.

Bluster, *v. i.* chilláná, dhúm dhám k.—*n.*

gul gapará.

Blusterer, *n.* láfzan, shekhbáz.

Boa, *n.* sámp ki ek qism.

Boa-constrictor, *n.* ek qism ká mazbút

Boar, *n.* súar, khúk; baráh. [sámp.

Board, *n.* takhta, takhtí; patthá; mez;

kháná piná; kamittí; on—jaház yá

kishtí par.—*v. t.* takhta biclhná; jaház

par charháná; kháná piná k, yá d.

Boarder, *n.* wuh jo kisi दूसरे के साथ राह-

tá o khatá pitá ho.

Boarding, *n.* jaház par charhá; khúrák;

takhta.—house, *n.* musáfir yá tálib-ul-

ilmon ke rahne ká makán.—schobl, *n.*

madrassa, maktab-khána.

Boarish, *a.* murtásh, gaparishí.



Blow-pipe.

Boast, *v. i.* fakhr k, shekhi m, láfzani k.—
n. shekhi, láfzani.
Boastful, *a.* shekhi-báz, magrúr.
Boastfully, *ad.* shekhi se, fakhr se.
Boasting, *n.* shekhi-bázi, magrúri.
Boastingly, *ad.* shekhi se.
Boat, *n.* náó, kishiti, jaház.—house, *n.* kish-
ti-khana.—man, *n.* malláh.—swain, *n.* sarhang. [ki m; bahána k.
Bob, *n.* látkan; jhatak—*v. t.* hila; dhuj-
Bobbin, *n.* chhuchhi.
Bobtail, *n.* landúra; bázári log.
Bob-wig, *n.* habri, báli ki chhoti topi.
Bode, *v. t.* shugun d; dalálat k.
Bodice, *n.* sinaband, angiyá.
Bodied, *a.* jismdár; able—táqatwar.
Bodiless, *a.* be-jism, be-badan.
Bodily, *a.* jismáni.—*ad.* jism so.
Bodkin, *n.* sújá, suá; báli ká káptá.
Body, *n.* badan, jism; shakhs; firqa, guroh;
gol; taná; kulliyát; qúwat; juz i ázam;
any—koí; every—har ek.—guard, *n.* khass muháfiz.—satcher, *n.* kafan chor.
Bog, *n.* daldal, dhans—*v. t.* daldal mep.
Boggle, *v. i.* jha jhakna, waswás k. [phansná.
Boggy, *a.* daldaldár.
Boll, *v. i.* ubálná; khauláná, garm h, yá k.—
n. phor á, dumbal.
Boiled, *p. a.* pakáyá gayá.
Boiler, *n.* ubálné wala, josh dene ká bartan.
Boiling, *n.* josh, ubál. [shori.
Boisterous, *a.* túfáni, sakht, dangebáz.
Boisterously, *ad.* dange-bázi se.
Boisterousness, *n.* shor shár; dangebázi.
Bold, *a.* bahádúr, díler; gustákh; námúd;
ubirá; úneh nichi.
Bolden, *v. t.* díler k., hausilá d.
Boldly, *ad.* bahádúrána, díleri se.
Boldness, *n.* bahádúri, jawán-mardi.
Bole, *n.* per ki dál; ek qism ki mitti.
Boll, *n.* phali. [gráná; sambhálná.
Bolster, *n.* takiyá, gaddi.—*v. t.* takiyá la-
Bolt, *n.* billi; sitkaná; chakkí.—*v. t.* bill
lagáná; band k; nikal parná; zahir k;
alag k; nikálná.—*v. i.* gir parná; nikal
Bolter, *n.* chalni. [i.
Bomb, *n.* bam ká
golá; már.
Bombard, *v. t.* golo
m, bam ke golo
chaláná.
Bombardier, *n.* golandáz. Bomb.
Bombardment, *n.* golandázi.
Bombast, *n.* shekhi; mubílaga.
Bombastic, *a.* shekhi-báz. [mahfúz.
Bomb-proof, *a.* bam ke golo ke zarar se
Bonafide, *a. or ad.* ba-imán, be-dagá.
Bond, *n.* patá; tamassuk; iqrár-námá.
pl. qaid; miláp.—*a.* gulám.—*v. t.* dastá-
wez, likhná. Bondsman, *n.* zámín.



Bondage, *a.* gulámi, qaid.
Bone, *n.* haqqi, ustakhwán;—of conten-
tion, jhagre ká báis.—dust, *n.* haqqi ká
chúna.—setter, *n.* haqqi jo newalá.
Boneless, *a.* be-haqqi.
Bonfire, *n.* holi; dhún. [ki.
Bonnet, *n.* topi; topi auraton ke pahione.
Bonny, *a.* khúbsúrat; khushi-dil; khush-
Bonus, *n.* inám; nafá ká hissa. [numá.
Bony, *a.* haqqidár; mazbút.
Booby, *n.* ábi-chiriyá; be-waqúf.
Book, *n.* kitáb, jild.—*v. t.* darj k.—binding,
n. jild-bandl.—binder, *n.* jild sáz.—case
or shelf, *n.* kitáb rakhne ki almári.—
keeping, *n.* ámad ó rawánagi ká hisáb.
—maker, *n.* musannif.—making, *n.* tas-
nif.—mark, *n.* kitáb mep rakhne ká nis-
hán.—seller, *n.* kitáb-farosh.—shop, *n.*
kitáb ki dükán.—worm, *n.* ek kírá jo
kitáb ko khá játa hai; shái q i kitáb.
Boom, *n.* dandá, pál phailáne ká dandá;
top ki áwáz.—*v. i.* harparáko á; áwáz
h.
Boon, *n.* khush-tabq; inám.—*a.* khush-
tabq, zinda-dil.
Boor, *n.* ganwár, diháti.
Boorish, *a.* ná-taráshida, jangli.
Boorishness, *n.* ná-taráshidagi.
Boot, *v. t.* fáida, páná.—*n.* jútá; fáida,
nafá; mál i must.—hose, *n.* súti yá úní
Booth, *n.* sáyabán, chhappar. [moze.
Bootless, *a.* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
Booty, *n.* lút, ganimat, mál i must.
Bo-peep, *n.* jhánká jhúnki.
Borax, *n.* sohágá.
Border, *n.* hadd, sarhadd; kinára; háshi-
ya.—*v. i.* milná; nazdk á; hadd b.
Bore, *v. t.* chhedná, súdekhná; diqq k.—*n.*
chhed, súdekh; diqq k, w; pet, munh;
kasrat i sailábi.—*imp. of bear.*
Boreas, *n.* utrálí hawá; bád i shimálí.
Borer, *n.* barmá, chhed k, w, kírá.
Born, *v. i.* paidá h.—again, sar i nau
paidá h.
Borough, *n.* shahr; zila.
Borrow, *v. t.* qarz l. Borrower, *n.* qarzdár.
Bosh, *n.* bak bak.
Bosom, *n.* chhátí; sína, dil, god; pet.—*a.*
piyará.—*v. t.* khabargiri k; chhipáná.
Boss, *n.* phúl, pháli; sardár.
Botanic, *a.* nabáti, nabátáti.
Botanist, *n.* nabátát ko ilm ká jánne w.
Botany, *n.* ilm i nabát yá nabátát.
Botch, *n.* phorá; dag; kachchá kám.—*v.*
t. bigárná, dag lagáná.
Botcher, *n.* rafúgar, pírá-doz. [bhi.
Both, *a. and pron.* donon.—*con.* jaisá, sáth.
Bothar, *v. t.* diqq k; fuzúl-gol k; hairán k.
Botheration, *n.* diqqat, taklíf.
Bottle, *n.* botal, shisha, qarába.—*v. t.*
botal mep bharná.

Bottom, *n.* tali; táh; páin, bunyád; aslí; wádi; jaház; mihnati, —*v. t.* bunyád d; uṭhānā.
 Bottomless, *a.* be-penda, be-tah; lá-hásil.
 Bough, *n.* dālī, shákhi.
 Bought, *v. i.* kharidā, mol liyā.
 Boulder, *n.* gol patthar.
 Bounce, *v. i.* chaurki bharnā, lapaknā. —*n.* chaurki, lapak; mār. [huṭ burā.
 Bouncer, *n.* jhūṭhā ádmī; jhūṭh bāt; ba-
 Bouncing, *a.* khush taba, shahwati.
 Bound, *n.* sarhadd; pábandī; uṭhāl; kúḍ.
 —*v. t.* sarhadd bāndhnā, kúdnā. —*a.* imp. of bind, muqaiyad, bandhā huā.
 Boundary, *n.* hadd, raqba.
 Borden, *a.* farzī, lázimī.
 Boundless, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihā.
 Boundlessness, *n.* be-intihā.
 Bounteous, *a.* mihrbān, faiyáz. [ke.
 Bounteously, *ad.* kushāda-dīlī se, dīl khol-
 Bounteousness, *n.* saḥāwat, himmat. [se.
 Bountiful, *a.* saḥī, faiyáz.
 Bountifully, *ad.* kushāda-dīlī se, faiyāzī
 Bounty, *n.* saḥāwat; niāmat; baḥshish.
 Bouquet, *n.* guldasta, turra.
 Bourgeon, *v. i.* panapnā, kalyānā.
 Bourgeois, *n.* ek qism ká hurúf.
 Bourn, *n.* hadd, intihā, chhor.
 Bourse, *n.* tabadālā.
 Bouse, *v. t.* dhakosnā, be-intihā pīnā.
 Bout, *n.* kharḥashā, hujjat; ázmāish.
 Bovine, *a.* gāc bailon ká.
 Bow, *v. t.* jhukānā, ṭerhā k. —*n.* jhukāo, bandagi; ṭeṭā, sīnā. —*n.* koī khamdār chí; kamān, qaus.
 Bowel, *n.* anṭriyā, ṭeṭ; ribh.
 Bower, *n.* ek kothrī, maqām; sāyadār ma-
 Bowery, *n.* kunjdar, sāyedar. [kán.
 Bowl, *n.* piyalā, kholū, gend. —*v. t.* gend lūḥkánā, anṭā khelnā.
 Bow-legged, *a.* ṭerhī tāng-wālā, phiddā.
 Bowler, *n.* gend phenknewālā.
 Bowline, *n.* jahāz kī ekrassi. [sattah jagah.
 Bowling-green, *n.* gend phenkne kī ek mu-
 Bowman, *n.* kamāndār; tīr-andāz.
 Bowsprit, *n.* sabdharī.
 Bowstring, *n.* kamān kī ḍorī, chillā.
 Box, *n.* sandūq; chhoṭā makān; inām; dhaul; goshmālī. —*v. t.* sandūq men bharnā; hāth se m.
 Boxer, *n.* ghūpsā larnowālā, mukke-bāz.
 Box-wood, *n.* ek nihāyat saḥt lakrī.
 Boy, *n.* laṭkā, chhokrā, laundā.
 Boyhood, *n.* bachpan, larakan, tufūliyat.
 Boyish, *a.* tīf-mizājī, tīf-khū.
 Boyishly, *ad.* tīfānā, laṭkon kī tarah se.
 Boyishness, *n.* tīfagi, larakan.
 Brace, *n.* band; bandhan; paṭṭī, joṛā; barma. —*v. t.* band bāndhnā yā kasnā; mazbūt k.
 Bracer, *n.* paṭṭī, bandhan.

Bracelet, *n.* chūṛī, pahunchī.
 Brach, *n.* shikārī kutiyā.
 Bracing, *n.* kasāo, chusti. —*a.* tāzagi d, w
 Bracket, *n.* khūṇṭī, aisā nishān [].
 Brackish, *a.* namkīn, mālī.
 Brad, *n.* be sir kī kīl yā mekh.
 Brag, *v. i.* shekhi m, apnī ṭarīf k. —*n.* shekhi, khud-satāī.
 Braggart, *n.* shekhi-bāz, magrūr.
 Braid, *v. t.* gūṇṭhūā, bīnnā. —*n.* jālī, laṛī.
 Brain, *n.* magz, fahm, aql. —*v. t.* magz ni-
 —ālī. — fever, *n.* ek qism ká bukhār.
 Brainless, *a.* be-samāj; be-aql.
 Brake, *n.* khar; rukāo, āṛ; dastā; paṭelā; Braky, *a.* khārdār, kāṭgedār. [qazal.
 Bramble, *n.* khārdār jhārī.
 Bran, *n.* chokar, bhūsi.
 Branch, *n.* dāl, shákhi; nasl. —*v. i.* phailnā; taqsim k; ṭukre ṭukre k.
 Branching, *a.* shákhdār.
 Branchless, *a.* be-dāl, be-shákhi; be-aulād.
 Brand, *n.* chhāpā; nishān; lūkā; talwār. —*v. t.* garm lohe se dāg d; harf lagānā;
 Branding-iron, *n.* dāgne ká lohā. [nishān k.
 Brandish, *v. t.* phirānā, chamkānā.
 Brandy, *n.* ek qism kī sharāb.
 Brangle, *v. i.* qissa k, jhagrā k.
 Brass, *n.* pital; be-hayāl.
 Brassy, *a.* pitalī; besharm.
 Brat, *n.* laṭkā, chhokrā.
 Bravado, *n.* shekhi, láfzānī; dhamkī.
 Brave, *a.* bahādūr, diler; khush. —*n.* ba-
 hādūr shákhs. —*v. t.* muqābala k.
 Bravely, *ad.* bahādūranā, dilerī se.
 Bravery, *n.* bahādūri, dilerī; khushnumāī.
 Bravo, *n.* dākū; khūnī, —inter. shābāsh, áfrin, marhaba.
 Brawl, *v. i.* gul gapārā k; dhamkī d, jhag-
 rā k. —*n.* gul gapārā, jhagrā.
 Brawler, *n.* laṭakā, gaugdī.
 Brawn, *n.* suar ká gosht, namkīn gosht.
 Brawny, *a.* qawī, shahzor. [áwáz, repk.
 Bray, *v. t.* bārik pīsnā, repknā. —gācho kī
 Braze, *v. t.* kānse se joṛnā.
 Brazen, *a.* gustākh, be-sharm; pitalī. —
 faced, *a.* be-sharm, gustākh.
 Breach, *n.* ṭhatherā; kaserā.
 Breach, *n.* darār, shigāf; judāl, khilāf. —
v. t. shigāf k; sendh m.
 Bread, *n.* roṭī, khurāk.
 Breadth, *n.* chaurdī, arz, wasat.
 Break, *v. t.* toṛnā; bigāṛnā; barakna; phor d; phirānā; ṭukre k, dardār k; ṭorke kholnā; sendh m; pauphatnā; fīsh k, tūṭnā, qāide se be-parwāī k; —
 down, dabā d; —in, dhakkā m; sādhnā; —of, bāz ā; chhornā; —off, toṛnā, chhornā; —open, ṭorke kholnā; —out, toṛnā; —over, be-parwāī k; khilāf k; —up, toṛnā. —*n.* tūt, phāt; shigāf; fājir; ṭhah-
 —*n.* toṛnā, be-chhokrā.

Breakage, *n.* tútí phútí chiz; tútí húi chiz; ki qimát. [lahrey.
Breaker, *n.* torne w; páni ká pipá.—*pl.*
Breakfast, *n.* háziri.—*v.* i. háziri kháná.
Breakwater, *n.* lahroy ká roknewálá,
 pushta, diwár.
Bream, *n.* ek qism ki machhli.
Breast, *n.* chhátí; dil, jigar; to make a
 clean—sab zahir k.—*v.* t. muqábala k.
 —bone, *n.* sarsina, chhátí ki bich wáli
 haddi.—deep, *a.* chhátí tak gahrá.—*pin*,
n. sine ke liye ek zewar.—*plate*, *n.* bak-
 tar, chaprás.
Breath, *n.* sáns, dam; fursat; kuchh.
Breath, *v.* i. or *v.* t. dam l; sáns l; dam
 chhorná; dam phúnkná; kahná.
Breathing, *n.* dam-kashí; asar; bol.
Breathless, *a.* be-sáns, be-dam, murda.
Breack, *n.* pichhá, pendá, chutar, koñhi.
Breaches, *n.* *pl.* páojáma, tumbál.
Breack-loading, *a.* koñhidár, pendédár.
Breed, *v.* t. paidá k; parwarish k; tarbi-
 yat k.—*n.* nasl, zát, aulád.
Breeding, *n.* tarbiyat, imtiyáz
Breeze, *n.* hawá; jhagrá.
Breezeless, *a.* be hawá.
Brethren, *n.* *pl.* bhái, birádar.
Brevet, *n.* hásil kiye hoo darja ki sanad.
Brevior, *n.* ek qism ká hurúf.
Brevity, *n.* kamí; ikhtisár. [bándhná.
Brow, *v.* t. ubálná, sharáb b; mansúba
Brewery, *n.* sharáb-kashí ká makán.
Browing, *n.* sharáb-kashí, arq-kashí.
Bribe, *n.* rishwat.—*v.* t. rishwat d; rishwat
 se hásil k. **Bribery**, *n.* rishwat.
Brick, *n.* ínt, khisht;—*v.* t. ínt bichhána;—
 up ínt se b:—bat, *n.* rorá.—*kiln*, *n.* pazá-
 yá.—*layer*, *n.* ráj.—*work*, *n.* ínt-garí.
Bride, *n.* dulhin, urús.—*bed*, *n.* shádí ká
 palang.—*cake*, *n.* shádí ke waqt ki mi-
 thái.—*groom*, *n.* dulhá, nausbái.
Bridal, *a.* shádí ke mutaqilq, urúsí. [gár.
Bridesmaid, *n.* dáya, dulhan ki khidmat.
Bridge, *n.* pul; sarangí; ghori; bānsá.—
v. t. pul bāndhná. [ikhtiyar men k.
Bridle, *n.* lagám, bāg.—*v.* t. lagám lagáná;
Brief, *a.* chhotá; mukhtasar, zará sá, nan-
 há sá.—*n.* ikhtisár; intikháb.
Briefly, *ad.* mukhtasar.
Briefness, *n.* kotáhi, ikhtisár.
Brior, *n.* khárdár darakht, katlá darakht.
Brig, *n.* do mastúl ká
 jaház.
Brigade, *n.* tuman, fauj
 ká ek hissa.—*v.* t. fauj-
 bandí k.
Brigadier-general, *n.* Brig.
 tumandár, fauj ká sardár.
Brigand, *n.* qazáq, rahzan, luterá.
Bright, *a.* chamakdár, sáf, roshan, mu-
 nauwar, zahir.



Brighten, *v.* t. roshan k; chamkání; khush
Brightly, *ad.* chamakdári se, tezí se. [k.
Brightness, *n.* roshní; tez fahmí.
Brilliancy, *n.* bari roshní; niháyat cha-
 mak damak.
Brilliant, *a.* chamakdár, raunaqdár.
Brilliancy, *n.* raunaq, roshní, chamak.
Brilliantly, *ad.* raunaq se, tábdári se.
Brim, *n.* lab, kinára, kankhá.
Brimful, *a.* labálab, bharpúr.
Brimmor, *n.* labrez piyalá, labálab piyalá.
Brimming, *n.* mulabbab, labrez.
Brimstone, *n.* gandhak.—*a.* gandhak ká.
Brindod, *a.* ablaq, kabrá, lahárdár.
Brindlo, *a.* ablaq, kabrapan.
Brindled, *a.* bútedár.
Brine, *n.* namkín páni; ábshor, samundar;
 ápsú.—*v.* t. áb i shor men d.—*pit*, *n.* na-
 mak ki kán.
Bring, *v.* t. láná, le áná, pahunchána; jhu-
 kána, phirána; khínchná;—about, ban-
 dobast k;—back, bulána, phir láná;—
 down, niche k; zallí k;—forth, janná, pai-
 dá k, nikálná;—forward, pesh k; láná;—
 in ikatthe k; kamána, láná;—off, bachá
 l, nikál l;—on, shurú k;—over, pahun-
 chána;—out, zahir k; paidá k;—to ji-
 láná; hosh men láná;—under, apne
 taht men láná;—up, parwarish k. tar-
 [biyat d.
Brinish, *a.* namkín, shor.
Brink, *n.* kinára, tír, kapará.
Briny, *n.* khára, namkín.
Brisk, *a.* chálák, chust; jaldbáz.
Brisket, *n.* sine ká gosht.
Briskly, *ad.* cháláki se, jaldí se.
Briskness, *n.* cháláki; sharáb ká josh.
Bristle, *n.* súar ká bál.—*v.* t. phurahri
 roán khará k.
Bristly, *a.* khárdár, katlá.
Bristol-board, *n.* ek musattah daftí.
Britannic, **British**, *a.* Angrez.
British-lion, *n.* Gret Britén ká nishán.
Briton, *n.* Britén ká bāshinda.
Brittle, *a.* názuk, bodá. [shuhrat d.
Broach, *n.* síkh; jugnú.—*v.* t. chhedná.
Broad, *a.* chaurá; farák;—as long, ek h:
Broadcast, *a.* kushádagi se. [bát.
Broadcloth, *n.* bānát.
Broaden, *v.* i. chaurá k, kusháda k.
Broad-gauge, *n.* rel ki sarak ká bará fāsila.
Broadish, *a.* kuchh chaurá.
Broadly, *ad.* chaurái se, kushádagi se.
Broadness, *n.* chaurái, kushádagi.
Broadside, *n.* jaház ká wuh hissa jo páni
 se úpar ho.
Broadsword, *n.* ek chaurí talvár.
Brocade, *n.* kimkhwáb, zarbaft, bádala.
Broccoli, *n.* kobi ki ek qism.
Brochure, *n.* risála.
Brogue, *n.* bhári aur bad shakl júti; bad-
 muhawara.

- Broider, *v. t.* munaqqash k, gul bûtâ ba-nânâ, kâr-chobi.
 Broil, *n.* bakherâ, jhagrâ, takrâr.—*v. t.* bhûnnâ; kabâb; jhulsânâ.
 Broiler, *n.* kabâb k, w, bhunnewâlâ.
 Broke, *v. i.* break ko dekho; torâ, tûtâ.
 Broken, *a.* tûtâ phûtâ; shikasta; kamzor.—*hearted, a.* dil-shikasta.
 Brokenly, *ad.* be-qâjde.
 Broker, *n.* darmiyânî, dallâlî.
 Brokerage, *n.* dallâl.
 Bronchial, *a.* mutalliq-i-halq.
 Bronchitis, *n.* halq kî sozish.
 Bronze, *n.* kânsâ, pital; sikka; mûrat; gandumî rang.—*v. t.* pital sâ karâ k.
 Brooch, *n.* sine ke liye ek zewar.
 Brood, *v. i.* baithnâ, senâ; andesha k.—*n.* bachche, gede, jhol. [uthânâ.
 Brook, *n.* nâlâ; nahar.—*v. t.* bardast k, Brooklet, *n.* chhotâ nâlâ.
 Broom, *n.* jhârû, barhî.
 Broth, *n.* shorbâ yâ shurwâ.
 Brothel, *n.* chaklâ, kasbî-khâna.
 Brother, *n.* bhâî, bhaiyâ, bîran.—*in-law, n.* shauhar yâ jurû kâ bhâî; jeth, dewar.
 Brotherhood, *n.* birâdarî, bhâî-bandi. [sâlâ.
 Brotherly, *a.* bhâî kî sâ, birâdarâna.
 Brotherless, *a.* binbhâî.
 Brougham, *n.* châr pahiye kî gârî.
 Brow, *n.* abrû; lab; rû; peshânî.
 Browbeat, *v. t.* dabânâ; bhaun charhânâ.
 Browbeating, *n.* ghurkî, dhamkî.
 Browbound, *a.* tâjdâr, sâhib-i-tâj.
 Browless, *a.* besharm, behayâ.
 Brown, *n.* gandumî rang.—*a.* gandumî, bādâmi.—*v. t.* blûrâ gandumî yâ bādâ-Brownish, *a.* bhûrâ. [mî k.
 Brownness, *n.* bhûrâpan.
 Brown-study, *n.* âlamî gâflât, khud faroshî.
 Browse, *v. t.* charnâ, chugnâ.—*n.* chârâ, darâkht kî narm dâliân.
 Bruise, *v. t.* kuchalnâ, kûchnâ.—*n.* choṭ.
 Bruiser, *n.* kuchalnewâlâ.
 Bruit, *n.* shuhrat.—*v. t.* shuhrat urânâ.
 Brumal, *a.* sarmâî.
 Brunette, *n.* sâgwîlî gurât.
 Brunt, *n.* zor; jhonk; hamla.
 Brush, *n.* kûnchî; burush; jharap; jhâr.—*v. t.* kûnchî m, jhârâ; to—up, sâf k; taiyâr k; champat h.—wood, *n.* jhârî, jangal. [uwat.
 Brusk, *a.* ganwâr, nichâ, beadab, bemura-Brutal, *a.* wahshî, haiwân; be-rahm.
 Brutality, *n.* be-rahmî, nâ-shâiastagi.
 Brutally, *ad.* be-rahmî se, sakht-dîlt se.
 Brute, *a.* be-jân; haiwân; tund-khû.—*n.* haiwân, wahshî âdmî.
 Brutish, *a.* haiwân-khaslat, tund-khû.
 Brutishness, *n.* nâ-shâiastagi.
 Bubble, *n.* babûlâ; khiyâlî khâm; bahâ-nâ.—*v. i.* babulâ uthnâ.—*v. t.* fareb d.

- Bubbler, *a.* farebî; ek qism kî machhî.
 Buck, *n.* harnâ; bakrâ; mendhâ; khar-Bucket, *n.* dól, dolchî. [gosh.
 Buckle, *n.* baksûâ.—*v. t.* bândhnâ; kâm
 Buckle, *n.* ek qism kî dhâl. [men lipatnâ.
 Buckram, *a.* gondâr kaprâ.
 Buckskin, *n.* hiran kî khal. *pl.* páojâmâ.
 Buckwheat, *n.* ek paudhâ; ek qism kânâj.
 Bud, *n.* koppal, kalî, shigûfa.—*v. i.* kalyâ-nâ.—*v. t.* qalam lagânâ.
 Buddism, *n.* mazhab i Baudh.
 Budding, *n.* kaliyânâ, shigustagi.
 Budge, *v. t.* chale j; hat j; hilânâ.
 Budget, *n.* thailî; Inglân ki kârguzârî kâ sâliyâna hisâb.
 Budlet, *n.* chhotî kâlî. [chirmî libâs.
 Buff, *n.* chamrâ bādâmi; palân, fauj kî
 Buffalo, *n.* bhainsâ, bhains.
 Buffer, *n.* rel gârî kî takkar rokne w, shai.
 Buffet, *n.* tamânachâ, mâr; págwân; Buffer. —*v. t.* ghûpsî m; muqâbala k.
 Buffering, *n.* háth kî mâr; muqâbala.
 Buffoon, *n.* masikhârâ, thâthol; naqqâl.
 Buffoonery, *n.* tamâskhur, naqqâil.
 Bug, *n.* khatmâl, uris.
 Bugbear, *n.* dharallâ, khiyâlî khauf.
 Buggy, *n.* bagghî; ek qism kî gârî.
 Bugle, *n.* turhî, narâinghâ, qarnâî; ligul.
 Build, *v. t.* banânâ; kâmil k; tamîr k.—*n.* banâwat, dîl dâul.
 Builder, *n.* banânewâlâ, miâmar; ráj.
 Building, *n.* imârat.
 Bulb, *n.* potî, putyâ.
 Bulbous, *a.* ganthîlâ, ganthdâr. [ubharnâ.
 Bulge, *n.* pipe kî ubhri hûî jagah.—*v. t.*
 Bulk, *n.* motâî, barâî, qadd; ziyâda hissa.
 Bulkiness, *n.* tanâwari, motâî; barâî.
 Bulky, *a.* motâî, barâ, jasîm.
 Bull, *n.* sând, nar-gâo; galatî; ishtihâr.—dog, *n.* ek mazbûr o dilâwar kuttâ—fiach, *n.* ek qism kî chiriyâ.—frog, *n.*
 Bullet, *n.* handûq kî golî. [barâ mendhak.
 Bulletin, *n.* khabar; akhbar.
 Bullion, *n.* chândî-sonâ; sonâ-rûpî.
 Bullock, *n.* bail.
 Bull-calf, *n.* bachhâ, almaq, gabî.
 Bull's-eye, *n.* motâ shishû; lâl tîn.
 Bully, *n.* dangzî, kallâ-zan, harmushtak.—*v. t.* dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, gurfish k.
 Bulrush, *n.* barâ mothâ. [parda.
 Bulwark, *n.* burj, hisâr; bachâo, panâh;
 Bum, *v. i.* bhimbhânâ.
 Bumblebee, *n.* marnâkhi. [gul k.
 Bump, *n.* dhamakâ; ubhâr.—*v. t.* thonknâ;
 Bumper, *n.* labâlab piyâlâ.
 Bumpkin, *n.* dahqânî, be-tamîz, ganwâr.
 Bun, *n.* ek qism kî chhotî mîthî rotî. [b.
 Bunch, *n.* guchhâ, khoshâ, guchhâ

Bunchy, *a.* guchchhadár.
Bundle, *n.* gathri, gatthá, bandal.—*v. t.* bándhná;—*off.* jalá d bhejná.
Bung, *n.* dát, gatthá.—*v. t.* dát; lagáná.—*hole*, *n.* pípe ká súrákh.
Bungalow, *n.* banglá, kothí.
Bungle, *v. i.* be-intizámí se k; kachchápan k.—*n.* galatí; kachchá kám.
Bungler, *n.* ná-asmúcakár.
Bungling, *a.* ná-hoshiyár.—*n.* had wazáí.
Bunting, *n.* jhunde ká kaprá.
Buoy, *n.* langar ká ni-shán.—*v. t.* tairáná; sambhálná.
Buoyant, *a.* tairáo; su-buk, halká.
Burden, *n.* boj; bár; kháss. **Buoy.** mazmún.—taklíf d, yá h; boj dharná.
Burdensome, *n.* hári, sakht, taklíf-dih.
Bureau, *n.* likhno kí mez; daftar-khána.
Burgher, **Burgess**, *n.* haqqdár.
Burglar, *n.* chor, seydí lagánewálá.
Burglary, *n.* seydí, naqab-zaní, chori
Burgomaster, *n.* ek khás hákim.
Burgundy, *n.* ek qism kí mai.
Burial, *n.* dafn.—*place*, *n.* qabristán.
Burin, *n.* kanda karne ká ek auzár.
Burl, *v. t.* ístri k.
Burlier, *n.* dhobí.
Burlesque, *a.* háysáú, maskhará.—*n.* that-thá, mazákh.—*v. t.* mazákh k.
Burly, *a.* qawí, mazbút karará.
Burn, *v. t.* jaláná, phúná, ág lagáná; pakáná;—*one's fingers*, taklíf men á;—*out*, mitá d.—*v. t.* josh h, jalná;—*out*, sab jalná.—*n.* sokhtagi; jaláwat.
Burner, *n.* jalánewálá, chirág.
Burnish, *v. t.* chamkáná, saiqal k, jhalak-ná.—*n.* chamkáhat.
Burnisher, *n.* saiqal-gar.
Burnt-offering, *n.* sokhtaní qurbáni.
Burr, *n.* ek qism ká khárdár darakh.
Burrow, *n.* bil, mánd; gosha.—*v. i.* bil khodná; súrákh k; chíup r.
Burst, *v. i.* phútná, fútná, tarakná; is lafz ká istiamál aksar, *forth*, *out*, *away*, *into*, *upon*, *through* ke sáth hotá hai; *tor-ná*, *v. t.* bhágná.—*karak*, *tarak*.
Bury, *n. t.* gárná; dafn k; dúr k.
Bush, *n.* jhár, jhárí.—*v. i.* ghaná upajná; jhárion ká ikatthá h.
Bushel, *n.* palmáná.
Bushy, *a.* jhárdár, jhár-khand.
Busily, *ad.* sargarmi se.
Business, *n.* kám; peshá; matlab.
Buskin, *n.* ek qism ká jútá.
Buss, *n.* bosa, chumá;—*v. t.* bosa l.
Bust, *n.* nisf qámat kí súrat múrat.
Bustle, *v. i.* dauf dhúp k.—*n.* dauf dhúp; gul gapará; tahrik.



Busy, *a.* kám men mashgúl.—*v. t.* kám men lagná; mashgúl h; mustaid h.—*body*, *n.* dast-andáz; dú-rog ke kám men dakhil d, w.
But, *pr. & con.* magari; kí; to; par, lokin.
Butcher, *n.* qásái; qatíl.—*v. t.* balál k,—*bird*, *n.* ek qism chíriyá kí.
Butcherly, *a.* khúni; be-rahm.—*meat*, *n.* zabh kiye húc jánwar ká gosht.
Butchery, *n.* khúnrezi; qatl.
Butier, *n.* khánsámán, chízon ká muháfiz.
Butment, *n.* pushta, ár.
Butt, *n.* sirá; nishána; dhakká; bará pípa.—*v. t.* takkar m; bándhná; thonk-ná.
Butter, *n.* makkhan.—*v. t.* makkhan malrá.—*cup*, *n.* ek qism ká zard phúl.—*milk*, *n.* matthá, lasí, chháchhi.
Butterfly, *n.* titlí yá titrí.
Butteris, *n.* faulád ká auzár.
Buttery, *a.* chíkná; makkhan sá.
Buttock, *n.* chútar.
Button, *n.* tukmá; band; botún.—*v. i.* tukmá lagáná.—*hole*, *n.* halqa; káz; botám ká ghar.
Buttress, *n.* pushta. *v. t.* pushta bándhná.
Buxom, *a.* khush-tabá; ranglá; sokh.
Buxomly, *ad.* shokhí se, be hayáí se.
Buy, *v. t.* kharid k; hásil k.
Buyer, *n.* kharidár, mol l, w.
Buzz, *v. i.* bhinbhináná; phusphusáná.—*n.* bhinbhináhat; miumináhat.
Buzzard, *n.* ahmaq, be waqúf, nadán.
By, *prep.* se, pás, qarib; wasíla; sáth;—*the way of*, *holkar*;—*one's self*, akelé; áp hí; *come*—hásil k; *do*—sulúkk; *set*—qadr k; *stand*—pásdári k, madad k;—*reason that*, ba-sabab; *year*—year, sál ba sál;—*night*, rát men;—*day*, din men;—*stealth*, chhipko;—*turns*, bári bári;—*chance*, itifáqan;—*heart*, azbar; *learn*—*heart*, bar zabán yád k;—*and*—*tho*—*ri der men*;—*the bye*, khair to;—*all means*, har súrat se;—*no means*, kisi tarah nahín;—*path*, pagdandí.—*ad.* nazdik, pás.—*end*, *n.* guzrá húc; guza-shita.—*law*, *n.* qánún; shahr ká.—*stander*, *n.* sháhid; *sákhí*—*word*, *n.* khabwat, masl; maqúla.

G.

G, Angrezí ká tísrd harf; is ká talaffuz tin tarah par hotá hai; ek tarah misl k, ke jaiso laif *kum* ká pahlá harf; dúsrá misl s ke jo laif *sin* ká pahlá harf hai; jab haraf *h* se milá to tísrd tarah par *ch* ká talaffuz hotá hai.
Gab, *n.* ek chhatdár gári.
Cabal, *n.* bandish; poshída fann.—*v. i.* bandish k; maslahat k.

- Caballer, n.** fitratī, fasādf. [chorī k.
Cabbage, n. kōbī; karam-kallā. — *v. t.*
Cabaret, n. kalwār khānā.
Cabin, n. chhoṭī kōṭhī; ghar; jhonprā.
Cabinet, n. kamrā; diwānī khāss; san-
 dūq; almāri shish-mahal. **Cabinet-**
maker, n. barhai kā kām k. w.
Cable, n. rassā; lahās; zanjīr. — *v. t.* ras-
Cabman, n. gāriwān. [sā bāndhnā.
Cackle, v. i. qā qā k. — *n.* qā qā. [hijje k.
Cacography, n. bure taur se parhnā yā
 Cactus, *n.* sephur.
 Cadaverous, a. murdā sā; murdani.
Caddis, n. ek qism kā fitā, kirā.
Caddy, n. chāe rakhne kā ek sandūq.
Cade, n. ek pipā. *a.* hilā, pālū.
Cadence or Cadency, n. lahja, nagma;
 utār, dhāl; andāz.
Cadet, jangi madarsā kā tālib ul ilm.
Cadi, n. Turkistān kā qāzī.
Cadmium, n. jasta ke mushābih ek dhāt.
Cag, n. ek chhoṭā pipā.
Cage, n. pinjra, qafas; qaid-khāna. — *v. t.*
 pinjre meṇ r; qaid k.
Caïque, n. Turkon kī ek halkī kishtī.
Caïr, n. patthar kā dher.
Caisson, n. golf, bārūt kā ek sandūq.
Caïff, n. kamīna.
Caïole, v. t. phuslānā, lallo-patto k.
Caïolery, n. phuslāwā; jhāpsā. [sūkhnā.
Caïe, n. miṭhī roṭī. — *v. i.* khusk ho j;
Calabash, n. tombā; lauki. — *tree, n.* tom-
 be kā darakhṭ.
Calamitous, n. āfat-zada; āfat-rasīda.
Calamitously, ad. bad-bakhtī se, āfat za-
 Calamity, *n.* āfat; musibat. [dagī se.
Calamus, n. bent kā darakhṭ.
Calciy, v. i. chūnā banānā.
Calcine, v. t. khāk k; rasāyan banānā.
Calculable, a. qābil andāza; hisāb karne
Calculate, v. t. hisāb k; jachnā. [ko lāiq.
Calculation, n. hisāb; qiyās.
Calculus, a. pathrilā; pur bulū.
Caldron, n. deg; karāh.
Calify, v. i. garm h; garmī pahunch j.
Calender, n. taqwīm; fihrist; jantri. — *v.*
 t. taqwīm par likhnā. [pahlā din.
Calends, n. pl. Rūmīon ko har mahīne kā
Calif, n. bachhrā; kunda; pindī. — *skin,*
 bachhrū kā charsā.
Calibre, n. bandūq kī nal; dānishmandī.
Calico, n. khāsī; sufed rūf kā kaprā.
Caligraphy, n. khush khat, khush navise.
Calipers, n. pl. kampās, parkār.
Caliph, n. khālifa Muhammad ke jānashī-
 non kā khitāb.
Caliphate, n. saltanat i khālifa. [nā.
Calix, n. ek piyalā; phul kā ūparī dhak-
Calc, v. i. gābnā, darj-bandī k.
Call, v. t. nām d; bulānā; pukārnā; — *up,*
 ūbānā; jagānā; — *off,* bulā l; pher l.

— *away, roknā, bāz rakhnā; — to account,*
 muākhaza k, muhāsaba l — *to mind,*
 yād rakhnā yā k; — *back, phir bulānā;*
 phernā; — *for, māgnā; talab k; sāth*
le j; — in, samet l; bulānā; — to erms,
 taiyār karānā; *in question, shakk k;*
 forth, talab k; pukārnā. — *upon him,*
 us kā nām l; mulāqāt k — *aloud, chil-*
 lānā; — *together, ikatthe bulānā. — v. i.*
 mulāqāt k. [qāt.

Call, n. pukār, bulāhat; hukm; mulā-
Calling, n. talabī; bulāhat; pesha.
Callid, a. farebī.

Callidity, n. makr, hilā sāzi.
Callous, a. sakht; bejān; sang dil.
Callously, ad. sakhtī se, nā-tarsi se.
Callousness, n. sakhtī, karaṭhtagi, sang-
 Callow, *a.* be-nāl o par, lunḍā. [dih.
Calm, a. sākin, band, rukā huā; jamāo;
 muhtabis; khush; āhista. — *n.* rukāo,
 ihtibās; rāhat, taskīm. — *v. t.* band k;
 sun k; thāmānā; — *tasallī d, taskīm d.*

Calmly, ad. tahmmul se; āhista se.
Calmness, n. āhistagi; mulāimat.
Calomel, n. pāre kā kushta.
Calorie, n. hararat, garmī.
Calorific, n. garmī pahunchāne w. [k.
Calumniate, v. t. tuhamat lagānā, badnām
Calumniation, n. tuhamat, badnāmī.
Calumnious, a. tuhamat-orgez, bad-go.
Calumny, n. tuhamat, badnāmī.
Calvary, n. khopron kī jagah jabān
 Masih maslūb huā.

Calve, v. i. gāe kā jannā, bayānā.
Calvinism, n. Calvin sahib kī taṭīm.
Calvinist, n. Calvin sahib kā paisrau.
Calx, n. churā, khārī miṭṭī, rākh.
Calyz, n. phul kā bāhīri dhaknā.
Cambrie, n. ūmda o bārk sau kā kaprā.
Came, imp. of come, us ko dekho.
Camel, n. ūnt, shutar.
Cameleopard, n. zarāfa, shutar-gāo.
Cameo, n. ek besh-qimat patthar.
Camera Obscura, n. tas-
 wīr dekhne kā allā.
Camomile, n. babūnā.
Camp, n. parāo; lashkar-
 gāh, chhāoni.

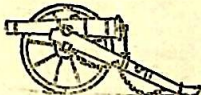


Camp, v. t. khīma dālū. **Camera.**
Campaign, n. hālat i jang, lishkar-sheer.
 — *v. t.* maidān pukārnā, chhāoni k.
Camphor, n. kāfūr, kapūr. — *tree, n.* da-
 rakht jis se kāfūr paidā hotā hai.
Camphorate, n. kāfūr-āmez, kāfūr se mi-
Cam-wood, n. ek lāl lakarī. [lā hūā.
Can, v. t. saknā, qābil h. — *n.* piyalā, chuk-
Canakin, n. piyalī, katori. [kar.
Canal, n. nahr, nāl, nālā.
Canary, n. ek khush-āwāz chiriyā.
Cancel, v. t. miṭānā, mansūkh k.
Cancelled, n. miṭānā, mansūkh k.

Cancer, *n.* khatt i sartān; nāsūr.
 Cancerate, *v. i.* nāsūr kā rogī h.
 Caudent, *a.* garm, tābān, munuwar.
 Candelabrum, *n.* chīrāgdān; jhār.
 Candia, *a.* saf; sachchā; rāstbāz. [wār.
 Candidato, *n.* tālib; khwāhāy; ummed-
 Candidature, *n.* unmedwārī.
 Candidly, *ad.* safāl se, khulā khulī.
 Candle, *n.* chīrāg, shamā.
 Candle-stick, *n.* shamālān.
 Candour, *n.* safāl, saf-dillī.
 Candy, *v. t.* murābba banānā.—*n.* mithāḥ.
 Cane, *n.* chhārī, bet; gannā, ūkh, paundā.
 —*v. t.* sazā d.—mill, *n.* kolhū.

Canine, *a.* kalbī, khū i sag.
 Caning, *n.* bed ki mār.
 Canister, *n.* pipā, sandūq, sandūqcha.
 Canker, *n.* mawād i fāsīd.—*v. t.* sarānā,
 bigārnā.—*v. i.* sarnā.—worm, *n.* ghun.
 Cannibal, *n.* ādam-khor.
 Cannibalism, *n.* ādam-khorī.

Cannon, *n.* top,
 zarb;—ball, top
 kā golā.—shot,
n. top ke gole kā
 tappā.



Cannon.

Cannonade, *n.* topōn kā chalnā, salākh.—
v. t. golandāzi k, gole lagānā.

Cannonier, *n.* topchī, golandāz.

Canot, *v.* nahīq saknā.

Canoe, *n.* dōngī, kishitī.

Canon, *n.* qānūn, 'nazhābī rasm aur ān.

Canonist, *n.* faqīh, dīnī qānūn jānne w.

Canonize, *v.* shāhidōn men dākhil k.

Canopy, *n.* siyabān; chhatr.—*v. t.* sāya-
 bān bāghdnā.

Canorous, *a.* khushdāwāz, mīthe surkā.

Cant, *n.* hukāo; zor; be-hūda-goī.—*v. t.*
 qhalkānā, shekhī baghārnā, lago-goī k.
 —*a.* magmūm, malūl; nā-maqūl.

Can't, *canot* ko dekho.

Canteen, *n.* paltān kā sharāb-khāna.

Cantor, *v.* poiyan chalnā.

Cantlet, *n.* tukrā, pārā, purzā.

Canto, *n.* shāir kā ek hissā.

Canton, *n.* zilā, pargana.—*v. t.* zilā-bandī
 k; chhāonī dālnā.

Cantonment, *n.* chhāonī, lashkargāh.

Canvass, *n.* wilāyati tāt, kirmiz.

Canvass, *v. t.* tahqīq k; mubāhisa k; dar-
 khwāst k.—*n.* tahqīqāt; mubāhisa;
 arz.

[pahinnā; pukhta k.

Cap, *n.* topī; tāj; sar-band.—*v. t.* topī

Capability, *n.* qābiliyat, liyāqat.

Capable, *a.* qābil, lāiq; sarāwār. [āll.

Capacious, *a.* bārā; kushāda; wasf, lāiq;

Capacitate, *v. t.* liyāqat dā, qāvil k.

Capacity, *n.* gunjāish, liyāqat; maqdūr;

Caparison, *n.* jhūl, zin-posh. [kān.

Cape, *n.* rās nokdār zamīn.

Capor, *v. i.* jast k, uchhlānā.—*n.* kūd,
 uchhlā.

Capillary, *a.* malīn, bārīk, bāl ke mīnīnd.

Capital, *a.* auwal; wājib ul qatl.—*n.*
 pūnjī, sarnāya, bārā hārī; dār ul sal-
 tanāt, sadrshahr; shādīd.

Capitalist, *n.* dāulat mand, ganī.

Capitally, *ad.* khūbī se.

Capitation, *n.* sar-shumārī; jaziyā.

Capitulate, *v. i.* sharton par sompnā.

Capitulation, *n.* muqmalāt, sompnē kā iq-
 rār; qaul-nūma.

Capper, *n.* topī sās, topī farosh.

Caprice, *n.* talauwan mizājī.

Capricious, *a.* talauwan-mizāj, be-qarār.

Capriciously, *ad.* talauwan-mizājī se.

Capriciousness, *n.* wahm, khīyāl, beqarārī.

Capricorn, *n.* burj i jadī, makar.

Capsicum, *n.* lāl mirch, filāl i surkh.

Capsize, *v. t.* ultā k.

Capsular, *a.* khokhlā.

[lauz, qurs

Capsule, *n.* bīj rakhne kā bartan; ek go

Captain, *n.* risāldār, sūbedār; nā-khuda.

Captaincy, *n.* uhda kaptān kā.

Captainship, *n.* kaptān kā ikhtiyār, wā-

Caption, *n.* sarnāma. [qīkārī.

Captious, *a.* āib-ju, bakheriyā.

Captiously, *ad.* āib-joi se.

Captivate, *v. t.* fareftā k; giriftār k.

Captivating, *a.* fareftā.

Captivation, *n.* qaidgiri, fareftagi.

Captive, *n.* qaidī, asir.—*a.* muqaiyad.

Captivity, *n.* qaidgiri, asirī, giriftārī.

Captor, *n.* giriftār-kuninda.

Captero, *v. t.* giriftār k, pakarnā.

Car, *n.* gārī, rath.

Carat, *n.* chār grain kā wazn.

Carafe, *n.* surāhl, yā shī-

she ki botal. [filā.

Caravan, *n.* kārvān, qā-

Caravansary, *n.* kārv-

wānsarāde.

Caraway, *n.* ajwāin; zī-

rā wilāyati.

Carafe.

Carbine, or Carabine, *n.* ek bandūq.

Carbon, *n.* koele ki asl; wuh koelā jis ki

rutubat nikal jāe.

Carbuncle, *n.* shab i chīrāg; muhāsā.

Carcase, *n.* lāsh; qhāqchā.

Card, *n.* ruqqa tīkat; ishtihār; ūn yā san

sidhā karne kā ek ālā.—*v. i.* kanghī k;

ūn dhunnā.

Carder, *n.* dhunyā, bihnā.

Cardinal, *a.* asl, auwal, āzim, khāss.—*n.*

Pop sāhib kā ek nāsīb.

Care, *n.* fikr, fikr-mandī, soch, parwāh;—

v. i. fikrmand h; khwāhishmand h,

khābardārī k. [dāur k.

Career, *n.* dāur, rawānī, kārv-guzārī.—*v. i.*

Careful, *a.* fikr-mand; hoshyār, mustajīd.

Carefully, *ad.* hoshyārī se; mustajīdī se.

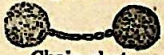


Carefulness, *n.* khabardāri; fikr-mandī.
Careless, *a.* gāfil, be-khabar, be-parwāh.
Carelessly, *ad.* gāflat se, be-khabari se.
Carelessness, *n.* be-khabari, gāflat.
Caross, *v. t.* naw'zish k, mihrbānī k. — *n.* naw'zish.
Caressingly, *ad.* ulfat se, piyār se.
Cargo, *n.* bojh, bār i jahāz.
Carious, *a.* bosidā, sarā.
Caricature, *n.* tūti-bāz ki taswīr. — *v. t.* tūti-bāz ki taswīr khichnā.
Carling, *a.* taklīf dīh.
Carmine, *n.* nihāyat surkh rang.
Carnage, *n.* lāsh, qatl, khūprezi.
Carnal, *a.* jismānī, nafsānī.
Carnalist, *n.* shahwat parast.
Carnality, *n.* shahwat parastī, shahwat.
Carnally, *ad.* jismānī taur se, shahwat se.
Carnival, *n.* Roman Kātholik logon ki ek [id].
Carnivorous, *a.* gosht-khor. [id].
Carol, *n.* khushi kā ek rāg; ek jūdātī gīt. — *v. t.* tarīf kā gīt gānā.
Carouse, *v. i.* ba-kasrat pinā. *v. t.* masrūr hokar pinā. [machhlī].
Carp, *v. i.* āib-giri k. — *n.* ek qism ki [k].
Carper, *n.* takrārī, āib-gīr.
Carpentry, *n.* barhai-gīrī.
Carpenter, *n.* barhai.
Carpet, *n.* farsh, gālichea. — *v. t.* gālichea bichhnā; — *bag*, *n.* musāfirī thailā.
Carriage, *n.* bojhi bardāri; gāri; wāza.
Carrier, *n.* bojhi le j. w. [kirāyā].
Carriion, *n.* sarā hūā gosht. — *a.* sarā hūā.
Carrot, *n.* gājar, zardak.
Carry, *v. t.* le j, uṭhānā, le chalnā; ishāra k; wāza dikhānā; — *off*, le bhāgnā; — *on*, chālānā, thāmānā; — *through*, nibāhnā, anjām d; — *out*, bajā lānā; tamām k; — *into effect*, bajā lānā; — *the day*, gālib h. [kar le jānā].
Cart, *n.* gāri, chhakrā. — *v. t.* gāri par lād.
Cartago, *n.* gāri kā bojhi; gāri kā kirāya.
Cartel, *n.* quidlon ki badli ki bābat iqār.
Carter, *n.* gāribān. [nāma].
Cartridge, *n.* tonṭā, kārtūs.
Carve, *v. t.* naqsh k; taqsim k, kāpnā.
Carving, *n.* khodāi, tarāsh. [tarāshnā].
Cascade, *n.* chādar, ābshār.
Case, *n.* sandūq, gīlāf; hurūf kā khānā-dār sandūq; hāl, hālat; guzārish, arz; — *in* — *ba-shart*; put the — *saupnā*; — *v. t.* maṛnā; — *sandūq* meṅ bhārnā.
Casement, *n.* l. li' ki jis ke do hisse hon.
Cash, *n.* naqdī, rupiyā, not — *v. t.* bhu-nānā, turānā. — *book*, *n.* ek kitāb jis meṅ naqdī kā hisāb darj hotā hai.
Cashier, *n.* khazānchī. — *v. t.* mauqūf k; [jawāb d].
Cask, *n.* pipā.
Casket, *n.* sandūqcha; ḍibiyā.
Casque, *n.* khod.
Cassock, *n.* kurtā khirgā, jubbā.

Cassimere, *n.* bārik ūnī kaprā.
Cast, *v. t.* pheknā, dālnā; girānā, denā; nikālānā; qiyās k; dhālnā; jhārnā; banānā; — *aside*, chhōrnā; to — *away*, pheknā; kho d; — *by*, chhōrnā; to — *down*, pachhārnā, de mārnnā; to — *forth*, nikālānā; — *off*, alag k; nikālānā; — *out*, nikāl d; — *up*, hisāb k, qai k; — *on*, sa-uppnā; — *in the teeth*, malāmat k; — *stones*, pathrāok; — *blame upon any one*, kisi par ilzām lagānā; — *n.* phekn, an-jākt; dhāl; sūrat.
Castaway, *n.* makhrūj shakhsh.
Caste, *n.* zāt, qaum.
Caster, *n.* sandūqcha; phirkī.
Castigate, *v. t.* sazā d, mārnnā.
Castigation, *n.* chābuk ki mār, Caster. tambh.
Castigator, *n.* sazā dene w, tambhī d, w.
Castig, *n.* andākt, dhāl.
Castle, *n.* shāhi mahāl; — *in the air*, khām khyālī, khyālī pulāo.
Castor-oil, *n.* rendī kā tel.
Castrate, *v. t.* āktā k, badhiyā k; khoja [k].
Casual, *a.* ittifāqī, nāgāhānī.
Casualty, *ad.* ittifāq se, nāgāhānī se.
Casualty, *n.* ittifāqan choṭ; maut.
Cat, *n.* billī; ek mazbūt rassā. — *Cat's paw* *n.* jo kisi ke phande meṅ.
Catacomb, *n.* murdon kā magāra.
Catalogue, *n.* fihrist. — *v. t.* fihrist b.
Cataract, *n.* ābshār, dhundh, ek barā jhārnā.
Catarh, *n.* nazla, zukām.
Catastrophe, *n.* āqibat; bad-anjāmī.
Catch, *v. t.* pakarnā, lagnā, milnā; girift k; to — *cold*, sardī khānā. — *n.* pakar, girift; khyālī, fāida.
Catechise, *v. t.* sawāl o jawāb k.
Catechism, *n.* sawāl o jawāb ki kitāb.
Catechist, *n.* sāl, pūchhne w; pūrsān.
Catechumen, *n.* tālib-i-mazhab i [swī].
Categorical, *a.* sāf, mutlaq.
Category, *n.* hālat, darja, jins.
Caterpillar, *n.* kirā, kamla.
Catgut, *n.* tāpt. [musil].
Cathartic, *n.* jullāb, musil. — *a.* dastāwar,
Cathedral, *n.* Bishap sāhib ki girja.
Catholic, *a.* āmm; āzād; Rūmī Kalisiyā ke. — *n.* Rūmī Kalisiyā kā pairau.
Catholicism, *n.* Rūmī Kalisiyā ki tālm.
Cat-o-nine-tails, *n.* ek nau shākhā chābuk.
Cattle, *n. pl.* maweshī. — *show*, *n.* maweshlon ki numāish.
Caucasian, *n.* koh i Qāf ke bāshinde.
Caudate, *a.* dumdār, pūnchl w.
Caul, *n.* jhillī; peṭ kā parda.
Cauliflower, *n.* phul kobi.
Causal, *n.* mājūd, musabbib.
Causation, *a.* sababī.
Causative, *a.* sababī.



Cause, *n.* sabab, muqaddama, arz; *kám.*—
v. t. *wd aur d meq* is lafz ke máno záhír
 hote haij, jaise *kar-wá-nd, tor-wá-nd, jal-á-nd.*
Causeless, *a.* asl; be-sababí se.
Causelessly, *ad.* be-sabab.
Causeway, *n.* úpchi sarak. [dawá.
Caustic, *a.* tez, kát, sakht.—*n.* tezáb, sakht
Caustically, *ad.* sakhtí se, tozí se.
Caution, *a.* hoshiyári, ihtiyát; zamánat.
 —*v. t.* ittílá d, khabardár k.
Cautious, *a.* hoshiyár.
Cautiously, *ad.* khabardári se.
Cautiousness, *n.* khabardári, ihtiyát.
Cavalcade, *n.* sawári, jilau.
Cavalier, *n.* sawár, rangilá; amír.—*a.* zin-
 da-dil; jang-jú; magrúr.
Cavalry, *n.* sawáron ká risála.
Cave, *n.* gár, garhá.—*v. t.* garhá khodná;
Cavern, *n.* gár, garhá. [—in, gir parná.
Cavil, *v. i.* harf-gír k.
Cavilling, *n.* behúda hujjat.
Cavity, *n.* garhá, gahráo.
Caw, *v. i.* kauwe kí tarah qá qá k.
Cense, *v. i.* báz á, mauqúf h, thaharná.
Censeless, *a.* lagátár, hamesha.
Censelessly, *ad.* lagátár.
Cedar, *n.* saro.
Cede, *v. t.* de d, hawála k, sauppná.
Ceil, *v. t.* astarkári k, chhat banána.
Celling, *n.* chhat, astarkári. [jáná.
Celebrate, *v. t.* taríf k, mánná, mubáarak
 Celebrated, *a.* mashhúr.
Celebration, *n.* taríf; yádgári, shuhrat.
Celebrity, *n.* shuhrat, námwarí.
Celerity, *n.* tez-raftári; chálákí.
Celery, *n.* ajwáian khurásání.
Celestial, *a.* ásmání; bilúshí;—*n.* írishte.
Celibacy, *n.* mujarradí, kuárgan.
Celibate, *n.* tajrid, kuárgan.
Cell, *n.* kothrí, hujra.
Cellar, *n.* tah-khána.
Cellular, *a.* khánadár. [paiwand k.
Cement, *n.* chúná, missijosh.—*v. t.* jorjá,
 Cementation, *n.* juráw, chipkáv.
Cemetery, *n.* qabristán, maqbara.
Cense, *v. t.* muattar k, khushbúdar k.
Censor, *n.* dhúp-dán, úd-soz.
Consort, *a.* mulitasib.
Consortial, *a.* aibjú, harf-gír.
Sensorious, *a.* harf-gír, qib-jú, muftari.
Censorship, *n.* muhtasib ká úhda.
Censurable, *a.* ilzám ke láiq. [gáná.
Censure, *n.* ilzám, malámat.—*v. t.* ilzám la-
 Census, *n.* mardum-shumári.
Cent, *n.* saikrá, sau, ek sikka.
Centage, *n.* saikre ká hisáb.
Centenary, *n.* sadí.
Centennial, *a.* sadí ká din.
Centipede, *n.* kankhajúrá, gojar.
Central, *a.* darmiyáni, bích ká.

Centralize, *v. t.* bích k, ek k.
Centre, *n.* bíchon bích, markaz, nuqta.—*v.*
 i. bíchon bích k; wast men rakhná.
Centrical, *a.* darmiyáni, mutawassit.
Centrifugal, *a.* markaz se jánewále.
Centripetal, *a.* markaz kí taraf máil.
Centuple, *a.* sau guná.
Centurion, *n.* súbadár.
Century, *n.* sadí, sau baras.
Cento, *n.* tállf, intiKháb.
Cere, *v. t.* mgm lagána.
Cerebellum, *n.* khopri ke niche ká hissa.
Cerebrum, *n.* khopri ke úpar ká bará hissa.
Cerecloth, *n.* moujána.
Ceremonial, *a.* rasmi, záhirdár; takalluf-
 mizáj.—*n.* rasm, záhirdári, takalluf-mi-
 zájí.
Ceremonially, *ad.* takalluf se, záhirdári se.
Ceremonious, *a.* rasmi; maqúl; takalluf.
Ceremoniously, *ad.* takallufí se.
Ceremony, *n.* rasm, záhirdári.
Certain, *a.* yaqín; muqarrar, muáyan.
Certainly, *ad.* albatta, zarúr; aur kyá.
Certainly, *n.* yaqín, tahaqquq.
Certificate, *n.* sífárish-náma; sanad.
Certify, *v. t.* sanad d; sábit k; jatána.
Certitudo, *n.* yaqín, ítibár.
Cerulean, *a.* ásmání, ábí rang.
Ceruse, *n.* sufodá, sufed sísa.
Cessation, *n.* tawaqquf, muhlat; farágat.
Cession, *n.* dast-bardári.
Chafe, *v. t.* ragarná; málísh k; satána.—
n. garmi; ghabráhat. [hík k.
Chaff, *n.* bhúsá; chokar; fuzla.—*v. t.* taz-
Chaffinch, *n.* ek qism kí chirpiyá.
Chaffling-dish, *n.* angethi.
Chaffy, *a.* bhúsídár; halká yá be-qadr.
Chaffer, *n.* tijárat, k. w. saudágar.
Chagrin, *n.* khaflagí, ná-khushi; ranjidagi.
 —*v. t.* satána, ná-khush k.
Chain, *n.* zanjír; sílsila.—*v. t.* zanjír bándh-
 ná; qaid k; milána.—bridge, *n.* laṭká-
 húa pul.
Chain-shot, *n.* zanjír-dár 
 goli.
Chair, *n.* kursí. Chain-shot.
Chairman, *n.* kursí-nashín; mír majlis.
Chairmanship, *n.* mír í majlis ká úhda.
Chaise, *n.* do pahíye kí gáři.
Chalcedony, *n.* jauhar, maní, ratan.
Chaldron, *n.* koele ká paimána.
Chalice, *n.* piyálá.
Chalk, *n.* khálí yá khariyá mittí.—*v. t.*
 khariyá mittí se malná; out, naqsh k.
Chalky, *a.* khariyá mittí sá.
Challenge, *n.* dáwa; talab.—*v. t.* dáwa k,
 muqábala cháhna, badá badí k.
Challenger, *n.* jangjú, lalkárnawála.
Chamber, *n.* kothrí; kamrá. [záuchi.
Chamberlain, *n.* názir, ámm rupac ká kha-
 Chameleon, *n.* girgít, buqalmún.

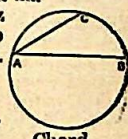
Chamomile, *n.* bábná.
 Chamois, *n.* buz i kóh; pahári bakri.
 Champ, *v. t.* chábná, yá chabáná.
 Champagne, *n.* ek qism kí mai, shampan.
 Campaign, *a.* chápta yá kusháda.
 Champion, *n.* bahádúr, jaug-áwar.
 Championess, *n.* pahalwání.
 Chance, *n.* ittífaq, qismat; mauqa.—*v. t.* á parná.—*a.* ittífaqíya.
 Chancellor, *n.* sadr-us-sudúr, sadr diwán.
 Chancery, *n.* sadr adálat, sadr diwání, adá-
 Chandelier, *n.* batti ká jhár. [lat.
 Chandler, *n.* shama-sáz; saudágar.
 Chango, *v. t.* tabdil k; jwaz-muáwaza k,
 bhunáná.—*n.* tabdil, tagaiyur; rezgi.
 Changeable, *a.* mutalauwín, be-sabát.
 Changeful, *a.* mutagaiyur, be-sabát.
 Changeless, *a.* gair-tabdíl, mustaqil.
 Changer, *n.* sarráf, badalnawáld.
 Channel, *n.* nála, náli, rod-bár, dhárá, ráh.
 —*v. t.* khápi banáná.
 Chant, *v. t.* gáná.—*n.* gít, sarod.
 Chanter, *n.* gawaiyá.
 Chaos, *n.* garhá, álam i hayúla; be-tartib.
 Chaotic, *a.* be-tartib, garbar.
 Chap, *v. t.* tarjáná, darkáná, phárná.—*n.*
 daiz, darár, shigáf; jabrá, galphará.
 Chapol, *n.* ibádat-khána, girjá.
 Chaplain, *n.* pádrí jo fauj men yá kisi amír
 gharáne men muqarrar ho.
 Chaplot, *n.* tasbíl, mála, hár.
 Chapter, *n.* báb, fasl.
 Char, *v. t.* jhulasná, sulagná.
 Character, *n.* harf; naqsh; chál chalan;
 wasf, khátt, shakhs; kaifiyat; martaba;
 ádat. [hán; álamat; sifat.
 Characteristic, *a.* mashhúr, kháss.—*n.* nis-
 Characterize, *v. t.* mushakhkhás k; khási-
 Character, *n.* koelá. [yat bayán k;
 Charge, *n.* amánat, zimmadári; amr; khid-
 mat; nálish; maslahat; kharch; qímat;
 hamla; tuhmat, choť.—*v. t.* amín k;
 samjháná, thahráná; dáwa k; hamla k;
 bharná, likhná, tákid k.
 Chargeable, *a.* qábil, láiq. [mat se.
 Chargeably, *ad.* bari lágat par, bhári qí-
 Charger, *n.* qímat lagánawáld; qáb, asp i
 Chargeless, *a.* kam bahá, arzán. [jangi.
 Charily, *ad.* dúr andeshí se.
 Chariness, *n.* hoshiyári, dúr-andeshí.
 Chariot, *n.* gári; rath.
 Charioteer, *n.* garibán, rathbán.
 Charitable, *a.* saklíl, faiyáz, kushádádíl.
 Charitableness, *n.* faiyází, insániyat.
 Charitably, *ad.* kusháda-díl se, faiyází se.
 Charity, *n.* piyár, sakhláwat, khairát, faiyá-
 zí, lutf. [thag-báid.
 Charlatan, *n.* ním-hakím, bázáru hakim,
 Charlatory, *n.* fareb. [k, farefta k.
 Charm, *n.* ilism, afsún, kashish.—*v. t.* jádú
 Charmer, *n.* jádúgar; díl-bar.

Charmful, *a.* pur afsún, diláwez.
 Charming, *p. a.* díl-chasp, pasandída.
 Charmingly, *ad.* dílkashi se.
 Charnel, *a.* pur gosht, goshtdár.
 Charnel-house, *n.* murdón kí haqqdán rakh-
 Chart, *n.* naqsha, kháká. [ne kí jagah.
 Charter, *n.* áhd-náma; sanad.—*v. t.* áhd k,
 íqrár k; jahúz ká kiráyá k.
 Chary, *a.* khabardár; hoshiyár. [se.
 Charily, *ad.* hoshiyári se, kifáyat se, juzrasí
 Chase, *v. t.* shikár k, pichhá k.—*n.* khader,
 Shikár; shikárgáh.
 Chaser, *n.* shikári; jaház kí top.
 Chasm, *n.* darj, shigáf; darár; khađ.
 Chaste, *a.* pák sáf, pákíza.
 Chastoly, *ad.* pákizagi se; safái se.
 Chasten, *v. t.* tambhí k; sazá d. [safái.
 Chasteness, or Chastity, *n.* pák dámaní;
 Chastise, *v. t.* sazá d. tambhí k; durust k.
 Chastisement, *n.* sazá; gosht máil.
 Chastiser, *n.* sazá d, w, tambhí d, w.
 Chat, *v. i.* bát chit k, guftagú k.—*n.* guf-
 Chateau, *n.* ek qila, maqám. [tagu.
 Chattel, *n.* manqúla; jins, asbáb.
 Chatter, *v. i.* báten k, qán qán k, behúda
 bát k, bakná.—*n.* ten ten, behúda bát.
 Chatterer, *n.* bakki; ek chiriyá.
 Chatty, *a.* bát k, w.
 Chaw, *v. t.* chabáná; sochná.
 Cheap, *a.* sastá, kam-qímat, arzán.
 Cheapen, *v. t.* qímat kam k.
 Cheaply, *ad.* arzání se, kam-qímat se.
 Cheapness, *n.* arzání, kam-qímatí. [bázi.
 Cheat, *v. t.* dagábázi k.—*n.* fareb, dagá-
 Cheater, *n.* dagábáz, farebi.
 Check, *n.* atkán, hundi, khánedár kaprá;
 mumánaat; zaqq; kishí, jápchak.—*v. t.*
 atkáná, daptná; muqábala k, mílaná,
 kishit d, nishán k.
 Checkers, *n.* pl. shatranj.
 Checkmate, *n.* shah-mát, hár.—*v. t.* mát k
 Check, *n.* gál, rukhsár.
 Check-bone, *n.* gál kí haqqí.
 Cheer, *n.* khush-rúf, kháir-jamái, rábat,
 niyamat; dáwat; khushí kí áwáz.—*v. t.*
 khush k, díldári k, kháir-jama k.
 Cheerer, *n.* taskín-bakhsh, dílasá d, w.
 Cheerful, *a.* masrúr, khush-mizáj.
 Cheerfully, *ad.* díl-díhí se, khushí se.
 Cheerfulness, or Cheeriness, *n.* zinda díhí,
 khushí, chustí.
 Cheerless, *a.* udás, be-díl, ná-khush.
 Cheery, *a.* khush-díl, khush-díhí.
 Cheerily, *ad.* zinda díhí se, díl díhí se.
 Cheese, *n.* panír, chakki.
 Cheese-monger, *n.* panír farosh.
 Chemical, *a.* az rúe kímíya.
 Chemist, *n.* kímíyágár, kímíya-sáz.
 Chemistry, *n.* kímíya-garí, kímíya-sázi.
 Cheque, *n.* hundi.
 Cherish, *v. t.* pákán rakhná, khabargiri k.

Cherisher, *n.* hāmī, murabbi, denewālā.
Cherry, *n.* ālū-bāld.—*a.* lāl, surkh.
Cherub, *n.* frishta, karūblm.
Chess, *n.* shatranj yā sad-ranj.—*man.* *n.* shatranj kā muhra.
Chess-board, *n.* bisāt i shatranj.
Chess, *n.* bagā sandūq; chhātī.—*of draw*—*chestnut*, *n.* shāh balūt. [ers, almārī.
Chesvalier, *n.* gāzī yā jawānmārd.
Chew, *v. t.* chabānā, chābnā.
Chicano, *n.* tāl-maṭol.—*n.* hila-hawāla *k.*
Chicoanory, *n.* hila-hawāla.
Chicken, *n.* chūza, murgī kā bachcha.—*hearted*, *a.* buz-dil.—*pox*, *n.* chechak kī
Chide, *v. t.* dāntnā, samjhānā. [ek qism.
Chidingly, *ad.* ghurkī se.
Chief, *a.* auwal; khāss.—*n.* sardār.
Chieft, *ad.* khāss karko, aksar karko.
Chieftain, *n.* fauj yā qaum kā sardār.
Chieftainship, *n.* sardārī, uḥda.
Chilblain, *n.* biwāl.
Child, *n.* bachchā, laṭkā, farzand—*bearing*,
n. zāḍagi.—*birth*, *n.* dard i zih.—*hood*,
n. laṭakpan, laṭkāl.
Childish, *a.* til-mizāj.
Childishness, *n.* til-mizājī.
Childless, *a.* be-aulād.
Child-like, *a.* larkā sā; tābidār.
Children, *n.* child kī jamā; laṭko.
Chill, *n.* sardī—*dilshikan*.—*a.* ṭhaṇḍā, zard;
afsurda.—*n. t.* ṭhaṇḍā *k.* sirānā; *afsurda*
Chilliness, *n.* sardī, ṭhaṇḍ. [k.
Chilly, *a.* thori ṭhaṇḍ.
Chime, *n.* jhankār.—*v. i.* ham-āwāz h; *mil-*
nā; muwāfiq h.
Chimera, *n.* uṇqā; khīyāl i bātīl.
Chimerical, *a.* wahmī; khīyālī.
Chimney, *n.* dūd-kash, bukhārī.
Chimpanzee, *n.* ek qism kī bandar.
Chin, *n.* zaqan, zanaḥ, ṭhuḍḍī.
China, *n.* chīnī ke bartan.
Chinese, *n.* Chīn ke log, Chīn kī zabān.
Chinchilla, *n.* gilahrī ke muwāfiq ek jān-
Chincough, *n.* dāba, habbā-dabbā. [war.
Chine, *n.* jānwār ke pusht kī haḍḍī.
Chink, *n.* darz, shigāf.—*v. i.* tarak j, shigāf
h.—*n.* jhankār; rupae kī āwāz.
Chinky, *a.* shigāfdār, tarakā hūā.
Chintz, *n.* chīnt.
Chip, *v. t.* ṭukrā *k.* reza reza *k.*—*n.* ṭukrā,
chipping, *n.* chail, ṭukrā, ṭūk.
Chirograph, *n.* sharaḥ sanad kī do naqlen.
Chirography, *n.* ilm i tahrir.
Chirp, *v. i.* chahchahānā, rez *k.*—*n.* chahchahāṭ.
Chirurgeon, *n.* jarrāh.
Chisel, *n.* rukhānī, batālī, tāṅkī, chhenī
—v. t. khodnā, naqlī *k.* dhokhā *d.*
Chit, *n.* bachcha, chīṭhī.
Chit-chat, *n.* bāt-chit, gap-shap. Chisel.
Chivalrous, *n.* bahādūr, diler.



Chivalrously, *ad.* bahādūrāna.
Chivalry, *n.* bahādūrī, shujāṭ.
Chock, *v. t.* rok *d.* band *k.*—*v. i.* bhar *z.*
Choico, *n.* pasanddagī; tamiz; pasand;
ikhtiyār.—*a.* achchhā, muntakhab, na-
fi, pasandīda.
Choir, *n.* gawaiyōn kā tāifa.
Chorus, *n.* gīt kā wuh maṭām jahāp sab
milke jāto hai; gānewālon kā tāifa.
Choke, *v. t.* sāns rokṇā; rokṇā; band *k.*
Choler, *n.* pit, safrā; gussa. [nārāz *k.*
Cholera, *n.* haiza.
Choleric, *a.* safrāwī, gussawār.
Choose, *v. t.* pasand *k.* ikhtiyār *k.*
Choosing, *n.* pasand, intikhāb.
Chop, *v. t.* ṭukrā ṭukrā *k.* kāt dālnā, mu-
bādala k.—*n.* mār; ṭukrā, ruḡḡa.
Chopper, bhārī chihurī, chāpār.
Choral, *a.* gawaiyōn ke tāifa *ka.*
Chord, *n.* tār, bāje kī āwāz
kā mel; ek sidhī lakīr jo
dāire se mil jāwe.—*v. t.*
roda kasnā.
Chorister, *n.* gawaiyā.
Chorography, *n.* naqsha-ka-
shī.
Choroid, *n.* āṅkh kā dūsrā parda.
Chorus, *n.* gawaiye kā tāifa; gīt.
Chouse, *v. t.* dagā *d.*—*n.* dagābāz.
Christ, *n.* Masīh; Najāt-dihinda.
Christen, *v. t.* baptisnā *d.*; nām *d.*
Christendom, *n.* Masīhī mamālīk.
Christian, *n.* Isāī.—*a.* mutaṭṭilī i Masīh.
Christianity, *n.* mazhab i Masīhī.
Christianize, *v. t.* Isāī *k.*
Christian-name, *n.* Isāī kī wuh nām jo isti-
bāg ke waqt diyā jāta hai.
Christless, *a.* Masīh se munkir.
Christmas, *n.* Masīhion kā bāre din.—
box, *n.* bāre din kā inām.
Christology, *n.* dars bābat Masīh *ke.*
Chromatic, *a.* mutaṭṭilī-j-rang.
Chronio, *a.* ārsa kā; sakht, dinī.
Chronicle, *v. t.* darj *k.*—*n.* tawārīkh.
Chronicle, *n.* muarīkh.
Chronologer, *n.* tawārīkh likhnewālā.
Chronological, *a.* bamūjib tartīb i zamāna.
Chronology, *n.* ilm i tawārīkh.
Chronometer, *n.* ek qism kī ghārī.
Chrysalis, *n.* tabdīl *h.* w, kīyon kī asīl
sūrat.
Chubby, *a.* farbih, suṇḍmūḍ, gal-phullā.
Chuck, *v. i.* āhista se *m;* kuṭkuṭānā;
phenknā.—*n.* kuṭkuṭāṭ; piyārā.
Chuckle, *v. t.* kuṭkuṭ *k.* hapsnā.—*n.* mus-
Chneking, *n.* muskaraṭ. [kurāṭ.
Chuffly, *ad.* bad tamizī se.
Chuffy, *a.* farbih, gal phullā.
Chuff, *n.* gaṇwār.
Chum, *n.* ham-khāna, ham-hujra.
Chump, *n.* chailā, kundā.



- Church, *n.* girjá; kalisiyá; jamáat. — *v. t.* muttasiq hokar shukr k. — goer, *n.* girje ká házir-básh — warden, *n.* kalisiyá ke chanda ká muháfiz. — yard, *n.* qabristán.
- Churl, *n.* dihátf; ná-sháista; kхуд-garaz.
- Churlish, *a.* ná-sháista, be-rahm.
- Churlishly, *ad.* sakhti se, gustálki se.
- Churn, *n.* dúdh kí hándi, mathaniyá. — *v. t.* mathná, bilóná.
- Churning, *n.* makkhan banáná.
- Chyle, *n.* kailús, ras.
- Cicatrice, *n.* dág, zakhm ká mshán.
- Cicatrize, *v. t.* angúr bharná, mundamil k.
- Cider, *n.* seb ká ras.
- Cigar, *n.* churút.
- Cimeter, *n.* tegá, talwár.
- Cinchona, *n.* sinkoná, desí kunain.
- Cincture, *n.* band, kamarband.
- Cinder, *n.* koelá, angará.
- Cinnabar, *n.* sangraf, simáb.
- Cinnamon, *n.* dár-chíní, dál-chíní.
- Cinque, *n.* tásh ká panja.
- Cipher, *n.* sifr; naqsh í díwár; ramz-na-wísí. — *v. t.* hisáb k.
- Circle, *n.* dáira, halqa, hujúm, ghumáo. — *v. t.* muhásara k; gher l.
- Cirelot, *n.* ek chhotá dáira yá gherá.
- Circling, *a.* gird, ghère hue.
- Circuit, *n.* gardish, hisár, íháta.
- Circuitous, *a.* pechíla; ná-durust.
- Circuitously, *ad.* ghumáo se, pech se.
- Circular, *a.* mudauwar, gol, halqadár. — *n.* ishtihár, itilá-náma, sarkúlar; — line, girda, khatt, dáira.
- Circularity, *n.* golál, girdá-girdí.
- Circularly, *ad.* golál se, mudauwarí se.
- Circulate, *v. t.* gardish k; mashhúr k.
- Circulation, *n.* daurán; chalan; shumár.
- Circumcise, *v. t.* khatna k, sunnat.
- Circumcision, *n.* khatna, sunnat k.
- Circumference, *n.* dáira, gird-pesh.
- Circumferential, *a.* muhífi.
- Circumflex, *n.* áwáz ká ek nishán aisá [~]
- Circumjacent, *a.* muttasil; nazdik, chau-taraí. [lámi]
- Circumlocution, *n.* gardish-lafzi, túl ka.
- Circumlocutory, *a.* túl kalám, pechída.
- Circumnavigate, *v. t.* dunyá ke gird bahri safar k. [hadd bándhná.]
- Circumscribe, *v. t.* gherná; majbúr k;
- Circumspect, *a.* sáhh, imtiyázi.
- Circumspection, *n.* dúr-andeshí, ihtiyát.
- Circumspective, *a.* hoshiyár, dúr-andesh.
- Circumspectly, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se, hoshi-yári se. [pl. áśúda-hál.]
- Circumstance, *n.* kaifiyat, bát, hálat, hál;
- Circumstantial, *a.* ittifaqi, árizí, wujúhátí.
- Circumstantials, *n.* pl. wajúhát.
- Circumstantially, *ad.* mashrúhan, mufas-salan, tafsilwár.
- Circumstantiate, *v. t.* sábit k, gawáhi d.
- Circumvent, *v. t.* dhokhá d, pech m.
- Circumvention, *n.* dagábázi, pech-pách.
- Circumvolution, *n.* gird, gardish.
- Circumvolve, *v. t.* ghumána, phirána.
- Circus, *n.* tamáshagáh.
- Cist, *n.* petí, garhá.
- Cistern, *n.* hauz, kund.
- Citadel, *n.* qila, shahr-panáh.
- Cital, *n.* talabí.
- Citation, *n.* talabí, buláhat; sunáo.
- Cite, *v. t.* bulá bhejna, sunána.
- Citizen, *n.* shahrí, áhí í shahr, rais.
- Citizenship, *n.* riyásat, raisí.
- Citron, *n.* chakotrá, turanj.
- Citrine, *a.* dhunlá píllá, nibú ke rang ká.
- City, *n.* shahr, nagar.
- Civil, *a.* sháista; milápi, sáhib í sulúk. — war, khána-jaugí; — employment, máll kám; — court, sadr í ádalát.
- Civilian, *n.* áhí í nizámat; ámil pesha.
- Civility, *n.* kshulq, insániyat, muráuwat.
- Civilization, *n.* insániyat, sháistagi.
- Civilize, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, sháista k.
- Civilized, *a.* sháista, árásta.
- Civilly, *ad.* akhláq se, adáb se.
- Clack, *v. t.* títkárná. — *n.* títkár.
- Clacking, *n.* bakwád; lablabáhat.
- Claim, *v. t.* dáwa k. — *n.* dáwa, darkhwást.
- Claimable, *a.* qábil í dáwa.
- Claimant, *n.* muddaf; talabgar.
- Clam, *v. t.* lásá lagána.
- Clamber, *v. t.* ba-mushkil chahná.
- Clamminess, *n.* laslasáhat, chipchipáhat.
- Clammy, *a.* lasdár, laslasá.
- Clamorous, *a.* shorí, gaugáí.
- Glamour, *n.* shor, gul. — *v. t.* gul k.
- Clamp, *n.* lohe ká band. — *v. t.* paiwand k.
- Clan, *n.* qaum, khándán, firqa.
- Clandestine, *n.* poshída, makhfí, khufiya.
- Clandestinely, *ad.* chippe, khufiya.
- Clang, *v. t.* jhankár k. — *n.* jhankár.
- Clank, *n.* jhankár. — *v. t.* jhankárná.
- Clannish, *a.* bhái-bandí.
- Clap, *v. t.* márná, patpatána, bajána. — khatká, karak.
- Claret, *n.* lál sharáb.
- Clarification, *n.* mail chhantál, mail katál.
- Clarify, *v.* sáf k, mail chhantná.
- Clarion, *n.* qarnál, narsingá, turhí.
- Clarionet, *n.* bānsí sá ek bájá, sarnál.
- Clash, *v. t.* takkar lagná, mukhálafat k. — *n.* jhankár; mukhálafat.
- Clashing, *n.* takkar; mukhálafat.
- Ciasp, *n.* pakar; bagal-giri, — *v. t.* pakar l; bagalgir h.
- Glass, *n.* darja, kilás jamáat. — *v. t.* darja-bandí k.
- Classic, *n.* muqatabar musannif.
- Classical, *a.* umda, muhaqqiq.
- Classification, *n.* tartib, jinswari.
- Classify, *v. t.* darja-bandí, silsilawár k.

Clatter, *v. i.* ṭakráná, bakkak *k.*—*n.* khaṭṭ
Clattering, *n.* khaṭṭká. [ká, ṭhokar.
Clause, *n.* siqra, jumla.
Clavicle, *n.* gardan ki haḍḍi, haṅsli.
Claw, *n.* nákhūn, panjá.—*v. t.* nochná.
Clay, *n.* pindol, chikni mitti.—*v. t.* lesná.
Clean, *a.* sáf, pákiza.—*ad.* bilkull, safái se.
—*v. t.* sáf *k.*
Cleanliness, *n.* safái, pákízagi.
Cleanly, *ad.* safái se.
Cleanness, *n.* safái, be-aibí.
Cleoance, *v. t.* sáf *k.* pák *k.*
Clear, *a.* shaffáf, jiládár; sáf, záhir, khu-
lá; ázád, be-aib.—*ad.* bilkull, khúb.
get—alag ho *j.*; stand—alag khará *r.*;
to keep—of, bari *r.*—*v. t.* sáf *k.*; záhir *k.*;
kholná; mubarrá *h.*; munáfa *k.*
Clearance, *n.* rawná yá chálán ki sanad.
Clearing, *n.* safái.
Clearly, *ad.* khúb safái se, alániyá, záhirá.
Clearness, *n.* safái; shaffáfi.
Clear-sighted, *a.* dúrbín, dúr-andesh.
Cleave, *v. t.* milá *r.*, líptá *r.*; phútná.—*v. t.*
judá *k.*, kátná.
Cleave, *n.* qassáb ká chhurá.
Clef, *n.* rág ká ek nishán. [yá kátná huá.
Cleft, *n.* darár, shigáf.—*v. t.* judá kiya,
Clemency, *n.* rahmat, mihrbání.
Clement, *a.* halím, mihrbán.
Clemently, *ad.* rahm se, shafaqat se.
Clergy, *n.* pádri, khádim ud dín.
Clergyman, *n.* khádim ud dín.
Clerical, *a.* khádim ud dín ke mutaalliq.
Clerk, *n.* munshí, muharrir.
Clerkship, *n.* muharriri, munshigiri.
Clever, *a.* chálák, tez-fahm, hoshiyár.
Cleverly, *ad.* tez-fahm se; hoshiyári se.
Cleverness, *n.* chálákí, hoshiyári.
Clew, *n.* muddá; nisháni, ishára.
Click, *n.* khaṭṭkhaṭ.—*v. i.* khaṭṭkhaṭána.
Client, *n.* munib, muwakkil.
Cliff, *n.* pahári, ṭilá.
Cliffy, *n.* arbar, bihar, túṭá.
Climate, *n.* áb o hawá; aqlím.
Climatic, *a.* aqlímí.
Climax, *n.* áli darja.
Climb, *v. i.* or *t.* charhná; sawár *h.*
Climber, *n.* bel, charhne w.
Clime, *n.* mausim, aqlím. [bándhná.
Climoli, *n.* pukar.—*v. t.* jakarná, moṛná,
Climcher, *n.* girift karnová, lá-jawáb.
Cling, *v. i.* laṭakná, lagá *r.*, milá *r.*
Clink, *v. t.* jhinjhinána.—*n.* jhinkár.
Clip, *v. i.* kátná, taráhná, katar q.
Clipping, *n.* katran, chhátan.
Clique, *n.* majlis jo ek ráe ho.
Cloak, *n.* fargul, labáá.—*v. t.* chhipána.
Clock, *n.* gharí, ghanṭá.
Clod, *n.* loṇḍá, dhelá; be-waqúf.—*v. i.* ja-
maḥ *h.*; thak banná.—kopper, *n.* halwáha,
ganwár shakhs.


Cloddy, *a.* dhelhá, dhelon ká baná huá.
Clog, *v. t.* atkána; band
k.—*n.* atkáó; kharáún.
Cloggy, *a.* paiwasta.
Cloister, *a.* khánqáh.
—*v. t.* gosha men rakhná. Clog.
Cloistral, *a.* tanhá, gosha nashín.
Close, *v. t.* band *k.*—*v. i.* bharná, tamám
k.; to—with, qabúl *k.*; iqrár *k.*; gaṭ
paṭ *h.*—*n.* paiwastagi, tamámi. [saṭe.
Close or Closely, *ad.* taqaiyud se, saṭe
Closeness, *n.* nazdiki; tangi; tang-dili.
Closet, *n.* koṭhri.—*v. t.* khilwat *k.*, mash-
ware ke liye goshe men *j.*
Closure, *n.* iháta, gherá.
Clot, *n.* thakká, chakká.—*v. i.* jamná,
thakka *h.*, dhág lagná.
Clotty, *a.* thakkedár, anṭhidár.
Clot, *n.* kaprá.
Clotho, *v. t.* kaprá pahinná yá pahinána.
Clothes, *n.* kapre. [lá, darzi; bazá.
Clothier, *n.* kaprá banáne yá bechánévá.
Clothing, *n.* kapre, libás.
Cloud, *n.* abr, bádal, badli, tárikí.—*v. t.* abr
ghirná, badli *h.*
Cloudily, *ad.* abr se, tárikí se.
Cloudiness, *n.* andherá, tárikí.
Cloudless, *a.* be-abr; khulá.
Cloudy, *a.* dhundhí, chháyá, abrdár.
Clout, *n.* paiwand, jor, sáfi.—*v. t.* pai-
wand lagána, jor *l.*; márná.
Glove, *n.* laung, qaranphól. [pair.
Gloven-footed, *a.* khurdár, chirá huá
Clover, *n.* ek qism ki ghás.
Glow, *n.* ganwár, dahqán.
Glowish, *a.* ná-taráshída, be-adab.
Gloy, *v. t.* ser *k.*, áśúda *k.*
Club, *n.* soṇṭá, chob; majlis.—*v. i.* shará-
kat *k.*, muttáfíq *h.*
Cluck, *v. i.* kutkutána.
Clue, *n.* sūt ká golá; patá, nishán.
Clump, *n.* be-daul lakri; darakht ká
Clumsily, *ad.* bad-wazá se. [jhuṇḍ.
Clumsy, *a.* bad-salíqa, bad-wazá, anári.
Clung, *past*, and *pp.* Cling ká, us kódekho.
Cluster, *n.* khoshia; majma, bhír.—*v. i.*
khoshia lagná; ikutṭhí *k.*
Clutch, *v. t.* pakarná, qabza *k.*—*n.* girift,
pakar, qabú.
Coach, *n.* char pahíye
ki bari gárf.—*v. t.*
gárfi par le *j.*; imti-
hán ke liye tuiyár
k.—hire, *n.* gárfi ká
kiryá.
Coach.
Coach-box, *n.* gárfián ke baithne ki ja-
Coachman, *n.* gárfián, kochwán. [gab.
Coaction, *n.* ham-zor.
Coadjutant, *a.* madadgar, muáwin.
Coadjutor, *n.* madadgar, sáthi.
Coagulate, *v. t.* jamána, basta *k.*

Coach.



- Coagulation, *n.* jamáwat, injimád.
 Coal, *n.* koelá.—*v. t.* koelá k. [lút h.
 Coalesce, *v. t.* milná, ámekhta h, makh-
 Coalescence, *n.* mel, paiwastagi, ittifáq.
 Coarctate, *n.* zamfi jis men koelá ho.
 Coalition, *n.* pábandí; ittifáqí miláp.
 Coal-mine, or Coal-pit, *n.* koel ká kán.
 Coar, *n.* motá, be-daul, ná-sháista.
 Coarsely, *ad.* bad-wazáí se, be-tariqé.
 Coart, *n.* kinára.—*v. i.* kinára pakar ke j.
 Coasting, *n.* kinára ko pakarke jáná.
 Coat, *n.* kurtá, qabá, kot; over—bánáfi
 abá; waist—ek tarah ká kurta.—*v. t.*
 kurtá pahinná;—of arms, zirah baktar.
 Coax, *v. t.* bahláná; chápúsi k.
 Coaxer, *n.* dam dilásá, d, w.
 Cob, *n.* nok yá sirá; chhotá ghorá.
 Cobble, *v. t.* chirm-dozi k.
 Cobbler, *n.* mochi.
 Cobweb, *n.* makri ká jalá.
 Cochineal, *n.* kirm-dáná; kachnli.
 Cock, *n.* murgá; bandúq ká ghorá.—*v. t.*
 kharák, ghorá chapháná,—fight, *n.* murg
 kí laráí.—pit, *n.* púli.
 Cockade, *n.* guchchhá.
 Cockatoo, *n.* kákátúá; tote kí ek qism.
 Cockatrice, *n.* ek qism ká sump.
 Cocket, *n.* dastak; ráhdári; rawanná.
 Cockle, *n.* ghonghá.
 Cockney, *n.* sahr i London ká r, w.
 Cockroach, *n.* tilchattá.
 Cockscorn, *n.* taj i khorús; murgkesh.
 Cockswain, *n.* majhi.
 Cocoon, *n.* náriyal ká daráht.—nut, *n.* ná-
 Cocticon, *n.* josh, ubál. [riyal.
 Cocoon, *n.* reshmi kipe ká ghar; túti.
 Cod, *n.* phali; ek qism kí machhli.
 Coddle, *v. t.* nim josh k, adh-pakká k.
 Code, *n.* qánún ká majmúq.
 Codicil, *n.* wasiyat-náma; tatimma i wa-
 siyat náma.
 Codify, *v. t.* qánún ká tartib k.
 Co-equal, *a.* ham-jins, barábar, yaksún.
 Co-equality, *n.* ham sifat, ham-martaba.
 Coerce, *v. t.* zabardastí k, zor k.
 Coercion, *n.* zor, zabardastí, jabr.
 Coercive, *n.* zabar-dast, sakht.
 Coetaneous, *a.* ham-umr; ham-zamána.
 Coeternal, *a.* ham-qáim, ham-dáim.
 Coeval, *a.* ham-umr.—*n.* ham-umr ádmi.
 Co-exist, *v. t.* ek sáth maujúd h.
 Co-existence, *n.* ijtímá.
 Co-existent, *a.* ham-asar, ham-ahd. [h.
 Co-extend, *v. t.* ham-asar h, ham-wagt
 Co-extensive, *a.* ham-wasat.
 Coffee, *n.* qahwá, bun.—house, *n.* musá-
 Coffin, *n.* sandúq, khlazána. [fir-kháná.
 Coffin, *n.* tábút; sandúq, kafn.—*v. t.* kafn
 siná; tábút men rukhná.
 Cog, *n.* pahíye ká dápt.
 Cogency, *n.* zor, qúwat, istiqrár.
- Cogent, *a.* bhári; zoráwar, zurúr; qábil
 Cogitate, *v. i.* gaur k, andesha k. [liház.
 Cogitation, *n.* andesha, gaur.
 Cogitative, *a.* khiyál k, w, dhiyán k, w.
 Cognate, *a.* ham-nasl, ham-jins.
 Cognition, *n.* wáqfiyat, shinákht.
 Cognitive, *a.* dānishmand, áqil.
 Cognizable, *a.* qábil shinákht, qábil sa-
 máqt. [bar.
 Cognizance, *n.* tahqíqát, báz-pursí; kha-
 Cognizant, *a.* wáqif.
 Cohabit, *v. i.* ham-bistar h.
 Cohabitant, *n.* ek já rahnewálá.
 Cohabitation, *n.* ham-khwábí.
 Co-heir, *n.* ham-wáris.
 Cohere, *v. i.* munjamid h, paiwasta h.
 Coherence, *n.* miláwat, paiwastagi, inji-
 Coherent, *a.* líptá huá, mutábíq. [má.
 Coherently, *ad.* silsile se.
 Cohesion, *n.* jamáo, wasl, miláwat.
 Cohesive, *a.* chapchapá; lasdár.
 Cohesiveness, *n.* las, chapchapáhat.
 Cohort, *n.* paltan.
 Coif, *n.* ophni, topi.
 Coil, *v. t.* phandá m, kundlí m.—*n.* kundlí
 phandá. [ká b, zarb d.
 Coin, *n.* sikka, zarb; rezgári.—*v. t.* sik-
 Coinage, *n.* sikka-zaní.
 Coincide, *v. i.* milná, muáfíq h.
 Coincidence, *n.* muáfíqat, mel.
 Coincident, *a.* muáfíq; barwaqt.
 Coincider, *n.* milnewálá, mutábíq h, w.
 Coiner, *n.* sikka b, w, zarráb, taksáli.
 Coition, *n.* jima; wasl, mujámaq.
 Coke, *n.* lakri ká koelá.
 Colander, *n.* chalní.
 Cold, *a.* thandá, sard; afsurda.—*n.* thand,
 sardi, in—blood, ján bújhi ke.—bleoded,
 a. be-dard.
 Coldly, *ad.* sardi se, be-parwái se.
 Coldness, *n.* sardi, afsurdagi, be-parwái.
 Colic, *n.* qulinj, báso-súl.
 Collapse, *v. i.* baith j; band h; mauqúf
 h.—*n.* piclikáhat. [karná.
 Collar, *n.* gulú-band.—*v. t.* gareban pa-
 Collate, *v. t.* muqábala k; milána.
 Callateral, *a.* ham-sar; ham-pahlú.
 Collaterally, *ad.* ek taur par; sang; ham-
 sari se.
 Collation, *n.* muqábala; náshta, tanáqul.
 Collator, *n.* muqábala k, w.
 Colleague, *n.* sharik; sáthi; ham-mansab.
 Collect, *v. t.* jamá k; tahsil k; hosh p.—
 n. ek mukhtasar dúq.
 Collected, *a.* samajhdár; mustaqil-mizáj.
 Collectedness, *n.* sanjidagi; istiqlál.
 Collection, *n.* jamayat, majma; chanda,
 Collective, *a.* jamá huá, majmuq. [dher.
 Collectively, *ad.* sab hoke yá milke.
 Collector, *n.* jámi; muallif, muhassil;
 Collectorship, *n.* tahsildári. [tahsildár.

College, *n.* madarsa i ála, kálej ghar; ja-
Collegian, *n.* tálib ul ilm. [máat.
Collide, *v. i.* takkar kháná; lar j.
Collier, *n.* beldár, koelá khodnewalá
shakhs; koelá ká saudágar, yá jaház.
Colliory, *n.* koele kí kán.
Collision, *n.* dhakká, takkar, thokar.
Collocate, *v. t.* tartib d.
Collocation, *n.* tartib; majmuá.
Colloquial, *a.* muhawara; bolí.
Colloquy, *n.* guttog; bát chit.
Collude, *v. i.* bandish b, sáth d, bát k.
Collusion, *n.* bandish, karsázi.
Collusively, *ad.* bandish karke.
Colon, *n.* thahrá ká nishán jaise [:]
Colonel, *n.* karnail, palán ká bará afsar.
Colonial, *a.* mutaalliq-i-ábádí.
Colonist, *n.* basti ká r, w.
Colonize, *v. t.* basúná, ábád k.
Colonization, *n.* nau-ábádagi.
Colonnade, *n.* sutún kí qatar.
Colony, *n.* nau-ábádí, bastí.
Colour, *n.* rang; sūrat; baháná, *pl.* jhan-
de.—*v. t.* rangin k; baháná k.—*v. i.*
sharm kháná;—blindness, *n.* rang kí
náshinási.
Colourable, *a.* sūratdár, zāhirdár.
Coloured, *a.* rangin, ranglá.
Colourless, *a.* be-rang; sídhá.
Colportage, *n.* kutub-faroshi.
Colporteur, *n.* kutub-farosh.
Colt, *n.* bachhrá, ghore ká bachchá.
Colter or Coulter, *n.* phal, hal ká lohá.
Goltish, *a.* shokh, be gairat.
Columbary, *n.* kábuk, kabutar kháná.
Column, *n.* sutún; fauj, safha ká ek hissa.
Comb, *n.* shahd-kháná; kalgí, kanghí.—*v.*
t. kanghí k.
Combat, *v. i.* laráí k, muqábala k.—*n.* laráí.
Combatant, *a.* harif, muqábil. [shauq.
Combative, *n.* muqtariz, jhagre ká
Combination, *n.* ittifáq, sharakat, ban-
dish, paiwastagi. [k.
Combine, *v. t.* miláná, paiwasta k, ittifáq
Combustible, *a.* sázinda, jalahár.
Combustion, *n.* sokhtagi; zoshí; jala.
Come, *v. i.* áná, pahunchná, honá; wáqi
h; to—about, á j;—away, rukhsat í,
alag ho j;—after, piche chalná, lena ko
á;—again, phir á;—at, hásil k, hamla
k;—by, páná;—down with, dená;—
home, dil me josh á;—in for, haqqdár
h;—near or nigh, pás á; muáfíq h;—
of, paidá h; málum h; á jáná; ho j;
honá;—out, zāhir h;—out with, zāhir k,
shuhrat d;—short, mahrum h;—to pass,
wáqi h;—up, uṭhná, ugná;—up with,
milná;—upon, hamla k, á párná;—over,
Comedian, *n.* naqqál. [dúsi taráf h.
Comedy, *n.* naql, swáq.
Comeliness, *n.* khúbsúratí, husn, sajawát.

Comely, *a.* khúbsúrat.—*ad.* sajawát se.
Comer, *n.* áne w. pahunchne w.
Comet, *n.* dumdár
saiyará, pūnchhal
tára.
Comfit, *n.* súkhi mithái.
Comfort, *v. t.* tasallí d,
quwat d. — *n.* taq-
wiyat, tasallí, árám.
Comfortable, *a.* taskin-
bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh.
Comfortably, *ad.* árám se, khushi se.
Comforter, *n.* Tasallí d, w, Rūh Pāk; úní
gulú-band.
Comfortless, *a.* be-tasallí, be-kas, bechain.
Comic or Comical, *a.* maskhará.
Comity, *a.* khulq, haliní, nek sulúki.
Comma, *n.* is tarah ká nishán [,]
Command, *v. t.* hukm k, yá d; hukumat
k; iḥtiyār d.—*n.* hukm, farámdish; hu-
kumat, sardári, iḥtiyār.
Commander, *n.* sardár, sádar, sar-garah.
Commandingly, *ad.* farámdish ke taur par.
Commandment, *n.* hukm, irshád
Commemorable, *a.* qábil-i-yád.
Commemorate, *v. t.* yádgári k.
Commemoration, *n.* yád-giri, yádgári.
Commemorative, *a.* yádgár. [dáz h.
Commence, *v. t.* shurú k, ágáz k; dastan-
Commencement, *n.* shurú, ágáz, ibtidá. [k.
Commend, *v. t.* supurd k; sífáris k; taríf
Commendable, *a.* láiq taríf, pasandída.
Commendably, *ad.* tabáin se, taríf se.
Commendation, *n.* taríf, sífáris.
Commendatory, *a.* láiq taríf; maqúl.
Commensurability, *n.* ham-andázi; muqá-
Commensurable, *a.* ham-andáz. [iqat.
Commensurably, *ad.* ham-andáz se.
Comment, *v. i.* sharh k, tafsír k.—*n.* tafsír.
Commentary, *n.* tafsír kí kitáb.
Commentator, *n.* mufassir, shárih.
Commerce, *n.* saudágari, tijárat. [zari.
Commercial, *a.* saudágarána, tijáratí, bā-
Commercially, *ad.* saudágari se.
Communion, *n.* dhaanikí, lanat.
Commingle, *v. i.* miláná; ikatthá k.
Commminute, *v. t.* rezá rezá k.
Commiserate, *v. t.* rahm k, shafaqat k.
Commiseration, *n.* rahm, shafaqat.
Commisariat, *n.* lashkari saranjam o ra-
sad ká mahkama.
Commissary, *n.* dároga, náib.
Commission, *n.* fiál, muḥtár-náma, kar-
tab; dalláfi; dastúri.—*v. t.* muqarrar k.
Commissioner, *n.* ámin, muḥtár, gumásh-
tá, kamishnar sáhib.
Commit, *v. t.* supurd k; dená; karná.
Commitment, *n.* supurdagi.
Committee, *n.* majlis, pūnchayat, kamiti.
Commotious, *a.* maqú, láiq, munásib.
Commodity, *n.* jins, mál, saudá.

Commodore, *n.* bahri fauj ká sardár.
 Common, *a.* ámm; sádd, mashhúr; aksar.
 bahut; kam-qadr; ráij; in—, barábar.
 Commonly, *ad.* aksar.
 Commonplace, *a.* ámm; ráij. [maqám.
 Commons, *n. pl.* ámm log; Párlment ká
 Commonwealth, *n.* bandobast; jamhúri in-
 tizám.
 Commotion, *n.* harakat, fasád, tazzalzul.
 Commune, *n. i.* ham-sukhn li; bolná.
 Communicable, *a.* qábil bayán.
 Communicant, *n.* Kálisiyá ke shuraká.
 Communicate, *v. t.* bakhshná, khabar d,
 khatt kitábat k. [rabt; khabar.
 Communication, *n.* iláqa; mel; ámad raft;
 Communicative, *a.* faiyáz; chashm faiz.
 Communion, *n.* mel; sharákát; Isáfon kí
 jamáat jin ká imán o aqida ek hí ho,
 muqaddas Ashá í Rabbání.
 Community, *n.* shirkat; sirqa; faiz í ámm;
 khass o ámm.
 Commutable, *a.* qábil-i-tabdíl.
 Commutation, *n.* tabdíl; mubádala.
 Commutative, *a.* mutaálq í adlá badlí.
 Commute, *v. t.* tabdíl k; iwaz d; kam k.
 Commutual, *a.* do tarfi, jánibain.
 Compact, *a.* purkár; mukhtasar.—*n.* iqrár-
 náma.—*v. t.* jamá k, paiwasta k.
 Compactly, *ad.* kasáfat se; nazdiki se.
 Compactness, *n.* sangini; purkárí.
 Companion, *n.* sharik, sáthi.
 Companionable, *a.* áshná-mizáj; jánsóz.
 Companionless, *a.* be-dost, be-sáthi, akelá.
 Companionship, *n.* shirkat, rifáqat.
 Company, *n.* majlis; suhbat; tuman; mih-
 mán; kampani.—*v. i.* suhbat rakhná.
 Comparable, *a.* barábar, muqábil.
 Comparably, *ad.* muqábila se, barábari se.
 Comparative, *a.* sifát ká ausat darja.
 Comparatively, *ad.* banisbat. [bsh d.
 Compare, *v. t.* muqábila k; miláná; tash-
 Gen-jarish, *n.* muqábila, tashbsh, misál.
 Comport, *n.* taqsim k, judá judá k.
 Compartment, *n.* khána, hissa.
 Compass, *n.* muhit; ináta; wasat.—*n.* qu-
 tub-numá, qir-la-numá.—*v. t.* gherná,
 muhásara k; iráda k.
 Compasses, *a. pl.* parkár.
 Compassion, *n.* rahm, tars.
 Compassionate, *a.* rahm-dil,
 dard-mand.—*v. t.* rahm k,
 gam-khwári k.
 Compassionately, *ad.* gam-
 khwári se.  Compasses.
 Compatibility, *n.* qábiliyat; munásibat.
 Compatible, *a.* láiq, qábil, munásib.
 Compatibly, *ad.* muáfíqat se.
 Compatriot, *n.* ham-watan, ham-mulk.
 Compeer, *n.* rafiq; sáthi.
 Compel, *v. t.* ba zor karáná, zabardastí k.
 Compellation, *n.* cawab, khatib

Compend, *n.* ikhtisár, khulása.
 Compendious, *a.* mukhtasar, mujmal.
 Compendium, *n.* ikhtisar, khulása, íjmál.
 Compensate, *v. t.* iwaz d, taláfi k.
 Compensation, *n.* iwaz, badlá.
 Compete, *v. i.* ham-chashmi k, barábari k.
 Competence, *n.* liyáqat, kífáyat, ádda.
 Competent, *a.* láiq, barábar, bas. [háll.
 Competition, *n.* muqábalat, hamsari.
 Competitor, *n.* muqábil, ham-talab.
 Competitory, *n.* muqáble men, raqábat
 Compilation, *n.* tálif, majmúá. [men.
 Compile, *v. t.* tálif k, jamá k, faráham k.
 Compiler, *n.* muallif, jamí.
 Complacency, *n.* dil-jamái, basháshat.
 Complacent, *a.* halím, dil-shád. [se.
 Complacently, *ad.* muládimiyat se, halím
 Complain, *v. t.* kurkuráná, faryád k,
 nálísh k.
 Complainant, *n.* faryádi, nálíshí, muddáf.
 Complaint, *n.* gam; shikáyat; bímári;
 nálísh.
 Complaisance, *n.* murauwat, akhláq.
 Complaisant, *a.* khalíq, sáhib í murauwat.
 Complaisantly, *ad.* akhláq se. [kamál.
 Complément, *n.* púri tadáq, púri miqdár.
 Complémental, *a.* púra k. w. [khatm k.
 Complete, *a.* púra, tamám.—*v. t.* púra k.
 Completely, *ad.* bilkull.
 Completeness, *n.* tamámí; anjám; mamú-
 Completion, *n.* tamámí, anjám.
 Complex, *a.* pechdár; bárík; púra. [záj.
 Complexion, *n.* súrát; rang; chihra; mi-
 Complexly, *ad.* pech se, lapet se, uljíac se.
 Compliance, *n.* razá-mandi; marzí. dár.
 Compliant, *a.* mulám; halím; murauwat
 Compliantly, *ad.* muládimiyat se; halímí se.
 Complicate, *v. t.* pechdár k.
 Complicatedly, *ad.* pechidagi se, lapet se.
 Complication, *n.* pechdári; uljherá.
 Complicity, *a.* shirkat, sájhá.
 Compliment, *n.* salám; takalluf; mudá-
 rát.—*v. t.* salám k; khushámád k.
 Complimentary, *a.* khulqí; shauqiya.
 Compline, *n.* áshá, shám kí namáz.
 Comply, *v. i.* rázi h; razámánd h.
 Component, *n.* juz, fard.
 Comport, *v. t.* muáfíq h; chál ikhtiyár k.
 Comportable, *a.* muáfíq, munásib.
 Compose, *v. t.* ikatthá k, dil-jamái k;
 tasníf k.
 Composed, *a.* sanjída, khámosh.
 Composedly, *ad.* sanjidagi se.
 Composer, *n.* musannif; áram-bakhsh.
 Compost, *n.* págs, khád.—*v. t.* págs dálná.
 Composition, *n.* tasníf; tartib; ámezish.
 Compositor, *n.* hurúf jamánawálá.
 Composure, *n.* áram, itminán; ásudagi.
 Compound, *v. t.* ámezish k; rázi k.—*v. i.*
 ámezmand h.—*a.* murakkab; milá húa.
 Compounder, *n.* dawá sáz, milánawálá.

Comprehend, *v. t.* shámil k, samajhna.
 Comprehension, *n.* samajh, fahmíd. [sáth.
 Comprehensibly, *ad.* ba-māne, māne ke
 Comprehensive, *a.* bará fahmída; bahut
 mushtamil.
 Comprehensively, *ad.* barí wasat se.
 Compress, *v. t.* dabána; sametná.
 Compressibility, *n.* dabne kí qábiliyat.
 Compressible, *a.* qábil dabáo.
 Compression, *n.* dabáo; samet.
 Compressive, *a.* qábil dabáo.
 Compriso, *v. t.* shámil k, mushtamil k.
 Compromise, *n.* faisala bil-razá; musálaha.
 — *v. t.* faisala k; musálaha k, sharik h.
 Compromit, *v. t.* qaul k, zabán d.
 Compulsatory, *a.* zabardast; saht.
 Compulsion, *n.* zor, zabardastí.
 Compulsive, *a.* zabardast.
 Compulsively, *ad.* zulm se; jabran. [rat.
 Compunction, *n.* pashemáni, taassuf; has-
 computation, *n.* muhásiba, shumár.
 Compute, *v. t.* shumár k.
 Computer, *n.* muhásib, muharrir.
 Comrade, *n.* rafiq, sáthi.
 Con, *v. t.* dil-nashin k; jánná.
 Concatenate, *v. t.* silsila-band k. [bandi.
 Concatenation, *n.* silsila-bandi, zanjíra-
 Concave, *a.* muqaar;  khálí.
 Concavity, *n.* galirá, qaar;  jauf, gar. Concave.
 Concavous, *a.* khokhlá, aur biná kone ká.
 Conceal, *v. t.* chhipána, poshida k.
 Concealable, *a.* poshidagi ke láiq.
 Concealment, *n.* poshidagi, chhipáo.
 Concede, *v. t.* jáne d; qabúl k; jáiz rakhná.
 Conceit, *n.* khiyál; wahm; ghamand;
 out of—with, ná-khush.
 Conceited, *a.* khud-pasand; magrúr.
 Conceitedly, *ad.* ghamand se.
 Conceitfulness, *a.* khud-pasandí; gurúr.
 Conceivable, *a.* mutasauwar; mumkin ul
 fahm; qábil i tasauwar.
 Conceivably, *ad.* tasauwar se. [k.
 Conceive, *v. t.* khiyál k; hámila h; málm
 Concent, *n.* samá, ham-áwází, ektál.
 Concentrate, *v. t.* ham-markaz k, jamá k.
 Concentration, *n.* ham-markazi; samet.
 Concentric, *a.* ham-markaz. [khiyál.
 Conception, *n.* fahmíd, samajh, idrák;
 Concern, *v. t.* iláqa rakhná; háth d; dil-
 gir k.—*n.* muámala; síkr; saudágari.
 Concerning, *prep.* wáste; bábat; par.
 Concernment, *n.* károbár; zarúrat.
 Concert, *v. t.* ittifaq k; bandish k; mas-
 láhat k.—*n.* mel; ittifaq; ham-áwází.
 Concertina, *n.* ek qism ká bájá.
 Concession, *n.* átiya; ijázat; ináyat.
 Conch, *n.* kaurá; náqús.
 Conciliate, *a.* rázi k.
 Conciliation, *n.* razámándí, miláp.

Conciliator, *n.* rázi k, w. mel k, w.
 Conciliatory, *a.* dil-pasand, razámándí-
 Concise, *a.* mukhtasar, mujmil. [bakhsh.
 Concisely, *ad.* mukhtasaran, mujmilan.
 Conciseness, *n.* ikhtiyár.
 Concise, *n.* poshida majlis. [ráe d.
 Conclude, *v. t.* tamám k, yá h; faisala k;
 Conclusion, *n.* tamámí; natíja; faisala.
 Conclusive, *a.* qáta. qatáí; káfi, khátim.
 Concoct, *v. t.* hazm k; tadbír k.
 Concoctive, *a.* házim, hazm k, w.
 Concoction, *n.* hazmiyat; mansúba.
 Concomitant, *n.* shámil; láhaq.
 Concord, *n.* mel; muáfqat; ham-áhangí.
 Concordance, *n.* muáfqat.
 Concordant, *a.* muáfq, mutábíq.
 Concourse, *n.* majma; jamáat; bhir. [h.
 Concrete, *a.* munjamid, basta.—*v. t.* basta
 Concrete, *a.* jamáne w, thakká k, w.
 Concubine, *n.* haram, surait.
 Concupiscence, *n.* shahwat, nafs.
 Concupiscent, *a.* mast, tamashbín, shah-
 wat parast. [k.
 Concur, *v. t.* muáfq h; báham h; qabúl
 Concurrence, *n.* ittifaq; manzúrí; mel.
 Concurrent, *a.* muttáfíq, muáfíq.
 Concussion, *n.* jumbish, harakat. [k.
 Condemn, *v. t.* fatwa d; taqsríwár k; radd
 Condemnation, *n.* fatwa; hukm i sazá.
 Condemnatory, *a.* hukmí; ilzámi.
 Condemner, *n.* ilzámi dene w, áib go, shákí.
 Condensate, *v. t.* mukhtasar k, chhoṭá k.
 Condensation, *n.* taksí; jamáhat.
 Condense, *v. t.* jamána, basta k, kasí k.
 Descend, *v. t.* hallímí se tawajjuh k.
 Condensation, *n.* farotani, inkisar, hilm.
 Condone, *a.* láiq, munásib, wájib.
 Condonement, *n.* masálah; chatní.
 Condition, *n.* hál, shart; sifāt.—*v. i.* shart
 Conditional, *a.* shartí. [k, áhd k.
 Conditionally, *ad.* ba-shart, ba-sharte k.
 Condone, *v. t.* gam-khwári k.
 Condolence, *n.* gam-khwári, ham-dardí.
 Condone, *n.* áfú, muáfí.
 Condone, *v. t.* máfú k.
 Conduce, *v. i.* madad k, taqwíyat d.
 Conductive, *a.* fáida-bakhsh. [raqqí-pazír.
 Conductiveness, *n.* iánat, muáwanat, ta-
 Conduct, *n.* rahnumái; wazá; sulúq.—*v. t.*
 rahnumái k; kár-rawái k; cháí ikhtiyár
 k; sardári k.
 Conductor, *n.* rahnumá;
 peshwá; muhtamim.
 Conductress, *n.* kárpardá-
 zin, peshrau qurat.
 Conduit, *n.* nahr; parnálí.
 Cone, *n.* shakl i makhrúti.
 Confabulation, *n.* bát chit,
 guftagú. [mithái.
 Confection, *n.* murabba; Cone.
 Confectioner, *n.* halwái; mithái-farosh.





- Confectionery**, *n.* mithái, mithái ki dukan.
Confederacy, *n.* ahid o paimán; bandish.
Confederate, *n.* muttahid.—*n.* sharik.—*v.* z. & i. ham-shart k; ham-ahid k, yá h.
Confer, *v. t.* dené.—*v. t.* maslahat k.
Conference, *n.* mukáima; muqarrari.
Confess, *v. t.* iqrár k; zahir k. [majlis.
Confessedly, *ad.* yaqinan, zahiran.
Confession, *n.* iqrár; qabul.
Confessor, *n.* qail, muqtarif. [ham-dam.
Confidant, or **Confidante**, *n.* ham-ráz;
Confide, *v. t.* bharosá.—*v. t.* supurd k..
Confidence, *n.* iatiqád; bharosá.
Confident, *a.* muataqid, mustaqil; bebák.
Confidential, *a.* wafádar.
Confidently, *ad.* yaqinan, istiqlal se.
Consider, *n.* iatibár k, w. iatimád k, w.
Configuration, *n.* shakl, tarkib. [atKAN.
Confine, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.—*v. t.* band k,
Confiner, *n.* mahdúd k, w. zabt k, w.
Confinement, *n.* qaid, asiri. [k.
Confirm, *v. t.* mazbút k; manzur k; sharik
Confirmation, *n.* subút, tasdiq; kalisiyá
 ke huqúq.
Confirmatory, *a.* sahit k, w. múmid.
Confiscate, *v. t.* zabt k; qurq k.
Confiscation, *n.* zabti; qurqi.
Confiscator, *n.* zabt kar lena w.
Conflagration, *n.* ádash-zadagi. [jang k.
Conflict, *n.* larái, jhagrá.—*v. t.* larái k;
Confluence, *n.* bhiir, sangam.—*a.* ek sáth
 bahnewálá.
Conflux, *n.* kaí nadlon ká miláo, bhiir.
Conform, *v. t.* ham-shakl k, muáfik k.
Conformable, *ad.* muáfik; razámánd.
Conformably, *ad.* mutábiiq, bamújib.
Conformation, *n.* mutábiiqat; súrat.
Confound, *v. t.* makhlut k; miláná;
 ghabráná. [bad.
Confounded, *p. a.* ghabrá húa; burá,
Confraction, *n.* ragur, ghiso, ragrá.
Confront, *v. t.* sámhne k; muqábil k.
Confuse, *v. t.* hairán k; garbar k.
Confusedly, *ad.* ghabráhat se, hairáni se.
Confusion, *n.* abtari; ghabráhat; shikast.
Confutable, *a.* qábil-i-tardid.
Confutation, *n.* jawáb, ibtál.
Confute, *v. t.* radd k; lá-jawáb k.
Congo, *n.* kornish, salám, bandagi.
Congeal, *v. t.* jamána, munjamid k.
Congenial, *a.* ek-dil; ham-tabiát.
Congeniality, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.
Congenital, *a.* ham-paidáish.
Conquest, *v. t.* jamá k.
Concession, *n.* injimád i khún.
Conglaciation, *n.* injimád, jamáo.
Conglobate, *v. t.* goliyána.
Conglomerate, *n.* jamá húa, ikatthe.—*v.*
 t. gulyána.
Conglomeration, *n.* jamáo, majma. [da d.
Congratulate, *v. t.* mubárakbád d; muzá-

- Congratulation**, *n.* mubárakbádi, talu-
Congratulatory, *a.* mubárakbádi. [yat.
Congregate, *v. t.* & z. jamá k, yá h, ikatthe.
Congregation, *n.* jamáat. [h.
Congress, *n.* majlis; kárawái ki jamáat.
Congraenco, *n.* munásibat, mel.
Congruent, *a.* munásib; ittifaq.
Congruity, *n.* muáfikat; munásibat.
Congruous, *a.* muáfik; munásib.
Conic, *a.* gádum, makhрут.
Conics, *n. sing.* ilm i makhрут.
Conjectural, *a.* khiyál.
Conjecture, *n.* atkal; qiyás; khiyál.—*v. t.*
 qiyás k; andáz k.
Conjecturer, *n.* atkalbáz, andáz k, w.
Conjoin, *v. t.* miláná; ittifaq k; paiwasta k.
Conjoint, *a.* muttafiq.
Conjointly, *ad.* bil-ittifaq; milke.
Conjugal, *a.* nikáhi, biyáhi.
Conjugate, *v. t.* gardáná, tasrif k.
Conjugation, *n.* gardán, tasrif.
Conjunct, *a.* mulhiq, paiwasta.
Conjunction, *n.* mel, wasl; harf i atf.
Conjunctive, *a.* wasli; shartiya.
Conjunctly, *ad.* báham, ek-sáth milkar.
Conjuncture, *n.* ittifaq; waqt.
Conjuro, *v. t.* qasam kiláná.
Conjurer, *n.* jadtgar, sahir.
Connate, *a.* bizzátihi, ham-zád.
Connect, *v. t.* miláná, wasl k.
Connection, *n.* wasl; jlaqa; nisbat; rabt.
Connivance, *n.* chashm-poshi. [w.
Connivent, *a.* ignáz dost, ághk chhipána
Connive, *v. t.* ághk-chhipána, matiyána.
Connoisseur, *n.* wáqif-kár.
Connotation, *n.* dáidat, imá, natijá.
Connubial, *a.* nikáhi, mutaqilq biyáhi ke.
Connumeration, *n.* hisáb, ek sáth hisáb.
Conoid, *n.* makhрут.
Conquer, *v. t.* shikast d, gálib á; hásil k,
Conquerable, *a.* qábil-i-shikast.
Conqueror, *n.* fatahmánd, gálib, jltnewálá.
Conquest, *n.* fath, fathiyábi; husúl.
Consanguineous, *a.* ham-zát; ek-lahú.
Consanguinity, *n.* ham-záti.
Conscience, *n.* dil; tamiz; andesha.
Conscientious, *a.* Jiyánatdár; haqqshinás.
Conscientiously, *ad.* Jiyánatdári se.
Conscientiousness, *n.* Jiyánatdári.
Conscious, *a.* wáqif, ághl; muttala; kha-
Consciousness, *n.* kiud-ághl. [bardár.
Consciously, *ad.* kiud-ághl se.
Conscript, *a.* nawishta.—*n.* nayá sipáhi.
Conscription, *n.* nám-likhái. [náz k.
Consecrate, *v. t.* muqaddas k, makhús k;
Consecration, *n.* niyáz, nazr, taqdis.
Consecutive, *a.* mutasalsal.
Consent, *v. t.* rázi h, qabul k.—*n.* razá-
 mand; iqbal.
Consequence, *n.* anjam, natija; muzáiqá.
Consequent, *a.* natija, bahtori

- Consequential, *a.* magrúr.
 Consequentially, *ad.* magrúri se. [wáh.
 Consequently, *ad.* ba-natija; khwálmakh-
 Conservation, *n.* muháfizat, hifázat.
 Conservative, *a.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
 Conservator, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
 Conserve, *v. t.* hifázat k; murabbá baná-
 ná.—*n.* murabbá.
 Conservant, *a.* mahfúz, háfiz.
 Consider, *v. t.* sochiná; sanajhná.
 Considerable, *a.* izzatdár; kisi qadr.
 Considerably, *ad.* liház ko qábil, miqdár
 meq ziyáda.
 Considerate, *a.* áqibat-andesh; halim.
 Considerateness, *n.* áqibat-andeshí.
 Consideration, *n.* gaur; iqtibár; izzatdár;
 bájs.
 Consign, *v. t.* supurd k, dená. [agf.
 Consignment, *n.* asháb i tijárat; supurd-
 Consignification, *n.* ham maní, ham mat-
 lab.
 Consist, *v. i.* bahál r; to—of, munhasir h.
 Consistence, or Consistency, *n.* mutábiqat,
 Consistent, *a.* mutábiq; basta. [istiqláli.
 Consistently, *ad.* muáfiqat se.
 Consistory, *n.* majlis.
 Consolation, *n.* tasallí, díl-jamái.
 Consolatory, *a.* tasallí-bakhsh.
 Console, *v. t.* tasallí d, díl-jamái k.
 Consoler, *n.* tasallí bakhsh, taskín-bakhsh.
 Consolidate, *v. t.* basta k; ek meq k.
 Consolidation, *n.* jamáwat, injimád.
 Consols, *n. pl.* sarkár angrez ká kháss ta-
 Consolance, *n.* mel, muáfiqat. [massuk.
 Consonant, *a.* láiq, muáfiq.—*n.* harf i sa-
 hih; háil. [se.
 Consonantly, *ad.* mutábiqat se, muáfiqat
 Consort, *n.* khasam yá jord, ham-sar.—*v. i.*
 suhbat k.
 Conspicuous, *a.* záhir; mashhúr.
 Conspicuously, *ad.* alániya, záhirá.
 Conspiracy, *n.* bandish; ittífáq.
 Conspiration, *n.* ittífáq, sázish.
 Conspirator, *n.* mufsid, bági, fitratí.
 Conspire, *v. t.* bandish k, mutafiq h.
 Constable, *n.* thánédár, sipáhi.
 Constancy, *n.* wafáqari, istiqláli.
 Constant, *a.* mustaqim; wafádar.—*n.* qi-
 Constantly, *ad.* hameshá, rábarar. [yám.
 Constellation, *n.* burj, akhtar; tárá, man-
 qal.
 Consternation, *n.* hairáni, ghabráhat. [k.
 Constipate, *v. t.* band k, ráh rokná, qabz
 Constipation, *n.* qabz, inqibáz.
 Constituent, *a.* asil, záti.—*n.* muwakkil;
 munib.
 Constitute, *v. t.* muqarrar k, thahráná.
 Constitution, *n.* tabíqat, majmuá i qawá-
 nin, zábita.
 Constitutional, *a.* hasb-qánún.
 Constrain, *v. t.* dabaná, majbúr k.
- Constrainedly, *ad.* ba-majbúri.
 Constraint, *n.* rok, majbúri.
 Constrict, *v. t.* bándhná, sametná, sikořná.
 Constriction, *n.* kashigh, sikoř; dabáo.
 Constringe, *v. t.* samet.
 Constringent, *a.* sikořno w, sametne w.
 Construct, *v. t.* tamír k; tasníf k.
 Construction, *n.* tamír, tasníf; mano.
 Constructive, *a.* liyáqat jo mazmún se
 nikle. [batlána.
 Construe, *v. t.* tarjuma k; alfáz kí tarkíb
 Constrate, *v. t.* be-hurmat k; kharáb k.
 Constupration, *n.* be-hurmati; malámat.
 Consul, *n.* náib, wakil.
 Consular, *a.* mutaalliq-i-náib yá wakil.
 Consult, *v. t.* maslahat k, mashwarat k.
 Consultation, *n.* saláh, mashwara, masla-
 hat.
 Consulter, *n.* saláh k, w, maslahat k, w.
 Consumable, *a.* qábil i barbádí yá talaf.
 Consume, *v. t.* uráná, barbád k, khá l.
 Consummate, *v. t.* tamám k, purá k.—*a.*
 purá; pakká; kámil.
 Consummately, *ad.* kamál se, purá purá.
 Consummation, *n.* tamámí, anjám.
 Consumption, *n.* kharç; sil.
 Consumptive, *a.* maslúl, madqúq.
 Contact, *n.* miláo, ittisi; illhác.
 Contagion, *n.* taqsur; wabá, mari.
 Contagious, *a.* múassir. [h; parhez k.
 Contain, *v. t.* shámil h; muhit h; gunjáish
 Contaminate, *v. t.* álúda k.
 Contamination, *n.* nápáki, álúdagí.
 Contemn, *v. t.* haqir jánná, ihánat k.
 Contemplate, *v. t.* taammul k, gaur k;
 dekhná. [tajwiz.
 Contemplation, *n.* taammul, tasauwar;
 Contemplative, *a.* mutagammil; úkrmand.
 Contemplator, *n.* gaur k, w, taammul k, w,
 Contemporaneous, *a.* ham-zamána.
 Contemporary, *a.* ham waqt.—*n.* ikhwán
 i zaman. [ul.
 Contempt, *n.* hiqárat, mazammat, tanaza-
 Contemptible, *a.* haqir; khafif; beqadr.
 Contemptibly, *ad.* hiqárat se, subkí se.
 Contemptuous, *a.* magrúr, be-adab.
 Contemptuously, *ad.* be-adabí se; hiqárat
 Contend, *v. t.* muqábala k; bahs k. [se.
 Content, *a.* rázi; razámánd.—*v. t.* rázi k;
 khush k.—*n.* razámándí, khushí; table
 of—, shrist i mazámín.
 Contented, *a.* ásúda; khush.
 Contentedly, *ad.* razámándí se, khushí se.
 Contention, *n.* mubáhisa; takrár.
 Contentious, *a.* jhagrálú, hujjatí.
 Contentment, *n.* razámándí; tawakkul.
 Contest, *v. t.* takrár k; muqábala k; kha-
 lish dálná.—*n.* mubáhisa, muqábala;
 hujjat.
 Context, *n.* matan; mazmún.
 Contiguity, *n.* wasl; qurbat; nazdiki

- Contiguous**, *a.* paiwasta; muttasil, milá.
Continence, *n.* parhez, ijtináb.
Continent, *a.* parhezgár, muhtariz, záhid
n. díp, barr i ázam; kháss Yúrap.
Contingency, *n.* Waqf, ittifáq, gair muaj-
 yan. [ittifáq; hissa.
Contingent, *a.* árizi, ittifáq; mauqúf.—*n.*
Continual, *a.* hameshá, lagátár; mudámí.
Continually, *ad.* hamesha; lagátár. [dat.
Continuance, *n.* pácdári; hameshagi; mud-
Continuation, *n.* mudáwamat; barháó.
Continue, *v. i.* rahná, qáim r, jári r.—*v. t.*
 barháná. [wasl k.
Continuate, *v. t.* paiwast k, paiwand k,
Continuity, *n.* paiwastagi; tawátur; ilháq.
Continuous, *a.* lagátár; paiwasta.
Contort, *v. t.* maforá.
Contortion, *n.* maforána.
Contour, *n.* naqsha; sūrat; ḡaul.
Contraband, *a.* mamnúa, ná-jáiz.—*n.* ná-
 jáiz saudágari.
Contract, *v. t.* kam k; sazawár h; mukh-
 tasar k; shart k.—*v. i.* ṭhiká l, ghaṭ j.—
n. qaul o qarár; ṭhiká.
Contracted, *p. a.* tang; kotáh; tang-dil.
Contractible, *a.* ikhtisár pazir, kotah ya
 kam karne láiq.
Contraction, *n.* simṭáo, inqibáz, ikhtisár.
Contractor, *n.* ṭhikadár, mustáji.
Contradict, *v. t.* zidd k; bar-aks k; radd k.
Contradiction, *n.* khliláf; takháluf; muá-
 raza.
Contradictory, *a.* ná-mutábiq; barkhliláf.
Contradistinction, *n.* mukhtalif ausáf ki
 tamíz.
Contrariety, *n.* ikhtiláf; ná-muáfaqat.
Contrariwise, *ad.* khliláf is ke.
Contrary, *a.* barkhliláf.—*n.* zidd, bar-
 akasi. [ikhtiláf.
Contrast, *v. i.* muqábala k.—*n.* muqábala,
Contravene, *v. t.* radd k; ház rakhná.
Contravention, *n.* mukhálifat; rok.
Contributory, *a.* khliráj-guzár.
Contribute, *v. i.* dená.—*v. t.* madad h.
Contribution, *n.* madad; chandá.
Contributor, *n.* madadgár; murásaladár.
Contribute, *a.* kháksár; pashemán.
Contritoly, *ad.* pashemáni se.
Contribution, *u.* taassuf, pashemáni.
Contrivable, *a.* qábil i tadbír.
Contrivance, *n.* hikmat; tadbír.
Contrive, *v. t.* íjád k, tadbír k, ítrat k.
Control, *n.* ikhtiyár.—*v. t.* ikhtiyár k; zer
 k; tábj k.
Controller, *n.* mustaufi; mukhtár.
Controversial, *a.* hujjat-mansúb; mutaál-
 iq i mubáhasa.
Controversially, *ad.* mubáhasa se.
Controversy, *n.* bahs, radd o badal.
Controvert, *v. t.* bahs k, radd o badal k.
Controvertible, *a.* qábil-i-bahs.

- Controvertibly**, *ad.* hujjat se, bahas se.
Contumacious, *a.* sarkashí; ná-farman.
Contumaciously, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Contumacy, *n.* sarkashí; zidd, ná-farman.
Contumelious, *a.* bad-zubán; be-adab.
Contumely, *n.* be-imtiyází se; shokhí se.
Contusion, *n.* choṭ, zarb.
Convalescence, *n.* tandurustí, bahál.
Convalescent, *a.* áram-pizir.
Convene, *v. i.* ikatṭhá k.
Convenor, *n.* mír majlis. [ram.
Convenience, *n.* munásibat; fursat; á.
Convenient, *a.* maqúl; munásib; fáida-
 bakhsh. [se.
Conveniently, *ad.* munásibat se; áram
Convent, *n.* khánqáh. [qaul o qarár.
Convention, *n.* jamáat; majlis; dastúr;
Conventionalism, *n.* rawáf. [tar h.
Converge, *v. i.* ek taraf máil h, nazdik-
Convergent, *a.* máil, jhukáo.
Conversant, *a.* wáqifkár; ágáh.
Conversation, *n.* guftagú, zikr.
Conversational, *a.* bataur guftagú.
Converse, *v. i.* báteṭ k, guftagú k.—*n.* guf-
 tagú.—*a.* khliláf. [lan kí tabdílí.
Conversion, *n.* tabdílí; díl aur chál cha-
Convert, *v. t.* tabdíl k; nau-muríd k;
 phiráná.—*n.* nau-muríd. [díl-pazir.
Convertible, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl, tab-
Convex, *a.* qubba-dár, gum-
 baz-dár. 
Convexity, *n.* qubba-dári, gum-
 baz-dári. 
Convex, *a.* le j, dená; hibá k.
Convey, *v. t.* le j, dená; hibá k.
Conveyance, *n.* sawári; hibá.
Convict, *v. t.* gunahgár ṭhahráná; sábit
 k.—*n.* qaidí. [iaṭiqád.
Conviction, *n.* taqfir ká subút; subút;
Convince, *v. t.* qáil maqúl k.
Convincer, *n.* qáil k, w.
Convincible, *a.* qábil subút.
Convivial, *a.* ziyáfatí.
Conviviality, *n.* khush-ikhtilátí; khushi.
Convocation, *n.* ijtímá; majlis.
Convoke, *v. t.* majlis men buláná.
Convolution, *n.* lapet, lipat.
Convolve, *v. t.* lapetná; batná.
Convoy, *v. t.* muháfizat k.—*n.* hamráh kí
Convulse, *v. t.* maforána; hiláná. [hifázat.
Convulsion, *n.* mafor.
Convulsive, *a.* mafornewálá.
Coo, *v. t.* guṭakná, kú kú k.
Cook, *v. t.* pakáná, banáná.—*n.* bawarchí;
 —room, bawarchí-kháná.
Cookery, *n.* bawarchí-gírí.
Cool, *a.* ṭhandá; khunuk, afsurda-dil.—*n.*
 ṭhand, sardí.—*v. t.* ṭhandá k, yá h.
Cooler, *n.* ṭhandá k, w, shái.
Coolish, *a.* kisi qadr sard, thorá ṭhandá.
Cool-headed, *a.* sálmán aur baṭá, halím.

Coolie, *n.* qulī, mazdūr.
 Coolly, *ad.* āhista se; bā qarār.
 Coolness, *n.* sardi, afsurdagi.
 Coop, *n.* tápā; pinjra.—*v.* *t.* band k.
 Cooper, *a.* pipā b, w, barmāl-gar.—*v.* *t.* pī-pā b.
 Co-operate, *v.* *t.* bāham h, sāth kām k.
 Co-operation, *n.* ittifaq, mel.
 Co-ordinate, *a.* ham-qadr, ham-martaba.—*v.* *t.* ham-qadr h, ham-martaba h.—*n.* ham-darja, ham-martaba.
 Co-ordinately, *ad.* ham-qadri se.
 Co-ordination, *n.* ham-qadri.
 Copartner, *n.* sharik, sājhī.
 Copartnership, *n.* shirkat, ishtirāk, sājhā.
 Cope, *v.* *i.* barābari k, ham-sari k.—*n.* Copier, *n.* naql-nawis. [chhat, saqf.
 Copious, *a.* bahut, ziyāda, kasir.
 Copiously, *ad.* ba kasrat, bahutāyat se.
 Copiousness, *n.* bahutāyat; ziyādatī; kas-rat.
 Copper, *n.* tāmā, misī.—*v.* *t.* tāmā char-hānā.—plate, *n.* tāmbo ki khudī hūi takhti.
 Copperas, *n.* tūtiyā, sāj, hīrā kasī.
 Copulative, *n.* harf i atī, wasī.
 Copy, *n.* naql; namūna; jild.—*v.* *t.* naql k,—hold, *n.* sanad, parwānā.
 Copyist, *n.* naql-nawis.
 Copyright, *n.* haqq i tasnif.
 Coquet, *v.* *t.* nāz k, gamza k.
 Coquetry, *n.* nāz, gamza.
 Coquette, *n.* nakhre-pāz.
 Coracle, *n.* ek qism ki kishī.
 Coral, *n.* mūngā, mirjān.
 Cord, *n.* rassi; dori; nāz; fareb.—*v.* *t.* rassi se bāndhnā.
 Cordage, *n.* rasse.
 Cordial, *a.* dilī; muqawwi; mufarrīh.—*n.* dawā i muqawwi.
 Cordiality, *n.* mihrbānī; dil-sozi, shauq.
 Cordially, *ad.* ba-dil, shauq se.
 Cordón, *n.* jangī nākon kā silsila.
 Ocre, *n.* dil; darūn, andar; magz.
 Coriaceous, *a.* chamre kā.
 Coriander, *n.* kotnir, dhaniye kā per.
 Cork, *n.* qhattā, kág.—*v.* *t.* qhattā lagānā.
 Corky, *a.* shole kā. [qism.
 Cormorant, *n.* ek wasl-pā ābi chiriyā ki
 Corn, *n.* anāj; dānā; ghattā.
 Corny, *a.* anāj dān, galledār.
 Corn-field, *n.* anāj kā khet.
 Cornelian, *n.* aqīq, yamanī.
 Corner, *n.* konā, gosha.—*v.* *t.* qabze meṅ lānā.—stone, *n.* khāss patthar.
 Cornet, *n.* karnai; risāle kā jhandā-bar
 Corulce, *n.* kárnis, kagar. [dār.
 Corolla, *n.* phūlī kā andarūni dhaknā.
 Corollary, *n.* natija.
 Coronat, *n.* tāj, phūl, mālā, hār.
 Coronation, *n.* julūs, fškā.

Coroner, *n.* ittifaqi maut ki wajh daryāft k, w.

Coronet, *n.* tāj, mukut.

Corporal, *n.* náek, dafadār.—*a.* jismānī.



Coronet.

*Corporate, *a.* muttāfiq.

Corporation, *n.* firqa, jamāat, guroh.

Corporeal, *a.* jismānī, khilqī.

Corps, *n.* sing. pl. fauj kā gol, guroh.

Corpse, *n.* lāsh; murda.

Corpulent, *a.* moṭā, jasīm, farbiḥ.

Corpulency, *n.* muṭāī, fyasāmaṭ.

Correct, *a.* sahih, durust.—*v.* *t.* durust k; tambiḥ d; islām d.

Correction, *n.* sihat; tambiḥ.

Corrective, *a.* qābil i durustagi, musliḥ.

Correctly, *ad.* sihat se, thik.

Correctness, *n.* sihat, durustagi.

Correlation, *n.* nisbat, mutābiqat.

Correlative, *n.* lāzim malzūm, ham-nisbat, ham-marja.

Correspond, *v.* *i.* barābar h, muqābil h; khatt o kitābat rakhnā. [bat.

Correspondence, *n.* muāfiqat, khatt-kitā.

Correspondent, *a.* muāfiq, mushābil.

Corridor, *n.* barāmadā.

Corroborate, *v.* *t.* mazbūt k, tasdiq k.

Corroboration, *n.* mazbūtī, subūt.

Corrode, *v.* *t.* morcha lagnā; khānā.

Corrosion, *n.* kāṭ, burish.

Corrosive, *a.* bezār k, w; galāū.

Corrugate, *v.* *t.* jhuriyānā, simaṭnā.

Corrupt, *v.* *t.* sarānā; bigārnā.—*a.* sarā hūā; bosida. [khor.

Corrupter, *n.* muṭsid; bigārū; rishwat

Corruptible, *a.* sarnewālā; fanā pazīr.

Corruption, *n.* sarāo, ālūdagi; bad-zāti;

Corsair, *n.* daryāī dāldi. [rishwat-khorī.

Corselet, *n.* char-ālnā, chandar.

Corset, *n.* quraton kā ek kaprā.

Cortège, *n.* ham-rakāb.

Coruscation, *n.* chamak.

Corvette, *n.* jangī jahāz.

Coscey, *a.* āsūda-hāl, khush-hāl.

Cosmetic, *n.* buṭnā, ubṭan, husn-bakhsḥ.

Cosmical, *a.* dunyāwī; jahānī.

Cosmogony, *n.* dunyā ki paidāish.

Cosmology, *n.* ashīyāc khūiqat kā ilm.

Cosmopolitan, *n.* ahi i jahān.

Cosmos, *n.* khulq, paidāish ke qawānīn.

Cost, *n.* qimat; kharch; nuqsān.—*v.* *t.* qimat rakhnā; nuqsān uṭhānā.

Costermonger, *n.* mewa-farosh.

Costive, *a.* qabz-band.

Costiveness, *n.* qabziyat, qabz.

Costliness, *n.* qimatī, besh bahā.

Costly, *a.* qimatī, besh-qimat.

Costume, *n.* libās kā tariq.

Cot, *n.* jhopri, chhappar. [har-zamāna.

Contemporaneous, or Contemporary, *a.*

- Contemporary, *n.* ham-ahd, ham-asar.
 Cottage, *n.* chhotá ghar, jhonpri.
 Cottager, *n.* ghar ká r, w.
 Cotton, *n.* súti kaprá, ruf, kapás, pumba.
 Couch, *v. t.* ghuṣṭhiyá baithná; leṭná; dabak *r.* chhip *r.*; zikr *k.*—*n.* palang; kaunch. [khokhná.
 Cough, *n.* khánsí, balgam.—*v. t.* khápsná,
 Gould, *imp. of Can*: saká yá saktá.
 Goulter, *n.* phár, nasi.
 Council, *n.* majlis, pancháyat.
 Councillor, *n.* mushir, saláhkár.
 Counsel, *n.* nasihat, maslahat; wakíl.—*v. t.* nasihat *k.* mashwarat *d.*
 Counsellor, *n.* saláhkár; násih.
 Count, *v. t.* ginná, hisáb *k.*—*n.* gintí, shumár; ek khitáb. [t. mugh d; díldári *k.*
 Countenance, *n.* chihra; súrat; dídar.—*v.*
 Counter, *n.* ginnewálá; dúkán kí mez.—*n.* barkhiláfi, mukhálif. [k.
 Counteract, *v. t.* barkhiláfi *k.*; muzáhimat
 Counteraction, *n.* mukhálifat, rok tok.
 Counterbalance, *v. t.* ham-wazan *k.*—*n.* ham-wazani.
 Countercheck, *v. t.* muqáble ko rokná.
 Counterfeit, *v. t.* naql *k.* bahána *k.*—*n.* naql; jhúthá.—*n.* jalivá; dagábáz.
 Counterfeiter, *n.* dagábáz; jalsáz.
 Countermand, *v. t.* radd *k.*, palaṭ *d.*—*n.* radd o badal, mansúkhí.
 Counter-march, *n.* wápsí fauj.
 Countermines, *v. t.* surang barbad *k.*; bandish *b.*—*n.* shikastagi i surang.
 Counter-motion, *n.* khiláf-harakat.
 Counterpane, *n.* palang-posh.
 Counterpart, *n.* naql; jawáb.
 Counterplot, *v. t.* khiláf tadbir *k.*—*n.* khiláf tadbir. [khatt, alámat.
 Countersign, *v. t.* dastkhatt, *k.*—*n.* dast.
 Countervail, *v. t.* barábar h, ham-sar h.
 Countess, *n.* begam, amír kí bibí.
 Courtling-house, *n.* daftar.
 Countless, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb.
 Country, *n.* mulk, watan, mufassil.—*a.* desí;
 Countryman, *n.* wataní. [báharí; dahqání.
 County, *n.* zila, suba. [ná.
 Couple, *n.* jorá, donon.—*v. t.* jorná; bándh-
 Couplet, *n.* bait, dohá, chaupái.
 Cozzen, *n.* súdi iqarónama.
 Courage, *n.* maróanagi, himmat.
 Courageous, *a.* bahádur, mardána.
 Courageously, *ad.* diléri se, baháduri se.
 Courier, *n.* qásid, paik.
 Course, *n.* daur, dhárá; tariq; parosan; raftar; rástá; badli; in—, silsilawár; of—zurúr; in the—of, kisi waqt—*v. t.* daurná; shikár *k.*
 Courser, *n.* bád-pá, shabdez.
 Court, *n.* darbár, kachahri, bargáh, jilaukhána.—*v. t.* cháhná, khushámad *k.*; ishq-bázi *k.*
 Courteous, *a.* khushi-akhiláq, garib-parwáz.
 Courteously, *ad.* khulq se, garib-parwazi se.
 Courtousness, *n.* khulq, mihrbání, tawáz.
 Courtesan, *n.* kasbí.
 Courtesy, *n.* khush-akhiláq, khulq.
 Courtier, *n.* darbári; cháplús.
 Courtly, *a.* khush-akhiláq; cháplús, nek.
 Court-martial, *n.* jangí adálat.
 Courtship, *n.* áshiqi, ishq-bázi.
 Cousin, *n.* amirá yá khálázád bhái.
 Cove, *n.* kháfi, kol.
 Covenant, *n.* shart, iqar-náma.—*v. t.* shart *k.*, gaul o qarár *k.*
 Cover, *v. t.* múpdná, dhápná, chhipáná; kaprá pahinrá; bas h.—*n.* sarposh; dhakná; dastí, ghar, jagah.
 Covering, *n.* poshish, bálá-posh.
 Covert, *a.* khushya, pinhán.—*n.* jhápí, jhund; panáh-gáh.
 Coverlet, *n.* palangposh, báláposh.
 Covertly, *ad.* poshidagi se, chhipá héa.
 Coverture, *n.* solágan-paná.
 Covet, *v. t.* lálach *k.*, tama *k.*
 Covetable, *a.* chálme ke láiq.
 Covetous, *a.* láleli, támi, hirsí.
 Covetously, *ad.* lálach se, az ráh i hira.
 Covetousness, *n.* lálach, tama, hirs.
 Covey, *n.* jhol, jhund.
 Cow, *n.* gae.—*v. t.* dhamkáná.
 Coward, *n.* qar, buz-dili, ná-mardí.—*a.* qar-pok, buz-dil, ná-mard.
 Cowardice, *n.* ná-mardí, kam-himmatí.
 Cowardliness, *n.* be-jigari, buz-dili.
 Cowardly, *a.* ná-mardí.—*ad.* buz-dili se.
 Cower, *v. t.* qar se dabakná.
 Cowherd, *n.* guálá, ahír, ghosi.
 Cowhide, *n.* chará.—*v. t.* marná. [kí tarah
 Coxcomb, *n.* bápka.
 Coxcombical, *a.* bápke kí mánind, chahale
 Coy, *a.* sharmilá, sharminda.—*v.* sharmáná.
 Coyish, *a.* kam sharmilá.
 Coyness, *n.* sharmindagi, hijáb.
 Cozen, *v. t.* dagá d, fareb *d.*
 Cozily, *ad.* ástúda-hálí se.
 Cozy, *a.* áram-gáh; ástúda-hál, khush.
 Crab, *n.* kekrá, genglá, sartán; jangli se.
 Crabbed, *a.* sakht, tursh-mizáj; khattá.
 Crabbedly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se, tursh-rí se. [ná—*n.* shigáf, dar
 Crack, *v. t.* phárná; shigáf *k.*, áwáza *kar*
 Cracker, *n.* álash-bázi; biskut.
 Crackle, *v. t.* charcharóná, chafakná.
 Crackling, *a.* jharjharáhat, machmachat.
 Cradle, *n.* jhúla.—*v. t.* jhuláná. [bat
 Craft, *n.* pesha, hira, kasab; farob.
 Craftily, *ad.* dagá se, farob se.
 Craftiness, *n.* makkári, aiyári.
 Craftsman, *n.* kárigar, ahl i pesha.
 Crafty, *a.* hila-báz, siváná; makkár.
 Crag, *n.* karárá, band, dháng.
 Craggy, *a.* karárá, áwáza, únch-nich.

- Gram, *v. t.* thūpsná, dhaupsná.
 Cramp, *n.* tashannuj; chutkí.—*v. t.* bān-
 dhná; rokná, akarná.
 Crane, *n.* sáras; damkalá.
 Cranium, *n.* kapár, khopri.
 Cranny, *n.* dárká, darz, darár.
 Grape, *n.* kapar-dhul.
 Grash, *v. t.* kharkharáná; kuchalná, tor-
 ná.—*n.* karfardhat, dharak.
 Grate, *n.* tokrá, jhāppá.
 Grater, *n.* jwálá-mukhí, ádash-fishāp.
 Graunch, *v. t.* chabānd, dānt katkatáná.
 Gravat, *n.* gulú-band.
 Grave, *v. t.* darkhwást k, minnat k.
 Graven, *n.* buz-dilá.
 Graw, *n.* jhojh, potá.
 Graw-fish, *n.* jhīngí-machhlí.
 Crawl, *v. t.* rengná, háth páw se chalná.
 —*n.* rengáhat, khaskáhat; jál.
 Crawler, *n.* rengnewálá, kírā.
 Crayon, *n.* khariyá mittí ká gol tukrá.—*v.*
 t. naqqáshi k.
 Craze, *v. t.* ná-tawán k; díwána k.
 Craze or Craziness, *n.* zuaf, naqáhat.
 Crazily, *ad.* naqáhat se, shikasta hálí se.
 Crazy, *a.* shikasta hál, zaff, durbal.
 Creak, *v. i.* charcharáná; kirkiráná; chūp
 chūp k, jhankárná.
 Creak or Creaking, *n.* charchardhat.
 Cream, *n.* malá, bálá, zubda; tuhfa;
 lutf.—*v. t.* malá utárná.
 Creamy, *a.* maláfidár, chikná.
 Crease, *n.* shikan, chin.—*v. t.* shikan q,
 moyná.
 Create, *v. t.* paidá k; karáná; banáná.
 Creation, *n.* paidáish; banáwat.
 Creator, *n.* khálíq, áfridgar.
 Creature, *n.* makhluq; khalq.
 Credenoe, *n.* iatibár, yaqín.
 Credent, *a.* jald iatáqád k, w, muatáqid.
 Credential, *n.* sanad, dastáwez.
 Credibility, *n.* iatibár, muatabari.
 Credible, *a.* muatabar, qábil-i-iatibár;
 láiq iatamád.
 Credit, *n.* iatíqád; qadr; subút; izzat;
 qarza.—*v. t.* iatibár k; darj k; yaqín k.
 Creditable, *a.* muatabar, sáhib i izzat.
 Creditably, *ad.* bá-hurmat, qadr se.
 Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáb, dhaní.
 Creditlity, *n.* sáda-dilí, sarj-ul-iatíqádí.
 Oredulous, *a.* zaff-iatíqád, sáda-dil. [se.
 Oredulously, *ad.* sáda-dilí se, zaff-iatíqádí
 Creed, *n.* kalima, aqáid mazhab i Mashihí.
 Greek, *n.* kol, khárf.
 Creep, *v. i.* rengná; andekhe á; áhista
 chalná; chupko ghusná.
 Creeper, *n.* kírā; bel.
 Creepingly, *ad.* rengto hue, áhista.
 Creescent, *n.* nayá chānd saltanat i Turk
 ká jhandá.
 Cress, *n.* hálím, tezka.
 Crest, *n.* kalgi, kes, choṭí táj.—*v. t.* kalgi
 lagáná.
 Crest-fallen, *a.* máyús; dī-shikasta.
 Crestless, *a.* beturrá, be-kalgi.
 Crevise, *n.* surákh, darj, shigaf.
 Grew, *n.* guroh; ahl i jaház.
 Grib, *n.* chhoṭá palang; jhonprá.—*v. t.*
 chori k.
 Cricket, *n.* jhingur.—*n.* gend ká khel.
 Crier, *n.* dhaudhoriyá, manádí k, w.
 Crime, *n.* gunáh, qusúr.
 Criminal, *n.* gunahgar.—*a.* gunáhi, [mf.
 Criminality, *n.* gunahgári. [tbahráná.
 Criminate, *v. t.* jurm lagáná, gunahgar
 Crimination, *n.* jurm-gunáh, muwákhaza.
 Crimp, *a.* phuská, bhubhura.
 Crimson, *n.* qirmizi, surkh.—*v. t.* surkh
 rangná, surkh-rú k.
 Gringo, *v. t.* samájat k, cháplúsi k.
 Gringingly, *ad.* samájat se; ba-taur gu-
 lámí.
 Cripple, *n.* langrá, lúlá.—*v. t.* langráná.—*v.*
 Crisis, *n.* áin waqt, sáat. [t. langrá k.
 Crisp, *a.* churchurá; kurkurá.
 Crispation, *n.* aipthan, mayor.
 Criterion, *n.* qáida; álamat.
 Critic, *n.* wáqifkár, áib-jú; nuqtadāp.
 Criticál, *a.* názik; sahíh; nuqtádání.
 Criticallly, *ad.* áib-joi se. [nási k.
 Criticise, *v. t.* khurd-bíni k, nuqta-shi-
 Criticiser, *n.* bārik bin, harsgir, aibjú,
 khurdagír.
 Criticism, *n.* khurda-bíni, áib-joi.
 Croak, *v. i.* ghon ghon k.—*n.* ghon ghon,
 barbaráhat.
 Crockery, *n.* chiní ke bartan; sífál.
 Crocodile, *n.* magar, gharíyál.
 Croft, *n.* sáir, khet.
 Crone, *n.* burhiyá aurat.
 Crony, *n.* langotíyá yár, dúgáná, rafiq.
 Crook, *n.* aksí, kham.—*v. t.* tērhá k.
 Crooked, *p. a.* tērhá, khamdár, kaj-fahm.
 Crookedness, *n.* tērhái, kají, khamidagi.
 Crop, *n.* anáj; fasil, katlí.—*v. t.* kátná,
 taráshná.—*out.* zálir h.
 Croquet, *n.* ek qism ká golí ká khel.
 Cross, *n.* salib; áfat, Mashí ki inaut; to
 take up one's—, apne se inkár k.—*a.*
 áfá, tircchá; sarkash.—*v. t.* áfá lagáná;
 guzar k; mana k; barbád k; qalam
 m; kát q.—*bow*, *n.* kamán.—*breed*, *n.*
 doglapan.—*examination*, *n.* ek tarafí
 gawáhi.—*road*, *n.* chauráha.
 Crossly, *ad.* zidd se, barkhíláfi se.
 Crossness, *n.* haṭṭ, zidd, akas.
 Crosswise, *ad.* salib sá, barchhi sá.
 Crotohet, *n.* rág; nishán; khyál.
 Crouch, *v. i.* dabak baithná; háth jorhá.
 Group, *n.* dum-gazá, puthá, natál ká ek
 rog.
 Crown, *n.* khatwá.—*v. t.* qān qān k; shekhi

Crowd, *n.* dhír, bhír, awámm-un-nás.—
v. t. dabáná, ba-kasrat k.

Crown, *n.* táj, choṭi.—v. t.
táj rakhná, ráṭnaq d, ta-
mám k.

Crucial, *a.* salbí; ázmáishí.

Crucible, *n.* ghariyá.

Crucifix, *n.* salib maṣ Masih
ki taswír ke.

Crucifixion, *n.* salibí maút.

Crucify, *v. t.* salib d.

Crude, *a.* kachchá, ná-ázmúda, ná-taj-
ribakár.

Crudely, *ad.* khámí se, ná-tamámí se.

Crudity, *n.* bad-hazmí; kachcháí, khámí.

Crue, *a.* be-rahm, sang-dil, zálím.

Cruelly, *ad.* be-rahmí se, durushtí se.

Cruelty, *n.* sang-dilí, saḥtí.

Cruet, *n.* sirká-dání, shishí yá shisha.

Cruise, *v. i.* daryá ká safar k, jaház chal-
áná.—*n.* itr-dán yá chhoṭí shishí; be-
thikáno ká safar.

Crumb, *n.* ṭukrá, roṭí ká gúda.

Crumble, *v. t.* chūr chūr k, reza reza k.

Crumple, *v. t.* mamorná, shikan d.

Crupper, *n.* dumchí, kafal í asp.

Crusade, *n.* chapháí; mulk í muqaddas ke
liye laráí.

Cruse, *n.* ek chhoṭá piyálá.

Crush, *v. t.* kuchalná, masalná, chūr chūr
k.—*n.* dabáo. [riyáná.

Crust, *n.* chhilká, chhál.—*v. t.* part d, pap-

Crustily, *ad.* chīrchiráhat se; zūd-ranjí se.

Crustiness, *n.* chīrchiráhat; zūd-ranjí.

Crust, *a.* saḥt, chīrchirá, saḥt-mizáj.

Crutch, *n.* baísakhí.

Cry, *v. i.* pukárná, chilláná, shor k; roná,
ṇala k;—down, kam-qadr k;—out
against, faryád k;—up, shuhrat d;—to,
minnat k.—out, chilláuthná.—*n.* pukár;
chilláhat; ṇala.

Crypt, *n.* tah-ḥána, khusya ghar.

Cryptical, *a.* poshida, khusya.

Crystal, *n.* billaur, ek qism ká shisha;—
a. sáí, shaffáf.

Crystallize, *v. t.* qalam k.

Cub, *n.* bachchá.

Cube, *n.* shash-pahal,

jazr.—*v. t.* jazr k.

Cubical, *n.* shashdar sá,

mukaab.

Cubic, *n.* háthi, dast.

Cuckoo, *n.* koel. [krí.

Cucumber, *n.* khírá, ka-

oú, *n.* jugálí, págur.

Cuddle, *v. i.* lipatke letná.

Cudgel, *n.* láthi, sonṭá.—*v. t.* láthi se m.

Cudgeller, *n.* láthi se márne w.

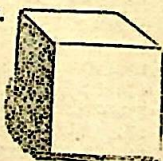
Cue, *n.* báí kí choṭí; ḍandá; ishára.

Cuff, *n.* tamánchá, thappar; sanjhi ásthi

—*v. t.* tamánchá, m.



Crown.



Cube.

Culinary, *a.* matbakhi.

Cull, *v. t.* chunná, intikháb k.

Cully, *a.* sadá-dil, alhnaq, *v. t.* alhnaq ba-

Culminate, *v. i.* sir par á; pukhta h.

Culmination, *n.* intihá darja, hashmat.

Culpability, *n.* jurm, ilzám, taqsír, dokh.

Culpable, *a.* qusúrwár, mujrim.

Culpableness, *n.* ilzám, gunáh, dokh.

Culpit, *n.* gunálgár, taqsírwár.

Cultivate, *v. t.* kishṭkárí k; tarbiyat d;
mál rakhná.

Cultivation, *n.* khetí; durushtí; árástagi.

Cultivator, *n.* kisán.

Culture, *n.* árástagi; tarbiyat.

Guvert, *n.* pul.

Gumber, *v. t.* rokhná; tang k.

Cumbersome, *a.* bhárá, taklíf-dih.

Cumbrance, *n.* bojhí; rok.

Cumbrous, *a.* taklíf-dih; bhárá, wazní.

Gumin, *n.* zirá, kámún.

Cumulate, *v. t.* faráham k, jamá k.

Cumulation, *n.* jamá, gher.

Cumulativo, *a.* taraqqí pizír.

Cunning, *a.* kanda-kár, pakká hila-báz.
hikmatí.—*n.* sitrat, hikmat.

Cunningly, *ad.* hoshiyári se, hila-bázi se.

Gup, *n.* piyálá.—*v. t.* singl lagáná.

Gup-bearer, *n.* sáqí.

Gupboard, *n.* ek almárá.

Cupidity, *n.* armá, hirs, lá-
lach.

Cupola, *n.* gumaz, qubba.

Gur, *n.* leṇḍí, jhagrálá.

Gurable, *a.* mumkin-us-

shifá, iláj-pazír.

Gurate, *n.* imám, khádim.

Gurator, *n.* muháfiz.

Gurb, *n.* zanjír, karí, atkáó.

—*v. t.* thámná, sambhálná,
lagám d.—*n.* khoá, thakká, ánthi.

Gurdle, *v. i.* jamná, dahí jamná, munjamí

Cure, *n.* iláj, shifá.—*v. t.* changá k.

Cureless, *a.* lá-iláj.

Curiosity, *n.* ráz-joí; tafabhus; saugát.

Curious, *a.* ráz-jo, shaugín; ajib o garib.

Curiously, *ad.* taajjubána, ajib tarah se.

Curfew, *n.* shám ká ghanṭá. [ghúnghar.

Curly, *v. t.* pech d.—*n.* kákul; zulf, pech.

Curly, *a.* ghúnghrálá, pechilá.

Currant, *n.* khushk angúr.

Currency, *n.* ijrá, rawáj.

Current, *a.* ráij, rawán, háthi.—*n.* ab-jár,

Curriclo, *n.* do ghorón kí gárf.

Curriculum, *n.* madarse kí kitábon kí

Currier, *n.* dabbág, chirm-sáz.

Curry, *a.* sag-sifát; fasádí.

Curry, *v. t.* narí pakáná; malná.—*comb.*

n. kharahrá, kharkhará. [ḡnat; áfat.

Curse, *v. t.* kosná, lanat k; taklíf d.—*n.*

Curse, *n.* kosná, kharabakht.

Cursive, *a.* jald; rawá rawí, sarásari.



Cupola.

Cursorily, *ad.* jaldī se, sarāsari.
 Curt, *a.* mukhtasar, kam.
 Cartail, *v. t.* kam k, mukhtasar k; kátná.
 Curtain, *n.* masahri, parda.—*v. t.* masahri lagáná; parda d, ojbhal k.—lecture, *n.* shāih-i-khilwat, aurat jo kuchhi apne shāuhaar ko akele meṇ samjhāti hai.
 Curtness, *n.* algarazi; ikhtisāri, kamī, gha-
 Curvated, *a.* terhá, kaj, khamdār. [táo.
 Curvature, *n.* khāmi, kajī, terhāpan.
 Curve, *n.* bāp, khāmi, pech.—*v. t.* terhá
 Curved, *a.* terhá, khamdār, khamidá. [k.
 Curvet, *n.* kúd, phānd, jast.—*v. t.* kúdná, phāndná, jast k. [gaddī lagáná.
 Cushion, *n.* gaddī, masnad, takiya.—*v. t.*
 Custard, *n.* fālúdā;—apple, *n.* sharifá.—
 pudding, ek qism ká khāná.
 Custodian, *n.* muhāfiz, nigāhbán, dárogá.
 Custody, *n.* bifāzat, habs, nigāhbānī; qaid, band.
 Custom, *n.* dastūr, rasm, chál, rawáj, qáida; ádat, shiwá, khaslat, khrú; mah-súl, khrīj.—duties, lagán, mahsúl.
 Customarily, *ad.* aksar; aksar auqát, ba-dastūr.
 Customary, *a.* murauwaj, mamúli, rasmi.
 Customer, *n.* asāmi; kharidár, gāhak.
 Custom-house, *n.* sáir, parmit ghar, chungí.
 Cut, *v. t.* kátná, qatá k, qalam k, mahrum k;—a dash, numāish k;—capers, khel kúd k;—down, kát dálná; sharmindá k; ghatáná;—off, kát d; halák k;—out, árstá k;—off from, bar-taraf k;—short, jald tamám k; rokná; ghatáná;—under, kam qimat i;—up, tukrá tukrá k; khalál d;—the teeth, dánt nikálná;—the acquaintance, muláqát chihor-ná.—*n.* khatt; zakhm; kát; qatá; tukrá; chhānt; taswir.—throat, *a.* thag, rahzan.—of a coat, kát, qatá;—purse, jeb katrá.
 Cutaneous, *a.* khál se nisbatdár, jildí.
 Cuticle, *n.* jhillí, chamrá, chhillká.
 Cutless, *n.* talwár, shamsher, nimchá.
 Cutler, *n.* lohár, sāngar.
 Cutter, *n.* qism i jaház.
 Cutting, *n.* katran, chhāntan.
 Cwt (hundred-weight), *n.* chhappan ser ká angrezi wazan.
 Cycle, *n.* daur, daurá, jug, qarn.
 Cyclone, *n.* bará túfán.
 Cyclopaedia, *n.* ilm o hunar kí lugat.
 Cygnet, *n.* hans ká bachchá.
 Cylinder, *n.* nal; belan; dāndá. [rá.
 Cymbal, *n.* jhānjh, manj-
 Cynic, *n.* tárik ud duniyá.
 Cynical, *a.* turshrú, karwá, rúkhá.
 Cypress, *n.* saro, shamshád,
 Czar, *n.* Qaisar i Rús.



Cymbal.

Czarina, *n.* malika i Rús ká khitáb.
 Czarowitz, *n.* Qaisar i Rús ke bare beṭe ká khitáb.
 D.
 D, Angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká chauthá-harf, [cha, tūkrá.
 Dab, *v. t.* thappar m.—*n.* thappar; pár-
 Dabble, *v. t.* áb-bázi k; madákhalat k.
 Dace, *n.* ek qism kí chhoti machhli.
 Dacoit, *n.* dákú.
 Daddy, *n.* báp.
 Daft, *a.* be-waqúf, be-aql, jáhil.
 Dagger, *n.* kharjar; kaṭar; ek isá nū-shan (t).
 Daggie, *v. t.* latherná, ghasitná.
 Daily, *a.* rozina.—*ad.* har roz, roz roz.
 Daintily, *ad.* khushmānát se; khubī se, umdagī se.
 Dainty, *a.* mazedár, náziuk, nafis.—*n.* tufi-
 Dairy, *n.* shir-khāna. [fa.
 Dais, *n.* khāne ke úpar kí mez, manch.
 Daisey, *n.* bahár. [chabutrá.
 Dale, *n.* wádi, marg-zár.
 Dalliance, *n.* bos o kinár, náz o niyáz. [ná.
 Dally, *v. i.* tákhir k, deri k. [bānd bāndh-
 Dam, *n.* máda, má; bānd, pūshá.—*v. t.*
 Damage, *n.* nuqsán, ziyán; nuqsán-rasida, —to sue for damages, nuqsán ká dáwa.—*v. t.* nuqsán p, khalál d.
 Damageable, *a.* qábil nuqsán yá ziyán.
 Damask, *n.* mushajjar.—*v. t.* mushajjar
 Dame, *n.* bibi, begam. [biná.
 Damn, *v. t.* sazá ká hukm k, maláim k.
 Damnable, *a.* láiq fatwa, lanati.
 Damnation, *n.* lanat, azáb, phikár.
 Damnatory, *a.* lanat-áneez.
 Damp, *a.* nam, tar, gild.—*n.* nami; udási.—*v. t.* nam k, tar k; dilgir k, sard k.
 Dampier, *n.* muzáim.
 Dampness, *n.* nami, tarí; kuhásí, pusi.
 Damsel, *n.* nau-jawán larkí, saheli, náznín.
 Dance, *n.* nách, Dāncing, *n.* nách.
 Dance, *v. t.* náchná.—to make—nách
 náchná.—Dancer, *n.* náchne w.
 Dandle, *v. t.* kudáná; hiláná.
 Dandy, *n.* albelá, chhailá.
 Dandyism, *n.* albelápan.
 Danger, *n.* khatra, khauf. [pur áfat.
 Dangerous, *a.* khatar-nák, khatar-angez,
 Dangerously, *ad.* shiddat se, khatre se.
 Dangle, *v. i.* laṭakná; mutāliq h.
 Dapper, *a.* chálák, tez, sáf.
 Dapple, *a.* dú-rangá, ablaq, kabrá.—*v. t.* munaqqash k.
 Dare, *v. i.* jurat k; dhāmkaná,—you do it, kyá yih karne kí tumhen himmát hai.
 Daring, *n.* mardáná, diler, shujá, himmát.
 Dark, *a.* tárik, jáhil, sanjídá; kálá, siyáb; sāngwá, sard-dil.—*n.* tárikí; jahálat.

- Darken**, *v. t.* andherá k; poshidá k; ná-
Darkish, *a.* dhundhlá. [pák k.
Darkly, *ad.* dhundhlepan se; tárki se.
Darkness, *n.* andhiyará, tárki; jahálat.
Darling, *n.* piyará, mahbúb.—*a.* piyará.
Darn, *v. t.* marammat k.—*n.* rafú.
Darning, *n.* rafúgarl.
Dart, *n.* barchhá, bhálá; nokdár chiz.—*v.*
t. barchhá m, phekná; tarapná.
Dash, *v. t.* de m, pafakná, takráná, phekná,
 rezá rezá k.—*n.* takkar; thokar, thes,
 dhakká, lakir; ek aisá nishán [—],—at,
 hamlá k.—*aside*, bartaraf k.—*in*, ghus
 j.—*open*, jalá khol a: he cuts a dash at
 a distance, wuh dūr se apni namūd di-
 khlátá hai.
Dashing, *a.* utólá, harbariyá, rangilá.
Dastard, *n.* ná-mardl.—*a.* kam-himmat.
Dastardly, *ad.* buzdil se, ná-mardl se.
Dato, *n.* tárkh.—*palm*, *n.* khajúr, khajúr
 ká darakh—*v. t.* dīn likhná.—*from*,
Dative, *n.* hálat i mafúliyat. [shurú h.
Daub, *v. t.* lagáná, potná; lesná, álúda k.
 —*n.* lip; pot.
Daughter, *n.* betí, dukhtar.—*in-law*, *n.*
 beṭe ki jorú, bahú, patoh.
Daunt, *v. t.* daráná, dahshat d.
Dauntless, *a.* be-khauf.
Dauphin, *n.* Fráns ke mulk ká wali áhd.
Daw, *n.* kauwá.
Dawdle, *v. t.* waqt barbád k.
Dawn, *v. i.* tarjú hōná, dīn nikalná; zúhūr
 h.—*n.* tarjú.—*at an early*, nūr ke tarke.
 alas sabáh.
Day, *n.* dīn, roz; zamáná, laráf: to—, áj ke
 dīn; every—, roz roz,—*after to-morrow*,
 parson; one or some—kisi dīn.—*book*,
n. roz-námcha, bahí,—*break*, *n.* tarjú,
 sawerá.—*labour*, *n.* mazdúrl.—*of judg-*
ment, roz-i-qiyyamat, roz-i-hashr; this—
 eight days, áj ke áthweñ dīn; *in open*—
 dīn dopahar; now-a-days, áj kal.
Daysman, *n.* darmiyáni.
Dayspring, *n.* tarjú.
Daze, *v. t.* tilmiláná.
Dazzle, *v. t.* tilmiláná, gar j. chubhná.
Deacon, *n.* Kálisiyá ke dunyáwi kám ká
 Deaconship, *n.* dīkan ká uhdá. [muntazim.
Dead, *a.* murdá, be-ján; be-maza; zarúr;
 sust.—*n.* murdá; lách; to rise from the—,
 murdon se jī uhná;—*as night*, khámosh;
 in the—of night, ádhi rát ko;—*as stone*.
 behiss-o-harakat;—*shot*, bará nishána-
 bá.
Deaden, *v. t.* sun k; kamzor k; be-hiss k.
Deadly, *a.* qátíl, muhlik.—*ad.* muhlikána.—
 foe, jáni dushman;—*poison*, zahr-i-qátíl.
Deadness, *n.* murdaní; maut; be-parwá.
Deal, *n.* bahrá.—*as a door nail*, bajar bah-
 rá;—*mute*, gungá bahrá.
Deafen, *v. t.* bahrá k; kámphorá.
Deafness, *n.* bahrápan.
Deal, *v. t.* hissa k; kár o bár k; tijárat k;
 —*with*, sulúk k, muamálá k, mol l.—*in*,
 tijárat k,—*out*, bánṭná.—*n.* ziyáda; ek
 qism ki lakri; hissa, miqdár, bánṭ; a
 great—, bahuterá.
Dealer, *n.* saudágar, byopári.
Dealing, *n.* byohár, lenden. plain—sáda
 mizáji, be-riyái; double—makkári.
Dean, *n.* pádrí; ustád.
Dear, *a.* besh-qímat; azíz.—*ad.* ziyáda
 mahangí.—*n.* azíz; dulára.
Dearly, *ad.* ziyáda piyár se, shauq se.
Dearth, *n.* kamí; kál.
Death, *n.* maut; halákat; qatl.—*Death's*
door, maut ke nazdik; put to—, halák
 k. qatl k; be the—of, maut ki wajah.—
 bed, *n.* bistar i marg.—*rattle*, ghará,
 less, amar, gairfáni, sudden—marg-i-
 mafáját, to foign—dam churáná,—
 watch, sufed kirtí.
Debar, *v. t.* báz rakhná, mana k.
Debase, *v. t.* zalil k, be-ábrú k.
Debasement, *n.* be-ábrú.
Debatable, *a.* mubáhisa-pazir.
Debate, *n.* mubáhisa; jhagrá.—*v. t.* bahs
 k; jhagará. [afáil, zinákári,
Debauch, *v. t.* nápak k, bigárná.—*n.* bad-
 Debauches, *n.* aubásh, zinákár. [kárf
Debauchery, *n.* badkári; abtari; harám
Debenture, *n.* qarz ká iqrú-náma, tamas-
Debit, *n.* qarzdári ki madd.—*v. t.* qarz
Debris, *n.* malwá.
Debt, *n.* qarz, udhár; a just—wájib-ul-adá,
 —*bearing no interest*, qarz-i-hasná; *in*
 —, maqrúz.
Debtor, *n.* qarzdár, dhartá, maqrúz.
Decachord, *n.* das tár ká báji.
Decade, *n.* daháí, das.
Decagon, *n.* mūasshar, dahgoshá.
Decalogue, *n.* das hukn, das ágyá.
Decamp, *v. i.* kúch k, bhágná, chale j.
Decampment, *n.* kúch. [bolná.
Decant, *v. t.* undelná; nithárná, bár bár
Decanter, *n.* piyálá, miná, ábgíndá.
Decapitate, *v. t.* gardan m, qatl k.
Decay, *v. i.* murjháná, zálil h, sar jáná.—*n.*
 zawál, pazhmugdagi, ghatáo. [j.
Decease, *n.* maut, rihlat, irtilál.—*v. t.* mar
Decelt, *n.* fareb, dagá, kapat. [kár.
Deceltful, *a.* fareb, dagábáz, jalsáz, mak-
Deceltfully, *ad.* dagábázi se, makkári se.
Deceltfulness, *n.* fareb, dagábázi, makkári.
Deceive, *v. t.* fareb d, chhálná; thagná,
 bihkáná.
Deceiver, *n.* dagábáz, fareb, thag.
December, *n.* angrezí sál ká bárahwán ma-
 híná. [haryá.
Decency, *n.* adab; shaístagi, sharm, láj,

Decennial, *a.* dah-sálá, das barsá.
 Decent, *a.* láiq, árasta, sháista, maqúl.
 Decently, *ad.* imtiyáz ke sáth, adab se.
 Deception, *n.* dhokhá, fareb; wahm. [báz.
 Deceptive, or Deceptions, *a.* farebí, dagá-
 Decide, *v. t.* tajwíz k, faisalá k, chukáná.
 Decided, *a.* muqarrar, sáf, qáim.
 Decidedly, *ad.* albatta, yaqinan. [páedár.
 Deciduous, *a.* girnewálá, jharnewálá, ná-
 Decimal, *a.* ashuráti, — *n.* daswán hissa, as-
 hárya hissa; — fraction, kusrí i ashárya.
 Decimate, *v. t.* das se ek lená.
 Decipher, *v. t.* batlána, tabír k, kholná.
 Decision, *n.* hukm, faisala.
 Decisive, *a.* qáti, kámil, sáf.
 Deck, *v. t.* árasta k, takalluf k, pahinána,
 sanwárná. — *n.* takhta-bandí.
 Declaim, *v. i.* fasíl kalám k, taqrír k.
 Declamation, *n.* fasíl kalám; taqrír.
 Declamatory, *a.* targibána; targibí.
 Declaration, *n.* iqrár, taqrír; ishtihár.
 Declare, *v. t.* záhir k, farmáná. — for, taraf-
 dár ho jáná.
 Declension, *n.* dhíl; zawál; uzr; gardán.
 Declination, *n.* jhukáo, zawál, kají, inhiráf.
 Decline, *v. t.* jhukná; ghatná, inkár k; ná-
 manzúr k, gumrah k, gardánná. — *n.* za-
 wál, ghattí.
 Declivity, *n.* utár; dhál, nasheb.
 Decoot, *v. t.* aundána, josh d.
 Decoction, *n.* joshána; arq.
 Decollate, *v. t.* sir kátná. [lag k.
 Decompose, *v. t.* judá k; murakkab se a.
 Decorate, *v. t.* árasta k, zinat d.
 Decoration, *n.* áráish, zinat, árastagi.
 Decorous, *a.* láiq, sháista.
 Decorum, *n.* imtiyáz, sháistagi, salíqá.
 Decoy, *v. t.* fareb d, phuslána. — *n.* fareb
 dhokhá. [ff.
 Decrease, *v. i.* kamí k, ghatána. — *n.* takh-
 Decree, *n.* hukm; faisala, the divine. —
 taqdr, qazá. — *v. t.* hukm d, faisala k,
 Decrepit, *a.* kam-zor, kam-táqat. [digri k.
 Decrepitate, *v. t.* ág men tarakná, bhúnná.
 Decrepitude, *n.* kamzori, zaífi.
 Decrial, *n.* mazammát, bad-námí.
 Decry, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, bad-nám k.
 Dedicate, *v. t.* makhsús k, muqarrar k.
 Dedication, *n.* khúsúsiyat, muqarrari.
 Deduce, *v. t.* natíjá nikálná.
 Deducible, *a.* istimbáti, qábil istikhraj.
 Deduct, *v. t.* minhá k, baqí nikálná, kátná,
 mujro d.
 Deduction, *n.* minhá; natíjá, hásil, batá.
 Deed, *n.* kám; sanad; qabúlá, dastáwez
 in—haqiqatan.
 Deem, *v. t.* samjhána; malúm k.
 Deep, *a.* gahráí, nichá; daqíq; mushkil,
 farebí, makkár; bhári áwáz. — *n.* gah-
 ráo; bích, barí. — colored, gahrá yá tez
 rangká, — buried, bahut garáhuá. — sleep,

sukh nindyá. — shaded, bará sayadár. —
 toned, bhári áwáz ká. — rooted, qáim,
 mazbút, páedár. — thought, gaur. — wa-
 ter, gargáb; going—into, taammuq.
 Deepen, *v. t.* gahrá k, ziyáda k.
 Deeply, *ad.* gahráo se; niháyat, bahut,
 tez; barí hoshyári se, sáth gaur ke.
 Deepness, *n.* gahráí.
 Deer, *n.* hiran, áhú. — park, ramná, a
 young—, gizálá. — eyed, áhú chashm,
 mirgnain.
 Deface, *v. t.* bigárná, mitána.
 Defacement, *n.* takhríb; bigár, barbádí.
 Defalcate, *v. t.* khyánat k, lelená.
 Defalcation, *n.* khyánat; kamti.
 Defamation, *n.* bad-námí, jhúthá ilzám.
 Defame, *v. t.* bad-nám k; áib lagána, mut-
 tahim k.
 Default, *n.* gaflat, qusúr; aprádh; to
 suffer a—ek tarífa dígri.
 Defaulter, *n.* gair házir, kháin.
 Defeasance, *n.* mansúkhí, ibtál.
 Defeat, *n.* shikast, hár, lá-lásil. — *v. t.* shi-
 kast d; harána, barbád k, bhagána;
 záya k.
 Defecate, *v. t.* sáf k; chhánná, mail kátná.
 Defect, *n.* kamti; nuqs, dosh, áib. [dád.
 Defection, *n.* bargashtagi, bágdawat; irti-
 Defective, *a.* náqis; dági, khojá.
 Defence, *n.* hifázat; panáh; himáyat, uzr,
 Defenceless, *a.* be-panáh. [jawáb.
 Defend, *v. t.* bachána, uzr k; jawáb d, hi-
 máyat k, rafá k, pushí k, sambhálná.
 Defendant, *n.* muddá-alaih, fariq i sání.
 Defender, *n.* himáyati; muháfiz; rakchh-
 Defensible, *a.* hifázat-pazir. [ak, hámi.
 Defensive, *a.* muháfizána; mahrúsána.
 Defer, *v. t.* tálná, dirang k, dhíl d, multa-
 wi k. — to, atá k, dená, pesh k.
 Deference, *n.* liház; razámándí; tábjidárf.
 Defiance, *n.* dhingá-dhángi; dhamki, lal-
 kár; to set at—angúthá dikhlána.
 Defiant, *a.* lalkár, hanakár.
 Deficiency, *n.* kami; galatí; ghatáo.
 Deficient, *a.* ná-kámil; adhúra, kotáh.
 Defioit, *n.* kami, kotáhí, zarúrat.
 Defile, *v. t.* nápak k; gandá k; behurmat
 k. — *n.* saff-bandí karke chálná. — *n.* pag-
 gandí, tang-ráh.
 Defilement, *a.* nápakí; gandagi.
 Definable, *a.* qábil i bayán yá taayun. [k.
 Define, *v. t.* hadd bándhna; bayán k, sharh
 Definite, *a.* muqarrar; mahdúd; tahqiq,
 marúf.
 Definiteness, *n.* tashríh; mane, bayán.
 Definitely, *ad.* thlk taur se.
 Definition, *n.* bayán; hadd.
 Definitive, *a.* mukammal; qataí; púra, —
n. tahqiq; mahdúd k, w, shai.
 Deflagrate, *v. i.* jalána, phúnk d, ág lagána.
 Deflect, *v. i.* jhukná; ráh i rást se alag ho j.

CC-0. Jangamwadi Math Collection. Digitized by eGangotri



Deliberateness, *n.* taʿammul, dūr-andeshī, sustī.
[shā.]
Deliberation, *n.* taqinmul, fikr, gaur, ande-
Delicacy, *n.* nazákāt; nafásat; pākizagī, jamál, lutf, niyamat. [kūbt].
Delicate, *a.* nāznín, nāzúk, kamzor.
Delicately, *ad.* nazákát se, pākizagī se.
Delicateness, *n.* nazákāt, muláimat, bāríkí.
Delicious, *a.* latíf; margúb; tuhfa, khush-gawár, nádir.
Deliciousness, *n.* lufť, nafásat.
Delight, *n.* khushí, shádí.—*v. t.* khush k, yá h, masrúr k.
Delighted, *p. a.* khush, mahzúz, shád. [ziz].
Delightful, *a.* díl-chasp: farah-bakhsh, la-
Delightfully, *ad.* bahár se, kaifiyat se, díl-chaspi se, díl-rubái se.
Delightfulness, *n.* díl-chaspi, díl-kashí, díl-ávcezi.
Delineate, *v. t.* naqsha b; taswír khinch-ná, taqrir k.
Delineation, *n.* naqsha; bayán.
Delinquency, *n.* qusúr, khatá.
Delinquent, *a.* ási, gunahgar, qusúrwár.
Delirious, *a.* bo-hosh, be-hawás.
Delirium, *n.* bo-hoshi, mad-hoshi, bekhuđi.
Deliver, *v. t.* ázád k; hawála k; bayán k, dená, janána, chhurána.—*back*, palatná,—*on*, bayán k,—*out*, báptná,—*over*, —to, supurd k,—*up*, supurd k, saupp d.
Delivery, *n.* rihái.
Deliverance, *n.* rihái.
Deliverer, *n.* rihái-bakhsh, bacháne w.
Delivery, *n.* supurdagí; bolne ká tariq ázádí, wazac haml.
Dell, *n.* wádi; dará, khandaq.
Delta, *n.* ek Yúnání harf; wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakl par páni se ghiri ho.
Delude, *v. t.* bahláná, bahkáná, fareb d.
Deluge, *n.* túfan, tugrání,—*v. t.* dubáná.
Delusion, *n.* dhokhá, khiyál i kham.
Delusive, *a.* farebí, hila-sáz.
Delve, *v. t.* khodná, gorná.
Demagogue, *n.* chálák, mutalakam, sar-guroh, mír majlis.
Demain, *n.* taalluqa, zamindári, jilga.
Demand, *v. t.* dáwá k; talab k; púchná.—*n.* dáwa, talab, khwáhish; *on*—dar-
Demarcation, *n.* hadd-bandí, khwást par.
Demean, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, zalil k.
Demeanour, *n.* waqá, rawish, chalan.
Dementate, *v. t.* diwáná k, shorká k.—*a.* diwáná, magmún, shorída sar.
Demerge, *v. t.* dúbná, dubáná.
Deserve, *v. t.* ást, ná-sháistagi. [tá]
Desi, *n.* níaf, adh yá ádhá;—*ged.* *n.* deo-
Desimise, *n.* rihlat, maran.
Democratic, *n.* sakanat i jamhúrí. [rik].
Democrat, *n.* saltanat i jamhúrí ká sha-
Demolish, *v. t.* misnúr k; giráná, újárná.
Emolition, *n.* páemálí, wiráni.
Emotion, *n.* Dictionnaire des Mots et des Choses

Demoniac, *a.* áseb-zadá, deo-zadá.
Demonstrable, *a.* qábil i subút. [k.]
Demonstrate, *v. t.* batlána, sábit k, tashríh
Demonstration, *n.* dalli, isbát, hujjat.
Demonstrative, *a.* musbit, ism i ishára,
 mudallil, mubarih.
Demoralization, *n.* bad-akhláqí.
Demoralize, *v. t.* bad-akhláq.
Demulcent, *a.* narm k, w; muláim k, w.
Demur, *v. t.* pas o pesh k, shakk rakhná.
 —*n.* shakk, pas o pesh, námanzúrí.
Demure, *a.* gambhír; sharmsár.
Demureness, *n.* hijáb; sanjídagi.
Demurrage, *n.* rokáwat, nuqsán.
Dén, *n.* gar, mánd. [k.]
Denationalize, *v. t.* qaumi huqúq se mazúl
Deniable, *a.* qábil i inkár.
Denial, *n.* inkár.
Denizen, *n.* báshinda, rahnewálá.
Denominate, *v. t.* kalná, nám rakhná.
Denomination, *n.* nám; ism, laqab.
Denominator, *n.* nám rakhnewálá; maz-
 rúb-fi-hi.
Denote, *v. t.* záhir k, dikhlána.
Denounce, *v. t.* malámat k, dhamkáná.
Denouncement, *n.* dhamki; shikáyat.
Dense, *a.* bhári, munjamid.
Density, *n.* sangini, injimád, kasáfat.
Dental, *a.* dandáni. —*n.* wuh harf jis ká
 talafuz dápt o zubán se ho.
Dentifrice, *n.* manjan, missí.
Dentist, *n.* dápt ká tabib.
Denude, *v. t.* kháli k; nangá k.
Denunciation, *n.* dhamki, malámat, tahdí.
Deny, *v. t.* inkár k, nahín k, na mánná,
 ultá k; —one self, khud-inkári k.
Deobstruent, *n.* mufattih, mulaiyin, rok
 ko dúr karne wálá.
Depart, *v. t.* jáná; játa rahná, mar jáná.
Department, *n.* iláqa, zimma, kám, khid-
 mat, yhda, zilá. [yhda.]
Departmental, *a.* mutaalliq i khidmat yá
Departure, *n.* rawánagi, wafát, kúch, rih-
 lat.
Depend, *v. t.* latkáná; lagná; bharosá
 rakhná; mauqúf h, munhasir h. —on,
 bharosá rakhná.
Dependence or Dependence, *n.* silsila, ilá-
 qa; lagáo, mel; iatibár, tábidári.
Dependency, *n.* tábidári, iláqa, ummed,
 iatibár. [gár. —*n.* dámangir, tábidár.
Dependent, *a.* mutáalliq, muhtáj, madad-
Depot, *v. t.* taswir khinchná, taqrír k.
Depilation, *n.* be-bál yá be-mú k.
Depletion, *n.* kháli k, tihí k.
Deplorable, *a.* sakht, tang, shadí.
Deplore, *v. t.* roná, afsos k, áh o nálá k.
Deploy, *v. t.* áh m, taassuf k.
Deplume, *v.* par ukhár lená, be-bál o par
 karná.
Deponent, *n.* gawáh, sháhid, sákhi.

Depopulate, *v. t.* ujárná, wirán k; gárat k.
Depopulation, *n.* wiráni; páemáli.
Deport, *v. t.* le jáná; chál chalan dikhlána.
Department, *n.* chalan; tariq.
Deposo, *v. t.* mauqúf k; uthá q; takht se
 utárná, kahná, gawáht d.
Deposit, *v. t.* rakhná; sompná; zimma k.
 —*n.* jamáo; amánat; in or on, —supur-
 dagi meq.
Depository, *n.* amín; khazánchi.
Deposition, *n.* mauqúf; gawáhi, shahádat,
 zubán-handí.
Depository, *n.* jins-khána, godám.
Depot, *n.* zakhíra; godám; siláh-khána.
Deprave, *v. t.* kharáb k, tabáh k.
Depravity, *n.* badi, burál, kharábi.
Deprecate, *v. t.* shafáat k; afsos k, uzr k,
 uzr khwáhi k. [ká k.]
Depreciate, *v. t.* hiqárat k; ghatána; hal-
Depreciation, *n.* kamti, ghatáo.
Depredation, *n.* lút pá; gárat.
Depredator, *n.* qazzaq, luterá, takht o tá-
 ráj karne w. [ghatána.]
Depress, *v. t.* dabána; past k; afsurda k.
Depression, *n.* dabáo; udási, zillat, pastí.
Deprivation, *n.* adam, zawál, nuqsán.
Deprive, *v. t.* le i; nikál i; mahrum k.
Depth, *n.* gahráo, umuq; bích meq.
Deputation, *n.* wakálat; niyábat.
Depute, *v. t.* wakil k.
Deputy, *n.* madadgár; amín; jwazi.
Derange, *v. t.* abtar k; titar-bitar k.
Derangement, *n.* abtari; barbádi.
Dereliction, *n.* tark, chhuráo.
Deride, *v. t.* tháthhá k; tana m.
Derision, *a.* tháthhá; tamaskhur.
Derivation, *n.* ishtiqáq, istikhiráj, jar;
 mádda.
Derivative, *a.* mushtaq, —*n.* mushtaq.
Derive, *v. t.* nikálná; akhaz k; mushtaq k.
Derogate, *v. t.* ghatána; be-qadr k.
Derogation, *n.* hiqárat; kam-qadrí.
Derogatory, *a.* kam-qadr k, w.
Dervis, *n.* darwesh, faqir, khirqá-posh.
Descant, *n.* sarod. —*v. t.* gáná; bayán k. —
 on, bayán k.
Descend, *v. t.* i. utárná; á parná; wáqi h,
 zalí h; nikálná. to cause to—, utárná.
Descendant, *n.* nasl, aulád.
Descent, *n.* utár; hamla; zawál, akhráj,
 paidáish, nasl.
Describable, *a.* qábil i bayán.
Describe, *v. t.* naqsha b; bayán k.
Description, *n.* naqsha; zát; hulyá; khál-
 khatt; waza.
Descriptive, *a.* tárikhi; naqli.
Desery, *v. t.* tákná, dekhná; malúm k.
Deserate, *v. t.* nápak k; álúda k.
Desecration, *n.* álúdagí; nápakí.
Desert, *v. t.* chhor d; chhor bhágná. —*a.*
 wirán. —*n.* bayábán, ajr; sazawári.

Deserted, *a.* chhorá húd.
 Deserter, *a.* bhagorá, firáfi.
 Desertion, *n.* firár; chala-chali, bhager.
 Deserve, *v. t.* sazawár h; qábil h, láiq h, mustahaq h.
 Deservedly, *ad.* tazawári se, insáf se.
 Deserving, *n.* sazawár, láiq, haqqdár, qábil.
 Deservingly, *ad.* liyáqat se, mustahaqána.
 Desiccant, *n.* sukhá dānewālī shai.
 Desiccate, *v. t.* khushk k, rutubat khinch-ná, sukhána.
 Desiderate, *v. t.* muhtáj h; shauq se cháh.
 Desideratum, *n.* zarúrat; hájat. [ná.
 Design, *v. t.* irada rakhná; mansúba k; zahir k; naqsha b; bāpāhná.—*n.* naqsha; mansúba; hikmat; iradá; ghāt, bāndish, qasd.
 Designate, *v. t.* zahir k; alag k, batána.
 Designation, *n.* alámat; ishārat; laqab.
 Designedly, *ad.* ján būjhke, qasdan, amadan. [itrat.
 Designing, *n.* ghāt; khud-garazi, dagá.
 Desirable, *a.* pasandida, dil-pasand.
 Desirably, *ad.* cháh se, shauq se, ba ragbat.
 Desire, *v. t.* shauq k; khwāhish k; ragbat k, chāhná.—*n.* khwāhish; ragbat; shauq, bhūkh, ishtihā, hawas, chāh. [shāiq.
 Desirous, *a.* mushtāq, khwālishmand.
 Desist, *v. t.* báz r; parhez k, dastbārd h.
 Desk, *n.* lkhne kí mez. [chhor d.
 Desolate, *v. t.* wirán k, ujārná, kharáb k.—*a.* wirán; kháksiyāh; ujār.
 Desolation, *n.* wirán.
 Despair, *v. i.* ná-ummed h.—*n.* máyúsi, nírás, ná-ummedí. [se.
 Despairingly, *ad.* máyúsáná, ná-ummedí.
 Despatch, *v. t.* rawáná k; chalaná, már-dālná, khatm k.—*n.* chālāp, jaldí; shi-tābi. Government—sarkári murásilá.
 Despatcher, *n.* dák rawáná karnewálá, bhejnewálá.
 Desperado, *n.* gussawar. [hál; majnún.
 Desperate, *a.* be-bák; ná-ummed; be-Desperately, *ad.* tundi se, gazabnáki se, bebákí se.
 Desperation, *n.* nírásí, ná-ummedí.
 Despicable, *a.* kamína; zalil; be-qadr, haqlr, khwár.
 Despicably, *ad.* hiqarat se; be-qadri se.
 Despise, *v. t.* haqlr jānná; hiqarat k.
 Despite, *n.* adáwat; zidd.—of, barchiláf báwajúd. in—, baráks. [kináwar, ziddí.
 Despiteful, *a.* bad-khwáh, bad-andesh.
 Despitefully, *ad.* bad-andeshi se, kine se, bad-khwáhi se.
 Despoil, *v. t.* lút l; urá d. [himmat hárná.
 Despond, *v. i.* ná-ummedí h, dil-tang h.
 Despondency, *n.* ná-ummed; máyúsi, diltangí. [máýús.
 Despondent, *a.* ázurda-dil, ná-ummed,

Despondingly, *ad.* ná-ummedí se, máyúsi se.
 Despot, *n.* mukhtár i kull; zálím, jábir.
 Despotie, *a.* zálím; mukhtár i kull. [tári.
 Despotism, *n.* istiqlál i zulm, khud-mukh-Despumate, *v. t.* mail chhāptná, sáf k.
 Despumatation, *a.* mail ká chhāptná, phen
 Dessert, *n.* nuql; mewa. [ká áná.
 Destinate, *v. t.* makhsús k, muqarrar k.
 Destination, *n.* manzil, thikáná. [sús k.
 Destine, *v. t.* muqarrar k, thahráná, makh-
 Destiny, *n.* taqdir, qismat; anjám.
 Desistute, *a.* láchár, muflis, hájatmand.
 Destitution, *n.* muhtájí; muflis. [ná.
 Destroy, *v. t.* nest k; bigárná; halák k; tor-
 Destroyer, *n.* qátíl; muhlík; halákú.
 Destructible, *a.* nest hone ko qábil.
 Destruction, *n.* páemáli; wiráni; halákát
 Destructive, *a.* muzir, mufsid; muhlík.
 Desuetude, *n.* be-istiāmáli, be-rawájí.
 Desultoriness, *n.* be-tartíbi, be-qáidagi, be-sarishtagi.
 Desultory, *a.* be-ráh; be-silsila; be-tartib.
 Detach, *v. t.* chhuráná; judá k; bhejná.
 Detachment, *n.* dasta; hissa, gol.
 Detail, *v. t.* mufassil kahná.—*n.* mufassil.
 Detailed, *a.* mufassil; musharrah.
 Detain, *v. t.* báz rakhná; rokná; qaid k.
 Detect, *v. t.* dekhná; pakar páná; daryáft
 Detection, *n.* ifshá; dhar-pakar. [k.
 Detective, *a.* jo dhar pakar karne men hoshiyár ho.—officer, pakarne wálá af-
 Detention, *n.* atkáo; rukáo, qaid. [sar.
 Deter, *v. t.* chashmunmál k; báz rakhná.
 Deterge, *v. t.* sáf k, gháo kí aláish sáf k, yá nikálná.
 Detergent, *a.* sáf k, w, aláish n, w.—*n.* wuh dawá jo gháo ko aláish ko nikálti yá sáf karti hai.
 Deteriorate, *v. t.* bigárná; bigar j. [bádí.
 Deterioration, *n.* bad-tarí, kharábí, bar-
 Determine, *a.* muáyan; thik; mahdúd.
 Determinately, *ad.* qasdan, amadan, yaqí-
 nan. [musammam.
 Determination, *n.* qasd; tajwiz; qasd i
 Determine, *v. t.* thahráná; thik k; kah-
 ná; tartib d; qasd k; qáimat k; iháta
 Detest, *v. t.* nafrat k. [k; tahrík d.
 Detestable, *a.* makrúh, ná-gawár, ghinau-
 ná.
 Detestation, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.
 Dethrone, *v. t.* takht se utárná.
 Detonate, *v. i.* karakná, tarakná, chatakh-
 ná, *v. t.* karakná tarakná, chatkhána.
 Detonation; *n.* karak, chatakh, tarak.
 Detort, *v. t.* aínthna, marórná, ulatná-pa-
 Detortion, *n.* aínth; maror, ultáo. [latná.
 Detour, *n.* ghumáo, phiráo, pher, chak-
 kar.
 Detract, *v. t.* ghatáná; aib joí k; gíbat k.
 Detraction, *n.* aib-joí; tuhat; gíbat.

Detractor, *n.* aib-jō.
 Detriment, *n.* nuqsān; shikast; khalal.
 Deterimental, *a.* khalal-pizir.
 Detrition, *n.* ghisāo, farsūdagi.
 Detrude, *v. t.* dālnā, khiskānā, niche da-
 Deuce, *n.* do, durī; badrūh, shaitān. [bānā.
 Deuterogamy, *n.* palhī jorū yā shauhar kē
 marjāne-ke bad dūsrī shādī.
 Deuteronomy, *n.* tauret ki pāgelwīn kitāb
 Devastate, *v. t.* barbād k; kharāb k.
 Devastation, *n.* wirānī; barbādī, pāemālī.
 Develop, *v. t.* kholnā; zāhir k; nikālnā.
 Development, *n.* kushādagi; izhār. [rāf k.
 Deviate, *v. i.* bhaṭaknā; gumrāh h, inhi-
 Deviation, *n.* gumrāhī; tajāwuz, inhirāf.
 Device, *n.* hikmat; nishān, mansūbā,
 tamgā.
 Devil, *n.* shaitān, iblis.—Devil-dish, nam-
 kīn chānā, gazak. Devil's tricks, shaita-
 Devilish, *a.* shaitānī. [nat.
 Devious, *a.* ṭerhā; gumrāh, berāh.
 Devisable, *a.* qābil ijād.
 Advise, *v. t.* ijād k; nikālnā; tadbīr k.—
 n. wasiyat-nāma. [ne wālā.
 Devil, *n.* fitratī, mansūbebāz, ijād kar-
 Devisor, *n.* wasiyat karne wālā.
 Devold, *a.* hālī.
 Devoir, *n. m.* lāzimat, akhlāq, adab, ādāb.
 Develope, *v. t.* dast ba dastā, haqq-milnā.
 Devote, *v. t.* nazi k; maḥsūs k; denā.
 Devoted, *a.* maḥsūs, muqarrar, bandā,
 Devotee, *n.* zāhid; pūjārī. [dil-soz.
 Devotion, *n.* bandagi; dīndāri; pūjā.
 Devotional, *a.* ibādātī, dīnī, mazhabī.
 Devour, *v. t.* nigāl j; khā j. [namāzi.
 Devout, *a.* dīndār, mutawajjih; sargarm,
 Dew, *n.* os, shabnam;—drop, *n.* shabnam
 kā qatrā.—*v. t.* shabnam se tar k.
 Dewlap, *n.* chaddar, gab-gab.
 Dexterity, *n.* kārigarī; tez-dastī. [dast.
 Dexterous, *a.* hoshīyār; kārigar, chālāk-
 Dexterously, *ad.* hoshīyārī se, chālākī se.
 Diabetes, *n. sing. & pl.* salsulbaul.
 Diabolical, *a.* shaitānī, dozakhī. [shīrā.
 Diacodium, *n.* dayāqūzā, khashkhash kā
 Diedem, *n.* tāj, kulāhī
 shāhī.
 Diagnosis, *n.* tashkhis.
 Diagonal, *n.* konā konī
 khatt.  Diagonal.
 Diagram, *n.* naqsha, shakl.
 Dial, *n.* dāira, chakkar, dhūp-gharī, miqi-
 Dialect, *n.* bolī, zubān, muhāwarā. [yās.
 Dialectic, *a.* mantiqī. [tagū.
 Dialogue, *n.* sawāl jawāb, guf-
 Diameter, *n.* quṭr, dāire ke
 bīch kā khatt. 
 Diamond, *n.* almās, hīrā; tāsh
 kī ek sūrat; ek qism ke
 hurūf.
 Diaper, *n.* do dāmī, nainū, khes.

Diaphoretic, *n.* pasinā nikālnewālī dawā.
 Diaphragm, *n.* parda i shikm.
 Diarist, *n.* roz-nāmcha rakhnawālā.
 Diarrhoea, *n.* ishāl, jiryān i shikm.
 Diary, *n.* roz-nāmcha.
 Dibble, *n.* kudālī, khurpī, khantī.
 Dice, *n.* kābatain, pānse.—*v. i.* kābatain
 khelnā.
 Dice-board, *n.* bisāt, takhtae nard.
 Dietate, *v. t.* farmānā, ibarat batlānā.—*n.*
 hukm. [lā.
 Dictation, *n.* hukmī intizām; harf i im-
 Dictatorial, *a.* khud-numā; hukmī.
 Diction, *n.* ibarat; muhāwarae roz-inar-
 ra; inshā.
 Dictionary, *n.* lugat; farhang.
 Dictum, *n.* mustaqil ul qaul.
 Didactic, *a.* nasihat-āmez, pand āmez.
 Die, *v. i.* marnā; nest o nābūd h; buji-
 nā; be-parwāh h; nābūd h, faut h.
 Die, *n.* rang; thappā.
 Diet, *n.* khānā.—*v. t.* gizā tajwiz k, khi-
 lānā. [h.
 Differ, *v. i.* alag h; jhagarnā; khalāf rāo
 Difference, *n.* farq; ikhtilāf, qaziya, ba-
 has, jhagrā.
 Different, *a.* alag, mukhtalif; nāmuāfiq;
 —sorts, tarah ba-tarah kā.
 Differently, *ad.* aur tarah se, mukhtalifan.
 Difficult, *a.* mushkil, dushwār, aham.
 Difficulty, *n.* mushkil; nā-muāfiqat, dush-
 wārī, sakhtī: with—, girte parte, mush-
 kil se: to be in—, batang honā.
 Diffidence, *n.* shakk; sharmindagi; be-
 himmati, andeshā. [ki.
 Diffident, *a.* andesha-nāk; waswāsī, shak-
 Difformity, *n.* betartībī, nā-hamwārī, be-
 qaulī.
 Diffuse, *v. t.* phailānā; chhitkānā, rawāj
 d.—*a.* mufassal; ḡmm; parāganda.
 Diffusedly, Diffusely, Diffusively, *ad.*
 mashrūhan, mufassalan, sāth tūl ke.
 Diffusedness, *n.* tūlānī, phailāo.
 Dig, *v. t.* khodnā, gornā;—down, khod
 dālnā;—in, topnā;—out, —out from,
 khodkar nikālnā.—through, rāh n.—un-
 der, surang khodnā.—up, khod ke n.
 Digest, *v. t.* hazm k; murattab k; gaur k.
 Digest, *n.* dīnon kā majmūā, tāsnif qāwā-
 Digestible, *a.* hazm hone ke lāiq. [nūn.
 Digestibility, *n.* hazm hone kī liyāqat.
 Digestion, *n.* hazm; tartīb-dihī.
 Digit, *n.* ungal bhar. [o-takrīm k.
 Dignify, *v. t.* sarfarāz k; izzat k, tazīm-
 Dignitary, *n.* muazziz pādri, barā uhde-
 dār. [izzat.
 Dignity, *n.* martaba; martabā wālā;
 Digress, *v. i.* tajāwuz k; alag phirnā, gu-
 Digression, *n.* kinārā kashī. [rez karnā.
 Dike, *n.* khāī; pushta; jumla muatariza.
 —*v. t.* pushta b.

Dilacerate, *v. t.* chirná, phárná, tukre tukre k. [k.]
Dilapidate, *v. t.* tabáh k; wíran k, barbád
Dilapidation, *n.* barbádí; wíraní. [ná.]
Dilate, *v. t.* barhána, phailána.—*v. i.* phúl
Dilatoriness, *n.* áhistagi; derí, dirang.
Dilatory, *a.* áhista; sust, dhímá.
Dilemma, *n.* dubdha, qiyás, shakk; muhtamil-ul-ziddain.
Diligence, *n.* koshish; sargarmi; tandihí; give or use—tandihí k.
Diligent, *a.* masrúf, mustajd, mihnatí.
Diligently, *ad.* mihnat se, mustajdí se.
Dilate, *v. t.* patlá k, raqíq k; halká k.
Dim, *a.* dhundhlá, phiká.—*v. t.* dhundhlána.
Dimension, *n.* máp; arz o túl, wasat.
Diminish, *v. t.* ghatána; mukhaffaf k, kam k.—*v. i.* chhoťá h,
Diminution, *n.* kami, takhffif; minháí.
Diminutive, *a.* chhoťá.—*n.* ism i tasgír.
Dimity, *n.* qoriyá, sipkhiyá.
Dimly, *ad.* dhundhle-pan se; be-núrí se.
Dimness, *n.* dhundh, dhundhlái; tiragí.
Dimple, *n.* garhá.—*v. i.* garhá paṛná.
Din, *n.* shor, gul, gaugá.
Dine, *v. i.* khána khána.—*out*, mihmání k.
Ding, *v. i.* zor se bolná, ghanṭe kí tarah áwáz, k, taṇṭanána.—*v. t.* demárná, paṭak dená.—*dong*, taṇṭanáhát.
Dinginess, *n.* kálá-pan.
Dingy, *a.* kálá; mailá.
Dining-hall, *n.* kháne ká kamrá.
Dinner, *n.* khána; nán-nahárl.
Dint, *n.* nishán; zarb, choť. *by—of*, wasila: to carry a measure by dint of money, paise ke zor se kám nikálná.
Diocese, *n.* sardár padrí ká taṭṭuqa.
Dip, *v. t.* dubkí d; gotá d; mashgúl h.—*dip in—into*, kitáb dekhná.—*n.* ḍob, gotá; jhukáo. [wáz, laṭif i maqrán.
Diphthong, *n.* do harf i illat kí milí hui á
Diploma, *n.* sanad, dastáwez.
Diplomacy, *n.* safárat, elchigárl.
Dire, *a.* qarauná; khauf-nák.
Direct, *a.* sídhá; mustaqím.—*v. t.* nishána bándhína; intizám k; batlána; hukm d; sarnáma likhná.—*a.* fauran.
Direction, *n.* intizám; hukm; taraf; patá.
Directly, *ad.* sídhá; sáf; abhí; fauran.
Director, *n.* muhtamím; kárkun; rah-numá.
Directory, *n.* kitáb i hidáyat, dastúr-ul-anal.
Dirge, *n.* marsiya; mátam, nauhá.
Dirk, *n.* kaṭár; khanjar.
Dirt, *n.* mail; gard, galíz.
Dirtyness, *n.* galázat, mailápan, najásat; nápakí, álúdagi.
Dirty, *a.* mailá; zalíl.—*v. t.* mailá k; badnám k.

Dirk.



Disability, *n.* be-maqdúrl; lácharí.
Disable, *v. t.* be-maqdúr k; ájiz k.
Disabuse, *v. t.* ápkh kán kholná, durust
Disadvantage, *n.* nuqsán; ghaṭá. [batána.
Disadvantageous, *a.* be-fáida; lá-hásil; muzir. [khwáhl k.
Disaffect, *v. t.* naráz k; bigárná; bad-
Disaffected, *a.* naráz; bad-khwáhl; bedil.
Disaffection, *n.* bad-gumání; bad-andeshi. [k.
Disaffirm, *n.* baráks kalhá, radd k, inkár
Disagree, *v. t.* ná-muáfíq h; mukhálif h. [bad-maza, makrúh.
Disagreeable, *a.* ná-muáfíq; ná-pasand,
Disagreement, *n.* ikhtiláf; ná-khushi, ná-itifáql. [radd k.
Disallow, *v. t.* ná-manzúr k; ná-pasand k,
Disannul, *v. t.* mauqúf k, radd k, bátíl k.
Disappear, *v. i.* gáib ho j; nēst ho j, chhip
Disappearance, *n.* gumgashtagi, alop. [j.
Disappoint, *v. t.* mahrum k; nírás k.
Disappointment, *n.* máyúsi, ná-murádf, ná-ummedí. [pasandí.
Disapprobation, *n.* ná-manzúrl; nápa-
Disapproval, *n.* ná-manzúrl, nafrin.
Disapprove, *v. t.* ná-pasand k; ná-menzúr k, radd k; inkáp k. [khushi se.
Disappointing, *ad.* ná-pasand karke, ná-
Disarm, *v. t.* kamar khulúná.
Disarrange, *v. t.* garbar k, be-tartib k.
Disassociate, *v. t.* judá k, alag k.
Disaster, *n.* áfat; musibat, kambakhtí.
Disastrous, *a.* áfat-zada; bad-bakht.
Disastrously, *ad.* bad-bakhtí yá kambakht-
Disavow, *v. t.* inkár k; mukarná. [tí se.
Disavowal, *n.* inkár; lá-dawí. [tor d.
Disband, *v. t.* fauj mauqúf k; lashkar
Disbelief, *n.* be-iatiqádf, be-imání.
Disbelieve, *v. t.* be-iatiqád h, yaqín na k.
Disburden, *v. t.* kḥálí k; ázád k, bojh
Disburse, *v. t.* kḥarch k, sarf k. [utárná.
Disbursement, *n.* kḥarch, asráf, ikhrájdát.
Diso, *n.* girdá, tabqá, mandál.
Discard, *v. t.* mauqúf k; kḥárlj k. [lúm k.
Discern, *v. t.* pahchánná; dekhná; ma-
Discerner, *n.* imtiyáz k, w; nazar-báz.
Discernible, *a.* dídaní, záhir, khulá. [kht.
Discernment, *n.* imtiyáz; daryáft, shíná-
Discharge, *v. t.* bojh utárná; mauqúf k, chhor d; ázád k; dená, bebák k, jawáb d.
Discharge, *n.* riháí; mauqúfí; farig-khatí, safáí námá. [chelá, muríd.
Disciple, *v. t.* shágird k.—*n.* shágird,
Disciplinarian, *n.* qawáid dán.
Discipline, *n.* hidáyat; qábú; taqlm; tambíh.—*v. t.* sazá d; hidáyat k, tarbiyat k. [ná.
Disclaim, *v. t.* inkár k; lá-dawa h, chhor-
Discolour, *v. t.* kholná; záhir k.
Discolour, *v. t.* bad-rang k, dágdár k, bad-numá k.

Discomfit, *v. t.* shikast d; dabáná, maglúb.
Discomfiture, *n.* shikast; hazimat; hár.
Discomfort, *n.* be-chaini; be-qarári, ranj.
Discompose, *v. t.* ghabráná; abtar k, ranjídá k. [toṛná, bigárná.
Disconcert, *v. t.* ghabráná; khalál d;
Disconnection, *n.* alahidagi, judái.
Disconsolate, *a.* gangin, udás, dil-gfr.
Discontent, *n.* ná-khushí.—*v. t.* ná-khush k, náráz k.
Discontented, *a.* náráz.
Discontinuance, *n.* mauqúfi, nága.
Discontinuation, *n.* farq; judái; fásila.
Discontinue, *v. t.* mauqúf k; nága k; chhórná.
Discord, *n.* ná-muáfíqat, ikhtiláf.
Discordant, *a.* ná-muáfíq; mukhtalíf, besur, betál. [muáfíqat se.
Discordantly, *ad.* besurí se, betálí se, ná-
Discount, *n.* dastúri; baṭṭá; kamíshan.—*v. t.* dastúrí l, yá d; baṭṭá l.
Discountenance, *v. t.* munh pher l; khá-tir-dári na k.
Discourage, *v. t.* himmat hárná, dil-toṛná, dabáná. [jurái, be-dill.
Discouragement, *n.* kam-himmati, kam-
Discourse, *n.* guftagú; dars.—*v. i.* bayán k; dars sunáná.
Discourteous, *a.* bad khulq, be-murauwat.
Discourteously, *ad.* bad-khulqí se, be-murauwatí se.
Discover, *v. t.* kholná; zahir k, dhunḍh n.
Discovery, *n.* inkisháf, daryáft.
Discredit, *n.* be-iṭtibári; ílám.—*v. t.* be-iṭtibár k; zalí k, khaff k.
Discreditable, *a.* zabún, ruswá, máyúb.
Discreet, *a.* hoshyár; sáhib i tamiz.
Discreetly, *ad.* hoshyárl se; tamiz se.
Discrepancy, *n.* farq, ikhtiláf, ná-muáfíqat. [bilá shart.
Discretion, *n.* hoshyárl; imtiyáz, aql; at—
Discretionary, *a.* ázád; ná-muqaiyad.
Discriminate, *v. t.* farq k; tamiz k.
Discriminate, *a.* imtiyází, tamizdár.
Discrimination, *n.* tamiz; farq.
Discuss, *v. t.* mubáhasa k; jáchná.
Discussion, *n.* mubáhasa, tahqíqát.
Disdain, *v. t.* hiqárat k; zalí k.—*n.* hiqá-
Disease, *n.* bímárl.—*v. t.* bímárl h. [rat.
Disembark, *v. t.* jaház se utárná.
Disembarkation, *n.* jaház se utrál.
Disenable, *v. t.* nátaqat k, be-maqdúr k.
Disengage, *v. t.* judá k, ázád k, chhurá d.
Disengaged, *a.* be-kár; khálí.
Disentangle, *v. t.* alag k; suljháná.
Disesteem, *n.* be-izzatí; be-ábruí.—*v. t.* hiqárat k.
Disfavor, *n.* ná-khushí; ná-rází. [k.
Disfigure, *v. t.* bad-súrat k; bad-numá
Disfigurement, or **Disfiguration**, *n.* bad-shakl, bad-numái.

Disfranchise, *v. t.* be-haqq k.
Disgorge, *v. t.* nikálná, dená; radd k.
Disgrace, *n.* be-lutfi; ruswái; fazilhatí.—
v. t. be-izzat k, ruswá k.
Disgraceful, *a.* máyúb; ná-sháista; zalí.
Disgracefully, *ad.* ruswái se, zillat se.
Disguise, *v. t.* súrat tabdíl k.—*n.* sawáṅ; bahrúp. [nafrat k.
Disgust, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.—*v. t.* Dish, *a.* tabáq; kháná.—*v. t.* nikálná.
Dishearten, *v. t.* tang-dil k, shikasta dil k.
Dishevel, *v. t.* bál bikhráná.
Dishonest, *a.* be-imán, bad-diyánat.
Dishonestly, *ad.* be-imáni se.
Dishonesty, *n.* be-wafái; be-imáni, bad-diyánatí.
Dishonour, *n.* be-hurmati; be-gairatí.—*v. t.* be-ábruí k, be-izzat k.
Dishonourable, *a.* be-izzat; zalí.
Disinclination, *n.* ná-pasandi; nafrat.
Disincline, *v. t.* mutnafr k; dil pherná.
Disingenuous, *a.* dagábáz; náqis.
Disinherit, *v. t.* warse se mahrum k.
Disinter, *v. t.* garí húi chíz khodkar nikálná.
Disinterested, *a.* be-garaz; be-parwá.
Disinterestedly, *ad.* be-garazi se.
Disinterestedness, *n.* be-garazí.
Disjoin, *v. t.* alag k; judá k.
Disjoint, *v. t.* band band kholná; joṛ ukhárná.
Disjointed, *a.* alag alag, ukhárá húa.
Disjunction, *n.* judái; tafávvut.
Disjunctive, *a.* judá k, w; álahida k, w;—
n. harf i tardid.
Disjunctively, *ad.* judái se, ek ek, judá
Disk, *n.* qurs, girdá; tabaq. [judá.
Dislike, *n.* nafrat; ná-pasandi.—*v. t.* ná-pasand k.
Dislocate, *v. t.* sarkáná; gánṭh se ukhárná.
Dislocation, *n.* haṭá húa joṛ.
Dislodge, *v. t.* báhar k; níkalí d.
Dislodgement, *n.* sarkáo; haṭáo; níkalí.
Disloyal, *a.* namak-harám; be-wafá.
Disloyally, *ad.* be-wafái se.
Disloyalty, *n.* be-wafái; namak-harámí.
Dismal, *a.* náqis, udás; tárík, mubham.
Dismally, *ad.* udási se; ganginí se.
Dismantle, *v. t.* khálí k; naugá k, utár l, tor d.
Dismask, *v. t.* be-parda k; burqa utárná.
Dismast, *v. t.* be-mastúl k.
Dismay, *v. t.* khauf-zada k; himmat toṛná.—*n.* dahshat; tars. [k.
Dismember, *v. t.* band band judá k; hissa
Dismemberment, *n.* taqsim; alahidagi.
Dismiss, *v. t.* bar-khást k; bar-tarf k; khárlí k.
Dismissal, *n.* bar-khástagi, bar-tarfí.
Dismission, *n.* rukhsat; bar-tarfí, bar-
Dismount, *v. t.* utárná. [khást.

Disobedience, *n.* ná-farmání, sar-kashí.

Disobedient, *a.* ná-farmánbardár.

Disobediently, *ad.* hukm-udúli se; sar-kashí se.

Disobey, *v. t.* ná-farmání k; sarkashí k.

Disoblige, *v. t.* nifhrání na k; nárdz k.

Disorder, *n.* abtarí; be-intizámi; han-gáma.—*v. t.* abtar k; be-tartib k.

Disorderly, *a.* náqis; *ad.* be-imtiyázi se; be-tartibí se.

Disorganize, *v. t.* be-tartib k; garbar k.

Disown, *v. t.* inkár k; mukarná.

Disparage, *v. t.* be-qadr k; zail k.

Disparagement, *n.* be-qadrí; zillat.

Disparity, *n.* farq, ná-muáfíqat.

Dispassionate, *a.* burdbár, salim-ut-taba.

Dispatch, *v. t.* rawána k; qatl k; tamám k.—*n.* rawánagi; mustají. paigán.

Dispel, *v. t.* khárij k; dúr k; níkátná.

Dispensable, *a.* chhore jáno ke láiq.

Dispensary, *n.* shifá-khána, dawá khána.

Dispensation, *n.* taqsim; nazúl, phailó.

Dispense, *v. t.* dená; faisala; k.—with, bilá wasilá k, muáf k. [ábádi torná.

Dispeople, *v. t.* tákht-o-taráj k, níkátná.

Disperse, *v. t.* chhihtkáná; phailáná; abtar [k.

Dispersion, *n.* abtarí; phailáwá.

Dispirit, *v. t.* ázurda k; udás k.

Displace, *v. t.* hatáná; mauqúf k.

Displant, *v. t.* jar se ukhárá, ujár d.

Display, *v. t.* kholná; namúd k, zahir k; dikhláná.—*n.* izhár; namúd.

Displease, *v. t.* ná-khush k.

Displeasing, *a.* nárdz, ná-khush.

Displeasure, *n.* nárdzagi, ná-khushí.

Disposal, *n.* silsilá; tartib; ikhtiyár.

Disposs, *v. t.* tartib d; árásta k; bená; ragbat k; —of, ikhtiyár k; hechná; kharch k, alag k; —to, máil k; —for; láiq b, árásta k.

Disposed, *a.* murattab; árásta.—of, becha.

Disposition, *n.* mizáj; tartib; khássiyyat.

—to, khwáhish; —for, liyáqat.

Dispossess, *v. t.* khárij k; be-dakhl k.

Dispossession, *n.* be-dakhlí; be-ikhtiyári.

Disproof, *n.* be-subúti; butlán.

Disproportion, *n.* ná-muáfíqat; be-ḍau-ll.—*v. t.* ná-muáfíqat k.

Disproportional, *a.* ná-muwáfíq, be-ḍaul.

Disproportionately, *ad.* be-andázi se.

Disproof, *n.* jhúth.

Disprove, *v. t.* jhúthá k; radd k.

Disputable, *a.* mumkin-ul-bahs.

Disputant, *n.* mubáhisa k, w.

Disputation, *n.* bahs; hujjat, munázara.

Dispute, *v. t.* jhagarná; bahs k.—*n.* bahs; beyond or without—, be-iatiráz.

Disqualification, *n.* ná-qábiliyyat.

Disqualify, *v. t.* ná-láiq k, ná-muáfíq k.

Disquiet, *v. t.* khijáná; taklíf d.—*n.* be-arámi, dukh.

Disquietude, *n.* fikr; be-qarári.

Disquisition, *n.* risála, taqríb, munázara.

Disregard, *v. t.* ná-munná; be-tamízi k, gaflat k.—*n.* bad-líhází; chashm-poshí.

Disrelish, *n.* nafrat; be-zauqí —*v. t.* naf-rat k; gurez k.

Disreputable, *a.* ná-pasandida; ná-maqúl.

Disreputably, *ad.* ná-maqúli se.

Disrespect, *n.* be-adabí, gustákhi.—*v. t.* be-ḍadabi k.

Disrespectful, *a.* be-adab, gustákhi.

Disruption, *n.* darídagí; phút. [khushí.

Dissatisfaction, *n.* ná-razámándi ná-

Dissatisfactory, *a.* ná-khátir pasand, na-gawár.

Dissect, *v. t.* kaṭná; jānchná, chirná.

Disseize, *v. t.* zabardastí se be-dakhl k; milk-o-máil chhín l.

Dissembler, *n.* makkár, zamáná sáz.

Dissemble, *v. t.* chhipáná; baháná k.

Disseminate, *v. t.* phailáná; zahir k, ma-

Dissension, *n.* qaziya; jhagrá. [shhúr k

Dissent, *v. t.* ná-muáfíq h.—*n.* inkár; ikhtiláf.

Dissenter, *n.* sarkári kalisiyá ke mukhálif.

Dissertation, *n.* risála, dars.

Dissever, *v. t.* alag k, judá k.

Dissimilar, *a.* ná-muáfíq; khiláf.

Dissimilarity, *n.* ná-muáfíqat, ikhtiláf.

Dissimulation, *n.* bahána; riyákári, makr

Dissipate, *v. t.* dúr k; áwará k; uráná, sarf k.

Dissipation, *n.* áwáragi; aubáshí.

Dissolute, *a.* aubásh; áwará.

Dissoluteness, *n.* badkári; áwáragi.

Dissolution, *n.* pighláhat; maut; barkhást.

Dissolvable, *a.* tahílí-pazir.

Dissolve, *v. t.* ghulná; pighláná; mauqúf

Dissolvent, *a.* galánawálá; gudázinda. [k.

Dissonance, *n.* ná-muáfíqat, an-mel.

Dissuade, *v. t.* báz rakhná; maná k, rokná.

Dissyllable, *n.* do harakat ká lafz, do hijje ká lafz. [aur usse tár níkalte hain.

Distaff, *n.* takla, ḍandí jis par san lapette

Distance, *n.* fásila; ársa; tafáwat.—*v. t.* dúr h; ársa h.

Distant, *a.* dúr; sard-mihr; majázi.

Distaste, *n.* bad-mazagi; ná-khushí.—*v. t.* bad-maza h.

Distasteful, *a.* bad-maza; ná-pasand.

Distemper, *n.* bad-mizáji; bímázi, marz.

Distend, *v. t.* phailáná; chaurá k.

Distention, *n.* phailó, wasqat.

Distich, *n.* bait, dohá.

Distil, *v. t.* ṭapakná, ábkári k, chúná.

Distillation, *n.* ṭapkáo; arq-kashí.

Distiller, *n.* kalár; arq-kash.

Distillery, *n.* kalwariyá.

Distinct, *a.* sáf; mufassil; ṭhík, sahíh.

Distinction, *n.* farq; imtiyáz; shinákht

Distinctly, *ad.* mufassalan; safáí se.
Distinctness, *n.* imtiyáz; safáí.
Distinguish, *v. t.* imtiyáz k; mashhúr k; pahchánná.
Distinguishable, *a.* pahcháñne ke qábil.
Distinguished, *a.* námwar, mashhúr.
Distort, *v. t.* mafoṛná; khlílát batáná.
Distortion, *n.* pech; mafoṛ.
Distract, *v. t.* pherná; pareshán k. [agí.
Distraction, *n.* ghabráhaṭ; abtari; díwán.
Distrain, *v. t.* qurq k. [pareshán k.
Distress, *n.* taklíf; pareshání.—*v. t.* diqq k.
Distressed, *a.* musibat-zada, pareshán hál.
Distribute, *v. t.* taqsim k; faisala k, hissá.
Distribution, *n.* taqsim; hissá, bāṇṭ. [k.
Distributive, *n.* taqsimí.
District, *n.* zilá, súbá. [shakk; be-iatibárf.
Distrust, *v. t.* shakk k.—*n.* be-iatimádf.
Distrustful, *a.* be-iatibár, be-ímán.
Disturb, *v. t.* ghabráná, abtar k; diqq k.
Disturbance, *n.* hangáma; hairání; fasád.
Disunion, *n.* ná-ittifáqí, judáí.
Disunite, *v. t.* alag k; judá k.
Disusage, *n.* be-istiamálf, gair-mamúlf.
Disuse, *n.* be-istiamálf, be-rawájf.—*v. t.* is-tiamálf chhórná.
Ditch, *n.* khandaq; khlál.—*v. t.* khandaq b.
Ditto, *n.* aizan, wuhí, do bára.—*ad.* pahlá.
Ditty, *n.* gít, nagma. [sá, usí taur par.
Diurnal, *a.* rozína.—*n.* roz-námcha.
Dive, *v. i.* gota m, ḡubkí lagáná.
Diver, *n.* gawwás, gota-khor.
Diverge, *v. i.* phúṭná; phailná.
Divergence, *n.* phailáol; intishár.
Divers, *a.* báz, chand.
Diverse, *a.* or *ad.* mukhtalíf.
Diversely, *ad.* ikhtilálf se, mukhtalafan.
Diversify, *v. t.* ikhtilálf k.
Diversion, *n.* alahdagí; dillagí, tamáshá.
Diversity, *n.* farq; ikhtilálf; rang ba rang.
Divert, *v. t.* pherná; bahláná.
Divest, *v. t.* khlál k; nangá k; utár l.
Divide, *v. t.* bāṇṭná, hissá k; aláhida k.
Dividend, *n.* hissá, bāṇṭ; maqsum.
Divination, *n.* ilm i gaib; raml; ilhám.
Divine, *a.* iláhf; ilhámí.—*n.* murshid, khlá-dím-ud-dín; pádrí.—*v. t.* peshingoi k; tabír k.
Divinely, *ad.* úldhiyat se; ilhám se.
Diving-bell, *n.* gota márne ka ála.
Divinity, *n.* khudáf; úldhiyat; ilm i fláhf.
Division, *n.* taqsim; hissá; qismat.
Divisional, *a.* taqsimí, zilá ká.
Divisor, *n.* taqsim k, w.—*v. t.* taláq d.
Divorce, *n.* darja; ikhtilálf; taláq, fískh.
Divulge, *v. t.* záhir k; kholná.
Dizziness, *n.* daurán k; shor; chakkar.
Dizzy, *a.* sargardán.—*v. t.* sargardán k.
Do, *v. t.* or *auxiliary*, karná, tamám k;—*one's* best, maqdur bhar k;—away with, phenk d, barbad k;—over, do-bára k;—

a favor, mihrbání k; have to—with, kám h. *v. i.*—for, káfi h; munásib h; náqis h; without, bilá madad k; have done, khatm kiyá; have done with, kar chukná.

Docile, or **Docible**, *a.* tarbiyat-pizír.

Docility, *n.* tarbiyat-pizírí; farmánbardárf.

Deck, *v. t.* dum katarná.—*n.* bandar.—yard,

jaház banáne ki jagah, bandar men as-báb rakhne ká makán.

Docket, *n.* khlulása, hukm.—*v. t.* khlulása k.

Doctor, *n.* hákim, álim.—*v. t.* tabábat k.

Doctrinal, *a.* talimí. [hakimí k.

Doctrine, *n.* talim; usúl ilm i iláhf.

Document, *n.* sanad; ittilá-náma.

Documentary, *a.* dastáwczí.

Dodge, *v. t.* tál maṭol k; koná áná k.—*n.*

Dee, *n.* harní. [tál-maṭol, áná-káni.

Doff, *v. t.* utár d; dúr k.

Dog, *n.* kuttá; zalí; give or throw to the

dogs, barbad k; go to the dogs, áwárá

ho j, aísí taisí men parná.—cart, *n.* ek

qism kí gárf.—cheap, niháyat sastá;

—collar paṭṭá.—headed, sag sar;—keep-

er, doriyá;—kennel, tázi khláná;—louse,

kilní;—rose, sadá guláb;—teeth, dārḡon

ke pás ká dāṇṭ.—*v. t.* puchhiyáná; pi-

chhe lagná.

Dog-day, *n.* ek dín jis men súhel sitára tulí

hotá aur sūraj ke sáth gurúb hotá hai.

Doggerel, *n.* zaṭal qáfiya; shikasta bahr.

Dogma, *n.* qáida; talim; mazhab.

Dogmatical, *a.* qánúndán, khudbín.

Dogmatism, *n.* qánúndání; khudbíní.

Dogmatize, *v. i.* yaqín k, bayán k.

Dole, *n.* bāṇṭ; taqsim.—*v. t.* taqsim k,

Doleful, *a.* ranjida, gamgin. [bāṇṭná.

Doll, *n.* guriyá.

Dollar, *n.* ek sikka.

Dolorous, *a.* ranjida; musibat-zada.

Dolphin, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Dolt, *n.* alumaq, nádán.

Dormain, *n.* mulk; saltanat; ilháta.

Dome, *n.* gumbaz, qubba.

Domestic, *a.* khlánagí; pálú.—*n.* naukár.

Domesticate, *v. t.* pálná.

Dominant, *a.* hákim, hukumat k, w.

Dominate, *v. t.* hukumat k.

Domination, *n.* hukumat, ikhtiyár.

Dominion, *n.* jabran hukumat k.

Dominion, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.

Don, *v. t.* pahinná.

Donation, *n.* bakhshish; niyáz.

Done, *pp. of do*, kiyá, banáyá huá; tamám.

Donkey, *n.* gadhá.

Donor, *n.* bakhshinda, dátá. [wá, hukm.

Doom, *v. t.* fatwá d; muqarrar k.—*n.* fat-

Doomsday, *n.* qiyámat, áqibat.

Door, *n.* darwáza, dwár.—way, darwáze kí

ráh.—keeper, darbán.

Dormant, *a.* sotá; makhfi.

Dormitory, *n.* khwáb-gáh; sone ká kamra.
Dose, *n.* muqádd, dáwá ki paimáish.—*v. t.* deqd. [hai, siga i wáhid mukhátib.
Dost, *Second person present of do*; kartá
Dot, *n.* nuqta.—*v. t.* nuqta d.—down, yád-
 dasht ke liye likhná.
Dotage, *n.* saṭhyábhāṭh; farestagī.
Dotard, *n.* zaif ul-qal.
Dot, *v. i.* saṭhiyádnā; saudáfi h.
Dotingly, *ad.* nihāyat muhabbat se.
Double, *a.* do-chand; do-dili.—*v. t.* dúná
 k; moṛná.—*n.* duhráo; bhāṣṭ.—faced,
 dagábáz; makṭár.
Double-dealing, *n.* makkárfi, fareb.
Doubly, *ad.* do-chand; bahut, dugna, fareb.
Doubt, *v. i.* shakk k.—*n.* shakk, shubhá.
Doubtful, *a.* shakkí, mushṭabah.
Doubtfully, *ad.* ishṭibāhan, shakk se.
Doubtingly, *ad.* shakk karko.
Doubtless, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá shubha.
Dough, *n.* gúndhá húa áfá
 yá khamir.
Dove, *n.* qumrí; fákhṭa.
Dovetail, *n.* qulfi; jor.—*v.*
 t. qulfi l; jornd.
Dowager, *n.* bewa, ránd.
Dowdy, *a.* phuhar, gagli.
Dower, *n.* jahaz, kanyádn.
Down, *n.* pashm; maidán.—*prep.* niche,
 tale, zer.—*ad.* niche se, tale se, niche.—
 with, girá d.—*a.* niche-wálá, zerín, tale-
 wálá; nichá.—and up, idhar udhar.
Downcast, *a.* sharmgín; mahjúb.
Downfall, *n.* zawál, tabáhi.
Down-hearted, *a.* afsurda; ná-ummed.
Downright, *ad.* sáda; sídhá; sáf; bilkull.
Downward, *a.* past; nichá; zerín.
Downwards, *ad.* niche se, past se.
Downy, *a.* narm roendár.
Doxology, *n.* tamjíd-i-Taslis.
Dozo, *v. i.* úghná, ánkhen band k.—*n.*
Dozen, *n.* bárah; darjan. [kachechi nind.
Drab, *a.* tarábal, yárfi, paturiyá.—*n.* moṭá
 úni kaprá.
Draft, *n.* bojh; naqsha; hundi, kashish,
 ghasit.—*v. t.* hundi likhná; tahrir k.
Draftsman, *n.* naqsha-navis.
Drag, *v. t.* ghasitná;—down, utárná;—in an-
 darl;—out, báhar nikálná;—off, ghasit ke
 gál d;—away, le j.—*n.* ghasit; khincháfi;
Draggle, *v. t.* lathárná; mailá k. [kántá.
Dragon, *n.* bará bhárfi sánp; shaitán; ek
 haibat-nák shakhs; ek qism chhipkilli
Dragonet, *n.* ek qism ki machhli. [ki.
Dragonfy, *n.* ek barí káṭnewálí makkhí.
Dragon, *n.* sawár, turk-sawár. [nábdán.
Drain, *v. t.* chháná, sukháná.—*n.* muhrí.
Drainage, *n.* pání nikal jáne ká hál.
Drake, *n.* bat-nar.
Dram, *n.* misqál; dirham; ghunt.
Drama, *n.* indar-já; uttar-maqal



Dovetail.

Dramatic, *a.* naqlí; náṭakí; tamáshe ki
Drape, *v. t.* kaprá pahináná. [súrat.
Draper, *n.* bazzáz; párchá-farosh.
Drapery, *n.* poshák; kapre ká károbár.
Draught, *n.* bárkashí; ghunt; kashish;
 , naqsha; rupiyá milne ká hukm; náó
 ke pání ká andáza.—*pl.* ek qism ká khel.
 —*v. t.* khinchná; intikháb k.
Draw, *v. t.* khinchná, ghasitná; milná;—
 one's self up, akarko khará honá.—con-
 clusion from, natíja nikálná;—together,
 ikatṭhe k;—asunder, alag k;—near, naz-
 dik á;—off, alag ho j, dúr ho j;—over,
 taraf-dár b, —in, ghasit lená;—out,
 phailáná;—up, likhná; tartib d;—inter-
 est, súd l.—*n.* khinch, ghasit.
Drawback, *n.* chhut; riáyat; phirtá; rok;
 mushkil. [ta.
Draw-bridge, *n.* uṭhánewálá pul, pul takh-
Drawer, *n.* khincháo; ghar; kháná.
Drawing, *n.* naqsha, naqsh o nigár.—
 around, ikatṭhá;—back, wápasí;—forth,
 kashish, jazb;—in, farestagí;—off wá-
 pasí, alahidagi;—out, phailáo—together,
 jamáṭ,—room, *n.* gol kamrá, dīwán i
 ámm. [kalámi.
Drawl, *v. t.* chabá chabáko bolná.—*n.* túl
Drawn-battle, badastúr-i-hálat, drawn-up,
 sikor, simat;—cut, phailá húa.
Dray, *n.* chhakrá; thel.
Dread, *n.* khauf, dahshat.—*a.* khaufnák.—
v. t. dárná, khauf kháná.
Dreadful, *a.* dahshat-nák, khauf-nák.
Dreadfully, *ad.* dahshat se, khauf se.
Dream, *n.* khwáb, royá; wahm.—*v. i.*
 khwáb dekhná.
Dreamer, *n.* khwáb dekhne w.
Drear, *a.* tárik; haulnák.
Drearly, *ad.* haibat-náki se, tárfki se.
Dreary, *a.* ná-pasand; muhib, khatarnák.
Dregs, *n.* pl. talchhat; kudúrat, mail; to
 the—tah tak, bilkull.
Drench, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k; pilá d.
Dress, *v. t.* árásta k; sanwárná, kaprá
 pahináná;—a wound, marham patṭi k;
 —up, árásta k;—*n.* kaprá; árásh, libás.
Dressing, *n.* poshák, zebáish.—room, *n.*
 poshák pahinne ká kamra.
Dribble, *v. i.* ṭapakná, qatra qatra girná.
Dribot, *n.* khurda, reza. [v. i. bah j.
Drift, *n.* qher; ráh; maqsad.—
Drill, *v. t.* chhedná; talim k.—
n. barmá; saff-bandi.
Drink, *v. i.* píná; mai-noshí k.
 —down, pí l, kam k;—in, jazb
 k;—up, lená;—to,—to the health,
 salámati ká jam píná;—off, pí l.
 —*n.* sharbat.
Drop, *v. i.* ṭapakná, muqattar h.
Drive, *v. t.* bhagáná, márná; gárná; hánk-
 ná; cháláná.—from, nikál d,—on, chálá.



Drill.

ná;—away or off, haťá d, —about, hawá khána; —along, khedná; —at, iradá k. —n. hápk; gápi kí ráh.

Drivel, v. i. giráná; be-waqúf h. —n. luab Driver, n. gápiwán. [dahan; behúdagof.

Drizzle, n. jhisi, jhisiyáhať.

Droll, a. maskhara. —v. t. mas'kharápan k.

Dromedary, n. sáqni, úptni.

Drone, n. shahd kí nar makkhi; susti; bhanbhanáhať. —v. i. majhúl rah-ná.



Drone.

Droop, v. i. murjhána, zaif ho j.

Drop, n. búnd, qatra. —v. t. tapakná; chbútná; chhorná; nicho k; likhná, marná. —down, gir j. —in, áparná. —into, ittifaq semilná. —through, láhásil k; —off, —off from, gir parná, chhorná, bhágná; —out nikalná, —to, utarná; —upon, áparná.

Dropsical, a. mustasqí; jalandhari.

Dropsy, n. istisqá, jalandhar.

Dross, n. mail; fuzla; kít.

Drossy, a. mailá; najis, nákará.

Drought, n. khushk-sáfi; kál; kamí.

Drove, n. galla; bhír. —v. imp. of drive,

Driver, n. charwáha. [us ko dekho.

Down, v. t. & i. qubána; garq k; pastli.

Drowsily, ad. susti se.

Drowsiness, n. nind, susti.

Drowsy, a. nindásá, majhúl; sust.

Drubbing, n. már pít. [—n. mihnát k.

Drudge, v. i. sakht mihnát k, gulámí k.

Drudgery, n. mazdúri; mihnát.

Drug, n. dáwá; kam-bikri kí chíz.

Druggist, n. áttár, pansári.

Druid, n. purohit yá mazhabí khádim.

Drum, n. tambúr; dhól, mirdang; kán ká

parda. —v. i. dhól yá tambúr bajána, —into, raťána, —out, sharmindá k. —up,

Drunkard, n. sharábi, nashe-báz. [jamá k.

Drunk, a. matwálá, ma'khmúr, mast.

Drunkennes, n. sharáb-khwári.

Dry, a. khushk, súkhá; piyásá; rúkhá; hoshiyár. —v. t. sukhána, ponchná; —up, khushk h.

Dryness, n. khushki; rukháwať; bad ma-

dual, a. musanná, du-bachan. [zagi.

Dub, v. t. khitáb yá martaba d.

Dubious, a. mashkúk, gair-muqarrar.

Dubiously, ad. ishtibáhan.

Ducat, n. dínár, ek qism ká sikká jise sab

se bará amirzáda dilwátá hai.

Duck, n. batakh; motá kaprá. —v. t. gota

m; sir jhukána.

Duckling, n. bat ká bachchá.

Duct, n. rag; nal.

Ductile, a. tarbiyat-pazír; dam-dár.

Duds, n. purání libás.

Due, n. haqq. —a. thik; wájib; purá; báis.

Duel, n. do kí lará. —v. i. khána-jang k.

Duet, n. ek rág jis ko do ádmí gáwo

Duko, n. barye darje ká amír.

Dukedom, n. amír ká uhdá.

Dulcimer, n. tambúra, sitár.

Dull, a. ahmaq, sust; kund; dhundhlá; be-

lutf. —v. t. ahmaq b, kund k; mailá k.

Dullness, n. susti; kund-zihni; himáqát.

Duly, ad. achelihi tarah se, ba'khúbi, thik.

Dumb, a. gúngá, an-boltá. —bolls, mugdar.

Dumbness, n. gúngá-pan, be-zubáni.

Dun, a. samund; bhúrá aur kálá milá

húá. —v. t. taqáza k. —n. mutaqa'za.

Dunco, n. ahmaq.

Dung, n. líd, mengni. —v. t. khád q; páng-

Dungeon, n. qaidkhána. [ná.

Dunghill, n. gobar ká dher. [reb d.

Dupe, n. zaif-ul iatiqád, sáda dil. —v. t. fa-

Duplicate, n. naql, musanná. —v. t. naql k.

Duplicity, n. do-rangí; fareb.

Durability, n. pácdári; istiqámat.

Durable, a. pácdár; qáim; dáimí.

Duration, n. pácdári, qiyám; waqt.

Daring, ppr. men, bich bal talak.

Dusk, a. dhundhlá. —n. dhundhlápan.

Dusky, a. dhumlá, kálá; tárík; mailá.

Dust, n. gard; khák; burádá. —v. t. dhúl

jhápná. [bardár.

Dutiful, a. sa'adatmand; wafádár; farman-

Duty, n. farz; kám; mahsúl; haqq; be-

on, kám par h. [k.

Dwarf, n. bauná. —v. t. baryhe na d; náťá

Dwarfish, a. chhotá; thingná. [barhána.

Dwell, v. i. rahná, basná; —en or upon,

Dwelling, n. ghar, makán; maqám.

Dwindle, v. i. kam h; sukarná, chhatná.

Dye, v. t. rangná. —n. rang; baran, —stuff,

rang ká maslá.

Dyeing, n. rangái, rang-sázi.

Dyer, n. rang-rez, sabbág.

Dynamics, n. ilm i jarr i saql. [sháhi.

Dynasty, n. hukúmat; khándán yá nasl i

Dysentery, n. ishál, jiryán-i shikm.

Dyspepsia, n. bad-hazmi; siql. [mí ho.

Dyspeptic, n. wuh shakhs jis ko bad-haz-

E.

E, Angrezi huruf i tahajji ká páncchwán

hari.

Each, a. do men se koí, har ek, ek ek.

Eager, a. mushtáq, sargarm; tez. [se.

Eagerly, ad. sargarmi se; shauq se; tezi

Eagerness, n. shauq; tezi; sargarmi.

Eagle, n. uqáb.

Ear, n. kán, gosh; give—kán lagána; a-

bout the ears, nazdik h; pull by the ears,


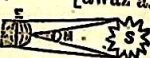
goshmáli k; up to the ears, garq ho j;

whisper in the—sargoshi k.

Earing, n. jot, halwáhi; pál kí ek rassí.

Earl, n. Inglístán ke tíare darje ká amír.

Early, a. jaldi sawere. —ad. jaldi se.

Earn, *v. t.* kamáná, hásil k; mustahaqq h.
Earnest, *a.* sargarm; mustajd.—*n.* sanjīdagī; haqīqat; istiqlāl.—*money*, *n.* kafā.
Earnestly, *ad.* sāuq se, sargarmī se. [lat.
Earnestness, *n.* sanjīdagī, tahammul.
Ear-ring or **Ear-drop**, *n.* kán ke zewarát.
Ear-wax, *n.* kán ká mail.
Earth, *n.* khák; zamín; dunyá.—*v. t.* zamín men chhipáná, gápná.
Earthen, *a.* mittī ká, kháki.
Earthly, *a.* dunyáwī; jismánī. [lá-dold.
Earthquake, *n.* zalzala; bhūn-chál, há.
Ease, *n.* áram; ásúdagī.—*v. t.* áram d hák k; jáe zarúr j.
Easel, *n.* khūntīdar dhānchá.
Easily, *ad.* ásánī se; áram se.
Easiness, *n.* áram; ásúdagī; sádagi.
East, *n.* pūrab.—*a.* pūrabī, mashriqī.
Easter, *n.* Masīh ke jī ūthne kī yādgārī ká din. [pūrab se.
Easterly, *a.* mashriq rū, mashriqī.—*ad.*
Eastern, *a.* mashriqī, pūrabī.
Eastward, *ad.* pūrab taráf.
Easy, *a.* ásán; salis; sídhá; halká; ású.
Eat, *v. t.* kháná. [da; mulálm; burdbár.
Eatable, *a.* kháne ke láiq.—*n. pl.* khurda.
Eater, *n.* khānewálá. [ní, kháná, bhojan.
Eaves, *n. pl.* parchattī; oltī,—dropper, chhip ke sunnewálá, oltī lagwá.
Ebb, *n.* bháthá, jazr.—*v. t.* samundar ká Ebb, *n.* ábnús; kendú. [ghatná.
Ebriety, *n.* madhoshī, sarsharī.
Ebullient, *a.* ubalnewálá.
Ebullition, *n.* josh, ubál.
Eccentric, *a.* mukhtalífat ul markaz; be-qáida.—*n.* wuh dā-ira jis ká markaz dūstre dáire se mukhtalíf ho; be-qáida shakhs.  **Eccentric**.
Eccentricity, *n.* khiláf i dastūr; be-záb-tagī, khābt.
Ecclesiastic, *n.* khādim ud dīn.
Ecclesiastical, *a.* kalísyá ká; mazhabī.
Ecclesiastically, *ad.* kalísyá ke taur se.
Echo, *n.* gūnj, áwáz i bād.—*v. t.* gūjná.
Eclat, *n.* raunaq; shuhurat. [áwáz á.
Eclipse, *n.* grahan.—*v. t.* andherá k; grahan lagná.  **Eclipse**.
Ecliptic, *n.* mintaqat ul buruj; áftáb kī khyál ráh.
Economical, *a.* kifáyatī, grihastī.
Economize, *v. t.* kam kharch k. [da.
Economy, *n.* kifáyat shīqārī; íntizám, qā-
Estasy, *n.* niháyat khushī, wajd, kamál khushī;—*v.* niháyat khush k, khushī ke máre bekhud k.
Estatic, *a.* bahut khush; be-khud.
Eddy, *n.* bhapwar.—*v. t.* ghúmná.
Eden, *n.* Bāg i Adan.

Edge, *n.* báph, kinára; lab, dhár; shurū.
 —*v. t.* tez k, háshiya lagáná,—*off*,—in, thahar thahar ke chalná.
Edgeless, *a.* kund; be-kinára. [chhi.
Edgewise, *ad.* dhár ke bal; khara; th.
Edible, *a.* khurdanī, jis ko khá saken.
Ediot, *n.* hukm; ishtihár-námá, farmán.
Edification, *n.* talīm, tahzīb, tarbiyat.
Edifice, *n.* imárat; ghar.
Edify, *v. t.* síkhláná; talīm d.
Edict, *v. t.* kitáb yá akhbár tartīb d.
Edition, *n.* chhápá, chhapái.
Editor, *n.* murattib, muallif.
Editorial, *a.* murattib ká mazmún.
Editorship, *n.* muallif yá murattib ká ū.
Educato, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, síkhláná. [da.
Education, *n.* tarbiyat; talīm.
Educational, *a.* mutaallīq tarbiyat.
Educo, *v. t.* níkálná.
Eduction, *n.* níkál, níkás, khincháo.
Eel, *n.* bām machhli.
Efface, *v. t.* chhlí d, kát d.
Effect, *n.* tásir; natīja; íráda, garaz; zor.—*pl.* asbáb, mál; manqúla; to no—be-fáida; to the same—usī súrat se; the letter was to this—chhiṭṭhī ká mazmún yih thá; for—záhir karne ke liye; of no or without—be-fáida; be-asar; take—ho j, guzar j; give—to, amal men láná; tamíl k; in—haqīqatan.—*v. t.* kamí.
Effective, *a.* muassir, káfi, káfi. [hajál.
Effectively, *ad.* qarár wáqai; muassirán.
Effectual, *a.* muassir; mujarrab, kárgar.
Effectually, *ad.* qarár, wáqai, muassirán.
Effeminacy, *n.* ná-mardī, náznīg-pan.
Effeminate, *a.* zan-sifat; ná-mard. [dī se.
Effeminately, *ad.* zanána-pan se, ná-mar.
Effervesce, *v. t.* ubalná; josh kháná.
Effervescence, *n.* ubál; josh, bháph.
Effete, *a.* bekár h, be-asar h.
Effusions, *a.* kárgar, muassir.
Efficiency, *n.* tásir, muassirí.
Efficiency, *n.* qúwat i asar; liyáqat.
Efficient, *a.* muassir, láiq; káfi.—*n.* sáhit.
Effigy, *n.* shakl, shabab, mūrat. [i tásir.
Efflorescence, *n.* shigúfá awarí.
Effluent, *a.* bahtá húá.
Effort, *n.* koshish, justájú, saí, daur dhūp.
Effrontery, *n.* be-sharmí; gustákhi.
Effulgence, *n.* tajallí; nūr, jhalak.
Effulgent, *a.* chamkila; munawwar.
Effusion, *n.* rezish, baháo.
Egg, *n.* andá.—*v. t.* targīb d.
Egotism, *n.* khud-satái, khud-faroshí.
Egotist, *n.* khud-sitá, apní barái k, w.
Egregious, *a.* ajab; be-andáz; mashhūr, saht.
Egress, *n.* barámad, khurūj; rawánagi.
Egyptian, *a.* Misrí.—*n.* báshinda i Misr.
Eight, *n.* áth. **Eighteen**, *n.* átharah.

- Embroil**, *v. t.* ghabráná; darham-barham k, phansána.
Embryo, *n.* paidá h; w; bachche kí pahí súrat; kisi chíz kí pahí súrat.—*a.* ná-qis; ná-tamá.
Emendation, *n.* durustí, tabdílí, árástagi.
Emerald, *n.* zamarrud.
Emerge, *v. i.* tulú h, nikálná, áná.
Emergency, *n.* zarúrát i nágahání; áfat.
Emergent, *a.* upar nikáltá húá; nágahání.
Emery, *n.* kurund, sambádá. [ittifáqí.
Emetic, *n.* qai kí dawá.
Emigrant, *a.* jílá-watan, shahr badar.—*n.* be-watan; nau-báshinda.
Emigrate, *v. i.* jílá-watan h.
Emigration, *n.* jílá-watani; pardes.
Eminence, *n.* bulandí; buzurgí, martabá.
Eminent, *a.* mumtáz; buzurg; námwar, mashhúr.
Eminently, *ad.* buzurgáná; záhiran.
Emissary, *n.* mukhbír; jásus.
Emission, *n.* ikhráj; nikás; irsál.
Emissive, *a.* nikálá húá; khárij.
Emit, *v. t.* nikálná, báhar k, chhurá d.
Emmet, *n.* chyúntá, chyúntí.
Emollate, *v. t.* naram k, muláim k.
Emollient, *n.* dard kí dafá k, w, dawá.
Emolument, *n.* hásil; fáida, nafá.
Emotion, *n.* josh i dil; iztiráb.
Emotional, *a.* mutállíq i josh i dil; mutállíq i áshustagi.
Empale, *v. t.* gherná; qatl k. [ráj.
Emperor, *n.* sháhansháh, sultán, mahá.
Emphasis, *n.* lafz par zor, zarb yá tákidí talaffuz.
Emphasize, *v. t.* zor dekar talaffuz k.
Emphatic, *a.* tákidí; muassir; zor-dár.
Emphatically, *ad.* ba-tákid, zor se. [kat.
Empire, *n.* saltanat, bádháhat, mamlu.
Employ, *v. t.* naukar; istíqám k, kám men láná; mashgúl rakhná; to—one's self, mashgúl rakhná.—*n.* kár bár; khidnat; kám.
Employe, *n.* naukar, khidmat-guzár.
Employer, *n.* málík, kháwind.
Employment, *n.* shugl; kár-bár; rozgár.
Empoison, *v. t.* zahr dekar marná, zahr.
Emporium, *n.* saudágari ká bazár. [álúd k.
Empower, *v. t.* mukhtár k, ikhtiyár d.
Empress, *n.* sháhansháh-zádí, malika, qai.
Emptiness, *n.* khalá; ná-pasandí. [sara.
Empty, *a.* khálí; súnsán; hech; tíhí; wíran.—*v. t.* khálí k.—*v. i.* bahná.
Empying, *n.* khálí karne ká kám.
Empurple, *v. t.* argawáni rang rangná.
Empyreal, *a.* ásináni; hawáí.
Emulate, *v. t.* muqábala k; barábarí k.
Emulation, *n.* barábarí, sabqat kí khwá-hish. [hamsari, k, w.
Emulous, *a.* fauqiyat ká khwáhishmand;
Enable, *v. t.* láiq k, taqwiyat d.

- Enact**, *v. t.* hukm d; ijrá i qánún k.
Enactment, *n.* ijrá i qánún.
Enamel, *n.* áb, jílá,—*v. t.* miná k, jílá d.
Enamour, *v. t.* áshiq h, farefta h.
Encamp, *v. t.* khíma dálná.
Encampment, *n.* khíma-zanf.
Enchant, *v. t.* farefta k, jádú k; moh l.
Enchanter, *n.* jádúgar, súhir. [khushí.
Enchantment, *n.* jádúgari; dil-rubáí.
Enchase, *v. t.* jaráú kám b.
Encircle, *v. t.* muhábara k, gherná.
Enclose, *v. t.* band k; íháta k, gherná.
Enclosure, *n.* halqa-bandí, raqbá, íháta.
Encomium, *n.* taríf; madah. [sihn.
Compass, *v. t.* gher l, halqa bándhná.
Encore, *ad.* do-bára, phir, pher pher.—*v. t.* pher chálná. [qábala k.
Encounter, *n.* laráí, muqábala.—*v. t.* mu-
Encourage, *v. t.* himmat d; targib d.
Encouragement, *n.* targib; madad, taq-
Encouraging, *a.* targib-dih. [wiyat.
Encroach, *v. t.* madákhlat k. [darázi.
Encroachment, *n.* dákhil i bejá, dast dá-
Encrust, *v.* marhná, lesná.
Encumber, *v. t.* bojh d; rokná, ládná.
Encumbrance, *n.* bojh; atkáo.
Encyclopedia, *n.* jáma ul ulúm; lugat.
End, *n.* ákhír; anjám; tamámí; mantí; maqsad; at an—, khatam h;—up, khatm h; about the — of his life, mant k qarib; to the—that, táki: from one—to another, sarásar; for which—, jis wajh se; to no,—, be-fáida; bring to an—, tamám k; with this—in view, is garaz se, to what—, kis wáste; to this —, is wajh se.—*v. t.* khatm k, yá h, madúm h, tamám h.
Endanger, *v. t.* khatre men d.
Endear, *v. t.* aziz k.
Endearment, *n.* muhabbat ká sabab.
Endeavour, *n.* koshish, qasd, saí—*v. i.* kóshish k; qasd k, saí k.
Endemic, *a.* desí, kháss.
Ending, *n.* khátima, tamámí.
Endless, *a.* be-anjám, hamesha, dawámí.
Endlessly, *ad.* lagátár, hamesha.
Endlessness, *n.* be-intiháí; hameshagí, dawám. [sahib k.
Endorse, *v. t.* dastkhatt k; manzúr k.
Endorsement, *n.* sahíh, dastkhatt.
Endow, *v. t.* bakhshtná, waqf k; jahaz d.
Endowment, *n.* átiya, waqf.
Endurable, *a.* qábil-i-bardásht.
Endurably, *ad.* sabr se.
Endurance, *n.* bardásht; istiqám, sabr.
Endure, *v. t.* bardásht k; qáim r, sabr k.
Endwise, *ad.* khará; istáda. [tán.
Enemy, *n.* dushman; harif; tho—, Shat.
Energetic, *n.* muassir; mazbút, zoráwar.
Energetically, *ad.* asar se; zor se, quwat
Energize, *v. t.* zor d, mutabarrik k. [sa.

Energy, *n.* khássiyyat, zor; asar. [tawán k.
Enervate, *a.* kamzor.—*v. t.* kamzor k, ná-
Enervation, *n.* nátawání, kamzori.
Enfeeble, *v. t.* ná-tawán k, kamzor k.
Enforce, *v. t.* bazor jári k; tákid k.
Enforcement, *n.* rawáj, hukm.
Enfranchise, *v. t.* ázád k; mijáz k. [yár.
Enfranchisement, *n.* ribáí; mulki ikhti-
Engage, *v. t.* iqrár karáná; kashish k;
 muqábala k; mashgúl k; naukar rakhná.
Engaged, *a.* mashgúl, kám men phansá hóg.
Engagement, *n.* muqábala; iqrár; shart,
 wáida. [—*v. t.* háshyá l, jhálár l.
Engaging, *a.* dil-rubá, piyará, dil-chasp;
Engender, *v. t.* paidá k; janná.
Engino, *n.* kal, ála.
Engineer, *n.* kal-sáz, kárkun, injinár.
Engineering, *n.* kal-sázi.
English, *a.* Angrezí, Inglístání.
Engrave, *v. t.* khodná, naqqáshí k. [qásh.
Engraver, *n.* muhar-kan, qalamkár, naq-
Engross, *v. t.* jalí harf líkhná; bilkullí;
Engulf, *v. t.* jazb k. [pakarná.
Enhance, *v. t.* ziyáda k, yá h.
Enhancement, *n.* ziyádáti.
Enigma, *n.* muamma, pahéí.
Enigmatical, *a.* daqíq; ramz-ámez.
Enjoin, *v. t.* farmáná; tákid k, hukm d.
Enjoy, *v. t.* khushí se hásil k, rakhná;—
 one's self, khush h.
Enjoyment, *n.* khushí; husúl.
Enjoyable, *a.* khushí-pizir.
Enkindle, *v. t.* jaláná, phúnkná, sulgáná.
Enlarge, *v. t.* barhána, kusháda k. [háí.
Enlargement, *n.* kushádagi; ziyádáti; ri-
Enlighten, *v. t.* roshan k; tarbiyat k, aql
Enlist, *v. t.* bhárti k; nám líkhná. [d.
Enliven, *v. t.* tez k, himmat d.
Enmity, *n.* dushmaní, bugz.
Enoble, *v. t.* amírí darja d, sarfaráz k.
Ennui, *n.* susti; be-parwáí.
Enormity, *n.* bahut ziyáda; khiláf dastúrí.
Enormous, *a.* bará, azím; be-intihá.
Enormously, *ad.* be-andáz; lá-intihá.
Enough, *n.* káfi, wáfi.—*a.* wáfi, bas.—*n.*
 kifáyat, bahut.
Enquire, *v. t.* púchná, daryáft k.
Enrage, *v. t.* khatá k, gussa k.
Enrapture or Enrapture, *v. t.* bág bág k.
Enrich, *v. t.* daulatmand k; zarkhez k;
 barhána, ganí k. [bakhshish; árástagi.
Enrichment, *n.* tawangari; umdagí;
Enrol, *v. t.* fihrist men líkhná.
Enrolment, *n.* ism-nawísí; fihrist.
Ensample, *n.* namúna, nazír.
Enshrine, *v. t.* mahfúz rakhná; bachána.
Ensign, *n.* nishán-bardár.
Enslave, *v. t.* gulám k; qaid k. [lámi.
Enslavement, *n.* gulám-sázi; asrí, gu-
Ensnare, *v. t.* phande se pakarná, fareb
 se giriftár k.

Esue, *v. t.* píchhe h; á parná.
Entail, *v. t.* jáedád kí wirásat thahráná.
Entailment, *n.* qáida i wirásat. [rá d.
Entangle, *v. t.* phansána; jagána; ghab-
Enter, *v. t.* dákhlil k, andar j, yá á, ágáz
 karáná; qalam-band k.—upon, shurú k;
 —into, shart k; pasand k. [men l.
Enterprise, *n.* kám; hausila.—*v. t.* háth
Enterprising, *a.* hausilamand, dil-chalák,
 diler.
Entertain, *v. t.* mihmání k; rakhná; nau-
 kar rakhná; dil men rakhná; khush k.
 —a hope, ummed rakhná. [gez.
Entertaining, *a.* dil-chasp, farhat-an-
Entertainment, *n.* mihmání; dillagi.
Enthroned, *v. t.* takht-nashín k.
Enthusiasm, *n.* sargarmí; shauq, josh.
Enthusiast, *n.* pur-shauq; behúda khíyál
 k, w. [pur-josh.
Enthusiastic, *a.* sargarm; pur-shauq.
Enthusiastically, *ad.* sargarmí se, josh se.
Entico, *v. t.* targib d, phuslána, bahkáná.
Enticeable, *a.* targib-dih, qábil i kashish.
Entire, *a.* bilkull; sartápá; tamám.
Entirely, *ad.* bilkull; sarásar.
Entitle, *v. t.* haqqdár k; khítáb d.
Entity, *n.* hastí, wajúid.
Entomb, *v. t.* dafn k, gárná.
Entomology, *n.* kipe-makoron ka bayán.
Entrails, *n.* pl. ánten, antriyán; roda.
Entrance, *n.* ráh; ámad; dákhlilá, ágáz;
 darwáza.—*v. t.* be-khud k.
Entrep, *v. t.* phánsná, jál se pakarná. [k.
Entreat, *v. t.* sulúk k, darkhwást k, minnat
Entreaty, *n.* minnat, darkhwást, arz.
Entrust, *v. t.* saunpná, supurd k.
Entry, *n.* ámad; rásta; dákhlilá.
Entwine or Entwist, *v. t.* bhánjné, batná,
 marorná. [k.
Enumerate, *v. t.* shumár k; bayán k, tafsíl
Enumeration, *n.* shumár; bayán, tafsíl.
Eunuciate, *v. t.* sunána; zahir k.
Envelop, *v. t.* malúf k; dháppná.
Envelope, *n.* lifáfa, giláf.
Envelopment, *n.* chhipáw.
Envenom, *v. t.* zahr-álúd k; gazab-nák k.
Enviably, *a.* hásidána; dil-pasand.
Envious, *a.* hásid, bad-andesh.
Environ, *v. t.* gherná, iháta k.
Environ, *n.* pl. gird o pesh; atráf.
Envoy, *n.* bádsháhí elchí. [rashk.
Envy, *v. t.* hasad k, rashk k.—*n.* hasad.
Ephemeral, *a.* qalsí ul hayát.
Ephemeris, *n.* taqwím, patrá,
Epic, *n.* masnawí.
Epicure, *n.* shikam-parwar, petú. [ám.
Epidemic, *a.* phailnewálá; álamgir.—*n.*
Epigram, *n.* latifa; gazal.
Epilepsy, *n.* mirgí; sara.
Epilogue, *n.* khátima.

Episcopacy, *n.* intizám i Kalisiyá ba zariá Bishop.

Episcopal, *a.* mutaalliq i Bishop.

Episcopalian, *n.* Bishop ke mátaहत Isái.

Episcopate, *n.* Bishop ká uhda.

Episode, *n.* qissa dar qissa; bát men bát.

Epistle, *n.* khatt; Rasúlon ke khatt.

Epistolary, *a.* maktúbí, khattí.

Epitaph, *n.* kitába i qabr.

Epithet, *n.* sifat; khitáb, laqab.

Epitome, *n.* ikhtisár, khlúsa.

Epitomize, *v. t.* khlúsa k; ikhtisár k.

Epoch, *n.* san; táríkh.

Epsom Salt, *n.* ek qism kí dawá.

Equable, *a.* barábar; eksán; hamwár.

Equably, *ad.* barábarí se, eksán.

Equal, *a.* jaise ham-qadr wag; eksán; barábar; láiq; muáfíq.—*v. t.* barábar k.

Equality, *n.* muáfíqat; barábarí; [barí.

Equalization, *n.* masáwát, ek-sáni, bará-

Equalize, *v. t.* hamwár k, barábar k.

Equally, *ad.* barábar; hamwári se, eksán.

Equanimity, *n.* qarár; sanjidagi; ham-

wári; saláhiyat.

Equation, *n.* masáwát,

Equator, *n.* khatt i istiwa.

Equestrian, *n.* sawár.

Equidistant, *a.* ham-fásílá;

Equilateral, *a.* mutasáw i

ul azlá. [ní; iqtidál.

Equilibrium, *n.* ham-waz-

Equinox, *n.* rát o din kí barábarí.

Equip, *v. t.* taiyár k, árasta k. [mán.

Equipage, *n.* sáz o sáman; julúsi ká sá-

Equipment, *n.* taiyári; árastagi; sáman.

Equiponderate, *v. t.* waza men barábar h.

Equitable, *a.* munsif; be-tarafdar,

Equity, *n.* insáf; haqq; rásti.

Equivalent, *a.* ham-qímat wag.—*n.* bará-

barí; iwazí.

Equivocal, *a.* mashkúk; do-mañdár.

Equivocate, *v. t.* pech kí bát kahná. [bát.

Equivocation, *n.* zú mañi alfáz; pech kí

Ere, *n.* san, sambat, táríkh.

Eradicate, *v. t.* nest k; bekh-kaní k.

Eradication, *n.* bekh-kaní, istisál.

Erase, *v. t.* nikál d, haqq k. [rafgir

Eraser, *n.* nikál d, w; chhilnewalá; ha-

Ere, *ad.* peshtar.—*while*, thore roz guzre

yá áge,—*long*; jald, kí dam men,—*now*,

qabl azin.—*prep.* qabl, pahle, áge.

Erect, *a.* istáda, sidlá, be-bák.—*v. t.* kha-

rú k; banána.

Erection, *n.* tamír; banáwat; istádagi.

Erectly, *ad.* sídhe taur se. [us ká bál.

Ermine, *n.* qáqum; ek chhotá jánuwar yá

Err, *v. t.* gumráh h; galatí k.

Errand, *n.* kám; khabar, go on an—kám

Errant, *a.* áwára; sargardán. [par j.

Erratic, *a.* be-qáida; ghúmtá huá.

Erratum, *n.* galatí.

Erroneous, *a.* galat; ná-durust.

Error, *n.* galatí; bhúl; khatá.

Erudite, *a.* álim, fázil.

Erudition, *n.* ilm; fazílat.

Eruption, *n.* ubhár; sújan; amás.

Eruptive, *a.* phút nikalne w.

Erysipelas, *n.* surkh-báda; dadra.

Escalade, *n.* kamand-andází.—*v. t.* síyhi

lagákar chapná. [n. bhágar; bacháo.

Escape, *v. t.* bhágná; gáib ho j, bachná.—

Escapement, *n.* ghari ká purza, bhágar.

Escarp, *v. t.* dhádu b.

Escheat, *n.* láwáris mál.—*v. t.* láwáris

Eschew, *v. t.* báz rakhná. [mál h.

Escort, *v. t.* hifázat keliye sáth j.—muhááz

Esculent, *a.* khánc ke qábil.—*n.* khánc kí

Especial, *a.* kháss; makhsús. [chfz.

Especialy, *ad.* khusúsau; auwalan, gálí-

an.

Esplanade, *n.* qila ká maidán. [hifázat.

Esposal, *n.* mangní; ikhtiyár; himáyat;

Espouse, *v. t.* biyáh k; qabúl k.

Espy, *v. t.* jhánkná; nigahbání k.

Esquire, *n.* khitáb. [n. risála; koshish.

Essay, *v. t.* koshish k; qasd k; ázmáná.—

Essayist, *n.* musannif, risála-nawís.

Essence, *n.* zát; khusbhú; asl; wajúd;

khássiyyat.—*v. t.* muáttar k.

Essential, *a.* zarúrí; aslí; zátí.—*n.* wajúd;

zarúrat. [mazbút k.

Establish, *v. t.* qáim k; muqarrar k;

Establishment, *n.* qiyám; bandobast; in-

Estate, *n.* hálát; riyásat. [tizám.

Esteem, *v. t.* qadr k; izzat k.—*n.* qadr, tē-

zím, izzat.

Estimable, *a.* qímatí; muázziz.

Estimate, *v. t.* takhmína k; tashkhís k;

andáza k.—*n.* takhmína; andáza.

Estimation, *n.* rác, andáz; izzat.

Estrange, *v. t.* dúr k; be-gána k.

Estrangement, *n.* begánagi; alahdagi.

Estuary, *n.* samundar ká kol.

Etc, or et cetera, *n.* wagaira.

Etoch, *v. t.* naqsha yá taswír b.

Eternal, *a.* hamesha; azalí o abadí; lá in-

tihá.—*n.* Khludá. [dám.

Eternally, *ad.* lá-intihá, hamesha, mu-

Eternity, *n.* hameshagi.

Ether, *n.* ek dawá; hawá i khális.

Ethereal, *a.* ásmání; hawá sá.

Ethical, *a.* ilm i akhlaqí.

Ethics, *n.* sing. ilm i akhlaq.

Ethiopian, *n.* Ethiopía ká báshinda.

Ethical, *a.* qaumi, butparast.

Ethnography, *n.* insán kí mukhtalíf qau-

mon, aurun ke taur-o-taríqon ká bayán.

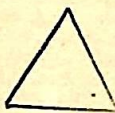
Ethnology, *n.* insán ká bayán.

Etiquette, *n.* ádáb; takalluf.

Etymological, *a.* ishitiqáqí.

Etymologically, *ad.* ishitiqáq ke mutábíq.

Etymology, *n.* sarf; ishitiqáq i alfáz.



Equilateral.

Eucharist, *n.* muqaddas Ashá i Rabbáni.
Eucharistic, *a.* Ashá i Rabbáni ke mutá-
Eulogist, *n.* maddáh; taríf k, w. [alliq.
Eulogium, *n.* taríf, madah.
Eulogy, *n.* taríf, sand, madah.
Eunuch, *n.* khoja, hijrá; khwájá-sarā.
Euphony, *n.* khush-awāzi.
European, *n.* Farangi, ahl i Yúrap.
Evacuate, *v. t.* khálí k; chhorna.
Evacuation, *n.* ikhrāj; dast.
Evade, *v. t.* fálná; laito lál k; dúr bhágná.
Evanescence, *a.* gáib h, w; guzar j, w.
Evangelical, *a.* Injil ke mutábíq, Injill.
Evangelist, *n.* Isá ki tawárfkh likhnewá-
 lá; wáiz i Injil.
Evangelize, *v. t.* Injil sunána.
Evaporate, *v. t.* bukhár bankar ur j, súkh
 j.—*a.* bhiap urá húa.
Evaporation, *n.* bukhár.
Evasion, *n.* bahána; hila; fareb.
Evasive, *a.* dhokhe-báz; farebl.
Eve, *n.* Hawwá; shám; kisi 'ehwár ki
 agl shám.
Evee, *a.* hamwár; sanjída; barábar.—*v.*
 t hamwár k; barábar k.—*ad.* bhl, ya-
 hán tak, waisá hī.—*so*; sach.
Even-handed, *a.* be-tarafdar; munsif.
Evening, *n.* shám. **Even-tide**, *n.* shám ká
 waqt.
Evenness, *n.* barábari; rástí; sanjídagi.
Event, *n.* májará, wáqia; natija.
Eventful, *a.* biári, sangin; pur-májará.
Eventual, *a.* qáti, ákhir. [ko.
Eventually, *ad.* natijatan; wáqai; ákhir
Eventuate, *v. t.* wáqe h, nikálná, anjám h.
Ever, *ad.* kabhi, hamesha, sadá;—*and*—
 hamesha;—*and anon*, kabhi kabhi; *for*—
 hameshá.
Evergreen, *a.* sadá-bahár —*n.* sadá-bahár
 darákht. [gf.
Everlasting, *a.* hameshá ká.—*n.* hamesha-
Everlastingly, *ad.* hameshagi se.
Evermore, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Every, *a.* har har ek;—*whit*, bilkull; *on*
 —*side*, charon taraf.—*day*, *a.* ámm;
 mamúli; ráiz; har roz.
Everywhere, *ad.* har kahin, sab jagah.
Eviat, *v. t.* qánúni hukm se l; be-dákhl k.
Eviction, *n.* be-dakhli. [k.
Evidence, *n.* gawáhi.—*v. t.* sábit k, záhir
Evident, *a.* záhir, áshkára, sarhi.
Evidently, *ad.* sarhihan; sáf sáf.
Evil, *n.* bad, kharáb.—*n.* burái, badí; nuq-
 sán.—*ad.* burái se, kharábi se.—*eye*, *n.*
 bad-nigáh.—*one*, *n.* Shaitán.—*speaking*,
n. bad-goi.
Evince, *v. t.* záhir k, áshkára k.
Evincible, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil.
Evoke, *v. t.* zahúr men l; chálána.
Evolution, *n.* khuláo; dikháo.
Evolve, *v. t.* dikháo, zahir k, phailána.

Evulsion, *n.* zabardasti ukhárná yá noch-
 ná.

Ewe, *n.* bherí, merhí.

Ewer, *n.* surdhi; lotá.

Ex, mazúl; be, bagair.

Exact, *a.* sahli; ain; rást.—
v. t. dáwá k; jabran l. [zá.

Exaction, *n.* bejá dáwá; taqá-

Exactly, *ad.* thik thik, sihhat
 se, baainihí.

Exactness, *n.* durustí; bárikí; sihhat.

Exaggerate, *v. t.* mubálaga k, ziyádá k.

Exaggeration, *n.* mubálaga; ziyáda ba-
 yán. [d; phúlná.

Exalt, *v. t.* úrchá k; sarfaráz k; buzurgi

Exaltation, *n.* sarfarázi; buzurgi, bulandí

Examination, *n.* imtihán; tahqiqát.

Examine, *v. t.* ázmána; tahqiqát k; imti-

Examiner, *n.* mumtalin. [hán l.

Example, *n.* misál; namúna; to set an—
 namúna dikhlána; as for—maslan.

Exasperate, *v. t.* khafá k; diqq k.

Excavate, *v. t.* khokhlá k; khodná, polá k.

Excavation, *n.* khodái; khokhlá; garhá.

Exceed, *v. t.* ziyáda h; sabqat le j.

Exceeding, or **Exceedingly**, *ad.* ziyáda. ni-

Excel, *v. t.* sabqat k, fáiql. [háyat.

Excellence, *n.* khúbi; khitáb; fazilat.

Excellency, *n.* áll-martaba; ek khitáb.

Excellent, *a.* afzal, umda.

Excellently, *ad.* umdagí se.

Except, *v. t.* tark k; uzr k.—*prep.* siwáe;
 magari; bagair.—*conj.* wagar na, bagair,
 siwá is ke kí, bajuz.

Excepting, *prep.* siwá; bajuz; chhorkar.

Exception, *n.* iqtiráz; tark; istisna; nuqs.

Exceptionable, *a.* qábil i iqtiráz, nápasan-
 didá.

Exceptional, *a.* sház; wájb-ul-tark.

Excerpt, *n.* intikháb, akhaz; *v. t.* kisi mu-
 sannif ki kitáb se akhaz k, chunná.

Excess, *n.* ziyádati; bad-parhezi.

Excessive, *a.* ziyáda, fuzúli.

Excessively, *ad.* be-hadd, ba-shiddat.

Exchange, *v. t.* badalná, muáwiza k.—*n.*
 tabádulá; adlá badli, muáwaza; len den
 kí jagah. [ri; sarkári khazína.

Exchequer, *n.* Inglístán ki kháss kachah-

Excise, *n.* mahsúl.—*v. t.* mahsúl lagádná.

Exciseman, *n.* saudágari ki chizon par

mahsúl thahráne w.

Excitability, *n.* ragbat-paziri.

Excitable, *a.* targib-pizir, tahrif dihi.

Excitation, *n.* targib; jumbish, tahrif.

Excite, *v. t.* harakat d. targib d, tahrif d.

Excitement, *n.* targib; josh, tahrif.

Exciting, *a.* targib-dih; josh d, w.

Excitingly, *ad.* targiban, jumbish se.

Exclaim, *v. t.* chilláná, pukápná.

Exclamation, *n.* shor; chillánat; aisá ni-
 shán (!).



Ewer.

- Exclude**, *v. t.* khárij k; báz rakhná.
Exclusion, *n.* ikhráj; rukáo. [w.
Exclusionist, *n.* mahrum k, w; kharij k.
Exclusive, *a.* aláwa, siwá, bilá shirkat i
 gair.—*n.* chunnawálá, aláhida k, w.
Exclusively, *ad.* sirf, bilá-shirkat.
Excommunicate, *v. t.*—mardúd k; khárij
 k, zát se nikálná.—*a.* mardúd, khárij.
Excommunication, *n.* ikhráj, mardúdí.
Excoriate, *v. t.* ragayná; khál khinchná.
Excoriation, *n.* ragar, ghisáo.
Excrement, *n.* galiz, gobar. [pur aláish.
Excrementitious, *a.* galiz 'se bhará huá.
Exerescence, *n.* gánth; phorá; bad-numái.
Excretion, *n.* galiz, gobar, guh.
Excruciate, *v. t.* ázár d, áziyat d; satáná.
Excruciation, *n.* ázár, áziyat.
Exculpate, *v. t.* be-gunáh thahráná.
Exculpation, *n.* be-gunáhi, be-jurmí.
Excursion, *n.* sair, yúrish.
Excursionist, *n.* saiyáh; sair kuninda.
Excusable, *a.* uzr-pizir; wájb ul riáyat.
Excusably, *ad.* uzr-piziri se.
Excuse, *v. t.* muáf k; uzr k;—*n.* uzr; muáfí.
Excuseless, *a.* be-uzr.
Execrable, *a.* malaún, makrúh, mardúd.
Execrate, *v. t.* lanat k; nafrat k.
Execution, *n.* lanat, nafirn. [qatl k.
Execute, *v. t.* tamám k; tamíl k; adá k;
Execution, *n.* qatl; ikhtitám; kár-rawái;
 do—, amal k; már k: to put into—, jári
Executioner, *n.* jallád, qátíl. [k.
Executive, *a.* kár-guzár; hukmrán.—*n.*
 hukmráni; ámil: kár-kun.
Executor, *n.* wasí; kár-kun.
Exegesis, *n.* tafsíl, tashríh.
Exemplar, *n.* namúna, naqsha, misál.
Exemplarily, *ad.* maqúl, nek, násih.
Exemplary, *a.* qábil i pairawí; khúb; nek.
Exemplify, *v. t.* tamsíl d, misál dekar
 bayán k.
Exempt, *v. t.* ázád k; barí k—*a.* ázád, bari.
Exemption, *n.* riháf; muáfí.
Exercise, *v. t.* mashq k; istiámál k; kar-
 ná; harakat i badaní k; warzish k;—
 authority, hukm k;—one's self in,
 mashq k. *n.* tálím; ámal; mashq; qa-
 wáid i fauj; take—sair k.
Ezert, *v. t.* zor m; koshish k.
Exertion, *n.* koshish, tandihí, saí.
Exhalation, *n.* tabkhir, bháph.
Exhale, *v. t.* bukhár nikálná.
Exhaust, *v. t.* khál k; kharch k; bedam
 k.—, *a.* khálí; be-dam, sarf kiyá huá.
Exhaustion, *n.* khingcháo, sarf.
Exhaustless, *a.* har waqt bhará huá.
Exhibit, *v. t.* zahir k, dikhláná.—*n.* dastá-
 wez, shahádat-náma.
Exhibition, *n.* numáish; tamásha.
Exhilarate, *v. t.* khush k, masrúr k.
Exhilaration, *n.* khushí, khurramí.

- Ezhort**, *v. t.* nasihat k; targib d.
Exhortation, *n.* nasihat; targib.
Exhumation, *n.* qabr se murde ko khod
 kar nikálná.
Exigence or Exigency, *n.* ihtiyáj, [tang
Exile, *n.* jiláwataní.—*v. t.* jiláwatan k.
Exist, *v. t.* maujúd r; honá; zinda r.
Existence, *n.* hastí; zindagi.
Existent, *a.* zinda; maujúd; báwajúd.
Exit, *n.* rukhsat, rawánagi, kúch.
Exodus, *n.* rawánagi; kúch; zhurdí.
Exogen, *n.* ek darakht jis ki chhál bar síl
 barhtí hai.
Exogenous, *a.* phailnewálá darakht.
Exonerate, *v. t.* barí k, chhórna. [kár
Exoneration, *n.* mubarra; tuhmat se kár
Exorable, *a.* uzr se narm dí' h, w.
Exorbitance, or Exorbitancy, *n.* ziyádáti;
 gumráhi.
Exorbitant, *a.* be-hadd; ziyáda, niháyat
Exorbitantly, *ad.* be-andáz; ziyádáti se.
Exorcise, *v. t.* jhárná, phúpkná, bhút utár.
Exorcism, *n.* jhá' phúpkn, bhút ká utár.
Exoreist, *n.* jhá'ne phúpkn w.
Exordium, *n.* shurú, ibtidá; dībájá.
Exotic, *a.* ajnabí; pardsí.—*n.* gair-mulki
 chíz yá dastúr.
Expand, *v. t.* phailáná; phuláná, barháná.
Expanse, *n.* wasat; phailáo.
Expansibility, *n.* phailne ki qábiliyat.
Expansion, *n.* kushádagi; darázi.
Expansive, *a.* phailáne w.
Expatriate, *v. t.* tafsíl-wár kahná. [hát
Expatriation, *n.* sharah-wár; mufassíl i
Expatriate, *v. t.* jilá-watan k. [kár
Expatriation, *n.* jilá-watani, naql-i-ma
Expect, *v. t.* ummed rakhná, intizár k.
Expectancy, *n.* ummed, intizári.
Expectant, *a.* ummedwár, muntazir.—*n.*
 ummedwár.
Expectation, *n.* ummed; intizár.
Expectorant, *a.* dawá balgam nikalne w.
Expectorate, *v. t.* balgam nikálná.
Expediency, *n.* munásibat; sazáwári.
Expedient, *a.* munásib; fáidamand, léik
 sazáwár.—*n.* tadbir; tajwiz, iláj, chárá
Expedite, *v. t.* jald k; jald bhejna.
Expedition, *n.* jald-bázi; hamla; kúch.
Expeditions, *a.* jald-báz; chálák.
Expeditionously, *ad.* jaldí se, tezi se.
Expel, *v. t.* nikál d; jilá-watan k, daf k.
Expend, *v. t.* kharch k, sarf k.
Expenditure, *n.* kharcha, asráf.
Expense, *n.* kharch; lágat.
Expensive, *a.* qimati.
Experience, *n.* tajriba; waqúf.—*v. t.*
 malúm k; tajriba k;—religion, [kár
 nau paidá h.
Experienced, *a.* tajriba-kár; ázmúda-
Experiment, *n.* ázmáish; intihán.—*v. t.*
 ázmáish k.

Experimental, *a.* tajribe par mauqúf.
Expert, *a.* wáqif-kár; hoshyár.
Expertness, *n.* wáqif kári, mahárat, ho-
Expleable, *a.* kafára-pazír. [shyári.
Explate, *v. t.* badlá d; gunáh miṭáná.
Expiation, *n.* kafára; badlá.
Expiatory, *a.* kafára-gar, gunáh miṭáne-
wáld. [sáps.
Expiration, *n.* tanaffus; maut; bukhár;
Expire, *v. t.* marrá; dam-chhorná.
Expiring, *p. a.* ákhirí.
Explain, *v. t.* záhír k; bayán k; sharh k.
Explanation, *n.* bayán, mani; sharh.
Explanatory, *a.* musharrah.
Explosive, *a.* ziyáda; fuzúl. — *n.* takyá
Explosive, *v. t.* sáf k; bayán k. [kalám.
Explication, *n.* tashríh, tafsíl; bayán.
Explicit, *a.* sáf; záhír; thik.
Explicitly, *ad.* sáf sáf; zahiran.
Explode, *v. t.* khárij k; urháná; chhurána.
Exploit, *n.* kár i azim.
Exploration, *n.* talásh; ázmáish.
Explore, *v. t.* talásh k; ázmáná.
Explorer, *n.* talásh k, w, daryáft k, w.
Explosion, *n.* dharáká; ádash-mizáj, ta-
Explosive, *a.* urnewáld. [rak.
Explosively, *ad.* dharáke se.
Exponent, *n.* qúwat-numá; izhár.
Export, *v. t.* mulk se báhar bhejné. — *n.*
raftaní; tijáratí asbáb jo gair mulk
se bhejá jáe
Exportation, *n.* rawánagí mál.
Expose, *v. t.* dikhláná; bayán k; kholná;
khatre meṭ d. — *a.* child, tark k.
Exposed, *a.* záhír, be-rok bikrí ke liye
lagáyá gayá.
Exposition, *n.* numáish bayán, tafsíl.
Expositor, *n.* bayán k, w; shárih.
Expository, *a.* musharrah; tafsílí.
Expostulate, *v. t.* mashwaratan maná k,
hujjat k, bahs k.
Expostulation, *n.* mumánaat; bahs, huj-
Exposure, *n.* ifshá; balá meṭ girftári [jat.
Expound, *v. t.* bayán k; sharh k.
Expounder, *n.* shárih; batlánewáld.
Express, *v. t.* dabákar nikálná, záhír k,
batáná. — *a.* sáf, kháss. — *n.* tez-rau, qásid.
Expressed, *a.* dabákar nikálá húá; maz-
kúr, wázeh.
Expression, *n.* bayán muháara.
Expressive, *a.* záhír h, w; pur-matlab.
Expressly, *ad.* sáf sáf; zahiran.
Expropriate, *v. t.* apní chíz dúsr ko de
dená, tark k.
Expugn, *v. t.* fath k; hamla k.
Expulsion, *n.* ikhráj; nikál.
Expunge, *v. t.* miṭáná, nikálná. [k.
Expurgate, *v. t.* sáf k; miṭá d, khárij
Expurgation, *n.* safáí; pákizagi.
Exquisite, *a.* nafis; umda; ziyáda; nuq-
tabín. — *n.* rangilá; bánká.

Exquisitely, *ad.* kamáliyat se; latáfat se;
bárikí se.
Exscind, *v. t.* khárij k; kát d.
Extant, *a.* maujúd; baqí. [kahá húá.
Extemporaneous, *a.* be-gaur; barjastá;
Extempore, *ad.* bilá-taammul, — *a.* bilá-
tajwíz; bilá-gaur. [fáqan k.
Extemporize, *v. t.* be-gaur bolná; itti-
Extend, *v. t.* barháná; kusháda k; dená.
Extension, *n.* kushádagi, lambái, chaurái;
darázi.
Extensive, *a.* was; bará. [wasat.
Extent, *n.* hadd; farákhí; kushádagi.
Extensively, *ad.* kushádagi se. [k.
Extenuate, *v. t.* takhíf k; ghaṭáná, patlá
Extenuation, *n.* takhíf; ghaṭáo; uzr.
Exterior, *a.* báhir kí. — *n.* berún; záhiri
súrat.
Exterminate, *v. t.* jar se ukhárná; nest k.
Extirmination, *n.* páemáli; bar-bádl.
External, *a.* berún; záhiri; gair-mulkí.
Externally, *ad.* zahiran; dekhne meṭ.
Extinct, *a.* bujhá húá; nest, gum, mur-
Extinction, *n.* hestí; faná. [da.
Extinguish, *v. t.* nest k; bujháná; miṭá-
ná, mauqúf k.
Extinguisher, *n.* bujháne w.
Extirpate, *v. t.* bek-kaní k; ukhár d.
Extol, *v. t.* taríf k; hamd k; sitáish k.
Extort, *v. t.* chhín l; bazor l.
Extortion, *n.* dast-darázi; zabardastí.
Extortioner or Extortionist, *n.* dast-daráz.
Extra, *áláwa*; siwáo; aur; zamína. [k.
Extract, *v. t.* nikál l; nichorná; intikháb
Extract, *n.* khluláa; arq, asl, magz.
Extraction, *n.* istikhraj; asl, zát, jins.
Extradition, *n.* supurdagi, hawálá sázi.
Extraneous, *a.* be-mel; ná-zurúri, be-gá-
ná. [dagí so.
Extraneously, *ad.* begánagi se; áláhi-
Extraordinarily, *ad.* ajíb tarah se.
Extraordinary, *a.* ajíb; nádír; mashhúr.
— *n.* ajíb májará datí.
Extravagance, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí; ziyá-
Extravagant, *a.* fuzúl-kharch; behadd.
Extravagantly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se; bad-
wazai se [sirá; niháyat; intihá.
Extreme, *a.* intihá; ákhir; saqlit — *n.*
Extremely, *ad.* niháyat; ba-shiddat.
Extremity, *n.* intihá, hadd; niháyat;
Extricable, *a.* mumkin ul rihái. [ákhir.
Extricate, *v. t.* ázád k; suljháná.
Extraction, *n.* rihái; ázádagi.
Extrinsic, *a.* záhiri; báhiri.
Extrude, *v. t.* thelná, dhakiyáná, nikál d,
dhakelná.
Exuberance, *n.* ziyádati, kasrat, ifrát.
Exuberant, *a.* ziyáda; kasír; labrez.
Exuberantly, *ad.* kasrat se; ba-ifrát.
Exude, *v. t.* pasíná nikálná.
Exult, *v. t.* niháyat khush h; fakhr k.

Exultation, *n.* khushí, fakhr, shádmání, hazz.

Eye, *n.* ánk; nigáh; liház; súfár; find favor in the eyes, nazar i mihrbání h; have an—to, mutawajjih h; keep an—on, nazar k; set the eyes on, dekhná; the—of the needlo, náká.—*v. t.* nazar k; nigáh men rakhná.—ball, *n.* ánk ki putlí.—brow, *n.* abru, bhaun.—glass, *n.* ának, chashma.—lash, *n.* palak.—let, *n.* roshan-dán; súrákh.—lid, *n.* parda i chashm; palak.—salve, *n.* anjan.—sight, *n.* binái.—sore, *n.* bad-numái.—tooth, wuh nokilá dánt jo úpar ke masúre men dáron ke pás hotá hai.—witness, *n.* gawáh ba-chashm didá.

F.

F, Angrezi hurúf i tahajjí ká chhathá harf. [ní kahná.

Fable, *n.* kahání; qissa; naql.—*v. t.* kahá.

Fabric, *n.* banáwat; imárat, kárigari.

Fabricate, *v. t.* imárat b; khiráfí bát k.

Fabrication, *n.* banáwat; jhúth, sákht.

Fabulous, *n.* sákhta; jhúthá qissa.

Face, *n.* sūrat; rūdārī; chihra; shokhī;

huzūrī.—to—, rū-barū; to make a

long—, munh latkáná.—*v. t.* rū ba rū h;

muqábala k; sámhne h; rukh pherná;

to—down, sámhne k.—about, munh

pherná.

Facetious, *a.* thātthe-báz; zaríf; hānsor.

Facetiously, *ad.* thātthe-bázi se; zaráfat

Facile, *a.* ásan, sahl; narm. [se.

Facilitate, *v. t.* ásan k, sahl k.

Facility, *n.* áسانی; taiyārī; tez-dastī;

hoshiyārī; khulq.

Facing, *n.* astar-kārī; sámhná.

Fac-simile, *n.* thik naql yá sūrat.

Fact, *n.* májara; in—haqiqat men.

Faction, *n.* jhagrá, fasád. [yá.

Faction, *a.* fasádi; fitna-angez, bakheri-

Factitious, *a.* sákhta; masnū; banáyá

Factor, *n.* gumáshita; náib. [húá.

Factory, *n.* kolhī; kárkhána.

Factotum, *n.* har-kārī; sab kám k, w.

Faculty, *n.* liyáqat; hoshiyārī; ustádon ká

Fade, *v. t.* murjhána; gáib ho j. [guroh.

Faded, *a.* murjháyá húá; bad-rang.

Fadeless, *a.* lá-zawál.

Fag, *n.* mihnát k, w. gulám; jafá-kash.

—*v. t.* mihnát k; mánda h.—end, *n.* fu-

zúl; raddí; katran.

Fagot, *n.* indhan ká gatthá.—*v. t.* bāndh-

Fahrenheit, *a.* harárat paima. [ná.

Fall, *v. t.* kam h; muhtáj h; zail h; ma-

dúm h; náqis h; ná-kámyáb h; diwálá

nikalna; his heart fails him, buz-dil h;

I shall not—to do it, zarúr k, without

—, zarúr, bilá-nágrá.

Failing, *n.* khatá, nuqs; diwálá.

Failure, *n.* kotáhi; khatá; nuqs; diwálá.

yá-pan; ná-kámyábí.

Faiz, *a.* khushí, mahzúz.—*ad.* khushí se.

Faint, *a.* ná-tawán; buz-dil; be-dil; uljhá

húá.—*v. t.* ná-tawán h; be-hosh h; be-

himmat h; zail h.—hearted, *a.* buz-dil;

Fainting, *n.* gashí; be-hoshí. [kach-dil.

Faintly, *ad.* sustí se; buz-dilí se.

Faintness, *n.* ná-tawání; buz-dilí.

Fair, *a.* sáf; hasin; gorá; maqúl; khulá;

melá; muwáfiq; ask what is—wájibi

mápná; hold a—, melá jamá; —and

square, *a.* diyánat-dár.—*ad.* zahiran;

safái se; akhláq se; maqúliyat se.

Fairly, *ad.* safái se; sáf-dilí se.

Fairness, *n.* gorá-pan; khúbsúrati; sáf-dilí.

Fairy, *n.* parizád; jinn. [fadári; iqrár.

Faith, *n.* imán; yaqín; aqída; talim; wa-

Faithful, *a.* wafádár; sachchá; diyánat-

Faithfully, *ad.* wafádári se. [dár.

Faithfulness, *n.* wafádári; farmánbardári.

Faithless, *a.* be-imán; be-

wafá; farebí.

Faithlessness, *n.* be-imání;

be-wafái.

Falcated, *a.* hansuá sá ter-

hál, jhuká húa, terhá.

Falchion, *n.* saif; talwar. Falchion.

Falcon, *n.* shikrá; jurrá.

Falconer, *n.* sháhin-parwár; shikári.

Fall, *v. t.* girná; ghatná; band h; marná;

parná; áná; among, á jáná; —about,

ús pás girná; —away, bagáwat k; doblá

h; —down, haqir h; gir parná; —out,

takrá k; larái k; —back, píchhe hat

jáná; —upon, hamla k; hujúmk; —un-

der, má-tahat á; —to, ágáz k; shurú k;

—to one's share, hissa-dár h; —on, ham-

la shurú k; —asleep, so j; —from, alag

ho j; —off, judá h; nest h; chhórná;

girná; —in, ak rác h; qabúl k; sharík h;

qatár men j; —short, kam h; —under

one's view, nazar men á; —foul, hamla

k, —*n.* giráo; halakát; zawál; kamí;

dhál; bārish; náfarmání.

Fallacious, *a.* farebí; hile-báz.

Fallacy, *n.* mugálta; dhokhá. [tabdh.

Fallen, *a.* girá húá; zail, ghatá húá;

Fallible, *a.* khatáwár.

Fallow, *a.* *cf.* *n.* banjar; gair-mazrúa.

False, *a.* jhúth, namak harám; galat;

khoná; ná-pácdár, —imprisonment, ná-

jáiz quid, —pretences, jhúthá bahána,

—*ad.* ná-rásti se.

Falsehood, *n.* jhúth; bad-diyánatí, jalsád,

Falsely, *ad.* jhúth se, ná-rásti se.

Falseness, *n.* ná-rásti; jhúth.

Falsification, *n.* jhúth-sázi, milauní.

Falsify, *v. t.* jhúthá b; jalí b; radd k; da-

rog kahná.



Falsity, *n.* ná-rástí; jhúth; bhúl.
Falter, *v. i.* bichkicháná; chúlkná; kánpná.
Faltering, *n.* kamzori; talawwun-mizáji.
Fame, *n.* shuhrat; námwari;—*v. t.* nám-wari k. [húr.—*n.* dost.
Familiar, *a.* khánagi; wáqifkár; mash-
Familiarity, *n.* be-takallúfi; waqfiyat.
Familiarize, *v. t.* k̄ho-gar k; ádi k.
Familiarly, *ad.* be-takallúfná; ásáni se.
Family, *n.* khándán; nask; qism; q̄li-khán-
Famine, *n.* kál; qahit; giráni. [dás.
Famish, *v. t.* bhúkhon m, yá márná.
Famishment, *n.* bari bhúkh yá piyás.
Famous, *a.* mashhúr; námwar.
Famously, *ad.* shuhrat se;
 námwari se.



Fan.

Fan, *n.* pankhá; pankhí;—
v. t. pankhá jhalná; phat-
 takná,—a flame, phúnk-
 ná.
Fanatic, *n.* mutaassib.
Fanatical, *a.* mutaassibáná.
Fanatically, *ad.* taassub se.
Fanaticism, *n.* taassub, d̄ni harárat.
Fanciful, *a.* k̄hiyálí; wahmí; talawwun
Fancifully, *ad.* wahm se. [mizá.j.
Fancy, *n.* k̄hiyál; tasawwur; wahm; pa-
 sand.—for, pasand,—monger, man mau-
 ji,—fair, phúlön wag, kí numáish.—*v. t.*
 tasawwar k; k̄hiyál k; pasand k.
Fancied, *a.* k̄hiyálí.
Fane, *n.* girjá; masjid, shiwála.
Fang, *n.* bará dánt; panja, nákhún.
Fanged, *a.* panjo-dár, nákhúndár.
Fanner, *n.* pankhá k, w; aínchnewálá-
 pachhornewálá.
Fantastic, *a.* k̄hiyálí; farzi; ná-pácdár.
Fantastically, *ad.* be-lúdagí se.
Fantasy, *n.* k̄hiyál, wahm.
Far, *a.* dúr, bájd.—*ad.* dúr, ziyada; bari
 miqdár men; by—bahut;—from, dúr;
 —other, mukhtalif; from—dúr se;—off,
 dúr se;—and wide, sab jagah men; as
 —as, tak, jahán tak.—fetched, *a.* dúr se
 láyá huá;—sighted, *a.* dúr-andesh.—
 away, pullo par, dúr.
Farce, *n.* sawáng; pekhná.
Fardel, *n.* guthri, bojh.
Fare, *v. i.* jáná; honá; auqát basari k.—*n.*
 kiráyá; khurák; khabar.—well; *n.*
 rukhsat; rawánagi.—*a.* widá ká.
Farina, *n.* phúlön kí dhúl.
Farm, *n.* khet, mazra.—house, mustájarí.
 kothí.—yard, khet, maidán,—bailiff,
 mazra ká nigrán.—*v. t.* zamín jotná;
Farmer, *n.* kásht-kár. [ijará d.
Farrier, *n.* salotari; nal-band.
Farrago, *n.* panch-mel. [pare; aur udhar.
Farther, *a.* dúr-tar; áge; peshtar.—*ad.*
Farthest, *a.* superl. of far, dúr-tarin; sab
 se dúr.—*al.* sab se dúr par.

Farthing, *n.* ek sikka.
Fascinate, *v. t.* moh l; máil k; sihr k.
Fascination, *n.* sihr; jádú.
Fashion, *n.* wazá; kapre k; tarásh; shará-
 fat, taur, dastúr.—*v. t.* banáná; dhálná.
Fashionable, *a.* riwájí; rasn ká páband.
Fashionably, *ad.* hasb i dastúr.
Fast, *a.* mazbút; jakrá huá; tez; qám;
 luzúl kharach.—*ad.* mazbúti se; tezi se;
 —by, nazdik.—*v. i.* rozá rakhná; break
 one's—rozá kholná.—*n.* rozá.
Fasten, *v. t.* mazbút k; band k; jarná;
Fastening, *n.* bandhan. [bádná; jorná.
Fastidious, *a.* bári-k-bín; ná-khush-mizáj.
Fastidiousness, *n.* bári-k-bíni.
Fasting, *n.* rozá-dári.
Fastness, *n.* mazbúti; qayám; qila.
Fat, *a.* motá; tulha chízén; zar-khez.—*n.*
 charbi; kunda.—*v. t.* motá k.
Fatal, *a.* qátíl; halákú; muzir.
Fatalism, *n.* taqdír par iatiqád.
Fatality, *n.* qismat; halákí, maut.
Fatally, *ad.* muhlikána.
Fate, *n.* taqdír; maut; pl. t̄in deotá.
Father, *n.* báp; buzurg; bāni; mújid, mur-
 shid; Khudá;—in-law, *n.* sasur.—*v. t.*
 mutabanná k; paidá k; ikhtiyár k.
Fatherhood, *n.* hálát i pidari.
Fatherless, *a.* be-báp; yatim.
Fatherly, *a.* pidari; mihrbān.
Fathom, *n.* chha fuṭ ká nāp.—, *v. t.* tháh
 l; pahunchná.
Fathomable, *a.* tháh lagne ke qábil.
Fathomless, *a.* ámlq; a-tháh.
Fatigue, *n.* thakáí; susti; mihnat.—, *v. t.*
Fatling, *n.* motá jánwar. [thakána.
Fatness, *n.* motápá; farbihi; zar-khezi.
Fatten, *v. t.* motá k, yá h; zar-khez k.
Fatty, *a.* charbi-dár.
Fatuity, *n.* be-waqúfi; sáda-lauhi.
Faugh, *interj.* chhi chhi; thú thú, tauba
 tauba.
Fault, *n.* aib, gunáh; nuqs; find—with,
 shikáyat k.—*v. t.* qusurwár ṭhabráná,
 aib lagáná.
Faultless, *a.* be-aib; kámil; sahíh.
Faultlessly, *ad.* be-jurmí se; kamáliyat
 se; sahíh taur par.
Faulty, *a.* náqis; qusurwár.
Faun, *n.* ek jaglī deotá.
Favour, *n.* mihrbāni; rahm; ináyat,
 khair-khwáhi; ihsán, bakhshish; in—of,
 bá riyyat; taraf-dár; in—with, pasandí-
 da; with or by one's,—marzi se.—*v. t.*
 mihrbāni k; madad k.
Favourable, *a.* mihrbān; munásib.
Favourableness, *n.* mihrbāni; muwáfiqat.
Favourably, *ad.* shafqatána; munásib taur
Favourite, *n. & a.* azíz; dost; maqbúl. [se.
Fawn, *n.* hiran ká bachchá.—, *v. t.* khush-
 áwad k.

- Fawningly**, *ad.* cháplúsi se, khushámad se.
Fealty, *n.* wafádári; namak-halálí.
Fear, *n.* khauf; andesha.—*v. t.* qaráná
Fearful, *a.* khauf-zada. [yá qaráná.
Fearfully, *ad.* khauf se; andeshe se.
Fearless, *a.* be-khauf; bilá-andesha.
Fearlessly, *ad.* dileráná, bebáki se.
Feasible, *a.* munkin; jo ho sake.
Feast, *n.* tehwár; ziyáfat, — *v. i.* ziyáfat
k; khushi k.
Feasting, *n.* mihmándári; tavázu.
Feat, *n.* kartab; hunarmandí ká tamáshá.
Feather, *n.* parind ká par; a—in the cap.
izzat; show the white—, búz-dilí dikhá-
ná.—*v. t.* par se sangwárná; to—one's
nest, rūpiye jamā k.
Feathered, *a.* pardár.
Feature, *n.* shakl; chihre ká naqsha; rukh.
Febrifuge, *a.* tap kí dawa.
Febrile, *a.* tap numá.
February, *n.* Angrezí sál ká dúsrá mahíná.
Fecundity, *n.* bár-áwári; zarkhezí, bach-
Federal, *a.* shartí, iqrári. [cha-kashí.
Federation, *n.* áhd o paimán; muáhdida.
Feo, *n.* ajr; fis; haqq.—*v. t.* mazdúrí d;
rishwat d. [minded, *a.* zuaf-dil.
Feeble, *a.* kamzor; sust; bímár; phiká.—
Feebleness, *n.* zuaf, ná-tawání.
Feebly, *ad.* sustí se; kamzóri se.
Feed, *v. t.* khiláná; charáná; bharná;
dená.—out of, níkalke khaná.—up, mo-
tá k.—off, char j. to—with hopes, um-
med par rakhná.—*n.* khurák; dána,
Feeding, *n.* charái. [chará.
Feel, *v. t.* malúm k; utháná; chhúná;—for
others, dil-sozi k;—the pulse, nabz dekh-
ná.—after, talash k;—*n.* lams.
Feeler, *n.* kire ká azú; bhed kholno w.
Feeling, *a.* dil-soz; dard-angez.—*n.* dil-
sozi; qúwat í lámisa.
Feelingly, *ad.* riqqat se, dil-sozi se.
Feign, *v. t.* banáná; zahir k; hila k.
Feignedly, *ad.* baháne se, banáwat se.
Feigning, *n.* makkári, fareb.
Feint, *n.* baháná, dhokhá.
Felicitate, *v. t.* khush k, mubárákbád d.
Felicitatation, *n.* khushi, mubárákbádi.
Felicitous, *a.* maqúl; munásib, khúb, mu-
bárák.
Felicitously, *ad.* maqúliyat se, khushi se.
Felicity, *n.* khush-hálí; khurramí, chain,
farhat, áram.
Fell, *a.* sang-dil.—*n.* chamrá.—*v. t.* girá
d; kát d; márná.—*imp. of* fall, us ke
Fellah, *n.* Misri kishán. [dekho.
Feller, *n.* tabar-dár.
Fellow, *n.* sáthí, rafig, shaksh; kamíná, pre-
fix, mané, ham, jaise—creature, *n.* ham-
khilqat.—feeling, *n.* ham-dardi. wag.
—countryman, ham watan. [ikhtilát.
Fellowship, *n.* ham-sarí; sharákát; rifáqat,

- Felly**, *n.* báharí kinará, aunth.
Felon, *n.* mujrim; Felonious, *a.* bad, sha-
Feloniously, *ad.* sharáratán. [rit
Felony, *n.* jurm. [khu
Felt, *n.* namdá.—*v. imp.* feel ká, us ko de
Felting, *n.* ún.
Female, *n.* máda, mádin.—*a.* aurat.
Feminine, *a.* mihrá, aurat-numa; mun-
Fen, *n.* daldal, dhasan. [na
Fenco, *n.* himáyat; bacháo; iháta, ché-
diwári.—*v. t.* iháta, b; tatti lagáná;
bacháná; pate-bázi k.—in, iháta k;—
off, alag karke diwár b;—with, ár k.
Fencing, *n.* pate-bázi; khud bacháo,—
school, akhárá, qawáid gáh.
Fend, *v. t.* báz rakhná.—off, dhakel d.
Fender, *n.* mend; ár; bacháo.
Fennel, *n.* ek khushbúdarí paudhá.
Feo, *v. t.* qabza o dakhil d, mustabaqq
Feo, *n.* jágir bakshne w.
Ferine, *a.* wahshí, dariúda.
Ferment, *n.* tapish, hangáma.
v. t. josh kháná, khamír uthá-
ná. [khamír.
Fermentation, *n.* josh;
Fern, *n.* ek qism ká paudhá.
Ferocious, *a.* wahshí, khún-
khwár. [sang-dill.
Ferocity, *n.* khún-khwári.
Ferret, *v. t.* jásúsi k, níkalí.—*v.* newal, rás-
Ferrule, *n.* shám jo bed kí chhari wag
men lagál jati hai.
Ferry, *v. t.* náu par chaphke utarná.—
Ferryman, *n.* mallah. [ghú
Fertile, *a.* zar-khez; zahín; sarsabz.
Fertility, *n.* zar-khezí; mamúri.
Fertilize, *v.* zar-khez k, sar-sabz k.
Ferule, *n.* bed, chhari.—*v. t.* bed lagáná j
márná.
Fervency, *n.* dil-szí; sargarmí; shauq.
Fervent, *a.* sargarm; shauqín; josh k
yá húa.
Fervently, *ad.* sargarmí se; shauq se.
Fervid, *a.* garm; tez; jaltá húa.
Fervidly, *ad.* tezi se.
Fervour, *n.* dil-sozi; shauq.
Festal, *a.* tehwár kí khushi.
Fester, *v. i.* náqis h, sarná.
Festival, *a.* idi; maházú.—*n.* id, tehwár.
Festive, *a.* tehwár; masrúr.
Festivity, *n.* jashn, khushi. [kár k
Festoon, *n.* gul-kári bel-bútá.—*v. t.* gú-
Fetch, *v. t.* le á; qímat páná; pahunch-
ná.—back, palá l;—forth, níkalná.—
off, away, le chalná;—to, hosh me; l;
—up, uthá l;—a rapid sale, bikri khat
Fete, *n.* tehwár.—*v. t.* tehwár k.
Fetid, *a.* badbú-dár.
Fetlock, *n.* babri ká bál.
Fetter, *n.* berí; páeza.—*v. t.* qaid k, p
band k; berí d.

Fetus, *n.* peṭ kā bāchcha. [sādi.^o
Feud, *n.* jhagrā. **Feudal**, *a.* jhagrālū; fa-
Feudalism, *n.* jāgrīdārī ba shart shirkat.
Feudatory, *a.* shartī jāgrī-dārī.
Fever, *n.* bukhār.—*v. i.* bukhār ā.
Feverish, *a.* harārāt-māil, bukhār sā.
Few, *a.* chand, thorā, kam, kuchh, kaf.—
Fewness, *n.* kamī. [such, is qism ke thore.
Fiasco, *n.* chūk gāne men; nā-kāmyābī.
Flat, *n.* hukm, fatwa.
Fib, *n.* jhūth.—*v. i.* jhūth kahná.
Fibre, *n.* resha, jhothrā, nas, san.
Fibreless, *a.* be-resha.
Fibrous, *a.* reshe-dār; jhuthrālā.
Fickle, *a.* talauwan-mizāj; be-ṭhikāná.
Fickleness, *n.* talauwan-mizājī.
Fiction, *n.* fīād, banāwat; jhūthā qissa.
Fictitious, *a.* jhūthā; naqlī, sākhṭā.
Fictitiously, *ad.* jhūth se;
 banāwat se.
Fiddle, *n.* sārangi, belā.
 —*v. i.* sārangi bajāná; —
 stick, *n.* kāmānī, zakh-
 ma. [diyānatdārī.
Fidelity, *n.* namak-halālī. **Fiddle**.
Fidget, *v. i.* chulbukāná —*n.* be-chainī.
Fidgety, *a.* be-ārām; be-chainī.
Fio, *interj.* lā-haul, chhi chhi.
Fief, *n.* jāgrī, taalluqa.
Field, *n.* khet; maidān; qitā i zamīn;—of
 battle, jang-gāh; keep the—maidān pak-
 se rahná;—marshal, *n.* sipah-sālār kā
 auwal darja.—officer, afsar-i-jangi.
Fiend, *n.* dushman; shaitān.
Fierish, *a.* dushmanī; shaitānī.
Fierce, *a.* khūn-khwār, be-rahm.
Fiercely, *ad.* zālīmāna; tundī se.
Fierceness, *n.* khūn-khwārī, sang-dillī.
Fier, *a.* ātishī; tez.
Fife, *n.* bānsurī, nae:—*v. i.* bānsurī bajāná.
Fifteen, *a.* pandrah. **Fifteenth**, *a.* pand-
 rahwān. [panjum.
Fifth, *a.* pānchwān. **Fifthly**, *ad.* pānchwen,
Fiftieth, *a.* pachásrwān.
Fifty, *a.* pachás.—*n.* pānch dahāī, pachásá.
Fig, *n.* gūlar, anjir; nīkammi chiz.
Fight, *v. i.* jang k; muqābala k.—*n.* larāī;
 jang.
Figurative, *a.* rangīn; misālī, istilāhī.
Figuratively, *ad.* misālan, istilāhan.
Figure, *n.* sūrat, naqsha; muhawara; tas-
 wir: hindisa; qimat; alāmāt.—*v. i.* sū-
 rat b; naqsha khīnchnā; ginnā; misāl
 d; khyāl k; to make a—in the world,
 nāmwar h.
Filament, *n.* resha, jhuthrā, nas.
Filbert, *n.* finduq.
Filch, *v. i.* churāná; urā le j; mohnā.
File, *n.* qatār, saff; tablaq; misil; sohan,
 retī.—*v. i.* qatār bāndhnā; tartīb d; ret-
Filial, *a.* farzandī, beṭā sā. [ná.



Filially, *ad.* farzandāna taur par, sapūtī
Filibuster, *n.* samundār kā dākū. [se.
Filings, *n. pl.* chūr, burāda; reza; chūnī.
Fill, *v. i.* bharnā, lābālab k; āsūda k;
 jagah l;—in, darj k;—out, pūrā k;—
 up, mamūr k, bharnā, chhipnā; to weep
 one's—, dil kholkar ronā,—*n.* peṭ bhar,
 seri.
Fillet, *n.* patṭī, band; patṭhe kā gosht.
Filling, *n.* bharāo.
Filly, *n.* bachherī.
Film, *n.* jhillī; phullī, jālá.
Filmy, *a.* jhillī-sā, phullī-dār.
Filter, *n.* chalnī, sāfī.—*v. i.* chālnā, chhān-
 Filth, *n.* āláish, mail. [ná.
Filthily, *ad.* najāsāt se, nāpāki so.
Filthiness, *n.* najāsāt, galāzat, nāpāki.
Filthy, *a.* mailā, chikāṭ, gandā.
Filtrate, *v. i.* chhānnā, nīthārnā.
Filtration, *n.* chhanwālī, nīthār.
Fin, *n.* machhlī kā par; bāzū; paṅkh.
Final, *a.* ākhīrī, picchlī.
Finale, *n.* khātima i nagma; anjām.
Finality, *n.* hālat i ākhīrī, tāmānī.
Finally, *ad.* ākhirash, al-garaz.
Finance, *n.* mālguzārī, āmadānī; khirāj.
Financial, *a.* māl-guzārī kā.
Financially, *ad.* mālguzārī ke taur par, zá-
 Financialier, *n.* āmil, rasā. [bite so.
Finch, *n.* ek qism kī gānewālī chiriyā.
Find, *v. i.* pāná, milná; mālum k; denā;
 faisala k; hāsīl k; fatwa d;—out, pā-
 ná;—in,—at, pakarnā;—fault with, il-
 zām lagāná;—one's self, apnī parwarish
 k.—*n.* zahūr, pāi hui chif, yāftānī.
Finding, *a.* zāhirāt, idrāk, faisala.
Fine, *a.* bārīk, umda; zebā; sāf; patla,
 latīf; narm.—*v. i.* sáf k.—*n.* jurmāná.
Fineness, *n.* bārīkī, safāī; undagi; rau-
Finery, *n.* rauvaq, āráish, zeb. [naq.
Finger, *n.* ugli.—*v. i.* ṭatolná, chhúnā.
Fingering, *n.* āhista ungli kī chhulāhat;
 bāje kī chher.
Finis, *n.* khātima, natīja, tamāmī.
Finish, *v. i.* tamām k; pūrā k.—*n.* tamā-
 Finite, *a.* mahdūk; fānī. [mī; ākhir.
Fit, *n.* sanaubar.
Fire, *n.* āg, shuālā, roshnī, nūr; jān; jān-
 bāzī; jaldī; karwāhat, tundī; tarrārī,
 ābdārī; charparāhat;—in the eyes, na-
 mak.—arm, *n.* bandúq.—brigade, *n.* āg
 bujhānewālī jamāat.—engine, *n.* āg bu-
 jhāne kā bambā.—*v. i.* āg lagāná, jālá-
 ná; bhāṭkāná; roshan k; dāgnā; fair
 k.—up, āg jalāná.—at,—upon,—on,—
 among, goli chālnā;—away, bhar mārī
 k;—off, dāgnā.—man, *n.* āg bujhānewā-
 lá.—wood, *n.* fighān.—work, *n.* ātash-bāzī,
 —lock, patthar kalā, bandúq;—place,
 ātash khāná, chhūllā.
Firefly, *n.* jugnū, kirmak i shabṭáb.

Firkin, *n.* ek paimána; ek chhoṭá pípa.
Firm, *a.* mazbút, mustaqil; saḥt; páe-
 dár.—*n.* nám; makán i tijárat.—*v. t.*
Firmament, *n.* fíz; ásmán. [lagáná.
Firman, *n.* hukm, farmán; laisans.
Firmly, *ad.* qataṇ; mazbúti se.
Firmness, *n.* mazbúti; istiqlál.
First, *a.* pahlá; aglá, auwal; at or at the—
 shurú meṇ.—*ad.* pahle, auwal.—born,
a. pahlautá.—fruit, *n.* paliláphal;—
 hand, be-dalál; baipári se—floor, pahlá
 darjáyá manzil;—rate, achekhi tarah.
Firstling, *n.* pahlá bachchá.
Firstly, *ad.* auwalan, pahle.
Fish, *n.* machhli.—*v. i.* machhli m.—hook,
n. kaṭiyá; krántá.—market, *n.* machhli-
 bázár.—monger, *n.* machhwá.—line,
 bausi kí ḍor.
Fisher or Fisherman, *n.* machhwá.
Fishery or Fishing, *n.* máhligiri.
Fishy, *a.* machhli ka sá.
Fissile, *a.* qábil i taqsim.
Fission, or **Fissure**, *n.* shigáf, darj.
Fist, *n.* muṭṭhi.—*v. t.* ghúnsá m. [dholki.
Fistula, *n.* sarkandá; nal; násúr, gháo;
Fit, *a.* durust; maqúl; munásib.—*v. t.*
 ṭhik k, durust h;—out, sámán maujúd
 k;—up, árára k; nisbat rakhná.—into,
 ṭhik á;—on, pahin ke dekhná.—*a.* bí-
 mári ká galba; josh; kḥiyál.
Fitful, *a.* be-qadr, talauwan mizáj.
Fitly, *ad.* munásibat se.
Fitness, *n.* muáfíqat; liyáqat; durustí.
Fitting, *a.* munásib; wájib.—*n. pl.* asbáb.
Fittingly, *ad.* muwáfíqat se, durustí se.
Five, *n.* páñch, panj.
Fix, *n.* pareshání; mushkil.—*v. t.* gárná;
 qám k; ṭhāhráná; lagáná.—at, mu-
 qarrar k;—on,—upon, tajwiz k.—*v. i.*
 mujamid h; mustaqil h; dil nashiu h.
Fixation, *n.* páedári, istihkám.
Fixed, *p. a.* muqarrara; munjamid.—
 stars, qutub.
Fixedness, *a.* qiyám, istiqlál, sábit-qada-
 Fixture, *n.* asbáb, mazbúti. [mi.
Fizz, *v. i.* sarsaráná, sansanáú.
Flabby, *a.* mulám; pilpilá.
Flag, *v. i.* laṭakná; kam h.—*n.* chatán;
 nishán; jhandá; black—, be-rahmi ká
 nishán; hang out the white—, mihrbání
 chāhná; hang the—at halfmast, garmi
 ká nishán dikhlaná.—bearer, *n.* jhandá-
 bardár.
Flageolet, *n.* algoza.
Flagitious, *a.* mardúd; bará
 khatákár. [labí.
Flagon, *n.* qarába, khum, gu-
 Flagrant, *a.* sozán, zāhir, táb-
 nak. [ká dandá.
Flail, *n.* gallá bálloṇ se nikálne
Flake, *n.* pháhá, gálá; paprá.



Flagon.

Flambeau, *n.* mashál.
Flame, *n.* shuála.—*v. i.* shuála
 uṭhná, jhalakná.—up, bha-
 rak uṭhná.
Flaming, *a.* mushtaál.
Flange, *n.* uṭhá huá kanára,
 pasli.
Flank, *n.* kokh, bázú; bagal,
 pahlú.—*v. t.* bagal m;
 beṇḍá m.
Flannel, *n.* lof, faldáin.
Flap, *n.* jhúl; lothrá.—*v. t.* márná; phat-
 phutáná. [—*n.* chamak; jhalak.
Flare, *v. i.* chamakná;—up, gussa meṇ á.
Flaring, *a.* chamakdár.
Flash, *n.* kaupdhá; lapak.—*v. i.* chamak
 j, kaupdhná; ranjak urná;—in the pan,
 Flashing, *n.* kaupdhá. [be-fáiddá kám.
Flashy, *a.* bharklá, chamaklá.
Flask, *n.* shisha, suráhi.
Flat, *a.* hamwár, níchá; paṭ, be-maza, dil-
 gir, sard; bilkull sáf.—*n.* musattah; be-
 waqúf.—*v. t.* hamwár k; be-maza k;
Flatly, *ad.* be-dillí se; sáf sáf. [ghatáná.
Flatness, *n.* barábari; be-mazagi.
Flatten, *v. t.* hamwár k; be-maza k; bai-
 Flatten, *v. t.* khushámád k. [ṭhāná.
Flatterer, *n.* khushámádí, chāplús.
Flattering, *a.* dhokebázi, chāplús, khu-
 Flatteringly, *ad.* chāplúsí se. [shāmad.
Flattery, *n.* khushámád, chāplúsí.
Flatulence, *n.* naḥk, báí, rih, bádi.
Flatulent, *a.* phúṭá, naḥk, bádi.
Flaunt, *v. i.* nunáish k, bharak dikhlaná.
 —*n.* bharak, dikháo. [k, mazedár b.
Flavour, *n.* bú; maza.—*v. t.* khushbódár
Flavourless, *a.* be-maza, nágawár.
Flaw, *n.* shigáf; báí; qib, dág, nuqs; fasád.
Flawless, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm.
Flax, *n.* kattán, san.
Flaxon, *a.* san ká, san-sá; sunakrá.
Flay, *v. t.* udherná, khál khainghná.
Flea, *n.* pissú; have a—in the ear, ásh-
 kára.
Fledge, *v. t.* pardár k, urne ke láiq k.
Flee, *v. i.* bhagáná; ṭálná. [ná.
Fleece, *n.* ún, pashm.—*v. t.* katarná, lúṭ.
Fleecey, *a.* úní; pashmí. [k.
Fleez, *v. i.* munáib.—*v. t.* chirháná, ṭhatṭhá
Fleet, *n.* haíqa i jaház, berá.—*a.* tez rau.—
v. i. jald j. [qá, bádi.
Flecting, *a.* árizi, chálá játa huá; be-ba-
Flectness, *n.* tezi, chálákí, jaldí.
Flesh, *n.* gosht; badan; insán; birádar,
 khwálish; arm of—, insán kí madad.
 —and blood, jism;—pot, *n.* degchi.
Fleshly, *a.* badaní, jismání.
Fleshy, *a.* jasín, farbíh, motá.
Flexibility, *n.* lachlacháhat, narmi.
Flexible, *a.* lachlá, narm, mulám.
Flexure, *n.* lachkáo, kají.



Flambeau.

Flicker, *v. i.* jhilmiláná.
 Flier, *n.* bhagorá, sirári.
 Flight, *n.* bhager; parwáz; gol; buland khiyál; buland parwazi; sirhi; put to —, bhagáná. [be-hudagi.
 Flightiness, *n.* bhager; buland parwazi.
 Flighty, *a.* har-dam khiyál; chanchal.
 Flimsily, *ad.* bárki se, kamzori so.
 Flimsy, *a.* jhirjhirá; ná-páedár.
 Flinch, *v. i.* haṭná; sarakná.
 Flinching, *n.* kachiyáhaṭ; kám-chori.
 Fling, *v. t.* phenkná; dálná; —away, —aside, khárij k; dál d.—down, phenkná; barbád k; —in, shámil k; —off, hila k; utárná.—open, kholná; —out, sakht k; —up, chhor d.—*n.* phenk; nok-jhonk.
 Flint, *n.* patthri.—glass, *n.* billaur; —heart-
 Flinty, *a.* sakht. [ed, sang dil.
 Flippancy, *n.* tarrári, lablabáhaṭ.
 Flippancy, *a.* jald-go, tarrár.
 Flippancy, *ad.* tarrári se; fasáhat so.
 Flirt, *v. t.* hansí k.—*n.* aiyári.
 Flirtation, *n.* adá; krishná, náz-naṭhár.
 Flit, *v. i.* ghar badalná.
 Flitch, *n.* súar ká namkin gosht.
 Flitting, *n.* naql i makán.
 Float, *n.* berá; gharnai; tairnewálá.—*v. i.* tairná; bahná; chalná. [maṭ k, baṭorná.
 Flock, *n.* gallá; gol; Isáí jamáat.—*v. i.* ja-
 Flog, *v. t.* kore ya chábuk m.
 Flogging, *n.* kore-bázi. [garq k.
 Flood, *n.* túfán, sailáb; ziyádati.—*v. t.*
 Flooding, *n.* istiháza, nafás.
 Floor, *n.* zamin; darja; farsh.—*v. t.* takhta-bandí k. [dī.
 Flooring, *n.* takhta-bandí; farsh-ban-
 Flop, *v. t.* phatphatáná.
 Flora, *n.* aqsám i nabátát.
 Floral, *a.* gullí, phúldár.
 Florid, *a.* gul-rang, lál; gul-anár.
 Florin, *n.* ek rupiyá.
 Florist, *n.* máli, bágbán. [sanjáf; jhálár.
 Flounce, *v. i.* uohhálná, talmálná.—*n.*
 Flounder, *v. i.* chhatpatáná. [písáná.
 Flour, *n.* maidá; sufúf.—*v. t.* maidá sá
 Flourish, *v. i.* sarsabz h, kámyáb h; tug-
 rá b; rangini k.—*n.* tugrá, chamak; nu-
 máish.
 Flow, *v. i.* bahná; jári h, pighálná; ba-
 kasrat h; —out, —off, —off from, nikálná.
 —*n.* goyái; ziyádati.
 Flower, *n.* phúl, joban, zinat; —garden,
 bág; —pot, gamlá, nandolá.—*v. i.* phúl-
 ná; khilná.
 Flowery, *a.* rangin; chikan; sundar.
 Fluctuate, *v. i.* lahráná; kam o besh h,
 be-qarár h, be-thikáne h.
 Fluctuation, *n.* be-qarári; utár; chaṭháo.
 Flue, *n.* dhúgwára; roshan-dán.
 Fluency, *n.* suṭhan-arái; lassáni.
 Fluent, *a.* lassán; tarrár.

Fluently, *ad.* safái se, tezi se, be-aṭak.
 Fluid, *n.* ábi; raqíq, páni sá; patlá.—*n.*
 raqíq, patlá ras.
 Fluidity, *n.* riqqat, patlá-pan.
 Fluke, *n.* ek qism kí machhli.
 Flummery, *n.* nishásta; cháplúsi.
 Flunky, *n.* díli tábidár.
 Flurry, *n.* jhaṭáká, harbaráhaṭ.—*v. t.* mu-
 taajib k, chaṭhákáná.
 Flush, *v. i.* phúlná; tamtamáná.—*ad.*
 hamwári se.—*n.* jhalak.—*a.* muṭawwí;
 Fluster, *v. t.* surkh k. [faiyáz.
 Flute, *n.* bānsurí; bansí.
 —*v. t.* bānsurí bajáná;
 kamrakhi banáná.
 Fluting, *n.* kamrakhdár,
 harre-dár. Flute.
 Flutter, *v. i.* pharpharáná; ghabráná.—
n. pharpharáhaṭ; ghabráhaṭ.
 Fluttering, *n.* pharak; dharak.
 Fluvial, *a.* daryái yá talábi.
 Flux, *n.* baháo; ishál.
 Fluxible, *a.* galáne ko láiq.
 Fluxion, *n.* baháo; tabdíl.
 Fly, *v. i.* urná; bhágná; kholná; chúr
 chúr h; —at, jhapatná; —out, ur bhá-
 gná; to let—chhorná; márná.—*n.* mak-
 khi; —leaf, kitáb ká sádá waraq.
 Flying, *n.* urán; bhág; to come off with—
 colors, kámyáb h; —around, jaldí k; —in
 the face of, be-ábrú k; muṭábala k; —
 on, hamla k; —open, kholná; —out, gussa
 Flying-fish, *n.* urnewálí machhli. [k.
 Foal, *n.* bachherí,—*v. t.* janná.
 Foam, *n.* kaff; phená.—*v. i.* kaff uṭhná;
 barham h; ág h.
 Fob, *n.* jeb; páket.—*v. t.* fareb d.
 Focal, *a.* kirnon ke markaz ká.
 Focus, *a.* markaz; nuqta; dídbán.
 Fodder, *n.* ghás, chárá.—*v. t.* chárá d.
 Foe, *n.* dushman.
 Fog, *n.* kohrá.—*v. t.* kohrá parná.
 Foggy, *a.* dhundhlá.
 Foggy, *n.* sust, zaif.
 Foible, *n.* qib; nuqsán.
 Foil, *v. t.* haráná, radd k.—*n.* há; patá,
 Foist, *v. t.* milá d. [thokar; dák, panní.
 Fold, *n.* tah; mor, iháta; chand.—*v. t.*
 tah k; iháto men band k; bagalgiri k.—
 down,—in, morná; —up, arastá k; —a
 letter, khatt band k.
 Foliage, *n.* pattíán.
 Folio, *n.* do-warqa.
 Folk, *n.* log.
 Follow, *v. t.* píchho j yá k, pairawí k yá
 chalná, nikálná; karná.—after, píchhá
 k; —about, sáth chalná; —from, natijá
 h; —out, tamám k, píchhá k; —on,—up-
 on, píchhe h, chalná.
 Follower, *n.* pairau, muṭaṭaqid. [aglá.
 Following, *n.* hamráh; muṭaṭaqid.—*a.*

Folly, *n.* be-waqúfi. [k.
Foment, *v. t.* garm pání se dhoná; madad
Fomentation, *n.* sank, garm pání ki dhu-
Fond, *a.* sháiq; máil, tálib. [láf.
Fondle, *v. t.* piṣár k; náz bardári k.
Fondling, *n.* piyará. **Fondly**, *ad.* piyár se.
Fondness, *n.* piyár, ragbat.
Font, *n.* chashma; bará piyálá; chhápe
 ke huráf ki qism.
Food, *n.* khána; gíz; chárá.
Fool, *n.* ahmaq; nádán.—*v. i.* makkhi m.
 —*v. t.* dagá d;—out of, fareb d; play
 the,—nádání k.—away, kho d.—hardy,
a. akkhar.
Fooling, *n.* ahmaqána khel ká kám, ah-
Foolish, *a.* be-waqúf; be-mañi. [maq-pan.
Foolishly, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdagí se.
Foolishness, *n.* be-waqúfi.
Foolscap, *n.* ek qism ká umda kágaz.
Foot, *n.* pair; páyá; jar; bunyád; fut;
 rukn, pántá; ákhir; by or on—paidal;
 set on—darpesh k.—*v. t.* náchná; chal-
 ná; pair se m; jóná;—a bill, hisáb d.—
 ball, *n.* hawá se phuláyá húá gend.—
 boy, *n.* harkará.—breadth, *n.* qadam
 bhar.—bridge, *n.* tang pul.—note, *n.*
 safhe ke niche ká mazmún i tashrih.—
 soldier, *n.* piyáda.—step, *n.* naqsh i pá;
 nishán.—stool, *n.* morhá.—sore, áblá.
Footing, *n.* bunyád; hálát; súrat; da-
 khl; jagah; barábari; áhat; hisáb; to
 pay—inám d.
Footman, *n.* piyáda; harkará.
Fop, *n.* bānká. **Foppery**, *n.* bānk-pan.
Foppish, *a.* ochlá, be-waqúf.
Foppishly, *ad.* be-waqúfi se.
Foppishness, *n.* bānk-pan.
For, *prep.* ko; par; liye; mujib; 'se, tak,
 ki taraf, haqq men. [waz.—conj. kyunki,
 —asmuch as, bamujib, chunki;—ever,
 hamesha; if it were not —, agar,—in-
 stance, maslan,—this reason, is wáste,
 —the most part, aksar, aksar anqát.
Forge, *n.* chára; rasad-rasání.
Forasmuch, *conj.* jab ki, chunki.
Foray, *n.* lút ká dáwa.
Forbear, *v. i.* baz r; sabr k; mauqúf k.
Forbearance, *n.* sabr, bardáshit.
Forbid, *v. t.* maná k; rokná; God—, Khu-
Forbidding, *a.* makrúh. [dá na kare.
For, *n.* zor, fauj; asar; in or of,—mu-
 assir.—*v. t.* zor k, yá márná,—away,
 chhin lená;—down, dabáná;—from,
 jabr se nikálná,—in, gárná;—on, qha-
 kelná;—open, tor d;—out, nikálná.
Forceps, *n.* chimtá, dast-panáh.
Forcible, *a.* zoráwar, gálib; tákídi.
Forcibly, *ad.* jabran.
Ford, *n.* páyáb, tháh.—*v. t.* páyáb j.
Fordable, *a.* mumkin ul guzar.
Fore, *a.* aglá; pahlá.—*ad.* áge.

Forebode, *v. t.* peshingoi k; ágam jánná.
Foreboding, *n.* peshingoi, fál.
Forecast, *v. t.* pesh-bandi k; dūr-andeshi
 k.—*n.* pesh-bandi, tadbir.
Forecastle, *n.* jaház ke áge ká hissa.
Foreclose, *v. t.* band k; báz r; maná k.
Foreclosure, *n.* rihan karne ki mumánaq.
Foredoom, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.
Forefather, *n.* buzurg, purkhá.
Forefinger, *n.* kalme ki ungli.
Forefoot, *n.* aglá pánw.
Fjorego, *v. t.* chhorná; pahle j.
Forehanded, *a.* sawere, bar-waqt.
Forehead, *n.* peshání; máthá.
Foreign, *a.* ajnabi; pardsi.
Foreigner, *n.* ajnabi; wiláyati.
Forejudge, *v. t.* áge se tháhráná.
Foreknow, *v. t.* áge se jánná.
Foreknowledge, *n.* ilm i gaib.
Forelock, *n.* peshání.
Foreman, *n.* peshwa, mír-majlis.
Foremast, *n.* aglá-mastúl. [l.
Forementioned, **Foresaid**, *a.* mazkúra i b.
Foremost, *a.* aglá; pahlá; álá; auwalan.
Forenamed, *a.* nām-burda, mazkúra.
Forenoon, *n.* do-pahar se peshtar chásht.
Forensic, *a.* adálaton ke mutaalliq.
Fore-ordain, *v. t.* peshtar se muqarrar k.
Fore-ordination, *n.* qarár i muqaddam.
Forepart, *n.* aglá, agwárá. [peshgá.
Forerank, *n.* auwal-darja, saff i auwal;
Forerun, *v. t.* áge-áná, pesh-rásti k.
Forerunner, *n.* pesh-rau; elchí.
Fore-sail, *n.* jaház ke agle mastúl ká píl.
Foresee, *v. t.* pesh-bini k.
Foreshadow, *v. t.* peshtar se dalálat k.
Foreshow, *v. t.* pesh-numái k.
Foresight, *n.* pesh-bini.
Foresighted, *a.* dūr-andesh, peshbin.
Foreskin, *n.* khulpi, murdár-chamrá.
Forespeak, *v. i.* peshtar se kahná.
Forespent, *a.* thaká húá, mándá.
Forest, *n.* jangal.—*a.* jangli.—*v. t.* darakht;
 zár h.—tree, *n.* jangli darakht.
Forestall, *v. t.* pahle se l; áge se kharidná.
Forester, *n.* jangli, shikári.
Foretaste, *n.* cháhshí.
Foretell, *v. t.* peshin-goí k.
Forethought, *n.* gaur, dūr-andeshi.
Forever, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Forewarn, *v. t.* khabardár k; jatáná.
Forewarning, *n.* ittilá-dihí, khabar dihi.
Forfeit, *n.* jurmána; táwán;—*v. t.* táwán
Forfeitable, *a.* jurmáne ke láiq. [d; zabt k.
Forfeiture, *n.* gunáh-gári, jurmána.
Forge, *n.* lohár-khána; bháṭṭi.—*v. t.*
 garhná, banáná, jál-sázi k.
Forger, *n.* hání; jál-sáz.
Forgery, *n.* jál-sázi.
Forging, *n.* garhan, jál, taqlíd. [be-ábrak.
Forget, *v. t.* bhúlú;—one's self, apne ko

Forgetful, *a.* gáfil, bhuľakkar.
 Forgetfully, *ad.* bhúľ se. farámoshi se.
 Forgetfulness, *n.* bhúľ, ullať.
 Forgivable, *a.* muǵfi ke láiq, qábil i aǵú.
 Forgive, *v. t.* muǵf k.
 Forgiveness, *n.* muǵfi. [shákha k.
 Fork, *n.* káńť.—*v. t.* súf nikálná, do shá-
 forlorn, *a.* be-kaś; akelá, láchár.
 Form, *n.* súrat; tariqa; qism; sańchá;
 takhta; rasm, mere—dastúr; for form's
 sake, baráe bait, kahne sunne ke láiq,
 —*v. t.* banána; dhálná; honá.
 Formal, *a.* súratdár; záhirdár, qánúńi.
 Formalist, *n.* dastúr ká pband, záhirdár.
 Formality, *n.* tamalluq; sanjídagi.
 Formally, *ad.* qájde se; rasm ke mutábiqu.
 Formation, *n.* banáwať; tarkib.
 Former, *a. comp.* aǵlá, peshin, auwal.
 Formerly, *ad.* áge, peshtar.
 Formidable, *a.* haibatnák, ruab-dár.
 Formidably, *ad.* khauf-dihí se.
 Formula, *n.* nuskhá; pattri; qájde.
 Formulate, *v. t.* tarkib d.
 Fornication, *n.* zinákári. [tabáhí.
 Forray, *v. t.* tákht o taráj k.—*n.* barbádi,
 Forsake, *v. t.* chhor d, bhúlná, uťh j.
 Forsaking, *n.* chhuráo; tark.
 Forsooth, *ad.* yaqínan, silhaqigat.
 Forswear, *v. t.* qasam kháná.
 Fort, *n.* qila; garhí. [bahkar ho.
 Forte, *n.* mazbút maqám; jis bát meń kol
 Forth, *ad.* áge; báhir; from this day,—
 áj hí se, and so—wagaira; set—izhár k.
 Forthcoming, *a.* maujúd, házir.
 Forthright, *ad.* sídhá.
 Forthwith, *ad.* abli, jald, silfaur.
 Fortieth, *a.* cháliswán, chihlum.
 Fortification, *n.* qila-bandí; shahri panáh.
 Fortify, *v. t.* mazbút k; qila-bandí k.
 Fortitude, *n.* jurát; dilerí.
 Fortnight, *n.* do hafta; ádhá mahína.
 Fortress, *n.* qila, garh.—*v. t.* hifázat k.
 Fortuitous, *a.* nághání; ittífáqí.
 Fortuitously, *ad.* ittífáqan; nághán.
 Fortuity, *n.* ittífáq.
 Fortunate, *a.* khush-nasib; saǵdat-mand.
 Fortunately, *ad.* khush-nasibi se, kámyábi
 se.
 Fortune, *n.* ittífáq; nasib; iqbal-mandí;
 daulat.—*v. t.* wáqí h, ittífáq parná.—
 teller, *n.* munajjim,—less, bad-qismat.
 Forty, *a.* chális.
 Forum, *n.* bázár, chauk.
 Forward, Forwards, *ad.* áge, sámhne.—*a.*
 shokh; jald.—*v. t.* baháńá; bhejńá.
 Forwarder, *n.* bhejne w; pahunchaiyá.
 Forwarding, *n.* mál-rasání. [ána.
 Forwardly, *ad.* jaldí se; shokhí se, diler-
 Forwardness, *n.* jald-bází; be-sharmi.
 Fosse, *n.* khandag, khái. [yá.
 Fossil, *a.* kání; mađaní.—*n.* mađaní ashi-

Fossilist, *n.* ilm i jamálat ká jánne w.
 Foster, *v. t.* parwarish k, himnat d.—
 brother, *n.* koká-bháí;—child, *n.* lepálak.
 —daughter, *n.* mutbanna larķí;—ling,
 mutbanna kiyá huá larķáe.
 Foul, *a.* mailá, kharáb, náwák; bad; áń-
 dhi páńi ká din;—mouthed, daridá da-
 han, kal mughá;—faced, zisht rú;—
 feeder, harám khor.—*v. t.* mailá k; bhar
 d; thokar kháná.
 Foully, *ad.* najásat se; ná-rastí se.
 Foulness, *n.* zúddagi; najásat; ná-rastí.
 Found, *v. t.* bunyád d; bharná, mazbút k.
 Foundation, *n.* bunyád; wazifa.
 Foundationer, *n.* wáddár.
 Founder, *n.* bání; sada-bartí, dhálne w.—
 v. i. thokar kháná; dúb j.
 Foundery or Foundry, *n.* dhál-
 ne ká kárkhána.
 Foundling, *n.* be-wársá larķá.
 Fountain, *n.* chashma; hauz.
 Four, *a.* chár, chahár.
 Fourfold, *a.* chau-guná, chahár-
 chand. [hár-p.
 Fourfooted, *a.* chaupáya, cha-
 Fourscore, *a.* chár-bisi, assí. Fountain.
 Foursquare, *a.* murabba. [chaudahwág;
 Fourteen, *n.* chaudh. Fourteenth, *a.*
 Fourth, *a.* chauthá. Fourthly, *ad.* chauthé.
 Fowl, *n.* chiriyá; murg, táir.—*v. t.* parin-
 don ká shikár k.
 Fowler, *n.* chirimár. [dúq.
 Fowling, *n.* shikári;—piece, *n.* shikári ban-
 Fox, *n.* lompi, hilebáz.
 Fraction, *n.* kasr; hissa; tukrá.
 Fractional, *a.* maksúr; mukassar.
 Fractious, *a.* jhagrálú, chirchirá; dalál.
 Fracture, *n.* darj; shigáf.—*v. t.* torná.
 Fragile, *a.* názuk; kamzor.
 Fragment, *n.* tukrá; pára.
 Fragmentary, *a.* tukron ká; túťá huá.
 Fragrance, *n.* khush-bú; sugandh.
 Fragrant, *a.* khushbú-dár.
 Fragrantly, *ad.* khushbúdári se.
 Frail, *a.* kamzor; fání.
 Frailty, *n.* kamzori; ná pácdári.
 Frame, *v. t.* banána; tjad k, árásta k;
 chaukhatá b.—*n.* banáwať; imarat;
 tariq; mizá; đaul, chaukhatá.
 Franc, *n.* Fráns ká ek sikka.
 Franchise, *n.* haqq.—*v. t.* ázad k.
 Franchisement, *n.* rihát; ázadí.
 Frangibility, *n.* nazakat.
 Frangible, *a.* názuk, shikastaní.
 Frank, *a.* sáf-díl; sakhí; be-mahsúl khatt.
 —*v. t.* be-mahsúl bhejńá.
 Frankincense, *n.* lobán; bakhúr.
 Franklin, *n.* zamindári, kárbárf.
 Frankly, *ad.* kusháda-dili se; be-takallufi
 Frankness, *n.* sáf-díl. [se.
 Frantic, *a.* díwána; gussa-ámez.



Frantically, *ad.* dīwāna-wār.
 Fraternal, *n.* birādārī.
 Fraternity, *n.* birādārī; firqa.
 Fraternize, *v. i.* bhāī-chārā k, sāth d.
 Fratricide, *n.* birādār-kushī.
 Fraud, *n.* dagā; hīlā.
 Fraudulence, *n.* dagābāzi; hīlasāzi.
 Fraudulent, *a.* dagā-bāz; hīlā-bāz.
 Fraudulently, *ad.* dagā-bāzi se; be-imānī
 Fraught, *a.* mamūr; labrez, bharā. [se.
 Fray, *n.* hangāma, larāī.—*v. t.* ragarṇā.
 Freak, *n.* kṛhīyāl; jaulānī.
 Freakish, *a.* wahmī; man-maujī.
 Free, *a.* āzād; mukhtār; gustākḥ; haqq-
 dār; kushāda-dil; judā; faiyāz, sakhi.
 —from, āzād; —of, ijāzat; —agent, fīal
 mukhtār; āzādī d. w.—*v. t.* chhurānā,
 sāl k, āzād k.
 Freebooter, *n.* luṭerā.
 Freedman, *n.* mard i āzād. [qūq.
 Freedom, *n.* āzādī; ikhtiyār, fursat; hu-
 Freehoisted, *a.* sakhi, faiyāz, kushāda dil.
 Freehold, *n.* jāgīr; zamindārī.
 Freely, *ad.* bā-khushī, āzādī se; muft.
 Freeman, *n.* āzād; sāhib i huqūq.
 Freemason, *n.* farāmesan.
 Freeness, *n.* sādagi; sakḥāwat, himmat.
 Freshinker, *n.* dahriya, nāstaki, mulhiḍ,
 Free-will, *n.* mukhtārī, marzī. [āzād.
 Freeze, *v. i.* jam j. [bharnā.
 Freight, *n.* bojḥā, kirāyā.—*v. t.* lādnā,
 French, *a.* mulk i Frans kā.—bean; lo-
 bhiya.
 Frenzy, *n.* diwānagi. [ho j.
 Frequent, *a.* paiham, lagātār.—*v. t.* bārḥā
 Frequently, *ad.* aksar; bārḥā; kai bār.
 Fresco, *n.* kuchh thanḍ, sāya yā tārki.
 Fresh, *a.* tāza, nayā; mīthā, korā, zindā
 Freshness, *n.* tāzagī, sabzi; mīthās. [dil.
 Fret, *v. t.* ragarṇā; naqsh o nigār b; har-
 akat d; satānā, be-qarār k, khafa k.—
 n. ghabrāhat.
 Fretful, *a.* nā-khush; bad-khū.
 Fretwork, *n.* uṭhā huā kām.
 Friable, *a.* narm, bhur-bhurā.
 Friar, *n.* faqīr, darwesh, jogī.
 Fribble, *n.* be-shayr, behuda.
 Friction, *n.* ghisāo, ragar.
 Friday, *n.* juma.
 Friend, *n.* dost; khair-khwāh; make
 friends with, dostī k.
 Friendless, *n.* be-yār.
 Friendly, *a.* dostānā.
 Friendship, *n.* dostī; khair-khwāhī.
 Frieze, *n.* moṭā pashmī kaprā.
 Frigate, *n.* jangī jahāz.
 Fright, *n.* dar, dahshat.
 Frighten, *v. t.* darānā, bharkānā.
 Frightful, *a.* haulnāk; bhayānāk.
 Frightfully, *ad.* haulnākī se; muhibāna.
 Frigid, *a.* ṭhandā, sard.

Frigidity, *n.* sardī; khunkī.
 Frigidly, *ad.* sard-mihri se, be-ulfatī se.
 Frill, *n.* jhālār; kor.—*v. t.* jhālār lagānā.
 Fringe, *n.* jhālār; ānchal.—*v. t.* jhālār-dār k.
 Frippery, *n.* gudārī bāzār; purāne aur utre
 hue kapre. [chanchalpan k.
 Frisk, *v. t.* uchhālṇā; kudakṇā.—about,
 Friskiness, *n.* uchhāl; kūd; chālākī.
 Frisky, *a.* tez, chanchal.
 Frith, *n.* nākā; khārī. [barbād k.
 Fritter, *v. t.* kaṭarṇā; makkhi m; —away,
 Frivolity, *n.* chhoṭāī; bād-hawāī.
 Frivolous, *a.* halkā, chhoṭā, adnā.
 Frivolously, *ad.* subkī se.
 Friz, *v. t.* pench d.—*n.* pench.
 Frizzle, *v. t.* pench d. [udh.
 Fro, *ad.* se, picḥhe, dūr; to and—, iḍhar
 Frock, *n.* angā, nimā; —coat, *n.* bare cī-
 man kā kurtā.
 Frog, *n.* mendhak; —hopper, *n.* hoṭ.
 Frolic, *n.* khel, kalol.—*v. t.* khelnā.
 Frolicsome, *a.* chanchal.
 Frolicsomeness, *n.* shokhi, kulel.
 From, *prep.* se, az, ke pās se, wāste.
 Frond, *n.* bargdar shākḥ.
 Front, *n.* sāmhnā; chihra; agwārā.—*t.*
 sāmhnā k, muqābala k; —to—, nī-ta-
 rū; —*a.* sāmhne.
 Frontage, *a.* agwārā. [ā.
 Frontier, *n.* sar-hadd; hadd.—*a.* sar-hadd
 Frontispiece, *n.* dibāja, lauh.
 Frost, *n.* pālā, jāṛā. Frosty, *a.* nihāyat sard
 Frounce, *v. t.* amēṭhnā, bal denā,—*n.* bāl-
 pech.
 Froth, *n.* phen; jhāg.—*v. t.* phen ānā.
 Frothy, *a.* kaf-dār, phulphulā.
 Frow, *n.* ek aurat, mihariya.
 Froward, *a.* gustākḥ; ziddī.
 Frowardness, *n.* gustākḥī; zidd.
 Frown, *v. i.* ghurakṇā, chīp-ba-jabī b-
 n. chīp abrū; nārāzagī, ghurkī.
 Frowningly, *ad.* tursh-rūī se.
 Frozen, *a.* munjamid; barf-zadā.
 Fructification, *n.* bār-āwarī, samar dār.
 Fructify, *v. t.* phalānā; upjānā.
 Frugal, *a.* kifāyat shaqr; salāmat-rau; kḥ-
 bīrī. [salāmat rau.
 Frugality, *n.* kifāyat-shaqrī; khānādārī.
 Fruit, *n.* phal, mowa; bachchā; natip
 fāida.—*v. i.* phalṇā.
 Fruitage, *n.* mewajāt, phal-phalahrī.
 Fruitful, *a.* bār-dār; bachcha-kash.
 Fruitfulness, *n.* bār-āwarī; sar-sabzī.
 Fruitior, *a.* wasūī, kāmīyābī.
 Fruitless, *a.* be-phal, be-fāida.
 Frump, *n.* būrhi aurat, zaijā.
 Rush, *v. t.* chakṇā chūr k, tukrā tukrā k
 kuchalna, masalna; —*a.* masla huā, top
 huā. [med k.
 Frustrate, *v. t.* mahrūm k; raḍid k, nī-
 Frustration, *n.* shikast, nā-ummedī.

Frustum, *n.* tukrá; hissa-e-bálá; sutún.
 Fry, *v.* bhúnná.
 Frying-pan, *n.* karháf.
 Fuchsia, *n.* ek phúl ká darakhṭ.
 Fuddle, *v.* mast k, yá h.
 Fudge, *n.* jhúthá qissa; kalma i hīgá-
 Fuel, *n.* [ghān, lakri.
 Fugitive, *n.* bhagorā; ru-gard-
 ān.—*a.* bhagorā; chand-roza.
 Fulcrum, *n.* dhūnī, ár.
 Fulfill, *v.* t. purá k; bajá láná;
 kar d.
 Fulfilment, *n.* bharpuri; tak-
 mil; wafáí.
 Fulgency, *n.* roshní, raunaq.
 Fulgent, *a.* roshan, chamak-dár.
 Full, *a.* mamúr, purá; káfi, bhará hūd;
 kámil.—*n.* kámil purá.—*ad.* bilkulí,
 thik thik.—*blown, a.* shigūta.—*grown,*
a. bálig.—*length, a.* tamám shakhs.—*pay,*
n. purí tankihwá;—*right, insáf, du-*
rust;—soured, kushádá dil;—swing,
magdúr bhar;—tilt, bahut jaldí se.
 Fuller's-earth, *n.* sajjí.
 Fully, *ad.* bilkul; kámil taur se.
 Fulminate, *v.* i. garajná.—*n.* ámezish; ka-
 rak.
 Fulmination, *n.* garj, tarpdhat; kar-
 kan.
 Fullness, *n.* mamúri; áśūdagi.
 Fullsome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-pasand.
 Fumble, *v.* i. anáripán k; luzúl kám k.
 Fume, *n.* dhuág; bháp; bád-hawáf.—*v.* i.
 nikálná; gussa h, ur j; joshí men á.
 Fumigate, *v.* t. baphará l, dhūnī l.
 Fumigation, *n.* bukhár-kashí.
 Fun, *n.* tamáshá, khel, fan; shokhí.
 Function, *n.* kám, khlidmat, ulhá, amal.
 Fund, *n.* khazána, jamá;—*v.* t. jamá k.
 Fundamental, *a.* asil, bunyádí.
 Funeral, *n.* tajhíz o takfín.—*a.* dafnáne ká.
 Funnel, *n.* nalí; dhuág-kash.
 Funny, *a.* tamáshé ká; latifa-go.
 Fur, *n.* postín; pashm; tah.—*v.* t. sam-
 búr lagáná, tah jamáná.
 Furbish, *v.* t. saiqal k, jilá d.
 Fureated, *a.* shák-h-dar.
 Furious, *a.* gazab-nák; tund.
 Furiously, *ad.* tezl se; sakhtí se, zor so.
 Furl, *v.* t. lapetná.
 Furlong, *n.* ek mil ká áthwán hissa.
 Furlough, *n.* rukhsat; chhuṭṭí.—*v.* t.
 chhuṭṭí d.
 Furnace, *n.* bhattí; sakhtí kalfí.
 Furnish, *v.* t. dená, árasta k.
 Furniture, *n.* sáman; asás-ul-bait.
 Furrier, *n.* samúr-farosh.
 Furrow, *n.* klutt; haráí.—*v.* t. khatt
 Furrowed, *a.* nishán-dár.
 Further, *comp.* ziyáda-tar, dúr-tar.—*ad.*
 álwá, dúr daráz.—*v.* t. bapháná; ma-
 dad d.



Fulcrum.

Furtherance, *n.* madad; taraqqí; barháó.
 Furthermore, *ad.* álwá is ke; siwáe is
 ke.
 Furthest, *a.* niháyat-dúr; bará fásila.
 Furthermost, *a.* niháyat-dúr; bará fásila.
 Furthest, *a.* superl. bahutdúr; bará
 bajd.—*ad.* dúr o daráz.
 Furtive, *a.* khusya, chhipí huf.
 Furtively, *ad.* khusiya, chhipkar.
 Fury, *n.* gussa; tundí; tezl.
 Fuse, *v.* t. galáná; pighláná.—*n.* falitá.
 Fusee, *n.* baždúq; falita.
 Fusibility, *n.* galáwaṭ.
 Fusible, *a.* gudákhtaní.
 Fusileer, *n.* bandúqchí.
 Fusillade, *n.* top yá bandúq kí báp.
 Fusion, *n.* galáo, pighláhat; ámezish; gu-
 dáz.
 Fuss, *n.* daur-dhúp.—*v.* i. daur-dhúp k.
 Futile, *a.* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
 Futility, *n.* subakí; halkápan.
 Future, *a.* áyanda; mustaqbil.—*n.* zamá-
 na e istiqbál.
 Futurity, *n.* istiqbál, áyanda; qojhat.
 Fuze, *n.* falitá.
 Fuzz, *v.* i. zarra zarra hoke urná.—*n.* hal-
 fy, *inter.* tauba; chhi chhi, báp re báp.

G.

G, angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká sátwán harf;
 is kí do áwázen hain, ek sakhtí kahlátí
 h i, jaise gangá, wag men; दूसरी मु-
 राकब jo muláim kahlátí, aur misl j ke
 hoti hai jaise jal, jál men.
 Gab, *n.* bak-bak.—*v.* i. barbaráná; bakná.
 Gabble, *v.* i. bakná; barbaráná.—*n.* bak-
 bak, barbaráhat.
 Gable, *a.* munder.
 Gad, *n.* nok i tír yá neza; mekh kí nok.—
 v. i. rabarná; behúda phirná.
 Gaddy, *n.* dāgs.
 Gaffer, *n.* ek burhá ádmí.
 Gag, *v.* t. munhí band k.—*n.* rok.
 Gage, *v.* t. iqrár k, girwí rakhná.
 Gaily, *ad.* khushtumáí se, khúbi se.
 Gain, *v.* t. fáida páná, jítná, pahunchná,
 lená;—*on, a.* uper, áge barhna.—*over,*
taraqdár k;—on, barháná.—ground,
taraqqí k.—n. hásil, fáida; yáft; to—a
 point, manzil i maqsúd par pahunchná.
 Gainer, *n.* nafá-yáb, bahra-mand.
 Gainful, *a.* musfíd, súd-mand, gunjáishí.
 Gainless, *a.* be-fáida; lá-hásil.
 Gainsay, *v.* t. inkár k, radd k, mukhálifat
 Gait, *n.* chál, raftár.
 Galaxy, *n.* káshkashán.
 Gale, *n.* ándhí; tufán. [ghisná; diqq d.
 Gall, *n.* pit, safra; mázu; dadorá.—*v.* t.
 Gallant, *a.* ranglā; jawán-mard.—*n.*
 shaugín.—*v.* t. ishq-pázi k.
 Gallantly, *ad.* mardána-wár; takalluf se.

Gallantry, *n.* baháduri; ishqbázi.
 Gallery, *n.* barámada; taswir-khána.
 Galley, *n.* bád i kishí.
 Galliard, *a.* zúrá díl, chust o chálák.
 Gallon, *n.* galan.
 Galloon, *n.* kalábatun, gotá. [dulki.
 Gallop, *v. i.* daurná, dulki j; tezi k.—*n.*
 Galloway, *n.* chhoṭe qadd ká ghorá.
 Gallows, *a.* phāṅsi, súli.
 Galls, *n. pl.* ghore ká zakhm.
 Galvanic, *a.* ek qism kí bijli yá qúwat, kahrubá ke mutaalliq. [w.
 Galvanist, *n.* qúwat i kahrubái ká jāne
 Galvanize, *v. t.* qúwat i kahrubá se muṣ-sir k.
 Gamble, *v. i.* júá khelná, qimár-bázi k.
 Gambler, *n.* Juárez, qimárbáz.
 Gambling, *n.* qimár-bázi, júá.
 Gambol, *n.* khel-kúḍ, kalol.
 Game, *n.* khel; shikár.—*a.* jān-báz.—*v. i.*
 Gameful, *a.* khilári. [khelná.
 Gamekeeper, *n.* shikár ká muháfiz.
 Gamester, *n.* Juárez, qimár-báz.
 Gammer, *n.* burhyá.
 Gander, *n.* batkhá, qáz i nar.
 Gang, *n.* gol, dher.
 Gangrene, *n.* saran.
 Gangway, *n.* rásta, jaház par ki tang ráh.
 Gaol, *n.* qaid-khána.
 Gap, *n.* shigáf; ghatí. [ná.—*n.* jamháfi.
 Gape, *v. i.* jamháfi l, hakká bakká r, phat-
 Gaper, *n.* jamháfi lene w.
 Garb, *n.* poshák, libás.
 Garbage, *n.* ojhrí, fuzla.
 Garble, *v. t.* bigárá. [bág ká.
 Garden, *n.* bágicha.—*v. i.* bágbaní k.—*n.*
 Gardener, *n.* máli, bágban.
 Gargle, *v. t.* kullí k.—*n.* gargará, kullí.
 Garland, *n.* sehrá, baddhí; majmuá.—*v. t.* sehrá bāndhná.
 Garlic, *n.* lahsan; lahsan ká jawá.
 Garment, *n.* poshák, libás, kapre.
 Garner, *n.* koṭhí, galla-khána.—*v. t.* koṭhí men bharná.
 Garnet, *n.* yáqút, támrá. [arástagi.
 Garnish, *v. t.* árásta k; sudhárá.—*n.*
 Garnishment, *n.* zebáish, zinat, sobhá.
 Garret, *n.* bálá khána. [rakhná.
 Garrison, *n.* ahl i qila.—*v. t.* qila men fauj
 Garroter, *n.* thag, phāṅsi d, w.
 Garrulity, *n.* bakkak, fazúl-goi.
 Garrulous, *a.* bakki, barbariyá.
 Garter, *n.* moze ká band, vḥda ká nishán.—*v. t.* band lagáná.
 Gas, *n.* ek qism kí hawá; gás.
 Gasconade, *n.* shekhi; láf, gazáf.
 Gash, *v. t.* zakhm k.—*n.* zakhm i kári.
 Gashful, *a.* pur zakhm, haibatnák.
 Gasp, *v. i.* háppná; gharrá lagná.—*n.* ḍam,
 Gastric, *a.* miáde ká. [ultí-sáns.
 Gate, *n.* phatak.—blook, *n.* deorhi; rásta.

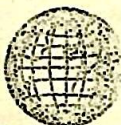
Gather, *v. t.* jama k, chunná, páná.—*v. i.*
 Gatherer, *n.* tahsildár. [bharná; pakná
 Gathering, *n.* bhiṛ; chanda; phorá.
 Gaud, *n.* áráish, bharak.
 Gaudily, *ad.* áráish se, bharak se.
 Gaudiness, *n.* bharak; áráish, numáish.
 Gauge, *v. t.* nápná, jāchná.—*n.* náp, takh-mina; rel kí patrí ká fásila.
 Gaul, *n.* Gál ká paidáishi.
 Gaunt, *a.* lágar; qáq.
 Gauntlet, *n.* bāṅk; dastána i áhini.
 Gauze, *n.* kapar-dhúr.
 Gay, *a.* khush; zarif; haps-mukh.
 Gayety, *n.* chuhál; khushi-waqti.
 Gayly, *ad.* khushi se; bādo se.
 Gayness, *n.* chuhál, bāno, sajáwat.
 Gaysome, *a.* khush tabá, shádmán.
 Gaze, *v. i.* ghurná; taktakí bāndhná.—*n.*
 Gazeful, *a.* bagaur delkhno wálá. [taktakí
 Gazette, *n.* akhbár; gazet.
 Gazetteer, *n.* akhbár-nawis.
 Gazing-stock, *n.* nishán; nazar-gáh.
 Gear or Gearing, *n.* sāmán; ashyá.
 Geese, *n.* goose kí jama, hans.
 Geld, *v. t.* akhtá k; khasi k.
 Geld, *a.* thandá, sard.
 Gelding, *n.* akhta; be-kháya.
 Gem, *n.* jawáhir.—*v. t.* árásta k.
 Gemel, *a.* jorá.
 Gemini, *n. pl.* jauza; mithun.
 Gender, *n.* jins; masculine—, muzakkar; feminine—, muannas; neuter—, gair-z-rúh.—*v. t.* paidá k; janáná.
 Genealogical, *a.* nasabí;—table, nasab-ná.
 Genealogist, *n.* nasáb. [ma; shajá
 Genealogy, *n.* nasab; silsila.
 Genera, *n. pl.* of genus, jins; qaum kí jam
 General, *a.* ámm; murauwaj; kulliya.—*n.* sipahsálár.
 Generality, *n.* kulliyá; jamhúr; aksar.
 Generalization, *n.* ek jins men láná.
 Generalize, *v. t.* jinswár murattib k.
 Generally, *ad.* umúman; aksar.
 Generalship, *n.* sipah-sálári.
 Generate, *v. t.* janná; paida k. [pushi
 Generation, *n.* paidáish; janá; nash:
 Generative, *a.* janmá, janmá húa.
 Generator, *n.* paidá karáno w.
 Generic, *a.* jinsí; ism i jins.
 Generically, *ad.* bá-jins; amúman.
 Generosity, *n.* sakháwat; kusháda-díl. [dís
 Generous, *a.* sakhi; sharif.
 Generously, *ad.* sakháwat se; jawán men
 Genesis, *n.* Paidáish; paidáish kí kitáb.
 Genial, *a.* khilqí; ham-wár.
 Geniality, *n.* jismiyat; hilm.
 Genially, *ad.* khud ba khud, khushi se.
 Genioulated, *a.* girahdár, jordár.
 Genii, *n.* jinn; jinná.
 Genital, *a.* asli; paidáishi. [asl ke mutaalliq
 Genitive, *n.* izáfat, hálati izáfi.—*a.* masdar

Genitor, *n.* báp; paidá k, w.
 Genius, *n.* mizá; zihn; álim; khássiyyat.
 Genteel, *a.* sháista; hálím; náznín.
 Gently, *ad.* khulq se; sháistagi se.
 Gentle, *n.* Yahúddún ke síwá sab log.
 Gentility, *n.* sharáfat; insániyyat.
 Gentle, *a.* sharí; hálím; bhólá; narm.
 Gentlefolk, *n.* pl. shurá; álf-khándán.
 Gentleman, *n.* marde-ádmí; ashraf.
 Gentlemanly, *a.* marde-ádmí sá.
 Gentlemanliness, *n.* sharáfat; bhalmanásá.
 Gentlewoman, *n.* sharí-zádi, bhál bíbf.
 Gentleness, *n.* hím; gurbat; murauwat.
 Gently, *ad.* áhiste se; gurbat se.
 Gentry, *n.* ashraf; mujaba.
 Genuine, *a.* asil; khádis; khará; sahli.
 Genuine, *n.* asálat; khará-pan; sach-
 Genus, *n.* jins, nay. [chál.
 Geographer, *n.* jugráfiya-dán.
 Geographical, *a.* jugráfiya ká.
 Geography, *n.* jugráfiya, bhúgol-vidyá.
 Geological, *a.* ilm i tabqát i arz i ke muta-
 alliq.
 Geologist, *n.* ahl i ilm i tarkib i zamín.
 Geology, *n.* ilm tarkib i zamín. [liq.
 Geometrical, *a.* ilm i masáhat ke mutaál-
 Geometrically, *ad.* tahrir uqlaidas se.
 Geometry, *n.* tahrir uqlaidas.
 Germanium, *n.* qism i darakhit.
 Germ, *n.* asl; wajh.
 German, *n.* bhál, rishtadár.
 Germinate, *v.* i. ankhwáná, kalfyáná.
 Gerund, *n.* ism i masdar, qismí.
 Gesticulate, *v.* i. harakat k; jumbish k.
 Gesture, *n.* harakat; wazá.
 Get, *v.* t. páná; hásil k; paidá k; karáná;
 lená; karná; jáná;—ahead, taraqqí k;
 —among, sharik h;—at, pahunchná;—
 back, paltáná;—before, pahlo j;—clear,
 alag ho j;—home, ghar pahunchná;—
 loose, chhuṭṭí p;—near, nazdik á;—on,
 taraqqí k;—quit of, chhor d;—rid of,
 chhor d;—up, taiyár k.
 Getter, *n.* pánowálá.
 Getting, *n.* yáb, yábf.
 Gewgaw, *n.* khilauaná; kath-putli.
 Ghastliness, *n.* haulnákí.
 Ghastly, *a.* murdání.—*ad.* ásebána.
 Ghaut, *n.* gháṭi. [ul Quds.
 Ghost, *n.* bhút; ruh i murda; Holy—, Ruh
 Ghostless, *a.* be ruh, be ján.
 Ghostly, *a.* ruhání; ásebf.
 Giant, *n.* pahalwán.—killer, *n.* deozan.
 Gib, *n.* kal ká purzá.
 Gibber, *v.* i. gal bal k. bahut jaldi bolná.
 Giberish, *n.* gach-pach; gil-bil.—, *a.* be-
 mane. [sí d.
 Gibbet, *n.* phánsí ká shakhtir.—, *v.* t. phán-
 Gibbous, *a.* kubrá; kh-mida-pusht.
 Gibe, *v.* i. chirháná; áre hathon l.—, *v.* t.
 tuhmat lagáná.—, *n.* tana-zani.

Giber, *n.* ramzbáz, tanzán.
 Gibly, *ad.* hiqarat se, ghin se.
 Gibles, *n.* pl. áza i murg.
 Giddily, *ad.* gaffat se; shokhí se.
 Giddiness, *n.* daurán i sar; gaffat.
 Giddy, *a.* gáfil; be-hosh; ná-páedár.
 Gift, *a.* inám, nazar; liyáqat.—, *v.* t. atá k.
 Gifted, *a.* bahra-mand.
 Gig, *n.* laṭṭú; do-pahiyon
 kí gári; balki kishí.
 Gigantic, *n.* qawí-haikal
 muhib.
 Giggle, *v.* i. khilkhiláná,
 qahqahá m. Gig.
 Gild, *v.* t. sunahlá k; roshan k.
 Gilder, *n.* mulamma-sáz; miná-kár.
 Gilding, *n.* mulamma-sází.
 Gilt, *n.* galphará; gab gab; ek paimán
 Gilt, *n.* zar-afshán; mujallá.
 Gimlet, *n.* barmá.
 Gin, *n.* qism i sharáb; bojh uṭháne kí
 —, *v.* t. kal se rúf sáf k.
 Ginger, *n.* adrak; sonṭh.
 Gingerly, *ad.* hoshiyári se, lazzat se.
 Gipsy, *n.* naṭnál; kanjar; khána-badosh.
 Giraffe, *n.* zaráfa; shutar-gáo. [ná.
 Gird, *n.* malámat.—, *v.* t. lapetná; bándh-
 Girdle, *n.* kamar-band; paṭká.—, *v.* t. ka-
 mar-bándhná; iháta k.
 Girl, *n.* larí. Girlish, *a.* larí sá. Girlhood,
n. kuáran, larí kí hálát.
 Girt or Girth, *n.* paṭṭí; zer-tang; farákhi.
 Gist, *n.* manshá i sawál.
 Give, *v.* i. dená; bakshishná; sompná; kar-
 ná;—away, dedená;—back, wápas d;—
 ear, sunná;—forth, mashhúr k;—in,
 qabúl k; zahir k;—one's self up, máyús
 h, nazr k; ádi ho j;—out, mashhúr k;
 níkal d;—over, chhor d; dast-bardár h;
 —way, jagah d; tút j;—a beating, ndr
 Giver, *n.* denewálá, dátá. [baiṭhná.
 Gizzard, *n.* paṭṭhri; sang-dán.
 Glacial, *a.* barf ká; barfi.
 Glacis, *n.* pushta.
 Glad or Gladden, *a.* khush.—, *v.* t. khush k.
 Glade, *n.* marg-zár; jangal meṭ ká rásta.
 Gladiator, *n.* shamsher-zan; saif-báz.
 Gladly, *ad.* bá-khushí; shauc se.
 Gladness, *n.* khushí; shádmáni.
 Gladsome, *a.* khush; shádmán.
 Gladsoemely, *ad.* khushí se, ánand se.
 Glance, *n.* jhalak; nazar.—, *v.* i. jhalakná;
 nigáh k.
 Gland, *n.* gulṭhí; gudúd.
 Glanders, *n.* ghore kí bimári.
 Glare, *n.* chamak.—, *v.* i. chamakná.
 Glaring, *a.* zahir; saṭht.
 Glaringly, *ad.* zahiran; alániya.
 Glass, *n.* shisha; áiná; gílás.—, *v.* t. áks d.
 —blower, *n.* shisha-gar.—blowing, *n.*
 shisha-gari.



Glassy, *a.* shishhe ká, shisha sá.
Glass, *v. t.* shisha jarná.
Glarier, *n.* shishewálá; jariyá.
Glarine, *n.* shishja jarne ká kám.
Gleam, *n.* kiran; chamak.—*v. i.* chamak.
Gleaming, *n.* roshni, chamak. [ná.
Glean, *v. t.* chuoná; binná.
Gleaner, *n.* khosha-chini; binwaiyá.
Gleaning, *n.* khosha-chini; launi.
Glebe, *n.* zamin.
Glee, *n.* khushi. **Gleeful**, *a.* kl. ish.
Glen, *n.* darra; wádí.
Glib, *a.* chikná; tez.
Glibly, *ad.* chiknáhat; se; chupke se.
Glibness, *n.* chikná; bak bak.
Glide, *v. i.* bahná; tezi se urná.
Gleefully, *ad.* tezi se; khámoshi se.
Glimmer, *v. i.* jhilmiláná.—*n.* jagmagáhat.
Glimmering, *n.* jhilmiláhat; khuyál i mu-
Glimpse, *n.* jhilmiláhat; nazr. [bham.
Glisten, *v. i.* chamakná; jagmagáná.
Glisten, *v. i.* chamakná.—*n.* tajalli, cha-
 mak. [naq.
Globber, *v. i.* chamakná.—*n.* chamak, rau-
Gloat, *v. i.* bad-nigáhi k. [zar.
Gloating, *n.* ishúyáq ki na-
Globe, *n.* qura, golá, jahán.
Globular, *a.* gol, gol-sá.
Globele, *n.* goh, rawá.
Globby, *a.* gol, mudauwar.
Gloom, *n.* tárikí; udási.—
v. i. tárik k; udás k.
Gloomy, *a.* dhupkhilá; udás. **Globe.**
Gloominess, *n.* tárikí, audherá.
Glorification, *n.* jalál.
Glorify, *v. t.* jalálá k tazim o taríf k. [ká.
Glorious, *a.* mudáglas, zul-jalál, khushi.
Glory, *n.* jalál; kábhi; fakhr.—*v. i.* fakhr
 k.
Gloss, *n.* chamak; jilá; kalap; sharah.—
v. t. chamakná; halká k; sharah k.
Glossarist, *n.* sharah-navis.
Glossary, *n.* lugat, farhang.
Glossy, *a.* chikná; chamkilá.
Glovo, *n.* dastáná.
Glow, *v. i.* dahakná; tamtamáná.—*n.* da-
 hak; tamtamahat; tezi.—worm, *n.* jug-
 nú, kirm-i-shabtab.
Gloze, *v. i.* khushámád k.
Gluo, *n.* saresh.—*v. t.* saresh lagáná; jorná.
Gloey, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá.
Glum, *a.* nákhush, tursuró.
Glut, *v. t.* nigálná; nák tak bharna.
Glutinate, *v. t.* saresh se jorná.
Glutinous, *a.* chip-chipá; lasdár.
Glutton, *n.* bisyár-khor; pept.
Gluttonous, *a.* bisyár-khor, khát.
Gluttonously, *ad.* shikam-bandagi se, pe-
 tapan se, kasrat se.
Gluttony, *n.* ziyáda khori.
Glycerine, *n.* ek mūdā, aro.



Globe.

Gzari, *v. i.* gurráná; kurkuráná.
Gnash, *v. t.* dápt píná.
Gnashing, *n.* dápt ká píná.
Gnat, *n.* machchhar, kutki. [tar l.
Gnaw, *v. t.* kátná; chabáná; khá l; ku-
Gnomon, *n.* dhup-gharí ki súl.
Gnostic, *n.* qadim isáon ká ek sirqa.
Go, *v. t.* jánā, chalnā, honā, lagnā; pahug-
 chná;—on, chalá j;—by, chhút j;—forno-
 thing, be-matlab h;—out, bujh j; nikal
 j; zahir ho j;—over, parhnā, liház k, kha-
 yál k; cktaraf k;—through with, khatm
 k; taklif ufháná;—one's way, apni rúh
 l;—down,—off, utarná; milná; chhút-
 ná; bujhná, butná; nigálná;—or be
 about, cháhna, áná;—back, hatná; let
 —, chhorna, chhor d;—in, paithná, sa-
 máná;—about, shurú k; chakkar kha-
 ná.
Goat, *n.* ápkus.—*v. t.* ápkus m.
Goat, *n.* hadd; manzil.
Goat, *n.* bakrá, fem. bakrí.
Goatskin, *n.* bakre ká chamrá.
Gobble, *v. t.* ghap-ghap kháná.
Go-between, *n.* kufní; dailála. **Goat.**
Goblet, *n.* piyálá; kása.
Goblin, *n.* bhút, parét.
Go-by, *n.* tál-matol; baháná.
God, *n.* Khudá.—child, *n.* dharambetá,
 daughter, *n.* dharambeti,—father, *n.*
 dharam-bap,—mother, *n.* dharam mātá,
 —son, *n.* dharam betá.
Godless, *n.* debí.
Godhead, *n.* Khudáí, ulúhiyat.
Godless, *a.* mulhid, káfir.
Godlessly, *ad.* kufr se.
Godlessness, *n.* kufr, mulhidí.
Godlike, *a.* pák, Khudá sá.
Godliness, *n.* dindári; taqwa.
Godly, *a.* dindár; khudá-parast.—*ad.* din-
Gods, *n.* pl. agáraten. [dári ke sáth.
Godsend, *n.* khudá-dád.
Gog, *n.* shitábi, jalál, chalne ki khwáhish.
Goggle, *v. i.* ápkh ghumáná.
Goin, *n.* rawání; záfdaqi; chál.
Gold, *n.* soná.—leaf, waraq i tilá.—*a.* so-
 nahilá. [qánún.
Golden, *a.* sonahlá; ymda;—rule, sonahlá
Goldsmith, *n.* sunár, zar-gar.
Gondola, *n.* mor-pankhi.
Gong, *n.* ghanjá.
Good, *a.* achchhá, nek, hoshiyár, bará;
 sachchá.—*n.* pl. bhaláí, neki; *a.*—fellow,
 sahib-i-murauwat.—*interj.* kyá khób;
 as—as kamí nahín; as—as one's word,
 wafádár;—for nothing, bekám; hold or
 stand,—qáim r. make—púr k;—bye,
 salám; Khudá-háfiz;—morning—night
 —day, salám.—Friday, *n.* Masih ko
 maslúb hono ká din.—nature, *n.* nek-
 goodness, *n.* bhaláí, neki, [khol, nekdill.



Goat.

Goose, *n.* hans.
 Gooseberry, *n.* karaundá.
 Gordian, *a.* mushkíl.
 Gore, *n.* khún.—*v.* *t.* bhonkná; síng h m.
 Gorge, *n.* galá; tang ráh.—*v.* *t.* ná-k-o nák bharná, nigalíná.
 Gorgeous, *a.* áil-shán, muzaiyan.
 Gorgeously, *ad.* raunaq se, ázmat so.
 Gormand, *n.* bhakosne, w, peṭh.
 Gormandize, *v.* *i.* or *t.* nák tak bharná.
 Gosling, *n.* bat ká bachichá, hans ka bachichá.
 Gospel, *n.* khush-khabari; Injil.—*v.* *t.* Injil kí tálím d. [k.
 Gossip, *n.* behúda-go.—*v.* *i.* gap shap
 Gossipping, *n.* harza-goí, kúcha-gardi, behúda-goí.
 Got, *imp.* of get, us ko dekho.
 Gothic, *a.* imárat í Gáth ká.
 Gouge, *n.* rukhání.—*v.* *t.* sú-rákh k.
 Gourá, *n.* lauki, kaddú.
 Gourmand, *n.* haris; peṭh.
 Gout, *n.* nagras.
 Gouty, *a.* nagrasí.
 Govern, *v.* *t.* hukúmat k; qá-bú rakhná.
 Governable, *a.* hukm-bardár, farmán-bar.
 Governess, *n.* ustáni, átuq. [dár.
 Government, *n.* hukúmat; ámal-dári; hákim; sarkár.
 Governor, *n.* hákim; walí; kal ká purza.
 Gown, *n.* qurat ká libás; jubba; jáma.
 Grab, *v.* *t.* & *i.* jhapat l; pakar l.
 Grace, *n.* mihrbání; fazl, khúbi; ek mukhtasar duá; amir ká laqab; khítáb; good graces, mihrbání; means of—, ruhání qúwat ká wasíla; say—, duá mángná.—*v.* *t.* árásta k; qadr k.
 Graceful, *a.* khush.
 Gracefully, *ad.* umdagí so. [raftári.
 Gracefulness, *n.* khúbi; latáfat; khush.
 Graceless, *a.* ná pasand, abtar, mardúd.
 Gracious, *a.* karín, mihrbán; muazziz; khúb; latif.
 Graciously, *ad.* mihrbání so.
 Graciousness, *n.* rahími, mukásimiyat, faro.
 Gradation, *n.* darja; sílsila. [taní.
 Grade, *n.* darja, martaba.—*v.* *t.* barábar k.
 Gradient, *a.* ba-tadrí khwálish.
 Gradual, *a.* thorá thorá. [da.
 Gradually, *ad.* darja ba darja, shudá shu.
 Graduate, *v.* *t.* darjewártaqsim k.—*a.* mardarse so laqab p, w. [lagáná.
 Graft, *n.* qalam; paiwand.—*v.* *t.* qalam
 Graft, *n.* qalam lagáne wáld.
 Grain, *n.* galla; anáj, chával bhar; ratti; reza; mizáj.—*v.* *t.* rangná; reza reza k.
 Grammar, *n.* sarf o nahw, byákaran.
 Grammatician, *n.* nahwí, byákarní.
 Grammatical, *a.* muáfiq sarf o nahw ke.



Gothic.

Grammatically, *ad.* bá-qáida.
 Granary, *n.* galla-khána, khattá.
 Grand, *a.* bará; ázim; sharif, kaṭír.
 Grandchild, *n.* potá; nawásá.
 Granddaughter, *n.* poti; nawásí.
 Grandee, *n.* amir; rukn.
 Grandeur, *n.* buzurgí, ázmat.
 Grandfather, *n.* dádá; náná.
 Grandmother, *n.* dádi; nání.
 Grandson, *n.* potá, nawásá.
 Granite, *n.* patthar, sang í marmar.
 Grant, *v.* *t.* dená; bakhshná; qabú k.—*n.*
 Grantee, *n.* dán l, w. [bakhshish, attiyá.
 Grantor, *n.* hibá k, w, wáhib.
 Granulate, *v.* *t.* dáná dár k.
 Granulation, *n.* dáná-dári.
 Granular, *n.* dānedār, rawádār.
 Granule, *n.* dáná; rawá; reza.
 Grape, *n.* angúr.—shot, *n.* chhar-rá.
 Graphie, *a.* tabríri; díl-chasp.
 Graphically, *ad.* taswífána; díl-chaspí se.
 Grapple, *n.* chihotá langar.
 Grapple, *v.* *t.* pakarná; dhar pakar k.—*n.* chimaṭ; pakar.
 Grasp, *v.* *t.* pakarná; qabza k.—*n.* qabza; panja, girift.
 Grasping, *a.* girift; lálach.
 Grass, *n.* ghás.—*v.* *t.* ghás jamáná.—hopper, *n.* bot.—plot, *n.* sabza-zár.
 Grassy, *a.* ghás-dár.
 Grate, *n.* lohe kí jhanjhri; angethí.—*v.* *t.* pisno se áwáz k; ázár d; buráda k.
 Grateful, *a.* shukar-guzár; díl-pasand.
 Gratefully, *ad.* shukar-guzári so, khushí se.
 Gratefulness, *n.* khushí, khush-gawári.
 Gratification, *n.* khushí; khátir-dári.
 Gratify, *v.* *t.* hasb í díl khwáh k; khush k.
 Grating, *a.* sakht.—*n.* karakht; kafahrá.
 Gratingly, *ad.* sakhti se, nágawár.
 Gratis, *ad.* muft.
 Gratitude, *n.* namak-halálí; shukar-guzári.
 Gratuitous, *a.* muft; yúghí, be-fáida.
 Gratuitously, *ad.* muft; be-fáida.
 Gratuity, *n.* inám; bakhshish.
 Grave, *v.* *t.* khodná; naqsh o nigár b.—*n.*
 qabr;—clothes, *n.* kafan.—yard, qabristán;—digger, qabr-kan.—*a.* bhári; sanjída. [bichháná.
 Gravel, *n.* kankar, sang-roza.—*v.* *t.* kankar
 Gravely, *ad.* sanjídagi se.
 Graveness, *n.* sanjídagi.
 Gravitare, *v.* *t.* mailán k.
 Gravitation, *n.* mailán; jhukáo. [káo;
 Gravity, *n.* wazn; sanjídagi, sakhti; jhu-
 Gravy, *n.* yakhní; áb í joshi.
 Gray, *a.* khákistari, *n.* khákisand. [tari.
 Grayish, *a.* siyáhi sufed sá, kuchh khákis-
 Graze, *v.* *t.* chát j; charná.
 Grazier, *n.* charwáhá.

Grape.




Grazing, *n.* charáí. [k; rishwat d.
Grease, *n.* charbí, chiknáí.—*v. t.* chikná
Greasiness, *n.* chiknáí, farbíh.
Greasy, *a.* chikná, charbíśá.
Great, *a.* bará; táe—ashráf; how—soever,
 kitná hi bará ho.
Groatly, *ad.* bahut; sharífáná. [lat.
Greatness, *n.* baráí; mófáí; buzurgí; fazi-
Grecian, *n.* Yúnání.
Greedily, *ad.* harísáná, shauq so.
Greediness, *n.* hirs, lálach.
Greedy, *a.* marbhukhá, lálchí, harís, táma.
Greek, *a.* Yúnání.
Green, *a.* hará, sabz; táza, kachchá;
 nayá.—horn, *n.* ná-tajribekár, kachchá,
 —*n.* sabzi, harerí. *pl.* hará ság, tarkáí.
 —*v. t.* sabz rangná.
Greenness, *n.* sabzi; tázagi; ná-pukhtagi.
Greet, *v. t.* ḡ *v. i.* salám k.
Greeting, *n.* salám, bandagi. [shauqín.
Gregarious, *a.* jhund yá gol men rahno ká
Grenade, *n.* bam ká golá.
Grenadier, *n.* qaddáwar, garáñdíl.
Greyhound, *n.* tázi kuttá, shikáí kuttá.
Gride, *v. i.* kátná, chhedná, bhedná.
Grief, *n.* ranj, afsos, gam, taklif.
Grievance, *n.* sakhti, taklif, shiddat.
Grieve, *v. t.* gam d; bezár k.—*v. i.* afsos k.
Grievous, *a.* dard-angez; sakht, niháyat.
Grievously, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat.
Grill, *v. t.* bhúná, kabáb k.
Grim, *a.* zisht-rú; haibat-nák.
Grimace, *n.* mugh banáo, bandar-bháó.
Grime, *n.* mailá.—*v. t.* mailá k.
Grimly, *ad.* haibat so.
Grimy, *a.* mailá, kharáb.
Grin, *v. i.* dánt nikálná, haṣṣná.—*n.* khis.
Grind, *v. t.* píśná; zulm k; píś ḡ; tez k.
Grinder, *n.* píśan-hará.
Grindstone, *n.* sán.
Grip, *n.* pakar, girift.—*v. t.* pakarná.
Gripe, *v. t.* pakarná; chutkí l; marṣṣná.—
n. pakar, noch; taklif.
Griper, *n.* zálím, jábir, dast-daráz.
Gripping, *n.* pechish; marṣṣá.
Grisly, *a.* khauf-nák; haibat-nák.
Grist, *n.* píśáí; ghán.
Gristle, *n.* kurri, murmurí haḡḡí.
Gristly, *a.* kurkurí haḡḡídár.
Grit, *n.* kaní; daliyá, reg; istiqlálí.
Grittiness, *n.* khúshkhisáhat, kirkiráhat.
Gritty, *a.* kirkirá; istiqlálí.
Grizzle, *n.* siyálí-sufed. [n. áh.
Groan, *v. i.* áh k, karáhná; mihnát k.—
Groaning, *n.* karáhná, áh.
Grocer, *n.* banyá, pansári.
Grocery, *n.* *pl.* kiráná.
Grog, *n.* sharáb.
Groin, *n.* janghásá, chaḡḡá. [v. t. sáfsí k.
Groom, *n.* sáls; naukar; bride—, dullá.—
Groove, *n.* jauf; náíl; rásta.—*v. t.* náíl b.

Gröpe, *v. i.* taṭolná; to ṭoke chalná.
Gross, *a.* bará; mófá; makrúh; bháí; kull.
 —*n.* kháss; aksar; bárah ḡazen. [mí se.
Grossly, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat, be-shar-
Grotesque, *a.* ádhá títar ádhá báter.—*n.*
Grotto, *n.* gosha; hujra. [do-rangíshakí.
Ground, *n.* bunyád; zamín; wajah.—*pl.*
 kudúrat; gain—, barhná; give—, mau-
 qá chhorná; lose—, haṭná.—*v. t.* zamín
 par rakhná, bunyád ḡ; zihñ-nashín k.—
 plan, *n.* zamín ká naḡsha.—plot, kursí.
 —rent, *n.* zamín ká mahsúl.—work, *n.*
 asl, bunyád.
Groundless, *a.* be-bunyád; jhúth.
Group, *n.* jhund, majma.—*v. t.* tartíb se
Grove, *n.* darakht-zár; kunj. [jamá k.
Grovel, *v. i.* rengná; zalíl h.
Grow, *v. i.* barhná; ugná; honá, lag j.—
 old, búrhá h; grown over, barhá húa;—
 out of, nikálná;—up, púra h;—up or
 together, milkar barhná. [baráhat.
Growl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*n.* gurráhat; bar.
Growth, *n.* barhti; báldagi; hásil. [ná.
Grub, *v. i.* zamín khodná.—*n.* ghun; khá-
Grubble, *v. i.* taṭolná. [rashk.
Grudge, *v. t.* kína rakhná; dáh k.—*n.*
Grudgor, *n.* hásid, kurkuráne w.
Grudgingly, *ad.* be-díl se, narází se.
Gruel, *n.* máṣr, ásh-jau.
Gruff, *a.* sakht; tund.
Gruffly, *ad.* sakhtí se, tundí so.
Gruffness, *n.* sakhtí, tundí.
Grum, *a.* talh, tursh, sakht.
Grumble, *v. i.* kurkuráná, garajná.
Grumbler, *n.* barbharyá, kurkuráne w.
Grumbling, *n.* kurkuráhat, barbaráhat.
Grumbingly, *ad.* shikáyatán, kurkuráte
 húc. [ghur-ghur, káñkh.
Grunt, *v. i.* ghur-ghur k, káñkhná.—*n.*
Grunting, *n.* ghur-ghur, káñkh.
Guano, *n.* páṣ, gáñz.
Guarantee, *n.* zámín; zamánat-ná:na.—*v.*
 t. zámín h; zamánat k.
Guarantor, *n.* zámín, muháfiz.
Guaranty, *n.* zamánat. [ár.
Guard, *v. t.* hífázat k.—*n.* muháfiz; ḡhál.
Guarded, *a.* mahfúz.
Guardedly, *ad.* hoshiyári se.
Guardian, *n.* amín, muháfiz.
Guardianship, *n.* amánat; muháfizat.
Guava, *n.* amrút.
Guardon, *n.* muḡwiza; baḡlá.
Guerrilla, *n.* be-tartíb (laráí). [boíf.
Guess, *v. t.* qiyás k; maḡlúm k.—*n.* qiyás;
Guest, *n.* mihmán.
Guidance, *n.* hídayat; peshwáí.
Guide, *v. t.* rahnumá k; talím k; chál k.—
 —*n.* rahnumá.
Guild, *n.* saudágaron ki jamáat.
Guildhall, *n.* majlis, mukán.
Guilt, *n.* káfa.—*v. t.* hilla k.

Guileful, *a.* farebī, 'sitrati.
 Guileless, *a.* sachchā; be-makr.
 Guilelessness, *n.* rāstī; sādagi.
 Guillotine, *n.* ek qism ki sūlī.
 Guilt, *n.* gunāh; khata; chūk.
 Guiltless, *a.* be-gunāh; mubarra.
 Guilty, *a.* mujrim; gunahgār, pāpi.
 Guinea, *n.* aḡgrezi asharfī; giñnī.
 Guise, *n.* wazā, sūrat.
 Guitar, *n.* sitār.
 Gulf, *n.* khalī; garhā.
 Gull, *v. t.* fareb d; gadhā b.—*n.* baglā. ○
 Gullet, *n.* halaq; galā.
 Gully, *n.* nālā.
 Gulp, *v. t.* nigalnā.—*n.* ghūṭ.
 Gum, *n.* gōṇḍ; masūrā.—*v. t.* chipkānā.
 Gummy, *a.* laslasā, chipchipā.
 Gun, *n.* bandūq; top. Gunner, *n.* golan-
 Gunpowder, *n.* bārūd. [dāz.
 Gunshot, *n.* golī kā ṭappā.
 Gunstock, *n.* bandūq kā kundā.
 Gurgle, *v. i.* bharbharāke bahnā.
 Gush, *v. i.* phūṭ nikalnā.—*n.* dhardharā-
 Gust, *n.* zāiqa; lazzat; jhōṇkā. [haṭ.
 Gut, *n.* aṇṭ.—*v. t.* aṇṭ nikalnā; lūṭnā.
 Gutta-percha, *n.* ek qism kā aṇṭ.
 Gutter, *n.* muhrī, nābdān.—*v. t.* muhrī b.
 Guttural, *n.* harfī hālqī, hālqūmī, hālq kā.
 Guzzle, *v. t.* nigalnā, peṭ bharnā.
 Gymnasium, *n.* akhārā, madarsa. [talliḡ.
 Gymnastical, *a.* warizsh yā kasrat ke mu-
 Gymnastics, *n.* sing. fan ī kushtī.
 Gypsum, *n.* dhāt.
 Gyrate, *v. i.* ghūmnā.
 Gyration, *n.* ghumāl; gardish, daur.

H.

H. Aḡgrezi hurūf ī tahajjī kā āṭhwaṇ harf.
 Ha, *interj.* wāh-wāh, hā-hā.
 Habeas-corpus, *n.* parwānā; talbī nāma.
 Haberdasher, *n.* bisāṭī, paṭwā.
 Habitment, *n.* libās, poshāk.
 Habit, *n.* ādat; tabiāt; dastūr; wazā;
 libās, poshāk.—*v. t.* pahinānā, saṇwār-
 Habitable, *a.* rahne ko lāiḡ. [nā.
 Habitant, *n.* bāshinda.
 Habitation, *n.* ghar; sukūnat.
 Habitual, *a.* maṃūlī, ādatī.
 Habitually, *ad.* maṃūlan; dastūran.
 Habituate, *v. t.* khū k; sadhānā.
 Hack, *v. t.* kāṭnā; ṭhahar ṭhahar ko bol-
 nā.—*n.* tarāsh; luknat; kirāe kā gho-
 rā yā gārī.
 Hackney, *n.* kirāe kā ghorā yā gārī; kas-
 tā.—*a.* kirāe-dār; kasbī.
 Hackneyed, *a.* muṣṭamīl, jālz.
 Hades, *n.* ālam-i-arwāh.
 Haft, *n.* dasta; qabza.
 Hag, *n.* bad-sūrat aurat, churail. [rū.
 Haggard, *a.* wahshī; lāgar; dāngar; zisht

Haggle, *v. t.* kāṭ-kūṭ k.—about, jhan-
 Haggling, *n.* kāṭ-kūṭ; bakbak. [jhat k.
 Hail, *n.* olā; patthar.—*v. t.* olā girnā; sa-
 lām k; bulānā.—*interj.* jai jai; mubā-
 Hailstone, *n.* olā; patthar. [rak-bād.
 Hair, *n.* bāl; kes; pashm; split hairs,
 pai nikalnā; not worth a—, be-kām
 kā; to a—, ṭhik ṭhik.
 Hairbreadth, *n.* bāl barābar; bahut mush-
 Hair, *a.* bāl-dār; bāl sā; pashmī. [kil se.
 Halberd, *n.* ganṛasā; tesha.
 Hale, *a.* bhā-changā; tandurust.
 Half, *n.* ādhā; nisf; cry halves, barābar
 hissa kā ḍawa k; go halves, barābar
 hissa k.—*a.* nisf, ādhā.—*ad.* nisfā-
 nisf.—pay, *n.* ādhī tankhwah;—
 penny, *n.* kachchā paisā.—way, *a.* nisf-
 rāh—witted, *a.* be-waḡf, kam-aḡl—
 yearly, *ad.* chha-māhī.—blood, sautelā;
 —caste, do naslā;—bred, do naslā.
 Halibut, *n.* ek qism ki machhlī.
 Hall, *n.* dālān; bārgāh. [hallsūyāh.
 Hallelujah, *n.* & *interj.* al-hamd-ul-lāh,
 Halloo, *v. t.* hulkārnā; lalkārnā.—*n.* hul-
 kār.—*interj.* leho-leho.
 Hallow, *v. t.* muḡaddas k.
 Hallucination, *n.* galatī; kaj-fahmī.
 Halo, *n.* hālā; maṇḍal; kundal.
 Halt, *v. i.* ṭhaharnā; langṛānā; shakk k.
 —, *a.* langṛā.—, *n.* maḡam; lang.
 Halter, *n.* tasmā; rassī; phasrī.
 Halting, *n.* lang; luknat.
 Halve, *v. t.* barābar taqṣim k.
 Halves, *n.* pl. of half, us ko dekho.
 Halyard, *n.* bādbān; nichā karne ki rassī.
 Ham, *n.* kōlā; puṭṭhā.
 Hames, *n.* kāṭā.
 Hamlet, *n.* kherā; purwā.
 Hammer, *n.* mārtaul; hathaurā.—*v. t.*
 thōṇknā, mārṇā.
 Hammock, *n.* ṭangā hūā
 jahāzī palang. 
 Hammer, *n.* ṭokrā.—*v. t.* ro-
 knā; berī ḡ; uljhānā.
 Hamstring, *n.* pai; kūṇch.
 Hand, *n.* hāth; dast; sūī; Hammock.
 taraf; tariqa;—to mouth, jīṭnī āmad
 utnā kharch; at—, nazdīk h; fall into
 the—of, qābū meṇ ā; lend a—, madad
 d; clean hands, be-gunāh; be-aib;
 —to—, dast-ba-dast;—in—, sāth sāth;
 over—, jaldī se; heavy—, zulm; hands off,
 alag ho j; laying on of—, makhsūs k;
 on—, maujūd; slack—, sustī; strict—,
 dabāo; bear a—, madad d; change
 hands, mubaddal h; clap hands, tālī
 bajānā; come to—, pahunchnā; have
 a—in, sharik h; have in—hāth meṇ
 h; have one's hands full, bahut kām h;
 to his—, to my—, taiyār h; lift or put
 forth the—against, zulm k; shake hands,

- hāth milāná; strike hands, tai k; take in—shurū k; wash the hands of, bari r; under the—of, dast-khatt se; by the—of, wasla;—bill, n. ishtihār, —breadth, n. chār ugal.—book, chhoti kitāb.—v. i. hāth se d; rāh batāná, hāth lagāke madad k.
- Handcuff**, n. hath-karī.—, v. i. hath-karī pahānā.
- Handful**, n. mutthī bhar; thorā.
- Handicraft**, n. dast-kārī; hathautī.
- Handiness**, n. dastkārī; tez-ḥastī.
- Handkerchief**, n. rūmāl; dast i pāk.
- Handle**, v. i. hāth lagāná; chhūná; chālāná; be-tarāh pesh ā; bayān k.—n. dasta; bent; qabza.
- Handmaid**, n. haundī; sabeli.
- Handmill**, n. dareti; chakkī. [khūb.]
- Handsome**, a. khūbsūrāt; khush-numā;
- Handsomely**, ad. sakhawāt se, khūbsūrātī se.
- Handsome ness**, n. khūbsūrātī; jamāl.
- Handspike**, n. dandā. [likhā.]
- Handwriting**, n. dast-khatt; hāth kā
- Handy**, a. chālāk dast, tez.
- Hang**, v. i. tāngná; laṭkāná; phānsī d; —, v. i. laṭkāná; āná.—about, chelwāpan k;—back, picheer, chrūtār sikorānā;—down, laṭkāná, jhukná;—out, zāhir k;—on,—upon, qāim r, sāth r;—over, laṭkāná, mandlāná;—to—together, laḡā r;—up, laṭkāná;—fire, der men h.
- Hangar-on**, n. dāmangr; lagā lipṭā.
- Hangin**, n. phānsī; p. parda; diwālgir.
- Hangman**, n. jallād.
- Hank**, n. lachchī; penchak.
- Hanker**, v. i. bari khwāhish k.
- Hankering**, n. barā shauq yā khwāhish.
- Hap**, n. ittifāq; hādāsa; qismat.
- Hapless**, a. kambakht; bad-nasib.
- Happen**, v. i. honā; ā parnā; ho j.
- Happily**, ad. khush-nasibi se; ba-khair.
- Happiness**, n. khushi; suki.
- Happy**, n. khush; khush-hāl; maqūl.
- Harangue**, n. bayān; sukhān.—v. i. bayān
- Harass**, v. i. ḥaqq k; jān m. [k.]
- Harbinger**, n. muhtamim; pesh-rau.
- Harbour**, n. bandar.—, v. i. panāh d.
- Hard**, a. sakht; karā; mushkil.—, ad. sargamī se; mushkil se; tez; zor se;—by, nazāik;—up, tang-hālī.—fisted, a. sakht-dast; tang-dil.—fought; a. barā larākā.—got, a. gāphī kamāf.—headed, a. fahim; dānā;—hearted, a. sang-dil.—mouthed, a. bad-lagām; sarkash.—ware, n. lohe ki chizen.
- Harden**, v. i. sakht k; mazbūt k.
- Hardened**, a. sakht; be-rahm.
- Hardening**, n. karā k, sakht k.
- Hardihood**, n. jurāt; bahādurī.
- Hardiness**, n. sakhti; jurāt.
- Hardly**, ad. mushkil se; sakhti se; one has—escaped, ek bachā ho to bachā, mushkil se bachā hūā; he will—live, jiyā to jiyā.
- Hardness**, n. sakhti.
- Hardship**, n. sakhti; taklif.
- Hardy**, a. bahādur; mazbūt; pāedar.
- Hare**, n. khargosh; chaghari.—trained, a. kūrḥ magz;—lip, ūpar kā honṭh.
- Harem**, n. mahal-sara; haram.
- Hark**, a. sunnā.
- Harlequin**, n. maskharā, bhāṅṅ.
- Harlot**, n. kasbi; randī.
- Harm**, n. nuḡsān.—, v. i. nuḡsān k; taqlīf
- Harmful**, a. nuḡsān dil; muzir. [d.]
- Harmfully**, ad. nuḡsān se; zarar se.
- Harmless**, a. be-nuḡsān; sidiā; garib.
- Harmlessly**, ad. yūghī; be-zarar.
- Harmlessness**, n. maṣūmiyat; be-nuḡsān.
- Harmonical**, a. muāfiq; ham āhang.
- Harmonious**, a. hām-āhang; muwāfiq.
- Harmoniously**, ad. sās-gārī se; khush-āwāzi se.
- Harmonist**, n. rāg-sāz; mūsīqī; mutrib.
- Harmonium**, n. bājā.
- Harmonize**, v. i. muāfiqat k; eksān h.
- Harmony**, n. mel; ittifāq; sur; ham-āhangl.
- Harnoss**, n. sās.—, v. i. sās kas-nā; taiyār k.
- Harp**, n. barbat.—a jew's harp, murchang.—, v. i. chang bajāná; bār kahná. [kār.]
- Harper**, n. barbat-nawāz; bin-
- Harping**, n. raṭān; chang nawāzi.
- Harpoon**, n. barchhī; ballam.—, v. i. bar—
- Harridan**, n. ek burhī randī. [chhi m.]
- Harrier**, n. shikārī kuttā.
- Harrow**, n. sirāwan.—, v. i. sirāwan phernā; satāná.—up, tor d, phār d.
- Harry**, v. i. satāná; lūtnā.
- Harsh**, a. sakht; talkh; turāh-mizāj.
- Harshly**, ad. sakhti se.
- Harshness**, n. sakhti.
- Hart**, n. bārāh singhā; hiran.
- Harvest**, n. khariṭ; hāsīl.—, v. i. fasl kāp-nā.
- Hash**, v. i. qimā k.—, n. qimā. [bāndhnā.]
- Hasp**, n. karī, zanjir.—, v. i. zanjir se
- Hassock**, n. musallā, sajjādā.
- Haste**, n. jaldī; the more—the less speed, utāolā, so bāolā.
- Hasten**, v. i. jaldī k; daurānā.
- Hastily**, ad. jaldī se; jhatpat.
- Hasty**, a. jald bāz; phurtīlā; be-andāz.
- Hat**, n. ṭopī; sardārī.
- Hatch**, v. i. andā senā; tadbīr k.—up, sāsish k.—, n. jhol; ek paṭā darwāza.



Harp.



Harrow.

Hatchet, *n.* kulhāri; tabar.
 Hatchway, *n.* darwāza, jharokā.
 Hate, *v. t.* dushmani k; kinā rakhnā.—*n.* dushmani; kina.
 Hatful, *a.* nafrati; kinawar.
 Hatfully, *ad.* nafrat se, dushmani se.
 Hatred, *n.* dushmani, kardhiyat.
 Hatter, *n.* kulāh-farosh; topi wālā.
 Haughtily, *ad.* gurūr se.
 Haughty, *a.* magrūr; ahankār.
 Haul, *v. t.* khinchnā.—*at*,—along, khinchnā;—down, mche k;—off, khinchnā;—up, dharnā, pakarnā.—*n.* ghasit.
 Haunch, *n.* pūthā; pichhāri. [gah.
 Haunt, *v. t.* ānā j.—, *n.* āmad o raft ki ja-
 Heuteur, *n.* gurūr, takabbur.
 Have, *v. t.* rakhnā; honā; qabūl karwānā; pās h; dākhil k, tasarruf men lānā; lenā; nikālūnā; uṭhānā.
 Haven, *n.* bandar; bandar-gāh.
 Haversack, *n.* thaili; khurji.
 Havoc, *n.* barbadī.—, *v. t.* barbad k.
 Haw, *n.* rukāwat i kalām.
 Hawk, *n.* bāz; jurrā.—*v. t.* bāz kā shikār khelnā.—*v. t.* phirke beohnā;—eyed, *a.* Hawker, *n.* pheri w. [nazar-bāz.
 Hawking, *n.* bāz kā shikār; khwānche wāle ki sadā yā puktār.
 Hawser, *n.* burj; barā langar kā rassā.
 Hay, *n.* sūkhī ghās.
 Hazard, *n.* andesha; qimār-bāzi.—*v. t.* khatre men d; nasiba āznānā.
 Hazardous, *a.* khatarnāk; suakk-dār.
 Haze, *n.* kuhā.
 Hazel, *n.* ek qism kī darakht.
 Hazines, *n.* dhundhlāhat.
 Hazy, *n.* dhundhlā.
 He, *pron.* wuh; us ne.
 Head, *n.* sir, sirhānā; sardār, dimāg; af-sar; ek ek; sar-chashma; munh;—and ears, sarāsar, sarāpā, bāl bāl; came to a—, pukṭā h; make—, barhī k, gālib ā.—, *v. t.* rahnumā k; roknā.—ache, *n.* dard i sar.—band, *n.* sarband.—dress, *n.* maur;—man, *n.* sardār; neither—nor tail, be-sar pair;—quarto s, sadar.
 Headily, *ad.* jaldi se; be-tāzammul.
 Headiness, *n.* be-tadbiri; jaldi; sarkhu-
 Heading, *n.* sarnāma; peshānī. [dī.
 Headless, *a.* sir-buridā, be-afsar.
 Headlong, *ad.* sir ke bhal; ekāek, jald.—*a.* be-tadbir; be-khabar.
 Headstrong, *a.* sarkash.
 Headway, *n.* taraqqī; barhtī.
 Heal, *v. t.* changā k, shifā d.—, *v. t.* chan-
 Health, *n.* silihat; tandurasti. [gā h.
 Healthful, *a.* bhalā; changā; nirog.
 Healthfully, *ad.* tandurasti se.
 Healthy, *a.* tandurast; tāzagī-baksh.
 Heap, *n.* dher.—*v. t.* dher k; jānā k.
 Hear, *v. t.* sunnā; dhyan k;—from, kha-

bar p;—out, sab sunnā.
 Hearing, *n.* sāmiyā; samāq.
 Harken, *v. t.* sargoshi k, sun l.
 Hearsay, *n.* shuhrat, suni svnāi bāt.
 Hearse, *n.* murde ki gāri.
 Heart, *n.* dil, khātir; dilēri; by—bar-za-bān; with— and hand, ba sar o chashm; tako,—himmat p; in the—, bich, dar-miyan; irāda; set the—on, khulq rakhnā, chāhnā; take or lay to—, muassir h;—ache, *n.* dard i dil;—broken, *n.* dil-shikasta;—burn, *n.* dard i shikam;—rend-ing, dil-shikan;—sick, magmūm.
 Hearth, *n.* chūhā, ātash-dān.
 Heartily, *ad.* dil se; shauq se.
 Heartless, *a.* be-dil, be-rahm.
 Hearty, *a.* dil-soz; tandurast; mufarrak.
 Heat, *n.* garmi, garmā garmi,—*v. t.* garm k; josh men lānā.
 Heath, *n.* ek qism kī darakht; jangal.
 Heathen, *n.* but-parast; kāfir.—*a.* but-parast.
 Heathendom, *n.* but-parasti ki jagah.
 Heathenish, *a.* but-parast; nā-shāista.
 Heathenism, *n.* but-parasti; kufr.
 Heating, *a.* garm; garmi d, w.
 Heave, *v. t.* uṭhānā; phūlnā, dhakelnā, sūjnā; harakat d; sāps l.—*v. i.* uṭhānā; ghatnā; bharnā.—*n.* ubhār, keshish; āh-i-sard.
 Heaven, *n.* āsmān; bilisht; barī khushi.
 Heavenlyness, *n.* bahut umda.
 Heavenly, *a.* āsmānī; baikunthī.—*ad.* āsmān se.—minded, *a.* rūhānī mizāj; Masli kī mizāj.
 Heavenward, *a.* ā. *ad.* āsmān ki taraf.
 Heavily, *ad.* boj se; mushkil se.
 Heaviness, *a.* wazu; bhāripan; susti, mushkil.
 Heavy, *a.* bhāri, barā; dabā hūā; sust; sahit; kharāb.—*ad.* bhāri.—laden, *a.* dabē hūē;—with, hāmila;—heart, must-bat zadā.
 Helraism, *n.* Ibrānī muhāwara.
 Hebrew, *n.* Ibrānī.
 Hecatomb, *n.* sau jānwaron ki qurbānī.
 Hector, *n.* shekhi-bāz.—*v. t.* shekhi m.
 Hedge, *n.* jhāri.—*v. t.* bārī lagānā; roknā; ihātā k;—born, kam asl, jis ki waldī-yat kā patā na ho.
 Hedgeless, *a.* be-ār, be-jhāri.
 Hedgehog, *n.* sāhi, khār-pusht.
 Heed, *v. t.* dhiyān k; lihāz k.—*n.* dhiyān; lihāz; tawajjuh.
 Heedful, *a.* hoshiyār; mutawajjih.
 Heedless, *a.* gāfil; be-fikr.
 Heedlessly, *ad.* gāfil se.
 Heedlessness, *n.* gāfilat, be-parwāi.
 Heel, *n.* erī; khuri.—*v. t.* kāṭā lagānā.
 Heeze, *v. t.* uṭhānā, kharā k.
 Heft, *n.* āṭhānā.

Hegira, *n.* san i hijri.
 Heifer, *n.* kalor, bachhiyá.
 Heigh ho, *inter.* oho, alláh alláh.
 Height, *n.* bulandí; intihá; taraqqí. [ná.
 Heighten, *v. t.* úgchá k, taraqqí d; barhá-
 Heinous, *a.* shadid; saht.
 Heir, *n.* wáris.—apparent, *n.* walí ábd.—
 loom, *n.* juzwí mirás.
 Heiress, *n.* wárisa.
 Hell, *n.* dozakh;—bound, juá-khána; go
 to—bháy men jáo; to play—, qayámat
 Hellenic, *a.* Yúnání. [bapá k.
 Hellish, *a.* dozakhí; jahannamí, narkí.
 Helm, *n.* patwár, sukán.
 Helmet, *n.* khod; top.
 Helmsman, *n.* májhi.
 Help, *v. t.* madad k; rokná; chára-sázi k;
 zarúr k; thámná;—forward, taraqqí d;
 —on, madad k;—to, dená;—up, ufhána.
 —*n.* madad; [láj.—mate, *n.* madadgár,
 sáthi; jorú, by God's,—ba-fazl i Khuddá.
 Helper, *n.* madadgár, mumín.
 Helpful, *a.* mumid; muftid.
 Helpfulness, *n.* madad; fáida-mandí.
 Helpless, *a.* be-magdur, be-chára, bekas.
 Helplessly, *ad.* be-basi se, láchári se.
 Helplessness, *n.* be-cháragi, ájizí.
 Helve, *n.* kulhári ká bent.
 Hem, *n.* magzi, sanjáf.—*v. t.* sanjáf lagá-
 ná;—about, iháta k;—in,—round, gher
 Hemisphero, *n.* nisf ul arz. [I.
 Hemispherical, *a.* nisf ul arzí.
 Hemistich, *n.* misra, charn.
 Hemlock, *n.* shukrán, zahr.
 Hemorrhage, *n.* naksir; jiryán i khún.
 Hemorrhoids, *n. pl.* bawásir, [san ká bfj.
 Hemp, *n.* san; patwá; chháí.—seed, *n.*
 Hem, *n.* murgí.—coop, *n.* murgí khána.—
 pecked, *a.* zan murid.—roost, *n.* basere
 kí jagáh.
 Hence, *ad.* yahán se, idhar se; bad, píchhe;
 is wáste, is liye. liházá, is se, pas, is sa-
 bab se, ab se.
 Henceforth or Henceforward,
ad. ab se, ayanda, is waqt
 se, bad iske.
 Henchman, *n.* gnlám, naukár.
 Heptagon, *n.* haft pahlú, mu-
 sabbá. [sát konedár. Heptagon.
 Heptangular, *a.* haft-pahlú,
 Heptarchy, *n.* mulk men sát ádmón kí
 hukúmat. [rat ko.
 Her, *pron. & a.* us ka, us ko, us ké, us áu-
 Herald, *n.* dhiñdhoríyá, mannád.—*v. t.*
 Herb, *n.* nabátát; ghás pát. [khabar d.
 Herbage, *n.* ghás pát; sabza.
 Herbarium, *n.* sákhe darákhtón ká jhund.
 Herbivorous, *a.* ghás khánewálá.
 Herculean, *a.* bahut bará; khatarnák;
 mushkil.
 Herd, *n.* gada.—*v. i.* gol bándhna

Herdsmán, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán.
 Here, *ad.* yahán, is jagah, idhar, is taraf;
 —and there, yahán wahán, idhar udhar
 —about, yahín kahín;—at, is par, is
 men, is se.
 Hereafter, *ad.* bad is ke, min-bad, áyanda,
 áge, áqibat men.—*n.* áyandá; hál.
 Hereby, *ad.* is par, is men, is so.
 Hereditary, *a.* maurúsi.
 Herein, *ad.* is men.
 Heresy, *n.* phút; bidát, kufr.
 Heretic, *n.* káfir; gumráh.
 Heretical, *a.* kufr ká.
 Hereto or Hereunto, *ad.* yahán tak.
 Heretofore, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is ke,
 sábiq men.
 Herewith, *ad.* is ke sáth, baín, usí waqt
 Heritage, *n.* mirás; bapauti.
 Hermaphrodite, *n.* hijrá, mukhannas.
 Hermetic, *n.* kimíyáí, poshída. [band.
 Hermetically, *ad.* kimíyá-garí se, bilkul
 Hermit, *n.* jogi; záhíd.
 Hermitage, *n.* hujra; gosha; kutí.
 Hero, *n.* bahádúr; gázi; súr.
 Heroic, *a.* bahádurána, dílerána.
 Heroically, *ad.* díleri se.
 Heroine, *n.* bahádúr áurat.
 Heroism, *n.* jurát, díleri, bahádurí.
 Heron, *n.* baglá.
 Herring, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
 Hers, *pron.* us ká, us áurat ká, apná.
 Herself, *pron.* us ke táin, apne táin.
 Hesitancy, *n.* shakk, shubha.
 Hesitate, *v. t.* shakk k; pas o pesh k.
 Hesitation, *n.* taáminul, pas o pesh; luk-
 Hesper, *n.* shám ká sitára. [nat.
 Hest, *n.* hukm, tákid.
 Heterodox, *a.* khiláf i dín; khárijí.
 Heterodoxy, *n.* kufr.
 Heterogeneous, *a.* mukhtalíf ul qism.
 Hew, *v. t.* kátná, taráshná.
 Hower, *n.* tabardár, sang-tarásh.
 Hexagon, *n.* shash-pahlú, musaddas.
 Hexagonal, *a.* shash-goshí, chlu-koní.
 Hexameter, *n.* musaddas. [kyá khúh.
 Hey, *inter.* ahá, shábásh, kyá bát hai
 Hiatus, *n.* súrákh; nuqr, chhed.
 Hibernál, *a.* járe ká, sarmál.
 Hibernian, *n.* báshinda i Ireland.
 Hiccough, *n.* hichkí.—*v. i.* hichkí i.
 Hidden, *a.* poshída, gupt. [chamrá.
 Hide, *v. t.* chhipáná, poshída h.—*n.* khál.
 Hideous, *a.* haibat-nák; makrúh.
 Hideously, *ad.* haibat se; karáhiyat se.
 Hiding, *n.* poshídagi; gáib. [sardár.
 Hierarch, *n.* píri; sardár; firishtón ká
 Hierarchy, *n.* díni ikhtiyár.
 Hieroglyphic, *n.* khatt i tigrá.
 Higglo, *v. t.* len den men jhagarná.
 High, *a.* úgchá; álá; bará, mahangá; pó-
 rá, gahrá;—bred, or born, sharíf; the

most, — Haqq Taʿlā. — minded, *a.* ʿāli khiyāl; — spirited, jawān mard; — fed, nāz-parwarda; the — and low, amīr garīb; — seas, *n. pl.* samundar; — water, *n.* bharā; jwār; madd i kamāl; from on — upar se; — colored, gahrā; — sounding, shekhi; on —, — up, upar; to talk — chaba chabā ke bāteṅ k.

Highly, *ad.* bahut, ba-shiddat; ziyāda.

Highness, *n.* bulandī; hazrat, janāb ʿāli;

Highway, *n.* sarāk. [mahārāj jī.

Highwayman, *n.* qazzāq, luṭerā.

Hilarity, *n.* khush-hālī; chuhāl.

Hill, *n.* chhoṭā pahār; ṭilā.

Killook, *n.* ṭilā.

Hilly, *a.* pahārī.

Hilt, *n.* qabza.

Him, *pron.* use, us ko. [by —, āp hī.

Himself, *pron.* us ke taīn, use khud;

Hind, *n.* hīrnī.

Hinder, *n.* picchhlā. — *v. t.* rok-nā.

Hinderance, *n.* rok; muzāhimat.

Hinge, *n.* qabza, pāiza. — *v. t.* jhūlnā; qab-zā lagānā. — on, — upon, mauqūf h.

Hint, *v. t.* ishāra k; gosh-guzār k. — *n.* ishāra; ramz; āwāza.

Hintingly, *ad.* ishāratan; kanāyatan:

Hip, *n.* kūlhā, puṭṭhā; surīn.

Hippodrome, *n.* tamāsha-gāhī.

Hippopotamus, *n.* daryāi ghorā.

Hire, *v. t.* kirāyā l, rishwat d, naukārī k. — *n.* kirāyā; mazdūrī; rishwat.

Hireling, *n.* mazdūr; kasbī.

His, *pron.* us kā; is kā.

Hiss, *v. t.* phanphanānā; sansanānā; nā-manzūrī zābir karno ki āwāz k. — *n.* phankār; suskār.

Hissing, *n.* suskār; nafrat.

Hist, *inter.* khāmosh.

Historian, *n.* tawārīkh-dān, muarrikh.

Historical, *a.* tawārīkhī; naqlī.

Historically, *ad.* rawāyatan, az rū i tawā-

History, *n.* tawārīkh, lihāyat. [rikh.

Histrionic, *a.* tamāshā-numā.

Hit, *v. t.* mār-nā, lagnā; ṭhik paṛnā, pahunchnā. — against, ṭakrānā; — at, ni-shānā bāndhinā; — off, maqūl bayān k. — on, — upon, tadbir k, muqāblā k; taj-wīz k. — out, khush qismatī se k. — *n.* mār, ittīfāq. [phansāo: hichak.

Hitch, *v. t.* phans jī, hichaknā, lang m. — *n.*

Hither, *ad.* & *a.* idhar, is taraf.

Hitherto, *ad.* abhī, ab tak, āj tak, hanoz.

Hitherward, *ad.* is taraf; yabān tak.

Hive, *n.* chhattā. — *v. t.* jamā k, chhattā

Ho, *inter. o.* are, hot, ājī. [lagānā.

Hoar, *a.* sufed; pakkā, — frost, *n.* pālā, kohra. [nā.

Hoard, *n.* pūnjī, sarmāyā. — *v. t.* jamā jor-

Hoarse, *a.* gulū-giriftā, bhārī āwāz.

Hoarsely, *ad.* bhārī āwāz se.

Hoarseness, *n.* gulū-giriftagī.

Hoary, *a.* sufed; pakkā.

Hoax, *n.* dhokhā. — *v. t.* dhokhā d.

Hobble, *v. t.* kudaknā, langrānā. — *n.* lang-rānā; pareshānī.

Hobby, *n.* kath-ghorā; shauqīn bāt.

Hobgoblin, *n.* bhutnā; haultnāk sūrat.

Hocus-pocus, *n.* naṭ, bāzlgar.

Hold, *n.* kūṇḍā gārā wag lejnā ke liye.

Hodge-podge, *n.* malgobā, halīm, satnājā.

Hoe, *n.* kudālī? phāṛā; pharwā. — *v. t.* khodnā. [ar ki charbī; — wash, fuzla.

Hog, *n.* sūar; khūk, banailā. — *s.* lard, sū-

Hoggish, *a.* sūar sā; lāchi, peṭṭū.

Hogshead, *n.* barā-pipā.

Hoist, *v. t.* charhānā. — *n.* chapāne kīkal.

Hold, *v. t.* rok-nā, rakhnā; karnā; samajh-nā. — forth, pesh k; sunānā; — in, rok-nā; — off, dūr rakhnā; — one's own, qāim r; — out, barhānā; — up, uṭhānā; — to or — with, hamrah h; — together, muttāfiq h, — back from, bāz r; — the tongue, chup r; — down, dabā d. — fast, pakre r; — on, pakre r, mustaid r; — out to, dene kā iqrār k; — over, rakh chhor-nā, waqt se ziyāda k, — one's peace, chup r; — good, ṭhik h. — *n.* girift; pakar; qabza, qila.

Holder, *n.* rakhnewālā, dārinā; qābiz.

Hole, *n.* sūrákh; chhed, bil.

Holiday, *n.* tehwār, [d; — *a.* tehwārī.

Holly, *ad.* pākizagī se; pārsāl se.

Holliness, *n.* pākizagī, taqdīs; hazrat.

Hollow, *a.* khālī, khukhlā, be-wafā, — *n.* jaul, khālī, garhā. — hearted, bad bātin, jhūṭhā. — *v. t.* khodnā; garhā k.

Hollowness, *n.* jaul, riyā.

Holly, *n.* sadā bahār darakhṭ.

Holocaust, *n.* ek qurbānī.

Holster, *n.* chamrē kī thailī.

Holy, *a.* pāk; muqaddas, mutabarrik. — One, *n.* Khudā. — writ, *n.* Pāk Nawishta; Injīl. Holy Ghost, *n.* Rūh-ul-Quds.

Homage, *n.* tābjdārī.

Home, *n.* ghar. — *a.* khāndānī; watānī; — *ad.* apne ghar ko; pās; — bred, *a.* dest; sādā. — ward, ghar kī taraf.

Homeless, *a.* be-ghar.

Homeliness, *n.* sādagī; nā-tarāshidagī.

Homely, *a.* ghar kā; sādā.

Homesick, *a.* afsurdā; watan se ranjīda.

Homespun, *a.* khānasāz; bhaddā; sādā.

Homesstead, *n.* ihāta; makān kī jagah.

Homicidal, *a.* khūnī. Homicide, *n.* qatl.

Homiletics, *n.* wāz yā dars sunāne kā ilm; dars, wāz, nasihat.

Homogeneous, *a.* muāfiq; ham-jins.

Homologous, *a.* ek sāj; ham-wazan.

Hone, *n.* sillī, sāj.

Honest, *a.* diyānatdār, muṭabar, sach-chā; sāf, bā-wafā.

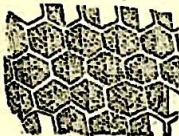
Honestly, *ad.* diyánatdári se, sáf sáf.

Honesty, *n.* diyánatdári, sachcháí.

Honey, *n.* shahd; pi-yará.—*v. i.* khushá-mad k.—comb, *n.* chhattá.

Honey-moon, *n.* shadí ká pahlá mahína.

Honorary, *a.* izzatí; bilá tanfhwáh, mar-taba.



Honey-comb.

Honour, *n.* izzat; námwarí; tamga; janáb —*v. t.* izzat d; adab k. [rúdar.

Honourable, *a.* muazziz, bhalá, láiq, áb-

Hood, *n.* orhní; pichhaurí.—*v. t.* topí d.

Hoodwink, *v. t.* ánkhen múná; thagná.

Hoof, *n.* khur, sun.

Hook, *n.* kántá; katiyá.—*v. t.* katiye so pakarná;—on, miláná, jorhá;—in, phánsná;—up, kánte so ufháná; by— or by crook, kisi tarah se.

Hoop, *n.* halqa.—*v. t.* halqa lagáná.

Hooping-cough, *n.* kúkar khánsí. [kár.

Hoot, *v. i.* shor macháná.—*n.* dutkár; lal-

Hop, *v. t.* ek págw se phudakná.—*n.* kúd; ek karwá daraht. [ásrá rakhná.

Hope, *n.* ummed.—*v. i.* ummed rakhná,

Hopeful, *a.* ummedwár.

Hopefully, *ad.* ummedwári se.

Hopefulness, *n.* ummedwári; nek-bakhtí.

Hopeless, *a.* ná-ummed, láchár.

Hopelessly, *ad.* máyusi se.

Hopelessness, *n.* ná-ummedi, láchári.

Hopper, *n.* daurí, tokrá.

Hopping, *n.* kúd, jast.

Horde, *n.* guroh, jhund. [gherá.

Horizon, *n.* khatt i tahtání; ásmán ká

Horizontal, *n.* hamwári se.

Horizontally, *ad.* ufaqí;

hamwár.

Horn, *n.* sing, shákh; singrá.

Hornet, *n.* bár, zambúr.

Horology, *n.* sáatnaumá,

ilm i najám.

Horoscope, *n.* janampatrí, záicha.

Horrible, *a.* haibat-nák, dard angez.

Horribleness, *n.* khaufnáki, dardnáki.

Horribly, *ad.* dahshat se, ná-pasandí se.

Horrid, *a.* kharáb; bhyának; nafatí.

Horridly, *v. t.* khauf diláná, daráná.

Horror, *n.* haibat, kapkapí.

Horse, *n.* ghorá.—*v. t.* ghere par charhná;

—back, *n.* ghere kí píth, ghere kí sawá-

ri;—breaker, *n.* chábuk-sawár;—dealer,

n. ghere ká saudágar;—guards, *n.* pl.

bádhsháh ke kháss sawár;—hair, *a.* gho-

ro ke bál;—leech, *n.* bhainsiyá jonk;—

man, *n.* sawár;—race, *n.* ghur-daur;—

radish, *n.* sahjana kí jar;—shoe, *n.* nal;

—whip, *n.* chábuk.

hortative, *n.* nasihat; hukm, masla.

Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandí; bág-báni.
Horticulture, *n.* faun i bág-báni, chaman-bandí.

Hosanna, *n.* Hoshanná; Khudá ko taríf.

Hose, *n.* moze; pamba.

Hosier, *n.* moza-farosh.

Hospitable, *a.* mihmán-nawáz; [parwar.

Hospitably, *ad.* khátir-dári se. [musáfir.

Hospital, *n.* shifá-khána.

Hospitality, *n.* mihmándári, musáfir-par-

Host, *n.* mihmándár, lashkar; jamáat.

Hostage, *n.* kafil.

Hostess, *n.* mihmándár aurat; bhatiyári.

Hostile, *a.* mukhálif; dushman. [se.

Hostilely, *ad.* dushmaní se; mukhálifat.

Hostility, *n.* dushmaní; mukhálifat.

Hostler, *n.* sáís; bhatiyára.

Hot, *a.* garm, ádash-mizáj; mast; karwí

—bed, *n.* shádáb zamin;—headed, *a.*

tez-mizáj;—winds, lún, bád i samúm;—

brained,—spur, tez-mizáj, tund-mizáj.

Hotch-potch, *n.* ság pát, sab garbar.

Hotel, *n.* saráe, hótel.

Hotly, *ad.* ba-shiddat, kíno se, mastí se.

Hottentot, *n.* Habshtí.

Hound, *n.* shikári kuttá.—*v. t.* shikár k.

Hour, *n.* ghanta; waqt; keep

good,—waqt kí pábandí k;—

glass, *n.* shishá i sáat.

Houri, *n.* Húr, bihisht kí aur-

aton jaisá ahl i Islám kahte

haiñ.

Hourly, *a.* gharí gharí;—*ad.*

har gharí, áthón pahar.

House, *n.* makán, ghar, badan, qab,

khandán;—of God, girjá;—of correc-

tion, qaid kháná.—*v. t.* ghar men rak-

hná;—breaker, *n.* sendh d, w;—breaking,

n. sendh.

Household, *n.* khána-dári.

Householder, *n.* áhl i khána, khánadár.

Housekeeper, *n.* makándár, naukár ch-

Housekeeping, *n.* ghar ká intizám. [ka.

Houseless, *a.* be-ghar; khána-badosh.

Housewife, *n.* giristin.

Hovel, *n.* jhonprá; chhappar.

Hover, *v. i.* phirná, mandlána; pás r-

about,—around, nazdik phirná.

How, *ad.* kis tarah, kaise, kýunkar.

Howbeit, *conj.* cháhé jo ho, tis par bh,

bawájude kí, táham, magari, baharkait.

Howdah, *n.* háthí ká haudá.

However, *ad.* ba-har-kaif, lekin, magari.

Howitzer, *n.* ek qism kí top.

Howl, *v. i.* bhaupkná, wáwailá k.—*n.* nau-

há; wáwailá.

Howling, *n.* kutte yá bherigo ká roná.

Howsoever, *ad.* kaisá hí, kídná hí.

Hub, *n.* pahiye ká súnákh, muth.

Hubbub, *n.* gaugá; bháuk-pukár.

Huckster, *n.* bisáti, pheriwálá.



Hour-glass



Horn.

Huddle, *v. t.* bhīr bhār k; lā-parwāhī k;—
on, jaldī pahinnā;—in,—off,—away,
ghabrāko bhāgnā;—one's self up, sikur-
nā,—n. hangāmā; bhīr bhār.

Hue, *n.* rang; shor gul. [gustākhi k.]

Huff, *v. i.* sūjā, phūlnā.—*v. t.* nārāz h;

Huffish, *a.* shoḥh, gustākhi.

Huffy, *a.* chirchirā; gal-phulnā. [giri.]

Hug, *v. t.* bagal men dabānā.—*n.* bagal-

Huge, *a.* barā.

Hugely, *ad.* ba-shiddat, bahutāyat se.

Hugeness, *n.* jasāmat, barā.

Huguenot, *n.* Frānsīsi protestant.

Hulk, *n.* be-kār jahāz.

Hull, *n.* chhilkā; bhūsā; dhāchā.—*v. t.*
chhīlnā, nikālnā.

Hum, *v. i.* blihbhīnānā, gungunānā.—*n.*
bhihbhīnāhat, gungunāhat.—*interj.* oh-

Human, *a.* insāni. [ho.]

Humane, *a.* narm-dil; dardmand.

Humanely, *ad.* insāniyat se; rahm se.

Humanity, *n.* insāniyat; dardmandī; aql-
mandī.

Humanize, *v. t.* shāista k, insān h.

Humanly, *ad.* insāniyat se. [ājiz k.]

Humble, *a.* nīchā, ājiz.—*v. t.* past k.

Humblebee, *n.* bhāunrā, zambūrā.

Humbling, *n.* ājizī.

Humbly, *ad.* ājizānā. [d, makr k.]

Humbug, *n.* makr, makkār.—*v. t.* fareb

Humdrum, *n.* sust; kāhil. [rī.]

Humid, *a.* gīlā, matrūb. **Humidity**, *n.* ta-

Humiliate, *v. t.* dabānā, zalil k.

Humiliation, *n.* farotani; ājizī.

Humility, *n.* farotani.

Humming, *n.* bhihbhīnāhat;—bird. *n.*

shakar-ghora.

Humorist, *n.* mashharā, khud-rāf.

Humorous, *a.* mutalawwan-mizāj,

Humorously, *ad.* dillagi se, thaḥhoḥ se.

Humour, *n.* mizāj; tari, pānī; thaṭhebzī,

—*v. t.* khātir k, nāz-bardāri k.

Humoured, *a.* nāz-parwarda.

Hump, *n.* kūbar;—back, *n.* kubrā.

Hunch, *n.* kūbar.—*v. t.* kohnī se dhakelnā.

Hunchback, *n.* kubrā.

Hundred, *n.* s. *a.* sau, saikarā;—fold, *n.*

Hundredth, *a.* s. *a.* sauwān. [sau-gunā.]

Hungarian, *n.* hāshinda i Hungary.

Hunger, *n.* bhūkh.—*v. i.* bhūkh lagnā.

Hungry, *ad.* mar-bhūkhā sā.

Hungry, *a.* bhūkhā.

Hunks, *n.* lālchī, haris, khabis.

Hunt, *v. t.* shikār k; pīchhā k; talāsh k,—

for,—after, dhūndhnā;—up, dhūndh

nikālnā;—out,—from,—out from, dhūndh

ke nikālnā, hankā d;—down, giriftārī

tak pīchhā k;—together, sāth dhūndh-

nā yā shikār khelnā.—*n.* shikār; talāsh.

Hunter, *n.* shikārī; shikārī-kuttā; shikārī

Hunting, *n.* shikār. [ghorā.]

Huntsman, *n.* shikār-bāz.

Hurdle, *n.* taṭṭar, taṭṭī.

Hurl, *v. t.* zor se phenknā.—*n.* phenk.

Hurling, *n.* zor ki phenkāwat.

Hurly-burly, *n.* harbārī; khalbālī, hullar.

Hurrah, *interj.* jai jaikār, shābāsh.

Hurricane, *n.* āndhī; tūfān.

Hurry, *v. t.* jaldī k; harbārī k,—on, jaldī

k;—off,—away, jaldī chalo j;—back,

jald palatnā;—forward,—after, jaldī

pīchhe chalo j;—over,—through, jald k;

—*n.* jaldī. [—*n.* zaḥīm, nuqsān.]

Hurt, *v. t.* choṭ d; nuqsān pahunchānā;

Hurtful, *a.* muzir.

Hurtless, *a.* be-nuqsān, be-zarar.

Husband, *n.* khāwind.—*v. t.* girihīstī k.

Husbandman, *n.* kisān.

Husbandry, *n.* kisānī; kishtkāri.

Hush, *a.* chup.—*v. t.* chup k.—*v. i.* chup

h. *interj.* chup.—money, *n.* rishwat.

Husk, *n.* bhūsi, chhilkā.

Husky, *a.* chhilkedār; saḥt.

Hussar, *n.* wilāyatī risāla.

Hussy, *n.* phūhar, kuttāmā.

Hustings, *n.* pl. membrān i parliment ko

intikāb karne ki jagah.

Hustle, *v. t.* betartīb se kām k.

Hut, *n.* jhonprā.—*v. t.* chhāwul d.

Huzza, *n.* jai jai.

Hyacinth, *n.* sambul.

Hydraulics, *n.* ilm-i-āb i rawān.

Hydrocele, *n.* nazūl-i-āb.

Hydrogen, *n.* pānī kā juz.

Hydrometer, *n.* paimānā i āb.

Hydrophobia, *n.* pānī kā ḥāj.

Hydrophobia, *n.* nafrin i āb.

Hyena, *n.* charg; lakarbaghā.

Hygeian, *a.* mutāḥalliḳ-i-tandurasti.

Hymeneal, *a.* mutāḥalliḳ-i-shādī;—*n.* shādī

kā gīt.

Hymn, *n.* bhajan; hamd.—*v. i.* bhajan

gānā, gīt gānā.

Hymnal, *n.* gīt ki kitāb.

Hyperbole, *n.* mubālaḡa; ziyādatī, tarjīh.

Hypereritic, *n.* āib-gir; harī-gir.

Hyphen, *n.* khatt i fāṣala. [qān.]

Hypochondria, *n.* khāl-i-damag, khafa-

Hypoerisy, *n.* makr; riyākārī.

Hypocrite, *n.* dīnī makkār.

Hypocritical, *a.* makr-āmez; zāhir-parast.

Hypocritically, *ad.* makr se;

fareb se.

Hypotenuse, *n.* watr i musal-

las i zāviya qāima.

Hypothesis, *n.* qiyās; andā-

za.

Hypothetic, *a.* farzī; qiyāsī.

Hypothetically, *ad.* qiyāsan,

shartan.

Hyssop, *n.* zūfā.

Hysteria, *n.* dīwānagī, āsōb saudā.



Hypotenuse.

II

Ignore. CC-0; no further action

Imitator n. padraun

Immaculate, *a.* be-*ajib*; *pák*; *sáf*.
 Immanent, *a.* andarúni; *asli*.
 Immanuel, *n.* Khudá hamáro sáth.
 Immaterial, *a.* gair-máddi; *rúhání*; *gair-zarúri*; *be-wajúd*, *nir-angkár*.
 Immature, *a.* kachchá; *be-waqt*.
 Immaturely, *ad.* khámi se, *be-waqt*.
 Immaturity, *n.* khámi; *ná-tamáni*.
 Immeasurable, *a.* be-hadd; *be-andáza*.
 Immeasurably, *ad.* bahut, *be-hadd*.
 Immediate, *a.* nazdik; *safran*; *halká*.
 Immediately, *ad.* ba-mujarrad, *safran*.
 Immemorial, *a.* purána; *qadím*.
 Immenso, *a.* be-hadd; *be-páyán*; — *n.* bará.
 Immensely, *ad.* bahut, *be-hadd*.
 Immensity, *n.* kushádagi, *baráí*.
 Immensurable, *a.* be-hadd; *be-intihá*.
 Immerse, *v. t.* *qubána*; *gota d.*
 Immerse, *v. t.* *qubána*; *gota d.*, *masrúf h.*
 Immersion, *n.* gota, *qubki*; *masrúfiyat*.
 Immethodical, *a.* be-qáida, *be-tartib*, *ab-*
Immethodically, ad. *be-tartibi se*. [tar.
 Immigrant, *n.* *iláwatan*.
 Immigrate, *v. i.* *iláwatan h.*
 Immigration, *n.* *iláwataní*.
 Imminence, *n.* *shudní*.
 Imminent, *a.* nazdik; *khauf-nák*.
 Immission, *n.* *idkhál*, *daKhúl*.
 Immit, *v. t.* *dálná*; *andar phekná*.
 Immobility, *n.* *be-harkatí*.
 Immoderate, *a.* bahut, *ziyáda*, *be-hadd*.
 Immoderately, *ad.* *be-andázagi se*; *ziyáda*.
 Immodest, *a.* *be-sharm*; *be-lihá*.
 Immodestly, *ad.* *be-liházi se*; *be-sharmi*
 Immodesty, *n.* *be-sharmi*; *be-hayáí*. [se.
 Immolate, *v. t.* *qurbáni k.*
 Immolation, *n.* *qurbáni*.
 Immoral, *a.* bad-kár; *be-imán*, *burá*.
 Immorality, *n.* bad-kári; *buráí*.
 Immortal, *a.* gair-fáni; *abadi*; *hamesha*.
 — *n.* *hayúl*; *qaiyúm*.
 Immortality, *n.* *hayát i abadi*; *abadíyat*.
 Immortalize, *v. t.* *lá-zawál k.*; *amar k.*
 Immovability, *n.* *mudáwamat*; *istiqlál*.
 Immovable, *a.* *qáim*, *mustaqil*; *gair-man-qúla*, *átal*, *achal*.
 Immovably, *ad.* *be-harkati se*; *istiqlál se*.
 Immunity, *n.* *muáfí*, *ázadí*.
 Immure, *v. t.* *qaid k.*; *band k.*
 Immutability, *n.* *be-tabdil*; *sabát*.
 Immutable, *a.* *be-tabdil*.
 Imp, *n.* bad-kár *lapká*.
 Impair, *v. t.* *ghatáná*, *kam k.*, *záil k.*
 Impale, *v. t.* *súlf d.*; *tafti yá ár se gherná*.
 Impalement, *n.* *tafti yá ár se ghiráo*.
 Impalpable, *a.* mahín, *safúf sá*, *naqábil-lams*. [likhná
 Impanel, *v. t.* *fihrist men panchon ke nám*
 Imparity, *n.* *lásáni*; *ná mumkin-ul-inqisám*.
 Impart, *v. t.* *dená*; *zahir k.*; *batlána*.

Impartial, *a.* *munsif*, *be-tarafdar*.
 Impartiality, *n.* *insáf*, *be-tarafdári*.
 Impartially, *ad.* *be-garazi se*; *munsifána*; *bilá-rú-riyat*.
 Impassable, *a.* *ná-mumkin-ul-guzar*.
 Impassible, *a.* *sunn*; *be-asar*.
 Impassive, *a.* *be-asar*, *be-ján*.
 Impassiveness, *n.* *dard yá dukh se ba-cháo*; *be-asari*.
 Impatience, *n.* *be-sabri*; *gussa*; *jaldbázi*.
 Impatience, *a.* *be-sabr*; *be-istiqlál*; *jald-báz*.
 Impatiently, *ad.* *be-qarári se*; *jaldi se*.
 Impawn, *v. t.* *gírau r.*, *rihn k.*
 Impeach, *v. t.* *mákhúz k.*, *shakk d.*
 Impeachable, *a.* *mákhúzi ke qábil*.
 Impeachment, *n.* *mákhúzi*; *dáwa*; *ilzám*.
 Impeccable, *a.* *be-khatá*, *be-ajib*, *be-gunáh*.
 Impede, *v. t.* *rokná*.
 Impediment, *n.* *atkáó*; *rok*; *luknat*.
 Impel, *v. t.* *chalána*; *targib d.*
 Impend, *v. i.* *lagá r.*, *qarib h.*
 Impending, *a.* *sir par*, *qarib*, *nazdik*.
 Impenetrability, *n.* *sakhtí*, *dushwári*.
 Impenetrable, *a.* *gair-mumkin ud-daKhúl*, *be-guzar*.
 Impenetrably, *ad.* *dushwár-guzári se*.
 Impenitence, *n.* *sang-dili*; *sakhtí*.
 Impenitent, *a.* *sang-dil*; *be-tauba*. — *n.* *gair-tauba*. [dill se.
 Impenitently, *ad.* *ná-pashemáni se*, *sakht*
 Impennous, *a.* *bepar*. [amariya.
 Imperative, *a.* *amri*, *hukmí*. — *n.* *súrat i*
 Imperatively, *ad.* *hukumatána*.
 Imperceptibility, *n.* *gair-mahsúsiyat*; *á-histagi*. [ná ma'lúm.
 Imperceptible, *a.* *gair-mahsús*, *an-dekhá*,
 Imperceptibly, *ad.* *be-ma'lúm*.
 Imperfect, *a.* *adhúr*, *náqis*, *ná-tamám*.
 Imperfection, *n.* *nuqs*, *qusúr*, *ná-tamámí*.
 Imperfectly, *ad.* *náqisan*; *kuchh kuchh*.
 Imperforate, *a.* *be-chhidá*, *band*.
 Imperial, *a.* *sháhi*, *umda qism ká*.
 Imperialism, *n.* *sháhansháhi*.
 Imperil, *v. t.* *khatro men d.*
 Imperious, *a.* *hukumatí*; *zálim*.
 Imperiously, *ad.* *zabardasti se*, *gurúr se*.
 Imperishable, *a.* *lá-zawál*.
 Impermeable, *a.* *band*, *gair-daKhúl*.
 Impersonal, *a.* *fiál i be-wafái*, *amr i gáib*.
 Impertinence, *n.* *be-liházi*, *ná-maqúli*, *gustákhí*. [gustákh.
 Impertinent, *a.* *ná-maqúl*; *be-imtiyáz*.
 Impertinently, *ad.* *be-liházi se*, *be-hú-dagi se*. [záji.
 Imperturbability, *a.* *itmínán*, *sanjída-mi-*
 Imperturbable, *a.* *qáim-mizáj*.
 Impetuous, *n.* *be-guzára*, *band*.
 Impetuosity, *n.* *tezl*, *tundi*, *zor*.
 Impetuous, *a.* *tez*, *tund*, *garm*.
 Impetuously, *ad.* *ba-shisdat*, *tundi se*.

Impetus, *n.* zor, tez-rawi.
Impiety, *n.* kufr, ná-khudátarsl.
Impingo, *v. i.* takkar lagná.
Impious, *a.* be-din, ná-khudátars.
Implacability, *n.* jáni dushmani, sakht.
Implacable, *a.* sakht, sang-dil. [qádwat.
Implant, *v. i.* dálná; zihn-nashin k; gár-
 ná, bihláná.
Implement, *n.* hathiyár, auzár.
Implex, *a.* pechdár, pechídár.
Implicate, *v. i.* miláná, phangáná.
Implication, *n.* phangsáo, lapet; ishára.
Implicit, *a.* sáf, kámil.
Implicitly, *ad.* yaqínan, bilá-yzr.
Implore, *v. i.* mángná, minnat k.
Imploringly, *ad.* bá-minnat, bá-samájat.
Imply, *v. i.* ishára k; dalálat k.
Impolite, *a.* be-adab, bad-khulq. [já.
Impolitic, *a.* ná-munásib; ná-maqúl, be-
 Import, *v. i.* gair mulk kí chizen láná.—
 n. gair mulk kí ámadani; manl, garaz.
Importance, *n.* qadr; zarúrat; muzáiqá.
Important, *a.* bhári; bará, natíja-áwar,
 zarúri.
Importation, *n.* ámad; ámadani.
Importunate, *a.* mutaqázi, garazmand.
Unfortunately, *ad.* bazidd hokar, taqáze
 se. [k.
Importune, *v. i.* minnat se mángná, diqq
Importunely, *ad.* taqáze se, bazidd hokar.
Importunity, *n.* taqázi.
Impose, *v. i.* rakhná, lagáná, daga d; to
 be imposed on, dagá kháná.
Imposing, *p. a.* lagá huá; muassir.
Imposingly, *ad.* shán o shauqat se.
Imposition, *n.* zulm, lagáo; fareb; ijrá.
Impossibility, *n.* be-imkání, istihála.
Impossible, *a.* gair-mumkin; an-honá.
Impost, *n.* mahsúl; khiráj.
Impositor, *n.* thag, hila-baz, makkár. [h.
Impostumate, *v. i.* phorá n. pakná, jamá
Imposthume, *n.* phorá, dumbal, píb ká
 bhári huá gháo.
Imposture, *n.* fareb; dagábázi, makr.
Impotence, *n.* kamzori, be-maqdúri, zuaf.
Impotent, *a.* kamzor; ná-tawán, be-ikh-
 tiyár, námard.
Impotently, *ad.* kamzori se.
Impound, *v. i.* iháte mey band k.
Impoverish, *v. i.* mulis kar q, kamzor k.
Impoverishment, *n.* mulisi; kamzori.
Impracticability, *n.* gair-imkání, dushwá-
 ri. [kil; be-zabt.
Impracticable, *a.* gair-mumkin; mush-
Imprecate, *v. i.* bad-dúq k; lanat k.
Imprecation, *n.* bad-dúq; lanat.
Impregnability, *n.* dushwár-guzárl.
Impregnable, *a.* dushwár-guzár; ajft.
Impregnate, *v. i.* gábhin k; hámila k,
 bárdár k.—a. bárdár; gábhin.
Impregnation, *n.* bárdari, hámilagi.

Impress, *v. i.* naqsh k; chhápná; asar k;
 zihn-nashin k.—*n.* naqsh; chhápná;
 asar.
Impressible, *a.* tásir-pazir, naqsh-pazir.
Impression, *n.* naqsh; chhápná; asar, khi-
 yál.
Impressive, *n.* asar-pazir; naqsh-pazir.
Impressively, *ad.* khátir-nashini se; mu-
 assirána.
Impressment, *n.* begár; fáida i ámm.
Imprint, *n.* kitáb ke pahle safha kí jba-
 rat.—*v. i.* chhápná; naqsh k; dil-na-
 [shin k.
Imprison, *v. i.* qaid k.
Imprisonment, *n.* qaid.
Improbability, *n.* khiláf qiyás.
Improbable, *a.* khiláf qiyás, an-honá.
Improbably, *ad.* khiláf qiyási se.
Improbability, *n.* bad-diyánati, kamíná pan.
Impromptu, *ad.* or a. sar i dast.
Improper, *a.* ná-munásib, gair-wájib.
Improperly, *ad.* bejá; gair-wájibi se.
Improperiate, *v. i.* apne kháss kám yá sarf
 mey láná; girje ko milk ko kisi dun-
 yádar ádmí ko saunpná.
Impropriety, *n.* ná-maqúli; ná-sháistagi.
Improve, *v. i.* bihtar k; taraqqi k; kám
 mey láná, sudhárná.—*v. i.* barhána, iq-
 bálmund h.
Improvement, *n.* taraqqi; durusti. [hl.
Improvvidence, *n.* koták-andeshi; betarti-
Improvident, *a.* koták-andesh; be-tad
Improvise, *v. i.* be-gaur bolná. [bit.
Imprudence, *n.* gáfilat, be-khabarl.
Imprudent, *a.* gáfil, be-khabar, be-tamk.
Imprudently, *ad.* bad-lilázi so.
Impuberty, *n.* kamsini, náqábil i biyáh.
Impudence, *n.* be-sharmi, shokhi.
Impudent, *a.* be-sharm, sokh-chashm. [nd.
Impudently, *ad.* be-sharmi se; be-adab.
Impugn, *v. i.* radd k; shakk mey láná.
Impulse, *n.* dhakká, harkat, jumbish.
Impulsive, *a.* muharrik, jaldáz, asar
Impunity, *n.* be-siyásati. [pazir.
Impure, *a.* nápak; najis; shahwati.
Impurity, *n.* nápakí, najásat.
Imputable, *a.* ihtimál-pazir.
Imputation, *n.* lagáo, ihtimál; ilzám.
Impute, *v. i.* lagáná, giunná.
In, *prep.* mey; bhitar, andar, bich; li, dar
 —as much as, jyunki, jaisaki;—all, bil-
 kul;—the meantime, is darmiyán mey;
 —like manner, is taur par, is tarah se;
 —estimation, fakhariyá, imtiyázan;—
 regard to, nisbat, bahaq;—consi-
 deration of, ba-íwaz, is khiyál se;—earn-
 est, sargam;—proportion, shumúl;
 —men; sáth hí;—reference to, wáste;—
 spite of, baraks, barkhild;—time, bar-
 waqt;—fact, sil-haqiqat;—that, kyú-
 ki;—the name of, taraf se; be or keep
 with, dosti rakhná;—*ad.* andar, bhitar.

Inability, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
 Inaccessible, *a.* ná-mumkin, be-guzará.
 Inaccuracy, *n.* galatí; ná-durustí.
 Inaccurate, *a.* ná-durust, galat.
 Inaction, *n.* be-shugl; be-kárf, sustí.
 Inactive, *a.* be harakat; sust.
 Inactivity, *n.* be harakatí, sustí.
 Inadequacy, *n.* qusúr, ná-qábiliyat, ná-
 inadequate, *a.* ná-qábil, thorá. [láiqí.
 Inadequately, *ad.* qusúr se; kamí'se; ná-
 qábiliyat se.
 Inadmissible, *a.* ná-masmúq, ná-maqbúl.
 Inadvertency, *n.* gaflat; qusúr.
 Inadvertent, *a.* gáfíl; be-khabar. [se.
 Inadvertently, *ad.* gaflat se; be-khabarí
 Inalienable, *a.* gair-mumkin ul insháq.
 Inalienably, *ad.* gair-mumkin ul insháq
 Inane, *a.* khálí, behúda. [se.
 Inanimate, *a.* be-ján; murda.
 Inanition, *n.* khatá, be-húdagí.
 Inanity, *n.* khatá; sunn; behúdagí.
 Inapplicability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí.
 Inapplicable, *a.* be-mauqa; ná-munásib.
 Inappreciable, *a.* kam-qadr.
 Inappropriate, *a.* ná-munásib; bojá.
 Inapt, *a.* ná-qábil; be-munásib.
 Inaptitude, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
 Inarticulate, *a.* ná-sáq, muhmil.
 Inasmuch, *ad.* jyúqí; jaisá kí; chúnki.
 Inattention, *n.* gaflat; be-parwáí.
 Inattentive, *a.* gáfíl; be-parwá.
 Inaudible, *a.* áhista; ná-masmúq.
 Inaudibly, *ad.* áhista se; níchi áwáz se.
 Inaugural, *a.* nae yhda ke julús ke mu-
 taqalliq. [karáná.
 Inaugurate, *v. t.* yhda ke supurd k, julús
 Inauguration, *n.* yhda kísupurdagí, julús.
 Inauspicious, *a.* nahas; bad-bakht; burá.
 Inauspiciously, *ad.* bad-shuganí se.
 Inbern, *a.* zátí, tabáí, khilqí.
 Inbred, *a.* jigari; jaulhí.
 Incage, *v. t.* qafs men band k, qaid k.
 Incalculable, *a.* be-hisáb; be-andáza.
 Incalculably, *ad.* niháyat; ba-kasrat.
 Incandescent, *a.* garm hojáne w.
 Incantation, *n.* mantr; jádú.
 Incapability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí; ná-qábiliyat.
 Incapable, *a.* qásir, ná-qábil, be-maqdúr.
 Incapacious, *a.* tang.
 Incapacitate, *v. t.* be-maqdúr k; mahrúr
 r; báz r; kamzor k.
 Incapacity, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
 Incarcerate, *v. t.* band k; qaid k.
 Incarceration, *n.* qaid; band.
 Incarnate, *v. t.* mujjassim h, autár l.—a
 mujjassim.
 Incarnation, *n.* autár; tajassum.
 Incase, *v. t.* lapetná; múndná.
 Incasement, *n.* lapet; giláf.
 Incautious, *a.* be-khabar; be-parwá.
 Incautiously, *ad.* be-ihitíyáti se; gaflat se

Incautiousness, *n.* be-parwáí; ná-hosh-
 Incendiarism, *n.* ádash-zaní. [yári.
 Incendiary, *n.* ghar-jaláu; fasádl. — a
 ghar-jaláne w.
 Incense, *v. t.* khafá k.—n. lubán.
 Incentive, *a.* muharrik: targfí-dih.—n.
 ragbat; bájs.
 Inception, *n.* shurú, ibtidá.
 Inceptive, *a.* ibtidáí; záhir.
 Incessant, *a.* mul-wátir; hamesha.
 Incessantly, *ad.* lagátár.
 Incest, *n.* zinákárf ba-khwesh-qarábat.
 Inch, *n.* tassú; angul;—by—, rafta rafta;
 —of time, lamhá.
 Incident, *a.* ittífaqíya.—n. wáqíq, májrá.
 Incidental, *a.* ittífaqí; nághání.
 Incidentally, *ad.* ittífaqan; nághán.
 Incipient, *a.* shurú k, w.
 Incision, *n.* kát; zakhm.
 Incisive, *a.* pur-rau.
 Incite, *v. t.* targfí d; bharkána.
 Incited, *a.* bharká húá.
 Incitement, *n.* targfí; bájs.
 Incivil, *a.* gustákhi, be-adab.
 Incivility, *n.* be-murawwatí; bad-akhláqí,
 be-adabí, gustákhi.
 Inclemency, *n.* be-rahmí; sakhtí.
 Inclement, *a.* be-dard; sakht; tund.
 Inclinable, *a.* máil; rágib.
 Inclination, *n.* jhukáo; ragbat; shauq.
 Incline, *v. t.* jhukná; máil h.—v. t. jhu-
 kána; máil k.—n. utár.
 Inclined, *a.* jhuká húá, ámada, mustáid.
 Inclose, *v. t.* iháta k; malfúf k; band k.
 Inclosure, *n.* iháta; chár-divári.
 Include, *v. t.* shámil k; dákhil k.
 Inclusion, *n.* shumúl.
 Inclusive, *a.* dákhil; shámil; sáth.
 Incognito, *a.* or *ad.* poshída; ná-málum.
 Incoherence, *n.* be-mel; ná-bastagí.
 Incoherent, *a.* be-mel; ná-basta. [se.
 Incoherently, *ad.* be-nisbatí se; be-mel
 Incombustible, *a.* ná-sokhtaní. [mahsúl.
 Income, *n.* ámadaní.—tax, *n.* ámadaní par
 Incoming, *a.* dákhil h, w; qábiz.
 Incommensurate, *a.* ná-muáfíq; ná-káfi.
 Incommensurately, *ad.* ná-hamwári se, ná
 mutábíqat se.
 Incommode, *v. t.* taklíf d, diqq k.
 Incommodious, *a.* ná-maqúl; ná-pasand.
 Incommunicable, *a.* ná-guftaní; ná-kahne
 ke láiq. [dala.
 Incommutable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul mubá-
 Incomparable, *a.* lá-sáni; be-misál. [se.
 Incomparably, *ad.* be-misál se; be-nazrí.
 Incompatibility, *n.* be-mel, bar-khiláfi.
 Incompatible, *a.* khiláf, ultá, be-mel.
 Incompatibly, *ad.* bar-khiláfi se.
 Incompetence, *n.* ná-láiqí; be-maqdúr.
 Incompetent, *a.* ná-láiq; be-maqdúr.
 Incomplete, *a.* ná-támám; adhúr.

Incompletely, *ad.* náqisan; ná-káml taur.
Incompliance, *n.* nárazámandí. [se.
Incomprehensibility, *n.* be-qiyásí.
Incomprehensible, *a.* be-qiyás; samajh se
Incompressible, *a.* saḡht. [báhar.
Incomputable, *a.* be-hisáb.
Inconceivable, *a.* be-qiyás.
Inconceivably, *ad.* be-qiyásan.
Inconclusive, *a.* náqis; ná-tamám.
Inconclusively, *ad.* bilá-natije; gairqa-
Incongruent, *a.* ná-muáfiq. [ṭān.
Incongruity, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; mukhálafat.
Incongruous, *a.* ná-muáfiq; barḡhíláf.
Incongruously, *ad.* ná-muáfiqat se barḡhi-
 láfi se.
Inconsequent, *a.* natije se ḡhláf, náqis.
Inconsiderable, *a.* thórá; chhorá; be-qadr.
Inconsiderate, *a.* be-fikr; ḡsíl; be-lihá.
Inconsiderately, *ad.* be-fikri se; be-liházi
 se; ḡsílát se.
Inconsiderateness, *n.* ḡsílát, be-liházi.
Inconsistence, or **Inconsistency**, *n.* ná-mu-
 áfiqat; talauwan, be-qarari.
Inconsistent, *a.* ná-muáfiq; mutlauwan.
Inconsistently, *ad.* bar-ḡhláf se.
Inconsolable, *a.* ḡamḡin; ná-tasallí-pizir.
Inconspicuous, *a.* ná-mashḡur, be-namúd,
 ná-záhir.
Inconstancy, *n.* be-sabáti; be-istiqláli.
Inconstant, *a.* be-sabát; be-istiqlál.
Incontestable, *a.* lá-jawáb; be-shakk, lá
 kalám.
Incontinnence, *n.* bad-parhezí; be-asmati.
Incontinent, *a.* bad-parhez; be-iqtidál.
Incontinently, *ad.* be-iqtidáli se.
Inconvertible, *a.* lá-kalám; lá-radd.
Inconvenience, *n.* be-árámí; taklíf; — *v. t.*
 taklíf d; harj k. [mauqa.
Inconvenient, *a.* ná-maḡúl; muzir; be-
 Inconvertible, *a.* gair-mutabaddal.
Incorporate, *a.* maḡhlút; miláyá húa, — *v.*
 t. miláúá; maḡhlút k; mujassam k; já-
 ri k.
Incorporation, *n.* ikhlát; shirkat, miláwat.
Incorporeal, *a.* be-jism; ruhání.
Incorrect, *a.* ná-durust; ḡalat.
Incorrectly, *ad.* ḡalati se; ná-durustí se.
Incorrigible, *a.* gair-isláhi pazir; saḡht.
Incorrupt, *a.* sái; rástbáz. [rástbáz.
Incorruptible, *a.* ná-maḡdúm; gair-fáni,
Incorruption, *n.* ḡdam-i-faná; a-nás.
Incorruptness, *n.* imándárf.
Incrassato, *v. t.* ḡarḡh á yá h.
Increase, *v. i. & v. t.* barḡháná; ziyáda h. —
 n. barḡháo; ziyádatí; taraqqí.
Incredibility, *n.* be-iqtibárf; be-iqtimádf.
Incredible, *a.* be-iqtibár.
Incredulity, *n.* be-iqtigádf; be-iqtimádf.
Incredulous, *a.* sust-iqtigádf.
Increment, *n.* beshí; barḡhí.
Incriminate, *v. t.* muttáhim k.

Inerust, *v. t.* álúda h; jamná, lesná.
Incrustation, *n.* jamáo; chhilká.
Incubate, *v. i.* sená.
Incubation, *n.* sená.
Incubus, *n.* kábús, jinn.
Inculcate, *v. t.* samjháná; tákid k.
Inculcation, *n.* tákid; nasihat.
Inculpable, *a.* be-ilzám; be-gunáh.
Inculpate, *v. t.* gunahḡar ṡahráná, mut-
 tahim k, ilzám l.
Inculpation, *n.* ilzám, buhtán, tuḡmat.
Incumbrance, *n.* farz; zarúrat.
Incumbent, *a.* uftáda; wájb; farz. — *n.*
 uḡdadár.
Incur, *v. t.* lagáná; sazawár h; paidá k.
Incurable, *a.* be-iláj, lá-iláj, be-tadbir. — *n.*
 bimár, lá-iláj.
Incurably, *ad.* lá-iláji se.
Incurison, *n.* hamla; daup. [dár k.
Incurvate, *v. t.* terḡh á k, tirchhá k, ḡham-
 Incurvation, *n.* terḡhái, lacháo, ḡhamdái.
Indebted, *a.* qarzdár; ihsánmand.
Indebtedness, *n.* qarzdárf; ihsán.
Indecency, *n.* bad-aḡhláqí; ná-sháistagí.
Indecent, *a.* ḡustáḡh; ná-sháista.
Indecently, *ad.* be-adabí se, ḡustáḡhi se.
Indecision, *n.* be-istiqláli; shakk.
Indecisive, *a.* be-istiqlál, ná-tamám.
Indecivable, *a.* be-tasrif.
Indecorous, *a.* be-adab; ná-sháista.
Indecorum, *n.* be-adabí; ná-láql. [ṭān.
Indeed, *ad.* sach much; ṡiliḡiqat, haḡḡ-
 Indefatigable, *a.* mihnatí; a-thak.
Indefatigably, *ad.* mihnat se; bagair the-
 ke húa.
Indefensible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ihtál.
Indefectible, *a.* lázawál, gairfáni.
Indefensible, *a.* be-beḡháo; mumtan uluz.
Indefinable, *a.* ná-ḡábil-i-tashḡhis.
Indefinite, *a.* gair-muqarrar; ná-mahdúd;
 be-ḡhikáne; the — article, harf-i-tanḡi-
Indeliberate, *a.* bilá-andesha.
Indelible, *a.* a-mít; lá-radd, jigrí, naḡsh-
 Indelibly, *ad.* amít; mazbút. [kal-haṡṡi
Indelicacy, *n.* ná-sháistagí; ná-pasandí.
Indelicate, *a.* ná-sháista, nápak.
Indelicately, *ad.* ná-páki se; be-lihárf se.
Indemnification, *n.* jwaz i nuḡsán; me-
 bádalá, táwán.
Indemnify, *v. i.* táwán d, nuḡsán bharí.
Indemnity, *n.* muháfizat.
Indemonstrable, *a.* ná-ḡábil-i-subút.
Indent, *v. t.* dandánadár k; shart bándh-
 ná. — *n.* dandána.
Indentation, *n.* ḡhandána, dandána.
Indenture, *n.* iqrár-náma. — *v. t.* shart k.
Independence, *n.* mukhtárf; ḡhud-sari.
Independent, *a.* ḡhud-mukhtár; gair-mu-
 táallig. [sari se.
Independently, *ad.* be-taalluqi se; ḡhud-
 Indescribable, *a.* be-bayán.

Indestructible, *a.* lá-zawál.
Indeterminable, *a.* be-hadd.
Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar.
Determination, *n.* be-istiqlálí; ná-páe-dári. [fihrist.—*v. t.* fihrist b.
Index, *n.* záhír karno kí ek chíz; kitáb kí
India, *n.* Hind, Hindustán.
Indian, *n.* Amérika ká asl báshinda.
Indicate, *v. t.* batlána; dalálat k.
Indication, *n.* ishára; alánuat.
Indicative, *a.* dikhánawálá, batáncowálá;
 —mood, sigá i bayániya.
Indict, *v. t.* mákhúz k; dosh d.
Indictment, *n.* ittíhán; dosh.
Indifference, *n.* be-parwá, gúfat. [parwá.
Indifferent, *a.* betarafdár; be-garaz, be-
 indifferently, *ad.* sarásari, yúghí, be-par-
 wái so.
Indigence, *n.* muhtájí, tang-dastí.
Indigenous, *a.* desi, mulkí.
Indigent, *a.* muflis; kangál.
Indigested, *n.* abtar, náqis, darham bar-
 ham; be-tahílí, kachchá pákká.
Indigestible, *a.* muntana ul hazm; saqlí.
Indigestion, *n.* bad-hazmí; garáni.
Indignant, *a.* gazabnáki, gussawar.
Indignantly, *ad.* gusse se.
Indignation, *n.* gussa, gazabnáki, jazba.
Indignity, *n.* khúfíat; zillat.
Indigo, *n.* nil.
Indirect, *a.* terhá, khiláf; nárást.
Indirectly, *ad.* isháratan, ba wasíle, ná-
 rástí se, pech se.
Indirectness, *n.* terháí, ná-rástí. [ma'lum.
Indiscernible, *a.* poshída, be-namúq, ná-
 discernet, *a.* be-tamiz, ná-tajribakár.
Indiscernibly, *ad.* be-liházi se; nádání se.
Indiscretion, *n.* be-shafíri, be-tamízi, be-
 liházi. [yúghí.
Indiscriminate, *a.* be-jáneh; be-tamíz,
Indiscriminately, *ad.* umúman; sab ko.
Indispensable, *a.* lázim; wájib; zarúr.
Indispensably, *ad.* farzan; zarúran.
Indispose, *v. t.* naráz k; ná-láiq k, be-tar-
 tib k. [bímári.
Disposition, *n.* ná-muásíqat; ná-sázi,
Indisputable, *a.* wájibí; yaqíní.
Indisputably, *ad.* wájib; yaqínan.
Indissoluble, *a.* an-galá; saht; qáim.
Indissolubly, *ad.* mazbúti se; sahtí se.
Indistinct, *a.* ná-sáf; gol gol; náqis.
Indistinctly, *ad.* muzabzab taur par; be-
 rabti se.
Indistinctness, *n.* be-rabti; ná-sáfi.
Indistinguishable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-imiyyáz.
Indite, *v. t.* likhná; tasnif k.
Inditment, *n.* tasnif; inshá. [shakhs.
Individual, *a.* wáhid; ek; mufrid.—*n.*
Individuality, *n.* fard; khúsuúsíyat; mizáj.
Individualize, *v. t.* ek ek karke batlána.
Individually, *ad.* fardan fardan, ek ek.

Indivisible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul taqsim.
Indocile, *a.* ná-tarbiyat-pazír.
Indocility, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pazírí.
Indoctrinate, *v. t.* talim k; zihn nashín k.
Indoctrination, *n.* talim.
Indolence, *n.* sustí; káhlí.
Indolent, *a.* sust; káhlí.
Indolently, *ad.* kahálat se, sustí se.
Indomitable, *a.* gair-maglúb.
Indorse, *v. t.* daskhatt k; manzúr k.
Indorsee, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ko nám par-
 hundí sakári jáwe.
Indorsement, *n.* dast-khatt.
Indorser, *n.* hundí sakárne w.
Indubitable, *a.* be-shakk, lá-kalam.
Induce, *v. t.* targib d; máil k.
Inducement, *n.* targib; sabab.
Inducible, *a.* targib pazír.
Induct, *v. t.* dákhil k; qhda d.
Induction, *n.* idkhl.
Inductive, *a.* istíqráí.
Induo, *v. t.* malbús k; bakhsná.
Indulge, *v. t.* náz-bardári k; khush k;
 khatir k. [mihrbáni.
Indulgence, *n.* khátirdári; rafa; bakhsish.
Indulgent, *a.* shafiq; mihrbán; názar-
 Indurate, *v. t.* saht h. [dár.
Induration, *n.* sahtí.
Industrial, *a.* dast-kári ke mutáalliq.
Industrious, *a.* kám kájlí.
Industry, *a.* mihnat; sargarmi.
Indwelling, *a.* andar r.
Inebriate, *v. t.* mast k; be-hosh k.
Inebriety, *n.* matwálá pan, mail-shi.
Ineffable, *a.* ná-guftani; be-bayán.
Ineffaceable, *a.* lá-radd.
Ineffective, *a.* be asar; lá-hásil. [gar.
Ineffectual, *a.* be-tásir; lá-hásil, ná-kár.
Inefficacious, *a.* ná-kárgar; be-tásir.
Inefficacy, *n.* be-tásirí; lá-hásillí.
Inefficiency, *n.* ná-táqati, ná-liyyáqatí.
Inefficient, *a.* ná-muassir, sust. [má.
Inelegant, *a.* ná-maqúl; na-zebá; badnu-
Inelegant, *a.* ná-qábil i pasand.
Inopt, *n.* ná-láiq.
Ineptitude, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-liyyáqat.
Ineptly, *ad.* ná-munásibat se, ná-liyyáqatse.
Inequality, *n.* farq; ná-hamwári, tafáwat.
Inequitable, *a.* ná-rást; ná-munsif.
Ineradicable, *a.* pácdár; qáim.
Inert, *a.* sust, gair-mutaharrik.
Inertia, *n.* ek hí hálat men rahne kí khas-
 siyat; sust.
Inertly, *ad.* sustí se; káhlí se.
Inertness, *n.* sustí.
Inestimable, *a.* besh-qímat; an-mol.
Inestimably, *ad.* besh-qímatí se. [khwáh.
Inevitable, *a.* muqarrar; khwáh-ma.
Inevitably, *ad.* beshakk; haqqan.
Inexact, *a.* ná-durust, ná-sahh.
Inexactness, *n.* ná-durustí.

Inexcusable, *a.* lá-jawáb; ná-uzr pazír.
 Inexcusableness, *n.* lá-jawábi; ná-uzr-pa-ziri.
 Inexcusably, *ad.* lá-jawábi se; bilá-uzr ke.
 Inexhausted, *a.* bhará huá.
 Inexhaustible, *a.* be-hadd; be-niháyat.
 Inexhaustibleness, *n.* bahutáyat; kasrat.
 Inexorable, *a.* sang-dil; sakht.
 Inexorable, *ad.* sang-dil se. [wári.
 Inexpedience, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-ham-
 Inexpedient, *a.* ná-munási; be-mauqa, nálaíq.
 Inexpediently, *ad.* bejá; ná-hamwári se.
 Inexpensive, *a.* arzán; kam-kharch. [pan.
 Inexperience, *n.* ná-ázmúda-kári; anári-
 Inexperienced, *a.* ná-ázmúda kár; anári.
 Inexpert, *a.* ná-wáqif; be-hunar.
 Inexpiable, *a.* be-afú; be-magfirat.
 Inexplicable, *a.* ná-qábil i bayán.
 Inexplicably, *ad.* lá-bayáni se.
 Inexplicit, *a.* mubham; gol gol.
 Inexpressible, *a.* be-bayán; ná-guftani.
 Inexpressibly, *ad.* bayán se báhar.
 Inexpressive, *a.* be-matlab; sáda-rú.
 Inextinguishable, *a.* jo na bujh sake.
 Inextricable, *a.* pech dar pech.
 Inextricably, *ad.* uljháwe se; pech se.
 Infallibility, *n.* be-áibí. [ul-khatá.
 Infallible, *a.* achúk; sahsh; ná-mumkin-
 Infallibly, *ad.* sihat se; yaqinan. [rat.
 Infamous, *a.* bad-nám; be-ábrú; be-gai-
 Infamously, *ad.* bad-námí se; be-ábrú se.
 Infamy, *n.* bad-námí; rú-siyáhi.
 Infancy, *n.* larzá; bachpan.
 Infant, *n.* bachchá,—*a.* shír-khwár.
 Infanticide, *n.* bachchá-kushi.
 Infantine, or Infantile, *a.* tifána.
 Infantry, *n.* paidal; piyáda. [resta k.
 Infatuate, *v. t.* diwána k; be-aql k; fa-
 Infatuation, *n.* diwánagi; farestagí.
 Infect, *v. t.* tasír k; kharáb k, bimári lag-
 Infected, *a.* sará; bigrá huá. [ná.
 Infection, *n.* saráyat; tásir; ufúnat.
 Infectious, *a.* phailáú; bad-asar; chhúti-
 Infecundity, *n.* báníh-pan. [há.
 Infelicitous, *a.* kam-bakht; ná-khush.
 Infelicity, *n.* kam-bakhti; shámát.
 Infer, *v. t.* nikálná; tajwiz k.
 Inferable, *a.* muntij; qábil i istidlál.
 Inference, *n.* hásil; natíja; istidlál.
 Inferior, *a.* chhotá; haqir—*n.* chhotá.
 Inferiority, *n.* chhotái; kam-tári.
 Infernal, *a.* dozakhí,—*n.* dozakhí.
 Infertile, *a.* úsar, ná-qábil-ul-zaráat.
 Infect, *v. t.* satáná; taklíf d.
 Infidel, *a.* káfir; be-imán.—*n.* munkir;
 Infidelity, *n.* kufr; be-wafá. [be-dín.
 Infinite, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán; be-shu-
 mār.—*n.* be-páyáni; be-intihái.
 Infinitely, *ad.* bahut; be-andáza.
 Infinitesimal, *a.* be-hadd chhotá.

Infinitive, *a.* be-hadd;—moód, masdar.
 Infinity, *n.* be-páyáni; be-shumári.
 Infirm, *a.* zaif; kamzor; ná-páedar.
 Infirmary, *n.* bimár-kháná; shifá-khána.
 Infirmity, *n.* kamzori, natáqáti, zuaf.
 Inflix, *v. t.* gárná, bándhná, lagána.
 Inflame, *v. t.* jalána, bharkána; sulgána.
 Inflammability, *n.* inkán ul ihtiráq.
 Inflammable, *a.* sokhtani. [dushman.
 Inflammation, *n.* josh i khún; sújan;
 Inflammatory, *a.* muhriq; sozinda.
 Inflate, *v. t.* phúlná.
 Inflation, *n.* nafkh; ziyádatí.
 Inflect, *v. t.* terhá k, gardáná.
 Inflection, *n.* jhukáo; lahjá, tasrif, gardá.
 Inflexibility, *n.* sakhti; istiqlál, magrá.
 Inflexible, *a.* sakht; mazbút; sarkash.
 Inflict, *v. t.* dená, dálná, pahunchána, lag-
 ná.
 Infliction, *n.* lagáo; sazá, gosh-máli.
 Influence, *n.* asar; ruab.—*v. t.* asar k.
 Influential, *a.* tásir-bakhsh; muassir.
 Influentially, *ad.* tasíran; asar se.
 Influenza, *n.* ek qism ki bimári.
 Influx, *n.* darámad; madákhalat.
 Infold, *v. t.* lapetná; chhipána. [ilzám.
 Inform, *v. t.* jatána; khabar d;—again.
 Informa' *a.* be-qáida, ná-mamúl, khilát.
 Informality, *n.* be-qáidagi. [i-sh.
 Informally, *ad.* be-qáidagi se.
 Informant, *n.* mukhibir; khabar, d, w.
 Information, *n.* khabar; ágáhi, dáwá.
 Informer, *n.* mukhibir; goinda; muddál.
 Infraction, *n.* fískh, shikast.
 Infrangible, *a.* ná-shikastani, ná-tútanh.
 Infrequency, *n.* qillat; kamí.
 Infrequent, *a.* qalíl; kam.
 Infringe, *v. t.* torná; fískh k; shikast k.
 Infringement, *n.* fískh; shikast.
 Infuriate, *v. t.* diwána k; gazab-nák k.—
a. gussawar, diwána.
 Infuse, *v. t.* dálná; josh d; bhigóná.
 Infusible, *a.* an-galá; sakht. [do.
 Infusion, *n.* íjrá; rezish.
 Ingathering, *n.* ambár-sázi, khirman.
 Ingenious, *a.* zahín; májíd, hunarmand.
 Ingeniously, *ad.* hoshvári se; qílb taráhe.
 Ingenuity, *n.* fahm; hunar; hikmat.
 Ingenuous, *a.* sharif; rást; sáf-dil.
 Ingle, *n.* ág, shuqá, átish kada. [se.
 Inglorious, *a.* be-ízzat; haqir.
 Ingloriously, *ad.* be-gairati se; ná-mard.
 Ingoing, *a.* dákhil h. w.
 Ingot, *n.* ínt, sone yá chándi kí sil.
 Ingraft, *v. t.* paiwand lagána; lagána.
 Ingrain, *v. t.* rangná.
 Ingratiate, *v. t.* azíz k; dil men dákhil k.
 Ingratitude, *n.* ná-shukari; namak harám.
 Ingredient, *n.* juz; mátra.
 Ingress, *n.* dukhúl, darámad, guzárá.
 Ingulf, *v. t.* nigálná; maglúb k.

Ingurgitate, *v. t.* mar-bhúkhon ki tarah nigalná, bha kosná, dhakosná.
Inhabit, *v. t.* basná; rahná.
Inhabitable, *a.* rahne ke láiq; basanjog.
Inhabitant, *n.* sákin; báshinda.
Inhale, *v. t.* sáps l; dam khitchná.
Inharmonious, *a.* ná-sárgár; be-tál; be-
Inhere, *v. t.* kisi men pácdár r. [sur.
Inherence, *n.* pácdári.
Inherent, *a.* zátí, aslí; khilqí.
Inherit, *v. t.* mirás l; wirásat l.
Inheritance, *n.* wirásat; mirás.
Inheritor, *n.* wáris, mirásdár.
Inhibit, *v. t.* maná k; báz rakhná.
Inhibition, *n.* mumánaqt, muzáhimat, at-
 káo, ruká.
Inhospitable, *a.* ná-musáfir dost.
Inhospitableness, *n.* ná-mihmán-nawází.
Inhuman, *a.* be-dard; be-rahm.
Inhumanity, *n.* sang-dili; be-rahmf.
Inhumation, *n.* dafn, tadiin.
Inhume, *v. t.* dafn k.
Inimical, *a.* mukhálif; bad-andesh.
Inimicable, *a.* be-misl; be-nazir.
Inimitably, *ad.* be-naziri se; be-mislí se.
Iniquitous, *a.* be-insáf, be-shariát, sharir.
Iniquity, *n.* be-insáfí; buráí, sharárat.
Initial, *a.* pahlá, auwal. — *n.* pahlá harf.
Initiate, *v. t.* shurú karáná; dákhil k. — *a.*
Initiation, *n.* dákhila. [ná-ázmúdkár.
Initiatory, *a.* tamhidi; pesh-rau.
Inject, *v. t.* bhitár phepná.
Injection, *n.* dar-andázi.
Inducious, *a.* be-aql; nádán.
Induciously, *ad.* nádáni se; be-aqlí se.
Induciousness, *n.* ná-dáni; ná-fahmí.
Induction, *n.* hukm; tákid. [k, choť d.
Injure, *v. t.* nuqsán pahupcháná; be-haqq
Injurious, *a.* muzir; be-insáf; ná-haqq.
Injuriously, *ad.* zarar se; be-insáfí se.
Injury, *n.* zarar; khalal, nuqsán.
Injustice, *n.* be-insáfí.
Ink, *n.* siyáhi; roshnái. — *v. t.* kálá k. —
 bottle, *n.* roshnái yá siyáhi kí botal. —
 stand, *n.* dáwát.
Inkling, *n.* sun-gun; áhat.
Inland, *a.* bhitárwár, daryá se dúr.
Inlay, *v. t.* jayná; munabbat k.
Inlet, *n.* guzar; khári, ráh.
Inly, *a.* bhitár; andarún.
Inmate, *n.* ham-khánda.
Inmost, *a.* bhitári; andarúni.
Inn, *n.* sarde; musáfir-khána.
Innato, *a.* paidáishi; khilqí; zátí.
Innatelly, *ad.* khilqitan, biz-zát.
Innateness, *n.* zát; jauhar. [ke láiq.
Innavigable, *a.* jaház yá kishti ke na jáne
Inner, *a.* andarúni; bátiní.
Innermost, *a.* andarúni; bátiní.
Inning, *n.* gend-bázi ká mauqa.
Inkeeper, *n.* bhatiyára.

Innocence, *n.* be-gunáhi; páki; safái.
Innocent, *a.* be-zarar; be-jurm. — *n.* be-
 gunáh; nádán, masúm. [se.
Innocently, *ad.* be-gunáhi se; sádá-dili
Innocuous, *n.* be-sharr, masúm.
Innocuously, *ad.* be-sharri se, begunáhi se.
Innovate, *v. t.* nayá k; khiláf i dastúr k.
Innovation, *n.* fjad; be-rawáj.
Innovator, *n.* mujid; mukhtári.
Innoxious, *n.* be-sharr, be-zarar, nádán.
Innumerable, *a.* be-shumár; be-hadd.
Inobservance, *n.* be-adabí; gafiat; be-li-
 házi.
Inobservant, *a.* gair-multafit; be-gaur.
Inoculate, *v. t.* paiwand lagána; tiká lagá-
Inoculation, *n.* paiwand, tiká. [ná
Inoffensive, *a.* be-ziyán; be-zarar.
Inoffensiveness, *n.* be-ziyáni; be-nuqsánf.
Inoperative, *a.* gair-muraauwaj, be-tásir.
Inopportune, *a.* be-mauqa, be-waqt.
Inopportunely, *ad.* be-mauqe se.
Inordinate, *a.* ná-jáiz, be-qáida; be-hadd.
Inordinately, *ad.* be-qáide se.
Inorganic, *a.* be-rag o resha.
Inquest, *a.* tahqíqát; talásh.
Inquitude, *n.* be-áramí, be-chainí.
Inquire, *v. t.* púchná; tahqíq k.
Inquirer, *n.* mutaláshí; talib.
Inquiry, *n.* sawál; talásh; ázmáish.
Inquisition, *n.* tahqíqát.
Inquisitive, *a.* muhaqqiq; mutajassus.
Inquisitiveness, *n.* tajassus, talásh.
Inquisitor, *n.* muhaqqiq, talásh k, w.
Inquisitorial, *a.* talásh yá tahqíqát ke mu-
 táalli.
Inroad, *n.* yúrish; achának ká hamla.
Insalubrious, *a.* ná-muáfíq; ná-gawár.
Insane, *a.* díwana; majnún; búold.
Insanely, *ad.* díwane-pan se.
Insanity, *n.* díwánagi. [yat harís.
Insatiable, *a.* aghori, mar-bhúkhá; nihá-
Insatiably, *ad.* lálachí.
Inscribe, *v. t.* líkhná; naqsh k; kanda k.
Inscription, *n.* kitába; khitáb.
Inscrutability, *n.* mumtaná ut taffish.
Inscrutable, *a.* mumtaná ut
 taffish.
Insect, *n.* kírá, makorá.
Insecuré, *a.* gair-mahfúz,
 khulá húa.
Insecurely, *ad.* be-amaní se;
 be-salámati se. **Insect.**
Insecurity, *n.* be-salámati; khatra; be-hi-
Insensate, *a.* be-waqqf, ahmaq. [fázati.
Insensibility, *n.* be-khabari; be-hoshi.
Insensible, *a.* be-hirs; be-parwa; be-kha-
 bar. [se.
Insensibly, *ad.* be-khabari se; be-parwái
Insensient, *a.* be-khabar, be-hosh.
Inseparable, *a.* ná-mumkin ut tafriq.
Inseparably, *a.* ná-tafriqi se.



Insert, *v. t.* dākhil k; darj k, dāl d.
 Insertion, *n.* indirāj; dākhila.
 Inside, *prep. or ad.* bhitar se, andar se.—
a. bhitar.—*n.* andar, andarūn.
 Insidious, *a.* fitratī; qābū-parast.
 Insidiously, *ad.* dagābāzi se.
 Insight, *n.* samajh; waqfiyat; pahchān.
 Insigula, *n. pl.* tamga; ālānat.
 Insignificance, *n.* nā-chizi; be-qadrī.
 Insignificant, *a.* nā-chiz; be-qadr.
 Insignificantly, *ad.* be-manī, nā-chiz.
 Insincere, *a.* nā-rāst, zāhir-dār; kapṭī.
 Insincerely, *ad.* nā-rāsti se; makr se.
 Insincerity, *n.* nā-rāsti; durangī; zāhir-
 insinuate, *v. t.* dākhil k; ishāra k. [dārī.
 Insinuation, *n.* dam-bāzi; ishāra; āwāzā.
 Insipid, *a.* be-maza; be-lutf.
 Insipidity, *n.* be-mazagi; be-lutfī. [k.
 Insist, *v. t.* haṭ k; tākid k, zidd k, isrār
 Insane, *v. t.* phānsānā, pakarnā.
 Insobriety, *n.* nā-parhezgārī; be-iṭidālī.
 Inociable, *a.* gair mānūs, an milāpī.
 Insolence, *n.* gustākhi; shokhi.
 Insolent, *a.* gustākhi.
 Insolently, *ad.* gustākhi se, be-adabāna.
 Insolubility, *n.* nā-qābil-i-gudāzi, angalan.
 Insoluble, *a.* an-galan; nā-qābil-i-gudāz.
 Insolvable, *a.* lā-hall; jo khul na sake.
 Insolvency, *n.* diwāla.
 Insolvent, *a.* diwālīyā.
 Inso much, *ad.* yahān tak; is hadd ko.
 Inspect, *v. t.* dekhnā; mulāhaza k.
 Inspection, *n.* muāhaza; iṭimām.
 Inspector, *n.* mahṭamīm; dāroga.
 Inspectorship, *n.* dārogi; iṭimām.
 Inspiration, *n.* dam; asar; ilhām.
 Inspire, *v. t. & i.* dam l yā d; ilhām k;
 asar pahunchānā.
 Inspired, *a.* mulhim; pāk.
 Inspirer, *n.* mulhim, hātīf.
 Inspirit, *v. t.* zinda k; himmat d.
 Inspissate, *v. t.* gāphā k, thakkā k.
 Inst., contracted from instant, māhi hāl.
 Instability, *n.* be-sabāti, nā-piedārī.
 Install, *v. t.* khilāt d, masnad-nashīn k.
 Installation, *n.* masnad nashīnī, uhdādihi.
 Instalment, *n.* uhdā-dihi, qist-dihi.
 Instance, *n.* misāl, wajh, muāmalā, dārkh-
 wāst; dafa; for—, maslan.—*v. t.* misāl
 d, nazir l.
 Instant, *a.* mustaid; jald, filhāl.— lam-
 instantaneous, *a.* nāgahānī. [ha.
 Instantaneously, *ad.* fauran, silfaur.
 Instantly, *ad.* silfaur; mināṭ miṇ.
 Instate, *v. t.* kisi uhdē yā darje par qāim
 Instead, *ad.* [waz, ba-jāe. [k.
 Instep, *n.* pusht i pā.
 Instigate, *v. t.* targīb d.
 Instigation, *n.* targīb.
 Instigator, *n.* muharrik, mufsid.
 Instil, *v. t.* [apkānā; ziin-nashīn k.

Instinct, *n.* zāti aql; aql i haiwānī.
 Instinctive, *a.* tabaī; zāti.
 Institute, *v. t.* muqarrar k; jārī k—
 dastūr, qāida; jamāat; kitāb.
 Institution, *n.* dastūr; qāida, majlis.
 Instruct, *v. t.* sikhilānā; hukm d.
 Instruction, *n.* ṭalīm; khahār; hukm.
 Instructive, *a.* mufid, ṭalīm dih.
 Instructor, *n.* ustād, muallim.
 Instructress, *n.* ustānī; upadesani.
 Instrument, *n.* ālā; auzār; bājā; sanad;
 Instrumental, *a.* wa-ila; sabab. [sabab.
 Instrumentality, *n.* khidmat-guzārī, tāsī,
 wasila.
 Insubjection, *n.* nā-farmān-bardārī.
 Insubordinate, *a.* nā-farmān-bardār.
 Insubordination, *n.* nā-farmān-bardārī,
 uḍul hukmī.
 Insufferable, *a.* nā-qābil-i-bardāsh; saḡht.
 Insufficiency, *n.* kamī; nā-qābiliyat.
 Insufficient, *a.* nā-kāfi; nā-qābil.
 Insufficiently, *ad.* kamī se.
 Insular, *a.* tāpū yā jazire kā.
 Insulated, *a.* judā.
 Insulate, *v. t.* judā k; alag k.
 Insulation, *n.* judāi; ālahidagi.
 Insult, *n.* malāmat.—*v.* malāmat k.
 Insultingly, *ad.* malāmat se; shokhi se.
 Insuperable, *a.* gair maglūb; nihāyat
 mushkil.
 Insuperably, *ad.* gair-maglūbī se.
 Insupportable, *a.* nā-bardāshitānī; saḡht.
 Insupportably, *ad.* saḡhti se.
 Insuppressible, *a.* zāhir; be-dabāo.
 Insurance, *n.* bimā.
 Insure, *v. t.* bimā k.
 Insurgent, *a.* bāgi; fasādi.—*n.* bāgi.
 Insurmountable, *a.* gair-maglūb; saḡht.
 Insurrection, *n.* balwa; fasād.
 Insurrectionary, *a.* bagāwātī; fasādi.
 Insusceptible, *a.* nā-malūm; be-hiss; nā-
 qābil-pazirī yā iqbal, saḡht.
 Insusceptive, *a.* nā-yāfta, be-hiss.
 Intact, *a.* be-nuḡsān; be-harj, be-nuḡs.
 Intangible, *a.* nā-ḥūḡne ke kūq.
 Integer, *n.* ādad saḡhī.
 Integral, *a.* saḡhī; pūrā.—*n.* ādad saḡhī.
 Integrate, *v. t.* pūrā hisāb k, saḡhī k.
 Integrity, *n.* rāstkhāzi; diyānat; rāst-mo-
 tegument, *n.* parda; jhiill. [amalagi.
 Intellect, *n.* aql; ziin.
 Intellectual, *n.* aqlī.
 Intellectually, *ad.* aql se.
 Intelligence, *n.* aql; khabar; jīn, fahm.
 Intelligent, *a.* aqlmand; hoshiyār.
 Intelligently, *ad.* aql se; hoshiyārī se.
 Intelligible, *a.* samajhne ke qābil; zāhir;
 maqūl. [sāl.
 Intelligibly, *ad.* mumkin ul fahmī se; sāl.
 Interperanco, *n.* bad-parhezī.
 Intemperato, *a.* bad-parhez.

Intemperately, *ad.* bad-parhezī se.
 Intend, *v. t.* irāda k, qasd k.
 Intendant, *n.* dāroga; nāzir.
 Intended, *n.* mangetar.
 Intense, *a.* Intenzely, *ad.* saḡht; nihāyat.
 Intensity, *n.* shiddat; saḡhti.
 Latent, *a.* mustajid; ārzūmand.—*n.* man-
 shā; matlab; to all intents and pur-
 poses, har sīrat se.
 Intention, *n.* mustajidi; irāda; manshā.
 Intentional, *a.* qasdi.
 Intentionally, *ad.* qasdan, jān būjh ko.
 Intently, *ad.* gaur se; dil-dili se.
 Inter, *v. t.* gārni, dafan k.
 Intercalary, *a.* laund, kabisa.
 Intercalate, *v. t.* ziyāda k, jor d.
 Intercede, *v. t.* shafāat k; sifārish k.
 Intercept, *v. t.* roknā; band k.
 Interception, *a.* atkāo; giriftagi.
 Intercession, *n.* shafāat; sifārish.
 Intercessor, *n.* sifārish k, w; shāfi.
 Interchange, *v. t.* adli badli k.—*n.* mu-
 bādala.
 Interclude, *v. t.* band k, bāz r. [rasm.
 Intercourse, *n.* ilāqa; āmūd-raft; rāh o
 Interdict, *v. t.* mana k; baz rakhnā.—*n.*
 mumānaat-nāma.
 Interest, *n.* garaz; hissa; bihtari; sūd;
 simple—, sūd; compound—, sūd dar
 sūd.—*v. t.* garaz rakhnā; nkr k.
 Interested, *a.* garaz-mand, sharik.
 Interesting, *a.* dīl-chasp.
 Interfere, *v. t.* muḡhālif h; dastandāzi k.
 Interference, *n.* dast-andāzi.
 Interim, *n.* darmiyān, bich. [rūn.
 Interior, *a.* andarūni.—*a.* andar; anda-
 Interject, *v. t.* ghuseḡni; bich meḡ d.
 Interjection, *n.* harf i midī.
 Interlace, *v. t.* jorud, milānā.
 Interlay, *v. t.* milānā; bich meḡ rakhnā.
 Interleave, *v. t.* sūde safhe milānā.
 Interline, *v. t.* sūtroḡ ke bich meḡ likhnā.
 Interlink, *v. t.* jorud, milānā.
 Interlock, *v. t.* milnā, baḡal-gir h.
 Interlocution, *a.* guftagu; sawāl jawāb.
 Interlocutor, *n.* sawāl o jawāb k, w.
 Interlope, *v. t.* beja dāḡol k; hān d; be
 ijāzat saudigari k.
 Interloper, *n.* dast-andāz.
 Interlude, *n.* tamīshā, sawāḡ.
 Intermarriage, *n.* byāh.
 Intermarry, *v. t.* byāh k.
 Intermeddle, *v. t.* dast-andāz h.
 Intermeddler, *n.* dast-andāz.
 Intermediate, *a.* darmiyāni, mutawassit.
 Intermediately, *ad.* bich o bich se.
 Interment, *n.* dafn.
 Interminable, *a.* be-hadd; be-intihā.
 Interminate, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihā.
 Intermingle, *v. t.* miḡnā; āmez k.
 Intermission, *a.* chhuṭṭi; muulat.

Intermit, *v. t.* bāri se ā; āntar dokar ā;
 multawi rakhnā.
 Intermittent, *a.* bā nāga.—*n.* jūri.
 Intermix, *v. t.* milānā.
 Intermixture, *n.* milāo, āmezish.
 Internal, *a.* andarūni; dīli.
 Internally, *ad.* asli; desi; andarūni, an-
 International, *a.* qaum kā. [dar.
 Internecine, *a.* khūḡ-khūwār, qātil.
 Interpolate, *v. t.* dāḡhl dar maḡlūlat k.
 Interpolation, *a.* dāḡhl ibarat. [pārnā.
 Interpose, *v. t.* bich bichāo k; bich meḡ
 Interposition, *n.* bich bichāo, shafāat.
 Interpret, *v. t.* tarjuma k; tashriḡ k; tabir
 k. [sil
 Interpretation, *n.* tarjuma; tabir; taf-
 Interpreter, *n.* mutarajjim; tabir go.
 Interregnum, *n.* bādshāh-gardi.
 Interrogate, *v. t.* suwāl k; intihān l.
 Interrogation, *n.* suwāl; ālāmāt-istifhā-
 miya. [istifhām.
 Interrogative, *a.* istifhāmī.—*n.* harf i
 Interrupt, *v. t.* roknā; dāḡhl d; nā-ham-
 wār h.
 Interruption, *n.* harj; rok.
 Intersect, *v. t.* kātnā. [har d.
 Intersperse, *v. t.* chhiṭkdnā; idhar ud-
 Interties, *n.* darār; fāsila.
 Intertwine, *v. t.* baṭnā.
 Interval, *n.* muḡsila; arsa.
 Intervene, *v. t.* darmiyān meḡ pārnā.
 Intervention, *n.* bich bichāo, shafāat.
 Interview, *n.* muḡāḡat, didir.
 Intervolve, *v. t.* binā; dāḡhl h.
 Intestate, *a.* bilā-wasiyat.—*a.* be-wasiyat.
 Intestine, *a.* darūni; khānagi.—*n.* pl.
 Intial, *v. t.* gulān b. [anṭriyān.
 Intialment, *n.* gahni.
 Intimacy, *n.* dosti, ham-rāzi.
 Intimate, *a.* darūni; qarib; yak-dil.
 Intimate, *v. t.* i-shāra k; khabar d.
 Intimate, *ad.* ham dīli se, khūḡ dosti
 Intimation, *n.* khabar; itilāq. [se.
 Intimidate, *v. t.* darūnā; d-runkdnā.
 Intimidation, *n.* dāmkī; dāḡ.
 Into, *prep.* meḡ, darmiyān, bich meḡ; ke
 andar;—the bargain, yaḡhl, muft.
 Intolerable, *a.* nā-pardāsh; ke qābil.
 Intolerableness, *a.* nā-bardishtani.
 Intolerably, *ad.* bardisht se bāhar.
 Intolerance, *n.* muḡhālat; taqssub.
 Intolerant, *a.* muḡhālif; mutaqssib.
 Intoleration, *n.* muḡhālat; taqssub.
 Intomb, *v. t.* gārni, dafn k, qabr meḡ r.
 Intonate, *v. t.* ilhān se gānā ya pāḡnā.
 Intonation, *n.* ilhān, tān, sur.
 Intone, *v. t.* ilhān se gānā.
 In toto, *ad.* bilkull.
 Intoxicate, *v. t.* mast k.
 Intoxication, *n.* masti; nasha.
 Intra, *andar.*

Intractable, *a.* ná-sháista; sarkash.
 Intractably, *ad.* sarkashí se.
 Intransitive, *a.* fiál i lázimí.
 Intransmissible, *a.* na-bheje jáne ke láiq.
 Intransmutable, *a.* be-tabdí, gair muta-
 Intrench, *v. t.* morcha-bandí. [baddal.
 Intrenchment, *n.* morcha, kháfi.
 Intrepid, *a.* diler, jāp-báz, mardáná.
 Intrepidity, *n.* dilerí; bahádúri.
 Intrepidly, *ad.* be-dári se; dilerí se.
 Intricacy, *n.* uljháo; pech.
 Intricate, *a.* pechdár; mushkil.
 Intricately, *ad.* uljháwe se; pech se.
 Intrigue, *n.* sázish; ittífáq.—*v. i.* sázish k.
 Intriguer, *n.* sázish k, w; fitratí.
 Intrinsic, *a.* zátí; aslí; andarúni.
 Intrinsically, *ad.* asálatan; haqiqatan.
 Introduce, *v. t.* muláqát karána.
 Introduction, *n.* díbácha; shinásái.
 Introductorily, *ad.* tamhídan.
 Introductory, *a.* tamhíd.
 Intrude, *v. t.* dakhil k; láth d.
 Intruder, *n.* dast-andáz; ghushanhár.
 Intrusion, *n.* madákhlat; dakhil.
 Intrusive, *a.* dakhilí; khálal-andáz.
 Intrust, *v. t.* supurd k; zinma k.
 Intuition, *n.* bátiní dánísh.
 Intuitive, *a.* ladunni, bilá bahas ke jáná
 Intuitively, *ad.* ilm i ladunni se. [gayá.
 Intwine, *v. t.* bhánjné, maforné.
 Inumbrate, *v. t.* sáyá k.
 Inundation, *n.* sailláb; tufán.
 Inure, *v. t.* ádat d.—*v. i.* honá.
 Inutility, *n.* lá-hásili; be-húdagí.
 Invade, *v. t.* charháí k; hamla k.
 Invader, *n.* hamla-áwar, charháí k, w.
 Invalid, *a.* nákará; bátíl; bimár.—*n.* ma-
 zúr; dáim ul marz.
 Invalidate, *v. t.* bátíl k; mansúkh k.
 Invalidity, *n.* butlán; gair pábandí.
 Invaluable, *a.* be-bahá; besh-qímat.
 Invariable, *a.* be-tabaddul; atal. [wal.
 Invariableness, *n.* ádam i tagaiyur. [sha.
 Invariably, *ad.* be-tabaddulí se; hame-
 Invasion, *n.* charháí; hamla.
 Investive, *n.* tana-zaní; malámat.
 Inveigh, *v. i.* ilzám lagána; tana d.
 Inveigle, *v. t.* bahkána; ubháná.
 Invent, *v. t.* nikálná; fjad k; banána.
 Invention, *n.* banáwat, fjad; qúwat i
 mutakhalíyala. [shiyár.
 Inventive, *a.* zahín; hunarmand, ho-
 Inventiveness, *n.* tez fahmí, hunar mandí.
 Inventor, *n.* mújid; hání. [rist k.
 Inventory, *n.* síváhá; fihrist.—*v. t.* fih-
 Inverse, *a.* tah o balá; ulaṭ-pulaṭ.
 Inversely, *ad.* tah o balá taur se.
 Invert, *v. t.* ulaṭná.
 Invertedly, *ad.* hil inqiláb, baráks.
 Invest, *v. t.* khilát d; gherná; dená;
 rupiyá lagána.

Investigate, *v. t.* talásh k; tahqíq k.
 Investigation, *n.* talásh, tahqíqát.
 Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, mutaláshí.
 Investiture, *n.* khilát-poshí; khilát díhi,
 tilak, tiká.
 Investment, *n.* poshák, muhásara; rupi-
 ya jo kisi kám men lagá he.
 Inveterate, *a.* sakht, purána.
 Inveterately, *ad.* shiddat se.
 Invidious, *a.* hásid; adáwat-angez.
 Invidiously, *ad.* hasad se.
 Invigorate, *v. t.* qúwat d; mazbút k.
 Invigorating, *a.* qúwat-bakhsh; tázagí.
 bakhsh.
 Invigoration, *n.* taqwíyat; tázagí.
 Invincibility, *n.* gair-maglúbí, zabardastí.
 Invincible, *a.* gair-maglúb; ajít.
 Invincibly, *ad.* gair-maglúbíyat se.
 Inviolability, *n.* lá-zawáli.
 Inviolable, *a.* lá-zawáli; barqarár; qáim.
 Inviolably, *ad.* lá-zawáli se.
 Inviolate, *a.* be-nuqs; pák; pawitr.
 Invisibility, *n.* ádam i ihsás; ná-dídaní.
 Invisible, *a.* náddá; gair-mahsús.
 Invisibly, *ad.* gaibána; andekhe taur par.
 Invitation, *n.* dawát; nyotá.
 Invite, *v. t.* dawát k; bulána.
 Invitingly, *ad.* díl-rubái se; díl-pízirí se.
 Invoke, *v. t.* duá mángná; nám l.
 Invocation, *n.* duá; munáját; talabí.
 Invoice, *n.* bñjak; síyáhá.—*v. t.* síyáhá k.
 Invoke, *v. t.* nám l; mángná. [qasde.
 Involuntarily, *ad.* be-ikhtiyári se; bilá-
 involuntary, *a.* be-ikhtiyár; be-has.
 Involution, *n.* pech, uljháo, lapet.
 Involve, *v. t.* pechída k; chhipána; millá-
 ná; mubtilá k.
 Invulnerable, *a.* ná-zakhm-pazír.
 Inward, *a.* darúni; bátiní.—*n.* andar; bā-
 tin.—*ad.* andar se; bátin se.
 Inwardly, *ad.* díl men; andar kí taraf.
 Inweave, *v. t.* binná; baṭná.
 Inwrapped, *n.* pechída, parashán; lapaṭá
 Inwrought, *a.* jaráú; murassa. [húá.
 Iodine, *n.* ek dawá.
 Iota, *n.* reza, zarra.
 Ipecacuanha, *n.* qai karne kí dawá.
 Irascibility, *n.* álash mizájí, zúdat ranjí.
 Irascible, *a.* zúdat ranj.
 Ire, *n.* gussa; khafagí; krodh.
 Iris, *n.* qaus, dhanuk.
 Irksome, *a.* taklíf díh; ná-gawár; sakht.
 Irksomeness, *n.* ranj-áwarí; sakhtí.
 Iron, *n.* lohá; pl, paikarí, hathikarí.—*a.* áh-
 aní, sakht; mazbút.—*v. t.* ístrí k; dā-
 lná.—monger, *n.* lohár.
 Ironical, *a.* ramz-ámez.
 Irony, *a.* ábaní,—*n.* ramz.
 Irradiate, *v. t.* roshan k, raunaq d.—*a.*
 raunaq-dár.
 Irradiant, *a.* raunaq-dár, chamakdár.

Irrational, *a.* be-aql; gair-nátiq.
 Irreclaimable, *a.* mumtana-ul-isláh; gayá guzá. [ná-muáfiq.
 Irreconcilable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ittifaq;
 Irrecoverable, *a.* gayá guzá.
 Irrecoverably, *ad.* bechárágí se.
 Irrefragable, *a.* lá-jawáb; qátí.
 Irrefutable, *a.* lá-jawáb. [dastúr.
 Irregular, *a.* kajrau; be-qáida; khlíláf
 Irregularity, *n.* be-qáidagi; khatá.
 Irrelevant, *a.* be-mauqa, ná-maql.
 Irreligion, *n.* be-díni, lá-mazhab.
 Irreligious, *a.* be-dín; bargashita.
 Irremediable, *a.* lá-iláj; be-upáe.
 Irremissible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-afú.
 Irremovable, *a.* gair mumkin-ud-dafa.
 Irreparable, *a.* ná-marammat pazir; gayá
 Irrepealable, *a.* mumtana-ul-radd. [guzá.
 Irreprehensible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-ilzám.
 Irrepressible, *a.* jo ruk ná sake.
 Irreproachable, *a.* be-jurm; be-ilzám.
 Irreproachably, *ad.* be-jurmí se; be-qábi se.
 Irreprovable, *a.* be-taqsir; be-ilzám.
 Irresistibility, *n.* mumtana-ul-muqáwamat.
 Irresistible, *a.* mumtana ul muqáwamat,
 Irresistibly, *ad.* zoráwari se. [zoráwar.
 Irresolute, *a.* be-istiqlál; be-himmat, be-
 Irresolutely, *ad.* be-istiqláli se. [qarár.
 Irresolution, *n.* be-istiqlálí.
 Irresolvable, *a.* ná-qábil i ázimát.
 Irrespective, *a.* be-gaur, be-lihá.
 Irresponsible, *a.* bari uz zimma.
 Irresponsibly, *ad.* bari uz zimmagí se.
 Irretrievable, *a.* gayá guzá.
 Irreverence, *n.* be-imtiyázi, be-adabi.
 Irreverent, *a.* be-adab, be-imtiyáz.
 Irreverently, *ad.* be-adabi se.
 Irrevocable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul mansúkh.
 Irrevocably, *ad.* bilá-tagaiyur.
 Irrigate, *v. t.* síqchná.
 Irrigation, *n.* síqcháí.
 Irritability, *n.* zúd-ranji; ádash-mizáji.
 Irritable, *a.* chirchirá, zúd-ranji. [se.
 Irritably, *ad.* chirchiráhat se, zúd-ranji
 Irritant, *a.* khijánawálá—*n.* dardangezi.
 Irritate, *v. t.* khijláná; diqq k.
 Irritation, *n.* chlier, khijáwní.
 Irruption, *n.* khurúj; hamla; chaphái.
 Is, *v. i.* hai; hotá.
 Isinglass, *n.* abraq, sirish i máhi.
 Islamism, *n.* mazhab i Islám.
 Island, Isle, *n.* jazira; tápu.
 Isolate, *v. t.* judá k.
 Isolation, *n.* judái.
 Isosceles, *a.* mutasáwi ul sá-
 gain. [dí. Isosceles.
 Israelite, *n.* Isráéli, Yahú.
 Issue, *n.* khurúj; rawánagi; nikási; na-
 tija; aulád; at—bahas ká.—*v. i.* ni-
 kálná; paidá k



Isthmus, *n.* kháknáe.
 It, *pro.* yih, wuh.
 Italian, *a.* Itáliyá ká.—*n.* Itáliyá.
 Italicize, *v. t.* tirchhe hurúf men likhná.
 Itoh, *a.* khuji; ragbat.—*v. i.* khujláná.
 Item, *ad.* aizan, bhi.—*n.* chíz, raqam.
 Iterate, *v. i.* duhráná, mukarrar kahná.
 Iteration, *n.* duhráo; takarrur.
 Itinerant, *n.* khána-badosh; sayáh, awará.
 Itself, *pron.* khud; az-khud, ap se ap.
 Ivory, *n.* háthí-dánt.—*a.* háthí-dánt ká.
 Ivy, *n.* ishqu-pechán; bel.

J.

J, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká daswág harf;
 is ká talassuz Urdú men jím sá hai.
 Jabber, *n.* bak.—*v. i.* bak bak k.

Jack, *n.* bojh utháne kí
 kal; machhlí ká bach-
 chá, gend, baze jánwa-
 ron ká nar, jaház ká
 nishán; baktar, zira;
 tásh men ká gulám;
 naukár, laungá; ka-
 thál, koá;—and the
 bean stalk, ek larke ká
 qissa;—of all trades, har-fann maulá;
 at a pick, *n.* muflis;—in box, *n.* khilauná;
 —the giant killer, *n.* ek shaksh ká qissa
 jisne deozád ko márá;—with lantern,
 shuqáac shaitáni, chhaláwá;—at bowls,
 bedá; union—, angrezí jahází jhandá.



Union Jack.

Jackal, *n.* gidar.
 Jackanapes, *n.* bandar; bānká.
 Jackass, *n.* gadhá.
 Jackdaw, *n.* kálá kauwá, zág.
 Jacket, *n.* kurtí; mirzáí, jákat. [ájiz h.
 Jade, *n.* daggrá; páji aurat.—*v. i.* thiakná,
 Jag, *v. t.* dandáná dár.
 Jagaur, *n.* Amríká ká chítá.
 Jah, *n.* Yáh, Yahowáh.
 Jail, *n.* qaid-khána; jel-khána.
 Jailer, *n.* jel-kháne ká dároga.
 Jalap, *n.* gul i abbás kí jar.
 Jam, *v. t.* dabáná.—*n.* blúr; mu-
 Jamb, *n.* bázu. [rabba.
 Jangle, *v. i.* jhan-jhanáhat h; jhagrá k.—
n. jhan-jhanáhat; hujjat.
 Jangler, *n.* jhagrálú; hujjatí.
 Janitor, *n.* darbán; pásbán.
 Janizary, *n.* Turki sipáhi.
 January, *n.* angrezí sál ká pahlá mahíná.
 Japan, *n.* raugani.—*v. t.* raugan málná;
 vārnish k.
 Japanese, *a.* Jápání.
 Jar, *v. i.* jhankárná, jhagarná,
 —*n.* kharak; jhankár; jhag-
 rá; amirtbán.
 Jargon, *n.* ghich-pich; garbar.
 Jasmine, *n.* chambeli.



Jamb.



Jar.

- Jasper, *n.* zabarjad, sang i yashm.
 Jaundice, *n.* kánpwar; yarqán.
 Jaunt, *v. i.* sair k.—*n.* sair, gasht.
 Javelin, *n.* barchhi. [haddi.
 Jaw, *n.* jabrá; kallá.—bone, *n.* jabre ki
 Jay, *n.* nil-kánth.
 Jealous, *a.* shakkí; gairat-mand.
 Jealously, *ad.* gairat se; bad-gumánise.
 Jealousy, *a.* gairat-mandi; bad-zani;
 Jean, *n.* jin; ek qism ká kaprá. [khatra.
 Jeer, *v. i.* tana-zani k; boli m.—*n.* tanazani.
 Jehovah, *n.* Yahowáh; Main wuh hún
 Jemine, *a.* bhúkhá; khálí. [jo Main hún.
 Jelly, *n.* luqb; jell; ek mithai.
 Jenny, *n.* káftne ki kal.
 Jeopard, *v. i.* khatre meq d.
 Jeopardy, *n.* jánkani; khauf.
 Jerk, *v. i.* jhápná; jhatukná.—*n.* hichkolá.
 Jessamine, *n.* yásamin.
 Jesses, *n. pl.* bará shákhidár fánús, jhár.
 Jest, *n.* tháthá.—*v. i.* tháthá m.
 Jester, *n.* thátholiyá.
 Jestings, *n.* tháthhe-bázi, thatholi.
 Jestingly, *ad.* hansi se, thatholi se.
 Jesuit, *n.* Isálon ke ek firqé ká shakhs.
 Jet, *n.* sang i músá; fawwára;—black,
 bahut siyáhi, kálá.—*v. i.* nikalná.
 Jew, *n.* Yahúdí.—*v. i.* dhokhá d.
 Jewel, *n.* gahná; jawáhir.—*v. i.* zewaron
 Jeweller, *n.* jauhari. [se drústa k.
 Jewellery, *n.* zewará; jawáhirát.
 Jewish, *a.* Yahúdílon ká.
 Jib, *n.* jaház ká sab se aglá pál.
 Jig, *n.* thirak-nách. [wafái k.
 Jilt, *n.* makkár aurat.—*v. i.* ishq meq be-
 Jingle, *v. i.* jhankárná.—*n.* jhankár.
 Job, *n.* kám; by the —, thike se;—work,
 thiká, aisá waisá chhápé ká kám.—*v. i.*
 thiká k, leu den k.
 Jockey, *n.* chábuk sawár; ghoron ká sau-
 dágár; dagá-báz.—*v. i.* dagá k.
 Jocosé, *a.* tháthhebáz, khush-taba.
 Jocular, *a.* tháthhebáz.
 Jocularly, *n.* hapsi; dillagi.
 Jocular, *a.* khush, khush-taba.
 Jog, *v. i.* dhakká d; tahláná.—*n.* dhakká.
 Joggle, *v. i.* áhista híláná; dhakke d.
 John, *n.* ism i kháss hai. Zaid. Yuhanná.
 Join, *v. i.* jorná; sharik k; miláná.
 Joiner, *n.* barhai.
 Joint, *n.* jor; band.—*a.* jorá húa; mutta-
 fiq.—*v. i.* jorná; jor jor alag k.
 Joiner, *n.* lohe ká band yá pattí.
 Jointly, *ad.* milkar, sáth sáth, sáthe se.
 Jointure, *n.* mahar.
 Joist, *n.* dhanní; karí.—*v. i.* dhanní d.
 Joke, *n.* tháthhá, dillagi.—*v. i.* tháthhá k.
 Jokingly, *ad.* hapsi ke sáth.
 Jollity, *n.* aish-o-ishrat, khushi, khurramí.
 Jolly, *a.* zinda-díl; khúbsúrat.
 Jonquille, *n.* gul-i-nargis.

- Jolt, *v. i.* dhakká d.—*n.* dhakká.
 Jostle, *v. i.* takkar m.—*n.* takkar, dhakká.
 Jot, *v. i.* nishán karná.—*n.* nishán, zarra.
 Journal, *n.* roz-námcha.
 Journalism, *n.* roz-námcha-nawísí.
 Journalist, *n.* roz-námcha-nawís.
 Journey, *n.* safar.—*v. i.* safar k, játrá k.
 Journeymán, *n.* kárigar.
 Joust, *v. i.* jhúthí lapáí k.
 Jove, *n.* qálim Rómion ká; kháss deotá.
 Jovial, *a.* khush-taba.
 Joy, *n.* khushi.—*v. i.* mahzúz h.
 Joyful, *a.* khush, khush-hál.
 Joyfully, *ad.* khushi se.
 Joyless, *a.* ná-khush, ná-shád, udás.
 Joyous, *a.* khushi.
 Joyously, *ad.* khushi se.
 Jubilant, *a.* shádmán.
 Jubilee, *n.* mausim i khushi; tehwár.
 Judaism, *n.* mazhab i Yahúd.
 Judge, *n.* munsif; qázi; Khudá Ta'álá.—
 i. munsifi k; tamiz k.
 Judgment, *n.* aql; tamiz; fatwa; garib-
 seat, ádalát. [—*a.* munsif
 Judiciary, *a.* ádil.—*n.* kachahri; ádalát
 Judicature, *n.* hukm; ikhtiyári ádalát.
 Judicial, *a.* ádil, ahl ká; ádalati.
 Judicially, *ad.* ádiláná.
 Judicious, *a.* aqlmand; umda.
 Judiciously, *ad.* dánái se; hoshiyári se.
 Jug, *n.* qúza; suráhi.
 Juggle, *v. i.* bázi-gari k, dagábázi k—
 nazar-bandi; fareb.
 Juggler, *n.* bázigar.
 Jugglery, *n.* bázigari.
 Jugular, *a.* habúl-i-warid,
 shah rag, halqí, gule ká.
 Juice, *n.* arq; ras. Jug.
 Juiceless, *a.* be-ras; be-arq.
 Juicy, *a.* rasílá; arq-dár.
 Jube, *n.* ek darakhát ká phal, unáb.
 July, *n.* angrezi sátwáy mahíná.
 Jumble, *v. i.* garbar k.—*n.* garbar.
 Jump, *v. i.* kúdná; phágná.—*n.* jast;
 qulághi.
 Junction, *n.* ittisá'; me'; paiwand.
 Junction, *n.* jor; ittisá'; hálat; waqt.
 June, *n.* angrezi chhathá mahíná.
 Junior, *a.* chhotá.—*n.* kam martaba.
 Juniorship, *n.* chhotá-pán.
 Junk, *n.* Chin ki kishí.
 Junket, *n.* nigmat, mithái.
 Juno, *n.* ek debí, yá chhotá sitára.
 Jupiter, *n.* mushtari; brihaspati.
 Jurisdiction, *n.* ikhtiyár; hukumat.
 Jurisprudence, *n.* fiqhá, ilm i fiqhá.
 Jurist, *n.* ahl i fiqhá.
 Juror, Jurymán, *n.* panch, pancháyati.
 Jury, *n.* panchayat.
 Just, *a.* ádil; diyánatdár, sahíh; thik—
 ad. thik;—now, abhi

Justice, *n.* insáf; haqq; munsif.
 Justiceship, *n.* munsifí ká uhdá.
 Justifiable, *a.* wájib.
 Justification, *n.* nisbat, uzr pizíri; khalásl.
 Khudá ki bakshish jis se Masih ke wasile gunahgór rástbáz thahartá hai.
 Justifier, *n.* Sháfi; be-gunáh thahí newá-lá. [muáf k.
 Justify, *v. t.* haqq-rasi k; rástbáz thaharán.
 Justly, *ad.* munsifána; durustí se.
 Justness, *n.* insáf; síhbat.
 Jut, *v. t.* nikalná; báhar ko jhuk j.
 Juto, *n.* ek qism ká san.
 Juvenile, *a.* jawán.
 Juxtaposition, *n.* nazdiki; qurbat.

K.

K, Angrezí hurúf i tahajji ká gyárahwán harf. Urdú meñ is ká talaffuz do tarah par hai, jab akelé ho, to is ki áwáz káf ki hoti jaise kam, kab meñ, aur jab h. yane *he* is ke shúnál ho to áwáz kha ki hoti hai, jaise khet, khep, wag. meñ.
 Kabob, *n.* kabáb.
 Kail, *n.* ek qism ki kobi.
 Kangaroo, *n.* Australia ká ek chaupáya.
 Kayles, *n.* ek khel nau dande ká.
 Keel, *n.* jaház ke pende ki lakri.
 Keon, *a.* sháiq; tez; tund; talkh.
 Keenly, *ad.* shauq se; tezi se.
 Keenness, *n.* áb-dári; tezi; shiddat, shauq.
 Keop, *v. t.* rakhná; hifázat k; chhipáná; pálná, cháláná; intizám k; rahná; bajá láná, purá k; mánná.—back, chhipáná; chhipá rakhná; báiz rakhná;—company with, sulbat rakhná;—down, dabáná; rokná;—up, jári rakhná;—out of harm's way, nuqsán ki ráh se bacháná;—one's word, nibáh-ná; purá k;—away, báiz rahná;—from, báiz r;—house, khandá dári k;—in, chhipáná; báiz r; qaid meñ r;—off, áne ná d; rokná, dakhil na dená;—on, bahná, taraqqi k;—on terms, mat qáim r;—to, laga r;—together, sáth r;—under, zulm k, dabá d.—*n.* parwarish; hifázat.
 Keeper, *n.* rakhnewálá; muháfiz.
 Keeping, *n.* muháfizat; parwarish; in—
 Keepsake, *n.* yádgári. [with. muáfq.
 Keg, *n.* chhoṭá pípa.
 Ken, *v. t.* jánná, dūr se dekhná.—*n.* samajh.
 Konnel, *n.* tázi-khána.
 Kerchief, *n.* rúmál.
 Kern, *n.* Ireland ká ek píyáda.
 Kernel, *n.* ek chhoṭá dánná; magz.
 Kerseymore, *n.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.
 Ketch, *n.* ek qism ká jaház.
 Ketchup, *n.* chatni; mazedár aq.
 Kettle, *n.* degcha; ketlí.
 Kettledrum, *n.* naqqárá; ḍanká.

Key, *n.* kunj, chábhi; tafsír ki kitáb;—hole, *n.* quíl ká súrákh;—stone, *n.* mibráb ke bích ká patthar.
 Khan, *n.* khán; saráe.
 Kibe, *n.* biwái.
 Kick, *v. t.* lát m.—*n.* lát.
 Kicker, *n.* latahál, lakadzan.
 Kid, *n.* bakri ká bachchá.—*v. t.* paidá k.
 Kidnap, *v. t.* ádmí churá le j.
 Kidnapper, *n.* mardum dúzd.
 Kidnapping, *n.* turke yá larí ki chorí.
 Kidney, *n.* gurdá;—bean, *n.* ek qism ká Kúll, *v. t.* már d; mauqúf k. [lobiyá.
 Kiln, *n.* bhátthi; pajáyá.
 Kilt, *n.* ek qism ki kurtí.
 Kimbo, *a.* kaj, khamdár.
 Kin, *n.* rishta, rishtadár.—*a.* rishtadár, ham-jins.
 Kind, *n.* jins, qism; tabiat; nasl; qarí-na, sirat, zát.—*n.* mihri-án.
 Kindle, *v. t.* jaláná. *to* jé ná.
 Kindliness, *n.* mihrbáni; umdagí.
 Kindly, *a.* mihrbán; zátí achchhá.—*ad.*
 Kindness, *n.* mihrbáni. [mihrbáni se.
 Kindred, *n.* rishtedár; nisbat.—*a.* ham-King, *n.* bádsháh. [jins; muáfq.
 Kingdom, *n.* bádsháhát.
 Kingfisher, *n.* kauriyáá; machh-rangá.
 Kingly, *a.* sháhi.—*ad.* sháhansháhí se.
 Kinsfolk, Kinsman, *n.* rishtadár; bháí-land.
 Kirk, *n.* ibálat-gáh; girjá.
 Kirs, *v. t.* chúmá, bosa l, yá d.—*n.* bosa.
 Kitchen, *n.* báwarehí-khána;—garden, *n.* bágícha;—maid, *n.* báwarehín.
 Kite, *n.* chilí; kaukawá. [bváná.
 Kitten, *n.* billí ká bachchá.—*v. t.* bilautá
 Knack, *n.* ek chhoṭí kal; hikmat; kári-gari.
 Knacker, *n.* khilaune banánewálá.
 Knapsack, *n.* sipáhi ká thailá.
 Knave, *n.* dagábáz; bad-divá-nat. [imání.
 Knavery, *n.* dagábázi; be-Knavish, *a.* sharir; dagabáz.
 Knead, *v. t.* sánná. [kathrá.
 Kneading-trough, *n.* kathautá, Knapsack.
 Kneel, *n.* ghutná, jayú;—pan, *n.* kása i zá-Kneel, *v. t.* ghutnon ke bal baithná. [mú.
 Knell, *n.* ghanṭe ki mátamí áwáz.
 Knife, *n.* chihúri; a paa.—*cláqú.*
 Knight, *n.* bahádurí ká ek khitáb.—*v. t.* khitáb d.
 Knighthood, *n.* bahádurí; knight ká uhdá.
 Knight-errant, *n.* bahádúr sawár jo lartá phire.
 Knightly, *a.* bahádurána; knight ko láiq.
 Knit, *v. t.* binná; millán, chín ba jabín h.
 Knitting-needle, *n.* síál karno ki súí.
 Knob, *n.* latṭá; gánth.
 Knobby, *a.* gathílá, karápan.



Knock, *v. i.* khaṭkhaṭāná; márná;—down, girá d; chhiūt j;—on the head, sir par m; mauqíf k;—out, níkal d;—up, jagá-ná; thak j;—*v. a.* zarb, thes.

Knocker, *n.* darwáze kí mungrí.

Knoll, *n.* choṭí;—*v. t.* ghaṭá bajāná.

Knot, *n.* girah, gāṅṭh; jamáat; pech; joṛ.—*v. t.* gāṅṭh d, jorñá.

Knotless, *a.* be-gāṅṭh, be-girah.

Knottiness, *n.* girahdāri; pechdārí.

Knotty, *a.* girahdar; pechdār; mushkil.

Know, *v. t.* jānná; wāqíf h; pahchānná.

Knowable, *a.* samajhne ke láiq.

Knowing, *a.* aqlmand; hunarmand. [ke.

Knowingly, *ad.* dida o dānista; jān būjh

Knowledge, *n.* pahchān; ilm; wāqfiyat.

Knuckle, *n.* angulí ká joṛ.—*v. t.* márná,—to, ḍijí k.

L.

L, Angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká bárahwān harf. Hindise men yih 50 samjhá jātá hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakir ho to 50,000 jāná jātá hai.

Label, *n.* nám jo kágaz kí paṭṭí par líkhá ho.—*v. t.* kágaz kí paṭṭí par nám líkhná.

Labial, *a.* burúf i shaffáti.

Laboratory, *a.* kimiýāgar ká kárkhāna.

Laborious, *n.* mihnatí; dushwár.

Laboriously, *ad.* mihnat se.

Labour, *n.* mihnat; kám; dard i zih.—*v. t.* & *t.* mihnat k; kám k; dard i zih sah-

Labourer, *n.* maziúr. [ná; mánda h.

Labyrinth, *n.* pher, ghumaó.

Lac, *n.* lákh; láh.

Lace, *n.* muqaish; kálbatún.—*v. t.* jálí se bāndhná; fite se kasná.

Lacerate, *v. t.* phaṭná.

Laceration, *n.* chák.

Lack, *v. t.* muhtáj h.—*n.* hájat.

Lackey, *n.* chákár; házir-básh.

Laconic, *a.* mukhtasar.

Laconically, *ad.* mukhtasaran.

Lad, *n.* laupdá.

Ladder, *n.* sírhí.

Lade, *v. t.* ládná; bharná.

Lading, *n.* bojh. [se níkálná.

Ladle, *n.* ḍol, chamchá.—*v. t.* chaminach

Lady, *n.* begam; ashraf-zadí;—like, *a.* sháista; khalíq;—ship, *n.* begam sáhiba.

Lag, *a.* sust.—*n.* níchá; áib; kamina.—*v. i.* pichhe rah j.

Laggard, *a.* sust; kammihnatí

Laid, *im. of lay*, us ko dekho.

Lair, *n.* mánd; bháṭhá.

Laity, *n.* dunyádar; kalsiya ke shuraka.

Lake, *n.* jhil; qirmizi rang.

Lamb, *n.* barra, bher ká bachcha;—of God,

Masih.—*v. i.* bachchá d, yá biyáná;—

like, *a.* hafm; be-guná-

Lambkin, *n.* chhoṭá memná.

Lame, *n.* langrá; náqis.—*v. t.* langrá k.

Lamellar, *a.* parton ká baná huá.

Lamellated, *a.* paprídár, paprílá.

Lamely, *ad.* lúle ke mánind.

Lameness, *n.* langrá; nuqs.

Lament, *v. i.* roná; gam k; afsos k.—*n.* áh, o zári.

Lamentable, *a.* qábil i afsos; gam-an-^{[gez}

Lamentably, *ad.* gam se; kharábi se.

Lamentation, *n.* nála; mátm.

Lamenter, *n.* rone, w, náláq.

Lamp, *n.* chirág; lamp;—black,

n. kájal. [hajo k.

Lampoon, *v. t.* mazammát k.

Lampooner, *n.* hajo-go, mazam-

mat-nawís.

Lance, *n.* neza; barchhá.

—*v. t.* barchhí m, nashtar m.

Lancer, *n.* neza bardár; bhálá bardár.

Lancet, *n.* nashtar.

Land, *n.* zamín; khuskí; mulk; zamíndá-

rí.—*v. t.* & *i.* utarná; utárná;—brecca, *a.*

khuskí kí hawá;—force, *n.* fauj;—hold-

er, *n.* zamín-dár;—slip, nasheb, ḍhál

Landed, *a.* zamíní. [ká nawáb.

Landgrave, *n.* mulk i Jarmaní ke ek qism

Landgravine, *n.* Jarmaní ke nawáb kí bi-

Landing, *n.* utarne kí jagah. [bi

Landlady, *n.* zamíndární; makándární;

bhathýári. [thyári

Landlord, *n.* zamíndár; makán-dár, bā-

Landmark, *n.* sarhadd; buland shai.

Landscape, *n.* mádd i nazar; mulk ká

Lane, *n.* galf; tang ráh. [naqsha

Language, *n.* zubán, bolí; muhawara.

Languid, *a.* sust; mánda.

Languidly, *ad.* sustí se, mándagi se.

Languish, *v. i.* zaf h; súkh j; sust h.

Languishing, *n.* nátawání, *a.* bímár.

Languishingly, *ad.* sustí se.

Languor, *n.* kamzori; sustí.

Lank, *a.* ḍhilá, patlá, dublá.

Lantern, *n.* fánús, qandil; láltain.

Lap, *n.* dāman, god.—*v. t.* lapet-

ná; tah ba tah rakhná.—*v. i.* Lantern.

chabhar chabhar piná.

Lepidary, *n.* jauhari; nagína-tarāsh.—*a.*

nagína-tarāsh ká.

Lapidation, *n.* patthron se márná.

Lapidist, *n.* jauhari.

Lapse, *n.* baháo; chúk; giráo; after the

—of, ke bad.—*v. i.* bahná; áná.

Larboard, *n.* jaház kí baín taraf. [milánda.

Larceny, *n.* chori. [milánda.

Lard, *n.* súar kí charbí.—*v. t.* moṭá k;

Larder, *n.* bhāndár-khāna; godám.

Large, *a.* bará; moṭá; bahut wasá-

hearted, *a.* áli hausila; sakhí.

Largely, *ad.* ba-kasrat; ziyádatí se; fai-

yalí se



Lamp.



Lantern.

Largeness, *n.* jasámat; ziyádati.
Largess, *n.* nazr; bakhshish.
Lark, *n.* láwá; dillagi.—*v. i.* dillagi k.
Lascivious, *a.* nafs-parast; áiyásh.
Lasciviously, *ad.* masti se; shahwat se.
Lasciviousness, *n.* shahwat; nafs parasti.
Lash, *n.* chábuk ká tasmá.—*v. t.* márná; malámat k; bándhná.
Lass, *n.* chhokri; kamsinn áurat.
Lassitude, *n.* mándagi; susti.
Lasso, *n.* rassi ká phandá; phansri.
Last, *a.* ákhiri; pichhlá; kamtarin; at—ákhirash; on one's—legs, shikasta; to the—, ákhir tak.—*ad.* ákhir martaba; ákhir ul amr.—*v. t.* rahná.—*n.* 50 man ká náp; lakri ká qálbúd.
Lasting, *a.* qáim.—*n.* mazbút úní kaprá.
Lastly, *ad.* ákhir ul amr; ákhirash.
Latch, *n.* billi; chitkhani.
Latchet, *n.* jute ká tasma.
Late, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim; ákhiri; filhál.—*ad.* der kar, be-waqt, chand muddat se; of—, filhál; too—, der
Lateness, *n.* deri, arsa. [karke.
Lately, *ad.* thore din hue; anqarib.
Latent, *a.* chhipá, poshida.
Latently, *ad.* poshidagi se.
Later, *a.* der-tar.
Lateral, *a.* pahlú yá jambi.
Laterally, *ad.* pahlú se, kináre se.
Lateritious, *a.* int sá, int ke máhind.
Latest, *a.* sab se der ko; sab se pichhe.
Lath, *n.* káth ki putli; káth ki dhajji.—*v. t.* káth ki putli yá dhajji lagáná.
Lathe, *n.* kharád.
Lather, *v. i.* páni aur sábulon ká phen b.—*n.* phená; kaff.
Lathing, *n.* diwár par chháná.
Latin, *a.* Látini, Rómí.—*n.* Látini zubán.
Latitude, *n.* áraz ul balad; wasát; ikhti.
Latitudinal, *a.* darja áraz ki taraf. [yár.
Latitudinarian, *n.* bilá-qaid; be-zabt.
Latter, *a.* ziyáda der ko, hál men, pichhlá.
Letterly, *ad.* thore din hue.
Lettices, *n.* jhanjhridár khirki; chilwan.—*a.* jálidár; bed-báf.
Laud, *n.* taríf.—*v. t.* taríf k, sitáish k.
Laudable, *a.* qábil i taríf; khúb.
Laudably, *ad.* taríf ke taur se.
Laudanum, *n.* afyún ká árq.
Laudatory, *a.* taríf-ámez; tarífi.
Laugh, *v. i.* hansná; mazhaka k;—at, hapsná;—in the sleeve, dil men hapsná;—out of the other corner or side of the mouth; gamnák h.—*v. t.* munh charháná.—*n.* hapsi.
Laughable, *a.* qábil i tazhik; khushi.
Laughing-stock, *n.* maskhará. [bakhshi
Laughter, *n.* hapsi, dillagi.
Launch, *v. t.* dhakelná; jhonk d.—*n.* ház ká páni men utár.

Laundress, *n.* dhobin.
Laundry, *n.* dhulái; kapro dhone ki jagah.
Laureate, *n.* shiár i diwáni.
Laurel, *n.* ek darakhát.
Lava, *n.* wuh shai jo átiash-pahár se nikle.
Lavatory, *n.* dhone ki jagah; kamrá.
Lavender, *n.* khushbúdar darakhát.
Lavish, *a.* musrif; fuzúl kharch.—*v. t.*
Lavishly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchi se. [uráná.
Law, *n.* qánún; qáida, hukm; shará.
Lawful, *a.* jáiz; sharái; áini.
Lawfully, *ad.* qánúnan; sharaq.
Lawfulness, *n.* durusti; wujúb.
Law iver, *n.* qánún b, w, shará d, w; shará.
Lawless, *a.* be-qáida; ná-jáiz.
Lawlessness, *n.* be-lagámi; sharárat.
Lawn, *n.* marg-zár; sabza-zár.
Lawsuit, *n.* dáwa; nálish; muqaddama.
Lawyer, *n.* wakíl; qánún-dág.
Lax, *a.* narm; dhilá; kam; ná-durust;
Laxation, *n.* dhilápan. [sust.
Laxative, *n.* & *a.* mushil.
Lay, *v. t.* rakhná; baijháná; jamáná; karná; sharik k; lagáná; andá d;—apart, phekná;—aside, utárná; kináre k;—away, bacháná;—bare, kholná;—before, pesh k;—by, jamá kar rakhná, utár rakhná;—damages, nuqsán ká dáwá k;—down, dená; dast-bardár h; supurd k;—heads together, maslahat k;—hold of, pakarná;—in, jamá k;—one's self down, letná;—one's self out, mashagqat k;—open, záhir k;—over, múpdná;—out, kharch k; árásta k; koshish k;—siege to, gher l; muqarrar k;—to, lagáná;—together, jamá k;—to heart, dil-nishin h;—under, ihsán-mand h; majbúr h;—up, jamá k; bistar par parná;—wait for, ghát lagáná;—waste, barbád k.—*n.* tah; tabaq; gazzal.—*a.* wuh dindár jo pádri na ho.
Layer, *n.* rakhnewálá.
Laying, *n.* ande dená.
Layman, *n.* dindár shakhs jo pádri na ho.
Lazar, *n.* korhi.
Lazaretto, *n.* shifá-khána.
Lazily, *ad.* susti se.
Laziness, *n.* susti. **Lazy**, *a.* sust.
Lead, *n.* sísa.—*v. t.* sísa jarná.
Lead, *v. t.* rahnumái k; pahuncháná; guzárná;—astray, bad-ráh k;—captive, qaid karke le j;—the way, ráh batáná;—off, shurú k.—*n.* rahnumái.
Leaded, *a.* sísa jará huá.
Leaden, *n.* síso ká baná huá; bhári.
Leader, *n.* rahnumái; sardár; hádl.
Leadership, *n.* sardári.
Leading, *a.* kháss; muqaddam;—strings, *n.* pl. dori jis ko pakarké larke chalte hain;
LIBRA

Leaf, *n.* pattá; tah, waraq—*v. i.* pattá nikalná.—stalk, *n.* patte ká dānthar.
Leafage, *n.* patton kī bahutāyat.
Leafiness, *n.* patton se ghanā pan.
Leafless, *a.* be-pattá; be-barg.
Leaflet, *n.* chhotī pattī.
Leafy, *a.* patte-dār.
League, *n.* ittīfāq; bandish; qerh kos.—*v. i.* sūzish k; ittīfāq k.
Leaguer, *n.* muhāsará, gherá.
Leak, *n.* sūrākh; to spring a—, shigāf h.—*v. i.* tūpaknā; rasyānā;—out, khul j.
Leakage, *n.* tūpak.
Leaky, *a.* sūrākh-dār.
Lean, *v. i.* jhuknā; māl h; sahārā lagānā.—*a.* dublā, kamzor; patlā;—*n.* be-charbī ká gosht.
Leanness, *n.* dublā-pan; lāgarī.
Leap, *v. i.* kúdnā; uchhálnā.—*n.* kúd; chāukarī.—frog, *n.* larkon ká khel.—year, *n.* laund ká sāl.
Leaper, *n.* kudakkar, kúdnawálā.
Learn, *v. i.* sikhnā; sunnā.
Learned, *a.* ālim; fāzil.
Learnedly, *ad.* ālimāna.
Learner, *n.* tālib ul ilm; shāgird.
Learning, *n.* ilm.
Lease, *n.* pattá; sarkhat; ijārā.—*v. t.* ijārā d; kirāe par d. [*n.* pattedār.
Leasehold, *a.* patte kī rū se qabze men.—
Least, *a.* sab se chhotā.—*ad.* bahut thorā karke; bahut chhotā karke. [chirmī.
Leather, *n.* nari; paklā chamrā.—*a.*
Leave, *n.* ijāzat; rukhsat; chhutī.—*v. t.* chhornā; thaharnā; de marnā; de j; saunp j; be left to one's self, chhornā hūā;—off, chhornā;—out, chhor d.—*v. i.* pattī nikalnā. [sharāb k.
Leaven, *n.* khamir.—*v. t.* khamir uṭhānā,
Leavings, *n.* pl. bāqī, baqiya; fuzla.
Lecher, *n.* randī-bāz.—*v. t.* randī-bāzī k.
Lecherous, *a.* shahiwatī; tamāshubīn.
Lecherously, *ad.* mastī se.
Lecture, *n.* dars; malāmat.—*v. t.* dars d, malāmat k.
Lecturer, *n.* dars d, w; mudarris.
Ledge, *n.* tah; pushat, ubhrā hūā hissa.
Ledger, *n.* bahī khātā.
Lee, *n.* hawā ke sūmhne ká rukh.—*a.* hawā ke rukh ká.—shore, *n.* kinārā jidhar hawā chaltī hai.—ward, *a.* hawā ke
Leech, *n.* jonk. [rukh ká.
Leek, *n.* gandānā.
Leer, *v. i.* tirculī nazar se dekhnā.—*n.* tirculī
Lees, *n.* pl. talchhat. [chhī nazar.
Left, *a.* baen; ultā.—*n.* bāin taraf.—handed, *a.* baen-hattīā.
Leg, *n.* pāyā; tāng.
Legacy, *n.* wasiyat.
Legal, *a.* āinī; sharāf.
Legality, *n.* shariat; jawāz.

Legally, *ad.* sharān.
Legate, *n.* wakīl; elchī.
Legation, *n.* elchī-garī; safarat.
Legend, *n.* tawārīkh; qissa.
Legendary, *a.* afsāna wār, tawārīkh wār.
Legible, *a.* sáf khatt.
Leg, bleness, *n.* safāi i khatt.
Legibly, *ad.* khush khātī se.
Legion, *n.* tuman; sipāhion ká guroh.
Legionary, *a.* faujī, bahut.
Legislate, *v. i.* qānūn b.
Legislation, *n.* qānūn-sāzī.
Legislative, *a.* qānūn-sāz.
Legislator, *n.* mujtahid. [majlis.
Legislature, *n.* qānūn banānewālōn kī
Legitimacy, *n.* halāl-zādagi; asālat.
Legitimate, *v. t.* halāl-zāda b; jāiz k; asl k.—*a.* halāl-z da, jāiz.
Legitimately, *ad.* asālat se; jāiz se.
Leisure, *n.* fursat; farāgat.
Leisurely, *n.* āhista; ba-tānmmul.—*ad.*
Lemon, *n.* nībū. [āhista; tānmmul se.
Lemonade, *n.* nībū ká sharbat.
Leud, *v. t.* qarz d; mānge d.
Lender, *n.* qarz d, w; āriyatan d, w.
Lending, *n.* qarz-dihī, āriyat.
Length, *n.* lambāi; darāzī; tūlānī; at-bīkūl; ākhir ko.
Lengthen, *v. t.* darāz k; tūl d; lambā k.
Lengthiness, *n.* darāzī; tūlānī.
Lengthwise, *ad.* lambā lambā; lambān
Lengthy, *a.* lambā; tawīl. [meg.
Leniency, *n.* hīkn; rahm; narmi.
Lenient, *a.* hālim; rahīm.
Leniently, *ad.* rahm se, hīlm se.
Lenity, *n.* narmi; rahm. [dekh par.
Lenz, *n.* ek shisha jis se barī chīz chhotī
Lent, *n.* chālīs roz ká roza.
Lenten, *a.* kam-kharch.
Leo, *n.* sher; burj i asad. Leonin, *a.* sher sā.
Leopard, *n.* chitā; tēdnā.
Leper, *n.* korhī.
Leprosy, *n.* korh.
Leptous, *a.* korhī.
Less, *n.* thorā; kamtar.—*ad.* thorā sē; qalīlan.—*a.* thorā.
Lesser, *n.* mustājir; kirāya-dār.
Lesson, *v. t.* ghaṭānā.—*v. t.* kam k. [hat.
Lesser, *a.* kamtar; qih-tar.
Lesson, *n.* sabāq; tālīm; tajruba; nast.
Lest, *conj.* shāyad; mubādā; aisā na ho.
Let, *v. t.* ijāzat d; denā; kirāye par d;—alone, chhor d;—blood, khūn nikalnā;—down, utārnā;—fly or drive, zor se phenknā;—in or into, āne d;—loose, jāne d;—out, bāhar nikāl d; barhānā; kirāye par d;—off, chhornā; mārānā; muṣf [k
Lethargy, *n.* majhūlī; sustī.



Leo, burj i asad.

Letter, *n.* harf; chiftihī, *pl.* ilm.—*v. t.* harf likhnā;—box, *n.* chiftihī kā sandūq;—carrier, *n.* dāk ka harkārā;—sorter, *n.* khatt chhāntiowālā.

Letterpress, *n.* sise ke hurūf kā chhāpā.

Levant, *a.* pūrābī; mashriqī. —*n.* bahr i Rūm kā sharqī hissa.

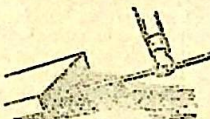
Levee, *n.* fajr kā darbār.

Level, *a.* barābar; mussattah.—*v. t.* barā-bar k; nishānā bāqdnā; muāfiq k.—*n.* satah; darjā; barābari; qāida; ni-

Leveller, *n.* barābar k, w. [shānā.]

Levelling, *n.* hamwār k; barābar karne kā hunar.

Lever, *n.* bojh ut-hāne ki kal; dandī.



Lever.

Leviathan, *n.* ek daryāi jānwar.

Levite, *n.* Lāwī ke firqe me se ek.

Levitical, *a.* Lāwīon kā.

Leviticals, *n.* Ahbār ki kitāb. [khiffat.]

Levity, *n.* be-sabāti; behūdāgi; subki;

Levy, *v. t.* jāma k.—*n.* ijtima; sipāhbandī.

Lewd, *a.* shahwatī; nafs-parast.

Lewdy, *ad.* shahwat se.

Lewdness, *n.* shahwat; zinākārī.

Lexicographer, *n.* lugat-nawis.

Lexicographical, *a.* lugat-nawisi.

Lexicography, *n.* lugat-nawisi.

Lexicon, *n.* lugat ki kitāb.

Liability, *n.* zimma-dārī; khatra.

Liable, *a.* zimma-dār; kāfiq. zer-dast.

Liableness, *n.* zimma-dārī, jawāb dīhī.

Liar, *n.* jhūthā. [charhāte hain.]

Libation, *n.* sharāb jo kisi deotā ko

Libel, *n.* hatak izzat.—*v. t.* khilāf likhnā.

Libellous, *a.* badnām k, w.

Liberal, *a.* najīb; umda; faiyāz; betaas-

sub; khulāsa; khud-rāi;—*n.* āzād mizāj

Liberalism, *n.* be-taas-subī; be-tarafdārī.

Liberality, *n.* faiyāzi; kushāda dill.

Liberalize, *v. t.* kushāda-dill k. [āsatan.]

Liberally, *ad.* faiyāzi se; imtiyāz se; khu-

Liberate, *v. t.* āzād k; kholnā.

Liberation, *n.* makhlāsi; chhutkārā.

Liberator, *n.* āzād k, w; najāt d, w.

Libertine, *n.* āzād; luchchā.—*a.* shahwat-

parast. [rastī.]

Libertinism, *n.* harāmkārī; shahwatpa-

Liberty, *n.* āzādī; ijāzat; ikhtiyār; khilāf;

at.—āzād; khālī.

Libidinous, *a.* mast; shahwat-parast.

Librarian, *n.* kutub-khāne kā dāroga.

Library, *n.* kutub-khāna.

Librate, *v. t.* taulnā; ham-wazn k.

Libration, *n.* taul; wazn.

License, *n.* ijāzat-nāma; laisans; khud-

sarī.—*v. t.* ijāzat d.

Licensee, *n.* sanad-dār; laisans-dār.

Licentiate, *n.* ijāzat-dār; sanad-yāfta.

Licentious, *a.* be-qāida; āwārā. [se.]

Licentiously, *ad.* be-qāidagi se; āwāragi

Licentiousness, *n.* āwāragi, bezabti, sarkashi, harāmkārī.

Lick, *v. t.* chātānā; chapar chapar khānā;

—the dust, khāk h;—up, chāt j.

Lid, *n.* dhaknā; sarposh,

Lie, *n.* jhūth. —*v. t.* jhūth bolnā; letnā,

wāqi rahnā; give the —to, jhūthā k;—

at the heapt. dil-nishin r;—by, pās r;

ārām k;—down, letnā;—hard or heavy,

dab j;—in the way, roknā;—in wait,

ghāt lagānā;—on or upon, munhasar h;

on the hands, bekār h; khālī r;—on

hand, be-kām h;—over, multāwī r.—

with, ham-bistar h; farz h.

Liege, *n.* jāhān panāh.

Lien, *n.* jagah; jwaz.

Lieutenant, *n.* nāib; Lieutenant; fauji yūdhā.

Life, *n.* zindagi; zinda-dill; chustī; chālā-

k; ādmī; jān; jān-

dār; sarguzash;—

boat, *n.* hifāzat i jān

ki kishī. — guard,

n. khāss-bardār.—

less, *a.* be-jān; be-

maza.—time, *n.* hīn

i hayāt; umr bhar.

Lifeless, *a.* be-jān, be-dam, murdā, sust.

Lie, *v. t.* uṭhānā; sarfarāz k; bāpānā;—

up the eyes, āgk uṭhānā;—up the face,

munh uṭhānā;—up the feet, qadam

uṭhānā;—up the hand against, hāth

uṭhānā;—up the head, sir uṭhānā; mar-

sab d;—up the heel against, lāt uṭhā-

na;—up the voice, chillānā.—*n.* uṭhān,

chārāo.

Ligament, *n.* nas, band, patthā.

Ligamental, *a.* band yā nas kā.

Ligature, *n.* band; rassi; patthī.

Light, *n.* roshni; zabūr; nūr; chirāg;—

of the countenance, milrbānī; stand in

one's own.—apnā mauqa kḥo d.—*a.* ro-

shan. ujālā; halkā; subuk; khāfi; ochhā;

kam-zarf.—*v. t.* jalnā; roshan k.—*v. t.*

milnā; baith j; ūtarnā;—headed, *a.*

kam-zarf;—hearted, *a.* khush-dil; be-

ranj; shūdmān;—hence, *n.* roshni kā

minār;—Infantry, *n.* piyādōn ki fauj;—

minded, *a.* be-qarār; be-sabāt.

Lighten, *v. t.* bijli girnā; roshan h.—*v. t.*

roshan k; kam k.

Lighter, *n.* roshan k, w; ek kishti.

Lightly, *ad.* khushi se; bīd-gaur; shīlan;

chālāki se; kam zarfi se. [kam-zarfi.]

Lightness, *n.* halkā-pan; subki; chālāki,

Lightning, *n.* barq, bijli;—rod, *n.* ek sa-

lākh jo bijli se bachāne ko jāhāz yā ma-

kān par gerte hain,

Lightsome, *a.* roshan.



Life-boat.

Lightsomeness, *n.* roshni; khushi.
Ligneous, *n.* chobi; lakri ká baná húa.
Like, *a.* mánind; misl; barábar; ummed.—
n. shaki; naql; pasand.—*ad.* usi taur
 se; mánind.—*v. t.* pasand k.—*v. i.* khush
 h; liked to have, bamushkil.
Likelihood, *n.* ihtimál; gumán.
Likeliness, *n.* ihtimálan.
Likely, *a.* pasandida; sháyad.—*ad.* gáliban.
Liken, *v. t.* tashbih d; muqábalá k; bará-
 bar k.
Likeness, *n.* tashbih; tas-
 wir; naql.
Likewise, *conj.* bhi, us taur
 se; qáwa.
Liking, *n.* pasand; shauq;
Lilac, *n.* bakáin. [khushi.
Lily, *n.* gul i sausan.
Lilled, *a.* gul i sausan se arásta.
Limb, *n.* azú; shákhi; dafa.—
v. t. shákhi yá azú kátná.
Limbed, *a.* azú-dár.
Limber, *a.* dhilá; narm.—*v. t.* charkh par
 charháná;—*n.* charkh, pahiyá.
Lime, *n.* chúná; lásá;
 níbú.—*v. t.* lásá
 lagáná; phapsáná.
Limekiln, *n.* chúne ki
 bhafthi.
Limestone, *n.* chúne ká
 kankar yá patthar
Limit, *n.* hadd.—*v. t.*
 hadd-bándhná.
Imitable, *a.* qábil-i-hadd-
 bandi.
Imitation, *n.* hadd-bandi.
Limited, *a.* mahdúd; tang.
Limn, *v. t.* taswir khinchná, rang lagáná.
Limner, *n.* naqqash; musawwir.
Limp, *v. i.* langráná.—*n.* lang.—*n.* lachla-
Limpidity, *n.* safá, pákizgi. [chá.
Limy, *a.* chúnedár.
Lime, *n.* dori; lakir, khatt; kháká; shi-
 kan; qatár; silsila, jarib; talim; misra;
 nasl; peshá; ek inch ká bárahwán his-
 [sa.
Lineage, *n.* nasl; khándán.
Lineal, *a.* khándáni; nasli.
Lineally, *ad.* sídhá, nasl dar nasl.
Lineament, *n.* khatt o khál; súrat.
Linear, *a.* khatti, sídhá. [ká; sufed.
Linez, *n.* kattán; san ká kaprá.—*a.* san
Linger, *v. i.* deri k, pas o pesh k; rahná.
Lingering, *a.* derpá; muddat ká.
Lingual, *a.* zubán ká.—*a.* harf i lisáni.
Linguist, *n.* zubán-dáp.
Linguistic, *a.* harf i lisáni, zubán ká.
Lining, *n.* astar. [k; pech d.
Link, *n.* kari; silsila; mashál.—*v. t.* wasl
Linnet, *n.* ek chiriyá.
Linsed, *n.* alsí; tsí; san ká bíf.
Lint, *n.* phásh.



Lily.



Lime.

Lintel, *n.* darwáze ká patáo.
Lion, *n.* sher. **Lioness**, *n.* shernf.
Lion-hearted, *a.* diler.
Lionize, *v. t.* shulhrat k.
Lip, *n.* lab; kanará.—*v. t.* chúmna.
Liquation, *n.* galá; pighláo. [pazir.
Liquefiable, *a.* galáne ke láiq, gudákh
Liquifier, *n.* galáne w; pighláne w.
Liquefy, *v. t.* galána, pighlána.
Liquid, *a.* & *n.* raqiq; rawán; lásáni.
Liquidate, *v. t.* raqiq k; sáf k; adá k.
Riquidation, *n.* riqqat; adál.
Liquidator, *a.* hisáb-nawis.
Liquidity, *n.* hálát i riqqat. [h; sharabi h.
Liquor, *n.* raqiq shai; to be in—, matwála
Lisp, *v. i.* tutlána.—*n.* luknat.
Lispingly, *ad.* toflepán se, luknat se.
List, *n.* kinára; hadd; fihrist.—*v. t.*—pat-
 tion ko síná; fihrist men dákhil k.—*v. i.*
 sunná. [mánná.
Listen, *v. i.* sunná; dhyán d; kán lagáná;
Listenor, *n.* sunne w.
Listless, *a.* gáfil.
Listlessly, *ad.* gáfil se.
Listlessness, *n.* gáfil; be-khabari.
Litany, *n.* duáq; iltimás.
Literal, *a.* harf ba harf; lafz'; harf.
Literalism, *n.* lafzi tarjuma.
Literality, *n.* aslí ya lafzi máni.
Literally, *ad.* harf ba harf; lafz ba lafz.
Literary, *a.* ilmí; álim.
Literate, *a.* álim.
Literati, *n.* pl. ulama.
Literature, *n.* jim.
Litharge, *n.* murdásang, síse ká mail.
Lithe, *a.* narm, chimpá, lachilá.
Lithograph, *v. t.* patthar se chhápna.—*a.*
 patthar ká chhápá.
Lithographer, *n.* patthar par chhápne w.
Lithographic, *a.* patthar ke chhápne ká.
Lithography, *n.* patthar ke chhápne ká hu-
Litigant, *n.* muddái yá muddá-alaih. [nar.
Litigate, *v. t.* dáwá k; muqaddama lárná
Litigation, *n.* muqaddama.
Litigious, *a.* muqaddamc-báz.
Litter, *n.* pálkí; kúrú; bichláli.—*v. t.* phai-
 láná; ghús bichháná.
Little, *a.* chhoṭá; thorá; kam; tangdíl-
n. thorá; zara.—*ad.* thorá.
Littleness, *n.* kami; pastí; subkí.
Liturgy, *n.* chand [sáon ká qáida i namáz.
Live, *v. t.* & *i.* jíná; honá, basar h; rahná
 kháná; basná; to—down sámhná k—
 a. jítá, zinda; sulagta; shokh.
Lived, *a.* jándár.
Livelihood, *n.* ma'ish.
Liveliness, *n.* chálákí; chamak.
Livelong, *a.* bará.
Lively, *a.* zinda; chálák; naql; chamak-
 dár.—*ad.* naqlan; chálákí se.
Liver, *n.* rahue w; jigar, kalejá.

Livery, *n.* daḥl-dihānī; naukaron ki wardi.
 Lives, *n.* life kā pl. ādmī; jāneḥ.
 Livid, *a.* nilā kālā; bad-rang.
 Iavidity, *n.* bad-rangi, nilā pilāpan.
 Living, *a.* jāri; qawī; zinda.—*n.* guz-rān; pādri ki maḥsh.
 Lizard, *n.* chhipkalī.
 Llama, *n.* ūṇṭ ki ek qism.
 Lo, *interj.* lo, dekho, dekh.
 Load, *n.* bojī; khep.—*v. t.* lādnā; bharnā.
 Loadstone, *n.* chumīnak patthar; mignā.
 Loaf, *n.* pāo roṭī.—*v. i.* sustī k. [tīs.
 Loam, *n.* chiknī mittī.—*v. t.* chiknī mittī se potnā.
 Loan, *n.* qarḥ-dihī.—*v. t.* qarḥ d.
 Loath, *a.* be-dil.
 Loathe, *v. t.* nafrat k; ghinānā.
 Loathing, *n.* nafrat.
 Loathsome, *a.* makrūh; ghinaunā.
 Lobby, *n.* makān ke andar kā rāsta.
 Lobe, *n.* ek hissa; phephre kā ek hissa; binā goshī.
 Lobster, *n.* jhīngā; chingri machhī.
 Local, *a.* shahri; desī.
 Localism, *n.* desī muhāwara.
 Locality, *n.* makān, jagah.
 Localization, *n.* jagah ki muqarrarf.
 Localize, *v. t.* ek jagah muqarrar k.
 Locally, *ad.* bil-makān; banisbat maqām.
 Locate, *v. t.* rakhnā; banānā.
 Location, *n.* jagah; mauqā, maqām.
 Loch, *n.* khāri, jhil.
 Lock, *n.* tālā, qufī.—*v. t.* qufī lagānā;—jaw, *n.* jabre ke patthar kā simṭāo;—smith, *n.* qufī-sāz;—up, *n.* qaid-khāna.
 Locker, *n.* qufī-dār sandūq.
 Locket, *n.* gale kā zewar.
 Locomotion, *n.* quwat; naql ī maqām.
 Locomotive, *a.* mutaharrik.—*n.* rel kā injan.
 Locust, *n.* ṭiḍḍī, ṭīrl.
 Locution, *n.* guftagū, bol-chāl, bolī.
 Lode, *n.* dhāt ki shākh.
 Lodge, *v. t.* rakhnā; lagānā, rahnā.—*n.* judā ghar, yā phāṭak par chhoṭā ghar.
 Lodger, *n.* shab-bāsh; muḥīm.
 Lodging, *n.* ṭikāo, makān ī chand roza.
 Lodgment, *n.* ṭikāo; makān; dher.
 Loft, *n.* koṭhā.
 Loftily, *ad.* bulandī se, gurūr se.
 Loftiness, *n.* buland; buland parwāzī; gurūr.
 Lofy, *a.* buland-parwāz; magrūr.
 Log, *n.* laṭṭhā; jahāz ki raftār nāpne kā alā;—book, *n.* jahāz kā roz-nāmcha;—house, *n.* chobi makān.
 Logarithm, *n.* logārsam, ghāṭapramāp.
 Loggerhead, *n.* ahmaq, gāwdī.
 Logic, *n.* ilm ī mantiq; vyākarn,



Locomotive.

Logical, *a.* mantiqī.
 Logically, *ad.* mantiq ke rū se.
 Logician, *n.* sāhib ī mantiq.
 Logwood, *n.* patang.
 Loin, *n.* kamar. [liyā.
 Loiter, *v. i.* sustī k. Loiterer, *n.* ṭāl maṭo-Loll, *v. i.* leṭ r.
 Lone, *a.* tanhā; akelā; mujjarad.
 Loneliness, *n.* tanhāī.
 Lonely, *a.* tanhā; akelā.
 Lonesome, *a.* tanhā; sunsān; udās.
 Lonesomely, *ad.* tanhāī se, udāsi se, san-nāte se.
 Long, *a.* lambā; muddat; fāsila; in the—run, ākhir; sust; tak.—*ad.* muddat se; dūr tak; muddat.—*v. i.* ragbat k; mushṭāq h;—lived, *a.* darāz-umr;—suffering, *a.* sābir.—*n.* sabr;—winded, *a.* tez-dam; darāz-dam.
 Longevity, *n.* umr-darāzī.
 Longing, *n.* ārzū; shauq.
 Longingly, *ad.* ārzū se.
 Longitude, *n.* lambāī; tūl; darja ī tūl.
 Look, *v. i.* dekhnā; nazar parnā; zāhir h; daryāft k; jāchnā; intizār k; talāsh k;—about, idhar udhar dekhnā;—about one, hoshiyār r;—after, khabardārī k; rāh dekhnā;—down on or upon, haqir jānnā;—for, intizār k; dhūndhnā;—into, jāchnā;—on, samajhnā, dekhnā;—out, hoshiyār r;—to or unto, dekhnā, rujū lānā;—through, khūb k;—in the face, muqābala k;—out, pasand k; in-ṭikhab k;—up a thing, dhūndhnā; parhnā;—looking for, intizār.—*n.* nazārā; nigāh; sūrat.
 Looking-glass, *n.* āina; darpan.
 Loom, *n.* julāhe kā asbāb.—*v. i.* dūr se barā aur dhūmlā dekh parnā.
 Loon, *n.* mardak, bad-zāt.
 Loop, *n.* tukmā; halqā; phandā.—*v. t.* bāndhnā, tukmā-lagānā;—hole, *n.* randā; bhāgne ki rāh.
 Looso, *v. t.* kholnā; chhor d.—*a.* āzād; khulā; jhīrjhīrā; nā-durust; dhilā; mastānā; at—ends, abtar; to break—, āzādī pānā; let—, chhor d.
 Loosely, *ad.* dhile-pan se; gāfiat se; mas-tī se.
 Loosen, *v. t. & i.* kholnā; gornā; dhilā k; āzād k, yā h. [gāibī.
 Looseness, *n.* dhilāpan; nā-durusti; gāfiat;
 Loot, *n.* lūṭ.—*v. t.* or *i.* lūṭnā.
 Lop, *v. t.* chhāṭnā; kāṭnā.—*n.* chhāṭtan.
 Lopping, *n.* chhāṭ.
 Loquacious, *a.* ziyāda-go, bakki.
 Loquacity, *n.* fuzūl-gof; bakkak.
 Lord, *n.* azālī, ek khitāb; khāwind, Khud-dā.—*v. t.* zulm ke sāth hukūmat k.
 Lordliness, *n.* sāhibī; amīrī; gurūr.
 Lordling, *n.* chhoṭā mālīk.

Lordly, *a.* amirána; magrúr.

Lord's Day, *n.* Itwár.

Lordship, *n.* sáhibi; khudáwandi niqmat.

Lord's-Supper, *n.* Ashá i Rabbáni.

Lore, *n.* ilm; talim.

Loricat, *v. t.* mahná, pattar charhána.

Lese, *v. t.* kho d; hárná; játá r; bhatak-ná; tabáh k;—ground, hať j; mauqa kho d;—heart, himmat hárná;—one's self, ghabrá j.

Loser, *n.* khonevála; háru.

Loss, *n.* nuqsán; tabáhi; to bear a—, nuqsán uťhána; to be at a—, pareshána h.

Lost, *a.* khoyá huá; hárá huá; bhatká huá; tabáh; áwára.

Lot, *n.* taqdir; qismat; hissa.—*v. t.* taq-sim karke d; taqsim k; cast or draw—nám nikálná.

Loth, *a.* be-dil; ná-pasand.

Lotion, *n.* zařhm; dawá i raqíq; dhoná.

Lottery, *n.* qurá; qurá ke inám ki taqsim.

Lotus, *n.* kawal.

Loud, *a.* pur-shor; buland.

Loudly, *ad.* zor shor se; buland áwáz se.

Loudness, *n.* shor; buland-áwáz.

Lounge, *v. i.* bekár r; waqt záyak.—*n.* áram-talabí; majhúli.

Lounger, *n.* sust, majhúli.

Lounging, *a.* sust; tál maťoliyá.

Louse, *n. pl.* Lice, júán, jún.

Lousiness, *n.* júen bharne ki hálat; gandagi; mailá-pan.

Lousy, *a.* júen se bhara huá.

Lout, *n.* dabang, ganwár, anáři.

Lovable, *a.* har-dil-qíz.

Love, *n.* piyár; muhabat; ishq; piyára.—*v. t.* pasand k; piyár k;—knot, *n.* qad i muhabbat.

Loveliness, *n.* har-dil-qíz; khústratí.

Lovely, *a.* ishq-angez; dil-kash.

Lover, *n.* áshiq; dost, áshná.

Loving, *a.* qíz; muhabbat k; mihrbán.

—kindness, *n.* mihrbání.

Lovingly, *ad.* muhabbat se; piyár se.

Low, *n.* nichá; past, kam; haqír; udás.—*ad.* niche, sastá, dhimá;—spirited, *a.* past-himmat.—*v. i.* bambána.—*n.* bambáhať.

Lower, *v. t.* niche k; ghaťána.—*v. i.* ghirať; bhaup terhi k.

Lowermost, *a.* sab se niche.

Lowing, *n.* bimbiyáhať.

Lowland, *n.* taráí, nashebi mulk.

Lowliness, *n.* farotani.

Lowly, *a.* nichá; kamina; farotan.

Lowness, *n.* pastí; kamina-pan; sádagi, kam himmatí; kamí; dhimá-pan.

Loyal, *a.* namak-halál; wafádar.

Loyalty, *n.* namak haláli.

Lozenge, *n.* Chaiyan, dandi Math Collecti

Lubricate, *v. t.* chikná k.

Lubrication, *n.* chiknána.

Lubricity, *n.* phislaťhať, chiknáhať.

Lucent, *a.* roshan.

Lucid, *a.* roshan; chamkilá, sáf.

Lucidly, *ad.* sáfí ke sáth.

Lucifer, *n.* diyá-saláí; shaitán; zuhrá.

Luciform, *n.* roshni sifat.

Luck, *n.* qismat; ittifaq.

Luckily, *ad.* khush-nasibi se.

Luckiness, *n.* khush-nasibi.

Luckless, *a.* be-nasib.

Lucky, *a.* khush-nasib; khush.

Lucrative, *a.* mufid; fáida-bakhsh.

Lucr, *n.* fáida; nafa.

Lucubrate, *v. i.* rát ko kutub-bini k.

Lucubration, *n.* rát ki kutub-bini.

Lucubratory, *n.* rát ki tasnif.

Ludicrous, *a.* rangilá; zarif.

Ludicrously, *ad.* maskhara-pan se; হাসি

Ludicrousness, *n.* rangla-pan, bihari pan

Lug, *v. t.* khinchná, ghasitná.—*n.* ghasi.

Luggage, *n.* gathri; asbáb.

Lugubrious, *a.* mátamí; gamgin.

Lukewarm, *n.* nim-garm, be-parwá.

Lukewarmly, *ad.* nim-garmi se; beparwái se.

Lukewarmness, *n.* nim-garmi; be-parwá.

Lull, *v. t.* sulána; taskin d.—*v. i.* kam h—

n. taskin-díhi; kamí.

Lullaby, *n.* bachchon ke suláne ka git.

Lumbago, *n.* dard i kamar.

Lumber, *n.* bekár chiz.—*v. t.* gartar k

Luminary, *n.* roshni d, w, shai.

Luminous, *a.* roshan, chamakdar; sáf.

Luminously, *ad.* tábdári se; sáfí ke sáth.

Lump, *n.* dála; (dhela) in the—, sab leka

Lumpish, *n.* bhári, motá. [—, *v. t.* miláná

Lumpy, *a.* tukredár; phalon se bhara húa

Lunacy, *n.* diwánagi.

Lunar, *a.* qamrí.

Lunatic, *a.* diwána; págal.—*n.* diwána.

Lunch, *n.* náshita.—, *v. i.* náshita k.

Luncheon, *n.* náshita.

Lung, *n.* phephrá. **Lunged**, *a.* phephre dar.

Lurch, *n.* jaház ka lurcháo; to leave in

the—, paresháni men chhorna.—, *v. i.*

ghát lagána; dhokhá d.

Lure, *n.* lálach; dil-kashí.—*v. t.* lalchána

khinchná.

Lurid, *a.* ghanghor; dhundhlá.

Lurk, *v. i.* ghát men r.

Lurker, *n.* ghát men baithne wala.

Luscious, *a.* shirin, mazedár.

Lusciously, *ad.* niháyat shirini se; لذت

Lusciousness, *n.* shirin; mithá.

Lust, *n.* shahwat, mastí.—, *v. i.* mast k; [se]

Lustful, *a.* mast; nafsáni.

Lustfully, *ad.* mastána.—*n.* masti se.

Lustily, *ad.* mazbúti se; zor se.

Lustiness, *n.* mazbúti; tan-áwari.

Lusting, *n.* árú; bari kshwálish.
 Lustrate, *v. t.* sáf k.
 Lustration, *n.* páksúzi, sáfál. [shamadán.
 Lustro, *n.* roshni; tábdári; shuhrat;
 Lustrous, *a.* núrání; tábdár.
 Lusty, *a.* mazbút; tandurust.
 Lute, *n.* barbat; mittí. — *v. t.* mittí se bhar-
 ná; — string, *n.* barbat ká tár.
 Lutheran, *a.* Lúthar sháib ká.
 Lutheranism, *n.* Lúthar kí talímát,
 Luxuriance, *n.* ifrá; ziyádati.
 Luxuriant, *a.* bahut, ziyáda.
 Luxurious, *a.* aiyásh; aish ká.
 Luxuriously, *ad.* árám talabí se.
 Luxury, *n.* khush-hál; tuhfa; íshrat.
 Lyceum, *n.* madrasa; maktab-khána.
 Lynch, *v. t.* be-qáida sazá d.
 Lynx-cyod, *a.* siyáh-gosh; palang.
 Lyre, *n.* ek bája.
 Lyric, *a.* ek git; nazm.
 Lyrist, *n.* bin-nawáz.



Lyre.

M.

M, terahwán angrezi harf, jis ká talaffuz
 Urdú men misl *ma* ke hai jaisá *man*,
mat men.
 Ma, *n.* má; lafz *mamma* ká íkhtisár.
 Macaroni, *n.* siwaiyán; ápká.
 Macaboez, *n. pl.* puráne áhd-náme kí do
 Mace, *n.* asá; jáwátrí. [mashkúk kitábóy.
 Macerate, *v. t.* bhigo rakhná.
 Machinate, *v. t.* bandish k; tadbir k.
 Machination, *n.* sázish; mansúba.
 Machine, *n.* kal, sanát; intizám.
 Machinery, *n.* kal; sanát-garí.
 Machinist, *n.* kal b. w.
 Mackerel, *n.* ek machhli.
 Mad, *a.* diwána; gussa-war. —, *v. t.* diwá-
 Madam, *n.* bibí, begam. [na k, gussa k.
 Madcap, *n.* be-taammul aur tund-mizáj
 shakhs.
 Madden, *v. t.* diwána k; gussawar k.
 Mademoiselle, *n.* kuápri lakí.
 Madhouse, *n.* págal-khána.
 Madly, *ad.* diwána-war; diwána sá.
 Madman, *n.* diwána.
 Madness, *n.* diwánagi; gussa-wari.
 Magazine, *n.* godám; maházan; silah-
 Maggot, *n.* kírá. [khána.
 Maggoty, *a.* kíre se bhará.
 Magi, *n. pl.* majusi; ádash-parast.
 Magic, *n.* jádúgarí; jádúgar.
 Magician, *n.* jádúgar.
 Magisterial, *a.* hákimána; magrúr.
 Magistracy, *n.* hukumat; ámilí.
 Magistrate, *n.* hákim; majistar sháib.
 Magna Charta, *n.* istihqáq-úmezáhdnâme.
 Magnanimity, *n.* buland-himmatí; ku-
 sháda-dill.
 Magnanimous, *a.* ála-himmat.

Magnanimously, *ad.* faiyázi se.
 Magnate, *n.* ek amir; áli-qadr shakhs.
 Magnesia, *n.* sufed mittí jo dawá men
 partí hai.
 Magnet, *n.* mignátís; chumák-patthar.
 Magnetic, *a.* mignátísí; jáziba.
 Magnetism, *n.* ilm i mignátís; qúwat i
 jáziba. [k; jazb k.
 Magnetize, *v. t.* mignátísí maddon ká zahir
 Magnificence, *n.* shaukat; jáh o jalál.
 Magnificent, *a.* ázim; álishán; úmda.
 Magnificently, *ad.* raunaq se; shaukat se.
 Magnify, *v. t.* barhána; sarfaráz k.
 Magnitude, *n.* barát; kalání; ázmat.
 Magpie, *n.* mainá.
 Mahogany, *n.* ek qism kí kari lakri.
 Mahomedan, *n.* musulmán. —, *a.* musulmá-
 ní. [ghádima.
 Maid, *n.* kuápri; laundi; — servant, *n.*
 Maiden, *n.* kuápri. — *a.* kuápri; nayá.
 Mail, *n.* zirah; dák. — *ad.* zirah posh.
 —, *v. t.* dák men bhejna.
 Main, *v. t.* langrá k; be-kám k. —, *a.* lang-
 ráhat, muqsám.
 Main, *n.* zor; samundar; kháss. —, *a.* qu-
 wal; bilkull; — body, *n.* qalb i fauj, bich
 kí fauj; — land, *n.* barr i ázam.
 Mainly, *ad.* khúsúsan; bilkull, ziyáda
 Mainmast, *n.* bich ká mastól. [karke.
 Mainsoil, *n.* jaház ká baré pál.
 Mainspring, *n.* gharí kí kamáni; kháss
 Mainstay, *n.* bharosá. [sabab.
 Maintrain, *v. t.* qáim rakhná; qabza rakh-
 ná; parwarish k; bayán k.
 Maintainable, *a.* hifázat pazir.
 Maintenance, *n.* parwarish; páddári.
 Maintainer, *n.* hámi; khabar-gir.
 Maize, *n.* bájrá, jwár.
 Majestic, *a.* ázim ush shán; sháháná.
 Majestically, *ad.* buzurgání; ázmat se.
 Majesty, *n.* buzurgi; zil-subhání.
 Major, *a.* bará; buzurg-tar. —, *n.* bálig;
 fauj ká mejar.
 Majority, *a.* jawání; bulúgiyat; kasrat.
 Make, *v. t.* banána, karná, kamána, dená,
 nazdik á; — away with, up lá j; — away
 with one's self, apne tain zaya k; — up
 a loss, dená; — sport, tháthá m; — a bed
 bistar bichhána; — account of, áziz rakh-
 ná; — amends, iwazi d; — believe, dhokha
 á d; — choice of, pasand k; — free with,
 be-takalluf k; — good, púra k; — miswi-
 za d; — light of, khudí na k; — love to,
 muhabbat zahir k; — merry, khushi k; —
 much of, pyár k; — jazz k; — no difference,
 farq na rakhná; — no doubt, yaqín k; —
 no matter, parwá na k; — nothing for,
 lá-hásil k; — of, samajh men á; — áziz
 rakhná; — out, samajhna; — sábit k; —
 up, — over, hawála k; — suit to, ta-
 wajjuh hásil k; — sure of, yaqín k; — up,

jama k; razmand h; dhálná; súrât banáná; iwazl d; hisáb k; wada k.—way, taraqqi k; rāh kholná;—words, bak bak k.—v. i.—against, nuqsán karáná;—bold, bilá-ijázat k.—n. banáwat; badan.

Maker, n. Kháliq; banáno w; gar, sáz.

Making, n. banáwat; mazdúri.

Mal, n. bad.

Maladministration, n. bad-intizám.

Malady, n. marz, bímári.

Malaria, n. bad-hawá.

Malconformation, n. bad-shakli.

Malcontent, a. náráz; ná-khush; bad-zan.

Male, a. nar; muzakkar.—n. nar.

Malediction, n. bad-duá; saráp.

Malefactor, n. bad-kár; aprádhí.

Malevolence, n. bad-khwáhi; bugz.

Malevolent, a. bad-khwáhi; sharir.

Malevolently, ad. bad-khwáhi se.

Malformation, n. kaj-tarkibi, kharáb

Malice, n. kina; bugz. [sakht.

Malicious, a. kina-war; bad-khwáhi. [sakht.

Maliciously, ad. kina-war se; bugz se.

Maliciousness, n. bad-khwáhi. [kahná.

Malign, a. bad-khwáhi; bad.—v. i. burá

Malignancy, n. bad-khwáhi; manhúsiyat.

Malignant, a. bad-khwáhi; mulilik.

Malignantly, ad. bad-khwáhi se; bad-tá-siri se.

Malignity, n. bad-khwáhi; halákát.

Mall, n. mekh-chú.—v. i. mekh-chú se gárná.—n. thandi sarak. [batkhá.

Mallard, n. batí i nar, jangli bat ká nar,

Malleability, n. narmi; koft-paziri.

Malleable, a. narm; koft-pazir.

Malleate, v. i. kút kar bafhá-

ná; pítná.

Mallet, n. mogri; mekhchú.

Mallows, n. khatmí; khab-

bázi; gulkhairú.

Mallet.

Malpractice, n. bad-chálí; khwári.

Malt, n. jau jo bhisgar bhúná jae.—v. i.

Maltese, n. pl. Malta ke. [bhúnna.

Maltreat, v. i. bad-sulúki k; bad-chálí k.

Maltreatment, n. bad-sulúki, badchálí.

Malversation, n. badkirdári; rishwat-si-

Mamma, n. má; ammá. [táni.

Mammal, n. dúdh pilúnewálá jánwar.

Mammon, n. daulat, dhan.

Mammonist, n. dunyá prastadmi.

Mammoth, n. agle zamáne ká háthi.—a. bahut bará.

Man, n. ádmi; jawán; baní ádam; khá-wind; to be one's own—, apne ko qábú men rakhná.—v. i. ádmi bharná; maz-bút k.

Manacle, n. hath-kari.—v. i. hath-kari d.

Manage, v. i. sarbarúhi k; hikmat se mat-lab nikálná; ihtiyát k.

Management, n. bandobast, intizám, ihti-

Manager, n. muhtamim. [mám.

Mandarin, n. Chini hákim.

Mandate, n. hukm.

Mandatory, a. hukmi; nasihat-amez.

Mane, n. ayál; chonpi.

Manes, n. pl. bhút; murde kí ruh.

Manful, a. diler.

Manfulness, n. diléri, jawán mardí.

Manfully, ad. diléri se.

Mango, n. kutton aur chaupáyon kí khinjil.

Manger, n. katlirá; khurli, charni.

Mangle, v. i. phárná; tukre tukre k.—a. kundí ká belan.

Mango, n. ám; ambá.

Mangrove, n. ek qism ká darakht.

Manhood, n. jawání, diléri, istiqláti.

Mania, n. diwánagi; bará shauq.

Maniac, n. & a. diwána.

Manifest, a. zahir, sáf.—n. jaház ke mál kí fibríst.—v. i. zahir k. [ke lánq.

Manifestable, a. láiq i izhár, alániyá hoo.

Manifestation, n. izhár; inkisháf.

Manifestly, ad. zahiran; be-shakk.

Manifesto, n. izhár-náma.

Manifold, a. gúná-gún qism-qism.

Manikin, n. mardak, baund. [t.

Manipulate, v. i. dast-kári k; hoshiyári.

Manipulation, n. dast-kári.

Mankind, n. baní-ádam.

Manliness, n. mardánagi. [bahíd.

Manly, **Manful**, **Manlike**, a. mardán.

Manna, n. man, shir-khisht; turanjba.

Manner, n. tarah; tariqa; dastúr; in-a-aisá; istarah.

Mannered, a. khaliq; tariq ká páband.

Mannerism, n. dastúr kí eksáni; hamat wári. [hamat.

Mannerist, n. muqallad; qáida ká p.

Mannerliness, n. akhláq; murauwat.

Mannerly, a. khaliq, muaddab, susil.

Mannish, n. mard sá; diler.

Manœuvre, n. fareh; hikmat-i-amal kárguzári.—v. i. hikmat-i-amal k; shiyári k.

Man-of-war, n. sarkári jangi jaház.

Manor, n. zamín-dári; taalluqa; jagir-house, n. taalluq-dár ká ghar.

Manse, n. makán; ghar.

Man-servant, n. khidmat-gár; naukár.

Mansion, n. mahal; kothi.

Manslaughter, n. mard-m-kushi.

Manslayer, n. mardum-kush.

Mantilla, n. orhni; dupattá.

Mantle, n. burqa; chaddar; labáda.—a. chhipáná; josh m.—piece, n. ádash-ta-da ke úpar ká hissa.

Manual, a. háth ká.—n. chhoti kitáb.

Manufactory, n. kár-khána.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacturing, n. kárigari.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacture, n. dast-kári; kárigari.—a. kárigari.

Manufacturer, *n.* dast-kár; banánewálá.
Manumission, *n.* ázádi.
Manumit, *v. t.* ázád k.
Manure, *v. t.* páps d.—*n.* páps.
Manuring, *n.* páps ká phalláo.
Manuscript, *a.* qalamí.—*n.* qalamí kitáb;
 likhá huá kágaz. [hutáyat.
Many, *a.* bahut.—*n.* kasrat; ziyádati; ba-
Map, *n.* naqsha.—*v. t.* naqsha khinchná.
Maple-tree, *n.* ek darakht.
Mar, *v. t.* nuqsán k; khalál d.—*n.* dág.
Marander, *n.* dáku; luterá. [rangná.
Marble, *n.* sang i marmar; antá.—*v. t.*
March, *n.* angrezí tísrá mahíná; kúch,
 rawánagi.—*v. t.* chalná, kúch k.
Marching, *n.* fauj ká kúch.
Marchioness, *n.* Márkwis amir ki begam.
Mare, *n.* ghorí. [háshiye par likhná.
Margin, *n.* kinára; lao; háshiya.—*v. t.*
Marginal, *a.* háshiye men mundarj.
Margrave, *n.* Mulki Jarmaní ká ek amirí
 khitáb.
Margravine, *n.* Margrave ki bífí.
Margold, *n.* gendá; gende ká phúl.
Marine, *a.* bahrí; daryái.—*n.* jahází si-
 páhi; jahází muámalát.
Mariner, *n.* khalásí; malláh.
Mariolatry, *n.* Maryam ki parastish.
Marital, *a.* shauhari; zauji. [dar.
Maritime, *a.* daryái; bahrí; lab i samun-
Mark, *n.* nishán; yádgár; tamga; nishá-
 na.—*v. t.* nishán k; naqsh k; liház k.
Market, *n.* bázár; chauk.—*v. t.* mol l—
 price, *n.* nirkh i bázár;—town, *n.* bázári
Marketable, *a.* bázáru; bázári. [qasba.
Marking-ink, *n.* nishán karne ki roshnáí.
Marksmán, *n.* nishána-báz.
Marl, *n.* pinđol.
Marmalade, *n.* bilhi ká murabba.
Marque, *n.* dushman ke mál lútho ká far-
Marquis, *n.* ek angrezí khitáb. [mán.
Marriage, *n.* biyáh; shádi; aqd-náma.
Marriageable, *a.* qábil i biyáh; biyáhn-
 jog. [dár haqđi.
Marrow, *n.* gúdá; magz.—bone, *n.* magz-
Marrowless, *a.* be-magz, biná gude ká.
Marrowy, *n.* magz-dár.
Marry, *v. t.* biyádná; nikáh k; shádi k.
Mars, *n.* mangal; mirríkh.
Marsa, *n.* daldal; giláb.
Marshal, *n.* afsar i fauj; muhtamim.—*v. t.*
 sañ-arái k. [ml.
Marshall, *n.* sipáh-sálári; muhtamim.
Marshy, *a.* daldal ká.
Marsupial, *a.* ek thaili jis men kangru
 jánwár ká bachchá rahít hai.
Mart, *n.* ganj.
Marten, *n.* samúr.
Martial, *n.* fauji; jang-jú.
Martin, *n.* abábil.
Martinet, *n.* qánúni, qánún ká páband.

Martingale, *n.* zer-band.
Martyr, *n.* shahíd.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Martyrdom, *n.* shahádat.
Martyrology, *n.* shahidon ki Cáríkh.
Marvel, *n.* taqjúb; ajúba.—*v. t.* taqjúb
Marvellous, *n.* ajab; ajib; ajúba. [k.
Marvellousness, *n.* ajúbát, anokháí, nádi-
Marvellously, *ad.* ajib tarah se. [rát.
Masculine, *a.* nar; muzakkar; qawí; ka-
 rárá. [mal-goba; mahelá.
Mash, *v. t.* kuchálná; píná; miláná.—*n.*
Mask, *n.* naqáb; hlla;—*v. t.* naqáb d.
Mason, *n.* miámár; ráj; Frámishan.
Masonic, *a.* Frámishan ká.
Masonry, *n.* miámári.
Masquerade, *n.* naqáb-poshí; hllá-bázi—
v. t. naqáb munh par d.
Mass, *n.* dher; jamáat; ámm log; Róm ki
 kallsiyá ki ibádat.—*v. t.* dher k; jama
Massacre, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k. [k.
Massive, *a.* bhári; bará; ázim.
Massiveness, *n.* wazni; kaláni; miqdár.
Mast, *n.* mastúl; janglí darakht ká phal.
 —*v. t.* mastúl lagána.
Master, *n.* sáhib; ustád; málik; sardár,
 hákim; hoshiyár.—*v. t.* hukúmat k;
 hoshiyár h.
Masterly, *a.* hikmatí; hoshiyári ká; khúb.
Masterpiece, *n.* kamál; bihtarín kám.
Mastership, *n.* hukúmat; fauqiyat; ustá-
 di; hunar-mandi.
Mastery, *n.* waqfiyat; fauqiyat; hákimí.
Masticate, *v. t.* chabána.
Mastication, *n.* chabwál.
Mastiff, *n.* pahári kutá.
Mat, *n.* chatái.—*v. t.* chatái bichhná.
Match, *n.* diyá-sálái; barábar matlab;
 muqábala; biyáh.—*v. t.* muqábil h;
 barábar k yá h; nikáh k.
Matchable, *a.* muáfíq, muqábil, barábar.
Matchless, *a.* lásáni; anokhá.
Matchlock, *n.* torc-dár bandúq.
Mate, *n.* jorá; afsar i jaház; rafiq.—*v. t.*
 biyáh ká jorá b, muqábala k.
Mateless, *a.* fard; be-juft.
Material, *a.* máddi; jismáni; sanjída;
 zarúr.—*n.* sáman; masála.
Materialism, *n.* munkir i ruh ki talim.
Materialist, *n.* munkir i ruh; jismániyat
 ká qáil.
Materially, *ad.* jasúmatan; ziyáda.
Material, *a.* mádarí.
Maternally, *ad.* mádarána.
Mathematical, *a.* riyázi; hindisa ká.
Mathematically, *ad.* riyázi ke rú se.
Mathematician, *n.* riyázidán; muhandis.
Mathematics, *n.* sing. ilm i riyázi; hindisa.
Matiz, *a.* subh ká; sahrí.
Matins, *n.* namáz i fajr.
Matricide, *n.* mádar-kushi; mádar-kush.
Matriculate, *v. t.* nám likhkar bharti k.

Matriculation, *n.* bharti.
Matrimonial, *g.* nikāhī; byāhtā.
Matrimonially, *ad.* nikāh ke dastūr se,
Matrimony, *n.* shādī; biyāh.
Matrix, *n.* sāghā; qālib; rilim.
Matron, *n.* malika; bibī.
Matronly, *a.* sanjida.
Matter, *n.* madda; anāsir; muqāla; maz-
 mūn; muzāyaqa; kām; what is the—
 with you, tum ko kyā hūa.—*v. t.* muzā-
Mattery, *a.* pur-rim. [yaqa h; pibiyānā.
Matting, *n.* chatāī; tāp.
Mattock, *n.* kudālī.
Mattress, *n.* toshak.
Maturate, *v. t.* pakānā; pukhta k.
Maturation, *n.* pukhtagī, pakkāpan.
Mature, *a.* pukhta, pakkā; purā; pukhta-
 kār.—*v. t. & i.* pakānā, paknā; pukhta k;
 purā h.
Maturely, *ad.* pukhtagī se; sarāpā.
Maturity, *n.* pukhtagī, bulūg.
Maugre, *prep.* bā-wajūd; bar-khilāf.
Maui, *v. t.* pīnā; phāynā.—*n.* mekhchū;
Maund, *n.* tokrā, dālwa; man. [mogrā.
Mausoleum, *n.* maqbara.
Maw, *n.* miādā; potā; jhol.
Mawkish, *n.* bad-maza; makrūh.
Maxim, *n.* masla; qānūn; kahāwat.
Maximum, *n.* tqādā i intihāī.
May, *v. t.* saknā; chāhnā; pānā;—be or—
 hap, shāyad; it—be, hogā, bāshād.—*n.*
 phūl; zindagi kā shurū; pānchwān mā-
 hīnā.—*v. i.* māj i Māi meṇ sawere ke
 waqt phūl chunnā;—day, *n.* māj i Māi
 kā pahīlā dīn.
Mayor, *n.* shahr kā barā hākim. [uhda.
Mayoralty, *n.* shahr ke barā hākim kā
Mayores, *n.* barā hākim ki jorī.
Maze, *n.* pech; ghabrahāt.—*v. t.* hairān k.
Meazy, *a.* pechdār; parshān.
Me, *pron. pers.* mujhe, mujh ko.
Meadow, *n.* sabzāwar; tarāī.
Meagre, *a.* dublā; kam.
Meagrely, *ad.* lāgarī se; tangī se.
Meagreness, *n.* kamī; tangī; lāgarī.
Meal, *n.* khānā; ātā.—*v. t.* ātā k; sufūf k.
Mealy, *a.* bhusbhusā; ātā sā. [zabān.
Mealy-mouthed, *a.* pambā-dahan, shīrīn
Mean, *a.* pōjī; kamīnā; darmiyānī.—*n.*
 wāsta; iqtidāl; wasla.—*pl.* mālādarī; by
 all means, har sūrat se; by any means,
 kisī sūrat se; by no means or by no
 manner of means, bilkul nahī, kisī
 sūrat se nahī; in the—, isī āse meṇ.—
v. t. matlab rakhnā; chāhnā. [nā.
Meander, *n.* ghumāo; chakkar.—*v.* ghūm-
Meaning, *n.* māne; matlab; irādā.
Meaningless, *a.* be-māne; be-murād.
Meanly, *ad.* kamīnā-war; haqīrānā.
Meanness, *n.* kamīnā-war; haqīrānā.
Meantime or Meanwhile, *ad.* is bich meṇ.

Measles, *n. pl.* garmi-dānā; chhotī sītī.
Measurably, *ad.* andāz se; iqtidāl se.
Measure, *n.* nāp, paimānā; hadd; tajwiz;
 tāl.—*v. t.* jāchnā; nāpnā.
Measureless, *a.* be-hisāb; be-hadd; beqā-
Measurement, *n.* paimānā; nāp. [yās
Meat, *n.* gosht; khānā; dānā; to sit at—
 dastar-khān par baithnā.
Meatless, *a.* be-gizā.
Mechanic, or **Mechanist**, *n.* dastkār, kārī-
 gar; kal b, w, kal-sāz.
Mechanical, *a.* kaldār; amal i mūjīd.
Mechanically, *ad.* jazar o majzūr ke qāide
Mechanician, *n.* ilm i jar i saql-dān. [se
Mechanics, *n. sing.* ilm i jar i saql.
Mechanism, *n.* tarkīb; banāwat.
Medal, *n.* tamga. Medallist, *n.* tamgadār.
Medallion, *n.* qadīm zamāne kā tamga.
Meddle, *v. i.* dast-andāzī k; dākhī d.
Meddler, *n.* dast-andāz.
Meddlesome, *a.* dast-andāz.
Meddling, *n.* dast-andāzī.
Medial, *a.* wasat kā; bich kā.
Mediate, *a.* mutawassit; darmiyānī.—*n. i.*
 bich-bichāo k; sifārish k.
Mediately, *ad.* ba-wasla.
Mediation, *n.* bich-bichāo; shafāat.
Mediator, *n.* darmiyānī; Shāfi.
Mediatorial, *a.* darmiyānī kā; shafāat k.
Mediatorship, *n.* uhdā i shafāat.
Modicable, *a.* shifā-pazir; ilāj-pazir.
Medical, *a.* baidāī; hakīmī.
Medically, *ad.* tibb ke rū se; bajāc dāwī
Medicante, *v. t.* muālīja k; changā k. [ke
Medicinal, *a.* hakīmī; baidāī.
Medicine, *n.* dāwā; aukhad.
Medieval, *a.* zamānā i mutawassit kā.
Mediocrity, *n.* darmiyān, ausat darja.
Meditate, *v. i.* fikr k; soch k.—, *v. t.* mar-
 sūba k.
Meditation, *n.* fikr; gaur, taammul.
Meditative, *a.* fikr-mand; dhyānī; jogī.
Mediterranean, *a.* samundar jo khushkīe
 ghīrā ho, Bahr i Rūm.
Medium, *n.* darmiyān; wasla; ausat.
Medley, *n.* khalt, ghāl-mel.
Meed, *n.* ajr, iwaz, jāzā.
Meek, *a.* garīb, salīm; farotan.
Meekly, *ad.* garībī se, tahammul se.
Meekness, *n.* hilm, bholāpan.
Meerschauz, *n.* umda sufed chikni mīṭhī.
Meet, *v. t. & i.* milnā; muqābil h; ā parnā;
 ikatthā h; muttāfiq-ur-rāo h, rāzi h.—
a. thāik, lāiq; munāsib.
Meeting, *n.* jamāat; mulāqāt.—honse a.
Meekness, *n.* bhalāī; zeoī. [gīrd-ghāt
Melancholy, *n.* ranj; khafaqān.—*a.* ranj
Meliorate, *v. t.* bīhtar k. [da; khafaqān
Melioration, *n.* bīhtarī; taraqqī.
Meliorist, *n.* bīhtarī-ke-dar.
Mellifluous, *a.* shīrīn.

Mellow, *a.* narm; muláim, pakká, khúb; pukhta.—*v. t.* pakáná.
 Melodious, *a.* khush-ilhán.
 Melodiously, *ad.* khush-ilhání se.
 Melodiousness, *n.* khush-ilhání.
 Melody, *n.* sur, sarod; khush-ilhání.
 Melon, *n.* kharbúza; tarbúz; kachrá.
 Melt, *v. t. & i.* pighlá-ná; galáná; pighalná, galná.
 Melting, *n.* galan, gudáz.
 Member, *n.* azú; sharik.
 Membership, *n.* shirkat.
 Membrane, *n.* parda; jhilli.
 Membraneous, *a.* jhillíhá; parda-dár.
 Memento, *n.* nisháná; yádgár.
 Memoir, *n.* sarguzasht; tazkira.
 Memorable, *a.* láiq yád o taríf. [yán.
 Memorandum, *n.* yád-dásht, sarfhatt; ba-
 Memorial, *n.* yád-gár; arz-dásht.—*a.* yád-
 áwar, yád men.
 Memorialist, *n.* arz-i-nawís; faryádi.
 Memorialize, *v. t.* yád diláná.
 Memory, *n.* yád, háfiza, sudh. [dhamki.
 Menace, *v. t.* dhámkáná; dāpānā.—*n.*
 Menacing, *n.* dhamki.
 Menagerie, *n.* jānwar-khāna.
 Mend, *v. t.* banáná; marammat k.
 Mendacious, *a.* kázib; jhúthá.
 Mendacity, *n.* jhúth; darog.
 Mender, *n.* banāno wālā, marammat k, w.
 Mendicancy, *n.* faqír; mudlis.
 Mendicant, *n.* faqír; darwesh.—*a.* faqír.
 Mendiocity, *n.* gadái; faqír. [garib.
 Meading, *n.* marammat-sāzi.—*a.* shafá-
 yáb. [gird-pesha.
 Menial, *a.* kamíná; naukar-i-pesha.—*n.* shá-
 Menses, *n.* haiz. Menstrual, *a.* haiz; idat.
 Menstruum, *n.* ghuláu; muhallil.
 Mensurability, *n.* paimáish-pazírí.
 Mensurable, *a.* paimáish-pazír.
 Mensuration, *n.* paimáish; masáhat.
 Mental, *a.* aqli; dill.
 Mentally, *ad.* dill se; man men.
 Mention, *n.* zikr.—*v. t.* zikr k.
 Mentionable, *a.* zikr ke láiq.
 Mentor, *n.* nāsih; mushir.
 Mercantile, *a.* saudágari; tijáratí.
 Mercenary, *a.* zar-áshná; khud-garaz.—*n.*
 Mercer, *n.* bazzáz. [ajuradár.
 Merchandise, *n.* mál, tijárat; byopár.
 Merchant, *n.* saudágar; byopári.—*a.* sau-
 dágari ká.
 Merchantman, *n.* tijárat ká jaház.
 Merciful, *a.* rahim; karim; dayál.
 Mercifully, *ad.* rahm se; karimána.
 Merciffulness, *n.* rahm; karimí; mom-dill.
 Merciless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dil; be-dard.
 Mercilessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se.



Melon.

Mercurial, *a.* sim-ábí; páre ká; chanchal.
 Mercury, *n.* párá; budh; utarid.
 Mercy, *n.* rahm; dayá; be at the—of, qá-
 bú men h; ory for—, mujífi mángná;—
 seat, *n.* kafíra-gáh.
 Mere, *a.* faqat, sirf.—*n.* chashma, jhil.
 Merely, *ad.* sirf; faqat; bilkull.
 Mergo, *v. t.* dúbáná; dúbna.
 Meridian, *n.* khatt i nisf-un-nihár; do-
 pahar.—*a.* nisf-un-
 nihár ká. o
 Merino, *a.* Spain ki
 bher ká.—*n.* meri-
 no, bher ki ún ká
 kaprá.
 Merit, *n.* liyáqat, wasf;
 inám, muáwiza.—
 v. t. láiq h; musta-
 haqq h.
 Meritorious, *a.* wájib ul ajr; sawábi.
 Meritoriously, *ad.* mustahiqáná, liyáqat se.
 Mermaid, *n.* daryái aurat, jal pari.
 Merman, *n.* jalmanush.
 Merrily, *ad.* khushi se.
 Merriment, *n.* khushi; chahal; jashn.
 Merry, *a.* khush; bashsbash.—making, *n.*
 khush, k. w. [karná
 Mesh, *n.* jál ká sūrākh.—*v. t.* jál se pa-
 Mesmerize, *v. t.* nind moq láná.
 Mess, *n.* khurák.—*v. t.* khāná khāná.
 Message, *n.* khabar; paigám; sandesá.
 Messenger, *n.* chaprást; harkará.
 Messiah, *n.* Masih, Sháfi.
 Messiahship, *n.* Masih ká kám aur hál.
 Messianic, *a.* Masihí.
 Messieurs, *n.* sahibán, Mr. ki jamá.
 Messmate, *n.* ham-niwála, ham-piyála.
 Messuago, *n.* haweli; páin-bág.
 Metal, *n.* dhāt. Metallic, *a.* dhāt ká.
 Metalline, *a.* dhāti, silizzi.
 Metallize, *v. t.* dhāt b; dhāti khāsiyat d
 Metallurgy, *n.* dhāt banāno ká kám; siliz
 sáf karne ká fann.
 Metamorphic, *a.* badalne w. [ná.
 Metamorphose, *v. t.* badal d, sūrat badal-
 Metamorphosis, *n.* tabdil i sūrat.
 Metaphor, *n.* istiāra; kanāyá.
 Metaphorical, *a.* mustāf; rangín.
 Metaphorically, *ad.* ishāratan.
 Metaphrase, *a.* taht i lafzi.
 Metaphysical, *a.* khiyálí.
 Metaphysically, *ad.* aqlan; dimágan.
 Metaphysician, *n.* hakím; dānā.
 Metaphysics, *n.* sing. ilm i aqli.
 Mete, *v. t.* nápná.—*n.* nāp, hadd.
 Meteor, *n.* shahab. Meteoric, *a.* shahábí.
 Meteorology, *n.* áb o hawá ká ilm.
 Meter, *n.* nápnā w; paimáish k, w.
 Meter-yard, *n.* gaz, jarib.
 Methinks, *v. impers.* mujhe malūm hotá
 Method, *n.* qáida; tariqa. [hai.



Merino.

Methodic, *a.* murattab; salīqa shaḥr.
Methodically, *ad.* ba-qāḍa; tartīb se.
Methodism, *n.* Methodist firqe kī ṭalīmāt aur rusūmāt. [pairau.
Methodist, *n.* Ṣalōn ke ek khāss firqe kā.
Methodistic, *a.* Methodist kā.
Methodize, *v. t.* murattab k; āraṣṭa k.
Metre, *n.* mizān; wazn.
Metrical, *a.* muqaffa; musajja; manzūm.
Metrically, *ad.* ba-qāḍi; manzūman.
Metropolis, *n.* dār-us-saltanat; rājdhanī.
Metropolitan, *a.* shahri; dār-us-saltanat.
Mettle, *n.* chiz; himmat. [kā.—*n.* bishap.
Mettled, *a.* himmatī.
Mettlesome, *a.* himmatī, juratī; jāndār.
Mettlesomely, *ad.* jāndārī se, himmat se, jurat se.
Mettlesomeness, *n.* himmat, jurat.
Mew, *v. t.* kuriz k.—*v. t.* meṭṭ meṭṭ k; qaid k.—*n.* billī kī āwāz; pinjra.
Miasma, *n.* bukhār, bukhārāt.
Mica, *n.* abraḡ.
Microscope, *n.* khurd-bīn.
Mid, *a.* ādhā; nisf, bich.
Midday, *a.* do-pahar kā.—*n.* do-pahr.
Middle, *a.* darmiyānī.—*n.* bich.—aged, *a.* adhe;—*man*, *n.* dallāl.
Middlemost, *a.* darmiyānī.
Midling, *a.* mutawassit; iqtidāl.
Midge, *n.* ānkh-phorā; machchhar.
Midland, *a.* bich kā. [kā.
Midnight, *n.* ādhī rāt.—*a.* tārik; ādhī rāt.
Midst, *n.* darmiyānī; bich.—*ad.* bich meṭ.
Midsummer, *n.* garmī kī fasl, dhūp-kāl.
Midway, *n.* nisf-rāh; adh-bich.—*a.* ādhī-dūr kā.—*ad.* nisf-rāh.
Midwife, *n.* dāī; dāī janāī.
Midwifery, *n.* dāī-garī.
Mien, *n.* sūrat, waz.
Miff, *n.* na khushī, be-zārī. [maqdūr bhar.
Might, *n.* zor; maqdūr; with—and main.
Mightily, *ad.* zor se; ba-shiddat; bahut.
Mightiness, *n.* qudrat; barāī; sharaf.
Mighty, *a.* zorāwar; barā hājrat-angez.—*ad.* barā.
Mignonnnette, *n.* ek khushbūdār ḍarakht.
Migrate, *v. t.* jilāwatan h.
Migration, *n.* jilāwatnī.
Migratory, *a.* khāna-badosh.
Milch, *a.* dudhār; dudhail.
Mild, *a.* mihrbān; narm-dil. [se m.
Mildew, *n.* gerūī; phaphūndī.—*v. t.* gerūī.
Mildly, *ad.* mihrbānī se; narmī se; āhis.
Mildness, *n.* mihrbānī; mulāimat. [ta.
Mile, *n.* mil; ādh kos.—stone, *n.* minār; mil kā pathar.
Militant, *a.* sipāhī-pesha; jang-āwar.
Military, *a.* jangi; faujī.—*n.* fauj.
Militarily, *ad.* jangi taur se, tanjī tarah se.
Militate, *v. t.* mukhālīf h; dushmanī k.
Militia, *n.* gawār; ba-qāḍa fauj.

Milk, *n.* dūdh.—*v. t.* duhnā; dūdh pinā yā pilānā;—maid, *n.* ahrnī;—man, *n.* gwālā; dūdh wālā;—pail, *n.* dūdherī;—pan, *n.* dūdh kī karāhī;—white, *a.* dūdh sā; sufed.
Milker, *n.* duhne w. **Milky**, *a.* dūdh kā.
Mill, *n.* chakki; chāk; kolhū; panchakki; pawan chakki;—*v. t.* pīsnā; ḡalnā;—pond, panchakki kā hauz.
Millennial, *a.* hazār-sālā; millenium kā.
Millennium, *n.* Masih kī āyanda saltanat kā zamāna.
Miller, *n.* pīsan-hārā; pīsne w.
Millet, *n.* bājra; kodāī; mandwā. [kar bechne w.
Milliner, *n.* zanānī ṭopī banā.
Millinery, *n.* ṭopī b, w, kā māl yā chiz.
Million, *n.* das-lākh; ten millions, karor.
Millionaire, *n.* lakh-patī; barā ḍaulatmand.
Millstone, *n.* chakki kā pāt.
Mimic, *a.* naqlī; sawāngī.—*n.* naqqāl; ba-hu-rupya.—*v. t.* naql k, yā lānā.
Mimicker, *n.* naqqāl, swāngiyā.
Mimicry, *n.* naqqālī.
Minaret, *n.* minār; manāra. [bāteṅ k.
Mince, *v. t.* pāra pāra k; chabā-chabā kar.
Mincingly, *ad.* nakhre-bāzī se.
Mind, *n.* zihn; rāe; dil; irāda; khwāhish; to make up one's—, chet k; qasd k.—*v. t.* mānnā; sochnā; never—, parwāh n.
Minded, *n.* mālī; khwāh. [k.
Mindful, *a.* khabardār; hoshiyār.
Mindfulness, *n.* tawajjub, lihāz.
Mine, *a.* or *pr.* merā; merī.—*n.* kán; surang.—*v. t.* kán khodnā; surang lagānā.
Miner, *n.* káp-kan; naqab-zan.
Mineral, *n.* dhāt.—*a.* kání; maḍanī.
Mineralogist, *n.* ilm i maḍandān.
Mineralogy, *n.* ilm i maḍaniyāt.
Mingle, *v. t.* milnā; milānā; maḡhlūt k.
Mingling, *n.* milāwat.
Miniature, *n.* chhoṭī taswīr,—*a.* chhoṭā.
Minimum, *n.* kam se kam.
Minion, *n.* lagā-liptā; chhāpe ke hurūf.
Minister, *n.* naīb; wazīr; elchī; pādri.—*v. t.* denā; khidmat k.
Ministerial, *a.* wazīrī; pādri kā; khidma-
Ministration, *n.* khidmat; wizarat.
Ministry, *n.* khidmat; pādri yā wazīr kī.
Minor, *a.* chhoṭā.—*n.* ná-bālig. [majma.
Minority, *n.* chhoṭāī; ná-bālig.
Minster, *n.* barā girjā.
Minstrel, *n.* gawaiyā.
Minstrelsy, *n.* gānā; sarod.
Mint, *n.* ṭaksāl; pudínā.—*v. t.* sikka h.
Mintage, *n.* garhāī; sikka kī sakhṭ.
Minuend, *n.* mafrūh-fih.
Minuend, *n.* mafrūh-fih.



Millet.

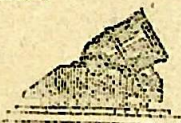
Minute, *a.* chhotá; daqiq.—*n.* pal; minit; tahriri ráe.—*v. t.* likh l;—glass, *n.* ret ghari;—hand, *n.* minit ki suf.
Minutely, *ad.* bál bál; thik thik.
Minuteness, *n.* báriki; názúki.
Minutiae, *n. pl.* rákikát.
Miracle, *n.* mu'ajiza.
Miraculous, *a.* ajib; adbhut.
Miraculously, *ad.* mu'ajizána.
Mirage, *n.* sar-áb. [maillá k.]
Mire, *n.* chahlá; kichar.—*v. t.* phapsná;
Mirk, *a.* andherá.
Mirror, *n.* áiná.—*v. t.* áks d.
Mirth, *n.* khushi; shádí.
Mirthful, *a.* khush; masrúr.
Mirthfully, *ad.* khushi se.
Mirthless, *a.* udás, nákhush, náshád.
Miry, *a.* gadlá.
Misadventure, *n.* balá; áfat.
Misadvised, *a.* bad-nasihát; gumráh.
Misanthrope, *n.* insán dushman.
Misanthropy, *n.* insán ki dushmani.
Misapplication, *n.* bejá sarf; bad-istiámálí.
Misapply, *v. t.* bejá kharch k; záya k.
Misapprehend, *v. t.* khiláf samajhna; bejá jánná.
Misapprehension, *n.* kaj fahmí; bhúl chúk.
Misarrange, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k.
Misarrangement, *n.* bad-intizámí. [ná.
Misassign, *v. t.* bhul se dená, galatí se somp.
Misbehave, *v. i.* bad-chalni k; badsulúki k.
Misbehaviour, *n.* bad-chalni; badsulúki.
Misbelief, *n.* be-iatigádi; kufir.
Misbelieve, *v. t.* itibát na k; shakk k.
Misbeliever, *n.* káfir, mulhid, galat íatiqád.
Miscalculate, *v. t.* galat shumar k. [k. w.
Miscalculation, *n.* galat-shumári.
Miscarriage, *n.* bad-anjámi, isqát i hamal.
Miscarry, *v. i.* ná-murád h; peñ girná.
Miscellaneous, *a.* mutafarriq.
Miscellaneously, *ad.* mutafarriqain.
Miscellany, *n.* majmú'a; mutafarriqát.
Mischief, *n.* burái; nuqsán. [kinawar.
Mischievous, *a.* zarar-rásán; burá, mufsid.
Mischievously, *ad.* mufsidána; nuqsán se.
Misconceive, *v. t. or i.* khiláf samajhna.
Misconception, *n.* galat-fahmí; khatá; chúk.
Misconduct, *n.* bad-chálí; bad-aámálí.—*v. i.* bad-chalan h. [takhminá k.
Misconjecture, *v. t.* galat qiyás k, galat
Misconstrue, *v. t.* bát pherná. [ki bhúl.
Miscount, *v. t.* galat shumári k.—*n.* ginti
Miscreant, *n.* káfir; bad-másh. [rikh d.
Misdate, *n.* galat tárikh.—*v. t.* galat tá-
Misdeed, *n.* badkárí, bad-faili, kukaram.
Misdemeanour, *n.* bad-chálí; qusur.
Misdirect, *v. t.* balikáná, gumráh k.
Misdirection, *n.* galat hidáyat.
Misdoubt, *v. t.* bad-gumán k.
Misemploy, *v. t.* barbád k; ranwáná.

Misemployment, *n.* bad-istiámálí; bád-
Miser, *n.* kanjús; mumsik. [hawál.
Miserable, *a.* ná-láq; zalil; pareshán.
Miserably, *ad.* khwári so; kambakhtí se.
Miserly, *a.* tang-dill se; lálach se.
Misery, *n.* kharábi, pareshání.
Misfit, *n.* bad-qatá; bad-zan.
Misfortune, *n.* bad-nasibí.
Misgive, *v. t.* shubha d; bharmána.
Misgiving, *n.* shubha.
Misgovern, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k. [amálí.
Misgovernment, *n.* bad-intizámí; bad-
Misguide, *v. t.* bhatakná; gumráh h.
Mishap, *n.* bádisa; nághání áfat.
Mi-improve, *v. t.* nad-istiámálí k; burá k.
Misinform, *v. t.* jhúth khabar d.
Misinterpret, *v. t.* álat tarjuma k.
Misinterpretation, *n.* galat tarjuma.
Misjudge, *v. t.* be-insáfi k, galat ráe d.
Mislay, *v. t.* khoná, rakh kar bhúlná.
Mislead, *v. t.* bahkáná; gumráh k.
Mismanage, *v. i.* bigárná; nasáná.
Mismanagement, *n.* bad-amálí; be-tad-
 biri. [nám se pukárná.
Misname, *v. t.* galat-nám dená, aur hí
Misnomer, *n.* galat ismí.
Misplace, *v. t.* bejá rakhná. [chhápná.
Misprint, *v. t.* galat chhápná.—*n.* galat
Mispronounce, *v. t.* galat talaffuz k.
Mispronunciation, *n.* talaffuz ki galatí.
Misquote, *v. t.* jhúthí sanad láná.
Misrate, *v. t.* galat takhminá k, galat
 nirkh batáná.
Misreckon, *v. t.* galat shumar k.
Misrepresent, *v. t.* galat bayán k.
Misrepresentation, *n.* khiláf bayáni.
Misrule, *n.* bad-amálí; bad-hukmí.
Miss, *n.* laríki; nuqs; bhúl.—*v. t.* khatá
 k; bhúlná; na-páná; na-lagná.
Misserve, *v. t.* be-wafái se khidmat k.
Misshape, *v. t.* bad-qatá yá be-daul b.
Missile, *n.* tír; barchhi.
Missing, *a.* ná-maujúd; gáib.
Mission, *n.* sífárat; pádrion ká qiyám.
Missionary, *n.* pádrí.—*a.* pádrí ká.
Misive, *a.* paigám; khabar.
Misspell, *v. t.* galat hijje k.
Misspelling, *n.* bad-imlá.
Misspend, *v. t.* bejá kharch k.
Misstate, *v. t.* khiláf bayán k.
Misstatement, *n.* khiláf bayáni.
Mist, *n.* kuhrá, phuhár.—*v. t.* kuhra chhá-
 ná. [láq.
Mistakable, *a.* saho ke qábil, khatá ke
Mistake, *v. t.* bhúlná; khiláf samajhna.—
 n. bhúl; galatí.
Mistaken, *a.* galat, ná-durust; bhúlá húa.
Mistakenly, *ad.* sahwan; khatá se.
Mister, *Mr.* sáhib.
Mistily, *ad.* társíki se; dhundhláhat se.
Mistime, *v. t.* be-mauq k; be-waq k.

Mistiness, *n.* táríki, dhundhláhat.
 Mistranslate, *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.
 Mistranslation, *n.* galat-tarjuma.
 Mistress, *n.* malika; bibi; ustáni.
 Mistrust, *n.* bad-gumáni; shakk. — *v. i.*
 bad-gumán li; shakk k.
 Misty, *a.* dhundhlá, gubár-álúda.
 Misunderstand, *v. t.* galat samajhná.
 Misunderstanding, *n.* galat-fahmí; ná-
 rázi. [*n.* bad-istiamáli k.]
 Misuse, *v.* bad-sulúki k; bad-istiamáli k.—
 Mite, *n.* phúti kauri; post ká dānā.
 Mitigate, *v. t.* ghatānā; halká k.
 Mitigation, *n.* takhíf; taskin.
 Mitigative, *a.* takhíf, k, w.
 Mitre, *n.* topl.
 Mitten, *n.* mem logon ká dastāna.
 Mity, *a.* reza-reza.
 Mix, *v. t.* makhlút k.
 Mixed, *a.* milá húa; ámekhta.
 Mixture, *n.* miláo; ámezish.
 Mizen-mast, *n.* pichhlá mastúl. [phuhár.
 Mizzle, *v. i.* phuhiyānā; tarashsho h.—
 Moan, *v. t.* kápkhnā; karāhnā.—*n.* kápkh.
 Moanful, *a.* gam-angez, mátam angez. [áh,
 Moat, *n.* khandaq.
 Mob, *n.* bhír.—*v. t.* márnā.
 Mobility, *n.* harkat-paziri; ná-páedári.
 Mock, *v. t.* mugh chiphānā; dhokhá d.—
 n. tamashkur.—*a.* jhúthā; naqli.
 Mockery, *n.* tang-zan.
 Mockery, *n.* hapsi.
 Mode, *n.* tariqa; wazá; síga. [banánā.
 Model, *n.* namūna; naqsha; naql.—*v. t.*
 Modeller, *n.* naqshá sáz, bānī, mūjid.
 Moderate, *a.* muqtadil.—*v. t.* muqtadil k;
 Moderately, *ad.* muláimat se. [zabt k.
 Moderation, *n.* iqtidāl; burdbāri; sabr.
 Moderator, *n.* mir i majlis.
 Modern, *a.* hál ká.—*n.* hál ke log.
 Modernize, *v. t.* hál ke dastūr ke muáfīq b.
 Modest, *a.* hayá-dār; sháista.
 Modestly, *ad.* sharm se.
 Modesty, *n.* sharm; láj; pák-dámānī.
 Modifiable, *a.* tabdíl pazir.
 Modification, *n.* tarkīb; badal.
 Modify, *v. t.* badalnā; kam k.
 Modish, *a.* qáide ke mutábīq.
 Modulate, *v. t.* áwáz b; alápnā.
 Modulation, *n.* nagma; aláp.
 Mogul, *n.* mugal; iatidál se; nayá; qaum
 i mugal.
 Mohair, *n.* Angora bakre ke bál.
 Mole, *n.* ádhā; nisf.
 Moll, *v. t. & i.* milnat k; mailā h.
 Moist, *a.* tar, gílā. Moisten, *v. t.* tar k.
 Moistness, *n.* tarāwat; namí.
 Moisture, *n.* tari; sil.
 Molar, *n.* dāh.—*a.* písne w.
 Molasses, *n.* sing, shārawā. [*n.* khotānā,
 Mole, *n.* til; masá; khal; chhachhūndar.—

Molecular, *a.* zarre ká; rezo ká.
 Molecule, *n.* zarra; kanika.
 Molest, *v. t.* satānā; khisiyānā k.
 Molestation, *n.* taklīf; ranj.
 Mollify, *a.* muláim; narm-sáz.
 Mollification, *n.* narmi; muláimat.
 Mollify, *v. t.* narm k; muláim k.
 Moment, *n.* lahza; dam; zor; zarúrat.
 Momentarily, *ad.* har lahza; waqt b.
 waqt.
 Momentary, *a.* ek dam ká; ná-páedár.
 Momently, *ad.* fauran, har dam.
 Momentous, *n.* bhári; bará; zarúr.
 Momentousness, *n.* bhári-pan; zarúrl.
 Momentum, *n.* zor i harakat.
 Monad, *n.* zarra; juz.
 Monarch, *n.* bádsháh; maháráj.
 Monarchal, *a.* sháhi; sultáni.
 Monarchist, *n.* saltanat ká khair-khwáh.
 Monarchy, *n.* bádsháhāt, saltanat.
 Monastery, *n.* khánqáh.
 Monastic, *n.* jogi; sannyási.
 Monday, *n.* pir; sombár.
 Mondo, *n.* dunyá; sansár.
 Monetary, *a.* sikka-mansúb; rupae ká.
 Money, *n.* rupae paise.—making, *a.* kamí.
 —changer, *n.* sarraf.
 Moneyed, *a.* zardár; máldár.
 Moneyless, *a.* muflis; be-zar.
 Money's-worth, *n.* qímat ke muáfīq shac.
 Monger, *n.* farosh, sáz, báz.
 Mongrel, *a.* doglá; do-nasla.—*n.* doglá.
 Monition, *n.* taklīf, nasihat.
 Monitor, *n.* khalifa; násih; jangi-jaház.
 Monitory, *a.* násih, talīm-kuninda.
 Monk, *n.* darwesh; faqir.
 Monkey, *n.* bandar; boznā.
 Monkish, *a.* faqir sá; darweshi.
 Monogram, *n.* ramzi; tugra.
 Monographic, *a.* tugráí.
 Monopolist, *n.* ijára-dár; galla-farosh.
 Monopolize, *v. t.* apnānā; ijára k.
 Monopoly, *n.* kháss-kharid; ijára.
 Monosyllable, *n.* ek kalima; ek akshar.
 Monothelism, *n.* haqq-parastí. [shabd
 Monotone, *n.* ek áwáz; ek lahja.
 Monotonous, *a.* ham-áwáz; ek hí tarab k.
 Monotony, *n.* ham-áwází ek-rangi.
 Monsoon, *n.* mausimí hawá.
 Monster, *n.* ajīb-ul-khilqat; makrúh.
 Monstrosity, *n.* ajāib-ul-makhlúq.
 Monstrous, *a.* ajīb.—*ad.* bará.
 Month, *n.* mahinā.
 Monthly, *a.* mahánā.
 Monument, *n.* yádgári; yádgári ká post
 [thar.
 Monumental, *a.* yádgár.
 Mood, *n.* sígá, hálát; tabiát; ná-ráz.
 Moodily, *ad.* barhami se.
 Moodiness, *n.* barhami.
 Moody, *a.* barhami.
 Moon, *n.* chánd; new—, hūál; full—


Moonbeam, *n.* chāṇḍ ki jot.
 Moonless, *a.* be-chāṇḍni, andherā.
 Moonlight, *n.* chāṇḍni.—*a.* chāṇḍni, ujī-
 Moonshine, *n.* chāṇḍni. [yalī.
 Moonstruck, *a.* qamar-zada.
 Moony, *a.* chāṇḍ sá, máhi.
 Moorland, *n.* daldal, dhasán, díwá-
 na.—*v. t.* bāṇḍhná.
 Moorage, *n.* langar-gáh, ghát.
 Moor-cock, *n.* daldali chiriyá.
 Moor-hen, *n.* Moor-cock ki mádá.
 Mooring, *n.* jaház ká langar-gáh; zanjir
 Moorish, *a.* daldalá. [aur rasse.
 Moose, *n.* ek qism ká hiran.
 Moot, *v. t.* bahas k.—*a.* mutanáziá;—case,
n. mutanáza-ñhi.
 Mop, *n.* puchhná; pochár.—*v. t.* jháṛná.
 Mope, *v. t.* udás r;—*n.* sust.
 Mopingly, *ad.* gam, í se.
 Mopish, *a.* kam-himmat.
 Mopishness, *n.* afsurdagi, káhilli, majhóli.
 Moral, *a.* khalíq.—*n.* nasihat; natíja.
 Morale, *n.* hál i akhláq, oká, ittífaq.
 Moralist, *n.* násiu; haqq-pasand.
 Morality, *n.* akhláq; ilm i akhláq.
 Moralize, *v. t.* nasihat k.
 Moralizer, *n.* násih.
 Morally, *ad.* akhláq se; aqlan.
 Morass, *n.* daldal; kachhár.
 Morassy, *a.* daldali.
 Moravian, *n.* ek firqé ká shaṅhs.
 Morbid, *a.* bimár; magmúm.
 Morbidly, *ad.* marizána, gam se.
 Morbidity, *n.* fasád; hálát i bimári.
 Mordacity, *n.* nesh-zaní.
 Mordant, *a.* nesh-zan.—*n.* ahárr.
 More, *n.* ziyádati; ziyáda.—*comp.* aur 'zi-
 yáda.—*ad.* ziyádatar.
 Moreover, *ad.* áláwa, siwá, balki; tispar.
 Morn, *n.* fajr, subh.
 Morning, *n.* fajr; subh.—*a.* subh ká;—star,
 Morocco, *n.* umda qism ki nari. [zuhra.
 Morose, *a.* churichirá; durusht.
 Morosely, *ad.* turshi se; durushti se.
 Moroseness, *n.* durushti; tursh-rúf.
 Morrow, *n.* kal; ánewálá din; farda.
 Morse, *n.* daryá-ghorá.
 Morsel, *n.* tukrá; luqma.
 Mortal, *a.* íáni; qátíl.—*n.* insán, ádmí.
 Mortality, *n.* faná; maut.
 Mortally, *ad.* muhli-
 kána; bilkul, sha-
 did. [gubára.
 Mortar, *n.* háwan;
 Mortgage, *n.* rihm;
 girau.—*v. t.* rihm
 k. [ahin.
 Mortgagee, *n.* mur-
 Mortgage, *n.* ráhin.
 Mortification, *n.* saráo; nafs-kushi; san-
 jidagi.



Mortar.

Mortify, *v. t.* sarána; nafs-kushi k; kur.
 Mortise, *n.* sūrakh.—*v. t.* sūrakh k. [ma.
 Mortuary, *a.* murdon ke dān ká.
 Mosaic, *n.* pachchekári.—*a.* jarú; Músál.
 Mosque, *n.* masjid.
 Mosquito, *n.* machchhar; dāns.
 Moss, *n.* kál; siwár.—grown, *a.* káidír.—
 rose, *ec* qism ká guláb.
 Mossy, *a.* kál dár.
 Most, *a.* bahat; aksar; at—, bahut se ba-
 hut; for the—part, aksar.—*ad.* niháyat
 darja; kasrat se.
 Mostly, *ad.* khúsusan; aksar, babudhá.
 Mote, *n.* zarra, tinká.
 Moth, *n.* patíngá, pankhí; kapre ká kírí.
 Mother, *n.* máṅ; mātá.—*a.* mádari;—
 country, *n.* watan, aslí des, aslí.—in
 law, *n.* sás,—of pearl, *n.* sípi.
 Motherless, *a.* be-mán.
 Motherly, *a.* mádari.—*ad.* mádarána.
 Mothy, *a.* patíngon se bhará húa.
 Motion, *n.* harakat, jumbish, khwáish,
 arz.—*v. t.* ishára k.
 Motionless, *a.* be-harakat; sákin.
 Motive, *a.* mutaharrik; harakat d, w.—
n. sabab; báis.
 Motely, *a.* rang-á-rang; tarah tarah ká.
 Motor, *n.* chaláne w, harakat d, w.
 Mottled, *a.* dág-dár; nishánadár.
 Motto, *a.* saj; naqsh; kaháwat.
 Mould, *n.* phaphúndí; matí ká sáñchá, qá-
 lib.—*v. t.* phaphúndí lagná; sáñchá
 Mouldable, *a.* dháñe ke qábil. [dháñá.
 Moulder, *n.* banáne wálá; dháñewálá.—
v. t. khék ho j.
 Mouldiness, *n.* phaphúndiyáhat.
 Moulding, *n.* chaukhatá. [phúndí lagná.
 Mouldy, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá; to be—pha-
 mould, *v. t.* kuriz k, par jháṛná.
 Mound, *n.* menq, túda, pushta-bandí.
 Mount, *n.* pahár.—*v. t.* chāṇḍá, savár b.
 Mountain, *n.* pahár.—*a.* pahárl. [uñhá.
 Mountaineer, *n.* pahárl admi.
 Mountainous, *a.* pahárl.
 Mountebank, *n.* shekhi-báz; khud-sarosh.
 Moura, *v. t.* afsos k; mátam k.
 Mourner, *n.* nauha-gar; mátamí.
 Mourful, *a.* gamgín; mátamí.
 Mourfully, *ad.* gangíní se.
 Mourning, *n.* gam; mátamí libás.
 Mouse, *n.* chūhá.—*v. t.* chūhe m;—trap, *n.*
 chūhedán.
 Mouth, *n.* muñh, daháná; down in the—
 udás, to stop the—chup k.—*v. t.* cha-
 bánd, khá j, chiláná;—piece, *n.* rauph-
 ná.
 Mouthful, *n.* luqma, niwálá; [asbáb.
 Moveable, *n.* mangíná; mutaharrik.—*a.*
 Move, *v. t.* chalná; harakat k; rahm á;
 arz k; tásr k;—*n.* harakat.
 Movement, *n.* harakat; raftár; tajwíz.

Moving, *a.* naql i makán; dil-kash.
Mow, *v. t.* ghás kátná.
Mower, *n.* ghás kátnewálá.
Much, *a.* bahut, kasír.—*n.* kasrat, bahu-táyat.—*ad.* niháyat; ati.
Mucilage, *n.* las; luáb.
Mucilaginous, *a.* lasdár; luábdár.
Mud, *n.* kichar.—*v. t.* kichar k.
Muddle, *v. t.* ním-matwálá k, gadlá k.
Muddy, *a.* gadlá; mukaddar, nallá.
Muff, *n.* dastáne.
Muffle, *v. t.* lapetná, dháppná; oṛhná.
Muffler, *n.* burqá, naqáb.
Mug, *n.* ábkhora.
Mulberry, *n.* shahátút; tút. [ná.
Mulet, *n.* jurmáná.—*v. t.* jurmáná k; le-
Mule, *n.* khachchar.
Muletteer, *n.* khachchar ká háknnewálá.
Mulish, *a.* khachchar sá.
Multifarious, *a.* gúnágrún; kasír ulashkál.
Multifariously, *ad.* bahut numáish se, ta-rah tarah se.
Multi-form, *a.* kasír ul ashkál; bahurúpi.
Multi-formity, *n.* kasír ul ashkál.
Multiple, *a.* gúnágrún.—*n.* maḍúd.
Multiplacand, *n.* mazrúb.
Multiplication, *n.* zarb, ziyádati.
Multiplicator, *n.* zárib.
Multiplicity, *n.* kasrat, bahutáyat.
Multiplier, *n.* zárib.
Multiply, *v. t.* barháná, zarb d. [ílám.
Multitude, *n.* jamáat; bhír; bahutáyat;
Multitudinous, *a.* kasír; gúnágrún.
Mum, *a.* chup, interj. chup raho.
Mumble, *v. i.* muṇh meṇ bolná.
Mumbler, *n.* meṇ meṇ k, w, muṇh meṇ
Mummary, *n.* tamásha. [bolne w.
Mummy, *n.* kish jis meṇ khushbú bhari jáe.
Mumps, *n.* pl. barhamí; karmul; ek bímari.
Munch, *v. t.* chabáná.
Mundane, *a.* dunyawí; sansári.
Municipal, *a.* shahrí. [kama.
Municipality, *n.* shahrí intizám ká mah-
Munificence, *n.* bakhshish; kushádadilí.
Munificent, *a.* saḥhí; kusháda-díl.
Munificently, *ad.* faiyází se.
Manition, *n.* laráí ká sámnán; qila.
Murder, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Murderer, *n.* khúni; qátíl.
Murderous, *a.* khún-rez; khúni.
Murky, *a.* tárik; andherá; dhupdhla.
Murmur, *n.* barbaráhat; shikáyat.—*v. i.* kurkuráná.
Murmurer, *n.* sháki; barbariyá.
Muscle, *n.* patthá; nas.
Muscular, *a.* patthe ká zoráwar.
Muscularity, *n.* motáí; zoráwari.
Muse, *v. i.* hár k.—*a.* hár; dhyán.
Museum, *n.* ajáib-khána.
Mushroom, *n.* kukur-muttá.
Music, *n.* ilmi musiqi ká.


Musical, *a.* musiqí ká; khush-áhang; il-hání;—instrument, bájá.
Musician, *n.* gawaiyá.
Musing, *n.* g ur, andeshá.
Musingly, *ad.* andesha se.
Musk, *n.* mushk, kastóri;—deer, *n.* hira-jis ke mushk hotá hai;—melon, *n.* khar-búza.—rat, *n.* chhachhundar.
Musket, *n.* bandúq.
Musketeer, *n.* bandúqchi.
Musky, *a.* mushkín.
Muslin, *n.* malmal.
Mussel, *n.* sipwálí machhli.  **Musket.**
Mussulman, *n.* musulmán.
Must, *v. i.* or auxiliary, zarúr hai; chá-
Mustache, *n.* mochh, mýchhen. [hiye.
Mustard, *n.* sarson, ráí. [maqt.
Muster, *v. t.* jamá k; ikatthá k.—*n.* ja-
Mustiness, *n.* phaphúndí.
Musty, *a.* phaphúndiváhá; ubhá.
Mutability, *n.* be-sabáti; ná-páedári.
Mutable, *a.* ná-páedár; mutalawwun.
Mutable, *ad.* ná-páedári se; talawwun
Mutation, *n.* tabdílí. [se.
Mute, *a.* chup. maḍúla; gúngá; kha-moshí.—*n.* gúngá, hár i maḍúla.
Mutely, *ad.* chup-cháp.
Muteness, *n.* khámoshi, sukút, maun.
Mutilate, *v. t.* kát-kút k; bigárná.
Mutilation, *n.* ázá-shikani; kát-kút.
Mutineer, *n.* bági; fasádi.
Mutinous, *a.* sarkash; bági.
Mutinously, *ad.* bagáwat se. [gáwat k.
Mutiny, *n.* bagáwat; balwa.—*v. i.* ba-
Mutter, *v. i.* barbaráná, kurkuráná.—
Mutterer, *n.* barbariyá; sháki. [barbaráhat.
Mutton, *n.* bher ká gosht.
Mutual, *a.* du-tarí; jánibain. [ápas meṇ.
Mutuality, *n.* {waz, muṭwiza, tabádulá.
Mutually, *ad.* tarfain se; jánibain se.
Muzzle, *n.* thúthan; muṇh; muská.—*v. t.*
My, *a.* merá; apná; mor. [muṇh bándhná.
Myriad, *n.* das-hazár.
Myrrh, *a.* murr.
Myrtle, *n.* murr; ás. [áp.
Myself, *pron.* main, khud; khud main.
Mysterious, *a.* poshída; gupt.
Mysteriously, *ad.* poshidagi se.
Mystery, *n.* ráz; bhed; hikmat.
Mystic, *n.* majzúb.
Mystical, *a.* poshída.
Mystically, *ad.* pech se, igláq se. [aqida.
Mysticism, *n.* tasawwuf; majzúbun ká
Mystification, *n.* ráz-dárf; poshidagi.
Mystify, *v. t.* chhipáná.
Myth, *n.* qissa; jhúth bayán.
Mythical, *a.* pur-qissa; sáklita. [kí.
Mythological, *a.* purán ká, deomáti
Mythologist, *n.* purán jánne w; deomáti
jánne w.
Mythology, *n.* deomáti; tawárikh i jin-

N.

N, angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā chaudahwāp harī hai, yih ek hī āwāz rakhtā hai, aur bad *n* ke aksar mahzūf hotā hai
Nab, *v. t.* nāgāh pakār l. [jaisā *hymn* men,
Nabob, *n.* nāwāb.
Nadir, *n.* samt-ul-qadam.
Nag, *n.* taṭṭū; yābū.
Nail, *n.* panjā; kīl; nākhūn; on the—, isi waqt.—*v. t.* kīl gārnā;—a lie or assertion, jhūṭhā ṭhahrānā.
Nailer, *n.* lohār; kīl b, w.
Naked, *a.* nangā; kangāl; nā-ārasta; tihī-dast; sāf; zāhir. **Nakedly**, *ad.*
Nakedness, *n.* nangāpan. [barahnagi se.
Name, *n.* nām; ism; nāmwarī; christian—, nām jo baptisma ke waqt diyā jātā hai; in—, barāe nām; in the—of, nām se; call names, badnām k; take a—in vain, be-fāida nām l.—*v. t.* nām rakhnā, nām batānā; nām l.
Nameless, *a.* gum-nām; be-nām o nishān.
Namely, *ad.* maslan; yaṇe.
Namesake, *n.* ham-nām.
Nap, *n.* jhapkī; nigd; roṇ;—*v. i.* jhapkī l, ūḡhnā; be-ṭhabar h.
Nape, *n.* guddī; ārdan; qafā.
Napery, *n.* kūtān.
Naphtha, *n.* naft; raugan i nift.
Napkin, *n.* rūmāl, angauchhā; pāk.
Napless, *ad.* be-khwāb; ghisā hūdā.
Narcotic, *a.* muskīr; mukhaddir.—*n.* mus.
Narrate, *v. t.* bayān k. [kināt.
Narration, *n.* bayān.
Narrow, *a.* tang; chhotā; nazdīk; mut-tasil.—*v. t.* tang k; kam k.
Narrowly, *ad.* tangī se, ba-mushkil; gaur se.—minded, *a.* tang-dīl; mutāṣṣib.
Narrowness, *n.* tangī; tihī-dastī.
Nasal, *a.* nākā.—*n.* ghunnā.
Nascent, *a.* honhār; baṛhne w.
Nastily, *ad.* ālūdagi se; nā-sāfi se.
Nastiness, *a.* najāsāt; mail; ālūda.
Nasty, *a.* mailā; najis; kasīf.
Natal, *a.* janamī; paidāishī.
Nation, *n.* qaum; guroh.
National, *a.* qaumī; zātī; qaum-parwar.
Nationalism, *n.* qaum-parwarī; zāt-pach.
Nationality, *n.* qaumiyat; zāt-pachh.[chī.
Nationalize, *v. t.* qaum ke muāfiq k.
Nationally, *ad.* qaum ke rū se.
Native, *a.* aslī; khilqī;—country, watan.—*n.* bāshinda.
Natively, *ad.* paidāish se; asālatan.
Nativity, *n.* paidāish.
Natural, *a.* qudratī; aslī; aqlī, mamūlī; nafsānī; zātī;—religion, aqlī māzhab;—colour, qudratī rang;—philosophy, ilm i aqlī—history, *n.* ilm i khawās ul
Naturalism, *n.* tabaī hālat. [ashiyā.

Naturalist, *n.* ilm i khawās ul ashīyā-dān.
Naturalization, *n.* mulkī huqūq kī bakh-shish. [muāfiq k.
Naturalize, *v. t.* āsān k; mulkī huqūq d;
Naturally, *ad.* asālatan; nāmūlan; khud ba khud; āp se.
Naturalness, *n.* khilqī; mamūlī.
Nature, *n.* sarisht; wajūd; tarah; mizāj; khilqat; khāssiyat.
Natured, *a.* mizāj; khatlat.
Naught, *n.* nā-chiz; set at—, be-parwā k.
ad. kuchh bhi nahīn.—*a.* nākārā; kam-
Naughtily, *ad.* sharāratan; badī se.[qadr.
Naughtiness, *n.* sharārat; badī.
Naughty, *a.* sharīr; kharāb.
Nauseate, *v. i.* ji matlānā, nafrat rakhnā.
Nauseous, *a.* makrūh; ghinaunā.
Nauseously, *ad.* karāhiyat se, nafrat se.
Nauseousness, *n.* karāhiyat; ghin.
Nautical, *a.* jahāzī; mallāhon kā.
Naval, *a.* jahāzī; bahri.
Nave, *n.* nāf; girje kā bīch.
Navel, *n.* nāf; toṇḍī.
Navigable, *a.* khenc ke lāiq.
Navigate, *v. i.* khenā; jahāz-rānī k.
Navigation, *n.* jahāz-rānī; mallāhī; nā-
Navigator, *n.* mallāh; muallim. [khudāī.
Navvy, *n.* mazdūr.
Navy, *n.* jahāz; bahri.
Nay, *ad.* nahīn; na; balki.—*n.* inkār.
Nazarite, *n.* parhezgar; Yahūdī.
Neal, *v. t.* tāw d.
Near, *a.* pās; qarib; tang.—*ad.* anqarib; thori dūr.—*v. t.* qarib ā; pahunch j.
Nearly, *ad.* qariban, anqarib.
Nearness, *n.* nazdīkī; qurbat, juz-rasī.
Neat, *n.* maweshī.—*a.* sāf; umda, khush-numā; hoshiyār.
Neatly, *ad.* safāī se; khush-numāī se.
Neatness, *n.* safāī; khush-numāī.
Neap, *a.* niche.
Neb, *n.* chonch; nāk.
Necessarily, *ad.* zarūratan; muqarrar.
Necessary, *a.* zarūr.—*n.* jāc-zarūr; zarī-
Necessitate, *v. t.* zarūr k. [rat.
Necessitous, *a.* hājatmand; tihī-dast.
Necessity, *n.* zarūrāt; hājāt; taqdīr; of or by—, zarūratan.
Neck, *n.* gardan; galā; — and crop, bil-kull; on the — of, piche; stiff — sar-kash; break the — of, zor torṇā.
Neckcloth, *n.* gullū-band.
Necklace, *n.* malā; hār; kanṭhī. [sāhir.
Necromancer, *n.* jādūgar;
Necromancy, *n.* jādū; ṭonā; shir.
Necklace.
Nectar, *n.* amrit, sharāb i tahūrā.
Nectarine, *n.* āru kī ek qism.
Need, *n.* ihtiyāj; zarūrāt.—*v. t.* chāhnā, darkār h; ihtiyāj rakhnā.



- Needful, *n.* zarûri; lâzim; wâjib.
 Needily, *ad.* ilâs men.
 Needle, *n.* sîf; kântâ.—work, *n.* silâ.
 Needless, *a.* lâ-hâsil; akârath.
 Needlessly, *ad.* be-zarûratî; be-ihitiyâi se.
 Needs, *ad.* zarûratan.
 Needy, *a.* muhtâj; muflis.
 Ne'er, *ad.* ikhtisâr never kâ; us ko dekho.
 Nefarious, *a.* lânatî; nashî.
 Nefariously, *ad.* karâhatan; sharâratan.
 Nefariousness, *n.* karâhiyat, sharârat.
 Negation, *n.* nihî; naff; inkîr.
 Negative, *a.* manfî; majbûrî.—*n.* sâliba; salb.—*v. t.* radd k; nâ-manzûr k.
 Negatively, *ad.* nafîyan.
 Neglect, *v. t.* bhûlnâ; gâflat k; be-parwâi k.—*n.* gâflat; be-khabarî.
 Neglectful, *a.* gâfil; sust, be-khabar.
 Neglectfully, *ad.* gâflat se; be-parwâi se.
 Negligence, *n.* gâflat; be-khabarî; sustî.
 Negligent, *a.* gâfil; be-khabar; kâhil.
 Negligently, *ad.* be-khabarî se; gâflatan.
 Negotiable, *a.* qâbil i kâr o bâr. [sustî se.
 Negotiate, *v. t.* bandobast k.
 Negotiation, *n.* kâr o bâr; bandobast.
 Negress, *n.* habshin. Negro, *n.* habshî.
 Neigh, *v. i.* hinhinânâ.—*n.* hinhinâhat.
 Neighbour, *n.* parosî; ham-sâya.—*v. t.* nazdik h. [sâyagi.
 Neighbourhood, *n.* paros; nazdiki; ham-
 Neighbouring, *a.* nazdik; pâs.
 Neighbourly, *a.* milansâr; khalîq.—*ad.* milansârî se; ikhlâq se.
 Neighing, *n.* hinhinâhat.
 Neither, *pron.* koi nahî; take both or—
 khwâh donon lo khwâh koi nahî.—*conj.* na, na ek na do; na yih na wuh.
 Neology, *n.* nae alfâz kâ qâida.
 Nephew, *n.* bhatijâ; bhânjâ.
 Neptune, *n.* ek barâ saivâra.
 Nerve, *n.* patthâ; rag; istiqlâl.—*v. t.* mazbût k; qûwat d.
 Nerveless, *a.* nâ-tawân; durbal.
 Nervous, *n.* patthê-dâr; nâzuk-mizâj; qar-pok; mushîtanâ; matîn.
 Nervously, *ad.* zor yâ mazbûtî se.
 Nest, *n.* ghonslâ.—*v. i.* ghonslâ b; jhonjîh
 Nestle, *v. i.* nazdik r. [lagânâ.
 Nestling, *n.* gedâ, londâ, bachchâ.
 Net, *n.* jâl.—*v. t.* jâl b, jâl men pakarnâ; naq h.—*a.* sâf, harî.—work, *n.* jâl, qafs.
 Nether, *a.* niche kâ; zerîn.
 Nethermost, *a.* sab se niche.
 Nettle, *v. t.* chheyndâ; satânâ, diqq k.
 Neuralgia, *n.* dard.
 Neuter, *n.* mukhannas; na idhar na udhar; gair-zi-rûh.
 Neutral, *a.* niyârâ; alag.
 Neutrality, *n.* tasâwi; bâin bâin ki hâlat.
 Neutralize, *v. t.* muallag k; nâ-muassark; mauqûf k.
 Neutralization, *n.* mauqûf, judâi, muallagî.
 Never, *ad.* kabhî nahî; [mind, jâne do.
 Nevertheless, *ad.* taubhî, tispar bhi.
 New, *ad.* nayâ; tâza.
 Newfangled, *a.* nau sâkhîta; nai.
 Newly, *ad.* nau; thore dinon se; bil-fâl.
 Newness, *n.* tâzagi; nayâ-pan.
 News, *n.* sing. akhbâr; khabar; good—
 Newspaper, *n.* akhbâr. [khush-khabarî
 Next, *a.* pâs; qarib-tar; millâ hûd.—*ad.* dûsro; sânian, [nî.
 Nib, *n.* nok; anî.—*v. t.* nok b; nok niklî.
 Nibble, *v. t.* tûngnâ; khatknâ; aibgî k.—*n.* khatknâ.
 Nibbler, *n.* khatknawâlâ, aibgir.
 Nice, *a.* umda; nâzuk; dil-pasand.
 Nicely, *ad.* umda; sahîl; sâf sâf.
 Nicoty, *n.* nâzuki; bârîk-bînî; sibhat; p.
 Niche, *n.* tâq; tâqcha. [lazzatq.
 Nick, *n.* khandâna; qin waqt.—*v. t.* khandâna k.—naok, *n.* chhotî chizq.
 Nickname, *n.* laqab; larkâi kâ nâm.—*v. t.* nâm rakhnâ.
 Nicotine, *n.* be-rang; raqiq.
 Nictate, *v. i.* palak mârûdâ, palak michkânâ.
 Niece, *n.* bhatijî; bhânjî.
 Niggard, *a.* & *n.* kanjûs.
 Niggardliness, *n.* kanjûsî; tang-dil.
 Niggardly, *a.* kanjûsî se; tang-dil se.
 Nigh, *ad.* & *prep.* pâs; nazdik; kane.
 Night, *n.* rât ki târîki; jahâlat; to—
 rât; at—or to—, rât ko; last—, kal bî
 rât; a long—, bari rât.—cap, *n.* topt-gown, *n.* rât kâ kaprâ.
 Nightingale, *n.* bulbul.
 Nightly, *a.* har rât.—*ad.* rât rât.
 Nightmare, *n.* khwâb; jakrâ.
 Nightshade, *n.* inako.
 Nihilism, *n.* âdam; nestî.
 Nil, *n.* kuchh nahî.—*v. t.* nârâz h.
 Nimble, *a.* châlâk; tez-rau; jald.
 Nimbleness, *n.* jaldî; tez-rawî.
 Nimbly, *ad.* jaldî se; chustî se.
 Nine, *a.* nau; Ninefold, *a.* nau-gunâ.
 Nineteen, *a.* & *n.* unnis.
 Nineteenth, *a.* unniswân.—*n.* unnî hisson men kâ ek.
 Ninetieth, *a.* nabbewân.—*n.* nabbe hisson [men kâ ek.
 Ninety, *a.* nabbe.
 Nimny, *n.* be-waqûf.
 Ninth, *n.* nawân.—*n.* nau hisson men kâ ek. Ninthly, *ad.* nawen.
 Nip, *v. t.* nochnâ; chutkî; pâlê se m; satânâ.—*n.* chutkî; noch.
 Nippers, *n.* pl. mochnâ; mochi [tân.  Nippers.
 Nipple, *n.* bhiṭnî; sar i pis-
 Nit, *n.* likh; chhotê kîrê kâ andâ.
 Nitency, *n.* sâf, koshish.
 Nitrate, *n.* ek murakkab dawâ namak si.

Nitre, *n.* shorá. [dagí hai.
 Nitrogen, *n.* hawá ká ek juz jo náfa i zin-
 No, *ad.* nahín;—*a.* koí nahín; gair.—*n.* in-
 kár; na.
 Nobility, *n.* sharáfat; shurfá; umará.
 Noble, *a.* sharif; amír; umda; nek.—
 minded, buland-himmat.—*n.* amír.
 Nobleman, *n.* amír; mansab-dár.
 Nobleness, *n.* buzurgí, amárat, amírí, um-
 dagí. [so.
 Nobly, *ad.* khúb; sharífána; bahádurí
 Nobody, *n.* koí nahín; ná-chíz.
 Nocturnal, *a.* ráť ká; shabína.
 Nod, *v. t.* jhukná; ishára k; úngghná.—*n.*
 jhukáwat; ishára; úngh.
 Nodding, *a.* jhuká húa.
 Node, *n.* girah; gáñth; amás.
 Noise, *n.* shor; gul, gaugá.—*v. t.* shor-
 machána; áwáz d.
 Noiseless, *a.* chup-cháp.
 Noiselessly, *ad.* khámoshí se.
 Noisily, *ad.* shor se; gul se.
 Noisome, *a.* muzir; ghinauná.
 Noisy, *a.* gaugái; pur-shor.
 Nomad, *n.* khána-badosh; charwáhá.
 Nomadic, *a.* charwáhe ká.
 Nomenclature, *n.* nám-dih.
 Nominal, *a.* námi; fuzí; khyálí.
 Nominated, *v. t.* nám batlána.
 Nomination, *n.* taqarrurí.
 Nominative, *n.* fál; kartá; hálát i fájli-
 Nonage, *n.* ná-bálighi. [yat.
 Non-appearance, or Non-attendance, *n.*
 gair-házirí; adam-maujúdagi.
 Non-compliance, *n.* ná-razámandí.
 Nonconformist, *n.* sarkári kalisiyá ká
 Non-conformity, *n.* inhirá. [munkir.
 Nondescript, *n.* ná-mufassil.
 None, *a. & pron.* koí nahín; kuchh nahín;
 Non-elastic, *a.* sakht; be-lachak. [na-ek.
 Nonentity, *n.* nestí.
 Nonesuch, *n.* qjib chiz; lá-sáni shai.
 Non-existence, *n.* ádam; nestí; faná.
 Non-existent, *a.* nest; ma'dúm.
 Nonpareil, *n.* be-nazír;—*a.* be-nazír.
 Non-payment, *n.* ná-adái.
 Non-performance, *n.* gair-ijrá; nazar-an-
 dázi. [—*v. t.* hairán k.
 Non-plus, *n.* hairán; tashwish; léchári.
 Non-proficient, *n.* ná-wáqitkár.
 Non-residence, *n.* ádam i qayám.
 Non-resident, *a.* gairsákin.—*n.* lá-maskan.
 Non-resistance, *n.* a-rok.
 Non-resistant, *n.* be-rok tok.
 Nonsense, *n.* behúdagí; be-húda-goi.
 Nonsensical, *a.* behúda; púch.
 Nonsensically, *ad.* behúdagí se. [k.
 Nonsuit, *n.* ádam-pairawí.—*v. t.* lá-dawa
 Nook, *n.* goshá, koná, tang jagah.
 Noon, *n.* do-pahar.—*a.* do-pahar ká.
 Noontide, *n.* do-pahar din.

Noontide, *n.* din-dopahar, dopahar ká.
 Noose, *n.* phápsi; phandá; kamand.—*v.*
 Nor, *conj.* ná; nah. [t. phandá m.
 Normal, *a.* ba-qáida; usúl síkhláne w;
 school, ustádon ke parhns ka madrasa.
 Norman, *n.* and *a.* mulk i Nármánqí ká;
 Nármánqí ká rahne w.
 North, *n.* uttar, shimál.—*a.* uttarí, shimá-
 lí.—*east.* *n.* uttar púrab ká koná.—*a.*
 uttar púrab ke kone ká;—*easterly*,
 —*eastern*, uttar púrab; shimál-mash-
 riqí;—*pole*, *n.* qutub-shimálí;—*sea*, *n.*
 bahr i Jarman;—*star*, *n.* qutub-shimálí;
 —*west* *n.* uttar pachchhim ká koná;—
a. uttar pachchhim ke kone ká;—
western, *a.* uttar pachchhimí.
 Northerly, *a.* shimál ki taraf ká.—*ad.* uttarí.
 Northern, *a.* shimálí, uttarí.
 Northward, *a.* uttar ko; shimál ki taraf.
 —*ad.* shimálí, uttarí.
 Norwegian, *n.* Norway ká rahne w.
 Nose, *n.* nák; bini; have one's—on the
 grind stone, dab j; lead by the—, bilá-
 uz karand; measure noses, milná,
 muqábala k; to put one's—out of joint,
 dússe ki jagah i; to thrust one's—into,
 dast-andázi k.—*v. t.* súnghná.
 Nosegay, *n.* guldasta.
 Nostril, *n.* mankhárain; nathune.
 Not, *ad.* nahín, na; gair; mat. [ziz.
 Notable, *a.* mashhúr; chálák.—*n.* muq-
 Notary, *n.* sáhib i tasdiq.
 Notation, *n.* nishán yá hindisa-nawisi.
 Notch, *n.* khandána.—*v. t.* khandána kát-
 ná.
 Note, *n.* nishán; chitthí; háshiya; hun-
 dí; khyál, shuhrat.—*v. t.* khyál k; darj
 k; sharah líkhná.—*book* *n.* kitáb i yád
 Noted, *a.* mashhúr; námi. [dásht.
 Noteworthy, *a.* wájib ul libáz.
 Nothing, *n.* kuchh nahín; hech; ná-chíz;
 for—, muft; good for—, hechkára; to
 make—of, khyál na k.—*ad.* kuchh na-
 hín; mutlaq nahín.
 Notice, *n.* khabar; to take—of, khabar
 l.—*v. t.* khyál k; zikr k; súdúk k.
 Noticeable, *a.* qabil i libáz; záhir.
 Notification, *n.* khabar, ishtihár.
 Notify, *v. t.* khabar d; izhár k.
 Notion, *n.* khyál; ráe.
 Notional, *a.* khyáli; wahmí.
 Notionally, *n.* behúda aur be-bunyád ráe.
 Notoriety, *n.* shuhrat; angusht-numái.
 Notorious, *a.* mashhúr; angusht-numá.
 Notoriously, *ad.* áshkára; zahiran.
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* bá-wajúde ki, har-
 chand; táham.
 Nought, *n.* kuchh nahín; hech; to set
 at—, náchíz jánná.
 Noun, *n.* ism; nám.
 Nourish, *v. t.* parwarish k.


Nourisher, *n.* parwardigár.
Nourishment, *n.* parwarish; taqwiya; khurák; gizá.
Novel, *a.* nayá; ajīb.—*n.* afsána, qissa.
Novelist, *n.* qissá-navis, afsánágo, mujid.
Novelty, *n.* nau-tarzi; tajaddud.
November, *n.* angrezí sál ká gyárahwáj.
Novice, *n.* muṭṭadl; anárl. [mahíná.
Novitiate, *n.* nau-ámozl.
Now, *ad.* ab; bilhál;—and then, kabhlí kabhlí;—that, háláŋki.—*n.* hál; isí waqt.
Nowadays, *ad.* áj kal; in ánoŋ.
Noway, *ad.* kisl tarah nahíŋ.
Nowhere, *ad.* kahíŋ nahíŋ.
Nowise, *ad.* kisl tarah se nahíŋ.
Noxious, *a.* muzir, fásid.
Noxiously, *ad.* muzir taur se.
Nucleus, *n.* magz; asl.
Nude, *n.* nangá; mansúkh.
Nudge, *v. t.* áhista chhúná.—*n.* kuhní ká áhista dhakká.
Nudity, *n.* nangál.
Nugatory, *a.* náchíz; lá-hásil; be-asar.
Nugget, *n.* dher; bahut se.
Nuisance, *n.* diqq k, w; ná-pasandí.
Null, *a.* radd; lá-hásil; mansúkh.
Nullification, *n.* mansúkhíyat.
Nullify, *v. t.* radd k; bátíl k.
Numb, *a.* sunn; thithrá.—*v. t.* sunn k; thithrá.
Number, *n.* shumár; jamáat; ádad, sígá; bahut.—*v. t.* ginná; number lagáúá; shumár k.
Numberless, *a.* be-shumár; an-gintí.
Numbers, *n.* Baibal kí chauthí kitáb.
Numerable, *a.* ginne ke qábil; shumárpizir.
Numeral, *n.* shumárl; ádadí.—*n.* raqm.
Numerary, *a.* shumárl.
Numeration, *n.* ádad parhíná; gintí bolná.
Numerator, *n.* shumár-kuninda; hisáb k.
Nurse, *n.* dáí; bímár-dár.—*v. t.* dáí garl k; bímár-dárl k. [wasíla.
Nursery, *n.* dáí ká kamrá; zakhíra; jar;
Nursling, *n.* shír-khwár.
Nurture, *n.* tarbiyat; tálím; khurák.—*v. t.* pálná; tarbiyat k.
Nut, *n.* akhroṭ wg; dibrí.—*v. t.* akhroṭ jamá k;—cracker, *n.* sarautá.
Nutbrown, *a.* sáŋwá.
Nutmeg, *n.* jáepal; jauz.
Nutrimment, *n.* parwarish; khurák.
Nutritional, *a.* muqawwí, táqat bakhsh.


Nutrition, *n.* khurák; parwarish.
Nutritious, *a.* muqawwí; parwarinda.
Nutshell, *n.* akhroṭ ká chhilká; to be on lie in a—ek bát men.
Nymph, *n.* pahárl debí, ashraf-zádí.

O.

O, angrezí harúf i tahajjí ká pandrahwá.
Of, *n.* ahmaq, gawdí.
Oak, *n.* bálút. [har.
Oakum, *n.* púrání rassí ká san, gahní.
Oaky, *a.* mazbút, porhá.
Oar, *n.* dāŋŋ.—*v. t.* khená; dāŋd m.
Oasis, *a.* registán kí seráb zamín.
Oat, *n.* jau, jái.
Oath, *n.* qasam; saugand; on—, bá-qus miya; take an—, halaf uṭháná.
Oat-meal, *n.* jau ká áṭá.
Obduracy, *a.* saḥtí; qhithái; sarkashí.
Obdurate, *a.* saḥt; magrá, qhith.
Obedience, *n.* tábjdárl; farmánbardárl.
Obedient, *a.* tábjdár.
Obediently, *ad.* farmán-bardárl se.
Obeisance, *n.* salám; taslím; to make—, Obelisk, *n.* minár, lát. [v. t. salám k.
Obeys, *v. t.* farmán-bardárl k, mánná; sun-Obituary, *n.* faut-náma. [ad.
Object, *n.* maujúd chíz, mafaúl chíz, mat-lab.—*v. t.* ná-manzúr k, íatiráz k.
Objection, *n.* inkár; íatiráz.
Objectionable, *a.* úzr ke qábil, bejá; á-munásib.
Objective, *a.* zahúrl;—case, mafaúl.
Objectively, *ad.* zahúrl taur se, chíz ke taur
Objector, *ad.* muṭtariz; roke w. [se
Objection, *n.* jhirkí, malámat.
Obate, *a.* nárangí kí súrat.
Oblation, *n.* nazar; qurbání.
Obligate, *v. t.* malúzm k, mashrút k.
Obligation, *n.* farz; qasam; íhsán; umar—minnat-kash.
Obligatory, *a.* wájib; zarúr.
Oblige, *v. t.* majbúr k; íhsán k; khush k.
Obliging, *a.* khush-akhláq, mihrbán.
Obligingly, *ad.* insániyat se, khulq se.
Oblique, *a.* terhá, nárást.
Obliquely, *ad.* tirchhái se; tirchhá.
Obliquity, *n.* tirchhá-pan, gum-ráhl.
Obiterate, *v. t.* dho d, miṭáná.
Obliteration, *n.* hakk; miṭáo.
Oblivion, *n.* nisyán; farámoshi.
Oblivious, *a.* bhulakkar; bhuláú.
Obliviously, *ad.* farámoshi se.
Oblong, *a.* mustatil; lambá.—*n.* shakl mustatil.
Oblongly, *ad.* murabbá mustatil súrat se.
Oblongy, *n.* malámat.
Obnoxious, *a.* saz k láiq; nafratí, sazi-Obnoxiously, *ad.* karáhiyat se. [wak.
Obscene, *ad.* be-sharm; shahwatí.

Obscenely, *ad.* fāhishāna taur se, be-hayāf
 Obscenity, *n.* shahwat; masti; fuhsh. [se.
 Obscuration, *n.* tārik-sāzi.
 Obscure, *a.* tārik, gair, mashhūr, andherā,
 gum-nām, nā-sāf.—*v.* t. tārik k; poshi-
 Obscurely, *ad.* nā-sāf, tārikī se. [da k.
 Obscurely, *n.* tārikī, gair-mashhūrī.
 Obsecrate, *v.* t. minnat k, darīghwast k.
 Obsequious, *a.* chāplūs. [bīdārī se.
 Obsequiously, *ad.* farmān-bardārī se, tā-
 Obsequy, *n.* tajhiz o takfin; kriyā karam.
 Observable, *a.* qābil i lihāz.
 Observance, *n.* mulāhiza; āmal.
 Observant, *a.* nazar-bāz; pāband, tābīdār.
 Observation, *n.* lihāz; khiyāl, bāt.
 Observer, *n.* nigāh k, w, nazar k, w, de-
 khne w, lihāz k, w.
 Observatory, *n.* rasad-khāna. [sunnā.
 Observe, *v.* t. dekhnā, kahnā; mānnā.
 Observer, *n.* nāzir; āmil; nafakār; mām-
 Observing, *a.* nazar-bāz. [ne w.
 Obsolete, *a.* mansūkh, gair-mustāmal.
 Obstacle, *n.* ār; rok, muzāhimat.
 Obstinacy, *n.* zidd; sarkashi; s. -hti.
 Obstinate, *a.* sakht, sarkash; magrā.
 Obstinately, *ad.* zidd se.
 Obstreperous, *a.* gaugāi; shorī.
 Obstreperously, *ad.* shor gul se.
 Obstruct, *v.* t. band bāndhnā, roknā.
 Obstruction, *n.* rok; ār.
 Obstructive, *a.* hāil; hārīj. [mat se.
 Obstructively, *ad.* rukāwaṭ se, muzāhi-
 Obtain, *v.* t. hāsīl k, pānā.
 Obtainable, *a.* milnewālā, yāstani.
 Obtainment, *n.* tahsīl, yāft, prāpt.
 Obtrude, *v.* t. dakhil k; ā parnā.
 Obtruder, *n.* dakhil dene w, ghūs parne w.
 Obtrusion, *n.* madāḥḥalat i ba-zor, ghūs-
 paith.
 Obtrusive, *a.* shokh; dakhil i bejā k. w.
 Obtuse, *a.* kund; be-nok; moṭā.
 Obtuse-angled, *a.* mun-
 farzat-uz-zāwiya.
 Obtuseness, *n.* kundī; Obtuse-angled.
 be-nokī.
 Obviate, *v.* t. dūr k; kināre k.
 Obvious, *a.* zāhir; kilūd.
 Obviously, *ad.* zāhiran; sarihan.
 Obviousness, *n.* zahūr; sarāhat.
 Occasion, *n.* ittifāq; mauqā; sabab; za-
 rūrat; what—, kyā zarūr;—*v.* t. paidā
 k; barpā k.
 Occasional, *a.* ittifāqiya.
 Occasionally, *ad.* gāh gāh; ittifāqan.
 Occident, *n.* magrib; pāchchim.
 Occidental, *a.* magribī; garbi; pāchchhi-
 Occult, *a.* chhipā; poshidā. [mi.
 Occultation, *n.* poshidagi.
 Occupancy, *n.* dakhil-dihī; tasarruf.
 Occupant, *n.* qābiz; dakhil; mālīk.
 Occupation, *n.* qabza; dakhil; peshā.

Occupier, *n.* qābiz; mālīk.
 Occupy, *v.* t. dakhil k; qabza k; mashgūl k
 Occur, *v.* i. wāqī h; yād ā; nazar ā.
 Occurrence, *n.* wāqīa; mājarā; ittifāq.
 Ocean, *n.* bahr; samundar.—*a.* bahri.
 Oohre, *n.* plī-miṭṭī.
 Octagon, *n.* hasht-pahl;  hasht-gosha.
 Octagonal, *a.* āth goshe kā.
 Octave, *a.* āth; —*n.* samānī.
 Octavo, *n.* takhte kā āth warāq. Octagon.
 October, *n.* āngrezī daswān mahīna.
 Octogenarian, *n.* assī baras kā shakhs.
 Octogenary, *a.* assī baras kā būrhi.
 Ocular, *a.* ānkh se dekhā hūā.
 Ocularly, *ad.* ba-chashm; ānkh se.
 Oculist, *n.* kuhāl; sathiyā.
 Odd, *a.* tāq; fard; bāqī; ājīb; nā-lāiq.
 Oddity, *n.* tajjīb-angezī.
 Oddly, *ad.* ājīb tarāh se.
 Odds, *n.* sing. & pl. farāq; galba;—and
 ends, fuzūliyāt.
 Odo, *n.* gazāl; qasida.
 Odious, *a.* nafrat-angez; kinā-angez.
 Odiously, *ad.* makrūhāna; kinawari se.
 Odiousness, *n.* karāhiyat; kinā-angezī.
 Odium, *n.* nafrat.
 Odoriferous, *a.* khushbū-dār, muṭṭar.
 Odorous, *a.* khush-bu; jtr.
 Odour, *n.* bū; bās.
 Of, *prep.* kā; ke; ki; se; par;—late, tho-
 re dinog se;—no consequence, kuchh
 nahīn.
 Off, *a.* sūmhne kā; dūr kā.—, *ad.* dūr; se;
 par se; farq; from—, se;—band, bilā-
 peshibīnī;—and on, kabhi honā kabhi
 nahīn honā; to be—, chale j; to come
 —, honā; to get—, utarnā; to go—
 bhāgnā; dāgnā; to take—, naql b;
 well—, khush-hāil; ill—, or badīy—, bad-
 hāil.—*ad.* par se.—, *interj.* dūr ho; haṭ
 jā. [take—, burā mānnā.
 Offence, *n.* nuqsān; taqṣīr; nārdāz; to
 Offenceless, *a.* garīb, be-gunāh.
 Offend, *v.* t. nārāz k; nuqsān k.—, *v.* t. gu-
 nāh k; ṭhokar kā bājs h.
 Offender, *n.* gunāhgār; khatākār.
 Offensive, *a.* burā; bad; nā-pasand.—*n.*
 hamla; hamla-āwar.
 Offensively, *ad.* burāi se; nā-pasandī se.
 Offer, *n.* iqrār; dām; inām; mauqā—*v.* t.
 pesh k; denā; uzr k; iqrār k; hamla k.
 Offerable, *a.* qābil i qurbān, qābil i nazar.
 Offerer, *n.* gāhak; pujārī.
 Offering, *n.* nazr; qurbānī.
 Offer-tory, *n.* girjo kā chanda.
 Office, *n.* khidmat; uhdā; kām; daftar;
 ou—, koṭhī ke bāhīrī makānat.
 Officer, *n.* hākīm; afsar.—*v.* t. afsar ya
 uhdadār muqarrar k. [hākīm.
 Official, *a.* hākīmāna, sarkārī,—, *n.* uhdadār;

Officially, *ad.* sarkári taur par.
 Officiate, *v. i.* qám-muqám r.
 Officious, *a.* dast-andáz; fuzúl-go.
 Officiously, *ad.* dast-andází se; mihrbáni
 Offspring, *n.* bachehe; aulád. [se.
 Oft, *ad.* aksar; bárhá.
 Often, Oftentimes, *ad.* aksar, bárhá.
 Ogle, *v. t.* nazar-bázi k.—*n.* nazar-bázi.
 Oh, *interj.* hác; áh; oh; úh.
 Oil, *n.* tel; raugan.—*v. t.* tel malná:—cake,
n. khali;—cloth, *n.* momjáma;—colour,
n. raugani rang;—painting, *n.* raugani
 Oily, *a.* raugani; chikná. [rang kí taswír.
 Ointment, *n.* marham; lep.
 Old, *a.* diui; puráná; búriá; qadímí; of
 —, qadámát ká;—age, amr rasída;—
 fashioned, *a.* puráni wazá ká;—Testa-
 ment, puráná áhid-náma.
 Olden, *a.* qadim; puráná.
 Oldish, *a.* kuchh búrhá; kuchh puráná.
 Oldness, *n.* púrápan, khunagi.
 Olfactory, *n.* qúwati shámmá.
 Oligarchy, *n.* chand ádmíon kí hukúmat.
 Olive, *n.* zaitún.
 Olympian, *a.* Yúnání khelon ká.
 Omega, *n.* Yúnání alif be ká ákhiri harf.
 Omen, *n.* shugún; fál.
 Ominous, *a.* shugúni; fálí; galatí.
 Ominously, *ad.* fál se; shugún se.
 Omission, *n.* gáflat, chhút.
 Omissive, *a.* chhorne wálá, tark k, w. gaf-
 omit, *v. t.* chhor d, gáflat k. [lat k, w.
 Omnance, *n.* gáflat, tassáhu, tahammul.
 Omnibus, *n.* ek bafi chár
 pahue kí gári. 
 Omnipotence, *n.* qudrat
 i kullí; be-intihá qud-
 rat.
 Omnipotent, *a.* Qádir Mutlaq. Omnibus.
 Omnipresence, *n.* sab kahiq házir.
 Omnipresent, *a.* házir o názir.
 Omniscience, *n.* álim ul gaib.
 Omniscient, *a.* álim ul Gaib.
 On, *prep.* úpar; par; ko; men; pas;—a
 sudden, ek bárgi;—fire, jalná;—the
 alert, hoshiyár.—*ad.* áge; barhike; sídhá;
 par; go—, chale jáo; kiye jáo; and so
 —, aur isi tarah se.—, *inter.* áo; barho,
 chalo áge.
 Once, *ad.* ek-bár; martaba yá waqt; at—,
 fauran; sab milke;—more, pher.
 One, *a.* ek; wáhid; kol, many a—bahut
 ek; some—, kol;—and the same, ek hi;
 such a—, faláná;—day or other, ek na ek
 roz;—by—, ek ek;—after another, ek
 par ek; with—accord, ek-dil hokar; it is
 all—, ek hi hai; with—voice, ham-zu-
 bân;—sided, *a.* ek tarfa; be-insáfi.
 Oneness, *n.* ekáí; wahdat.
 Onerous, *a.* zálím; jábir.
 Onion, *n.* piyáz.

Only, *ad.* & *a.* sirí; faqat; akeld; khál.
 Onset, *n.* hamla; daur.
 Onslaught, *n.* hamla; dháwá.
 Onward, *a.* & *ad.* áge; sámhne.
 Onyx, *a.* sang i sulaimáni.
 Ooze, *n.* kichar.—*v. i.* nikálná; nichorá.
 Opacity, *n.* gilázat; ná-sáfi.
 Opague, *a.* kasíf; galiz; dhugdhla.
 Ope, *v. t.* & *i.* kholná; kholna.
 Open, *a.* khulá; kusháda; khultá; wáze,
 maidáni; in—day, din hí ko; the—air,
 báhar kí hawá; in—, záhir.—*v. i.* khul-
 ná; záhir h; shurú h; kholná;—handed,
a. farág-dast;—hearted, *a.* kusháda—
 Openly, *ad.* záhiran; barmalá.
 Openness, *n.* kushádagi; safáí.
 Operate, *v. i.* kám k; asar k. [kat.
 Operation, *n.* kám, kát-kút; asar; bara-
 Operative, *a.* muassir; kárgar.—*n.* kárgar.
 Operator, *n.* kárigar.
 Operose, *a.* bhári; mihnát talab.
 Opiate, *n.* nípd lánewálí dawá.—*a.* nípd
 Opine, *v. t.* khiyál k. [láne w.
 Opinion, *n.* ráe, khiyál.
 Opinionated, Opinionative, *a.* khud-ráe.
 Opinionatively, *ad.* khud-rái se; zidd se.
 Opium, *n.* afim, afyún. Opium-eater, *a.*
 affimi. [lif; muddi.
 Opponent, *a.* mukhálif, muqábil.—*n.* mukh-
 Opportune, *a.* bar-waqt; munásib.
 Opportunely, *ad.* bar-waqt; muáfíqat se.
 Opportunity, *n.* mauqa; fursat.
 Oppose, *v. t.* mukhálifat k; muqábala k;
 Opposer, *n.* mukhálif. [rokní.
 Opposite, *a.* sámhne; khiláf.—*n.* mukhálif.
 Oppositely, *ad.* sámhne; bá-muqábala.
 Opposition, *n.* muqábala; muqábalat; rok
 Oppress, *v. t.* dabáná; zulm k.
 Oppression, *n.* dabáo; zulm; zabardastí;
 Oppressive, *a.* sakht. [takhí.
 Oppressively, *ad.* zulm se; sakhtí se.
 Oppressiveness, *n.* sakhtí; zulm.
 Oppressor, *n.* zálím; zabardast.
 Opprobrious, *a.* nafratí, malámatí. [ázi se.
 Opprobriously, *ad.* malámat se, zabán dar-
 Opprobrium, *n.* malámat; badnámi.
 Optative, *a.* & *n.* khwálish-numá; muta-
 Optic, Optical, *a.* b rí; binái ká. [mamí.
 Optician, *n.* kuhál; satiyá.
 Optics, *n.* sing. ím i oshní.
 Optimacy, *n.* shurfá, amíron ka darjá.
 Optimist, *n.* dunyá kí bar bát mufáss-
 majlíne w.
 Option, *a.* ikhtiyár; pasand; khwálish.
 Optional, *a.* ikhtiyári, marzi ke mutábáq.
 Opulence, *n.* daulat.
 Opulent, *a.* daulat-mand.
 Or, *conj.* yá; khrwáh, kí.
 Oracle, *n.* istikhára; kalám i rabbání.
 Oracular, *n.* gaib-go; baíd ul fahm.
 Oral, *a.* zabání.

Orally, *ad.* zabání.
 Orange, *n.* náranjí.—*a.* náranjí.
 Orang-outang, *n.* ek bandar.
 Oration, *n.* dars.
 Orator, *n.* khash-taqrír.
 Oratorical, *a.* khash-taqrír.
 Oratory, *n.* khash-taqrír; sukhanwarí.
 Orb, *n.* qura; dáira, charkh.
 Orbit, *n.* dáira; gardish.
 Orchard, *n.* bág.
 Orchard, *v. t.* tháhráná; makhsús k.
 Ordained, *a.* muqarrara.
 Ordeal, *n.* imtilhán; parichchhá.
 Order, *n.* tartib; дастур; intizám; hukm;
 parwána; sirqa; in—, táki; is liyo; to
 put in—, durust k.—*v. t.* murattab k;
 árasta k; makhsús k; hukm d. [qáide.
 Orderless, *a.* be-tartib, be-bandobast, be-
 Orderly, *a.* árasta; ba-tartib, ba-tarbiyat-
 yá; muntazim.—*ad.* árastagi se; tar-
 Ordinal, *a.* bá-qáida. [tib se.
 Ordinance, *n.* qánún; taqarrur.
 Ordinary, *ad.* amúman; aksar.
 Ordinary, *a.* mamúli; ausat darje ká;
 Ordination, *n.* taqarrur. [amm; sadá.
 Ordinance, *n.* topeq, bari
 bari topeq.
 Ore, *n.* kachhi dhát.
 Organ, *n.* zátí yá khilqí
 ála; ek bájá; argan.
 Organic, *a.* khilqí i zátí;
 ála ká.
 Organist, *n.* argan bajá-
 newálá.
 Organization, *n.* intizám i majlis; tarkib.
 Organize, *v. t.* tartib d; bandobast k.
 Orient, *a.* sharqi; ábdár.—*n.* sharq, púrab.
 Oriental, *a.* sharqi; púrabí.—*n.* sharqi.
 Orientalism, *n.* púrabí muhawara.
 Orientalist, *n.* sharqi; ilm i mashriqi ján-
 Orifice, *n.* munh; chhed. [nc w.
 Origin, *n.* shurú; asl; chashma; sabab.
 Original, *n.* shurú ká; asli; gair-taqíidí.—*a.*
 aslí; auwal; zihín; be-taqíid.
 Originality, *a.* asálat; zihánat.
 Originally, *ad.* asálatan; shurú men.
 Originate, *v. t.* paidá k; íjád k.
 Origination, *n.* íjád; paidáish; shurú.
 Originator, *n.* bání; mujíd.
 Orion, *n.* jabbar; jauza.
 Orison, *n.* namáz; duá. [árasta k.
 Ornament, *n.* zewar; zinat; áráish.—*v. t.*
 Ornamental, *a.* zinat-baksh; raunaqdár.
 Ornamentation, *n.* zebáish; árastagi.
 Ornate, *a.* árasta; khúb-súrat.
 Ornatly, *ad.* zeb zinat yá áráish se.
 Ornithology, *n.* parindon kí tárikh.
 Ornithological, *a.* mutaálliq i parind ná-
 má, chiriyon ka. [khána.
 Orphan, *n.* yatím. Orphanage, *n.* yatím-
 Orthodox, *a.* imáudár, pukhta.



Organ.

Orthodoxy, *ad.* dindári se.
 Orthodoxy, *n.* imán; rástí.
 Orthoopy, *n.* talaffuz ká ilm.
 Orthographer, *n.* alfáz.
 Orthography, *n.* imlá; rasm ul khatt.
 Oscillate, *v. t.* jhólná; thartharáná.
 Oscillation, *n.* jhúláha.
 Ossify, *v. t.* haqqí ho j.
 Ostensible, *a.* záhiri; khulá.
 Ostensibly, *ad.* zahiran. [fakhr.
 Ostentation, *n.* numáish; khud-numái.
 Ostentatious, *a.* khud-numái, khud-farosh.
 Ostentatiously, *ad.* khud-numái se; she-
 khlí se.
 Osteology, *n.* haqqí ká bayán.
 Ostracism, *n.* jiláwataní.
 Ostracise, *v. t.* jilá-watan k, des se nikál d.
 Ostrich, *n.* shutur-murg.
 Other, *pro. & a.* aur, दूसरा; dígar; gair.
 Otherwise, *ad.* aur tarah; warna.
 Otter, *n.* itr i guláb.
 Ottoman, *a.* saltanat i Róm ká.—*n.* ahl
 Róm, ek qism kí chauki.
 Ought, *v. imper.* farz h; cháhiye, honá.
 Once, *n.* do tolá, ek jánwar.
 Our, *possessive pro.* hamárá, ham logon ká.
 Ourselves, *pron.* ham ap; ham hí; apne hí
 Oust, *v. t.* ufháná; nikálná. [ko.
 Ouster, *n.* be-dakhali; ikhráj.
 Out, *ad.* báhar; zahir ho; ákhir, intihá
 tak; háiran; zor se.—*n.* báhar-wálá;
 báhar ká.—*v. t.* nikálná;—*and*—, bil-
 kull;—*of*, se, ká; sabab; be;—*of* print,
 ná-maujúd;—*of* season, be-wagt;—*of*
 sorts, tabíat ná-durust;—*of* temper,
 Out-balance, *v. t.* ziyáda h. [khafá.
 Outbid, *v. t.* ziyáda dām kahná.
 Outbreak, *n.* tūtan; phūtan; phailáo
 Out-building, *n.* be-rúni ímrát.
 Outburst, *n.* phút nikálná.
 Outcast, *n.* mardúd; jiláwatan.
 Outclearance, *n.* kisí bandar se nikási.
 Outcome, *n.* nikál á, báhar á.
 Outcry, *n.* shor gul.
 Outdo, *v. t.* barh j; fauj le j. [jáná.
 Outdrink, *v. t.* bahut pínd, píne men barh
 Outdoors, *ad.* báhar; makán ke báhar.
 Outer, *a.* báhari; dúr.
 Outermost, *a.* bahut hí báhar.
 Outfit, *n.* safar kí taiyári.
 Outflank, *v. t.* ek fauj ke bázú ko दूसरी
 fauj ke bázú se ziyáda phailá d.
 Outgeneral, *v. t.* lárne men ziyáda bahá-
 dúri aur hikmat dikhláná.
 Outgive, *v. t.* ziyáda dená, adhik dená.
 Outgo, *v. t.* barh j; sabqat le j.
 Outgoing, *n.* sabqat.
 Outgrow, *n.* bahut bará h.
 Outgrowth, *v. t.* barhá; natíja.
 Outhouse, *n.* báhar ká ghar.
 Outlandish, *a.* ajnabi; gair mulk ká.

Outlast, *v. t.* ziyáda chalná; ziyáda thaharná. [*k*; shahr se nikálná.
Outlaw, *n.* bági, wájib ul-qatl.—*v. t.* khárij
Outlay, *n.* kharch; kharchá.
Outlet, *n.* muhána; níká; uadar-rau.
Outline, *n.* naqsha; kháqá.—*v. t.* naqsha' khínchná; khatt i muhit b.
Outlive, *v. t.* jítá r; ján-bar h.
Outlook, *n.* nigah-báni; nazar.
Out-march, *v. t.* áge barhná, kúch men píchhe chhorná.
Outmost, *a.* sab se báhar; sab se dúr.
Outnumber, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Outpost, *n.* paráo se báhar; jamáat se dúr.
Outrage, *v. t.* zulm k; kharábi k.—*n.* zulm; nuqsán.
Outraverse, *a.* sakht; tund; zabardast.
Outravelously, *ad.* zabardasti se; sakhti se.
Outride, *v. t.* ghoré ká áge nikal j.
Outright, *ad.* bilkull; purá; fauran.
Outrun, *v. t.* ziyáda daurná; nikal j.
Outset, *n.* shurú; ágaz. [*berúni*.
Outside, *n.* bahári taraf; báhar; pusht.—*a.*
Outskirt, *n.* hand; háshiya.
Outspread, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstand, *v. t.* báhar r.
Outstanding, *a.* garz.
Outstretch, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstrip, *v. t.* píchhe chhorná yá d.
Outward, *a.* zahir.—*ad.* báhar kí taraf; zahiran.
Outwardly, *ad.* dekhne men; zahir-asbáb.
Outwit, *v. t.* sabqat lo j; thakána; haráná. [*i* baczáwi.
Oval, *a.* baczáwi.—*n.* shakl
Ovation, *n.* shábáshi; tahsin; áfirín.
Oven, *n.* tanúr; bhatthá; bhár. **Oval**.
Over, *prep.* úpar; par; bhár; ziyáda, pár, chaurá men; —and above, aláwa; —against, sámhne.—*ad.* ziyáda; níkalta; bahut fuzúl; —again, do-bára; pár men; sab; give—, or to be—, mauqúf h; tham jáná; ho chukná; chhor d; —and—, bárbár; pher-pher. —, *a.* úpar ká, fúzil.
Overawe, *v. t.* sahmáná; dahshat d. [*beshi*.
Overbalance, *v. t.* ziyáda h; gálib h.—*n.*
Overbear, *v. t.* majbúr k. [*afzúni*.
Overbearing, *a.* magrúr; zabardast.
Overbend, *v. t.* ziyáda jhukná.
Overboard, *ad.* jaház par se.
Overburden, *v. t.* bahut bojh rakhná.
Overcast, *v. t.* ghirná; barhná.
Overcharge, *v. t.* ládná; bahut bharná; bahut mángná.—*n.* bará bojh; ziyáda
Overcloud, *v. t.* gherná; chhá l. [*qimat*.
Overcoat, *n.* labáda.
Overcome, *v. t.* maglúb k; shikast d.
Overdo, *v. t.* ziyáda k.
Overdue, *a.* wájibi se ziyáda.
Overestimate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.


Overflow, *v. t.* labrez h; garq k; bakasrat h.—*n.* tufán; ziyádati.
Overgrow, *v. t.* barhná; bahut bará h.
Overhang, *v. t.* lafakná; ubharná.
Overhaul, *v. t.* nazar-sáni k.
Overhead, *ad.* úrchá, úpar, sirpar.
Overhear, *v. t.* achának sunná.
Overheat, *v. t.* bahut garm k. [*khushi*.
Overjoy, *v. t.* niháyat khush k.—*n.* bári.
Overlabour, *v. t.* mihnát se mándá k.
Overland, *a.* khushki ká.
Overlap, *v. t.* or i. lewá charháná.
Overleap, *v. t.* kúd parná; kúdná.
Overload, *v. t.* bahut ládná yá bhar d.
Overlook, *v. t.* nazar k; muláhiza k; dar-guzar k; tahqiq k.
Overmaster, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer-dast k.
Overmatch, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer k.—*n.* gálib; zabardast.
Overmuch, *ad.* hadd se ziyáda; ubháta.
Overnice, *n.* bári-k-bin.
Overnight, *ad.* kal rát ko.
Overpass, *v. t.* guzar jáná, tae k, pár k.
Overpay, *v. t.* ziyáda d.
Overplus, *n.* izáfa; beshi; báqi.
Overpower, *v. t.* zer k; majbúr k.
Overrate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.
Overreach, *v. t.* áge pahunchná; fareh d.
Overrule, *v. t.* zer k; hukumat k.
Overrun, *v. t.* phail j; lút pák k; wíran k.
Oversee, *v. t.* dekhná; intizám k.
Overseer, *n.* multamim; owasif.
Overset, *v. t.* ulat d; tale úpar h.
Overshadow, *v. t.* sáyá k, chháyá k, híf-zat k, panáh d.
Over-sight, *n.* hifázat; galatí; bhúl.
Over-sleep, *v. t.* bahut hísóná, der taksoná.
Overspread, *v. t.* phailáná; chhiñkáná.
Overstate, *v. t.* fuzúl-goí k; mubálagat.
Overstock, *v. t.* pátná; rel-pel k.
Overstrain, *v. t.* sakht koshish k.
Overt, *a.* zahir.
Overtake, *v. t.* milná; á parná; páná.
Overtask, *v. t.* ziyáda kám háth men l.
Overthrow, *v. t.* girá d; barbád k.—*n.* barbádi; shikast.
Overtime, *n.* ekstrá; waqt se ziyáda.
Overtly, *ad.* zahiran.
Overture, *n.* bát; izhár.
Overturn, *v. t.* ultáná; aundháná; barbád k.—*n.* shikast; inqiláb.
Overvalue, *v. t.* ziyáda jánná. [*jánná*.
Overween, *v. t.* shekhi k, apne ko bahut
Overweening, *a.* shekhi-báz; magrúr.
Overweigh, *v. t.* ziyáda taulná.
Overweight, *n.* wazn i ná-jáiz.
Overwhelm, *v. t.* dabá d; garq k.
Overwork, *n.* yáid kám.—*v. t.* & t. ziyáda kám k, thak jáná.
Overwrought, *a.* mihnát se band bári.
Owe, *v. t.* qarzáda k.

Own, *n.* ullú. [búl k.
Own, *a.* apná.—*v.* *t.* rakhná; málik h; qa-
Owner, *n.* málik; haq-q-dár.
Ownership, *n.* milkiyat, haqqdári.
Ox, *n.* bail. [roshni mauqúf hai.
Oxygen, *n.* juzw-i-hawá jis par zindagi aur
Oyster, *n.* sipl machhli.

P.

P, Angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká solahwán harf
hai; is ki áwáz donon honthon ke mi-
láne se nikalti hai, jaise *par, pas, wag,*
men; lekin jab is ke sáth *h* lagáya
játa hai, to is ko áwáz ki dúsrí shakl ho
játi hai, jaise *phal, phan, wag, men.*

Palace, *n.* parwarish.
Pace, *n.* qadam; raftár, to keep or hold—
with, barábari k.—*v.* *i.* áhista chalná; qa-
dam se nápná. [amin.—*n.* bahr-uk-Káhil.
Pacific, *a.* sulhkar, miláp k, w; halím,
Pacification, *n.* musálahá, taskín.
Pacifcator, *n.* sulh-kár, taskín-dih. [rár k.
Pacify, *v.* *t.* rafá k, áram d; áśúda k; barqa-
Pact, *n.* gáthri; gáthra; jhund.—horse
n. laddú ghorá.—*v.* *t.* bándhná; bharná,
kársázi se jamá k.
Package, *n.* gáthri, gáthhá.
Packer, *n.* gáthhá bándhnewálá.
Packet, *n.* pulindá; dák ká jaház.
Packing, *n.* gáthri-bandí. [daffi; wasli.
Pad, *v.* *t.* bharná; ráh-zani k.—*n.* namdá;
Paddle, *v.* *i.* báth marná; áb-bázi k.
Paddy, *n.* dhán; dāp; phal; chappú.
Paddock, *n.* qus; talá.—*v.* *t.* talá lagáná.
Pagan, *n.* but-parast.
Paganism, *n.* but-parastí. k.
Pago, *n.* khawás; safhá.—*v.* *t.* warq, dag
Pageant, *n.* tamáshá, banáwať.
Pageantry, *n.* hashmat, numáish.
Pagoda, *n.* mandir.
Paid, *v.* *t.* add kiya, diyá gayá.—off, mau-
qúf huá;—up, bebák kiya gayá.
Pail, *n.* káthauti, dohni, dol; to rain by
pails full, músáli dhár barasna.
Pain, *n.* dard, dukh; ranj; taklíf.—*v.* *t.* dukh
Painful, *a.* dard-nák; saht. d, taklíf d.
Painless, *a.* be-dard, be-taklíf.
Painstaking, *a.* mihnati.—*n.* mihnat.
Paint, *n.* rang; raugan.—*v.* *t.* rangná, utár
ná, banána.
Painter, *n.* musawwar; rang-sáz.
Painting, *n.* musawwari; taswír.
Pair, *n.* jorá.—*v.* *t.* jufti kháná; jorá;—
with,—off, barábar k.
Palace, *n.* bārgali, mahal.
Palangin, *n.* palki, ánas.
Palatable, *a.* mazadár.
Palatal, *n.* harf jis ká talaffuz talú se ho.
Palate, *n.* talú; zāiqā; lazzat.
Palatial, *a.* lazzat dár, umda.

Palaver, *n.* behúda-goi, khushámád.
Pale, *a.* zard; phiká; be-rang, dhundh-
lá,—faced, *a.* zardrú;—hearted, *a.* dilgir,
—*v.* *i.* zard h.—*v.* *t.* phiká; iháta k,
—*n.* gendá; iháta; káthará.
Paleness, *n.* khushkí; be-raunaqí, zardí.
Palette, *n.* musawwir ki
takhti.
Palfrey, *n.* ek chhotá ghorá,
ek chhotá taťtú.
Palindrome, *n.* maqlúb i
mustawi, qalb-i-mustawi.
Palisade, *n.* káthará.—*v.* *t.*
káthare se iháta k. 
Palisade.
Pall, *n.* abá; kafan.—*v.* *t.* lapetná.—*v.* *i.*
be-maza h, kamzor h. [gudri, khatiyá.
Pallet, *n.* ek chhotá bichhauná, khindri,
Palliate, *v.* *t.* uzr k; taqsir kam k.
Palliation, *n.* uzr; kamí.
Palliative, *a.* uzr-khwál; taskín-bakhsh.
—*n.* taskín-bakhsh chíz.
Pallid, *a.* phiká; halká; be-raunaq.
Palm, *n.* hatheli; khajúr; fauqiyat.—*v.*
t. mutthi men chiphná;—off, fareb d.
Palmate, *n.* hatheli ki tarah.
Palmer-worm, *n.* kamla. [ya.
Palmisty, *n.* dast-shinási, samudrik vid-
Palpable, *a.* chúné ke qábil, aspará; zá-
hir; bará.
Palpably, *ad.* záhirán, sarlihan, bashiddat.
Palpitate, *v.* *i.* dharakná, uchhalná.
Palpitation, *n.* dharak; tarap.
Palsied, *a.* lunjá; shal.
Palsy, *n.* falij.—*v.* *t.* fálíj m.
Paltrily, *ad.* kaminagi so.
Paltriness, *n.* kaminagi.
Paltry, *a.* nákará; haqír. [dán.
Pampass, *n.* pl. dakhini Ameriká ká mai-
Pamper, *v.* *t.* náz o niqmat se pálná.
Pamperos, *n.* pl. pachchimi tund hawá.
Pamphlet, *n.* risálá; chhoti kitáb.
Pan, *n.* kaphái; taslá, kaps.
Panacea, *n.* aksir i ázam.
Pancake, *n.* mál-púá; luchúf.
Pandemonium, *n.* bhút-gáh. [pan k.
Pander, *n.* bhárdá; kutná.—*v.* *t.* kutná-
Pane, *n.* áiná, parkalá; tukrá.
Pangegryic, *n.* taríf; saná.—*a.* tarífi.
Pang, *n.* saht dard; kost.
Panel, *n.* dillá jo kiwár wag men hote
hai; panchon ke nám ká tasliqá.
Panic, *n.* haibat;—struck, khauf-zada.
Pannier, *n.* tokrá; jhauwa, khánci.
Panoply, *n.* tamám badan ká bakhtar.
Panorama, *n.* nazárá.
Pant, *v.* *i.* háppná; dharakná.—for, lá-
lach k, rál tapakná.—*n.* háppni; dha-
Pantaloon, *n.* páejama; patlón. [rak.
Panthelms, *n.* hama-ost ká áqida.
Panthelistic, *n.* hama-ost ká.
Pantheon, *n.* sab-deoton ke mandir.

Panther, n. chítá ; palang. [náṭak.

Pantomime, n. bilá guṭagú ká sawang,

Pantry, n. niāmat-khāná ; bhandárá.

Pap, n. malidá ; magz i mewa ; sar i pis-

Papa, n. báp ; abbá. [tān.

Papacy, n. Róm ke sardár pádrí ka uḥda.

Papal, a. Róm ke sardár pádrí ka.

Paper, n. kágaz ; akhbar ; hundi.—v. t. kágaz se maṭhná;—outter, n. kágaz káṭne ki chhúri;—mill, n. kágaz banāne ki kal;—money, n. hundi.

Papier-mache, n. fuzúl chithre wag, jo kágaz banāne ke liye sānche meṭ jāte hain.

Papist, n. Rómi kalisiya ká pairau.

Papyrus, n. ek chíz jis par qadim log likh-te the.

Par, n. barábari.

Parable, n. tamsil.

Parabola, n. qarib ul baizáwí

Paraclete, n. madadgár ; Dar-miyānī.

Parade, n. dhúm-dhám ; nu-máish ; saff-arái.—v. t. nu-máish k ; saff-arái k.—about, tháth se chalná ;—Parabola, round, gaṣht k, ghúmná.

Paradise, n. bihiṣht ; baikunth ; bird of

Paradox, n. baḥd ul aql. [—, humá

Paragon, n. niháyat nafis shae, harif.—v. t. muqábala k. [jbárat b.

Paragraph, n. fíqra.—v. t. fíqre likhná ;

Parallel, a. mutwázi ; barábar.—n. barábari ; muáfíqat.—v. t. barábar k ; inilná.

Parallelism, n. mutwáziat ; tashbíh.

Parallelogram, n. mustatíl ; murabbá.

Paralysis, n. fálíj ; jholá.

Paralytic, n. mallúj ; shal.

Paralyzo, v. t. fálíj m ; rá-shá parná. Parallelogram.

Paramount, a. bará ; muqaddam.—n. álá

Paramour, n. áshná ; áshiq. [bákim.

Parapet, n. fasíl ; sīna-panáh. [báb.

Paraphernalia, n. pl. jahēz ; zewarát, as-

Paraphrase, n. tarjuma ; sharah.—v. t.

Parquet, a. túti. [tarjuma k.

Parasite, a. rakábí mazhab ; cháplús.

Parasol, n. chhoṭí chhatrí.

Parboil, v. t. adh-kachchá pakáná.

Parcel, n. gaṭhrí ; pársal.—v. t. hissa k.—book, n. pársal kí kitáb.

Parch, v. t. bhúnná ; jhulsáná.

Parchment, n. chamre kí waslí.

Pard, n. chítá, teḡdúá.

Pardon, v. t. muáf k.—n. muáfí, muáfí-

Pardonable, a. muáf hone ke láiq ; uzr-

Pare, v. t. chhílná, káṭná. [pízir.

Paragoric, n. árá-m-bakhsh dawá.

Parent, n. báp yá má ; wálidain.

Parentage, n. khándán ; zát ; sabab.

Parental, a. wálidain ká ; mihrbán.

Parentally, ad. má báp ke taur se ; mihrbání se. nishán. ()

Parenthesis, n. jumla muṭariza ká aisá

Parenthetic, a. jumla i muṭariza ká.

Parenthetically, ad. jumla i muṭariza ke taur se.

Pariah, n. haqir ; nich.; be-wársá.

Paring, n. chhílan ; káṭan ; kataran.

Parish, n. pádrí ká muhalla.—a. muhallé

Parishioner, n. muhalle ká shakhsh. [kí

Parity, n. barábari ; mushábahat.

Park, n. bág ; ramna ; shikár-gáh.

Parlance, n. in common-muháware se.

Parley, v. t. báhami guṭagú k.—n. sulh kí guṭagú. [kháss, párliment.

Parliament, n. diwán i ámm o diwán

Parliamentary, a. párliment ká.

Parlour, n. baithaká, nishast-gáh.

Parochial, a. pádrí ke muhallé ká.

Parody, n. tabdíli i mazmún. tamsil.

Parole, n. zabání áhd o paimán, zabání qaul o qarár.—a. zabání, bilá tahrir.

Paroquet, n. totá.

Paroxysm, n. galbá ; josh.

Parricide, n. pidar-kushí.

Parrot, n. totá.

Parry, v. t. ár k ; rokná.

Parse, v. t. tarkib kahná ; tashrif k.

Parsee, n. Pársi log.

Parsimonious, a. juz-ras ; tang-dil ; lobh.

Parsimoniously, ad. tang-dilí se. lobh se.

Parsimony, n. kanjúsí ; tang-dilí.

Parasley, n. ajmod ; karafs i bostání.

Parsnip, n. chauqandar, gájar.

Parson, n. pádrí.

Parsonage, n. pádrí ká ghar

Part, n. hissa ; juz, pl. liyáqat ; taraf ; kím, naql ;—in, judá k ;—into, taqsim k ;—from, judá h, wiḍá k ;—in good, khúb

huá ; in ill—burá huá ; to take—jānib dāri k ; for the most—, aksar ; for my—apni taraf ; to take in ill or good—burá yá bhalá mánná;—of speech, jūd-í

kalām.—v. t. bāṭṭnā, ālāhida k, bēch-bi-cháo k.—v. i. ṭukre ṭukre h ; to—with

chhoṭnā.

Partake, v. i. sharik h, hissa l ; milná

Partaker, n. sharik ; hissadār.

Partial, a. thoṛá ; taraf-dār ; máil.

Partiality, n. tarafdāri ; pásdāri.

Partially, ad. kisi qadr ; thoṛá.

Participant, n. hissédār, sharik.

Participate, v. i. sharik h, milná ; bāṭṭnā

Participation, n. taqsim ; shirkat.

Participial, a. ism i mafaʿil ká.

Participic, n. ism i mafaʿil.

Partiolo, n. ṭukrá ; reza ; zarra.

Particular, a. kháss ; khud-pasand ; mu-

fassil.—n. bāt ; in—álal-khusús.

Particularity, n. khusúsiyat.



- Particularize, *v. t.* mufassil bayán k.
 Particularly, *ad.* mufassalan; kháss.
 Parting, *a.* taqsimiya.—*n.* taqsim; judá.
 Partisan, *a.* rafiq; tarafdár.
 Partisanship, *n.* tarafdári; rifáqat.
 Partition, *n.* taqsim; ár; parda.—*v. t.* taqsim k.; alag k.
 Partly, *ad.* kuchli kuchli; thorá sá.
 Partner, *n.* sharik; sáthi.
 Partnership, *n.* sharikat; sájhá.
 Partridge, *n.* títar; chakor.
 Parturition, *n.* zaidagi; janái.
 Party, *n.* fariq, firqa; shakhs; jamáat.—
a. guroh yá fariq ká; munqasim; —
 colored, rang ba rang, buqalmún; —
 jury, pach-mel panch; —spirit, fariqand
 diléri.
 Paschal, *a.* Isá ke jí ufhne ke tehwar ká.
 Pasha, *n.* náib; nawáb; Turki hákim.
 Pash, *v. t.* márná, pfná.—*n.* thappar,
 ghúnás, mukká. [lih.—*v.* hajo k.
 Pasquil, Pasquin, Pasquinade, *n.* hajo m.
 Pass, *v. i.* guzarná, chalná; honá; jári h;
 dar-guzarná; —along, áge j; —away, já-
 tá r, gáib ho j; —between, bích men á-
 ná; —for, samajh j, waisáhi h; —in, dá-
 khil h; —near, pás se nikal j; —out, ra-
 wáná h, rukhsat k; —round, ghúmná;
 —into, ho j, badal j; —on or upon, gu-
 zar j, tajwiz k.—*v. t.* guzarná; chhor d;
 bihtar k; manzár k; kahná; jári k; —
 off, gáib h; —over or by, dar-guzar k;
 jáne d.—*n.* gháti; parwána; hálát;
 come to.—*bau*-parná, honá; —book, *n.*
 ek kitáb jismen qarza likhá játa hai.
 Passable, *a.* guzarne ke láiq; ráij; not—
 Passably, *ad.* iqtidál se. [nárawá.
 Passage, *n.* guzar; sawári; rásta; guzá-
 Passenger, *n.* musáfir. [rá; fiqra.
 Passer, *n.* chalne w.
 Passible, *a.* asar-pizir.
 Passing, *ad.* niháyat; ba-shiddat; nipat;
 guzartá huá, chaltá huá, beqayám, ná-
 pädár.—bell, ghanatá jo maunt ke waqt
 bajta hai.
 Passion, *n.* tahammul; piziri; nafs; josh,
 shauq; gussa: soz; shahwat; árzú;
 the passions, hawá i náfsáni; to fly in
 a.—, gussa h;—week, *n.* Isá kí wafat ke
 peshtar ká hafta. [shauq.
 Passionate, *a.* tund-kho; gussawar; pur
 Passionately, *ad.* sargarmi se; gussa se.
 Passionless, *a.* mutahammil, pittónár.
 Passive, *a.* asar-pizir; burd-bár; majhúl;
 síga i majhúl.
 Passively, *ad.* burd-bári se; bilá-uqr.
 Passiveness, *n.* burd-bári, sabr.
 Passivity, *n.* susti; tahammuli.
 Passover, *n.* Yahúdn ki jdi ísah.
 Passport, *n.* parwána i ráh-dári. [chihe.
 Past, *a.* mázi, guzashta.—*prep.* pár; pi-
 Paste, *n.* lef.—*v. t.* chapkána.
 Pasteboard, *n.* wasli; dattí.
 Pastern, *n.* muzamma.
 Pastime, *n.* tamáshá; khel.
 Pastor, *n.* garariyá; pádri. [ká.
 Pastoral, *a.* chaupáni; garariye ká; pádri
 Pastorate, *n.* pádri ká uhdá.
 Pastry, *n.* sambosá, kachauri, khájá.—
 cook, *n.* halwái.
 Pasturage, *n.* galla-báni; charwáhi. [ná.
 Pasture, *n.* charágah, charái.—*v. t.* chará-
 Pat, *a.* thik; láiq;—*ad.* thik thik.—*n.* ta-
 mácha.—*v. t.* thokná. [wand.
 Patch, *v. t.* paiwand lagáná; jozná.—*n.* pai-
 Patchwork, *n.* paiwand-kári.
 Pate, *n.* sir, khopri.
 Patella, *n.* khuriya, ghutne par ká jor.
 Paten, *n.* rakabí jis men áshá ke liye roti
 rakhi játi hai.
 Patent, *a.* khulá, záhir.—*n.* parwána.—*v. t.*
 parwána d; jári k.
 Patentee, *n.* parwána-dár.
 Paternal, *a.* pádri; báp ká.
 Paternoster, *n.* Khudáwand kí duá.
 Path, *n.* rásta, ráh, taríq.
 Pathetic, *a.* dil-soz; dard-angez.
 Pathetically, *ad.* dil-sozi se; dard-angez
 Pathless, *a.* be-ráh; be-guzar. [se.
 Pathology, *n.* ilm i tibb.
 Pathos, *n.* dil-sozi; hiss; harakat.
 Pathway, *n.* ráh; pag-dandi.
 Patience, *n.* sabr; dhíraj; mustajdi.
 Patient, *a.* sábir; burdbár.—*n.* bimár.
 Patiently, *ad.* sabr se; burdbári se.
 Patness, *n.* liyáqat, munásibat.
 Patriarch, *n.* imám.
 Patriarchal, *a.* búzurgána.
 Patrician, *a.* amír.—*n.* áli khandán.
 Patricide, *n.* pidar-kushi.
 Patrimonial, *a.* maurúsi; ábái.
 Patrimony, *n.* mirás; bapauti.
 Patriot, *n.* watan-dost.
 Patriotic, *a.* hubb-ul-watan.
 Patriotism, *n.* hubb-ul-wataní.
 Patrol, *n.* raund; shab-gardi.—*v. i.* raund
 Patron, *n.* murabbi; dast-gír. [phirná.
 Patronage, *n.* himáyat; murabbi-gari.
 Patroness, *n.* murabbi áurat; málika.
 Patronize, *v. t.* dast-giri k; himáyat k.
 Patronizer, *n.* dast-gír; himáyati.
 Patronizingly, *ad.* himáyat se, dastgiri se.
 Patronymic, *n.* ábdi laqab.
 Patter, *v. t.* parparná.
 Pattern, *n.* namúna.—*v. t.* naql k.
 Paucity, *n.* kami; qillat.
 Pauper, *n.* muflis; khairáti.
 Pauperism, *n.* muflisi.
 Pauperize, *v. t.* muflis k.
 Pause, *n.* tawaqquf, waqfa.—*v. i.* rukná,
 Fave, *v. t.* kharanja b. [derik.
 Pavement, *n.* kharanja.

- Pavilion, *n.* khaima; gumbazdār mahal
 Paving, *n.* kharanja. [kharachnā.
 Paw, *n.* panja; changul.—*v. i.* panje se
 Pawn, *n.* rihñ; girau.—*v. i.* girwik.—*n.* shat-
 Pawnbroker, *n.* rāhin. [ranj ká piyáddā.
 Pay, *v. i.* adá k; dená; talab d; iwaz d;
 —*v. i.* fáidamand h;—off, mauqúf k;
 badlá l;—away, rawáj d;—again,—back;
 phir adá k;—for, dām dená;—in, koṭhī
 men jamá k;—off, talab deke jawáb d;—
 out, phailáná;—over, malná;—up, dām
 bebák k.—*n.* tanqhwáñ; qimat.
 Payable, *a.* wájib-ul-adá; adáí.
 Payee, *n.* pāncwálá. Payer, *n.* denewálá.
 Paymaster, *n.* khazānchī; mir-bakhshī.
 Payment, *n.* adáí; ajr.
 Pea, *n.* *pl.* Pease, maṭar.
 Peace, *n.* sulh; áram; khámoshī;—of
 mind, khátir-jamāí; at—, sulh; Justice
 of the—, chhoṭá hákim; hold one's—,
 chup r; make one's—, rázi h; make—,
 sulh k;—of God, Khudá ki itmināñ, salá-
 matí, tasallí;—offering, shukriye ki qur-
 Peaceable, *a.* sulh ká; sulh-pasand. [bānī.
 Peaceably, *ad.* sulh se; gurbat se.
 Peaceful, *a.* sulh-kár; sulh ká.
 Peacefully, *ad.* sulh se, aman se.
 Peacemaker, *n.* sulh-kár.
 Peach, *n.* árú.
 Peacock, *n.* mor; táús.
 Peahen, *n.* mornī.
 Peak, *n.* choṭí; nok.—*v. i.* pachakná. [ná.
 Peal, *n.* dhamak; gargaṛahat.—*v. i.* gara-
 Pean, *n.* taríf aur íath ká rág.
 Pear, *n.* nāshpátí.
 Pearl, *n.* motí; durr i yatím.—*v. i.* motion
 Pearly, *a.* motí sá. [se árasta k.
 Peasant, *n.* gaṇwár, kisan.
 Peasantry, *n.* gaṇwár; diháṭí.
 Peat, *n.* jar-juthrá jo jaláyá játá.
 Pebble, *n.* sang-reza; kankar.
 Peccability, *n.* khatá-pizírí.
 Peccable, *a.* khatá-pizír.
 Peccadillo, *n.* adná qusúr, chhoṭí taqsír,
 halká gunáh, khaffí jurm. [kharáb.
 Peccant, *a.* qusúrwár, khatá kár, fásíd,
 Peck, *n.* ek paimána.—*v. i.* chonch m.
 Peckish, *a.* bhúkhá. [shikan.
 Pectoral, *a.* chhátí ká.—*n.* chár-áina; kaf-
 Peculate, *v. i.* khiyánat k; chorí k.
 Peculation, *n.* khiyánat; gaban.
 Peculiar, *a.* kháss; nij.—*n.* kháss iqtidár
 Peculiarity, *n.* khusúsiyat. [yá haqq.
 Peculiarly, *ad.* khusúsan, khásskar.
 Pecuniary, *a.* naqdí, zar mansúb.
 Pedagogue, *n.* muallín; ustád. [ek purza.
 Pedal, *a.* qadamí; pair ká.—*n.* argan ká
 Pedant, *n.* álim i khá-d-farosh.
 Pedantic, *a.* apne ilm ká mufá-khar yá
 Pedantry, *n.* apne ilm ká fakhr. [khud bín.
 Peddle, *v. i.* dast-farosh k;

- Pedestal, *n.* pác-sutún; bun i sutún.
 Pedestrian, *a.* piyáda.
 Pedicel, *n.* danḍí; danṭhal.
 Pedigree, *n.* nasab-námá, silsila. [kí.
 Pediment, *n.* tikoní dahlíz, pháṭak yá khā.
 Pedler, *n.* bisátí; dast-farosh. [w.
 Pedit-baptist, *n.* bachchon ko baptisma d.
 Peel, *v. i.* chhiúná; lúṭná.—*n.* chhiúná.
 Peep, *v. i.* jhāñkná; níkálná;—out, jhāñk-
 —in, ek nigáh dekhná;—through, sūráñh
 se jhāñkná.—*n.* jhāñk;—of day, tarká
 Peer, *n.* ham-sar; amír.—*v. i.* jhāñkná;—
 about, chārón taraf dekhná;—into, an-
 deshe se áyanda ki fikr k;—out, jhāñk-
 Peerage, *n.* amírí. [ná.
 Peeress, *n.* begam.
 Peerless, *a.* be-misl.
 Peevish, *a.* chirchirá; tunuk-mizáj. [tí.
 Peevishness, *n.* chirchí ráhat; tunuk-mizáj.
 Peg, *n.* mekh; khúñṭí.—*v. i.* mekh
 bāñdhná; mustajir qism.
 Pekoe, *n.* cháé kí ek gism.
 Pelf, *n.* mál; paise; daulat.
 Pelican, *n.* hawásíl; máhí-khor.
 Pellet, *n.* golí, gullá;—bow, gulel.
 Pellicle, *n.* jálá; jhūllí.
 Pellitory, *n.* aqarqarhá.
 Pell-mell, *ad.* abtari se; be-tartibí se.
 Pellucid, *a.* shaffáf, sáf.
 Pelt, *n.* haiwán kí khál.—*v. i.* dhelá m.
 Pelvis, *n.* perú; kokh.
 Pen, *n.* qalam; íháṭa, bárá;—case, qalam-
 dán.—*v. i.* líkhná; band k;—down q-
 Penal, *a.* sazá ká. [lamband k.
 Penalty, *n.* jurmána; sazá.
 Penance, *n.* játrá; nafs-kushí; bart, roz.
 Pence, *n.* angrezí paise; take.
 Pencil, *n.* surme ká qalam; pinsal.—*v. i.*
 Pendant, *n.* latkan. [pinsal se líkhná.
 Pendency, *n.* multawí.
 Pendant, *a.* lataktá; áwekhta.
 Pending, *a.* ná-munfasila.
 Pendulum, *n.* latkan; jhúla.
 Penetrability, *n.* nafúz-pizírí.
 Penetrable, *a.* qábil i nafúz;
 chhedne jog.
 Penetrate, *v. i.* ghusná; ehled- Pendulum.
 ná; asar k.
 Penetrating, *a.* tez; zírak; tez-fahm.
 Penetration, *n.* darámad; firásat.
 Penetrative, *a.* dakhíl-zakí, rasá, ter-
 Penguin, *n.* ek qism kí áuí chiriyá. [fahm.
 Peninsula, *n.* jazíra-numá.
 Penitence, *n.* tauba; pachhtáwá.
 Penitent, *a.* pashemán; táib.—*n.* tauba-
 Penitential, *a.* nádim. [kár.
 Penitentiary, *n.* tauba ká.—*n.* qaidkhána.
 Penitently, *ad.* tauba-í se.
 Penknife, *n.* qalam-karash; cháḡú.
 Penman, *n.* kuush-nawís.
 Penmanship, *n.* kuush-nawísí.



Pennant, n. jhandī.
Pennated, a. pardār.
Penned, a. tahrīrī; mahsūr.
Penniless, a. khālī-hāth; muflis.
Pennon, n. jhandā; par.
Penny, n. angrezi paisā.—weight, *n.* tīn māshe kā wazn.—wise, *a.* juz-ras; kifāyat-shāfir;—worth, chhotā miqdār, kam qadr.
Pension, n. wazifa; jiwkā.—*v. t.* wazifa d.
Pensioner, n. wazifa-dār.
Pensive, a. fikrmand.
Pensively, ad. fikrmandī se.
Pentagon, n. panj-gosha.
Pentameter, n. mukhammas.
Pentateuch, n. Taurāt.
Pentecost, n. Yahuđion kā ek tehrār; day of—, Rūh ul Quds ke nuzūl kā din.
Pentecostal, a. Rūh ul Quds ke nuzūl kā.
Penthouse, n. osārā, siyabān.
Penult, n. pichhle tukre kā mā-qabl.
Penultimate, a. mā-qabl ī ākhīr.
Penurious, a. khlāsī; tang-dast.
Penury, n. mulisi, muhtājī.
Peon, n. chaprāsī, piyāda, naukār.
People, n. log; ādmī; qaum.—*v. t.* ābād k.
Pepper, n. mirch.—*v. t.* mirchā d.
Peppermint, n. podina; nānā.
Per, prep. fī;—annum, fī sūl;—cap, fī ādmī;—cent, fī sad;—maund, fī man;—mensam, fī mahinā.
Peradventure, ad. smayad; ittifāqan.
Perambulate, v. t. sar k; phirnā.
Perambulator, n. kos pahiyā; chhotī gārī.
Perceivable, a. dekhnē yā samajhnē ke
Perceive, v. t. dekhnā; samajhnā. [lāiq.
Percentage, n. fi-sadi; dastūrī.
Perceptibility, n. daryāft pizīrī.
Perceptible, a. mahsūs; zahīr.
Perception, n. samajh, idrāk; chet.
Perceptive, a. samajhewālā.
Perch, n. pahān machhī; baithak; aqdā; jarīb.—*v. t.* aqdē par baithnā;—up, aqdē par baithnā.
Perchance, ad. shāyād; ittifāqan, qazākār.
Perceptient, a. daryāft ke qābil, samajhne
Percolate, v. t. chūānā, sāl k. [w.
Percussion, a. zari, mār; takkar.
Prediction, n. tabdīl; halākat; fanā.
Peregrinate, v. t. safar k.
Peregrination, n. musāfirāt.
Peremptory, ad. yaqīnan, zarūratn.
Peremptiveness, n. istiḥkām, qatīāt.
Peremptory, a. qatī; aṭāt; sāf.
Perennial, a. pāedar; mudām.
Perennially, ad. hameshā, mudām.
Perfect, a. purā; tamām; be-qib.—*n.* māzī-qarīb.—*v. t.* purā k.



Pentagon.



Perch.

Perfectibility, n. kamāliyat; tamāmī.
Perfectible, a. kamāliyat-pizīr.
Perfection, a. tamāmī; fazīlat; kamāl.
Perfectly, ad. bilkull.
Perfectness, n. kamāliyat; fazīlat, pākizagi.
Perfidious, a. be-wafā, namak-harām.
Perfidiously, ad. be-wafāfī se.
Perfidy, n. khlīyanāt, namak-harāmī, gaban.
Perfidy, v. t. chhednā; sālnā.
Perforation, n. chhed, sāl.
Perforce, ad. zor se, jabran.
Perform, v. t. karnā, khatm k, purā k;—on,—upon, bājā bajānā.
Performable, a. karne ke lāiq. [māshā.
Performance, n. kām; kirdār; tasnīf, ta-
Performer, n. fājl, kām karne w.
Perfume, n. khush-bū; sugandh.—*v. t.* bū
Perfumer, n. attār; gandhī. [d
Perfumery, n. khushbūyāt.
Perfunctorily, ad. be-parwāfī se, gaslat se.
Perfunctory, a. be-parwāfī, gāfil. [dāchit.
Perhaps, ad. shāyād; magar; hogā; ka-
Peril, n. khatra; jokhim.—*v. t.* khatre
Perilous, a. khatar-nāk. [men d.
Period, n. zamāna, daur, gardish; ākhirāt,
figra;—of life, umr. [akhbār wag.
Periodical, a. faslī, mausimī.—*n.* risāla.
Periodically, ad. muqarrar waqt par.
Periphery, n. gird, ghor.
Periphrase, n. pechidā kalām yā tūl kalā-
Perish, v. t. halāk h; miṭnā, jāfī r. [mi.
Perishable, a. fāni; be-baqā; nāpāedar.
Periwig, n. jhūthī bālon ki topī.
Perjure, v. t. jhūthī qasam khānā.
Perjured, a. darog hālī kā mujrim.
Perjurer, n. jhūthī qasam khāne w.
Perjury, n. jhūthī gawāhī.
Permanence, n. pāedarī; qiyām.
Permanent, n. pāedar, qāim. [se.
Permanently, ad. pāedarī se, sābit-qadamī
Permeability, n. dakhīl-pizīrī.
Permeable, a. dakhīl-pizīr.
Permeate, v. t. ār-pār nikalnā.
Permissible, a. ijāzatī; jāiz.
Permission, n. ijāzat; razā.
Permissive, a. ijāzat d, w, bakhshne w.
Permit, v. t. ijāzat d.—*n.* parwāna, nikāfī
Permutation, n. iwaz, tabdīl. [kī chitṭhī.
Pernicious, a. muzir; fāsīd.
Perniciously, ad. muṣīdāna, siyān-kārīse.
Peroration, n. khātima.
Perpendicular, n. amūd; khattī amūd.
Perpendicularly, ad. mustaqī-
mānā, amūd ke taur se.
Perpetrate, v. t. karnā.
Perpetration, n. bad-kārī, bad-fājl.
Perpetrator, n. bad-kār.
Perpetual, a. mudāmī.
Perpetually, ad. hameshā, nit.

D. C. per-
 pendicular;
 A. B. hori-
 zontal.

- Perpetuate, *v. t.* barqarâr rakhnâ.
 Perpetuation, *n.* barqarâri; hameshgi.
 Perpetuity, *n.* hameshgi.
 Perplex, *v. t.* diqq k. pareshân k, hairân k.
 Perplexingly, *ad.* pareshâni se.
 Perplexity, *n.* parêshâni; ghabrahâq.
 Perquisite, *n.* bakhsish; yâft.
 Persecute, *v. t.* satând.
 Persecution, *n.* taklif, tasdiq.
 Persecutor, *n.* zâlim; zabar-dast, jafâkâr.
 Perseverance, *n.* istiqâl; mustajid.
 Persevere, *v. i.* mustajid r, mustaqil r.
 Perseveringly, *ad.* istiqâl se.
 Persist, *v. t.* mustaqil h, qâim r.
 Persistence, *n.* istiqâl, dhûn.
 Persistent, *a.* mustaqim, qâim.
 Persistently, *ad.* istiqâl se, qâim mizâji se.
 Person, *n.* shakhs; first —, mutakallim, second —, mukhatib; third —. gâib; in —, asalatan, bizzâtahi.
 Personable, *a.* dida rû, khûbsûrat.
 Personage, *n.* barâ admi.
 Personal, *a.* shakhsi, khâss.
 Personality, *n.* tâna-zani, shakshiyat.
 Personally, *ad.* khud, âp, biz-zât.
 Personalty, *n.* jasânat, manqûla chiz.
 Personate, *v. t.* sûrat b, naql b.
 Personification, *n.* majâz i aql.
 Personify, *v. t.* farz admi b.
 Personnel, *n.* fauj yâ kisi kâr khâno ke afsar aur admi. [naqqâshi.
 Perspective, *a.* dûrbîn, nazarâ —, *n.* ilm.
 Perspicacious, *a.* tez-nazar; tez-fahm.
 Perspicuity, *n.* safâi.
 Perspicuous, *a.* saf; salis.
 Perspiration, *n.* pasinâ, arq.
 Perspire, *v. i.* pasinâ nikalnâ.
 Persuade, *v. t.* manâdnâ.
 Persuasion, *n.* ragbat, aqidâ, imân, mat,
 Persuasive, *a.* muassir, targibi. [sirqa.
 Pert, *a.* hâzir-jawâb, shokh, châlâk.
 Pertain, *v. i.* kâ honâ, jaise us kâ h, ilâqa rakhnâ.
 Pertinacious, *a.* mustaqil, hatthi, magrâ.
 Pertinacity, *n.* hat, magrâi.
 Pertinence, *n.* munâsibat.
 Pertinent, *a.* munâsib, maqûl. [lânâ.
 Pertinently, *ad.* munâsib taur se, maqûl.
 Portly, *ad.* shokhi se, châlâki se.
 Portness, *n.* shokhi, châlâki.
 Perturb, or Perturbate, *v. t.* pareshân k, hairân k, ghabrahâ.
 Perturbation, *n.* ghabrahâ, hairân.
 Pernial, *n.* mutâlâq, pâth.
 Peruse, *v. t.* mutâlâq k, parhnâ.
 Peruse, *v. t.* phailnâ; dakhil p.
 Perverse, *a.* zidd; hatthilâ, magrâ.
 Perversely, *ad.* zidd se, hatth se.
 Perverseness, *n.* zidd, kajrawi, hat.
 Perversion, *n.* bargashtagi; kharâbi.
 Perversity, *n.* bad-mizâji; hat, zidd.

- Pervert, *v. t.* bargashta k; bigarnâ — bargashta.
 Perverter, *n.* bargashta k, w.
 Pervious, *a.* qâbil i nufûz.
 Pest, *n.* wabâ; fitna.
 Pester, *v. t.* satânâ; khijânâ.
 Pestiferous, *a.* wabâ-âwar, zabûn.
 Pestilence, *n.* wabâ, marî.
 Pestilent, *a.* wabâi, muzir.
 Pestilential, *a.* wabâ-âwar, mufsid.
 Pestle, *n.* sonfâ, mûsal, lophâ; — *v. t.* kûf-nâ, kuchalnâ, pisnâ.
 Pet, *n.* aziz; piyârâ, khafagi, chirchirâ-hat. — *v. t.* piyâr k.
 Petal, *n.* pankhî, phûl ki pattî.
 Petiole, *n.* dandhal. [nâ.
 Petition, *n.* arzî, duâ. — *v. t.* arz k, mang-
 Petitioner, *n.* sâil, arzî d, w.
 Petrification, *n.* pathrahâq.
 Petrify, *v. t.* patthar k, sakht k.
 Petroleum, *n.* mitthî kâ tel.
 Petronel, *n.* sawârôn kâ tamanchâ.
 Petticoat, *n.* lahanga, sâyâ.
 Pettifogger, *n.* kam darje kâ wakîl.
 Pettifoggery, *n.* mugâlatâ, hilâ.
 Pettish, *a.* chirchirâ; zûd-ranj.
 Pettishly, *ad.* tunuk-mizâji se.
 Petty, *a.* chhotâ; thorâ, kamîna.
 Petulance, *n.* chirchirâhat; dhihthâi.
 Petulant, *a.* chirchirâ; tunuk-mizâj.
 Petulantly, *ad.* tund mizâji se.
 Pew, *n.* girje men baithne ki jagah.
 Pewter, *n.* jasta; rūp-jast.
 Powtorer, *n.* kaserâ.
 Phaeton, *n.* châr pahiye ki gâri.
 Phalanx, *n.* tuman; dasta.
 Phantasm, *n.* khiyâl i bâtil; sûrat i wah-
 Phantom, *n.* bhût; sâyâ. [ml
 Pharisaeal, *a.* riwâkâr; zâhiri dindâr.
 Pharisaism, *n.* zâhiri dindâri.
 Pharisee, *n.* Farisi.
 Pharmacy, *n.* ttârî; dawâ-sâzi.
 Pharos, *n.* ek minâr jismein roshni hoti
 Phase, *n.* sûrat; numâish. [hal.
 Pheasant, *n.* chakor.
 Phenomena, *n. pl.* sûrat, mazhar, nâdir.
 Phenomenon, *n.* sûrat; mazhar; âjab.
 Phial, *n.* shishî.
 Philanthropic, *a.* insân-dost; khairwâh i
 Philanthropist, *n.* khalâiq-dost. [kull.
 Philanthropy, *n.* dosti i khalâiq.
 Philippic, *n.* malâmatî kâlam.
 Philologist, *n.* zabâdnâ, muhaqqiq.
 Philological, *a.* ilm i sarf o naho kâ.
 Philologically, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho ki rû
 Philology, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho. [se.
 Philosopher, *n.* failisûf; falsafi. —'s stone, pâras patthar.
 Philosophical, *a.* hakimâna.
 Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se.
 Philosophy, *n.* hikmat, falsafa.

Philter, *n.* toṭkā; mohini.
Phlegm, *n.* balgam; kaff.
Phlegmatic, *a.* balgami; sard-mizāj.
Phonetic, *a.* sadāi. āwāz zāhir k, w.
Phonography, *n.* ilm i āwāz.
Phosphoric, *a.* nihāyat jāine w, shai.
Phosphorus, *n.* chiz jo hawā se jaltī hai.
Photograph, *n.* aksi taswir.
Photographer, *n.* aksi taswir b, w. [fan.
Photography, *n.* aksi taswir banāne ká
Phrase, *n.* fīqra; ibārat; muhawāra. 3
v. t. bolnā; nām rakhnā.
Phraseology, *n.* muhawāra; ibārat.
Phrenological, *a.* kása i sar ke ilm ke mutalliq.
Phrenologist, *n.* kása i sar ká ilm jānne
Phrenology, *n.* ilm i kása i sar. [w.
Physic, *n.* dawā.—*v. t.* dawā d; jullāb d.
Physical, *a.* tabāi; zātī;—force, fauj ká
Physically, *ad.* tabāan. [zor.
Physician, *n.* hakim; tabīb, baid.
Physics, *n.* sing. ilm i hikmat; ilm i mau-
Physiognomy, *n.* ilm i qayāfa. [jūdāt.
Physiologist, *n.* nhl-i-ilm i maujūdāt.
Physiology, *n.* ilm i maujūdāt.
Physique, *n.* ādmī ki waza
 yā surat.
Pianoforte, *n.* ek angrezi
 bājā. [ki rāh.
Piazza, *n.* chhatte ke andar
Pica, *n.* ek chhāpe ká harf.
Pick, *v. t.* chunnā; nochnā; Pianoforte.
 nikalnā; tunnā;—in, taswīr ke rang ki
 kamī beshī durust k;—off, jāma k, ni-
 kāl le j. nishāna tāk kar m:—out, chun-
 nā, mukhtalif rang se nishān k;—up,
 uṭhānā, ittifaqiyā jāma li, hurūf jāma
 k;—a hole in one's coat, qib joī k;—a
 pocket, jeb katarnā;—quarrel, larāī mol-
 lenā, chher kar lapnā;—and choose,
 hasb i diikhwāh chhānt l.—and steal,
 lūtnā;—out of one's head, āṅkh ká
 kájal nikalnā;—a lock, talā kholnā.—
Pickaxe, *n.* kudālā. [n. kudrā; pasand.
Picked, *a.* nok dār, tez; chunā hūā, pa-
 sandidā.
Picket, *n.* kaṭāhrā; jagglā. [achār b.
Pickle, *n.* namkin pāni; achār.—*v. t.*
Pickpocket, *n.* jeb katrā; uchakkā.
Picnic, *n.* dawāt jo hawā-khori men ho.
Pictorial, *a.* munaqqash. [nā.
Picture, *n.* taswīr.—*v. t.* taswīr khinch-
Picturesque, *a.* khushi-numā.
Pie, *n.* sambosa; ek chiriyā.
Piebald, *a.* chitlā; ablaq.
Piece, *n.* ṭukrā; purza; pārchā, taswīr,
 top, bandūq, sikkā, kam; by—, tār tār,
 thān;—of ordnance, zarb i top—, *v. t.*
 paiwand ingānā; barhānā.
Piecemeal, *ad.* ṭukre ṭukre.
Piece-work, *n.* paiwand kārl.



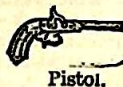
Pier, *n.* sitūn; pār.
Pierce, *v. t.* chhednā; sālā, josh paidā k.
Piercing, *ad.* tez; muassir.
Piercingly, *ad.* tezi se, saṅhtī se.
Pietist, *n.* zāhid.
Piety, *n.* dīndāri; neki.
Pig, *n.* sūar, ghetā;—
 iron, dhāt ká ambār;
 —*v. t.* or i. biyānā, ba-
 chehe d;—together,
 suar ke māniud bā-
 ham h;—iī a poke,
 andekhā saundā.
Pigeon, *n.* kabūtār.—hearted, *a.* buzdil.
Pigment, *n.* rang; raugan.
Pigmy, *n.* baunā.
Pike, *n.* neza; ek machhlī.
Pike-staff, *n.* faulādī chhap, neze ká dastā.
Pilaster, *n.* sitūn i murabba.
Pile, *n.* dher; imārat; funeral—, chitā.—
v. t. tah ba tah k.
Piles, *n.* pl. bowāsīr.
Pilfer, *v. t.* churānā; le-rakhnā.
Pilferer, *n.* uṭhāi-girā.
Pilgrim, *n.* jātrī; saiyāh.
Pilgrimage, *n.* jātrā; ziyārat.
Pill, *n.* dawā ki goli.—*v. t.* lūtnā.
Pillage, *n.* lūt.—*v. t.* lūtnā.
Pillar, *n.* khambhā; sitūn; pilpāya.
Pillory, *n.* chambar i gardan.
Pillow, *n.* takīva.—case, *n.* takīye ká gilāf.
Pilot, *n.* mānjhi.—*v. t.* jahāz ki rahnumāi
Pimple, *n.* bāl-toṛ; phuriyā; chhālā. [k.
Pin, *n.* sūi; ālpin; kāṅṭā.—*v. t.* bāṅdhnā.
Pincers, *n.* pl. saṅsi; muchnā.
Pinch, *v. t.* chuṭki l; nochnā;—off, chuṭ-
 ki l, nochnā;—up, sikurnā.—*n.* chuṭki;
 saṅhtī.
Pine, *n.* sanaubar.—*v. i.* kurhnā.
 gal j.—apple, *n.* anānās.
Pinion, *n.* par; zanjir; chak-
 kar ká dānt.—*v. t.* bāṅdhnā.
Pin, *n.* ek qism ká rang; ek-
 qism ká phūl.
Pinna, *n.* ek tarah ki kishtī.
Pinnae, *n.* kangūrā; kalas; choṭī.
Pint, *n.* qarīb ādh ser. [—*n.* pesh-rau.
Pioneer, *v. t.* āge jākar rāh banāne wālā.
Pious, *a.* nek; dīndār; sant.
Piously, *ad.* ārifānā; Khudā-parastī se.
Pip, *v. t.* chup chūṅ k.
Pipe, *n.* nāl; huqqu.—*v. i.* bānsūrī bājānā.
Pipkin, *n.* karwā, hāndī.
Piquancy, *n.* tezi; saṅhtī.
Piquant, *a.* tez; saṅht.
Pique, *n.* kīāfagi.—*v. t.* nārāz k.
Piracy, *n.* samundarī dākaitī.
Pirate, *n.* samundar ká dākū.—*v. t.* bilā
Pisces, *n.* pl. burj i hūt. [hukm haqq le l.
Pismire, *n.* chhṭī.
Pistachio, *n.* pistā.



Pistol, *n.* tamanchá, pistaul.—*v. t.* taman-chá m.

Piston, *n.* larenthá.

Pit, *n.* kán; garhá; gár; perú.—*v. t.* gár men rakhná.



Pistol.

Pitch, *n.* rál to this,—yahán tak;—dark, bahut tárik, rál sá kálá, ghup.—*v. t.* rál lagáná; khará k, gárná, tánná;—in dálná;—into, á parná, háth d, hamlá k;—on,—upon, gir parná; thahráná;—over,—out, phenk d;—and tóss, larkon ká khel.—*n.* nok, choṭi, áwáz ká charáo

Pitcher, *n.* ghará.

[utár.

Pitchfork, *n.* ghás ke uṭháne ká ek álá.

Pitchy, *a.* rál sá kálá.

Piteous, *a.* dard-angez.

Piteously, *ad.* dard-angezi se.

Pitfall, *n.* chor-garhá.

Pith, *n.* magz; zor; hír.

Pithily, *ad.* zor se; mazbúti se.

Pithy, *a.* pur-magz; zor; pur-maní.

Pitiable, *a.* rahm ke qábil; dard-angez.

Pitiful, *a.* dard-mand; haqir.

Pitifully, *ad.* dard-mandi se.

Pitiless, *a.* be-dard, be-rahm.

Pitilessly, *ad.* be-dardi se.

Pittance, *n.* kam, thorá; wazifa.

Pitted, *a.* kirm khurdá, kípá kháyá huá.

Pity, *n.* rahm; dard.—*v. t.* rahm k.

Pityingly, *ad.* rahm-dill se.

Pivot, *n.* qulábá; chúl; kílá.

[mí,

Placability or **Placableness**, *n.* hilm; nar-

Placard, *n.* ishtihár-náma.—*v. t.* ishtihár

Placable, *a.* halim; narm.

[d.

Place, *n.* jagah; martaba; shahr, kamra;

mauqa; yḥda; aigh—, mutabarrak ma-

qám; give—, yḥda d, jag; take—,

wáqj h; take the—of, iwazi h.—*v. t.* ra-

khná; baitháná; lagáná;—in order, tar-

Placenta, *n.* kerhi, lejhrí.

[tíb d.

Placid, *a.* halim; narm; komal.

Placidly, *ad.* narmi se; hilm se.

Plagiarism, *n.* tasnif kí chori.

Plagiarist, *n.* ibárat ká chor.

Plagiar, *n.* tasnif-duzdi, ibárat chori.

Plague, *n.* wabá, marí.—*v. t.* chhepná; sa-

Plaid, *n.* gáti; ghanghrá.

[táná.

Plain, *a.* sáf; hamwár; sáda; khará.—

ad. sáf;—*n.* maidán, sahrá.—*v. t.* bará-

bar k.—spoken, *a.* sáf go;—dealing, su-

chchái; sáf dill;—hearted, sáf dill.

Plainly, *ad.* sarlihan; zahiran.

Plainness, *n.* harábari; sálagi; safái.

Plaint, *n.* shikáyat; farád; nála.

Plaintiff, *n.* muddaf; nálishi.

Plaintive, *a.* náláu; gangin.

Plaintively, *ad.* gangini se; malál se.

Plait, *n.* tah; pech.—*v. t.* gúndhná; tah

jamáná.

[tajwiz k, mansúba k.

Plan, *n.* mansúba, tajwiz; naqsha.—*v. t.*

Plane, *a.* chikná; hamwár.—*n.* randá

—*v. t.* ham-wár k; randá k.

Planet, *n.* sitára, saiyará.

Planetary, *a.* mutaalliq i

saiyará.

Plank, *n.* takhtá, lauh;—

v. t. takhta bandí k.



Plane.

Plant, *n.* paṭh; darakht.—*v. t.* lagáná

Plaintain, *n.* kolá.

Plaztation, *n.* nakhl-bandí; ábádí.

Planter, *n.* nakhl-band.

Planting, *n.* nakhl-bandí.

Plash, *n.* kichar.

[tar kárik k.

Plaster, *n.* astarkárf; marham.—*v. t.* as-

plastering, *n.* astar-kárf.

[d, w.

Plastic, *a.* naqsh-band; súrat d, w; dand

Plat, *v. t.* gúndhná.—*n.* gúndhawaṭ; qitá

i zamin.

Plate, *n.* pattar; bartan; kisí dhát ki

chádar; silver—, zurúf i sími.—*v. t.*

mulamma k; maṭhná;—glass, *n.* shi

Plateau, *n.* maidán.

[sha i halabbi

Platform, *n.* chabútrá; machán.

Platinum, *n.* dhát kí ek qism.

Platitude, *n.* sustí; kamzor bayán.

Platonic, *a.* afátúni; saif.

Platter, *n.* tasht; thálí.

Plaudit, *n.* nishán i taríf; shábáshí.

Plausibility, *n.* charb-zubáni.

Plausible, *a.* charb-zubán; numáishi.

Play, *v. i.* khelná; naql k; sawáng b; ba-

jáná; karná.—*at.* khel men mashgúll

h;—against, muqáblá k;—on,—upon,

bejáná, dhoká d;—with, khelná, jús

khelná;—up, gáná shuru k;—for, ko-

shish k;—to, kám ká natijá nikálná;—

off, zahir k, dikhláná;—up to, dusre ko

sáth k;—karne men shart k;—of light,

roshni ke aks kí tásir;—a trick, átrat

laráná;—a character, naql k.—*n.* khel:

swáng;—house, *n.* nách-ghar; foul—

dagábázi; fair—, rástbázi.

Player, *n.* tamáshá gar; bájá bajáne wá-

lá, khelne wálá, bázi gar.

Playfellow, *n.* ham-báz; ham-sinn.

Playful, *a.* khilár; chanchal.

Playfully, *ad.* khilár-pan se; hansí se.

Playfulness, *n.* khel.

Playmate, *n.* khel ká sáthi.

Plaything, *n.* khilauná; khelne kí chiz.

Plea, *n.* hujjat; dáll; uzr.

Plead, *v. i.* hujjat k; uzr k;—for, sífáish

Pleader, *n.* wakil.

Pleadings, *n. pl.* miubáhasa; hujjat.

Pleasant, *a.* khush; achchhá.

Pleasantly, *ad.* khúbi se; khushi se.


Pleasantness, *n.* khúbi; khushi.

Pleasantry, *n.* lutí, tanz.

Please, *v. t.* khush k.—*v. i.* pasand á.

Pleasing, *a.* farhat-bakhs; maqbúl.

Pleasurable, *a.* khush; farah-bakhs.

Pleasure, *n.* khushi; pasand.—*v. t.* khush k;—ground, jashgáh.
 Plebeian, *a.* ámm, adná.—*n.* ámm shakhs.
 Pledge, *n.* girau.—*v. t.* girwi rakhná, iqrár.
 Pleiades, *n. pl.* parwin; suraiyá. [k.
 Plenary, *a.* púra; kamál. [tár.
 Plenipotentiary, *n.* wakil i mutlaq; mukh-
 Plenitude, *n.* kamáliyat.
 Plenteous, *a.* káfi; ba-kasrat.
 Plenteousness, *n.* bahutáyat.
 Plentiful, *a.* bahut.
 Plentifully, *ad.* ba-ifrát; kasrat se.
 Plenty, *n.* bahutáyat; kasrat.—*a.* bahut.
 Pleonasm, *n.* bayán i zaid.
 Plothora, *n.* ifrát i khún.
 Plothetic, *a.* damawí.
 Pleurisy, *n.* zát ul jamb. [mí.
 Pliability, *n.* dam-dári; chimráf; nar-
 Pliable, *a.* chimrá; narm.
 Pliability, *n.* chimrápan; narmí.
 Pliancy, *n.* narmi; dam-dári.
 Pliant, *n.* chimrá; narm.
 Plight, *n.* hálat, hál; dasá.—*v. t.* girau-
 rakhná; qaul hárná.
 Plod, *v. t.* qihnat k.
 Plodding, *a.* mihnati.
 Plot, *n.* mansúba.—together, ápas men
 mil ke bandish bándhná;—*v. t.* sázish k.
 Plotter, *n.* sázish k, w.
 Plotting, *n.* bandish; mansúba.
 Plough, *n.* hal, hár.—*v. t.* jotná; hal cha-
 láná;—in, saráwan
 plerná.
 Ploughable, *a.* jotne ke
 qábil. [jotanhár. 
 Ploughman, *n.* halwáá; Plough.
 Ploughshare, *n.* phár.
 Pluck, *v. t.* daboch i; nochná; toiná.—off,
 —from, —out, —away, —down, —up,
 uklárná.—*n.* haiwán ká kalejá.
 Plug, *n.* thephtí; dhatthí.—*v. t.* dhatthí
 Plum, *n.* ber. [lagáná; dát lagáná.
 Plumage, *n.* bál o par, par.
 Plumb, *n.* sáhul; latkan.—*a.* sídhá.
 Plume, *n.* par; fauqiyat.—*v. t.* par jhárná,
 qadr samajhná;—one's self upon, fakhr
 k, ghamand k.
 Plummet, *n.* sáhul; latkan
 Plump, *a.* motá.—*v. t.* motá k;—up, ubhár-
 ná, motá k;—for, gál phuláná;—down,
 dhas j, dúb j;—against, zor kí takkar;
 —ad. eká-ek.
 Plumply, *ad.* tamám-o-kamál, mutlaqan.
 Plunder, *v. t.* lútná.—*n.* lút.
 Plunderer, *n.* luterá. [barháná.—*n.* gota.
 Plunge, *v. t.* gota d, gota m;—forward,
 Fluperfect, *a.* mázi-baíd.
 Plural, *a.* jamá; bahu-bachan.
 Plurality, *n.* jamát, bahutát.
 Fly, *v. t.* mustaídí se kám k;—for, újrat
 par kám k, —with, barábar chalte r;—to

wind-ward, hawá ke bar-khiláf jáne kí
 koshish k.—*n.* tahá; shikan.
 Pneumatic, *a.* hawái.
 Pneumatics, *n. sing.* ilm i hawáf.
 Poach, *v. t.* ním-josh k; shikár churáná.
 Poek, *n.* ábla, chhálá.
 Pocket, *n.* job, pákat.—*v. t.* job men rakh-
 ná.—book, *n.* chhotí kitáb;—up, chhipa-
 rakhná.
 Pock-mark, *n.* chechak ko dág.
 Pod, *n.* phalí.—*v. i.* phulná; phalí lagná.
 Poem, *n.* nazm.
 Poesy, *n.* shiár; masnawí.
 Poet, *n.* sháir; kabishur.
 Poetess, *n.* sháira.
 Poetic, *a.* sháiri; mauzún; muqaffa.
 Poetically, *ad.* sháirána; mauzuniyat se.
 Poetry, *n.* shiár, nazm.
 Poignancy, *n.* tezi; tundí; shiddat.
 Poignant, *a.* tez; tund; saht.
 Point, *n.* nok; nuqta; daqíqá; ruhí;
 búnd; sar; aní; bát; matlab;—of
 death, sakrát i maut; on the—of death,
 ján ba-lab; giving up a—, qáil.—*v. t.*
 tez k; shist bándhná;—out, batlána;
 the,—asl bát; to the—, matlab ká;—
 a rope, rassí wag, ko sire par gáodum
 k;—to,—towards, zahir k.
 Point-blank, *n.* sáf.
 Pointed, *a.* nokilá; saht.
 Pointedly, *ad.* sahtí se.
 Pointing, *n.* nuqta-rezi.
 Poise, *n.* wazan; ham-wazaní.—*v. t.* taul-
 ná; ham-wazan k. [ná.
 Poison, *n.* zahr; bis.—*v. t.* zahr d; bigár-
 Poisoner, *n.* zahr d, w.
 Poisonous, *a.* zahr-dár.
 Poke, *n.* dabáo.—*v. t.* chubhná;—about,
 andhyare men taolná; to buy a pig in
 a poke, kulhiye men gur phorná.
 Poker, *n.* lohe ká dandá.
 Poking, *a.* mazdúri k, w; cháplús, jásús.
 Polar, *a.* qutbí;—star, qutb;—guide, qutb
 numá.
 Pole, *n.* jarib; chhar; qutb;—axe, gayrá-
 sá;—to,—ek sire se दूसरे sire tak.
 Polemic, *a.* hujjatí; jhagrálú.
 Polemics, *n. sing.* bahs i mazhabí; bahs i
 Iláhi. [office, *n.* kotwálí.
 Police, *n.* shahr ká bandobast; polis.—
 Policeman, *n.* barqandáz.
 Policy, *n.* dastúr i hukúmat; dánái; bíma-
 ká áhd-náma.
 Polish, *v. t.* chiknáná; murauwat k.—*n.*
 chiknát; ábdári; murauwat.
 Polite, *n.* susíl; khaliq.
 Politely, *ad.* akhláq se.
 Politeness, *n.* akhláq; tazím.
 Politic, *a.* dáná; mudabbir; hikmatí.
 Political, *a.* mulkí.
 Politician, *n.* muntazim; sáhib i tadbíir.

Politics, *n. sing.* umúr i mamlukat.
 Polity, *n.* bandobast mulk ká.
 Poll, *n. sir*; barguzidagi.—*v. t.* darakht
 chhāṭnā; dākhil k.—*tax*, *n.* ādmī par
 Pollen, *n.* bhus o ātā. [mahsúl.
 Pollute, *v. t.* nāpāk k; kharáb k.
 Pollution, *n.* nāpākī; āludagi. [pāji.
 Poltroon, *n.* buzz dīl, ná mard; kamíná,
 Poly, *in comp.* bahut.
 Polygamist, *n.* kasír ul ajwáz.
 Polygamy, *n.* kasír ul ajwáz; bahunári.
 Polyglot, *n.* a zubá-
 non ká.

Polygon, *n.* shakl-
 i-kasír ul azlá. [war.

Polyp, *n.* ek daryá jān-

Polysyllabic, *a.* ka-
 sír ul harakat.

Polysyllable, *n.* kasír
 ul harakat lafz.

Polytechnic, *a.* wuh madrasa jahān kai ek
 fann aur ilm sikhlayá játá hai.

Polytheism, *n.* deoton ká ilm.

Polytheist, *n.* deoton
 ko mánne w. [parastí ká.

Polytheistic, *a.* but-

Pomade, or Pomatum, *n.*
 mom raugan.

Pomecitron, *n.* turanj,
 khattá nībú.

Pomegranate, *n.* anár.

Pommel, *n.* golá; dhibká;
 zín ká qash.—*v. t.* már-
 ná; thopkná.

Pomp, *n.* dhúm dhám; shaukat.

Pomposity, *n.* khud-numái; zāhir-numái.

Pompous, *a.* numáishí; dhúm dhámi.

Pompously, *ad.* jáh o jalál se, shaukat se.

Pompousness, *n.* numáish, hashmat.

Pond, *n.* taláb; hauz.

Ponder, *v. t.* síkr k; dhyán k.

Ponderable, *a.* taulne ke qábil; wazu pazír.

Ponderous, *a.* bhári; wazní.

Poniard, *n.* kharj; chhotí katár.

Pontiff, *n.* Róm ká sardár pádrí.

Pontifical, *n.* sardár pádrí ká.

Pontoon, *n.* kishtí ká pul.

Pony, *n.* taptú.

Pool, *n.* kund; talaiyá.

Poop, *n.* jaház ká pichhal.

Poor, *a.* garib; kamzor; bechára; kamína.

Poorly, *ad.* láchári se; muslísí se.—*a.* bí-
 mār; be-áram.

Pop, *n.* dharáká;—gun, patákhá.—*v. i.* á
 parná; jaldí bolná;—*at*, golí m;—*in*,
 thori der ke liye muláqāt k; á parná;—
in and out, aná jáná;—*off*, dafán h;
 chhor d;—*out*, thori der ke liye báhar
 j;—*up*, eká ek uṭhná;—*upon*, ittifaqia
 milná;—*the question*, shadí ká sawál k.

Pope, *n.* Róm ká sardár pádrí.

Popery, *n.* Kátholik mazhab.

Poplar, *n.* chanár; ek darakht.

Poppy, *n.* khash-khash; koknár.

Populace, *n.* awām-un-nás, amm log.

Popular, *a.* har-dil-azíz; amm.

Popularity, *n.* har-dil-azizi; shuhrat.

Populato, *v. t.* basána.

Population, *n.* ábádi; bastí.

Populous, *a.* ábád; mamúr.

Porcelain, *a.* umda bartan.

Porch, *n.* dewrhi; bará-
 mada. [khar-pusht.

Porcupine, *n.* sáhi;

Pore, *n.* masám.—*v. i.*
 dekhá k; ápkh larána.

Pork, *n.* súar ká gosht.

Porous, *a.* masám-dár.

Porphyry, *n.* sang i sumág.

Porpoise, *n.* sust.

Porridge, *n.* shorbá; ásh.

Porringer, *n.* bádiya, shorbá dán.

Port, *n.* bandar; pháṭak; chál; shará.

Portable, *a.* halká; uṭhānc-jog.

Portage, *n.* le jáná, le jáne ká bhárá.

Portal, *n.* pháṭak.

Porte, *n.* Róm ká darbár.

Portend, *v. t.* shugún kahná; dalálat k.

Portent, *n.* bad-fál; nahúsat.

Portentous, *a.* manhús; bad-shugún.

Portentously, *ad.* bad-fáli se.

Porter, *n.* darbán; mazdúr.

Portfolio, *n.* kágaz rakhne ká sandúq.

Portico, *n.* dahlíz; pesh-gáh.

Portion, *n.* hissa; ṭukrá.—*v. t.* bāṭnā;—
off, jahéz d;—*out*, taqsim k.

Portliness, *n.* tamkanat; jasámat.

Portly, *a.* tamkanat-numái; motá.

Portmanteau, *n.* khurjī; jáma-dāni.

Portrait, *n.* taswír, shabih.

Portraiture, *n.* musauwarí, naqsh kashí.

Portray, *v. t.* taswír khichná; bayán k.

Pose, *v. t.* hairán k; muzabzab men d.—
a. Poser, *n.* mushkil bát. [hairáni, parasháni.

Position, *n.* mauqa; hálát; muqaddama.

Positive, *a.* lá-radd; wáqai; khud-sar-
at, muataqid;—*n.* haqiqat, yaqqun.

Positively, *ad.* albatta; yaqínan.

Possess, *v. t.* rakhná; amal k.

Possession, *n.* qabza; milkiyat.

Possessive, *a.* qábiz; izáfi.—*n.* muzáf alaih.

Possessor, *n.* qábiz; málik.

Posset, *n.* panjiri, achwáni, nimash.

Possibility, *n.* imkán; qábiliyat; maqdúr.

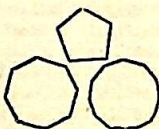
Possible, *a.* mumkin.

Possibly, *ad.* sháyad; bil-imkán.

Post, *n.* chob; uḥda; makán; harkára.—
v. t. ishtihár d; hisáb rakhná; dák men
 d;—*baste*, bahut jald;—*office*, dák kha-
 na;—*paid*, mahsúl diyá gayá.—*date*, *n.*
 t. bārha ke tārīkh likhná;—*up*, hisáb dá-



Porch.



Polygons.



Pomegranate.

- Postage, *n.* dák ká mahsúl.
 Postal, *a.* chitthi ke dák ká.
 Poster, *n.* qásid, harkará.
 Posterior, *a.* muakhkhair; bad ká.
 Posteriority, *n.* ákhiri, bad ká.
 Posteriors, *n. pl.* pichhwára.
 Posterity, *n.* pusht; nasl; aulád.
 Postern, *n.* khiṛki.
 Postfix, *n.* ek harf yá juz yá lafz jo दूसरी lafz ke ákhir men joṛi jāe.
 Posthumous, *a.* maut ke bad honá.
 Postilion, *n.* gári ke ek ghore par chadhkar hánknewálá.
 Postman, *n.* dákíyá; chitthi rasán.
 Postmark, *n.* dák kí muhr.
 Postmaster, *n.* dák ká muhtamim.
 Postmeridian, *a.* dopahr ke bad.
 Post-mortem, *a.* murde ke áza ká imtihan.
 Postpone, *v. t.* multawi rakhná, der k.
 Postponement, *n.* deri, multawi.
 Postscript, *n.* tatimma i khatt.
 Postulant, *n.* ummedwár, sáil.
 Postulate, *n.* tarfain ká maná húa dawa.
 Posture, *n.* taur, hálat, súrat.
 Pot, *n.* degcha.—*v. t.* bartan men rakhná.
 Potable, *a.* pine ke láiq.
 Potash, *n.* khár, sajjí.
 Potation, *n.* mai-noshi.
 Potato, *n.* álú; sweet—shakar-qand.
 Potency, *n.* zor, asar.
 Potent, *a.* zorwár, qawi.
 Potentate, *n.* bádsháh.
 Potential, *a.* qudrati, ikhtiyári;—mood, si-gae imkáníyá, sigae ikhtiyariyá.
 Potentially, *ad.* qudrat se, bil-imkán.
 Pother, *n.* hangáma, harj marj, dawá dawish;—*v. t.* diqq k, taklif d;—*v. t.* har-bari macháná, shor o gul k.
 Potion, *n.* shurb, dawa ka muatád.
 Potlud, *n.* dhakná, sarposh.
 Potluck, *n.* baqlíyá.
 Potsherd, *n.* thukri.
 Pottage, *n.* halwá, shorbá.
 Potter, *a.* kumhár.
 Pottery, *n.* kamhár ká karkhána.
 Pouch, *n.* thaill. [tis lagáná.
 Poultice, *n.* lei, pultis.—*v. t.* lei lagáná, pul-
 Poultrey, *n.* murga murgi;—yard, murgi
 Pounce, *n.* panjá,—*v. t.* jhapattá m. [khána.
 Pound, *n.* ádh-ser, ek sikka; [kánji-hauz.—*v.*
 Pounder, *n.* lorchá, battá. [t. pítáná, band k.
 Pour, *v. t.* undelná, harharake parná, ba-rasná;—out one's heart, apne dil kí bát kah dená;—off, nichorná, nikál d;—away, phenk d, jhapí lagná;—in, pahuncháná.—*n.* undel, giráo.
 Pouring, *a. ad.* rel pel, kasrat, undel;—forth.—manádi;—down, giráo.
 Pout, *n.* ek qism kí machhli yá chiriyá,—*v. t.* honth latkáná, thúthan nikálná.
 Poverty, *n.* muflis.
- Powder, *n.* sufúf; bārút; maidá.—*v. t.* pís-ná, sufúf k.—magazine, *n.* bārút khána;—flask, bārút dāni.
 Power, *n.* táqat, ikhtiyár, maqdúr.
 Powerful, *a.* qawi, muassir; zabardast.
 Powerfully, *ad.* zor se.
 Powerfulness, *n.* quwat, tásir.
 Powerless, *a.* kamzor, kam-táqat.
 Poz, *n.* dág-i-chechak wag.
 Practicable, *a.* shudni, mumkin, karne jog.
 Practical, *a.* amali, mamúli, mumkin.
 Practically, *ad.* auwalan, istiamál se.
 Practice, *n.* istiamál, amal, mashq.
 Practise, *v. t.* mashq k, sádhná;—upon,—on, mashq k, bahkáná, dhokhá d;—with,—at, karná.
 Practised, *a.* mashsháq, kárdzmuda.
 Practitioner, *n.* pesha-war, hunr-mand,
 Prairie, *n.* maidán.
 Praise, *n.* taríf, hamd.—*v. t.* hamd k, áma-
 Praiseworthy, *a.* taríf ke qábíl. [la-sáz.
 Prance, *v. i.* kúdná, phápná.
 Frank, *v. t.* árasta k.—*n.* kúd-pháqd, kalol.
 Prate, *v. i.* gap uráná, bak jhak k.—*n.* bak-
 Prating, *n.* behúda-gol. [bak.
 Prattle, *v. i.* bakná.—*n.* bak-bak.
 Prattler, *n.* harza-go, bakki.
 Prawn, *n.* jhinggá, chingrá.
 Pray, *v. i.* duá k; mágná; dar-khwást k.
 Prayer, *n.* duá;—book, *n.* duá kí kitáb,—
 mesting, *n.* duá mángnowálog kí jamáat.
 Prayerful, *a.* khudá-parast; diudár.
 Prayerfully, *ad.* duá se.
 Prayerless, *a.* be-imán.
 Prayerlessness, *n.* gáfiat i duá.
 Preach, *v. i.* wáz k, manádi k.
 Preacher, *n.* wáiz, mannád.
 Preaching, *n.* wáz, manád.
 Preamble, *n.* díbája; muqaddama.
 Prebend, *n.* pádri kí parwarish.
 Prebendary, *n.* ek pádri.
 Precarious, *a.* shakki; be-sabát.
 Precariously, *ad.* árizána; be-sabáti se.
 Precaution, *n.* pesh-bandi.
 Precautionary, *a.* pesh-bandi-ámez.
 Precede, *v. t.* muqaddam k, peshrawi k.
 Precedence, *n.* sabaqat; afzaliyat.
 Precedent, *a.* pesh-rau, auwal.—*n.* namú-ná; nazir.
 Preceding, *a.* pahle ká, peshtar ká.
 Precept, *n.* hukm; nasihat.
 Preceptive, *a.* nasihat-ámez.
 Preceptor, *n.* ustád.
 Prepress, *n.* ustán.
 Precinct, *n.* sar-i-ádd.
 Precious, *a.* qimati; besh-qimat.
 Preciously, *ad.* besh-qimati se; barí qadr
 Precipice, *n.* kandará; dháng. [se.
 Precipitable, *a.* giráne ke láiq.
 Precipitance, *n.* niháyat jaldí.
 Precipitant, *n.* jald-báz; be-taammul.

Precipitate, *v. t.* sir ke bhal girná; phenk-ná; barí jaldí k.—*a.* sarnigún; jald-báz.
Precipitately, *ad.* be-liházi se; shitábi se.
Precipitation, *n.* sar-nigún; jald-bázi; iz-
Precipitous, *a.* khará. [tiráb.
Precise, *a.* durust k, w, qánúni; takalluf mizáj; thik, sahíh.
Precisely, *ad.* hú-ba-hú: sahíh sahíh.
Precision, *a.* sihhat; tahíq; durustí.
Preclude, *v. t.* báz rakhná.
Precocious, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Precocity, *n.* pukhtagi qabl áz waqt.
Precognition, *n.* pesh ílmí, pesh ágháí.
Preconceive, *v. t.* pahle se sochná.
Preconception, *n.* pesh-bini; tasauwar.
Preconcert, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.
Precontract, *n.* pahle ká áhd-o-paimán.
Precursor, *n.* pesh-rau.
Predatory, *a.* luterá.
Predecessor, *n.* peshín; muqaddam.
Predesign, *v. t.* áge se iráda k.
Predestinarian, *n.* taqdír ká qáíl.
Predestination, *v. t.* muqarrar k.—*a.* mu-qaddarí, taqdíri.
Predestination, *n.* taqdír; qazí o qadar.
Predetermination, *n.* qarár muqaddam.
Predetermine, *v. t.* áge se thahráná.
Predicable, *a.* guftaní; kahne-jog.
Predicament, *n.* hálat.
Predicate, *v. t.* iqrár k; isbát k.—*n.* iqrár.
Predication, *n.* iqrár; iqbál.
Predict, *v. t.* áge se kahná.
Prediction, *n.* pesh-bayání, peshingof.
Predisposition, *n.* pesh-máíl; mailán.
Predominance, *n.* sabaqat; fauqiyat.
Predominant, *a.* gálib; prabal.
Predominate, *v. t.* gálib h, fáiq h.
Pre-eminence, *n.* fauqiyat; alfaliyat.
Pre-eminent, *a.* fáiq; mumtáz.
Pre-eminently, *ad.* fauq se; imtiyáz se.
Pre-emption, *n.* haqq-i-shufá, pesh kharid.
Pro-engagement, *n.* pesh-qarári.
Pre-exist, *v. t.* áge se h.
Pre-existence, *n.* pesh-hastí.
Pre-existent, *a.* pesh-hast; sábiq ul wajúd.
Proface, *n.* dibája, tamhíd.—*v. t.* pesh-ban-dí likhná; tamhíd bándhná.
Prefatory, *a.* tamhídí; pesh-bandí.
Prefer, *v. t.* ziyáda pasand k, barháná.
Preferable, *a.* bihtar; pasandída.
Preferably, *ad.* pasandídaagi se.
Preference, *n.* pasandídaagi.
Preferment, *n.* taraqqí; sarfarází.
Prefigure, *v. t.* tashbíh yá tamásíl se pesh-numáí k; nazir se áge jatáuá. [hálat.
Prefiguration, *n.* nazir se áge jatáu k.
Prefix, *v. t.* áge se thahráná; áge rakhná.
—n. harí i mashrút.
Pregnancy, *a.* hamal; garbh; azím.
Pregnant, *a.* hámila; gábhín.
Prejudge, *v. t.* áge se faisala k.

Prejudice, *n.* taraf-dári; nuqsán.—*v. t.* taraf-dári k.
Prejudicial, *a.* nuqsání; muzir.
Prelacey, *n.* sardár-pádrí ká uhda.
Prelate, *n.* imám, mujtahid, sardár pádrí.
Prelate, *v. t.* dar se ámm k.
Prellection, *n.* dars, bayán.
Prellector, *a.* mudarris, dars d. w.
Preliminary, *a.* tamhídí. [tamhíd k.
Prelude, *n.* báje ká ágáz; tamhíd.—*v. t.*
Premature, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Prematurely, *ad.* waqt se peshtar.
Premeditate, *v. t.* áge se fikr k.
Premeditation, *n.* pesh-andeshí.
Premier, *n.* wazir i ázam.—*a.* auwal.
Premiership, *n.* uhda i wazir i ázam.
Premise, *v. t.* shart qáim k.—*n.* chhote bare muqaddamát.
Premium, *n.* bakhshish, inám.
Premonition, *n.* pesh-khabarí.
Preoccupation, *n.* pesh-gíri.
Preoccupy, *v. t.* áge se qabza k.
Preordain, *v. t.* peshtar se qáim k.
Preparation, *n.* taiyári; árástagi.
Preparative, *n.* maujúd karne-wáíl shai.
Preparatory, *a.* ibtidá k, w, tamhídí.
Prepare, *v. t.* taiyár k, durust k.
Prepay, *v. t.* peshgí d.
Prepayment, *n.* peshgí.
Preponderance, *n.* ziyádatí.
Preponderate, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Preposition, *n.* harí.
Prepossess, *v. t.* áge se qabza k; máíl k.
Prepossessing, *a.* dil-kash, qabza i muqad-
Prepossession, *n.* pesh-gíri. [dm
Preposterous, *a.* bejá; behúda.
Prerequisite, *n.* zarúrat.
Prerogative, *n.* khássa haqq yá ikhtiyár.
Presage, *n.* shugún.—*v. t.* shugún d.
Presbyter, *n.* kalisiyá ká uhda-dár; pádrí.
Presbyterian, *n.* Isáíon ká ek firqa.
Presbyterianism, *n.* Presbyterian ke dar.
Prescience, *n.* ílm i gaib. [tár aur talím.
Prescient, *a.* álim ul gaib.
Prescribe, *v. t.* hidáyat k; hukm d, nuskhá likhná, dawá batáná.
Prescriber, *n.* nuskhá batláno w, hidáyat karnewálá.
Prescription, *a.* nuskhá; khárij-náma.
Presence, *n.* házírí, waza;—of mind, áh-ki mustáidí;—chamber, gol kamra.
Present, *a.* házír; taiyár; at—, filhál—time, zamánao háíl.—*n.* tuhfa; nazr; inám.—*v. t.* nazr d; pesh k; bakhshná.
Presentable, *a.* pesh hone yá nazr dene ká qábil.
Presentation, *n.* pesh-kash; nazr, niyáz.
Presentiment, *n.* pesh-andeshí, khirálí.
Presently, *ad.* fauran; al-faur.
Presentment, *n.* panch kí taijwiz.
Preservation, *n.* hifáyat, bacháo.

Preservative, *a.* bachánewálá.—*n.* bachánewall chíz.
Preserve, *v. t.* bacháná; himáyat k; salámat rakhná.—*n.* murabbá.
Preserver, *n.* muháfiz; bachánewálá.
Preside, *v. t.* mir majlis h; sardári k.
Presidency, *n.* sadr-nashín, nigahbání.
President, *n.* mir majlis; hákim.
Presidential, *a.* mir-majlis yá hákim ká.
Press, *v. t.* dabáná; begár pakarná; tákid k; lagáná; bhír k;—against, zor se dabáná, pís d;—down, dabáná;—forward, áge barhná;—out, nichorná;—upon, dhakelná, hamla k, zor d, bojh dálná.—*n.* shikanja; ambob; zarurat.
Pressing, *ad.* ba-zor, tákidán. **Press**.
Pressman, *n.* chhápnewálá.
Pressure, *n.* dabáo; zarurat.
Prestige, *n.* asar; fauqiyat; dhokhá.
Presumable, *a.* mumkin, mumkin ul khi-
Presumably, *ad.* qiyásan. [yál.
Presume, *v. t.* khiyál k; gumán k.
Presuming, *a.* gustálkh; diler.
Presumption, *n.* khiyál; qiyás; náz.
Presumptive, *a.* khiyál, farzi;—evidence, khiyál sabút.
Presumptuous, *a.* inagrá, gustálkh.
Presumptuousness, *n.* gustálkhí; dilerí.
Presuppose, *v. t.* áge se samajhná, farz k.
Pretence, *n.* hila; makr.
Pretend, *v. t.* hila k; zahir-dári k; dawa k.
Pretender, *n.* hila-sáz; muddáf.
Pretendingly, *ad.* hile se.
Pretension, *n.* hila; zahir-dári; dawa.
Pretentious, *a.* baháne báz.
Preter imperfect, *a.* mázi istimrári.
Preterit, *a.* mázi, bhút.
Pretormission, *n.* faroguzásh, tark.
Preternatural, *a.* khiláf i dastúr.
Preterperfect, *a.* mázi qarib.
Preterpluperfect, *a.* mázi baýd.
Pretext, *n.* baháná; úzr.
Prettily, *ad.* khush-numáf se.
Prettiness, *n.* khush-numáf; nafásat.
Pretty, *a.* nafis; khush-numáf.—*ad.* kisi qadr; kuchh
Prevail, *v. t.* gálib h; phailná; targib d;—with, ráqib k;—over, ziyádá h, phailná; gálib h;—on, manáná.
Prevailing, *a.* ráj; gálib; muassir.
Prevalence, *n.* galba; ziyádáti.
Prevalent, *a.* murauwíj.
Prevaricate, *v. t.* hila-hawála k.
Prevarication, *n.* hila-hawála.
Prevenient, *a.* pesh-rau; muzáhim, mánj.
Prevent, *v. t.* rokná; mana k.
Prevention, *n.* rok; mumánaqt.
Preventive, *a.* mánj; muzáhim.—*n.* rukáo.
Previous, *n.* pallá, peshín.



Previously, *ad.* pahle se; áge se. [k.
Prewarn, *v. t.* áge se jatáná yá khabardár
Prey, *n.* shikár; lút.—*v. t.* lútná; khalál d. [thahráná.
Price, *n.* qímat; qadr; nirkh.—*v. t.* mol
Priced, *a.* qímatí; tadádi.
Priceless, *a.* be-bahá; be-qadr; anmol.
Prick, *v. t.* chubhoná; er-m, nishán k;—down, nishán k;—off, haddon ká nishán k;—out, ukhárná;—up the ears, kán khare k.—*n.* dhed; khár, nok.
Prickle, *n.* kántá; khár. [pear, nág phani
Prickly, *a.* khárdár;—heat, ghamauri;—
Pride, *n.* gurúr; fakhr; gustálkhí.—*v. t.* fakhr k; gurúr k;—one's self in, kisi bát men gurúr yá ghamand k.
Priest, *n.* pádrí; purohit; murshid.—craft, *n.* fareb;—ridden, pir parast.
Priestess, *n.* purohitin. [yá jamáat.
Priesthood, *n.* imámat; pádrion ká yúda
Priestly, *a.* murshidání.
Prig, *v.* churáná, músná.
Prim, *a.* takalluf-mizáj; rasm-parast.
Primacy, *n.* sardár pádrí ká yúda yá mar-
Primarily, *ad.* asálatan; auwalan. [taba.
Primary, *a.* auwal; aslí; sab se bará.
Primate, *n.* sardár pádrí.
Prime, *a.* auwal, azim; tuhfa.—*n.* shurú; bahár; umdagí.—*v. t.* ranjak d.
Primer, *n.* shurú ki kitáb. [mín.
Primeval, *a.* agle zamáne ká, mutqadda-
Priming, *n.* ranjak; pallá rang.
Primitive, *a.* aslí; auwal.—*n.* masdar.
Primitively, *ad.* aslan; auwalan; masda-rána.
Primness, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, názukí.
Primogenitor, *n.* jadd; buzurg.
Primogeniture, *n.* buzurgí; jethái.
Primordial, *a.* aslí, ibtidái.—*n.* shurú.
Primrose, *n.* ek qism ká phúl.
Prince, *n.* bádsháh, sháhzáda.
Princedom, *n.* saltanat; hákimí.
Princely, *a.* sháhána.—*ad.* sháhána taur
Princess, *n.* ráni; malika; sháhzádí. [se.
Principal, *a.* kháss; bará; buzurg.—*n.* byájú rupaya; mól; bará sháib; afsar.
Principality, *n.* hukúmat, taalluqa.
Principally, *ad.* khúsusan; kháss karko.
Principle, *n.* masla; asl; qáida.—*v. t.* dil-nashín k.
Print, *v. t.* chhápna.—*n.* chhápá; naqsh.
Printed-goods, *n. pl.* chhínt, chhappe hue
Printer, *n.* chhápne w. [kapre.
Printing, *n.* chhápá.—office, *n.* chhápá-khána.—press, *n.* chhápne ki kal.
Prior, *a.* agla, muqaddam.—*n.* mahant.
Priority, *n.* qadámát; bará; sabaqat.
Prism, *n.* mutasáwi ul azlá; manshúr.
Prismatic, *a.* manshúrí.
Prison, *n.* qaid-khána;—house, zindán.—*v. t.* qaid k.

Prisoner, *n.* qaidi.
 Pristine, *a.* auwal, muqaddam, asli, qadi-
 Privacy, *n.* tanhá; poshidagi. [mí.
 Private, *a.* kháss; khilwati; poshida; tan-
 há.—*n.* sipáhi; — apartment, khilwat
 khána; — court, bargáh i kháss; in—
 nirále, khilwat men.
 Privateer, *n.* luterá jaház.
 Privately, *ad.* chhipke; khufiyatan.
 Privation, *n.* mázúli; nuqsán.
 Privative, *a.* mahrúm k, w.—*n.* nafí.
 Privilege, *n.* kháss haqq.—*v. t.* kháss haqq
 Privileged, *a.* haqq-dár. [d.
 Privily, *ad.* khufiyatan; chhipákar.
 Privy, *a.* ráz-dán.—*n.* ham-ráz; páckhá-
 na; — seal, *n.* sháhi muhr; — council,
 mulk ke intizám ke wásto wazíron kima-
 Prize, *n.* inám; lút.—*v. t.* qadr k. [jilis.
 Probability, *n.* gumán i gálib; honhári;
 Probable, *a.* honhá. [imkán.
 Probably, *ad.* gáliban; sháyad.
 Probate, *n.* wasiyat-náme ká subút.
 Probation, *n.* subút; ázmáish; imtihán
 bardári ká zamáná.
 Probationer, *n.* imtihán bardár.
 Probe, *v.* ázmáná; saláí se foná.—*n.* saláí.
 Probit, *n.* diyánat-dári; rást-bázi.
 Problem, *n.* sawál; masla.
 Problematical, *n.* mushtabah, gair-muqar-
 Proboscis, *n.* súnd; khar-túm. [rar.
 Procedure, *n.* harakat; chál.
 Proceed, *v. t.* áge chalná; paidá h; pai-
 Proceeds, *n. pl.* paidáish; ámdani. [rawí k.
 Processing, *n.* kár-rawái.
 Process, *n.* pesh-rawí; tariqa.—*of time,*
 Procession, *n.* julús, tháth. [rafta rafta.
 Processional, *a.* julúsi.
 Proclaim, *v. t.* mashhúr k, záhir k.
 Proclamation, *n.* manádi; dhinghorá;
 ishtihár.
 Proclivity, *n.* ragbat; mailán.
 Procrastinate, *v. t.* tálná; der k.
 Procrastination, *n.* der.
 Procreant, *a.* phalwanta, phalne w.
 Procreate, *v. t.* paidá k; jan-máná.
 Proctor, *n.* wakíl; madarsa ká muntazim.
 Procurable, *a.* mumkin ul husúl, páne jog.
 Procurator, *a.* náib, gumáshita, wakíl, kár-
 Procure, *v. t.* hássil k. [guzár.
 Procurer, *n.* pahuncháne wálá, láne w.
 Prodigal, *a. & n.* fuzúl-kharch.
 Prodigality, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí.
 Prodigally, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se.
 Prodigious, *a.* ájib; ázim; be-andáz.
 Prodigiously, *ad.* taajjub se; be-andázána.
 Prodigiousness, *n.* shiddat, baráí.
 Prodigy, *a.* ájib ul khilqat.
 Produce, *a.* nikási; fáida; paidáwar.—*v.*
t. paidá k; házir k; dená, janná.
 Produce, *n.* paidá yá záhir k, w.
 Producing, *a.* paidá hone ke gábil

Product, *n.* nikási; hásil; natíjá.
 Production, *n.* paidáish; taulíd; natíja;
 samra; tasníf.
 Productive, *a.* paidá k, w; zar-khez. [se.
 Productively, *ad.* bahutáyat se, zar-khez
 Productiveness, *n.* zar-khez; muháshá.
 Proem, *n.* dibájá, tamhíd.
 Profanation, *n.* nápáki.
 Profane, *a.* be-dín; nápák.—*v. t.* nápák k.
 Profanely, *ad.* nápáki se; káfrána.
 Profaneness, *n.* kufr, khndá ki be-izzati.
 Profanity, *n.* nápáki; be-díní; be-ádáb.
 Profess, *v. t.* záhir k; iqrár k.
 Professedly, *ad.* sarihan; izhár se.
 Profession, *n.* iqrár; izhár; peshá.
 Professional, *a.* amáli; hirma ká.
 Professor, *n.* bará ustád.
 Professorship, *n.* afsar yá ustád ká vuhd.
 Proffer, *v. t.* nazr k; arz k.—*n.* nazr.
 Proficiency, *n.* taraqqí; fazílat.
 Proficient, *n.* wáqif-kár; fázil.
 Proficiently, *ad.* istíqádád se, fazílatan, ma-
 háratan. [khi-shakí k.
 Profile, *n.* ek taraf ká rukh.—*v. t.* ek-ro-
 Profit, *n.* fáida.—*v. t.* fáida d.
 Profitable, *a.* muftí; fáida-mand.
 Profitably, *ad.* fáida-mandi se. [sú.
 Profitless, *a.* be-fáidá, láhásil, abas, be-
 Profligacy, *n.* badkári; sharárat.
 Profligate, *a. & n.* badkár. [yá; gár.
 Profound, *a.* amíq; álim; bará.—*n.* dar-
 Profoundly, *ad.* gahráí se, khúb soch se
 majh ke.
 Profundity, *n.* gahráí; fazílat.
 Profuse, *a.* fuzúl-kharch.
 Profusely, *ad.* musrifána.
 Profuseness, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí, isráf.
 Profusion, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí; ziyádati.
 Progenitor, *n.* buzurg.
 Progeny, *n.* aulád; nasl.
 Prognosis, *n.* álámati, árizá.
 Prognostic, *a.* peshnat se dalálat k, w.
 Prognosticate, *v. t.* pesh-goí k.
 Prognostication, *n.* pesh-goí; pesh-khar-
 ri. [bhatí.
 Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-go, fal-go; ágar-
 Programme, *n.* tafsílwar ishtihár; pro-
 grám.
 Progress, *n.* taraqqí; pesh-rawí.—*v. t.* be-
 raqqi k; áge barhná.
 Progression, *n.* silsila; pesh-rawí.
 Progressive, *a.* taraqqí pizír; pesh-raw.
 Progressively, *ad.* rafta rafta, hote hote
 Prohibit, *v. t.* mana k; báz rakhná.
 Prohibition, *n.* mumánaat.
 Project, *v. t.* áge d; tadbír k; phailáná—
v. t. nikálná.—*n.* tadbír. [naqsha
 Projectile, *n.* muharrik shai. [mansúbi;
 Projection, *n.* niklá húa hissa;
 Projector, *n.* mansúbe-báz.
 Projecting, *a.* be-chhógash; phaldár.

Frolix, *a.* tül yá tawil.
Frolixity, *n.* tül i kalám; darázi.
Prologue, *n.* díbájá; tamhíd.
Prolong, *v. t.* bapháná, multawí rakhná.
Prolongation, *n.* darázi; der; tawil.
Promenade, *n.* sair, sair-gáh.
Prominence, *n.* ubhár; namúdárf.
Prominent, *a.* ubhrá húá; bará; záhír; namúd. [ubhár se.
Prominently, *ad.* namúdárf se; shán se.
Promiscuous, *a.* maḡhlut, abtar, ámekh-
 ta, darham barham, garbar. [mízi se.
Promiscuously, *ad.* be-tartíbi se; bilá ta-
Promiscuousness, *n.* abtari, be-tartíbi.
Promise, *n.* iqrár; ummed, wada;—breach
 wada ḡhláfi, áhshikni;—breaker, áh-
 shikan, wada ḡhláfi.—*v. t.* iqrár k; wá-
 da k.
Promising, *a.* honhár; ummed-baḡhsh.
Promissory, *a.* qarári; shartí;—note, ta-
Promontory, *n.* rás. [massuk.
Promote, *v. t.* taraqqí k; taqwiyať d, sar-
 faráz k.
Promoter, *n.* madad-gár; himáyati.
Promotion, *n.* taraqqí; sarfarázi.
Prompt, *a.* mustajd; ḡhlák.—*v. t.* targib
 d; madad k; Prompter, *n.* yád-diláne
Prompting, *n.* mustajd, ḡhlák. [w, násih.
Promptitude, *n.* amádagi; ḡhláki.
Promptly, *ad.* ḡhláki se.
Promptness, *n.* amádagi; jaldí.
Promulgate, *v. t.* mashhúr k; záhír k.
Promulgation, *n.* ishtihár, izhár. [k. w.
Promulgator, *n.* phailáne w, musháhír
Prone, *a.* jhuká; máil; níche.
Proneness, *n.* jhukáo; mailán, shauq,
 ragbat, khwáhish.
Prong, *n.* káptá; shákh.
Pronominal, *a.* zamírf.
Pronoun, *n.* zamír.
Pronounce, *v. t.* talaffuz k; bayán k, kah-
 ná;—against—for, záhír k;—on,—upon,
 faisalá k.
Pronounced, *a.* sáf sáf.
Pronunciation, *n.* talaffuz; maḡhraj.
Proof, *n.* gawáhi, dallí, subút;—text, kisi
 masle ke subút ke liye Injil kí áyat,
 próf.—*a.* saḡht; ná-mumkin-ud-daḡhlúl.
Prop, *v. t.* sambhálná.—*n.* rok; sambhálné
 w, thúni. [ná.
Propagate, *v. t.* paida k; ziyáda k, phailá-
Propagation, *n.* intishár; phailáo.
Propel, *v. t.* ḡhakele le j.
Propeller, *n.* ḡhakele w, ṡhel.
Propense, *a.* máil; rágib.
Propensity, *n.* ragbat; mailán.
Proper, *a.* ḡhláss; ḡhláqí; wájibi, maḡúl;
 —for, munásib;—to, ḡhláss.
Properly, *ad.* ṡhik-ṡhik; wájib taur se.
Property, *n.* ḡhlásiyat, wasť; milkiyat.
Prophecy, *n.* peshingoí.

Prophecy, *v. t.* peshgoí, talím k.
Propheying, *n.* peshingoí, manádí.
Prophet, *n.* paigambar, nabí.
Prophetess, *n.* nabiya.
Prophetic, *a.* paigambarána.
Prophetically, *ad.* paigambarána taur se.
Propination, *n.* izhár i tandurastí ke liye
 apná jhúṡhá piydá dúro ko nazr k.
Propinquity, *n.* nazdiki, qurbat, rishta.
Propitiate, *v. t.* rázi k; tasallí d; kafára
 chaphána.
Propitiation, *n.* razámándí, kafára.
Propitiator, *n.* rázi k, w, kafára d, w.
Propitiatory, *a.* razámánd; kafára ámez.
 —*n.* taḡht i ḡhudá. [gawár.
Propitious, *a.* mihrbán; karím; ḡhush-
Propitiously, *ad.* mihrbáni se, shafaqat se.
Proportion, *n.* munásibat; hissa.—*v. t.*
 muáfíq k. [áfíq.
Proportional, *a.* barábar; ba-ḡáida, mu-
Proportionally, *ad.* barábar barábar, mu-
 afíq se.
Proportionate, *a.* barábar; muáfíq.—*v.*
 t. muáfíq k, barábar k. [ándáz se.
Proportionately, *ad.* ba-ḡáida; barábar
Proposal, *n.* tajwiz; iráda.
Propose, *v. t.* arz k; pesh k; iráda k.
Proposer, or **Propounder**, *n.* tajwiz k, w,
 multamis.
Proposition, *n.* arz; darkhwást, tajwiz.
Propound, *v. t.* arz k; dar-pesh k.
Proprietary, *a.* málik ká.
Priest, *n.* málik; haqq-dár. [gi.
Propriety, *n.* iḡhtiyár; durustí; sháista-
Propugn, *v. t.* qaziya k, durust yá rást
 sábit karne ke liye jhagarná.
Propulsion, *n.* níkal paitháal, iḡhráj.
Prorogation, *n.* taṡtíl.
Prorogue, *v. t.* daráz k; tawil k; barḡhást
 k, multawí rakhná.
Prosaic, *a.* nasrí; nasr ke mánind. [d.
Proscribe, *v. t.* ḡháriř k; qatl ká hukm
Prose, *n.* nasr.—*v. t.* nasr likhná; tül i ka-
 lám se bolná.—*a.* nasrí, nasr ká. [lish k.
Prosecute, *v. t.* pairawí k; dar-pai h; ná-
Prosecution, *n.* kárawáf; nálish, ḡawa.
Prosecutor, *n.* ḡawedár, muddaí.
Proselyte, *n.* nau-muríd.—*v. t.* nau-muríd
Proselytise, *v. t.* nau-muríd k. [k.
Prosoedian, *n.* ilm i urúz-dán, shájř.
Prosody, *n.* ilm i urúz.
Prospect, *n.* nazar; ummed.
Prospective, *a.* dúrbín; pesh-bín.
Prospectively, *ad.* pesh-bíni se.
Prospectus, *n.* ishtihár, flhrist.
Prosper, *v. t.* kámyáb h; sarsabz h.
Prosperity, *n.* iḡbál; kámyábí.
Prosperous, *a.* kámyáb; iḡbál-mánd.
Prosperously, *ad.* iḡbál-mándí se; kám-
 yábí se. [k.—*n.* kasbí.
Prostitute, *v. t.* zalil k; badkári meḡ sarť

Prostitution, *n.* beswá-pan; barbádí.
 Prostrate, *v. t.* girá d.—*a.* girá húá; qadam-bos, sar-ba-sajúd. [udási.
 Prostration, *n.* qadam-bosi; dandawat;
 Protect, *v. t.* bacháná; himáyat k.
 Protection, *n.* bacháo; hifázat; himáyat;
 seek—, panáh mángná; take—, dāman pakarná, sáo talo d.
 Protective, *a.* himáyatí; pushtí-bán; muháfiz.
 Protector, *n.* muháfiz; hárfi.
 Protectorate, *n.* wuh saltanat jiská intizám qám muqám yá náib bádsháh
 Protege, *n.* riáyatí; arthiyá. [kartá hai.
 Protest, *v. t.* iqtaráz k; baráks kahná.—
n. inkár; baráks iqará. [munkir.
 Protestant, *n.* Róm ke Ísáí mazhab ká
 Protestantism, *n.* Róm ke Ísáí mazhab ke munkiroñ kí talím.
 Protocol, *n.* asl nawishta.
 Proto-martyr, *n.* pahlá shahíd.
 Prototype, *n.* asl namúna.
 Protract, *v. t.* bapháná; der k.
 Protraction, *n.* lambáo; tál; der sázi.
 Protractor, *n.* daráz k, w, tawíl k, w; ká-gaz par rakhiar záwiya nápn ke liye ek ála. [kalná.
 Protrude, *v. t.* nikál ke zahir k; phút ni-
 Protrusion, *n.* nikás. [kalná.
 Protuberance, *n.* phuláo; sújan; gíltí ni-
 Protuberant, *a.* phulá húá, ubhrá húá, niklá húá.
 Protuberate, *v. t.* nikál áná, ubhrána.
 Proud, *a.* magrúr; be-khauf; álishán;—
 flesh, bekár, murdár.
 Proudly, *ad.* gurúr se.
 Provable, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil.
 Prove, *v. t.* ánnáish k; dalíl d; tasdíq k.
 —*v. i.* sábit h; zahir h.
 Provender, *n.* chárá; ghás pát.
 Proverb, *n.* masal; kaháwat.
 Proverbs, *n.* Amsál kí kitáb.
 Proverbial, *a.* misálí.
 Proverbially, *ad.* tamsílan, misálan.
 Proverbialism, *n.* kaháwat; tamsil.
 Provide, *v. t.* maujúd k; taiyár k.—
 against, khiláf tadbír k;—for, pahle se khabar giri k. [se.
 Providee, *that, conj.* ba-sharte ki; is shart
 Providence, *n.* parwardigári; peshbini;
 Khudá.
 Provident, *a.* dúr-andesh; dáná.
 Providential, *a.* Khudá-sáz.
 Providentially, *ad.* Khudá-sázi se.
 Providently, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se.
 Provider, *n.* muhaiyá yá taiyár k, w
 Province, *n.* súbá; zila.
 Provincial, *a.* súbé ká; ganwár.
 Provincialism, *n.* diháti muhawara.
 Provision, *n.* kharák; bandobast, sharten.
 —*v. t.* kharák d; pahunchána.

Provisional, *a.* hál ke liye muqarrar;
 chand-roza.
 Proviso, *n.* shart, bandhej.
 Provocation, *n.* targib; gazab-angez
 Provocative, *a.* khashm angez, muhah.
 Provoke, *v. t.* targib d; naráz k; khafa k.
 Provoker, *n.* chherne walá, gussa diláwa.
 Provokingly, *ad.* gazab-angez se. (v.
 Provost, *n.* hákim i ála.
 Prow, *n.* máthá, galahi, máng, muhra.
 Prowess, *n.* diléri, baháduri.
 Prowl, *v. t.* shikár ke liye phirná.
 Proximate, *a.* bahut nazdik.
 Proximity, *n.* nazdiki; qurbat.
 Proximo, *a.* áyanda.
 Proxy, *n.* íwazi; qám-maqám.
 Prude, *n.* nakhre-báz yá makhára qurat.
 Prudence, *n.* dánáí; pesh-bini; hoshyári.
 Prudent, *a.* hoshyár; dúr-andesh.
 Prudential, *a.* aqlmandána; dánáí ká. [se.
 Prudentially, *ad.* hoshyári se; dúr-andeshí
 Prudently, *ad.* hoshyári se; pesh-bini se.
 Prune, *v. t.* qalam k; chhápna.—*a.* sh-
 khá ber. [v.
 Pruning, *n.* chhantáo, qalam;—hook, bare-
 Pry, *v. t.* bagaur libáz k; larú se uthána.
 Pryingly, *ad.* jásuí se; tak jhánk se.
 Psalm, *n.* Zabúr bhajan, pák sarod.
 Psalmody, *n.* Zabúr, gāne ká fann
 Psalmist, *n.* Zabúr nawis.
 Psalter, *n.* Zabúr kí kitáb.
 Pshaw, *int.* chhi chhi; hish.
 Psychological, *a.* insāni ruh ká.
 Psychological, *a.* ilm i ruh ká.
 Psychologist, *n.* ilm i ruh ká ilkhawálá.
 Psychology, *n.* ilm i ruh; ilāhiyat.
 Ptarmigan, *n.* ek qism ká sufed murg.
 Puberty, *n.* jawání; bulúgat.
 Pubescent, *a.* jawán, bálíg.
 Public, *a.* ámm; sarkári; mashhúr.—
 khás o ámm;—house, sarde.
 Publication, *n.* ishāat; tasmil, kitáb.
 Publicity, *n.* shuhrat; zuhúr.
 Publicly, *ad.* alāniya; zahiran.
 Publish, *v. t.* mashhúr k; zahir k, chháp-
 ná, sháyá k.
 Publisher, *n.* mushatahir; jari k, w.
 Puce, *a.* siyáhi máil, argawáni.
 Pucker, *v. t.* chin d.—*n.* chin, jhurri.
 Pudding, *n.* gulgulá; ladú.
 Puddle, *n.* dabrá; taláiwá.
 Puerile, *a.* larká sá; tiflána.
 Puerility, *n.* larkáí; chhiichhorá-pan.
 Puff, *n.* hawá ká jhonká; sifárich.—*n. i.*
 phúnkná; hánpná; sifárich k;—away,
 hánpná, nikálte r;—out, phúlná, bujhna
 —up, sújná, phúlná.
 Puffing, *n.* taríf ba-mubálaga; hánpná.
 Pug, *n.* bandar, páli kuttá.
 Pugh, *int.* chhi-chhi; oh.
 Pugilist, *n.* mushat-zan; ghúnse-báz

Pugnacious, *a.* laṛáká; jhagrálá.
Pugnacity, *n.* laṛne ki khwáhish.
Pug-nose, *n.* chhoṭí moṭí nák.
Paisno, *a.* chhoṭá; náchiz; be-qadr;—
 judge, chhoṭe darje ká munsif.
Paissant, *a.* zoráwar, mazbút.
Puke, *v. i.* qac-k, radd k, istifrág k.
Pull, *v. t.* khínchná; phárná;—away, khúb
 khínchná;—at,—along, khínchná;—
 against, muqáblá k;—about, khelná;—
 aside, ek taraf khínchná;—asunder,
 —apart,—to pieces, phárná, barbád k;
 —back, phir khínch lená;—down, mau-
 qúf k, giráná, barbád k;—forth, nikál-
 ná, pesh k;—in, khínch l;—off, phár d;
 utárná;—out, báhar nikálná;—together,
 báham milkar kám k;—up, ukhár d,
 mismár k;—back, *n.* rok;—*n.* khíncháo;
 jhatká.
Pulling and hauling, *n.* ghasf.
Pullet, *n.* chūza; chhoṭí murgí.
Pulley, *n.* charkhí; kuppl.
Pulmonary, *a.* pephre ká.
Pulp, *n.* magz, gúda.
Pulpit, *n.* mimbar; únchi nashist-gáh.
Pulsate, *v. i.* dharakná; ṭapakná.
Pulsation, *n.* dharak.
Pulse, *n.* nabz, nári; dál; lobiýá; maṭar
 Pulverization, *n.* pisáí; sufúf-sázi. [wg.
Pulverize, *v. t.* pisná; sufúf k.
Pumice, *n.* jháván, jhámá.
Pump, *n.* pání uṭháne ki kal, pichakká.—
v. t. pání uṭháná;—dry, sab nikálná;—
 in, nikálkar dusri jagah bharná;—out,
 —up, nikálná.
Pumpkin, *n.* kaddú; lauki; konhrá.
Pun, *n.* tajnás; zú-mání.—*v. i.* jugatbolná;
 zumání kahná.
Punch, *n.* sharáb; barmá; ghúnsá.—*v. t.*
 chhedná; dhakelná;—out, kát ke nikál-
 Puncture, *n.* barmá; pípá. [ná.
Punctilio, *n.* nukta-sanji.
Punctilious, *a.* takalluf-mizáj; nuklasanj.
Punctiliously, *ad.* takalluf mizájí se, nihá-
 yat durusti se.
Punctiliousness, *n.* rasúm o dastúráṭ ke
 máne meṃ sahúliyat.
Punctual, *a.* wáda-wafá; rást.
Punctuality, *n.* wáda-wafáí; rástí.
Punctually, *ad.* durustí se; bárfik-bíní se.
Punctuate, *v. t.* figron ke judá karno ke
 liye nuqta d. [rezi.
Punctuation, *n.* figron meṃ nuqta; nuqta-
 Puncture, *n.* chhed.—*v. t.* chhedná; god-
 Purgency, *n.* hiddat, tezi; tundí. [ná.
Purgent, *a.* tez, talikh, nesh-zau.
Purgently, *ad.* tezi se; hiddat se.
Punish, *v. t.* sazá d; tambíh k.
Punishable, *a.* wájib ul sazá.
Punishment, *n.* sazá; tambíh.
Punitive, *a.* sazá-dih; tambíh-dih.

Puny, *a.* chhoṭá; kamzor.
Pup, *n.* pillá, kutte ká bachchá.
Pupil, *n.* shágird; ápkh ki putlí.
Puppet, *n.* kath-putlí, putlí.
Pappy, *n.* pillá; kutte ká-bachchá.
Purblind, *a.* chundhá; kotáh-nazar.
Purchasable, *a.* kharidání, kharid ke láiq.
Purchase, *v. t.* kharidná.—*n.* kharidári,
 Purchaser, *n.* kharidár, gáhak. [saudé.
Pure, *a.* sáf; pák; khális.
Purely, *ad.* pákí se; safáí se; mahz; sirf.
Purgation, *n.* pák-sázi; tahárat.
Purgative, *a.* sáf k, w; mushil.—*n.* julláb.
Purgatory, *n.* iráf.
Purge, *v. t.* sáf k, dast á.—*n.* julláb.
Purification, *n.* tahárat; pák sázi.
Purify, *v. t.* pák k; sáf k.
Puritan, *n.* namázi; dindár.
Purity, *n.* safáí; pákí; ásmat.
Purloin, *v. t.* churáná. [rangná.
Purple, *a. & n.* argawání.—*v. t.* argawání
Purport, *n.* matlab, mane.
Purpose, *n.* matlab, garaz; iráda.—*v. t.*
 iráda k, mansúba k.
Purposely, *ad.* qasdan, dída o dánísta.
Purr, *n.* billí ki áwáz; ghur-ghuráha.—
v. i. ghurghuráná. [dharná.
Purse, *n.* thailí; himyání.—*v. t.* thailí meṃ
 Parser, *n.* jaház ká tahwíldár.
Purslane, *n.* loniyá, ek nabát.
Pursuance, *n.* ba-mújib; ba-sabab.
Pursuant, *a.* ba-mújib; muáfáq.
Pursue, *v. t.* dar-pai h; píchhá k. [rau.
Pursuer, *n.* pairaukár; píchhá k, w, pai-
Pursuit, *n.* pairawí; talásh; shógl.
Pursuivant, *n.* sarkári harkará; qásid.
Parsy, *a.* phaphphas, phúlá húá.
Purtenance, *n.* haiwán ká kalejá; díli.
Purulent, *a.* píbdár. [júd k.
Purvey, *v. t.* rasad kharid rakhná; mau-
Purveyance, *n.* rasad rasání.
Purveyor, *n.* rasad-rasán.
Pus, *n.* píb, rím.
Push, *v. t.* dhakelná, dabána;—against,
 dhakká d;—along, jaldí se barh j;—
 about, takkar m;—aside, haṭá d;—
 away, dhakelná;—back, dhakká d;—by
 pás se nikal j;—down, girá d;—for-
 ward, jaldí áge barhná;—in, dálkhil k;
 —into, daurná, phenkná;—out, nikál-
 ná;—out of, nikál d, báhar k, khárij k;
 off, haṭá d, ráhí k;—over, ulaṭná;—on,
 áge barhná;—to, chaláná, paitháná;
 —up, uṭhná, uṭháná.—*n.* dhakká; kash-
 makash; zarúrat.
Pushing, *a.* tez dast, jald báz.
Pusillanimity, *n.* ná-mardí; buz-dillí.
Pusillanimous, *a.* ná-mard, buz-dil.
Pusillanimously, *ad.* ná-mardí se.
Puss, *n.* billí; kharqosh.
Pustule, *n.* phapholá; chhálá.

Put, *v. t.* rakhná; karná; diláná;—aside, tálná, alag rakhná;—away, radd k; taláq d;—back, rokná; deri k; phiráná;—by, rakhná, alag k;—down, rakhná; zalil k; utárná; mauqúf k;—forth, nikálná; pesh karná;—forward, sarfaráz k; taraqqi d; áge barhná;—in, dákhil k;—in writing, qalamband k;—off with a joke, chuṭkion men uráná;—in hand, shurú k;—in mind, khiyál rakhná;—in practice, kám, men lána;—off, utárná; máyús k; multawí rakhná; chhorná;—on or upon, pahinná; lagáná;—on airs, gurúr k;—on the crown, tamám k;—out, nikálná; bujháná; chaláná; naráz k; mashhúr k; ghabrá d; ukhárná;—over, muqarrar k; multawí rakhná;—the hand to, háth lagáná;—to, jorná; dáláná;—to a stand, rokná;—to death, már d;—together, jorná; ikatṭhe k; be—to it, mushkil h;—to the sword, már d;—to trial, ázmáná;—trust in, bharosá rakhná;—up bardásh t k; zahir k; jamá k;—up at, ṭikná; qayám k;—up to,—ittilá d;—up with, bardásh t k;—up for, ummedwár honá;—upon, lagáná, bándhná.

Putting, *n.* rakhná;—off, nága;—away, tardid;—down, mauqúf;—forward, darkhwást;—out, naql i makán, ishád;—together, jor, majmuá.

Putrefaction, *n.* sarán, bosidagi.

Putrefy, *v. t.* saráná; galáná.

Putrid, *a.* sará; bosida.

Putty, *n.* puṭín; ek lasdár chfz.

Puzzle, *v. t.* hairán k; lá-jawáb k.—*n.* hairáni; muamma.

Pyramid, *n.* minár, sutún i gáo-dum.

Pyramidal, *a.* minár sá, sutúni.

Pyre, *n.* chitá.

Pyrotechnic, *n. sing.* ádash bázi banáne ká [fann.

Pyrotechnist, *n.* ádashbáz.

Q.

Q, satrahwán harf angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai; is kí áwáz Urdú zubán men halq se nikaltí hai, jaise naqd, wagg wag, men.

Quack, *v. t.* qán qán k; shekhi m.—*n.* ním-bakim.—*a.* jhúṭhi tabábat.

Quackery, *n.* jhúṭhi tabábat.

Quadragesimal, *a.* mutaalliq i

Lent yane roze ke; chillá mansúb.

Quadrangle, *n.* chaugosha, zú-arbat-ul-azlā.

Quadrangular, *a.* chaugosha.

Quadrant, *n.* chauthā hissa, bulandī nápa

Quadratic, *a.* murabbā.

Quadrennial, *a.* chár sála.

Quadrennially, *ad.* har chautho baras.

Quadrilateral, *a.* chau pahlu.

Quadrilateral, *a.* chár-pahlú, zú-arbat-ul-azlā.

Quadruped, *a.* chár-páya.

Quadrupio, *a.* chár-chandi; chau-guná.

Quadruplicate, *v. t.* chau-guná k.

Quaff, *v. t.* piná; dhakosná.

Quaggy, *a.* daldali.

Quagmire, *n.* daldal; chor-zamin.

Quail, *v. i.* kuchalná;

dábná.—*n.* bāter.

Quaint, *a.* bárki; takal-

luf-mizáj; khiyál.

Quaintly, *ad.* bárki se,

latáfat se; ajiban.

Quaintness, *n.* bárki, latáfat; ajib.

Quake, *v. i.* hilmá; kánpná.

Quaker, *n.* Nasráni firqé ká ek shakhs.

Quaking, *v.* larzá; thartharáhat. [se

Quakingly, *ad.* thartharáhat se, kapkap

Qualification, *n.* taríf; liyáqat, kamál-yat; khúbi.

Qualified, *a.* mausúf, láiq. [im k.

Qualify, *v. t.* láiq k; pasandída k; mulá-

Quality, *n.* khássiyyat, sifat; martaba.

Qualm, *n.* ainṭhan; ubkáí, matil.

Qualmish, *a.* matlahá.

Quantum, *n.* miqdár, jamá.

Quantity, *n.* miqdár; andáza; hissa, juz.

Quarrel, *n.* jhagrá.—*v. t.* jhagrá k.

Quarreling, *n.* jhagrá; ná-itifáqí.

Quarrelsome, *a.* jhagrálú; laráká.

Quarry, *n.* patthar kí kán.—*v. t.* patthar

Quart, *n.* núp; paimána ser ká. [khodni.

Quarter, *n.* chauthái; ek wazn; taraí;

maqám; makán.—*v. t.* chár hissa k;

sipáhlíog ko muqím k; ṭikáná.

Quartered, *a.* panáh-yáfta. [ad. si máhána.

Quarteriy, *a.* simáhná.—*n.* simáhi kágaz—

Quartermaster, *n.* pesh-khíme ká dároga.

Quarter-sessions, *n. pl.* simáhi kí ádalát.

Quash, *v. t.* dabáná; mansúkh k.—*n.* ek

qisn ká per.

Quaver, *v. t.* thartharáná; kánpná.—

musiqí kí áwáz ká ek nishán.

Quay, *n.* ghát, bandar.

Queen, *n.* malika.

Queenly, *ad.* malika ke muáfíq.

Queer, *a.* ajib; nádir; turfa.

Queerly, *ad.* ajáiban; nádírána.

Quell, *v. t.* dabáná; mauqúf k.

Quench, *v. t.* bujháná; dafá k.

Quenohable, *a.* bujháne ke láiq.

Querimonious, *a.* gilá gúzár, shákí.

Querist, *n.* sáil; púchhne w.

Querulous, *a.* fasádi; shákí.

Query, *n.* suwál.—*v. i.* suwál k.

Quest, *n.* chauthā hissa, bulandī nápa



Quail.

Question, *n.* suwál; shakk; bāt; in-mazkūr.—*v. i.* suwál k; shakk k.
Questionable, *a.* mashkūk; shakkī.
Questionably, *ad.* ishtibāhan; shakk se.
Questioner, *n.* sāl; pūchhne w.
Quess, *kū*, *n.* chutiya, bāl ki choṭī, jhoṭā.
Quibble, *n.* hā-hawāla.—*v. i.* bejā ūzr k.
Quick, *a.* chālāk; zinda.—*ad.* jaldī se.—*n.* jītā gosht, jān-dār gosht; zī-hoshī.—*witted*, hāzīr-jawāb, zīrak; —sighted, tez nazar, tez nigāh.
Quickon, *v. i.* jald k; hosh men i.
Quicklime, *n.* chūne ki barī.
Quickly, *ad.* jaldī se; fauran.
Quickness, *n.* jaldī; chālākī.
Quicksand, *n.* daldāl-zamīn, chor-bālū.
Quickset, *v. i.* chārā; harā paudhā.
Quicksilver, *n.* pārá.
Quiescent, *a.* bā-qarār, sākin, be-harakat.
Quiet, *a.* chup-chāp; garīb; be-jumbish, be-harakat.—*n.* qarār; āram.—*v. i.* chup k; tasallī d.
Quietly, *ad.* khāmshī se; āhista.
Quietness, *n.* āhista; khāmshī.
Quietude, *n.* āram; qarār.
Quill, *n.* par kā qalam.—*v. i.* chunnā; mor-
Quilt, *n.* razāl, toshiak.—*v. i.* razāl b. [nā.
Quince, *n.* darakhī i bilī, bīhī.
Quinine, *a.* konain.
Quinsy, *n.* khunāq, kanth-mālā.
Quintessence, *n.* pānchwān jauhar; asl, khulāsa. [—*v. i.* pach-gunā k.
Quintuple, *a.* panch-tahā; pach-gunā.
Quire, *n.* kāgaz kā dasta.
Quirk, *n.* hīlā-hawāla; zaṭal; tana. [a. āzād.
Quit, *v. i.* tark k; chhornā.—
Quitclaim, *n.* dawa chhornā.
Quite, *ad.* bilkul; sarāsar.
Quiver, *n.* tarkash.—*v. i.* kāppnā.
Quixotic, *a.* ajīb; nādīr.
Quiz, *n.* jugat, dhokhā; khillī, thaṭhā.—*v. i.* dhokhā d. **Quiver**.
Quod, *n.* qaidkhānā, jīh-khānā.
Quondam, *a.* āge kā, sābiqī, peshinā.
Quorum, *n.* hākimon yā qāzīon kā guroh yā mahkama, utne ādmī jin se kām anjām
Quota, *n.* hissa, bahra yā bakhra. [ho.
Quotation, *n.* kahāwat; kahā; kisī ibā-rat ki naql yā tamsil.
Quote, *v. i.* iqtibās k.
Quoth, *v. i.* kahā.
Quotient, *n.* hāsīl.

R.

R, athārahwān harf angrezī hurūf ī tahaj-jī kā hai, is ki ek hī āwāz jaise *garī*, *ard* wag, men pāl jāti hai.
Rabbi, *n.* Rabbi yane Yahūdīon kā pīr.

Rabbinical, *a.* Yahūdīon ke pīr kā.
Rabbit, *n.* khar-gosh; chaugharā.
Rabble, *n.* hujūm; bhīr.
Rabid, *a.* gazab-nāk; dīwāna.
Race, *n.* nasl, khāndān; daur.—*v. i.* dau-rānā; —horse, ghur-daur kā ghorā; —course, ghur-daur. [āzmaish k, w.
Racer, *n.* tez-rau; tez-raftār; tez-rawī ki
Rack, *v. i.* shikanja men dabānā; hairān k; —off, khīnch l.—*n.* shikanja; —rent, sākt lācin.

Racket, *n.* chaugān; shor gul.—*v. i.* gul
Racy, *a.* mazedār; dil-chasp. [shor k.

Raddle, *v. i.* binnā, gundhnā.

Radiance, *n.* roshnī; tajallī.

Radiant, *a.* roshan; munauwar.

Radiantly, *ad.* roshnī se.

Radiate, *v. i.* partau d; roshan k.

Radiated, *a.* partaudār.

Radiation, *n.* shuā; tajallī. [mizājī.

Radical, *a.* asl; āzād-mizāj. —*n.* āzād-

Radically, *ad.* aslātan.

Radicle, *n.* bīj jo jar pa-

Radish, *n.* mūl. [karte.

Radius, *n.* nisf i qutr.

Radix, *n.* asl, bekh, bun.

Raff, *n.* nich log, gher, am-

Raffie, *v. i.* jūc men pānsā

phenkūā.—*n.* jūā.

Raft, *n.* berā.

Rafter, *n.* dhannī; kari; chhat ki lakṛī.

Rag, *n.* gūdar; cāithrā.

Ragamuffin, *n.* chīthariya bīr, pāji ādmī.

Rage, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. i.* gussa k.

Ragged, *a.* phatā. **Raging**, *n.* gussa;

Raid, *n.* chārḥā; hamla. [gazab.

Rail, *n.* chhar; lohe ki paṭṛī.—*v. i.* kaṭah-

rā lagānā; malāmāt k.

Railing, *n.* kaṭahrā; gāfī.

Baillery, *n.* tana-zanī; thaṭhōlī.

Railway, Railroad, *n.* rel ki sarak.

Raiment, *n.* kapre; poshāk.

Rain, *v. i.* barasnā; to —dogs and cats.

muslā dhār barasnā.—*n.* meph; bārish;

—drop, meph ki būnd; —fall, bārish.

Rainbow, *n.* dhanuk; gaus i quzah.

Rainy, *a.* barsāt kā; bārish kā.

Raise, *v. i.* ūthānā; buland k; barhānā;

barpā k; zāhir k.—against, wargalanā;

—a siege; muhāsāra wg. chhor d; —up;

Raisin, *n.* kishmish. [ūthānā.

Rake, *n.* lohe kā panjā; randī-bāz; luch-

chā.—*v. i.* lohe ke panje sāl k; jamā

k; golā m.

Rake shell, *n.* aubāsh, shuhdā, zinākār.

Rakeshelly, *a.* aubāshānā.

Rally, *v. i.* do-bāra saff-bandī k; jamā k.

—*n.* do-bāra saff-bandī.

Ram, *n.* bherā; meṅṛā; burj i hamāl;

ek kal.—*v. i.* māruā, thāpnā.



Radius.



- Ramble, *v. i.* sair k; gasht k.—*n.* sair; harza-gardi.
- Rambler, *n.* sailáni; harza-gard.
- Ramification, *n.* jál bandi, shákhoñ ki si
- Ramify, *v. t.* shákñ dar shákñ k. [taqsim.
- Rammer, *n.* gaz; durmut; ghan.
- Ramp, *v. i.* chaphná, uchakná, phápná.
- Rampant, *a.* berok; ziyáda, kasir; gálib.
- Rampart, *v.* dívár i qila; safil.
- Ramrod, *n.* bandúq ká gaz, top ká
- Rancid, *a.* gandá; sará. [summa.
- Rancour, *n.* kina, bugz.
- Rancorous, *a.* kina áwar, bugzi.
- Random, *n.* ittífiq; be-shast; be-marlab
- Range, *v. t.* árásta k; gasht k.—*n.* qatár; sílila; darja; gasht; maidán.
- Ranger, *n.* sair yá gasht k. w.
- Rank, *n.* darja; qatár; qism.—*v. t.* qatár bándhná; tartib d; rutba rakhná.—*as*, —with, darja h;—above, auwal h;—after, pichhe pichhe j;—and file, sipálx.—*a.* zarkhez; mazbút; bilkull; badbú.
- Rankle, *v. t.* pakná; jalná. [dár; talkh.
- Ransack, *v. t.* qhúndhná; lútná.
- Ransom, *n.* zar i maqhlasi.—*v. t.* dám dokar ázád karná.
- Rant, *v. i.* barbaráná.—*n.* harza-goi, bak bak.
- Rap, *v. i.* khatkhatáná; márná;—and rend, zabardasti se pakarná.—*n.* thap-par; kharakharáhat.
- Rapacious, *a.* darinda; luterá.
- Rapacity, *n.* zulm.
- Rape, *n.* ziná bil-jabr; ek per.
- Rapid, *a.* tez-rau; jald.
- Rapidity, *n.* tezi; jaldí.
- Rapidly, *ad.* jaldí se; tezi se.
- Rapidness, *n.* jaldí, tezi.
- Rapine, *n.* gárat-gari; zulm.
- Rapt, *a.* be-khud.
- Rapture, *n.* be-khudí; kamál khushi.
- Rapturous, *a.* dil-rubá; be-khud k. w.
- Rare, *a.* kamyáb; ájib; úmdá; patlá; kachchá.
- Rarefaction, *n.* patlá pan, kamyábi.
- Rarefy, *v. t.* patlá k; raqíq k, yá h; tigh-
- Rarely, *ad.* nádíran; sház o nádír. [lána.
- Rarity, *n.* riqqat; kamyábi.
- Rascal, *a.* kamína; pápi.—*n.* mardak;
- Rascallion, *n.* páji, kamíná. [sharír.
- Rascality, *n.* páji pan, sharárat. [ke k.
- Rase, *v. t.* chhilná, giraná, barábar zamín
- Rash, *a.* jald-báz; be-andesha; be-tadbír —*n.* datorá.—*v. t.* phánk utárná; kátná.
- Rashly, *ad.* jaldí se; be-fikri se.
- Resp, *n.* sohan.—*v. t.* retná.
- Rat, *n.* chúhá.—trap, *n.* chúhe-dán.
- Refe, *n.* nirkh; qimat; andáza; miqdár;
- Refé, *a.* darja; mahsúl.—*v. t.* andáza k; jhirakná. [peshtar.
- Rather, *ad.* ziyádatar; ba-nisbat; balki.
- Ratification, *n.* tasdiq; istihkám; taqwi-yat.
- Ratify, *v. t.* tasdiq k; manzúr k; bahál [rakhná.
- Ratio, *n.* nisbat; andáza; hisáb.
- Ration, *n.* roz ká kháná.
- Rational, *a.* nátiq; maqúl; aqli.
- Rationality, *n.* nátiqa; quwat i idrak; maqúliyat.
- Rationally, *ad.* aqlan; maqúlána.
- Rattle, *v. t.* kharakharáná; báten bakná; —along,—over, 'jald hákná.—*n.* jhan-kár; bakbak; ghunghrú.—snake, *n.* ek zahardár sánp.
- Rattling, *n.* gargaráhat.
- Ravage, *n.* páemáli; wiráni.—*v. t.* páemá
- Rave, *v. i.* behúdá bakná.
- Ravel, *v. t.* kholná;—out, suljháná.—*n.* suljháo, uljháo.
- Raven, *n.* pahápi yá jangali kawwá.
- Ravenous, *a.* mar-bhukhá; khúnkhwár; darinda.
- Ravenously, *ad.* khúnkhwári se.
- Ravine, *n.* nála.
- Raving, *n.* diwánagi; harza-goi.
- Ravish, *v. t.* ba-zor i; zabardasti hurmat i; bekhud h.
- Ravishing, *n.* zabardasti, zor; kamál khu-
- Raw, *a.* kachchá; sard. [shl.
- Rawness, *n.* kachchá-pan; sardi.
- Ray, *n.* shuq; kiran; ek machhlí.
- Rayless, *a.* andherá.
- Raze, *v. t.* mismár k.
- Razor, *n.* ustará; chhúrá.
- Re, *Latin particle*, phir, do bára.
- Reabsorption, *n.* phir pí l.
- Reach, *v. t.* pahuncháná; phailáná; dens —*n.* qudrat; rasái; kushádagi; hikmat.
- React, *n.* do-tarfa zor k, phir k, palatná.
- Reaction, *n.* harkat i nafsi; rukáo.
- Read, *v. t.* parhná; bakhúbi jánná;—out, aloud, chilláke parhná;—about, kisi ká bayán parhná;—for, kisi ke liye parhná;—in, waqif h;—out, zor se parhná, níkálná;—up, tamám parh j;—with kisi se parhná.—*a.* parhá huá, alim. [fáil.
- Reader, *n.* parhne w.
- Readily, *ad.* sauran, mustáidi se.
- Readiness, *n.* mustáidi; dil-dili; shauq.
- Reading, *n.* mutála; talím; maní, dara.
- Readjust, *v. t.* phir thik k, phir murattab k, phir báqáid k.
- Ready, *a.* taiyár; chálák.—*ad.* taiyár.—*n.* naqd;—witted, tez fahm;—made, tai-yár shudá;—money, naqd.
- Real, *a.* aslí; haqiqí.
- Reality, *n.* haqiqat; asálat.
- Realize, *v. t.* wasúl k; házir k; malúm k.
- Really, *ad.* haqiqatan.
- Realm, *n.* bádsnáhat, ráj.
- Ream, *n.* rím; bís dasta kágaz.

Reanimate, *v. t.* jiláná, phir zinda k.
 Reap, *v. t.* kátná; jamá k; hásil k.
 Reaper, *n.* kaññi k, w.
 Reappear, *v. i.* phir zahir h.
 Reappoint, *v. t.* phir muqarrar k, bahál k.
 Reappointment, *n.* bahál, taqarruri.
 Rear, *n.* pichhá. — *v. i.* alaf h; parwarish k. — *a.* pichhlá. — admiral, *n.* náib i mir i bahr. — guard, *n.* fauj ká pichhlá dasta. — ward, *n.* ákhiri.
 Reascend, *v. i.* phir charhná.
 Reason, *n.* qúwat i idrák; aql; sabab; — *v. i.* mubáhisa k; kisi taraf láná.
 Reasonable, *a.* aqlmand; wájib; munásib.
 Reasonableness, *n.* maqúliyat. [kisi qadr.
 Reasonably, *ad.* insáfan; aqlmandi se.
 Reasoner, *n.* hujjati, mubáhisa.
 Reasoning, *n.* mubáhisa.
 Reassemble, *v. t.* phir jamá k.
 Reassert, *v. t.* phir iqrár k.
 Reassertion, *n.* phir iqrár.
 Reassume, *v. t.* phir iktiyár k.
 Reassure, *v. i.* yaqin k; dil ko mazbút k.
 Reattempt, *v. t.* phir qasd yá koshish k.
 Rebate, *v. t.* kund k.
 Rebatement, *n.* kamí yá taqil, wazá yá
 Rebel, *a. & n.* bági, sarkash. [minhá.
 Rebellion, *n.* bagáwat; balwa; sarkash.
 Rebellious, *a.* bági, sarkash, balwá.
 Rebelliously, *ad.* bagáwat yá sarkashí se.
 Rebelliousness, *n.* bagáwat, inhiráf, sarkashí.
 Rebound, *v. i.* báz-gasht h; pichhe ko
 dhakelná. — *n.* paláo, báz-gasht.
 Rebuff, *n.* rok, ná-manzúr. — *v. t.* rokná,
 Rebuild, *v. t.* phir b. [ná-manzúr k.
 Rebukable, *a.* wájib-ul-sarzanish; wájib-
 ul-malámat.
 Rebuke, *v. t.* malámat k; dápñá. — *n.*
 Rebuker, *n.* malámat k, w. [malámat.
 Rebus, *n.* muqamma, chistáq. [ná.
 Rebut, *v. t.* haťá d, dúr k, laufáná, palťá.
 Recall, *v. t.* pher buláná. — *n.* báz talabí.
 Recant, *v. i.* inkár k.
 Recantation, *n.* bargashtagi; inkár.
 Recapitulate, *v. t.* phir mukhtasar bayán
 Recast, *v. t.* phir banáná yá dawl d. [k.
 Recede, *v. i.* pas-pá h; dast-bardár h;
 mauqúf rakhná.
 Receipt, *n.* wasúl; rasíd. — *v. t.* rasíd d.
 Receipted, *a.* páyá húa, rasíd diyá húa.
 Receivable, *a.* qábil i wasúl; milne jog.
 Receive, *v. t.* páná; pahunchná; lená;
 manzúr k.
 Receiver, *n.* páno w; manzúr k, w.
 Recent, *a.* jadíd; nayá.
 Recently, *ad.* nae sir se; abhi, hál men.
 Receptacle, *n.* khána.
 Receptible, *a.* páne láiq.
 Reception, *n.* yáft; mihmán-dári; qabúl.
 Recess, *n.* gurez; tanhá; tañil; láiq.

Recipo, *n.* nuskhá.
 Reciprocal, *a.* tarfain, do-tarfi.
 Reciprocally, *ad.* jánibain se.
 Recital, *n.* bayán, zikr.
 Recitation, *n.* taqarrur.
 Recite, *v. t.* parhná; bayán k.
 Reck, *v. i.* fikr k; khíyál yá liház k.
 Reckless, *a.* gáfli; be-khabar.
 Recklessly, *ad.* gafilat se, be-fikri se.
 Reckon, *v. t.* shumár k; izzat k; — on, —
 upon, bharosa r; — with, — hisáb k; shu-
 már k; — up, joñá.
 Reckoner, *n.* mubásib; shumár k, w.
 Reckoning, *n.* hisáb; kharch; ikhráját ki
 fard.
 Reclaim, *v. t.* durust k; árásta k, dawa k.
 Reclamation, *n.* dawa; báz-talab.
 Recline, *v. t.* letná; parná; tek lagáná.
 Recluse, *a. & n.* khilwat-nashin.
 Recognition, *n.* zikr; iqrár; yád.
 Recognizance, *n.* shinákt, pahchán; sáf
 bayán; izhár.
 Recognize, *v. t.* pahcháná; qabúl k.
 Recall, *v. i.* palatná, pichhe palat j. — *n.*
 Recollect, *v. t.* yád k. [pichhe ká haťáo.
 Recollection, *n.* háfiza; yád. [nau k.
 Recommence, *v. t.* phir shurú k; sar i
 Recommend, *v. t.* sífarish k; shafáť k.
 Recommendation, *n.* sífarish.
 Recommend, *v. t.* phir hawála ya supurd k.
 Recompense, *v. t.* badlá d; ajr d; — *n.*
 jwaz, badlá, ajr. [kin d.
 Recompose, *v. t.* phir se murattab k, tas-
 Reconcile, *v. t.* mel k; rázi k.
 Reconciliation, *n.* milán; razámándi.
 Reconciler, *n.* mel k, w.
 Reconciliation, *n.* miláp; musáliha.
 Recondite, *a.* poshída, mañhfi, muglaq.
 Reconnoitre, *v. t.* dekhná, nigáh k, ázmá-
 ná, tajwiz k.
 Reconstruct, *v. t.* phir se banáná.
 Record, *v. t.* darj k. — *n.* shihrist; tawárikh.
 Recorder, *n.* muháfiz i daftar.
 Recount, *v. t.* mufassal kahná; bayán k.
 Recourse, *n.* rujú; báz-gasht. [páná.
 Recover, *v. t.* phir páná; bahál k; shifá
 Recovery, *n.* báz-yáft; wasúl; shifá.
 Recreant, *n.* ná-mard, munkir i dín, be-
 Recreation, *n.* áram, ásuish. [wafá.
 Recriminate, *v. i.* ulťi tuhat lagáná.
 Recruit, *v. t.* phir durust
 k; bharti k. — *n.* nayá
 sipáhi; rang-rút.
 Rectangle, *n.* mustatli;
 qáim-uz-záwiya.
 Rectification, *n.* isláh;
 durusti.
 Rectify, *v. t.* durust k; do-átasha k.
 Rectitude, *n.* rástí; sachái.
 Rector, *n.* pádri; hákim.
 Rectorship, *n.* pádri yá hákim ká uñda.

Rectangle.

- Rectory, n.** pádri ká makán.
Recumbency, n. istiráhat, áram, ásáish.
Recumbent, a. majhúl, áram-talab, kábil.
Recur, v. i. yád á; rujú k.
Recurrence, n. báz-ámad; tadbír.
Recusant, a. murtadd; sarkári kalisiyá ko khláf.
Red, a. surkh; — **n.** surkh rang. — heat, angará sá; — coat, lál kurti ká sipáhi; — breast, ek qism ki chiriyá; — lead sendur.
Redden, v. t. surkh yá lál k.
Reddish, n. lál; surkhí máil.
Redeem, v. t. rupiyá dekar chhuráná; rihá k; purá k.
Redeemable, a. mumkin-ul-ázádí.
Redeemer, n. hámi; sháfi; the —, Isá Masih.
Redeliver, v. t. wápas k; pher d.
Redemption, n. rihá; ázádagí; Masih ke kafáre se naját.
Redemptory, a. rihá ke liye diyá huá.
Redhot, a. surkh; garm.
Redistribute, v. t. phir bántná.
Redness, n. surkhí; lálí.
Redolence, n. khushbú.
Redolent, a. khushbúdar.
Redoubt, n. ziyáda k.
Redoubt, n. garh; qilácha; koṭ.
Redound, v. t. natíja nikálná; hásil h; paidá h.
Redress, v. t. durust k; chára-sázi k; dá d rasi k.
Reduce, v. t. ghatáná, takhíf k; maglúb k.
Reduction, n. kami; takhíf; maglúbíyat.
Redundance, n. kasrat; ziyádatí.
Redundant, a. ziyáda; bisyár-go.
Reduplicate, v. t. duhráná; do-chand k.
Re-echo, n. áwáz ki ház-gasht. — **v. t.** áwáz
Reed, n. kilk; bánsurí; tír. [phiráná.
Reef, v. t. lapetná. — **n.** lapet; chatán.
Reefy, a. chatán ká.
Reek, n. bukhár. — **v. i.** bukhár nikálná.
Reel, n. phirki, charkhí. — **v. t.** phenṭi b; aterná, larkharáná.
Re-elect, v. t. do-bará chunná.
Re-embark, v. t. phir jaház par chaphná.
Re-enact v. t. phir fatwa d yá farináná.
Re-endow v. t. phir waqf k.
Re-engagement, n. do-bará naukarí
Re-enlist, v. t. or i. phir bharti k.
Re-enter, v. t. phir dákhil k.
Re-establish, v. t. phir bahál k.
Re-examine, v. t. phir intihál k, phir tah-
 qiq k. [ká kamrá.
Refectory, n. niyamat kháná, nashia karne
Refer, v. t. supurd k; iláqa rakhná, ishára k; saláh l.
Referable, a. rujú pazír, qábil i irja.
Referee, n. mauqúf alaihi, marja.
Reference, n. hawála, rásnā, nāz, Math. Col. 146
Refine, v. t. sáf k, árasta k.
Refinement, n. safái; talizib.
Refiner, n. musaffi, sáf k, w.
Refining, n. khális-sázi, safái.
Refit, v. t. marammat k; durust k.
Reflect, v. t. áks d, sáya d, gaur k. — on, — upon, gaur k, malámat k.
Reflecting, a. áks-andáz, ákrmand, khyálí.
Reflection, n. áks, fikr; malámat.
Reflective, a. munáqis; fikrmand.
Reflector, n. áks-andáz; áina.
Reflex, a. makús; palṭá huá.
Reflexible, a. inkás-pazír, palṭá kháno ke qábil, áks-pazír.
Reflexive, a. pasbín, guzashta ká.
Reflux, n. utár, bháthá, jazr.
Reform, v. t. durust k, isláh d. — **n.** isláh, durustí.
Reformation, n. isláh, durustí.
Reformatory, a. muslih, isláh d, w.
Reformer, n. muslih, durust k, w.
Refractory, a. sarkash; haṭlá.
Refrain, v. t. báz rakhná, parhez k. — **n.** ástái.
Refrangible, a. sidhí ráh se pher jáne ke qábil, inhiráf-pazír.
Refresh, v. t. táza-dam k, áram d, sard k.
Refreshing, a. taskín-bakhshí.
Refreshment, n. ásáish; kháná.
Refrigerant, a. ṭhandá k, w; — **n.** ṭhandál.
Refrigerate, v. t. ṭhandá k, sard k, taro táza k.
Refuge, n. panáhi. — **Refugee, n.** panáh-gír.
Refulgence, n. barí roshni.
Refulgent, a. roshan, raunaq-dár.
Refund, v. t. wápas d.
Refusal, n. inkár, ná-manzúrí.
Refuse, v. t. inkár k, ná-manzúr k, radd k. — **a.** & **n.** fuzla, raddí.
Refutation, n. radd, butlán.
Refute, v. t. bátíl k, jhúthá sábit k.
Regain, v. t. phir p, sar i nau hásil k.
Regal, a. sháhána, sultáni.
Regalia, n. pl. bádsháhi nishán, yha yá hukumat ká tamga.
Regality, n. bádsháhat, ráj.
Regard, v. t. áziz jánuá, nisbat rakhná; li- ház k; qadr k. — **n.** liház, qadr, nisbat, tawajjuh; — to, — nisbat.
Regardless, a. be-liház, gáfil, be-parwáh.
Rigency, n. súbedarí.
Regenerate, v. t. sari nau paidá k. — **a.** uae dil ká.
Regeneration, n. naf paidáish, Khudá ke farí se rahíyat ki tabdílí.
Regent, a. hukmráni, farmán-rawái. — **n.** hādsháh ká qáim muqám.
Regicide, n. bádsháh ká qátíl.
Regimen, n. tadbír i gízi, parhez.
Regiment, n. phir, a. Gátgovi

Regimental, *a.* palṭāniyā, palṭan ke mu-
Region, *n.* mulk, aqlīm, sar-zamīn. [taʿallīq.
Register, *n.* fihrist, rejistar. — *v. t.* darj k,
 rejistri k, daftar men likh rakhnā.
Registrar, *n.* muhāsib i daftar, sirishtadār.
Registration or **Registry**, *n.* rejistārī, daf-
 tar men indirij.
Regraft, *v. t.* phir paiwand yā qāim k.
Regrant, *v. t.* phir do qālnā.
Regrate, *v. t.* bezār yā nārāz k, ranj d.
Regreet, *v. t.* phir salām k.
Regress, *n.* bāz-gasht yā gurez, murājaʿat.
Regret, *v. t.* afsos k, gam k, — *n.* afsos, gam.
Regretful, *a.* gamgīn, pashemān.
Reguerdon, *n.* ajr, jazā, inʿām.
Regular, *a.* ba-qāida, thik, barābar.
Regularity, *n.* barābarī, yaksānī, qāida.
Regularly, *ad.* qāide se, ba-dastūr.
Regulate, *v. i.* tartib d, durust k.
Regulation, *n.* intizām, qānūn.
Regulator, *n.* intizām k, w; barābar k, w.
Regurgitate, *v. t.* pichhe ko qālnā, pichhe
 ko phenknā.
Rehabilitate, *v. t.* bahāl k, sābiq dastūr k.
Rehearsal, *n.* zikr, sunāo.
Rehearse, *v. t.* mukarrar bayān k, phir
 zikr k. [bādshāhat k.
Reign, *n.* bādshāhat; zamāna; zor. — *v. t.*
 Reimburse, *v. t.* pher d, jwaz d. [roknā.
Rein, *n.* lagām, bāg, rās. — *v. t.* lagām d,
 Reindeer, *n.* bārah singā.
Reinforce, *v. t.* zor d, madad d.
Reinforcement, *n.* madad, naf fauj.
Reins, *n. pl.* gurdā.
Reinstate, *v. t.* bahāl k, phir muqarrar k.
Reissue, *v. t.* phir nikālnā, phir jāri k.
Reiterate, *v. t.* bār bār k, duhrānā.
Reject, *v. t.* radd k, nā-manzūr k.
Rejection, *n.* tark, radd, inkār.
Rejoice, *v. i.* khush h, fakhr k.
Rejoicing, *n.* khushi.
Rejoin, *v. t.* jornā, milnā. [palṭāo.
Relapse, *v. t.* palṭānā, sābiq dastūr k. — *n.*
Relate, *v. t.* bayān k, nisbat rakhnā.
Related, *p. a.* nisbatdār, rishtedār.
Relation, *n.* bayān, kaisiyat; rishta, nis-
 bat, rishtedār.
Relationship, *n.* nisbat, rishtedārī.
Relative, *a.* mutaʿallīq, mansūb, nisbatī. —
Relax, *v. t.* qhīlā k, kam k. [n. rishtedār.
Relaxation, *n.* qhīl, kamī, takhffīf.
Relay, *n.* ghoron ki chauki.
Release, *v. t.* āzād k. — *n.* rihāl, āzādagi.
Relent, *v. t.* rahm k, narmi dīl h.
Relentless, *a.* sang-dīl, be-rahm.
Relentlessly, *ad.* sang-dīl se, be-rahmī se.
Relevance or **Relevancy**, *n.* nisbatdārī,
 munāsibat.
Relevant, *a.* munāsib, maqūl.
Reliable, *a.* muqtabar, iāq.
Reliably, *ad.* iatibār se, qābiliyat se.

Reliance, *n.* iatibār, bharosā.
Relic, *n.* baqiya.
Relict, *n.* bewā, rānd.
Relief, *n.* āram; madad; ilāj; patthar kā
 ubhrā hūā naqsh. [d; badlī karānā.
Relieve, *v. t.* āram d; takhffīf k, madad
 Religion, *n.* mazhab, dīn, dharm.
Religious, *a.* mazhabī, dīndār.
Relinquish, *v. t.* tark k, bāz r.
Relinquishment, *n.* tark, chhutkārā.
Reliquary, *n.* pāchī hui shai ke rakhno kā
 pipā. [n. maza.
Relish, *v. t.* mazadār k; shauq rakhnā. —
Relishable, *a.* mazadār.
Reluctance, *n.* be-dīlī; nā-pasandī.
Reluctant, *a.* be-dīl, barkhāsta khātīr.
Reluctantly, *ad.* be-dīlī se, chār na chār.
Relume and **Relumine**, *v. t.* sar i nau ro-
 shan k, phir jalānā.
Rely, *v. i.* takiya k, ummed rakhnā.
Remain, *v. i.* qāim r, bāqī r.
Remainder, *n.* bāqī, baqiya.
Remains, *n. pl.* baqiya; lāsh.
Remake, *v. t.* phir b.
Remanant, *a.* baqiya, bāqī.
Remand, *v. t.* phir bhejnā, lautā d.
Remark, *n.* qawl, maqūla; nigāh, nazar.
 — *v. t.* nigāh k; zikr k.
Remarkable, *a.* mashhūr; nādīr, ajīb.
Remarkably, *ad.* ajīb yā nādīr taur se.
Remarry, *v. t.* phir shādī k.
Remediable, *a.* ilāj-pizir, islāh-pizir.
Remediless, *a.* lā-ilāj; lāchār.
Remedy, *n.* dawā; durustī; — *v. t.* dawā k,
 ilāj k; durust k.
Remember, *v. t.* yād rakhnā.
Remembrance, *n.* yād, yād-dāshat.
Remind, *v. t.* yād dilānā; chitānā.
Reminiscence, *n.* yād-āwari, yād-dīhī.
Remiss, *a.* sust, gāfil.
Remission, *n.* takhffīf; muʿffī. [k.
Remit, *v. t.* rupiya bhejnā; kam k; muʿff
Remittance, *n.* hundī; bheje hūe rupac.
Remittent, *a.* arzī.
Remnant, *n.* baqiya; bachī.
Remodel, *v. t.* phir se banānā.
Remonstrance, *n.* arz i shikāyat; tākid.
Remonstrate, *v. t.* radd badal k; shikāyat
 Remorse, *n.* nadāmat; afsos. [k.
Remorseless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dīl.
Remorselessly, *ad.* be-rahmī se.
Remote, *n.* dūr. **Remotely**, *ad.* dūr se.
Remoteness, *n.* dūri, farq.
Remount, *v. t.* phir chārhnā.
Removable, *a.* manqūla; haṭne ke qābil.
Removal, *n.* sirkāo; uṭhāo; naql i makān.
Remove, *v. t.* haṭānā; naql i makān k. —
 n. naql i makān; kūch.
Remunerate, *v. t.* ajr d; badlā d.
Remuneration, *n.* ajr; badlā. [w.
Remunerative, *a.* uṣṭat-dih; badlā dene,

- Renal, *a.* gurde ká. [ká.
 Rencontre, *n.* jang; nágha larái; dhak-
 Rend, *v. t.* phárná; torná.
 Render, *v. t.* wápas k; doná,—into, tar-
 juma k;—an account, hisáb d;—up, ha-
 wála k.
 Rendering, *n.* iwaz; tarjuma; hisáb.
 Rendezvous, *n.* majma.—*v. t.* jama h.
 Renegade, *n.* munkir i dín; firári; áwára.
 Renew, *v. t.* táza k; nayá k.
 Renewal, *n.* tajidd. [manzúr k.
 Renounce, *v. t.* chhor d; inkár k; ná-
 Renovate, *v. t.* táza k, nayá k, sábiq hálat
 Renown, *n.* námwari. [par l.
 Renowned, *a.* mashhūr.
 Rent, *n.* shigáf, chák, nuqs; kiráyá.—*v. t.*
 kiráyá par l, yá d. Rend ká pret. phará,
 Rentable, *a.* kiráyá ke qábil. [torá.
 Rental, *n.* kiráyá ká hisáb.
 Renunciation, *n.* inkár; tark.
 Reopen, *v. t.* phir kholná.
 Reorganization, *n.* durustí; isláh.
 Reorganize, *v. t.* durust k; isláh k.
 Repair, *v. t.* marammat k; iwaz d; jáná.
 —*n.* marammat; iwaz.
 Repairer, *n.* marammat k, w.
 Repairable, *a.* marammat pazir, isláh pazir.
 Reparation, *n.* badlá; iwaz.
 Repartee, *n.* fil-badih, házir jawáb.
 Repeat, *n.* kháná; náshá.
 Repay, *v. t.* de dálná; badlá d.
 Repeat, *v. t.* mansúkh k.—*n.* mansúkhí.
 Repeat, *v. t.* do bára k; koshish k; parh-
 Repeatedly, *ad.* aksar; bár bár. [ná.
 Repel, *v. t.* hafáná; paltáná; dafá k.
 Repent, *a.* bel sá charhnewálá.—*v. t.* tau-
 ba k, pachhtáná.
 Repentance, *n.* tauba; pachhtáwá.
 Repentant, *a.* tauba-kár, pachhtáne w.
 Repetition, *n.* hafáo, mudáfaat.
 Repertory, *n.* makhzan.
 Repetition, *n.* igáf; takrár.
 Repine, *v. t.* hasad k; kurkuráná.
 Repining, *n.* gamkhwári, koft, ranj, afsos.
 Replace, *v. t.* bahál k; jagah par rakhná.
 Replenish, *v. t.* bharpúri k; sábiq dastúr
 bhar j.
 Replenishment, *n.* bharpúri, tamámi.
 Replete, *a.* mamúr; pur.
 Repletion, *n.* mamúri; seri.
 Replication, *n.* jawáb, radd i kalám.
 Repolish, *v. t.* phir sáf yá saiqal k. —
 Reply, *v. t.* jawáb d.—*n.* jawáb; radd i
 kalám. [kaifiyat; afwáh; áwáz.
 Report, *v. t.* khabar k; afwáh uráná.—*n.*
 Reporter, *n.* mukhbir; náql.
 Repose, *v. t.* áram p; rahná.—*n.* áram.
 Reposit, *v. t.* hifázat ke liye rakhná.
 Repository, *n.* khazána; godám.
 Repossess, *v. t.* phir qabza k.
 Reprehend, *v. t.* ilzám d.
- Reprehensible, *n.* ilzám ke qábil.
 Reprehension, *n.* malámat; ilzám; shiká-
 yat.
 Represent, *v. t.* zálir k; dalálat k; wakíl
 Representation, *n.* bayán; shabih; na-
 mudári; wakálat.
 Representative, *a.* súrat-numá; wakálat
 numá.—*n.* wakíl; náib, qáim muqám.
 Repress, *v. t.* dabáná; rokná; mauqúf k.
 Reprieve, *v. t.* mauqúf rakhná.—*n.* qáil
 ká waqfa. [—*n.* malámat.
 Reprimand, *v. t.* malámat k; sarzanish k.
 Reprint, *v. t.* phir chhápná. [gayá
 Reprise, *n.* iwaz yá pádásh ki ró se kyá
 Reproach, *v. t.* malámat k.—*n.* malámat,
 badnámi; zillat. [ta.
 Reproachful, *a.* malámat-ámez; ná-sháis-
 Reprobate, *v. t.* matrúk k; inkár k.—*a.*
 bad-kár, kharáb.—*n.* rind; bad-ádmí.
 Reproduce, *v. t.* phir paidá k, sar i nau
 paidá k.
 Reproduction, *n.* paidáish ba-az sari nau.
 Reproof, *n.* malámat; chashm-numái.
 Reprove, *v. t.* malámat k; chashm-numái
 k; ilzám d.
 Reptile, *a.* rengtá húá.—*n.* kírá.
 Republic, *n.* jamhúri saltanat.
 Republican, *a.* jamhúri saltanat ká.—*n.*
 jamhúri saltanat ká tarafdár. [sám.
 Republication, *n.* dúsrí chhapái, izhári
 Republish, *v. t.* dobára chhápná.
 Repudiate, *v. t.* inkár k; chhorná.
 Repudiation, *n.* inkár; tark.
 Repugnance, *n.* nafrat; be-dill.
 Repugnant, *a.* ná-pasand, mukhtálif.
 Repulse, *n.* shikast; pas-pái; inkár.—*v. t.*
 Repulsion, *n.* mudáfazt, irtidád. [hatá d.
 Repulsive, *a.* nafrat angez, zisht.
 Repurchase, *v. t.* phir-mol l.
 Reputable, *a.* nek-nám.
 Reputation, *n.* nek-námi; hurmat.
 Repute, *v. t.* qadr k; khiyál k.—*n.* izzat.
 Reputedly, *ad.* kháss-o-ámm ki ráe se.
 Request, *n.* darkhwást; máng, arz.—*v. t.*
 talab k; iltimás k.
 Requiem, *n.* fátiha, darúd.
 Require, *v. t.* talab k, dáwá k; zarúr h.
 Requirement, *n.* dáwá; zarúrat. [chir.
 Requisite, *a.* zarúri; munásib.—*n.* zarúri
 Requisition, *n.* iltijá, dáwá, máng, talab.
 Requit, *n.* badlá; iwaz.
 Requite, *v. t.* iwaz d; jazá d.
 Rescind, *v. t.* mansúkh k; kát dálná.
 Rescript, *n.* sháhi farmán; manshúr.
 Rescure, *v. t.* bacháná; chhuráná; ázád k.
 —*n.* rihái, naját.
 Rescure, *n.* talásh, justájí.
 Resemblance, *n.* shabih; muáfíqat.
 Resemble, *v. t.* mánind h; mushábih h;
 muáfíq h.
 Resort, *v. t.* burá mánná; náraz h.

Resentful, *a.* khafá; gussa-war.
Resentment, *n.* kina; khafagi.
Reservation, *n.* pas-andáz; hifázat.
Reserve, *v. t.* bachá rakhná; rakh chhor-ná.—*n.* istisná; ihtiyát, pas-andázi; hijáb; makhsús chiz; mental—, akhfá; keep in—, taiyár rakhná.
Reserved, *pp.* sanjída mizáj. [ní se.
Reservedly, *ad.* sanjídagi se; kam-sukha.
Reservoir, *n.* hauz; táláb.
Reset, *v. t.* phir jorhá; árásta k.
Resettle, *v. t.* phir muqarrar k.
Resettlement, *n.* do-bára taqarrúri.
Reship, *v. t.* do-bára ládná.
Reside, *v. i.* rahná; lagá rahná.
Residence, *n.* makán. [newálá.
Resident, *a. & n.* báshinda; muqim; rah-
Residue, *n.* baqiya; bachat.
Resign, *v. t.* chhor d; istifá d; tábj h.
Resignation, *n.* tark, istifá; tawakkul.
Resilience, **Resiliency**, *n.* báz gashti, lau-
Resin, *n.* rál. [táo, paláo.
Resist, *v. t.* rokná; muqábala k; khiláf
Resistance, *n.* rok; muqábalat. [k.
Resistible, *a.* muqábale ke láiq.
Resistless, *n.* be-rok; afál.
Resolute, *a.* mustaqil; sábit qadam.
Resolutely, *ad.* sábit-qadami se.
Resolution, *n.* tafriq; istiqlá; hukm-
Resolvable, *a.* qábil i tafriq. [náma.
Resolve, *v. t.* tafriq k; iráda k; judá k.—
n. mazbút iráda. [grúj.
Resonance, *n.* áwáz i báz gasht, sadá,
Resort, *v. i.* jáná; ámad o raft k; tadbir
k.—*n.* ámad o raft ki jagah; last—,
ákhiri tadbir. [húr k.
Resound, *v. t.* áwáz ká báz-gasht h; mash-
Resource, *n.* ummedgáh; sarmáya; tad-
bir.
Respect, *v. t.* izzat k; nisbat rakhná.—*n.*
izzat; qadr; nisbat.—*pl.* salám; in-
of, nisbat; —to, nisbat, iláqá.
Respectability, *n.* izzat; tazim.
Respectable, *a.* izzat-dár; maqúl.
Respectably, *ad.* muazzimána; taziman.
Respectful, *a.* maqúl.
Respectfully, *ad.* adab se, niyáz se.
Respecting, *pp.* nisbat; mansúb.
Respective, *a.* nisbati; kháss apne.
Respectively, *ad.* ek ek, fardan fardan.
Respiration, *n.* tanaffus; dam-zadagi.
Respire, *v. i.* sáps l; dam l.
Respite, *n.* iltiwá; muhlat.—*v. t.* multa-
wi rakhná. [lál.
Resplendence, *n.* áb o táb; tajallí; jáho ja-
Resplendent, *a.* munaauwar; raunaqdar.
Respond, *v. i.* jawáb d; muáfif h.
Respondent, *a.* jawáb-dih.—*n.* mudá ala-
Response, *n.* jawáb. [ih; rispándant.
Responsibility, *n.* zimmdárlí.
Responsible, *a.* zimma-dár; jawáb-dih.

Responsive, *a.* jawábí.
Rest, *n.* árám; qarár; ásúdagí; ákhiri
ummed; waqfa; fursat; sukúnat, ja-
gah; báqi; gair.—*v. t.* sákin h; be-
harakat h; dam l; árám k; qám k;
marná; bharosá k; khush r;—with,
munhasir h; to lay at—, árám men rah-
ná, áshish d, shahráná; at—, árám men,
ánand.
Restful, *a.* árám-bakhsh; bá-qarár.
Restitution, *n.* badlá; wápasí.
Restive, *a.* chanchal; be-zabt.
Restless, *a.* chanchal; be-chain, be-qarár.
Restlessness, *n.* be-chainí, be-qarári, be-
árámí.
Restoration, *n.* wápasí; bahálí; durustí.
Restorative, *a. & n.* muqawwi; shifá-
bakhsh. [pher láná; durust k.
Restore, *v. t.* pher d, wápas k; chuangá k;
Restrain, *v. t.* báz rakhná; rokná; mah-
dúd k. [mumánaqt; hadd-bandí.
Restraint, *n.* atkáo; rukáo; be-maqdúri
Restrict, *v. t.* hadd bándhná.
Restriction, *n.* hadd-bandí; inhisár.
Restrictive, *a.* hadd-band, mahdúd.
Result, *v. i.* natíja h.—*n.* natíja, hásil.
Resume, *n.* kshulása.—*v. t.* phir ikhtiyár k.
Resumption, *n.* báz-gírl. [phir p.
Resurrection, *n.* zinda h; ji utlíná.
Resuscitate, *v. t.* tázagi d, táza-dam k.
Resuscitation, *n.* tázagi.
Retail, *v. t.* phutkar bechná.—*a.* phutkar
ká.—*n.* phutkar. [ne wálá.
Retailer, *n.* khurdá farosh, phutkar bech-
Retain, *v. t.* rakhná.
Retainer, *n.* naukár; fis.
Retaliante, *v. t.* badlá l.
Retaliation, *n.* badlá.
Retaliatory, *a.* badle ká. [khná.
Retard, *v. t.* rokná; deri k; multawí ra-
Retardation, *n.* rukáo, muzáhimat, iltiwá.
Retch, *v. i.* qai karne ki koshish k.
Retention, *n.* atkáo; pakar; háfiza.
Retentive, *a.* qábir; háfiza-dár.
Reticence, *n.* khámoshi, sakút.
Reticient, *a.* khámosh, sakít, sanjída mizáj.
Retioular, *a.* jál sá; jhanjhri dár.
Retioulated, *a.* jhanjhridár, jálidár.
Retinue, *n.* sawári; jultís.
Retire, *v. i.* hat j; kindre ho j; paspá h.
Retired, *a.* qálhida, kanáre.
Retirement, *n.* qálhdagi; kashidagi; kshil-
wat.
Retort, *v. t.* palat m; ja-
wáb d.—*n.* jawáb yá ul-
tá ilzám; bartan.
Retouch, *v. t.* sudhárná,
durust k.—*n.* durustí,
isláh.
Retrace, *v. t.* nishán par palatná yá á.
Retract, *v. t.* phir khinchná; inkár k.



Retort.

- Retraction, n.** inkár; tabaddul ráe.
Retread, v. t. phir páemál k; phir chalná.
Retreat, n. gurez; báz-gasht; khilwat gáh.—*v. i.* bhágná; lautáná.
Retrench, v. t. kát d; kam k.
Retrenchment, n. kamí; morchá.
Retribution, n. badlá, iwaz; jazá.
Retributive, a. badlá d, w. [jog.
Retrivable, a. isláh-pizir; phir milne
Retrieve, v. t. pher páná; durust k.
Retrocede, v. i. píchhe hatná.—*v. t.* wápas
Retrocession, n. hatáót; wápasí. [j.
Retrogradation, n. wápas-rawí.—*a.* píchhe ká j, w; pas-rau.
Retrograde, a. píchhe rahne, w, paspá h, w.—*v. i.* píchhe r, paspá h.
Retrospect, v. i. pas-bíní k.—*n.* pasbíní.
Retrospection, n. pas-bíní.
Return, v. i. lautná.—*v. t.* wápas k; badlá d; adá k.—*n.* muáwadat; bahálí, tabdíli; wápasí; kaifiyat; hisáb; fái-da; badlá; báz-gashtí; murjáat.
Returnable, a. pherne ke qábil.
Reunion, n. phir jor; dobára mel.
Reunite, v. t. phir miláná yá jorná.
Reveal, v. t. zahir k.
Revealer, n. zahir k, w.
Revel, v. t. bad-masti k.—*n.* bad-masti.
Revelation, n. zahúr; ilhám. [k, w.
Reveller, n. dhúm dhám k, w, badmasti
Revelry, n. bad-masti; áish o jaish.
Revenge, v. t. badlá l.—*n.* badlá; kína.
Revengeful, a. kina-war. [se.
Revengefully, ad. intiqám: kí rá se, badlo
Revenge, n. badlá lene w, intiqám-kash.
Revenue, n. khiráj, mál-guzári; ámadaní.
Reverberate, v. t. palá d; pher d; gúnj-
Revero, v. t. tazím k; buzurg jánná. [ná.
Reverence, n. tazím, buzurgí.—*v. t.* jzzat k.
Reverend, a. muazzim, pádrí.
Reverent, a. muaddabána.
Reverential, a. muaddab, tazímí.
Reverently, ad. tazímána, muaddabána.
Reverie, n. behúdá khíyál.
Reverse, v. t. pherná, sar-nigún k; bil-aks k.—*n.* pusht; khiláf; tabdíli.—*a.*
Reversion, n. haqq i wirásat. [khiláf.
Revert, v. t. phirná, báz á.
Review, v. t. nazar i sání k.—*n.* nazar sání, muláhiza.
Reviewer, n. nazar-sání k, w.
Reville, v. t. malámat k; tana m.
Reviler, n. tana-zan.
Reviling, n. gálí, tazanzaní.
Revisal, Revision, Revise, n. nazar i sání.—*v. t.* nazr i sání k; sahíh k.
Revisit, v. t. phir muláqát k.
Revival, n. bahálí, sar-sabz;—of religion, tázagi i mazhab.
Revivalist, n. mazhabí targíb d, w.
Revive, v. i. jéc d; tázagi

Revivify, v. t. jiláná.

Revocable, a. qábil i mansúkhí.

Revocably, ad. mansúkhí se.

Revoke, v. t. báz-talabí k; mansúkh k.

Revolt, v. i. balwa k, bági h.—*n.* bagáwat, balwa.

Revolution, n. gardish, daur, inqiláb i sal-tanat. [tanat ká

Revolutionary, a. gardishí; inqiláb i sal-

Revolve, v. i. ghúmná; gardish k; gaur k.

Revolver, n. ek qism kí pistaul.

Revelsion, n. kashish; nafrat.

Reward, v. t. inám d; iwaz d; sawáb d.—*n.* inám; sawáb. [jor.

Rhapsodical, a. be-ílaqá, be-qaid yá be-

Rhapsody, n. gíton yá baiton ká majma,

kalam-i-bejor, nasr-i-beqqd.

Rhetoric, n. ilm i bayán.

Rhetorical, a. ilm i bayán ká.

Rhetorician, n. ustád i ilm i fasábat.

Rheum, n. rim, libar, nazlá, zukám. [bál

Rheumatism, n. waja i mafásil; gathíyá

Rhinoceros, n. gainrá.

Rhomb, n. muáiyán.

Rhomboid, n. shabíh ba muáiyán.

Rhubarb, n. rowand chiní.

Rhyme, n. qáfiya.—*v. i.* qáfiya Rhomb.

bandí k;—with, tál miláná, tuk miláná

Rhythm, n. tál, lae.

Rib, n. paslí; kamání.—*v. t.* kamání b.

Ribald, a. páji, zalil, kamíná;—*n.* badmast

Ribaldry, n. fubash, púch.

Ribbed, a. kamání-dár.

Ribbon, n. fitá.

Rice, n. chápwal.

Rich, a. daulatmand, gani, qímatí; umda; [zar-khez

Riches, n. pl. daulat, mál. [wájibána

Richly, ad. daulat se; áráish se, bahut;

Richness, n. daulat-mandí; ziyádatí; zar-khezí; umdagí.

Rick, n. galla yá ghás ká ambár.

Rid, v. t. ázád k; get—of, alag k.

Riddance, n. ribáí.

Riddle, n. muammá; chistán.—*v. t.* chál- [ná, hall k.

Ride, v. i. ghore par sawár h; sawár j;—

away, —off, dúr íh, chale j;—on, ágo

sawár j;—out, hawá khori ko liye sa-

wár hokar j;—over, sawár hokar par

j;—up, sawár hokar pahunchná.—*n.* [sawári.

Rider, n. sawár.

Elderless, a. be-sawár.

Ridge, n. pusht; choti; kagar; mer.—*v. t.*

mer bándhná; jhurri d.

Ridicule, n. hapsí, thatthá.—*v. t.* hapsí k.

Ridiculous, a. behúda.

Ridiculously, ad. behúdagí se, tanz se.

Riding, a. safar ká.—habit, n. sawári kí

poshák.—master, n. chábuk-sawár.—

school, n. shah sawári ká madrasa.

Rire, a. gíyáda; tázagi wíj.

Riffraff, *n.* kúrā; chhanṭ; kachor, awāra, Rifle, *v. t.* chhīn l. lūtnā.—*n.* ek bandūq; Rifeman, *n.* bandūqchī. [rafal.
Rift, *n.* darz, shigāf.
Rig, *v. t.* pahānā; mastūl men pharahra lagānā;—out; ārásta k.
Rigging, *n.* pharahre kā sāmān, rassā.
Right, *a.* sídhā; rāst; wājib, munāsib; sahīh; sachchā; haqq; jāiz.—*ad.* sídha, rāsti se, bilkull, ziyāda.—*n.* sachchāi, haqq; by—or by good rights, wājibānā, set to—or put to rights, thīk k.—*v. t.* in-sāf k.—angled, *a.* qāimat uz zāwiya.
Righteous, *a.* rāst-bāz.
Righteously, *ad.* rāsti se, munsifi se.
Righteousness, *n.* sachchāi, rāstbāzi.
Rightful, *a.* haqq-dār; munāsib.
Rightly, *ad.* munsifi se; durusti se, sach.
Rigid, *a.* saṁkṭ. Rigidity, *n.* saṁkṭi.
Rigidly, *ad.* saṁkṭi se.
Rigmarole, *n.* harza goi, behūda qissa.
Rigorous, *a.* saṁkṭ. Rigour, *n.* saṁkṭi.
Rill, *n.* nālā; sotā.
Rim, *v. t.* hāshiya rakhnā; kanāra rakhnā.
Rime, *n.* pālā.
Rind, *n.* chhāl; post.
Ring, *n.* halqa; dāira, chhallā, jhankār.—*v. t.* gherṇā; bajānā; ṭhankānā; jhan-
Ringdove, *n.* qumrī; fākhṭa. [kārṇā.
Ringleader, *n.* mufsidon kā sargana.
Ringlet, *n.* ghūnghar; pech.
Ringworm, *n.* dād; chakāwi.
Rinse, *v. t.* ghaṭā d; chhāṭṇā.
Riot, *n.* hangāma, shor o gul; ran—, be-
rok k.—*v. i.* qiyāshī k; hangāmā k.
Rioter, *a.* aubāsh, fitna angez.
Riotous, *a.* fitna-angez, mufsid.
Rip, *v. t.* utārnā; phārnā; kāṭ d, kholnā.
—*n.* chīr-phār.
Ripe, *a.* pakṭā, pukhta.
Ripen, *v. i.* paknā, pukhta h; pukhta k.
Ripeness, *n.* pukhtagi; kamāl. [rā.
Ripple, *v. i.* tartarānā.—*n.* jumbish, hilko-
Rise, *v. t.* chārṇā; uṭhnā, baṛhnā; ūchnā
h; nikalnā; bārkhāst h; phūṭ nikalnā;
ziyāda h;—up, uṭhnā;—to, taraqqī k.—
n. chārṇā; bulandī; shurū; ziyādātī.
Risible, *a.* khanda-zan; hānsnewālā.
Rising, *n.* iqbalmand; ānewālā.
Risk, *n.* khatra, jokhim.—*v. t.* khatre men
d; jokhim men parṇā.
Rite, *n.* rasm, dastūr.
Ritual, *a.* dastūr kā.—*n.* kitāb i fiqah.
Ritualism, *n.* fiqah, āin i dīn.
Rival, *a. & n.* muqābil, ham-matlab, ham-
maqsad.—*v. t.* barābarī k.
Rivalry, *n.* barābarī, sabaqat ki khwāhish.
Rive, *v. t.* chīrnā, torṇā.
River, *n.* daryā.
Rivulet, *n.* nahr. [mekh jārnā.
Rivet, *n.* kīl, mekh.—*v. t.* mekh ṭhonknā

Road, *n.* saṛak, rāh;—stead, langargāh;—
way, shāh rāh.
Roam, *v. i.* ghūmnā, phirṇā.
Roaming, *n.* ghūmtā hūā, phirtā hūā.
Roan, *a.* bādāmī.—*n.* bādāmī chamṛā.
Roar, *v. t.* garajṇā, dhirānā.—*n.* garaj, ḍa-
kā.
Roaring, *n.* garaj, chinghār, ḍahanṭ.
Roast, *v. t.* kabāb k, bhūnnā, khushk k.—
n. kabāb, qormā.
Rob, *v. t.* chhūṭ l, chori k.
Robber, *n.* chor, rāh-zan.
Robbery, *n.* chori, ḍakaitī. [nā.
Robe, *n.* labādā, poshāk.—*v. t.* jāma pahin-
Robin, *n.* surkh sine kī chiriyā.
Robust, *a.* zorāwar, qawī.
Robustness, *n.* mazbūti, shahzori.
Rock, *n.* chaṭān, qūwat, panāh.—*v. t.* hilā-
nā, jhulānā.—salt, *n.* lāhaurī
Rocket, *n.* hawāi, bān. [namak.
Rocky, *a.* pathrīlā, saṁkṭ.
Rod, *n.* chharī, jarīb, bansī.
Rodomontade, *n.* shekhi, lāfzani,
khud-faroshi.
Roe, *n.* harnī; machhī kā anḍā.
Rogue, *n.* dagābāz, sharīr.
Roguary, *n.* dagābāzi, sharārāt, Rocket.
ṭhattībāzi.
Roll, *v. t.* ghumānā, lapetnā, bahnā; barā-
bar k.—up, lapetnā;—out, girā d, nikāl
d, khul j, chīknānā;—about, loṭṭā phir-
nā.—*n.* lapet, ghumāo, golā.
Roller, *n.* belan, lapet.
Rolling, *p. a.* nā-hamwār, rawā, muṭṭhā.
Rolling-pin, *n.* belnā, belan.
Roman, *a.* Rūm ke mutaṭliq.
Romance, *n.* afsāna, qissa.—*v. i.* qissa kah
Romantic, *a.* aṭib, khīyālī. [nā.
Romish, *a.* Rūmī mazhab kā.
Romp, *n.* chanchal chhokṛī.—*v. i.* chan-
chal-pan k.
Rood, *n.* ekar kī chauthāi; saṁb.
Roof, *n.* chhat, tālū.—*v. t.* chhat b.
Roofing, *n.* chhāwnī, paṭnāi.
Rook, *n.* ek qism kā kauwā; ṭhag.—*v. i.*
ṭhagnā, lūtnā.
Room, *n.* jagah, kamra; make—, jagah d.
Roomy, *a.* kushāda, barā.
Roost, *a.* aḍḍā, baserā.—*v. i.* baserā k.
Root, *n.* jar, bunyād, masdar, sabab; take
—, jar pakarṇā;—up, jar khodnā;—out,
ukhār d, miṭā ḍālnā.—*v. i.* garṇā, jar
pakarṇā.—*v. t.* khodkar nikālṇā, ukhār-
nā; thūthan se miṭṭī khodnā.
Rooted, *a.* garā hūā; qāim.
Rope, *n.* rassā.—*v. i.* rassī b;—dancer, naṭ,
bāzgar;—maker, rasan sāz, rasan gar.
Rosary, *n.* gulzār, malā.
Roscid, *n.* shabnamī, os kā banā hūā.
Rose, *n.* gulāb, gul.—water, *n.* gulāb.
Rosin, *n.* rāl.—*v. t.* dhūp yā rāl se malnā



Rosy, a. gulábi; surkh; sar-sabz.
Rot, v. i. sarná.—*n.* saṛan.
Rotation, n. chák ki gardish.
Rotatory, a. gardish k. w.
Roté, n. azbar; ek bájá.
Rotten, a. bosidá, sará; aib-dár.
Rottenness, n. bosidagi, gandagi.
Rough, a. khurkhurá, khurrá; hiltá húa; sakht, tund, karlí; in the—, ná-taiyár;—customer, sakht muqábil.—*n.* gustákh ádmí.—*v. t.* khurkhurdáná; dánt b;—it, gawará k. [bad-akhláqí se.
Roughly, ad. ná-hamwári se; sakhti se,
Roughness, n. ná-hamwári, sakhti; fauj-zaní, khurrá-pan.
Round, a. gol; púra; bará; sáf.—*n.* dáira; nách; dandí; daura, gardish; bári.—*ad.* chāron taraf; ghūmkar; all—, chāron taraf.—*pr.* gird, har taraf.—*v. t.* gol k, tamám k;—off, tamám k;—about, pe-chidá, sáf nahín.
Round-hand, n. ek qism ká khatt.
Roundly, ad. sáf sáf; cháláki se.
Roundness, n. goláí; safái.
Rouse, v. t. jagáná; harakat d; hoshiyár k, bedár k.—*n.* labrez piyála.
Out, n. amboh, bluf; mahál; shikast.—*v. t.* shikast d.
Route, n. rásta.
Routine, n. dastúr ul ámal; mamúl.
Rove, v. i. ghúmtá phirná.
Rover, n. áwára; ráh-zan.
Row, n. qatár, lárí, hangamá, bakherá.—
Rower, n. mánjhi, khewat. [*v. t.* khená.
Royal, a. shábána, ázim ush shán, álishán.—*n.* ek qism ká kágaz.
Royalist, n. bádsháhi-dost.
Royalty, n. sháhi, bádsháhat.
Rub, v. t. malná, chikná k, ragarná.—out or off, mitá d, chhil d, mal d;—down, kharahrá k;—upon, khijáná;—over, chamkáná, ujlá k;—up, jilá d, saiqal k;—along, jis tarah ho sake basar k, —against, lagná, ṭakkar m;—away, mitá-ná, malá k;—in, mal kar ghulá dená;—on, male j;—through, kar dálná, tamám k;—*v. i.* ragarná.—*n.* ragaṛ; mushkil.
Rubber, n. ghotná, ragaṛe w, rabar.
Rubbish, n. kúrá, karkat, ghúr.
Ruby, n. lál, yáqút, surkhí.—*a.* surkh.
Rudder, n. patwár, sukán.
Ruddy, n. surkh, lál.
Rude, a. ná-pukhtakár, be-lihá, tez; sakht.
Rudely, ad. be-tartíbi se, anári-pan se, be-liházi se.
Rudeness, n. be-liházi, anári-pan.
Rudiment, n. bunyád, shurú; ibtidá.
Rue, v. t. afsos k.—*n.* karwe phal ká dar-Rueful, a. ranjida. [ekht




Ruffian, n. harám-zádá, qazzáq, qátíl.—wahshí.
Ruffianism, n. haram-zadagi, be-rahmí.
Ruffianly, a. wahshíáná, sáth tundi ke.
Ruffle, v. t. shikan d, jumbish d, be-qar k.—*n.* jhálar; jumbish; naqqára kí á.
Rug, n. kammal. [wáz.
Rugged, a. ná-hamwar; ná-mauzú; sakht; túfáni; mauj-zan; tursh-rú; ká-rá. [kharábat.
Ruggedness, n. ná-hamwári; sakhti; khar.
Ruggedly, ad. ná-hamwári se, sakhti se.
Ruin, n. barbádi; tabáhi; zawál; wirán; shikasta.—*v. t.* barbád k; tabáh k; shikasta-hál k. [meq.
Ruinous, a. nuqsán k, w; páemálí kí háat.
Ruinously, ad. tabáhi se; barbádi se.
Rule, n. rúl, mistar; qáida; amaldári.—*v. t.* muqarrar k; hukumat k; mistar k; lakír kíhchná.
Ruler, n. mistar; hákim.
Rumble, v. i. gargariná; khalkhaláná.
Rumbling, n. khalkhalánáht.
Ruminant, a. jugálí k, w; págur k, w.
Ruminate, v. i. jugálí k; gaur k. [m.
Rummage, n. talásh; khoj.—*v. t.* dhúnd.
Rumour, n. afwáh; charchá.—*v. t.* gap.
Rump, n. chútár; putthá. [urán.
Rumple, v. i. shikan d.—*n.* shikan, chin.
Run, v. i. daurná; bhágná; bahná; hová; gálná; chálná; guzarná; bharná; pháiná;—after, pichhá k; dhúndhná;—at hamla k;—away, bhágná;—away with le j;—in or into, jáná yá áná;—on, ján, r; báten karto r; out, púra h;—over bah nikálná; nazark; charh j;—riot, be-qábú k;—up, barhá; ziyáda h;—against, muqábil k, ṭakkar m;—about, idhar udhar máre phirná;—alone, be-saháro daurná;—down, band ho j, daur j;—for, bad kar daurná;—hard, khatre men d;—near, khatre men purná;—off, bhágná;—through, aubásh h, ur-ná;—to, jáná, —upon, á purná.—*a.* daur; harakat.
Runaway, a. & n. bhagorá; firári.
Rung, v. t. pp. ring ká, bajáyá.
Runner, n. daurnewálá.
Running, a. daurnewálá; lagátár; bahlá [bá.
Rupee, n. rupayá, rupiya.
Rupture, n. chir-phár; shikast; shikast-gí; judái.—*v. t.* phatná, torná.
Rural, a. dsháti.
Ruse, n. baháná; fareb.
Rush, n. nágar-mothá; relá; jhapat.—*v. i.* ghusná, be-gaur k;—about, idhar udhar daurná;—back, pichhe daurná;—in, andar ghus purná;—out, báhar nikálná;—on, hamla k, áge daurná;—upon, hamla k.
Rushing, n. halehal, relá, dāpat, daur.

Rust, *n.* morchá; zang.—*v. i.* morchá lag.
Rustic, *a.* diháti; anári.—*n.* ganwár. [ná.
Rusticity, *n.* dahgániyat; ganwár-pan.
Rustiness, *n.* zang-álúdagí. [hať.
Rustle, *v. i.* kharpharání.—*n.* kharphar-
Rusty, *a.* morche-dár; zang-álúda.
Rut, *n.* garí ki lík.
Ruthless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-díl.
Ruthlessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se, sangdílí se.
Rye, *n.* ek qism ká galla.
Ryot, *n.* raiyat.

S.

S, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká unniswán harí
Urdú men jab s ke sáthi h lagayá játa
hai tab shin ki áwáz hoti hai jaise sher.
Sabaoth, *n.* pl. lashkar; afwáj.
Sabbatarian, *n.* itwár mannewálá.
Sabbath, *n.* itwár, Isáion ke áram aur íbá-
dat ká din—breaker, *n.* itwár yá roz i
íbádat o arám ko na manne wálá.
Sable, *n.* sambúr; postín.—*a.* kálá; siyáh.
Sabre, *v. i.* talwár m.
Saccharine, *a.* shírn; shakkar.
Sacerdotal, *a.* imámi; shaikhána.
Sack, *n.* borá; lút; angúri sharáb.—*v. i.*
Sackcloth, *n.* tát. [lútná.
Sacrament, *n.* díní dastúr; Ashá i Rabbá-
Sacramental, *a.* díní dastúr ká. [ní.
Sacred, *a.* pák; Rabbání; Khudái; díní.
Sacredly, *ad.* mazhabí ráh se; dín-dáris se.
Sacredness, *n.* taqaddus; páki.
Sacrifice, *n.* qurbání; balidán.
Sacrificial, *a.* qurbání ká.
Sacrilege, *n.* pák chizon ki chorí.
Sad, *a.* gamgín; udás.
Sadden, *v. i.* or *i.* malúl k; dilgír k;
gamgín h. [ná.
Saddle, *n.* zín; charjáma.—*v. i.* zín bándh-
Saddler, *n.* zín-sáz, mochi, káthi banáno
Sadly, *ad.* gamgíní se. [w.
Sadness, *n.* malál; gamgíní.
Safe, *a.* salámat; mahfúz.
Safeguard, *n.* bachánawálá; himáyati.
Safely, *ad.* salámatí se.
Safety, *n.* salámatí; aman.
Saffron, *n.* záfáran.—*a.* záfáraní.
Sagacious, *a.* tez faham; zihín.
Sagacity, *n.* tez fahmí; dáníshmandí.
Sage, *n.* ek paudhá; dáníshmand.—*a.* dá-
ná; aqlmand.
Sagely, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se.
Sagittarius, *n.* burj i qaus.
Sago, *n.* ságúdána.
Said, *a. v. pret.* aur *pp.* say ká, kahá.
Sail, *n.* bádbán; jaház.—*v. i.* jaház-rání k.
Sailing, *n.* jaház-rání.
Sailor, *n.* malláh; jaházi; khalási.
Saint, *n.* dindár; pí.
Saintly, *a.* dindári ká.


Sake, *n.* khátir; wásta; sabab.
Salad, *n.* kachhe ság ká achár.
Salamander, *a.* ág ká kírá.
Salary, *n.* tankhwdh; talah.
Saleable, *a.* bikáu; qábíl i farokht.
Salesman, *n.* bechnewálá.
Salient, *a.* kúdtá húá; kháss.
Saline, *a.* namkín.
Saliva, *n.* thúk; luáb.
Salivate, *v. i.* thúkná; múngh láná.
Sallow, *a.* píla; phiká.
Sallowness, *n.* phiká-pan; zardí.
Sally, *n.* dháwá; khush khúyál.—*v. i.* dhá-
wá k; níkal parná.
Salmon, *n.* ek machhlí.
Saloon, *n.* baithak; dálán.
Salt, *n.* namak.—*a.* namkín.—celler, *n.*
namakdán.—water, *n.* kháiri pání, ábi
Saltpetre, *n.* shorá. [shor.
Salubrious, *a.* sihat-bakhsh.
Salutary, *a.* sihat-bakhsh; sháfi.
Salutation, *n.* salám; bandagi.
Salute, *v. i.* salám k.—*n.* salám.
Salvation, *n.* naját; khalási; hifázat.
Salve, *n.* marham; lep.
Same, *a.* wuhí; ek-sán; ek hí.—*ad.* báham.
Sameness, *n.* yaksání; mutábíqat; bará-
Sample, *n.* namúna; misál. [barí.
Sanctification, *n.* taqaddus; taqdis.
Sanctifier, *n.* muqaddas k, w; pák k, w.
Sanctify, *v. i.* pák k; muqaddas k.
Sanctimonious, *a.* zálíhrdári men pák.
Sanctimony, *n.* wallí súrat; zálíhri pákdári.
Sanction, *n.* manzúrí, hukm.—*v. i.* manzúr
Sanctity, *n.* pákizagi; taqdis. [k.
Sanctuary, *n.* íbádat-khána.
Sand, *n.* bálú; ret.—*v. i.* bálú d.—ball, *n.*
sábun ká golá.—paper, *n.* ek qism ká
kágaz.—stone, *n.*
baluá patthar.
Sandal, *n.* kharáúp; 
chapulá juti.
Sandal-wood, *n.* chan-
dan ki lakrí.
Sandwich, *n.* warqi
samósá.
Sandy, *a.* kirkirá; bálúdar.
Sane, *a.* sáhib damíg.
Sanguinary, *a.* khún-khwár; khúni.
Sanguine, *a.* pur-khún; pur-shauq.
Sanguinely, *ad.* sargarmí se; shauq se.
Sanguineous, *a.* pur-khún.
Sanhedrim, *n.* Yahúdiyon ki sadr majlis.
Sanitary, *a.* tandurustí ká.
Sanity, *n.* tandurustí; sihat.
Sap, *n.* ras.—*v. i.* surang khodná.
Sapid, *a.* khush mazá; mazedár.
Sapience, *n.* aql; dánái; budh.
Sapient, *a.* dána; aqlmand.
Sapless, *a.* be-ras. Sapling, *n.* paudhá.
Sapphire, *n.* nilam.

Sarcasm, *n.* tana; ramz.
 Sarcastic, *a.* tana-zan.
 Sarcastically, *ad.* tana-zanī se.
 Sardonyx, *n.* ratan.
 Sarsaparilla, *n.* ek darakht.
 Sash, *n.* reshmi patkā.
 Sat, *pret. sit.* kā, baithā.
 Satan, *n.* shaitān.
 Satanic, *a.* shaitānī; adāwatī.
 Satchel, *n.* juzdān; thailā.
 Satellite, *n.* ek chhoṭā saiyāra jo bare ke gird ghūmtā hai.
 Satisfiable, *a.* āsūda-hone ke lāiq.
 Satisfate, *v. t.* āsūda k; ser k.—*a.* āsūda; ser.
 Satisfaction, *n.* āsūdagi.
 Satiety, *n.* seri; āsūdagi.
 Satin, *n.* atlas; istabraq.
 Satire, *n.* hajo; mazammāt.
 Satirical, *a.* hajo-āmez.
 Satirically, *ad.* hajo se, tana se.
 Satirize, *v. t.* hajo k; nindā k.
 Satisfaction, *n.* āsūdagi; āram; itimīnān; khushi. [*so.*]
 Satisfactorily, *ad.* khātirdāri se; khushi
 Satisfactory, *a.* khātir-khwāh; dil-pasand.
 Satisfy, *v. t.* āsūda k; rāzi k; khātir-jamal k.
 Saturate, *v. t.* bhigonā; tar k; bharnā.
 Saturation, *n.* tarī; namī; bharāī.
 Saturday, *n.* sanīchar.
 Saturn, *n.* zuhal; sanīchar.
 Satyr, *n.* ek dewtā jo nisf bakrī aur nisf admī.
 Sauce, *n.* chaṭni, chāshni.—*v. t.* chaṭni lagānā;—*pan.* *n.* degchī, karchhulā.
 Saucer, *n.* tashṭarī. Sauciness, *n.* gustākhi
 Saucy, *a.* gustākhi.
 Saunter, *v. t.* harza-gardī k.—*n.* harza-gar-
 Sausage, *n.* kabāb. [*di.*]
 Savage, *a.* janglī; wahshī.
 Savagely, *ad.* wahshat se; be-rahmī se.
 Save, *v. t.* bachānā.—*prep.* siwā; māsiwā.
 Savor, *n.* hāṣṣ, bachāno w, juzras, kifāyat shāṛ.
 Saving, *a.* kifāyatī; kam kharch.—*pr.*
 Savingly, *ad.* kifāyat se.
 Saviour, *n.* Najāt-dihinda; Isā Masih.
 Savour, *n.* maza.—*v. t.* maza rakhnā; bū-dār h; bū d.
 Savourless, *a.* be-mazā, be-lazzat.
 Savoury, *a.* mazedār; khushbū-dār.
 Saw, *n.* ārā; masla.—*v. t.* āre se chīrnā.
 Sawdust, *n.* lakṛī kā burādā.
 Say, *v. t.* kahnā; bolnā, batānā.
 Saying, *n.* masla; kahāwat.
 Scab, *n.* khurant.
 Scabbard, *n.* miyān; niyām.
 Scabby, *a.* khārishtī.
 Scaffold, *n.* pār.—*v. t.* pār bāndhnā.
 Seald, *v. t.* gamn pānī wag, se jalānā.—*n.* jalā hūā zakhm; sir kā ganj.

Scale, *n.* tarāzū; sifnā; papṛī; paimān.
 —*v. t.* chaphnā, siphī se chaphnā.
 Scallop, *n.* sip-dār machhī; lahardār kinārā.
 Scalp, *n.* chānd; sir kā chamṛā.—*v. t.* chānd kā chamṛā udhērnā.

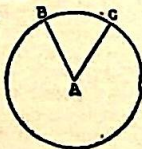


Scaly, *n.* sifne-dār.
 Scamble, *v. i.* chulbulānā. Scallop-shell.
 Scamp, *n.* kamīna; namak-harām.
 Scamper, *v. i.* bhāg j; saṭak j.
 Scan, *v. t.* wazn k; baṭkhūbī nazar k.
 Scandal, *n.* tuhmāt; bad-nāmī; be-jazā.
 Scandalize, *v. t.* narāz k; bad-nām k.
 Scandalous, *a.* nā-pasand; karīh; tuhmāt.
 Scandalously, *ad.* fuhash taur se. [āmez.
 Scanning, *n.* wazn; taqlī.
 Scant, *v. t.* ba-andāz k; tang k.—*a.* kam.
 Seantle, *v. i.* thartharānā, ṭukre ṭukre k.
 Scantly, *ad.* kamī se; tangī se.
 Scantiness, *n.* kamī. Scanty, *a.* kam.
 Scape-goat, *n.* jwāzi.
 Scar, *n.* zakhm kā nishān.—*v. t.* dāg d.
 Scarce, *a.* kam-yāb; nādīr; tang.
 Scarcely, *ad.* mushkil se.
 Scarcity, *n.* kamī; tangī; kamyābī; ghaṭī.
 Scare, *v. t.* ḍarānā.
 Scarescrow, *n.* chiriyon ko ḍarāne ke liye putlā. [nī.
 Scarf, *n.* oṛhnī, do patṭā.—*v. t.* oṛhnā; jor.
 Searification, *n.* pachhnā.
 Searify, *v. t.* pachhnā d.
 Scarlet, *n.* & *a.* gulnār yā surkh rang.
 Scatter, *v. t.* chhitṛānā; parāganda k.
 Scattering, *n.* intishār; bithṛāo.
 Scatteringly, *ad.* idhar udhar; kalūn ka-
 Scavenger, *n.* khākrob; mihtar. [bh.
 Scene, *n.* tamāsha-gāh; parda; numāish.
 Secnery, *n.* tamāsha; manzar.
 Seent, *v. t.* bū l; khushbū-dār k.—*n.* bū; bās.
 Seentful, *a.* khushbū-dār, muṭṭar.
 Seentless, *a.* be bū.
 Sceptic, *n.* kāfir; munkir.
 Sceptical, *a.* shakkī; dalīl-talāb.
 Scepticism, *n.* inkārī wahī; kufrī dīl.
 Sceptre, *n.* āsāī shāhī.—*v. t.* shāhī ikhtiyār d.
 Schedule, *n.* fihrist; fard.—*v. t.* fihrist men likhnā. [k.
 Scheme, *n.* tadbīr; mansūba.—*v. t.* tadbīr
 Schemer, *n.* mansūbo-bāz; hikmatī.
 Schism, *n.* judāī; ikhtilāf.
 Schismatic, *n.* rāfiṣī; khārijī.
 Scholar, *n.* shāgird; ḥilīm.
 Scholarly, *a.* ḥilmāna; umda.
 Scholarship, *n.* ḥilmīyat.
 Scholastic, *a.* maktabī; shāgirdāna.
 Scholiast, *n.* sharah nawīs.

Schollum, *n.* tafsir i háshiya.
 School, *n.* madrasa; hálát i tarbiyat; —*v.*
 1. síkháná; tarbiyat k.—fellow, *n.* ham-
 maktab, sáthi.—house, *n.* maktab-ghá-
 na.—master, *n.* ustád, mudarris.—
 mistress, *n.* ustáni.
 Schooling, *n.* talimí.
 Schoolman, *n.* sáhib i ilm i iláhi.
 Schooler, *n.* do-mastúli jaház.
 Science, *n.* ilm; hikmat.
 Scientific, *a.* ilmi, álim; yaqíní.
 Scientifically, *ad.* ilm ke rú se, hikmat kí
 Scinitar, *n.* níncha; teg; tegá. [rú se.
 Scintillation, *n.* jhamak; chamchamáhat;
 chingí.
 Seion, *a.* paiwand; shákhi.
 Seirrhous, *a.* gánth-dár; gílti-dár.
 Seirrhous, *n.* gílti; gánth.
 Scission, *n.* kát; katáo.
 Scissors, *n.* pl. quínchi; míqráz.
 Seoff, *v. t.* tánazani k.—*n.* tánazani.
 Seoffer, *n.* tánazan; thátthebáz.
 Seoffing, *n.* tán. [rakno wálá.
 Seold, *v. i.* malámat k; jhirakná.—*n.* jhi-
 Seolding, *n.* jhirki; dhankí.
 Seonce, *n.* shamádan.
 Scoop, *n.* batthá; karchhul.—*v. t.* ulach-
 nu, ulachkar kháli k.
 Scoop, *n.* máne; gunjásh; ikhtiyár.
 Seorch, *v. t.* bhúuná; jhulsáná.
 Score, *n.* hisáb; sabab; khandána; bis
 —*n. t.* nishán k.
 Scorn, *n.* hiqárat; ihánat.—*v. t.* hiqárat k.
 Scorn, *n.* tánazan.
 Scornful, *a.* mutanaffir; ihánat k, w.
 Scornfully, *ad.* nafrat
 se.
 Scorpion, *n.* bichchí-
 hú; aqrab.  *m*
 Scot, *n.* mulk i Skát-
 land ká r, w.
 Scotch, *n.* mulk i Skát-
 land ká. Scorpion.
 Scotchman, *n.* mulk i Skátland ká bá-
 Scotfree, *a.* muft; be-dám. [shindá.
 Scottish, *a.* Skátland ká.
 Secundrel, *n.* & *a.* bad-zát; harám-záda.
 Seour, *v. t.* ragarná; sáf k. [m.
 Seourge, *n.* chábuk; saz.—*v. t.* chábuk
 Seourger, *n.* chábuk m, w; saz d, w.
 Seout, *n.* jásús; goinda.—*v. t.* jásús k;
 ná-pasand k.
 Seowl, *v. i.* bhaun terhi k.—*n.* terhi bhaun.
 Scrabble, *v. i.* behúda nishán k.
 Scraggy, *a.* dubkí; ná-hamwár.
 Scramble, *v. i.* jhapá jhapí k; chhin
 chhán k.—*n.* jhapá jhapí; lút-pát.
 Scrambling, *a.* pakarte hue; chhínte hue.
 Scrap, *n.* párchá; purzá; reza.
 Scrape, *v. t.* chhi d, khurach d.—*n.* kash-
 makash; tangi.

Scraper, *n.* ránpí; chhulni.
 Scraping, *n.* chhílan; katran. [kí gháo.
 Scratch, *v. t.* kharochná; chhi d.—*n.* hal-
 Scrawl, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
 Scream, *v. i.* chikhná, kúkná. [khatt.
 Scream, *v. i.* chikhná.—*n.* ohhikh.
 Screech, *v. i.* chikh m.—*n.* chhilláhat; chikh.
 Screen, *n.* chik; parda; ot.—*v. t.* ot k
 chhipáná; bacháná.
 Screw, *n.* pench.—*v. t.* pench ghumáná.—
 driver, *n.* pench-kash.
 Scribble, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
 Scribe, *n.* likhnowálá. [khatt.
 Serip, *n.* thail; ruqqa.
 Script, *n.* ek qism ká thappá.
 Scriptural, *a.* kitáb i muqaddas ká.
 Scripture, *n.* puráná aur nayá áhid-náma.
 Scrofula, *n.* kanth-málá. [k.
 Scroll, *n.* lapetá huá kágaz.—*v. t.* maswida
 Scrub, *v. t.* mánjná.—*n.* páji ádmí.
 Scrubby, *a.* kamina; náfá.
 Scruple, *n.* shakk; ek wazn.—*v. i.* shakk k.
 Scrupulous, *a.* shakkí; khabardár; bárik-
 bín. [se.
 Scrupulously, *ad.* hoshyári yá bárik-bhni
 Serutinize, *v. t.* tahqíq k; ázmásh k.
 Scrutiny, *n.* talásh; tahqíqát; imtilán.
 Sead, *v. i.* dauráná.
 Seuffo, *n.* dhingá mushtí; lát mukki.—*v.*
 i. dhingá mushtí k; lát mukki k.
 Seuffler, *n.* chhinnowálá.
 Seull, *n.* chhoftí náó.—*v. t.* kishtí chalaná.
 Sculptor, *n.* but-sáz; sang-tarásh.
 Sculptural, *a.* sang-taráshi ká.
 Souldtural, *n.* sang-taráshi; naqqáshi.—*v.*
 i. kanda k; naqsh k.
 Soum, *n.* phen.—*v. t.* mail chhápna.
 Soummer, *n.* kachhni, kagír.
 Scurf, *n.* papri.
 Sourrility, *n.* fuhsh-goí.
 Sourrility, *a.* fuhsh-go. [rázi se.
 Sourrily, *ad.* fuhsh goí se, zabán da-
 Sourvily, *ad.* kamina-pan se. [miná.
 Sourvy, *n.* kháristi.—*n.* kháristi; zallí; ka-
 Seattle, *v. t.* chhed k; chhed karke qubá.
 Scythe, *n.* hanpiyá. [d.
 Sea, *n.* samundar; bahira.—breeze, dar-
 yái hawá.—coast, *n.* daryá ká kinára.—
 faring, *a.* jaház.—fight, *n.* samundar
 kí larí.—gaze, *n.* gahrál.—going, *a.* dar-
 yái safar.—nymph, *n.* samundari debí.
 —port, *n.* bandar.—shore, *n.* sam-
 undar ká kinára.—sick, daryái bímár.—
 sickness, *n.* ghumni.—worthy, *n.* daryái
 safar ke qábil.
 Seal, *n.* sús; muhr.—skin, *n.* sús kí khál.
 —*v. t.* muhr k; sar-ba-muhr k.
 Sealing-wax, *n.* lákh.
 Seam, *n.* joí; siwan.—*v. t.* joí ná; síná.
 Seaman, *n.* malláhi; jaházi.
 Seamless, *a.* be-joí.

Seamster, *n.* darzi.
 Seamstress, *n.* darzin.
 Sear, *v. t.* murjhána; jhulasná.—*a.* súkhá.
 Search, *v. t.* dhúndhná; talásh k; tahqiq k; ázmáná.—*n.* talásh; tajassus.
 Searcher, *n.* mutaláshí; dhúndhnawálá.
 Searching, *a.* ázmáish k, w; sakht.
 Season, *n.* mausim; munásib waqt; mud-dat; in—waqt par; out of—be-waqt.—*v. t.* mazadár k; láiq k; pakáná; shá-mil h.
 Seasonable, *a.* bar-waqt; mausimí.
 Seasoning, *n.* baghár; chhaupk.
 Seat, *n.* kursí; takht; mabal; jagah.—*v. t.* baithána; muqim k; ábád k.
 Secant, *a.* kattá húa.—*n.* sahm i qaus.
 Secede, *v. i.* alag h.
 Secession, *n.* phút, inhiráf. [rahná.
 Seclude, *v. t.* khilwat-nashín h; alag band
 Seclusion, *n.* khilwat-nashíní; judái.
 Second, *a.* dúsrá; madadgár.—*n.* dúsrá.—*v. t.* madad k.
 Secondary, *a.* darja i sání ká, darja-i-adná.
 Secondhand, *n.* puráná.
 Secondly, *ad.* dúsrí jagah men. [gi.
 Secrecy, *n.* ráz-dári; parda-dári; poshida.
 Secret, *a.* poshida, chhipá.—*n.* chhipábhed.
 Secretary, *n.* sar-daftar; sikattar, munshí.
 Secrete, *v. t.* chhipáná.
 Section, *n.* badaní rutúbat.
 Secretly, *ad.* chhipke; makhfi.
 Sect, *n.* firqa. 'Sectarian, *a.*
 firqa ká.
 Section, *n.* fasl; hissa.
 Sectional, *a.* fasl ká.
 Sector, *n.* hissa i dáira.
 Secular, *a. & n.* dunyáwí, dunyádár.
 Secularize, *v. t.* dunyáwí kám men lagáná.
 Secularity, *n.* dunyá-parast.
 Secure, *n.* mahfúz; salámat.—*v. t.* mah-fúz rakhná.
 Securely, *ad.* salámatí se.
 Security, *n.* hisázat; salámatí; zamánat.
 Sedan, *n.* páلكí; dolf.
 Sedate, *a.* dhímá; mustaqil-mizáj.
 Sedately, *ad.* qarár se; áhista se.
 Sedateness, *n.* qarár; áhistagi.
 Sedentary, *a.* sákin; kam harakat; na-shist-parast; be-harakat; sust.
 Sediment, *n.* talchhat; kif.
 Sedition, *n.* hangám; bagáwat.
 Seditions, *a.* muhsid; fasádí.
 Seduce, *v. t.* bahkáná; phusláná.
 Seducement, *n.* igwá, gumráhí, fareb.
 Seducer, *n.* bahkánawálá; fareb d, w.
 Seduction, *n.* phusláhat; fareb.
 Sedulous, *a.* sargarm; mihnati; mustaqil.
 Sedulously, *ad.* mihnati se.
 See, *n.* sardár-pádri ká maqám.—*v. t.* dek-



C A B Sector.

ná; let me—main dekhún; to—about a thing, liház k; khyál k.
 Seed, *n.* bij; asl; nasl.—*v. t.* bij boná; bij girná.—bud, *n.* bij phall.—cake, *n.* bij ki bhari shirmál.—time, *n.* beus ká waqt.
 Seedsman, *n.* tukhm-farosh.
 Seeing, *ppr.* is liye; jab ki.—*n.* nazar.
 Seek, *v. t.* dhúndhná; talásh k.—after, ph-chh k;—for, talásh k.
 Seeker, *n.* mutaláshí; dhúndhnawálá.
 Seem, *v. i.* malúm h; zálhir h; it seems, zálhir hai.
 Seeming, *a.* zálhir.—*n.* zálhirdári.
 Seemingly, *ad.* zálhiran.
 Seemly, *a.* láiq; maqúl; sazawár.
 Seen, *pp.* of seen, dekhá.
 Seer, *n.* biná; gaib-dán; ser.
 Seesaw, *n.* jhúla jhúli.
 Seethe, *v. t.* khauláná; ubálná.
 Segment, *n.* dáire ká hissa.
 Seigneur, *n.* khudáwand; kháwáqd.
 Seine, *n.* jál; mahá-jál.
 Seize, *v. t.* pakarná; chhín L.
 Seizure, *n.* giristári; qurqí.
 Seldom, *ad.* kabhi kabhi; kam.
 Select, *v. t.* chunná.—*a.* chuda; pasandka.
 Selection, *n.* intikháb.
 Self, *a.* ap; zátí.
 Self-abasement, *n.* khud-inkári; inkisári.
 Self-abuse, *a.* apní hí zát ki burái.
 Self-command, *n.* tahámmul; zabt i tabát.
 Self-conceit, *n.* khud-pasandí.
 Self-control, *n.* ikhtiyári.
 Self-denial, *n.* khud-inkári; inkisári.
 Self-evident, *a.* khud-subút; badíhí.
 Selfish, *a.* khud-garaz; khud-parast.
 Selfishly, *ad.* khud-garazí se.
 Selfishness, *n.* khud-garazí. [mul.
 Self-possession, *n.* khud-ikhtiyári; taam-
 Self-reliance, *n.* khud-iqibári.
 Self-righteousness, *n.* khud-rástbázi.
 Self-same, *a.* wuhí; wuhí wuh.
 Self-seeking, *a.* khud-garaz.
 Self-taught, *a.* apne ap se sikhlayá húa.
 Self-will, *n.* khud-rái; khud-aql.
 Sell, *v. t.* bechná.—*n.* fareb.
 Seller, *n.* bechnawálá.
 Selves, *n. pl.* self ká, ap.
 Semblance, *n.* mushábahat; surát.
 Semblant, *a.* mushábih, mánind.
 Semi, *n.* nisf; ádhá.
 Semicircle, *n.* nisf-dáira; ádhá ghara.
 Semicircular, *a.* nisf-mudáwar.
 Semicolon, *n.* aisá nishán. (.)
 Semi-diameter, *n.* nisf ul qutr.
 Seminary, *n.* madrasa.
 Semitone, *n.* dhímí áwáz.
 Senate, *n.* qánún kí majlis.
 Senator, *n.* ahl i majlis

Senatorial, *a.* ahl i majlis ká.
 Send, *v. t.* bhejná; marná;—forth,—out,
 phailáná;—for, mangwáná; bulwáná.
 Sender, *n.* bhejnewálá.
 Senile, *a.* burhápe ká.
 Sensor, *a.* & *n.* bará.
 Senna, *n.* ek dána.
 Sensation, *n.* ásar; harakat.
 Sensational, *a.* muassir.
 Sense, *n.* tamíz; launs; mane; khabar;
 mauqa; aql; in this—, is mauqa meq;
 the five senses, hawás i khamsa; com-
 mon—, hiss i mushtarik. [be-aql.
 Senseless, *a.* be-hiss; be-wáqúf; be-maní;
 Sensibility, *n.* hiss; eksás; narm-díli.
 Sensible, *a.* mahsús; wáqif; aqlmand.
 Sensibly, *ad.* hawásan; aqlan.
 Sensitive, *a.* hawás-dár.
 Sensitively, *ad.* hawásdárí se. [hawási.
 Sensitiveness, *n.* zú-hissí; hawás-dárí; tez-
 Sensual, *a.* nafsání; shahwatí. [rast.
 Sensualist, *n.* shahwat-parast; nafs-pa-
 Sensuality, *n.* shahwat-parastí. [rastí se.
 Sensually, *ad.* nafs-parwarí se, nafs-pa-
 Sent, *pp.* send ká, bhejá. [fatwa d.
 Sentence, *n.* fatwa; misál; jumla. —*v. t.*
 Sententious, *a.* pur-maní.
 Sentient, *a.* tamízdár; gaur k, w.
 Sentiment, *n.* khlivál; bárík; hawási; hiss.
 Sentimental, *a.* zúd-hiss; záhir-dár.
 Sentimentalism, *n.* zúd-hissí; tunuk-ha-
 wási; záhir-dári.
 Sentimentality, *n.* zúd-hissí; dard-angez.
 Sentinel, *n.* sipahí.
 Sentry, *n.* sipahí.
 Separable, *a.* judái-pazír; qábil i firáq.
 Separate, *v. t.* judá k; alag k yá h.—*a.*
 Separately, *ad.* fardan; alag alag. [judá.
 Separation, *n.* judái; álahidagí.
 Sepoy, *n.* sipahí.
 September, *n.* nawán angrezí mahíná.
 Septennial, *a.* sát sáli.
 Septuagint, *n.* Tauret ká Yúnání tarjuma.
 Sepulchral, *a.* dafní; qabrí.
 Sepulchre, *n.* qabr.
 Sepulture, *n.* dafn karne ká kám.
 Sequel, *n.* ákhiri hissa; natíja.
 Sequence, *n.* silsilá; tawátur.
 Sequent, *a.* pas-rau; mutawátir.
 Sequester, *v. t.* álahida k.
 Sequestration, *n.* qurqí; tanháí.
 Sequesterator, *n.* qurqí k, w.
 Seraglio, *n.* mahal-sará; Róm ke sultán
 ká zanán-khána. [phim.
 Seraph, *n.* Izráíl firishta; kabír—*pl.* sera-
 Serenade, *v. t.* rát ko gáne bajánese rijháná.
 Serene, *a.* sákin; be-harakat; sálím; be-
 qarár; khitáb.
 Serenely, *ad.* hilm yá burdbárfi so.
 Serenity, *n.* safái; áram; qarár.
 Serf, *n.* gulám.

Serge, *n.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.
 Sergeant, *n.* hawaldár; wakíl.
 Serial, *a.* hissawár; silsilawár.—*n.* qissa.
 Series, *n.* silsilá; tawátur; lar-bandi;
 Serious, *a.* sanjida; ázim; bhárfi. [daur.
 Seriously, *ad.* sanjídagí se; sil-haqíqatan.
 Seriousness, *n.* sanjídagí; gaur.
 Sermon, *n.* wáz; nasihat.
 Sermonize, *v. t.* wáz likhná yá k.
 Serous, *a.* patlá; páni sá.
 Serpent, *n.* sánp; afáí. [dlí dár.
 Serpentine, *a.* sánp kí tarah pechída, gun-
 Servant, *n.* naukár; khádim; banda;
 your humble—, your obedient—, angrezí
 khatt ke khátima ká ek taríqa, jaise, ap
 ká tábjidár yá khádim.
 Serve, *v. t.* naukár k; khidmat k; farmán-
 bardári k; parastish k; khurák d; ma-
 dad k;—an attachment, qánúnan zabt
 kar l;—one out, badlá l;—the time,
 mauqa ke muáfíq k. [ihán.
 Service, *n.* naukárí; khidmat; ibádat;
 Serviceable, *a.* kár-guzár; kám ká; fáida-
 Servile, *a.* gulámáná; tábj; cháplús. [mand.
 Servilely, *ad.* gulámáná, gulám ke mánind.
 Servility, *n.* gulámí; cháplúsí.
 Servitude, *n.* gulámí; tábj-dári.
 Session, *n.* ijlás; jalsa; waqt ijlás.
 Set, *v. t.* & *t.* rakhná; baitháná, lagáná;
 jarná; dharná; marná; banáná; lagáná,
 thahráná; sudharná; miláná; thík k;
 chhip j;—about, shurú k;—against,
 muqábala k; baraks k;—a going, jarí k;
 —a saw, dánt kham k;—aside, chhor
 d; gurez k;—at defiance, lalkárná;—
 at ease, dílasá d;—at naught, ná-
 chíz jáná;—a trap, snare, or g n, phan-
 dá d;—at work, kám par lagáná;—
 before, pesh k;—by, alag k; qadr k;—
 down, darí k; qám k;—eyes on, nigáh
 d;—forth, guzránná; pesh k; záhir k;
 —forward, bapháná;—free, ázád k;—in
 order, tartí d;—off, alag k; singár k;
 latifagol k; muqábala k;—one's self
 against, barkhíláf h;—on fire, ág lagáná;
 —out, árásta k; záhir k; taqsim k;—over,
 muqarrar k;—right, durust k;—to,
 miláná; wasl k;—up, ufháná; tamír
 k; qám k; jarí k.—*a.* muratáb; ba-
 qáida; be at a dead—, ágo na baph sakná.
 Settee, *n.* píthdár tipál.
 Settle, *v. t.* baith j; muqarrar k; tajwíz
 Settled, *a.* muqarrar. [k, ábád k.
 Settlement, *n.* bandobast; qiyám; intizám;
 Settler, *n.* basnewálá. [infásí; ábádí.
 Seven, *a.* & *n.* sát. Sevenfold, *a.* satguná.
 Seventeen, *a.* satrah. Seventeenth, *n.* sat-
 Seventy, *a.* & *n.* sátwán. [rahwán.
 Seventieth, *a.* sattarwán.
 Seventy, *a.* & *n.* sattar.
 Sever, *v. t.* chír d; kát d; alag k.

Several, *a.* chand; judá; mukhtalíf. — *n.*
har ek bát jo fardan fardan lí jáo.
Severally, *ad.* judá judá; fardau fardan.
Severance, *n.* judáí.

Severe, *a.* sanjída; bhárf; shadíd; sakht.
Severely, *ad.* sakhtí se, shiddat se, dard se.
Severity, *n.* sanjídagi, sakhtí; shiddat.
Sew, *v. t.* síná.

Sewer, *n.* síne w; bakáwal, parasne, w.

Scwing, *n.* siláí.

Sewer, *n.* nála.

Sex, *n.* jins; zát.

Sextant, *n.* najúm ká
ála.

Sexton, *n.* girje ká ek
úhde-dár.

Sexual, *a.* jins ká, jinsí.

Shabbily, *ad.* máile-pan
se, gandagi se.

Shabby, *a.* phatá; purána; ná-láiq.

Shackle, *v. t.* zanjír d; qaid k.—*n.* zanjír;
berí. [parda.—*v. t.* sáya k; rangná.

Shade, *n.* sáya; parchhád; rang, farq,
Shading, *n.* sáya.

Shadow, *n.* sūrāt; sáya, alámat.—*v. t.* sáya
d; tárík k; alámat se zahir k.

Shadowny, *a.* sáyadár, tárík.

Shady, *a.* sáya-dár.

Shaft, *n.* tír, bān; múth; dandá; mínár;

Shaggy, *a.* jhabrá, jhabúlá. [bam.

Shake, *v. t.* hiláná; larzáná; kamzor k;—
hands with, háth miláná; musáfiha k.
—*n.* jumbish; zalzala, larzish.

Shaking, *n.* jumbish.

Shaky, *a.* kánpá húa; kamzor; aib-dár.

Shall, *v. i.* yih alámat i mustaqbil hai jis ke
mane gá hote hai.

Shallow, *n.* ek barí náo.

Shallow, *a.* pá-yáb; uthlá.—*n.* pá-yábi.

Shallowness, *n.* uthláí; halkái; ochháí.

Sham, *n.* dhokhá; dikháo.—*a.* jhúthá.—*v. t.*

Shambles, *n. pl.* qaliyá bázár. [dhokhá d

Shame, *n.* sharn; gairat; for—, chhi chhi.

—*v. t.* sharminá k; put to—, pashe-
mán k.

Shamefaced, *a.* sharm-gín; sharmilá.

Shameful, *a.* mayúb; sharm-áwar.

Shamefully, *ad.* mayúbí se, ruswái se, taf-

Shameless, *a.* be-sharm. [zli se.

Shamelessly, *ad.* be sharmí se, be gairatí se.

Shamelessness, *n.* be-sharmí.

Shammy, *n.* ek qism kí narí.

Shampoo, *v. t.* malná; dábna.

Shank, *n.* pinlí; tangrí.

Shanty, *n.* jhoupri.

Shape, *v. t.* banána; dhálná.—*n.* sūrāt,

Shapeless, *a.* be-daul; bad-qatá.

Shapely, *a.* sūrāt-dár; khushi-qitá.

Shard, *n.* thikrá; ande ká chilká.

Share, *n.* phal; hissa.—*v. t.* hissa k.

Sharer, Share-holder, *n.* hissa-dár.



Sextant.

Shark, *n.* gharyál; makkár.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Sharp, *a.* tez; nokdár; tez-fahm; jáld;
talkh; sakht, pur-dard, — sighted, *a.*
tez-nazar.—*v. t.* tez k.

Sharpen, *v. t.* & *i.* tez k yá honá; bāp

Sharper, *n.* dagá-báz. [rakhná.

Sharply, *ad.* sakhtí se. [dardí.

Sharpness, *n.* tezi; cháláki; sakhtí; pur-

Shatter, *v. t.* tukre tukre k, abtar k.—*n.*

tukrá; chúr.

Shave, *v. t.* hajámat b; múnḍná.—*n.* hajá-

Shaver, *n.* náí. [mat.

Shaving, *n.* tukrá; chhílan.

Shawl, *n.* shál.

She, *pron.* wuh aurat.

Sheaf, *n. pl.* Sheaves, pulá; gathrí; pulinda.

Shear, *v. t.* katarná; kápná.—*n.* gaínchi.

Sheath, *n.* miyán; giláf. [migráz.

Sheathe, *v. t.* miyán yá giláf meñ karná.

Shed, *v. t.* baháná; giráná.—*n.* chhappar.

Sheep, *n. sing. & pl.* bherí, mesh.—fold, *n.*

bherí-khána. [dil.

Sheepish, *a.* bher-sírat; nazar-chor, buz-

Sheepishly, *ad.* sharm se.

Sheer, *a.* sirf; sáf; khálí.—*v. t.* munharif

h.—*n.* jaház ká jhukáo.

Sheet, *n.* chádár; takhta.

Shekel, *n.* Yahúdíon ká ek sikka.

Shelf, *n.* táq; almári.

Shell, *n.* chhilká; ghonghá; sankh; kau-

rá.—*v. t.* chhilká udherná. [máyat k.

Shelter, *n.* sáya; panáh; hifázat.—*v. t.* hi-

Shelve, *v. t.* rakhná; dhálú h.

Shelvy, *a.* kagaron ká bhará húa.

Shepherd, *n.* garariyá; chaupán.

Shepherdess, *n.* garerin.

Sheriff, *n.* zilá ká hákim.

Shibboleth, *n.* sirqa kí bol chál kí alámat.

Shield, *n.* dhál; sipar.—*v. t.* himáyat k.

Shift, *v. t.* badalná; tabdil k.—*n.* tabdil,

fareb; qamís i aurat.

Shifting, *n.* baháná, fareb, mugáltá.

Shiftless, *a.* be-tadbir; be-chára.

Shilling, *n.* ek sími sikka áth áne ká.

Shin, *n.* nalí; haqdí. [h, zahir h.

Shine, *v. i. pp.* Shone, chamakná; roshan

Shingle, *n.* lakrí kí

patrí.

Shining, *a.* roshan,

chamaktá húa.

Ship, *n.* jaház.—*v. t.*

jaház par ládná.

--biscuit, *n.* jaházi

biskut.

Shipmate, *n.* jaházi

ham-pesha.

Shipment, *n.* jaház

ká ladáo.

Shipping, *n.* bahr, jaház; sab jaház.

Shipwreck, *n.* jaház kí tabahí.—*v. t.* jaház

Shire, *n.* zila, chakrá. [tabah k.



Ship.

Shirt, *n.* qamis; kurtá.
 Shirtless, *n.* be-qamis, bekurtá.
 Shiver, *n.* tukrá; purza.—*v. t.* tukre tukre k; káppá.
 Shivering, *n.* thartharáhat; kapkapí.
 Shoal, *n.* jhumá; khushtí.—*v. i.* bhar j, chhá j.—*a.* uhlá; páyáb.
 Shoaly, *a.* char yá retí se bhará húa.
 Shock, *v. t.* dhakká d, sadma puluncháná; ambár lagáná. [pasand.
 Shocking, *a.* náqs, washat-angez; ná-
 Shockingly, *ad.* nafrat-angezí se.
 Shoe, *pp.* shoe ká, nál bándhná.
 Shoe, *n.* jútá; nál.—*v. t.* nál bándhná.
 Shooblack, *n.* jútá yá búť kálá yá sáf k, w.
 Shoemaker, *n.* mochi; chamár.
 Shone, *pret.* shine ká, us ko dekho.
 Shook, *pp.* shake ká us ko dekho.
 Shoot, *v. t.* golf m, chaláná; bān m, nikálná; ugná.—*n.* nál dāl; kállá; konpal.
 Shooting, *n.* bandúq-bázi; tír-andázi.
 Shop, *n.* dūkán; kár-khána.—*v. i.* dūkānōn par áya jáyá k.
 Shopkeeper, *n.* dūkāndār.
 Shoplifter, *n.* dūkán kí chízōn ká chor.
 Shopman, *n.* dūkāndār ká naukár.
 Shopping, *n.* asbáb kharidne ke liye dūkán kí āmad raft. [sahará d.
 Shore, *n.* daryá ká kinára; thūnī.—*v. t.*
 Short, *a.* chhotá; kam; tang; bārik; at-
 notice, jaldí se; dafatan; cut—mukhtas-
 sar k; fall or come—, kam h; ghatná;
 in—, algaraz; the long and—, khulāsa
 matlab;—, haad, *n.* mukhtasar-nawis;
 harf i ishāra.
 Shorten, *v. t.* kam k yá h.
 Shortening, *n.* ghati; kamí.
 Shortly, *ad.* ikhtisár se; jald.
 Shortness, *n.* kamí; tangi; ikhtisár.
 Short-sighted, *a.* kotāh-nazar.
 Shot, *n.* chhút; golá, golf, chharrá; tappá,
 pallá.—*v. t.* chharrá bharná.
 Should, *imp. of shall* ká mází mutlaq.
 Shoulder, *n.* kandhá; shāna.—*v. t.* kándhe
 par rakhná; be-lhāzi se qhakelná.—
 blado, *n.* kándhe kí haqāí.
 Shout, *v. i.* jai jaikár k; pukárná.—*n.* jai
 jaikár; pukár.
 Shouting, *n.* jai jai kārí, nará zanf.
 Shove, *v. t.* qhakelná.—*n.* dhakka.
 Shovel, *n.* pharwá; belchá.—*v. t.* pharwe
 se phenkná.
 Show, *v. t.* dikhláná; zāhír k; batláná.—
n. tamáshá; numáish; nazar; zāhirdārí.
 Shower, *n.* jharí; bauchhār.—*v. t.* barsáná.
 Showery, *a.* barsáti.
 Showing, *n.* dikháó; numáish.
 Showman, *n.* tamáshawálá.
 Showy, *a.* raunaqdár; umda; zarq barq
 Shred, *v. t.* dhajji k.—*n.* dhajjí. [ká.
 Shrewd, *a.* hoshiyár; zihin.

Shrewdly, *ad.* hikmat se.
 Shrewdness, *n.* hoshiyári; hila-bāzi; zírakí.
 Shrewish, *a.* tunuk mizá, zúdranj.
 Shriek, *v. i.* chikhná; chiláná.—*n.* chikh;
 Shrii, *a.* bārik; tez; karí. [chinghār.
 Shrimp, *n.* jhinggá, jhinggí; bauná.
 Shrine, *n.* muqaddas chízōn ká sandúq,
 ziyarat-gáh. [ghatná.
 Shrink, *v. i.* sikurná; samitná; hatná;
 Shrinkage, *n.* simtáhat; ghatáo.
 Shrinking, *n.* hatáo; sikor.
 Shrive, *v. i.* sikorná; sametná. [kafnáná.
 Shroud, *n.* kafan; giláf.—*v. t.* chhipáná;
 Shrub, *n.* jhārí; chhotá per; sharáb.
 Shrubbery, *a.* jhar-berí.
 Shrubby, *a.* jhārdār. [kí jumbish.
 Shrug, *v. t.* kándhá sametná.—*n.* kándhe
 Shrunk, *v. pp.* shrink ká. [hat.
 Shrudder, *v. i.* tharthará.—*n.* tharthará-
 Shuff, *v. t.* badalná; be-tar íb k; hila
 hawála k.—*n.* badlí; hila hawála.
 Shuffling, *n.* be tartíbi, abtari; hila hawála.
 Shun, *v. t.* báz r, alag r.
 Shunless, *a.* lábud, zarúr, chár ná chár
 Shunt, *v. t.* pher d, mor d.
 Shunting, *n.* phirawat, murawat.
 Shut, *v. t.* band k, báz rakhná; mutthí
 bāndhná;—in, band k;—off, rokná;
 band k;—out, andar āne na d;—toget-
 her, jorñá; bāndhná;—up, band k; qaid
 k; khāmoshí h.—*a.* band.
 Shutter, *n.* kiwārí, khiptí, jhilmil.
 Shuttle, *n.* dharkí; nārí. [—*v. i.* bharakná.
 Shy, *a.* sharmilá; khabardār.—*a.* bhayak.
 Shyness, *n.* sharm, hijáb.
 Sibillat, *a.* siskár ká, sansanáhat ká.
 Sick, *a.* bimár. Sicken, *v. i.* bimár h.
 Sickness, *a.* nafrat-angez.
 Sickly, *a.* hānsyá, darāptí.
 Sickly, *a.* bimár. Sickness, *n.* bimārí.
 Side, *n.* pahlú; kinara; taraf.—*a.* baglí;
 tirchhá.—*v. i.* tarafdār h; by the—of,
 nazdik h; choose sides, intikháb k; take
 sides, tarafdār h; by—, pahlú ba pahlú.
 Sided, *a.* pahlúdār.
 Sideview, *n.* tirchhí nigáh.
 Sidewise, *ad.* ek taraf; pahlú par; tirchhá.
 Sidle, *v. i.* tirchhá yá terhá chalná.
 Siege, *n.* muhāsara.—*v. t.* gherná.
 Sieve, *n.* chalni.
 Sift, *v. t.* chalná, jhārná; imtíhán k.
 Sigh, *v. i.* ah khinchná.—*n.* ah, áh i sard.
 Sight, *n.* nazar, nigáh, basárat; mulahizá;
 Sighted, *a.* biná; basara-dār. [waqhyat.
 Sightless, *a.* na-biná; andhá; badsúrat.
 Sightly, *a.* pasandida, khushi-numá.
 Sign, *n.* ishāra, alámat, nishān.—*v. i.* dast-
 khatt k, nishān k. [o garib.
 Signal, *n.* ishāra, khabar.—*a.* mashhúr, ajib
 Signalize, *v. t.* mashhúr k.
 Signally, *ad.* shuhrat se, bilkull.

Signature, *n.* dast-khatt; nishán.
 Signet, *n.* muhr. [muzáiqā.
 Significance, *n.* mañi; matlab; zor; qadr;
 Significant, *a.* ba-mañi, pur-matlab.
 Significantly, *ad.* pur-az-matlab, bamāne.
 Signification, *n.* mañi, matlab.
 Signify, *v. t.* ishāra k; zāhir k; mañi rakh-
 na. [—*v. t.* chup k.

Silence, *n.* khámoshi—*interj.* chup raho.
 Silent, *a.* chup, khámosh.
 Silently, *ad.* chup-cháp.
 Silk, *n.* reshām. Silken, *a.* reshmi.
 Silkworm, *n.* reshām ká kirá.
 Silky, *a.* reshāmi, nuláim.
 Sill, *n.* dahlíz, chaukhat.
 Sillily, *ad.* nádáni se. Silliness, *n.* nádáni.
 Silly, *a.* nádán; ná-tawán; anáfi.
 Silvan, *a.* jangli.
 Silver, *n.* chándi; rupiya,—leaf, *n.* chándi
 ká waraq.—*a.* chándi ká, nuqraí. — *v. t.*
 Silversmith, *n.* sunār. [chándi se mañná.
 Silvery, *a.* sími, chándi ká.
 Similar, *a.* eksán, muáfíq, mánind.
 Similarity, *n.* muáfíqat, mushábahat.
 Similarly, *ad.* usí taur se; usí tarah.
 Simile, *n.* tashbíh, tamsíl.
 Similitude, *n.* mushábihat; mutábíqat;
 Simmer, *v. i.* áhista pakná.
 Simpor, *v. i.* muskuráná.—*n.* muskuráhat.
 Simple, *a.* sáda; sáf; sídhá; nádán. — *n.*
 juz; mufríd.

Simpleton, *n.* sáda-lauh; anári.
 Simplicity, *n.* sádagi; ásáni; sáf-díl.
 Simplification, *n.* sáf-sázi; safái.
 Simplify, *v. t.* sáf k; sahál k.
 Simplist, *n.* jar búti ká jáne wálá, nabá-
 Simply, *ad.* sírf, faqat; sáf sáf. [tát-dán.
 Simulate, *v. t.* surát b; makr k; naql k.
 Simulation, *n.* bahán-sázi; zāhir-dárf.
 Simultaneous, *n.* ham-asar; ham-zamán.
 Simultaneously, *ad.* ek hí waqt meñ.
 Sin, *n.* gunáh; páp.—*v. i.* gunáh k, páp k.
 Since, *ad.* se; jab se. *prep.* bad; se; tab
 se.—*conj.* chúnki; hálán kí.

Sincere, *a.* sádiq; khális; sáf; sáf-díl.
 Sincerity, *n.* rásti, rást-bázi, sadáqat.
 Sincerely, *ad.* sádiqána; khálisána.
 Sine, *n.* jeb i mustawí.
 Sinew, *n.* nas; paṭṭhá; zor.—*v. t.* gánṭhná;
 Sinewy, *a.* nasílá; zoráwar.
 Sinful, *a.* gunahgar; pápi.
 Sinfully, *ad.* gunahgári se; páp se.
 Sinfulness, *n.* gunahgári, páp.
 Siaz, *v. i.* gáná; chahchaháná.
 Singer, *n.* gawayiá.
 Singe, *v. t.* jhulsáná.
 Singing, *n.* rág, gáná.—book, *n.* gít kí
 kitáb, sur kí kitáb.
 Single, *a.* ek; wáhid; fard; tanhá; be-
 zauj; kúnwára; khális.—*v. t.* intikháb k.
 Singleness, *n.* toṭhál; jagat, sachál

Singly, *ad.* kháss taur se; fardan fardan.
 Sing-song, *n.* burá gáná.
 Singular, *a.* wáhid; kháss; ajíb; aglá.
 Singularity, *n.* khúsúsíyat; anokhá-pan.
 Sinister, *a.* báyan; bad; nárást.
 Sink, *v. i.* dhasná; dúbná; utarná; ghatná;
 ghusná.—*v. t.* dúbóná; khodná; ghatná;
 ná; sarf k; chhipáná.—*n.* mohrt; nála.
 Sinless, *n.* be-gunáh, be-páp.
 Sinlessness, *n.* be-gunáhi; páki.
 Sinner, *n.* gunahgar, pápi.
 Sin-offering, *n.* gunáh ká kafára.
 Sinuate, *v. t.* laharyá k.
 Sip, *v. t.* chúsna.—*aghúṭt*; chuski.
 Sir, *n.* sáhib; búbu; lálá; ṭhákur.
 Sire, *n.* báp; murabbi; ek sháhi khítáb.—
v. t. biyáná. [kash.

Siren, *n.* mohini; ṭhagni; kuṭni. — *a.* dí-
 Siroin, *n.* gau kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf ká
 Sirrah, *n.* abe; be; aro; ro. [gosht.
 Sirup, Syrup, *n.* shirá; mīṭhā ras.
 Sister, *n.* bahin; ham-mazhab aurat.
 Sister-in-law, *n.* nand. : bhāwaj.
 Sisterly, *a.* ham-shira i. mánind.
 Sit, *v. t.* baithná; nishast k; muqim h;
 sená; parná; — at meat, kháne par
 baithná;—down, baithná;—for a port-
 rait, taswír khinch-wáná; — up, uṭhúá;
 jágta rahná.

Site, *n.* ṭhikáná, jagah; mauqa.
 Sitter, *n.* baithnewálá.
 Sitting, *n.* íjlás; jagah; waqt; sená. —
 room, *n.* baithaká, baithne ká kamrá.
 Situated, *a.* wáqi; muqim; mauzá.
 Situation, *n.* já; mahál; mauqa; hálát,
 naukari.
 Six, *a.* & *n.* chha.—fold, *a.* chha gúná.
 Sixpence, *n.* char áno ká sikka.
 Sixteen, *a.* & *n.* solah.
 Sixteenth, *a.* & *n.* solahwán.
 Sixth, *n.* chhaṭhwán. Sixthly, *ad.* chhaṭh-
 Sixtieth, *a.* & *n.* sáṭhwán. [wán.
 Sixty, *a.* & *n.* sáṭh.

Size, *n.* qadd; miqdár; takhti; saresh;
 lásá; lei. — *v. t.* miqdár ke muáfíq
 murattib k; saresh lagáná.
 Sizing, *n.* saresh; lásá; lei; ahár.
 Skate, *n.* barf par chalne ká ek kharáṭ.
 Skein, *n.* gáṭhí, girah.
 Skeleton, *n.* ṭhāṭhri; badan kí sírf haṭ-
 Skeptic, *n.* shakkí. [dīq.
 Sketch, *n.* kháká.—*v. t.* naqsha khinchná.
 Sketchy, *a.* kháká-numá.
 Skewer, *n.* síkh.—*v. t.* síkh meñ píroná.
 Skid, *n.* pushti-bán.
 Skiff, *n.* ḍongí.
 Skilful, *a.* hunar-mand; hoshyár.
 Skillfully, *ad.* hunar-mandí se; cháláki se.
 Skill, *n.* hunar; wáqif-kári.
 Skilled, *a.* hoshiyár; hunar-mand.
 Skill-less, *a.* be-hunar.

Skim, *v. t.* utárná; chhútá chalá j.
Skimmer, *n.* kagfir; bathá.
Skin, *n.* champrá.—*v. t.* champrá khíchná.
 —*v. t.* champré so marhná.
Skinny, *a.* chimarkhí; dāngar; dublá.
Skip, *v. t.* uchhalná.—*n.* uchhál, kúd.
Skrimish, *n.* kíláif laráí.—*v. t.* khaíf laráí
 laráná.
Skrimishing, *n.* kálkí laráí, jhaprá jhaprí.
Skirt, *n.* dáman; kinárá.—*v. t.* hadd bāndh-
 skittish, *a.* shokh; chanchal. [ná; qarib h.
Skittishly, *ad.* shokhí se, bc-qarári se.
Skull, *v. t.* dabakná; chhip r.
Skull, *n.* khopri; kapar.
Sky, *n.* ásmán.—*light*, *n.* roshbandán.
Slab, *n.* sillí; pharra.
Slabber, *v. t.* rál tapkáná.
Slabby, *a.* moṭá, garhá.
Slack, *a.* dhilá; sust; gáfil.—*ad.* dhillepan
 so; sustí se.—*n.* rassí kí dhilí lar.
Slacken, *v. t.* dhilá k; kam k.
Slackness, *n.* dhilápan; sustí; kamzori.
Slag, *n.* dhát ká mail.
Slain, *pp.* slay ká, us ko dekho.
Slako, *v. t.* bujháná.
Slam, *v. t.* zor se m.—*n.* dharak; kharak.
Slander, *n.* tuhmat; bad-námí.—*v. t.* bad-
 nám k. [k, w.
Slanderer, *n.* tuhmat lagána w, bad-nám
 Slang, *n.* bázári bol chál; muhávára.
Slant, *n.* tircchhá.—*v. t.* tircchhá k, dhálú k.
Slanting, *a.* tircchhá; dhálú.
Slantingly, *ad.* dhál se; ṭana-zaní se; lan
 ṭan se; kináse se.
Slant-wise, *ad.* tircchhe-pan se.
Slap, *n.* thappar.—*v. t.* thapráná.
Slash, *v. t.* chírná, phápná.—*n.* chír, kát.
Slate, *n.* patthar kí takhtí.—*v. t.* patthar
 Slatern, *n.* phúhar. [kí takhtion se pátná.
Slaty, *a.* patthríl. [zabh k.
Slaughter, *n.* qatl; zabh.—*v. t.* qatl k;
 Slave, *n.* gulám.—*v. t.* gulám k; mihnát k.
Slaver, *n.* jaház jis par gulám sawár kiye
 jáen; rál.—*v. t.* rál baháná.
Slavery, *n.* gulámí.
Slavish, *a.* gulámána; haqír.
Slavishly, *ad.* gulámána.
Slay, *v. t.* qatl k; halák k.
Slayer, *n.* qátíl. [pahiye kí gáři par le j.
Sled, *n.* pl. bílá paliye kí gáři.—*v. t.* bílá
Sledge, *n.* bará bathaurá; ghan.
Sleek, *a.* chikná; sáf.—*v. t.* chikná k.
Sleep, *v. i.* soná.—*n.* árám; khwáb.
Sleeper, *n.* khwáb-talab; sonewálá.
Sleepiness, *n.* nindás; khawáb-álúdagi.
Sleeping, *a.* nindásá.—*n.* nigd; khwáb.
Sleepless, *a.* bc-khwáb.
Sleepy, *a.* nindásá.
Sleet, *n.* megh aur oloṅ kí bauchhá.
Sleeve, *n.* ástín, bāgh.
Sleigh, *n.* barístán kí gáři.

Sleight, *n.* dīth-bandí; shubada-bázi.
Slender, *a.* bārk; názuk.
Slenderly, *ad.* nazákí se, qillat se.
Slenderness, *n.* názuki; bārkí; kamí.
Slise, *v. t.* waraq utárná, qásh utárná;
 taqsim k.—*n.* waraq; qatlá; qásh.
Slide, *v. i.* phislaná; chalná; haṭná.—*n.*
 chikní yá hamwár ráh.
Slight, *a.* thorá; khaíf; dublá; kamzor.
 —*n.* khaífat; zillat.—*v. t.* gaṭat k,
 khaíf k.
Slightly, *ad.* thorá, qadr; gaṭat se. [kamí.
Slightness, *n.* khaífat; gaṭat; kamzori.
Slim, *n.* patlá; kam-zor; náchíz; názuk.
Slime, *n.* chahlá, kichar.
Slimy, *a.* kichar se bhará húá.
Sling, *n.* gophan, qhelwáns.—*v. t.* gophan
 se phenkná. [girá d.
Slink, *v. t.* chup-cháp khisak j, bachchá
Slip, *v. i.* phisalná, haṭ j; bhúlná; bhágná;
 ho j.—*n.* phisal; bhágar; ṭukrá.
Slipper, *n.* jútá, árám pál.
Slipperiness, *n.* phisláhaṭ; be-qiyámí.
Slippery, *a.* phislahá, ná-páedár.
Slipshod, *a.* chaparhá, chaprauwán.
Slit, *v. t.* shigáf k, chírná.—*n.* shigáf.
Sliver, *n.* lambá ṭukrá.
 —*v. t.* ṭukrá k.
Slobber, *v. i.* rál tapkáná,
 pí j.
Slobbery, *a.* nam, tar,
 gílá.
Sloop, *n.* ek mastúl ká
 jaház. [baháná.
Slop, *n.* mailá páni.—*v. t.*
Slope, *a.* tircchhá; dhálú.
 —*n.* dhál; utár; jhu-
 káo.—*v. t.* dhálú k. Sloop.
Sloping, *a.* tircchhá, dhálú.
Slopingly, *ad.* dhál yá utár se, tircchhá.
Sloth, *n.* sustí, ek sust jánwar.
Slothful, *a.* sust, árám-talab.
Slothfully, *ad.* sustí se.
Slothfulness, *n.* sustí.
Slouch, *v. i.* dabáná, jhukáná.
Slough, *n.* daldal, dhansáo.
Sloven, *n.* bad-sallqa; gulf.
Slovenliness, *n.* galázat; be-sallqagi.
Slovenly, *a.* galf; be-sallqa.
Slow, *a.* sust, áhista.
Slowly, *ad.* áhista áhista, sustí se.
Slowness, *n.* áhistagi; sustí.
Slug, *n.* sust; ek qism kí ghonghá.
Sluggard, *a. & n.* sust ádmí, káhl, ma-húl,
Sluggish, *a.* sust; majhúl.
Sluggishly, *ad.* sustí se, majhúlí se.
Sluggishness, *n.* sustí; bc-harakatí.
Sluice, *n.* páni kí ráh ká phátak.
Slumber, *v. t.* úghná.—*n.* jhapkí; nigd.
Slumbering, *n.* nigd kí hálat, ním khwábí,
 istirábat.



- Slur**, *v. t.* mailá k; sánná; chhipáná.—*n.* dág, ruswái, músíqí ká ek nishán.
Slut, *n.* phúhar.
Sluttish, *a.* mailá, galz, najis.
Sly, *a.* makkár, hila-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* makkári se.
Slyness, *a.* makkári, hila-bázi.
Smack, *v. i.* maza cháhná, labon se cha-
 takká m. — *n.* zor ká bosa; chaťakhá;
 maza; ek chhoťá jaház.
Small, *a.* chhoťá; thořá; llaqir; tang.—*n.*
 kísl shao ká chhoťá yá patlá hissa.—*ad.*
 chhoťá chhoťá.
Small-arms, *n. pl.* chhoťe hathyár.
Smallness, *n.* chhoťái, kamí, halkápan.
Small-pox, *n.* chechak, sitlá.
Smalt, *n.* nilá shishá.
Smart, *n.* chinag, izá.—*v. i.* charráná, chil-
 akná, dukhná. — *a.* saht; tez; jald;
 maqúl; záhiri. [se.]
Smartly, *ad.* tezi se, dánái se, bharkle-pan
Smartness, *n.* jaldi, tezi; házir-jawábi.
Smash, *v. t.* tukre tukre k.
Smatch, *v. i.* záiga, lazzat, swád rakhná.
Smatter, *v. i.* ná dánistagi se bolná.
Smattering, *n.* khám khiyái.
Smear, *v. t.* chuparná, lesná, lagáná. — *n.*
 dhabbá; les; pot.
Smell, *v. i.* sūghná, bú d.—*v. i.* bú l. — *n.*
 qúwat í shámma, bú.
Smelling, *n.* quwat í shámma, sūghná.
Smelt, *v. t.* dhát galáná.
Smile, *v. i.* muskuráná; khush h; mubá-
 rak h.—*n.* muskuráhať, khushí.
Smilingly, *ad.* muskuráhať se.
Smite, *v. t.* márná, halák k, saza d; ishq
Smith, *n.* lehár, sunár. [se muassir k.]
Smitten, *pp.* mára húa.
Smock, *n.* ek kurtí, auraton kí kurtí.—
 facod, *a.* zardrú, khushkrú, píle munh
 ká. [huqqa plná.]
Smoke, *n.* dhúán.—*v. i.* dhúán nikálná,
Smoker, *n.* tambákú píne w, huqqakash.
Smoking, *n.* dúd-kashí, huqqa-noshí.
Smoky, *n.* dhúán-dár, dúd-álúda.
Smooth, *a.* chikná, hamwár, barábar, sáf.
 —*v. t.* barábar k; ásán k; muláim k;
 taskin d.
Smoothly, *ad.* barábarí se; fasáhat se.
Smoothness, *n.* barábarí, narmí; shírin
 zubání. [rakhná.]
Smother, *v. t.* galá ghonťkar már d, dáb
Smudge, *v. t.* dág lagáná.
Smuggle, *v. t.* mahsúl na dekar mál le j.
Smuggler, *n.* khufiyá mál lejárne w, chun-
 gi már, ghatmár.
Smuggling, *n.* khufiya mál kí rawánagi.
Smut, *n.* kájal ká dág; fuhsh.—*v. t.* dúd-
Smutty, *n.* dúd-álúda. [álúda k.]
Snack, *n.* hissa; náshita.
Snag, *n.* gáñhā, dhikā, pichā
- Snail**, *n.* ghonghá.
Snake, *n.* sánp.—*v. t.* sánp kí tarah nikal-
 ná; ghumarná. [—*n.* chaťak
Snap, *v. t.* chať se torná; liabak ke kátná.
Snappish, *n.* khattá; tursh-mizáj.
Snappishly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se; sahtí se.
Snare, *n.* jal; phandá.—*v. t.* piapsáná.
Snarl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*v. t.* uljháná.—*n.* ul-
 jhan. [patá]
Snatch, *v. t.* chhín l, jhapat ke l.—*n.* jha-
Sneak, *v. i.* chupke j; haqir h; chale á.
Sneaking, *a.* páji, haqir.
Sneer, *v. i.* ná-k-charháná; bolí tholi bol-
 ná.—*n.* tanz.
Sneeringly, *ad.* tanz se; hiqarat se.
Sneeze, *v. i.* chhihkná.—*n.* chhihkn.
Sneezing, *n.* chhihkn. [—*n.* halki hapsi.
Snick, *v. i.* dabi húi hapsi se hapsná—
Sniff, *v. i.* ná-k se surakná yá khinchná.
Snip, *v. t.* katar d.
Snipe, *n.* cháhá; ek chiriyá.
Snivel, *n.* ná-k; rent.—*v. i.* ná-k bahná.
Snooze, *n.* halki nind.—*v. i.* jhapki l.
Snore, *v. i.* kharrátá m.—*n.* kharrátá.
Saort, *v. i.* pharráná; phuphikárná;
Snot, *n.* rent, ná-k.
Snout, *n.* thúthan, áge ká sirá.
Snow, *n.* barf.—*v. i.* barf parná.—ball, *n.*
 barf ká golá.—drift, *n.* barf ká dher-
 drop, *n.* gul í chāndni.—storm, *n.* barf
Snowy, *a.* barfdár. [ká túfan.
Snoob, *n.* malámat.—*v. t.* malámat k.
Snooff, *n.* nás, hulás.—box, *n.* nás-dání,
 sūghní dānī.—*v. t.* ná-k se surakná;
 gul katarná.
Snooffer, *n.* gul katarnewáld.
Snooffe, *v. i.* ná-k se bolná, minmináná.
Snog, *v. i.* lag j, chhinaťná.—*a.* chhinať
 húa; poshida.
Snuigly, *ad.* poshidagi se, hifázat se.
So, *ad.* us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, liházá
 —forth, wagaira;—so, aisá waisá;—that
 táki;—then, is liye, pas.
Soak, *v. t.* bhiḡoná, tar k.
Soaking, *n.* bhiḡawát, tarí.
Soap, *n.* sábuṇ.—*v. i.* sábuṇ lagáná.
Soapy, *a.* sábuṇ sá.—*n.* buland-parwázi.
Soar, *v. i.* buland-parwázi k; ūchá j.—*n.*
 buland parwázi.
Sob, *v. i.* siskí bharná.—*n.* siskí.
Sobbing, *n.* siskí. [b, hosh men lānd.
Sober, *a.* sanjída, parhezgár.—*v. t.* sanjída
Soberly, *ad.* sanjidagi se.
Soberness, *n.* parhezgári, sanjidagi.
Sobriety, *n.* parhezgári, hoshyári.
Sociable, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Sociableness, *n.* milansári, áshna mizájí.
Sociably, *ad.* milansári se.
Social, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Socially, *ad.* milansári se.
Society, *n.* sabhat, Gajarat, khass o amm.

Sock, *n.* jurráb, jútá.
 Sockless, *n.* be jútá, be-páo tábá, be jurráb.
 Socket, *n.* shamadán; piyála; súrakh.
 Sod, *n.* dúb ká dhaprá.—*v.* *t.* dúb jamána, dhapre jamána.
 Soda, *a.* khár, sajji mittí.
 Sofa, *n.* sūfa, kauch, palang.
 Soffit, *n.* astar, tah.
 Soft, *a.* narm, muláim, názuk; kam-aql.
 Soften, *v.* *t.* narm k, muláim k; kam k; halká k.
 Softly, *ad.* narmi se, áhista, chupke.
 Softness, *n.* narmi, názuki.
 Soft-water, *n.* barsáti pání.
 Soggy, *a.* nam, tar, glá, odá. [mail.
 Soil, *v.* *t.* mailá k, dági k.—*n.* mittí, zamín.
 Sojourn, *v.* *i.* rahná.—*n.* chand-roza búd o
 Sojourner, *n.* khush-básh, musáfir. [básh.
 Sol, *n.* ek sur.
 Solace, *v.* *t.* tasallí d, khush k.—*n.* tasallí.
 Solar, *a.* áftábi, shamshí.
 Sold, *v.* *t.* pp. sell ká, bechá.
 Solder, *v.* *t.* ránjád, jorjá.—*n.* tápká, jhál.
 Soldier, *n.* sipáhi.
 Soldierly, *a.* sipáhi-pesha; diler.
 Soldiery, *n.* lashkar, guroh.
 Sole, *n.* talwá, talá.—*v.* *t.* talá lagána.—*a.* ek, akelé, yakta.
 Solely, *ad.* sirf, faqat, mahz.
 Solemn, *a.* sanjída, bhári; dínf.
 Solemnity, *n.* sanjídagi, mazhabí.
 Solemnization, *n.* mazhabí kám.
 Solemnize, *v.* *t.* mazhabí rasm adá k.
 Solemnly, *ad.* sanjídagi se.
 Soloness, *n.* tanhá.
 Solicit, *v.* *t.* iltimás k, minnat k.
 Solicitant, *n.* tálib, árzúmand.
 Solicitation, *n.* minnat, iltimás.
 Solicitor, *n.* wakíl, mukhtár.
 Solicitous, *a.* árzú-mand, íkr-mand.
 Solicitude, *n.* andesha, íkr.
 Solid, *a.* munjamid; sakht; mazbút;
 thos; asil; sanjída.—*n.* munjamid shai,
 thos chíz. [k.
 Solidify, *v.* *t.* munjamid k, sakht k, thos
 Solidity, *n.* injimád, sakhti; mazbúti.
 Solidly, *ad.* mazbúti se; injimád se.
 Soliloquize, *v.* *i.* khud-kalámí k.
 Soliloquy, *n.* khud-kalámí. [tanhá.
 Solitarily, *ad.* khilwat yá tanhá men.
 Solitary, *a.* tanhá, khilwat-guzín.—*n.* tanhá;
 alag; khilwat-nashín.
 Solitude, *n.* tanhá; álahidagi; sannátá.
 Solo, *n.* ek sur; rág; git.
 Solstice, *n.* rás-us-sartán; rás-ul-jadí.
 Solubility, *n.* galne kí qábiliyat.
 Soluble, *a.* ghulne ke qábil; qábil i tahlíl.
 Solution, *n.* tahlíl; galáwat.
 Solutive, *a.* galánewálá, dhilá, k. w.
 Solvable, *a.* bayán-pazir; samjháe jáne
 Solve, *v.* *t.* zahir k. [ke qábil.

Solveney, *n.* qarz dene kí qábiliyat.
 Solvent, *a.* qarz adá karne ke qábil; galáo.—*n.* muhallil.
 Sombre, *a.* mailá; kálá.
 Some, *a.* kuchh; qarib; báze; koí.
 Somebody, *n.* koí.
 Somehow, *ad.* kisi tarah; kisi tarah se.
 Somerset, *n.* ek kúrd; jast.
 Something, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisi qadr.
 Sometime, *ad.* kisi na kisi waqt; ek mar-
 Sometimes, *ad.* báze waqt. [taba.
 Somewhat, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisi qadr.
 Somewhere, *ad.* kahín; kisi jagah.
 Somnambulism, *a.* ílam i khwáb men raftár.
 Somnambulist, *n.* khwáb men chalnawálá
 Somniferous, *a.* nind lánewálá.
 Son, *n.* betá. Son-in-law, *n.* dāmád.
 Song, *n.* git.
 Songster, *n.* gawaiyá.
 Songstress, *n.* gānewálí.
 Sonnet, *n.* chhotí masnawí.
 Sonorous, *a.* áwázdar; khulí áwáz.
 Sonship, *n.* betá-pan; farzandiyat.
 Soon, *ad.* jald; jaldí; chand roz men.
 Soot, *n.* kájal.—*v.* *t.* kájal malná.
 Sooth, *n.* haqiqat; haqq.
 Soothe, *v.* *t.* khushámád k; takhíf k.
 Soothsay, *v.* *i.* pesh-gol k.
 Soothsayer, *n.* najúmi; pesh-go.
 Soothsaying, *n.* pesh-gol.
 Sooty, *a.* kálá; kájal bhará húa.
 Sop, *n.* bhlgi húi kháne kí chíz jo taskín-
 Sophism, *n.* bahas i bátíl. [bakhshé.
 Sophist, *n.* hakím; be-húda hujjati.
 Sophistry, *n.* kaj-bahis, galat hujjat.
 Soporific, *a.* khwáb-áwar.—*n.* khwábáwar dáwá.
 Soprano, *n.* upaj; gāne men tisre darje
 Sorcerer, *n.* jádúgar. [kí áwáz.
 Sorceress, *n.* jádú-garní.
 Sorcery, *n.* jádú-garí; afsún.
 Sordid, *a.* nápak; khasís; kamína.
 Sordidness, *n.* áldúdagí, tang-dillí; najásat.
 Sore, *n.* zakhm; násúr.—*a.* pur-dard.—*ad.*
 Sorely, *ad.* sakhtí se. [sakhtí se.
 Soreness, *n.* dard; pur-dardi.
 Sorrel, *a.* láil sá; surkh sá.
 Sorrow, *n.* afsos; gam; ranj.—*v.* *i.* afsos
 k; ranjída h.
 Sorrowful, *a.* ranj-áwar; gamgíní.
 Sorrowfully, *ad.* ranjídagi se.
 Sorrowfulness, *n.* gumgíní, ranjídagi.
 Sorry, *a.* ranjída; nákará.
 Sorriely, *ad.* kamínagi se, liqárat se.
 Sort, *n.* qism, tarah; qadr.—*v.* *t.* qism
 qism k.
 Sortable, *a.* láiq, munásib, sazáwar.
 Sortie, *n.* khurúj i fauj, dháwá.
 So-so, *a.* aisá, waisá.
 Sot, *n.* matwálá.

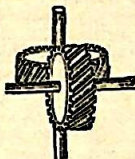
Sottish, *a.* be-waqf, sust, majhul.
Sought, *v. pp.* seek ká, dhúndhá.
Soul, *n.* ruh; hádi; himmat; ádmí.
Soulless, *a.* be-ján, zalil, kamina.
Sound, *n.* áwáz; tang ábnáe.—*a.* tandu-
 rust; be-aib; wájb; bhári; sahíl.—
v. t. tháh l.—*v. i.* áwáz k.
Sounding, *n.* áwázdar. [durustí se.
Soundly, *ad.* mazbútí se, dil se, be-aibi se,
Soundness, *n.* tandurustí, sihlat.
Soup, *n.* yakhní, shorbá.
Sour, *a.* khattá, talkh, ná-khush.—*v. t.*
 khattá k, bad-maza k.
Source, *n.* chashma, sotá; asl; wajh.
Sourly, *ad.* turshí se, talkhí se.
Souse, *v. t.* jhapatná, zor se m.
South, *n.* dakhan.—*a.* dakhani.—*ad.* da-
 khan kí taraf.
South-east, *n.* dakhan aur púrab ká koná.
Southerly, **Southern**, *a.* dakhani.
Southing, *n.* dakhan kí taraf játá húa.
Southernmost, *a.* junúb yá dakhan kí ta-
 raf, bahut dúr.
South-ward, *ad.* dakhan ko.
South-west, *n.* dakhan aur pachchhim ká
 koná.—*a.* dakhan pachchhim ka koná.
 —*a.* dakhan pachchhim ká.
Sovereign, *a.* ála.—*n.* bádsáh.
Sovereignty, *n.* bádsáhát.
Sow, *n.* suarni: Sow, *v. t.* boná, phailáná.
Sower, *n.* bonewálá. Sowing, *n.* boni.
Space, *n.* wasat; fásila; daruniyán.
Spacious, *a.* wasí, kusháda, chaurá.
Spade, *n.* pharwá. tésh.—*v. t.* pharwe se
 Spadeful, *n.* pharwá bhar. [khodná.
Span, *n.* balisht, líttá; thorá waqt.—*v. t.*
 balisht se nápná.
Spangle, *n.* chamak-dár chíz yá sitára.—
v. t. chamkili tikí lagáná.
Spaniel, *n.* ek shikári kuttá.
Spanish, *a.* Spain ká.—*n.* zabán i Spain.
Spank, *v. t.* tamánchá m
Spar, *n.* koí madni chíz jo billaur kí súrat
 hotí hai; belná.—*v. i.* kushtí larná.
Spare, *a.* kam, patlá, fáltú.—*v. t.* kifáyat
 k; chhorná; bacháná; muáf k.
Sparing, *a.* kam, thorá.
Sparingly, *ad.* kifáyat se.
Spark, *n.* chingári; chhaila; áshiq.
Sparkle, *n.* chingári.—*v. i.* chingári urná.
Sparkling, *a.* chamkílá, zinda-díl.
Sparrring, *n.* ghúsam ghásá.
Sparrow, *n.* gargarayá, ek chíriyá.
Sparrow-hawk, *n.* chhotá ház.
Sparry, *a.* billaur sá, billaurí.
Sparse, *a.* phailá húa; títar bafer; kam.
Sparseness, *n.* phailáwat; títar bitar;
Spasm, *n.* jakar, maror. [kamí.
Spasmodic, *a.* tashannují; marorne w.
Spatte, *v. t.* kichar wagaira se álúda k.
Spavin, *n.* haddá; jumará

Spawn, *n.* machhli yá mendhkon ke ande.
Spawner, *n.* machhli. [—*v. t.* ande d
Speak, *v. i.* bolná, bát k, bayán k.
Speakable, *a.* guftaní; kahne ke láiq.
Speaker, *n.* bát k, w; mír i majlis.
Speaking, *n.* bát chít.
Spear, *n.* bhálá, neza.—*v. t.* bhálá m.
Spear-head, *n.* barchhí kí nok.
Special, *a.* kháss; ajib; nádír.
Speciality, *n.* khúsúsiyat, kháss kháss.
Specially, *ad.* khúsúsan, kháss karke.
Specialty, *n.* khúsúsiyat, kháss shart.
Specie, *n.* naqd, rokar.
Species, *n.* qism, jins, tarah. [dává.
Specific, *a.* jinsí, qismi, kháss.—*n.* kháss
Specifically, *ad.* khúsúsan.
Specification, *n.* tafsilwár bayán, tashkíh.
Specify, *v. t.* tashkíh k, tafsilwár bayán k.
Specimen, *n.* namúna; cháshní.
Specious, *a.* khush-numá.
Speciously, *ad.* khush-numái se. [gáná.
Speck, *n.* dág; dhabbá; til.—*v. t.* dág la-
Speckle, *v. t.* dagdár k, chittidár k.
Speckled, *a.* dagdár.
Spectacle, *n.* tamáshá, numáish.—*pl.* á.
Spectator, *n.* tamáshái. [nak, chashm.
Spectre, *n.* bhút, paret; súrat.
Speculate, *v. i.* tasauwar k, bare nafá k
 ummed par saudágari k. [tadbir.
Speculation, *n.* khiyál; kharid farokht;
Speculative, *a.* fikrmand, khiyáli.
Speculatively, *ad.* fikr mandí se, qiyásan,
 khiyál se. [k. w.
Speculator, *n.* gaur k, w, nafá kí ummed
Speech, *n.* zabán, bát chít, guftogú, goyál.
Speechless, *a.* be-zabán, gungá.
Speed, *v. i.* jaldí k.—*n.* jaldí.
Speedily, *ad.* jald, jaldí se.
Speedy, *a.* jald, tez. [hijje k; bárl á
Spell, *n.* qissa, kaháni; jádú; bárl.—*v. t.*
Spelling, *n.* hijje, imlá.
Spend, *v. t. pp.* spent, kharch k.
Spendthrift, *n.* fuzúl-kharch.
Pew, *v. t.* qai k, radd k, khárij k.
Sphere, *n.* kura, girda. golá; ikhtiyár;
 martaba, darja; sáf; tabqá.
Spherical, *a.* gol, mudawwar.
Spheroid, *n.* kura sí shai.
Sphinx, *n.* ek khiyáli jánwar
 jis ká chilhra aurat ká sá aur
 badan sher ká sá.
Spice, *n.* masálih.—*v. t. n.* ma-
 sálih-dár.
Spicy, *a.* masálih-dár.
Spider, *n.* makrí.
Spike, *n.* mekh.—*v. t.* mekh thonkná.
Spikenard, *n.* jatá-mánsí, jatá-máshí.
Spile, *n.* chhotí khúñtí.
Spill, *v. t. pp.* spilt, chhalkáná, giráná.
Spin, *v. t. pp.* spun, kátná.
Spinage, *n.* ek darogah



Spheroid

Spinal, *a.* řiřh ká, řiřh mansúb.
 Spindle, *n.* řákúá.—*v. i.* lambí patlí řahní
 Spine, *n.* řiřh, káptá. [nikalná.
 Spinner, *n.* kátnewálá.
 Spinning, *n.* katalí, charkhá-zaní.
 Spinster, *n.* kátanhári,
 kunári. [chilá.
 Spiral, *a.* pechdár, pe-
 spire, *n.* pechdár; minár.
 Spirit, *n.* rúh; dam, sáps,
 ján; tezi, jurat; sha-
 ráb; himmat. — *v. t.*
 diler k, jurat d.



Spiral-wheel.

Spiritéd, *a.* jándár, zinda-
 dil; diní.
 Spiritfúl, *a.* jándár, diler, himmatwar.
 Spirituál, *a.* rúhání. bátání.
 Spirituality, *n.* rúháníyat, ibádat, riyázat,
 mazhabí.

Spiritually, *ad.* rúhání taur se.
 Spirituous, *a.* tez, tund. [thúkná.
 Spit, *n.* síkh; thúk.—*v. t.* síkh lagáná;
 Spite, *n.* bugz, kína; in—of, bar-aks.—*v.*
 Spitefúl, *a.* kinarwar. [z. zidd k; naráz k.
 Spitefully, *ad.* kína-wari se.

Spittle, *n.* thúk, rál, lár.
 Splash, *v. t.* chhiptá d.—*n.* pání, kichar.
 Splay, *a.* báhar ki taraf thúká húá.
 Spleen, *n.* tillí, tihál; zidd.
 Spleeny, *a.* řhafa.

Splendid, *a.* raunaqdár, munauwar.
 Splendidly, *ad.* raunaq se, řáth se.
 Splendour, *n.* roshni, jáh o řáhl.
 Splenetic, *a.* paslí ká bímár.

Splice, *v. t.* sántná, baťná yá gúnthkar
 sántná—*n.* sántan, baťan.

Splint, *n.* řhápachchí, dhajjí, chit, pháns.
 Splinter, *n.* lakři ki dhajjí, chit.—*v. t.* řhí-
 ná, dhajjí k, chitén k.

Split, *v. t.* řhírná, dhajjí utárná; phútná.
 —*n.* shigál, chák. [ná.
 Splutter, *n.* gul-gapará.—*v. i.* garbar bol-
 Spoil, *v. t.* lútná, barbád k.—*n.* lút.

Spoller, *n.* bigáři, luterá. [speak ká, bolá.
 Spoke, *n.* chakkar ká árá, dandá.—*pp.*
 Spokesman, *n.* dúsré ki taraf se bolnewálá.

Spoilation, *n.* lút, gárat-garí.
 Sponge, *n.* samundar phen — *v. t.* isfanj se
 sáf k; řharáb tadbír se basar k.

Spongy, *a.* narm aur súrálkh-dár.
 Sponsor, *n.* zámín.

Spontaneity, *n.* ikhtiyári hálát; apnái.
 Spontaneous, *a.* ikhtiyári, řhud ba řhud.

Spontaneously, *ad.* az řhud, áp hí áp, ikh-
 tiyár se. [peťná.
 Spool, *n.* bet; seřthá.—*v. t.* seřthe par la-
 Spoon, *n.* chamchá, karchhá.

Spoonful, *n.* chamchá bhar.
 Sport, *n.* řhel, tamášá.—*v. t.* řhelná.

Sportful, *a.* řhush, řhelsndrá.
 Sportive, *a.* řhilári, řhanchal.

Sportsman, *n.* řhikári.

Spot, *n.* dág, dhabha; qatá i zámín; řháss
 maqám.—*v. t.* dág lagáná, álúda k.

Spotless, *a.* be-dág, be-áb, sáf.

Spotted, *a.* dágdár.

Spotty, *a.* dágdár, chittidár.

Spousal, *a.* nikálí.—*n.* nikáh, řhádf.

Spouse, *n.* řorú řhasam.

Spout, *n.* nal.—*v. t.* nikálná. [murak.

Sprain, *v. i.* murakná, moch á.—*n.* moch,

Sprang, *v. pp.* řpring ká, us ko dekho.

Sprawl, *v. i.* háth páp w m; abtar h.

Spray, *n.* phungi, pání kí bünd.

Spread, *v. t.* bichháná, phailáná, lagáná,
 árásta k.—*n.* wasat, tül, řhushádagi.

Spreading, *a.* řhádar; phailáo.

Spree, *n.* řhel, kilol. [bel búťá b.

Sprig, *n.* phungi; řankři; řhákh.—*v. t.*

Sprightly, *a.* zinda-dil, řhálak.

Sprightliness, *n.* řhálakí, zinda-dili.

Sprightly, *a.* zinda-dil, řhálak; řhush.

Spring, *v. i. or t.* řprung, kúdná, uchhalná,
 uťhná; simatná, barar j; nikálná, ugná;
 —at, uchhalná; —forth, jast k; —in,
 řhapatná; —a leak, súrálkh h.—*n.* řasal,
 bahár; řhashma; řhurú; jast.

Spring, *n.* phandá, phánsí—tide, *n.* mau-
 samí jvár řháthá.

Spring-time, *n.* řasí i bahár.

Sprinkle, *v. t.* řhířrakná.

Sprinkling, *n.* řhířrákáo.

Sprite, *n.* řáya, rúh, řhút.

Sprout, *v. i.* nikálná, ugná, kalyáná. — *n.*
 koppal, paudhá.

Spruce, *a.* albelá, řhikanyá, suthrá.

Spruceness, *n.* albelá-pan.

Spue, Spew, *v. t.* qai k, řháriř k.

Spume, *n.* phien, kaff.

Spun, *pret of spin*, us ko dekho.

Spunk, *n.* jurat, himmat.

Spur, *n.* káptá; targib.—*v. t.*

er m, řhheřná.

Spurious, *a.* baná húá, řáll,

sákhta.

Spuriously, *ad.* libási taur Spur-wheel.
 se; řal se.

Spuriousness, *n.* banáwaf.

Spurn, *v. t.* řhíqrát se ná-manzúr k.

Spurt, *v. t.* zor se pání nikálná.

Sputter, *v. i.* řhukthukáná; řaldí bolná.

Spy, *n.* řásús, goindá. — *v. t.* řásúsí k. —

glass, *n.* dúr-bín. [o bál, moťá.

Squab, *n.* kabútar ká bachechá.—*a.* be-par

Squabble, *v. i.* takrár k.—*n.* takrár.

Squad, *n.* guroh. řhhoťí jamáť.

Squadron, *n.* řangi řáház ká řalqa, řauj

Squalid, *a.* mailá, gandá. [ká dasta.

Squall, *v. i.* řhilláná; řansanáná.—*n.* řhil-
 láhat, řansanáhat.

Squally, *a.* řhakoror se bhará húá.

Squander, *v. t.* řuzúl řharchí k, uráná.



- Squanderer**, *n.* fuzúl kharch.
Square, *a.* murabbā; wājib, durust, barābar. — *n.* shakl i murabbā. — *v. t.* zul-gāima b, muāfiq h, thik k; all —, thik hūā; on the —, sāf sāf; break squares, khilāf i dastūr k, on or upon the — with, barābar h.
Squarely, *ad.* ba shakl i murabbā.
Squash, *v. t.* dabā d, mal ḍ. — *n.* ek qism kā darakht. [moṭā.
Squat, *v. i.* ukrū baithnā. — *a.* nāfā, chhoṭā.
Squatter, *n.* bagair haqqiyat zamīn par qabza k, w.
Squaw, *n.* aurat khusūsan jorū.
Squeak, *v. i.* chichiyānā, cheṇ cheṇ k. — *n.* chikḥ.
Squal, *v. i.* chichiyānā, chikḥ m. [sand.
Squeamish, *a.* nāzuk mizāj, mushkilpa-
Squeamishness, *n.* nāzuk-mizājī.
Squeeze, *v. t.* nichornā, dabānā. — *n.* dabāo,
Squeezing, *n.* dabāo. [nichor.
Squib, *n.* paṭākha; hajo. — *v. i.* paṭākhe
Squill, *n.* janglī piyāz. [chhornā.
Squint, *v. i.* kan akhyon se dekhnā.
Squint-eyed, *a.* bhingā, aliwal chashm.
Squire, *n.* ek angrezi khitāb.
Squirm, *v. i.* regnā; be-qarār h.
Squirrel, *n.* gilahrī.
Squirt, *v. t.* pichkāri m. — *n.* pichkāri.
Stab, *v. t.* chubhānā. — *n.* koṇchā, hūl.
Stabiliment, *n.* mazbuti, ustawārī, porhāi.
Stability, *n.* mazbūtī, istiqlāl.
Stable, *a.* mustaqil, qāim. — *n.* astabal.
Stableness, *n.* mazbūtī, istiqlāl.
Stabling, *n.* gao-sālā, astabal.
Stably, *ad.* pācdārī se.
Stack, *v. t.* dher k. — *n.* dher.
Staff, *n.* lāṭhī-band; fauj kā dasta.
Stag, *n.* bārah singhā.
Stago, *n.* tamāshā-gāh, manzil, darja. —
 coach, *n.* dāk gārī. — player, *n.* sawāngī,
 naqqāl.
Stagger, *v. i.* larkharānā, waswās k.
Staggering, *n.* larkharāhaṭ.
Stagnant, *a.* bandhā; sust.
Stagnate, *v. i.* band h; roknā; sust h.
Stagnation, *n.* bā-rāwanagī, rukāo.
Staid, *pp. of stay*, *a.* sanjida, mustaqil.
Stain, *v. t.* dāg lagānā, bad-rang k, rus-wā k. — *n.* dāg, ruswāi.
Stainless, *a.* be-dāg, be-aib.
Stair, *n.* staircase, *n.* zinā, sirhī. [lagānā.
Stake, *n.* dānw, bāzī; mekh. — *v. t.* dānw
Stale, *a.* bāsi, be-maza. — *n.* lambā dasta;
 phuslāwā. — *v. i.* peshāb k.
Staleness, *n.* purānāpan, bāsipan, bosidagī.
Stalk, *n.* ṭahni; dālī. — *v. i.* akr ke chalnā.
Stall, *n.* tawelā; tipāi.
Stallion, *n.* ghorā nā-akhtā.
Stamen, *n.* asl, bunyād, jar.
Stammer, *v. i.* haklānā.
Stammering, *n.* luknat.
Stamp, *v. t.* pānw se piṭnā; sikkē par niṭhā
 k, sikka b. — *n.* ṭhappā, nishān, istāmp.
Stampede, *n.* bhager ittīfāqiya. [ṭikā.
Stanch or **Staunch**, *v. t.* baud k. — *a.* mu-
 tahkam.
Stand, *v. i.* kharā h, wāqī h, kharā rahnā,
 qāim rahnā; honā; bardāsh t k; —
 against, muqābala k; — by, pās kharā
 h, jānibdār h; — fast, qāim r; — for,
 dalālat k, rakhnā; — in hand, muṭāf
 ṭaharnā; — off, dūr r; — one in, ligā
 lagānā; — out, ubharnā, barchilāf r; — to
 manzūr k, rāzī h; it stands to reason,
 muāfiq i aql h; — together, muttāf
 h; — under, sambhālnā; — up, uṭh kharā
 h; — up for, himāyat k, sifārish k; —
 upon, qadr k; — fire, muqābala k; —
 one's ground, qāim r; — trial, faisal-
 talab h. — *n.* jagah, maqām; warabā;
 tipāi.
Standard, *n.* jhandā, nishān; dastūr;
 nirkh. — bearer, *n.* jhandā-bardār.
Standing, *a.* pācdār, kharā; qāim. — *a.*
 istādagi; maqām; martaba.
Stang, *n.* ḍandā, laggā, bāgs, ek nāp.
Stanza, *n.* misrā, shiār, bait.
Staple, *n.* paidāwārī; qalābā; asl saudī
 — *a.* muqarrara, asl.
Star, *n.* sitārā. — *v. t.* sitāre jarnā.
Starboard, *n.* jahāz kī dahnī taraf.
Starch, *a.* kalap, sakht. — *v. t.* kalap.
Starchy, *a.* kalap-dār, bahār-dār.
Stare, *v. i.* ghurnā. — *n.* ghūr.
Star-gazer, *n.* jotishī, najūmī.
Stark, *a.* sakht; mazbūt; bilkull, faqat. —
ad. bilkull. [roshnī.
Starless, *a.* be-sitārā, bagair sitāre k.
Starlight, *n.* sitāron kī roshnī.
Starling, *n.* ablaqā, shāruk, ek chiriyā.
Starry, *a.* sitāre-dār.
Start, *v. i. & t.* chaunknā, jhijhaknā, chalnā,
 lagnā. — after, pichhō chalnā. — up,
 chaunknā, uṭhnā. — *n.* chaunk; shurū;
 get or have the —, pesh-qadamī k, fa-
 qiat p. [ḍ
Startle, *v. i.* chaunknā, bharknā, dard
 Startling, *a.* dahshat kā, khaufnāk.
Starvation, *n.* fāqā yā fāq-kashī.
Starve, *v. i. & t.* bhūkh yā sardī se marnā.
Starveling, *a.* bhūkhā; dublā, sukḥā.
State, *n.* hālat, sūrat, shān shaukat, ba-
 mat; saltanat, riyāsat. — *v. i.* bayān k.
Stated, *a.* ba-dastūr, ba-qāida, muqarrar.
Statedly, *ad.* bā-qāida, bā-dastūr.
Stateliness, *n.* shaukat, jalāl.
Stately, *a.* ālī-shān, azīm, umda.
Statement, *n.* bayān, izhār, mājarā.
State-room, *n.* jahāz kā pahle darjē kī
 kamrā.
Statesman, *n.* hukm-kār, intizām jāno w.

Statesmanship, *n.* mulki intizám men
Statics, *n.* ilm i wazn i ashýá. [hoshiyári.
Station, *n.* maqám, jagah, isteshan; darja,
 hálát.—master. rel ke isteshan ká muh-
 tamim yá málik.—*v. t.* qáim k, rakhná.
Stationary, *a.* sákin, muqim.
Stationer, *n.* kágaz qalam wag. bechne w.
Stationery, *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhi wag.
Statistics, *n.* qaumog ki hálát ká bayán.
Statuary, *n.* but-taráshí, naqqáshí.
Statue, *n.* but, múrat.
Stature, *n.* qadd, díf.
Status, *n.* hálát, káfiyat.
Statutable, *a.* qánún ke mutábíq.
Statute, *n.* áin, qánún, qáida.
Statutory, *a.* qánún ki rú se kiya gayá.
Stave, *n.* takhtá, patrá.—*v. t.* torná, dúr
 k, tawvaqquf k.
Stay, *v. i.* rahná, thaharná.
Stays, *n. pl.* angiyá, síná-band.
Stead, *n.* jagah; badlá.
Steadfast, *a.* qáim, mazbút, mustaqil.
Steadfastly, *ad.* mazbúti ya istiqlál se.
Steadily, *ad.* mazbúti se.
Steadiness, *n.* mazbúti, qáim-mizáji.
Steady, *a.* mazbút, sanjída-mizáj, eksán.
 —*v. t.* sábit qadam k, qáim rakhná.
Steak, *n.* gosht ki bhuní bofi.
Steal, *v. t.* chori k, churáná.
Stealer, *n.* chor. **Stealing**, *n.* chori.
Stealth, *n.* chori, poshida kám.
Stealthily, *ad.* chori se.
Steam, *n.* bháp, bukhár.—*v. i.* bháp uþhná.
Steam-boat, *n.* dukhnáni kishti.
Steam-engine, *n.* dhüen ki kal.
Steed, *n.* ghorá, julús ká ghorá.
Steel, *n.* faulád; hathiyár.—*v. t.* saht k.
Steep, *a.* bahut dhálú.—*n.* tllá.—*v. t.* bhi-
 steeple, *n.* minár, lát. [goná.
Steepness, *n.* dhál, nasheb.
Steer, *n.* jawán bail.—*v. t.* rahuumái k.
Steorage, *n.* jaház ká ek kamra.
Steersman, *n.* mánjhi.
Stellar, *a.* sitáre-dar, pur sitára.
Stem, *n.* taná, shákhi; jaház ká ágá.—*v. t.*
 páni chlrná, sambhálná.
Stench, *n.* bad-bú, dur-gandh.
Stenographer, *n.* mukhtasar nawis.
Stenography, *n.* mukhtasar nawisi.
Step, *v. i.* qadam barhná, chalná;—*aside*,
 alag h;—*forth*, áge barhná;—*in or into*,
 utar parná;—*out*, báhar nikálná;—
short, kotáli qadam k.—*n.* qadam;
 darja; zluce ká páya;—*by*—, darja ba
 darja, make false —, thokar kháná.—
child, *n.* sautelá betá yá beti.—*father*,
n. sautelá báp.—*son*, *n.* sautelá betá.—
mother, *n.* sauteli má.
Stereotype, *n.* chhápé ká qáim harf.—*v. t.*
 dhale hue chhápé ke hurúf se chhápna—
a. qáim chhápé ke hurúf ká.

Sterile, *a.* bájhi; úsar.
Sterility, *n.* bájhi-pan. [rezi sikka.
Sterling, *a.* püre wazn ká, khális.—*n.* ang-
Stern, *a.* kará, durusht, saht, karakht,
 talh.—*n.* jaház ki pichhári.
Sternly, *ad.* sahtí se, talhí se.
Storness, *n.* sahtí.
Stew, *v. t.* dam-pukht k.—*n.* dam-pukht
 puláo yá yakhní; garm makán.
Steward, *n.* khánsámán, kárida.
Stewardship, *n.* káridagari.
Stick, *n.* chhari.—*v. t.* chubhná; chap-
 káná, chapakná; phánsná; lesná; pakar
 l;—*at*, taammul k;—*by*, tarafdár r;—
out, ubhárná.—*to*, mustaqil r.
Stickiness, *n.* chipchipáhat.
Stickle, *v. i.* takrar k.
Sticky, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá.
Stiff, *a.* saht; ziddi.
Stiffen, *v. t.* saht h; ainqh j.
Stiffening, *n.* kol saht k, w, chiz, ahár.
Stiffly, *ad.* sahtí se, zidd se.
Stiff-necked, *a.* ziddi, magrá, sarkash.
Stiffness, *n.* sahtí; ziddi.
Stifle, *v. t.* sáps rokna, band k; bujhána.
Stigma, *n.* dag; be-jzati ká nishán.
Stigmatize, *v. t.* dag lagána, kalank lagána.
Still, *v. t.* chup k, be-harakat k, taskin
 d.—*a.* chup, be-harakat.—*ad.* abhi tak,
 hanoz, táham, hamesha, us ke bad.—*n.*
 Still-born, *a.* muá-janá húa. [bhábka.
Stillness, *n.* khámoshi, be-harakati.
Stilt, *n.* lamól lakri jis men pair rakhke
 chalte haij. [rik dawá.
Stimulant, *a.* muharrik, tahrík.—*n.* muhar-
Stimulate, *v. t.* targib d; ef m.
Stimulation, *n.* tahrík, targib, chubháó.
Stimulative, *a.* muharrik.
Stimulus, *n.* targib, d, w, chiz; ápkus.
Sting, *n.* dák.—*v. t.* dák m; dukhná.
Stingless, *a.* be-dák, be-nesh, be-khar.
Stingily, *ad.* bakhilí yá tang-dil se.
Stinginess, *n.* kanjúsí, tang-dil. [bad-bú.
Stingy, *a.* kanjús, lálchi.
Stink, *v. i.* bad-bú d, dur-gandh á.—*n.*
Stint, *v. i.* mahdúd k, rokna.—*n.* hadd.
Stipend, *n.* talab, darmáha. [rok.
Stipendiary, *a.* tankhwáh-dár, darmáhá-
 dár.
Stipulate, *v. i.* gaul qarár k, shart k.
Stipulation, *n.* shart, gaul o qarár.
Stir, *v. t.* harakat d, maúbhása k, tahrík
 d.—*n.* haugáma, shor.
Stirring, *a.* chálák, harakat d, w.
Stirrup, *n.* rakáb.
Stitch, *v. t.* tákkná, síná.—*n.*
 tákka, sívan.
Stock, *n.* taná; qandi; be-wa-
 qúf, kund-zihn shákhs; qabzá; gulú-
 band; nasl; sarmáyá.—*v. t.* jáma k;
 take—, mál ká hisáb l.



- Stockade, *n.* kaṭh-gherá, kaṭahrá. — *v. t.* bárá bándhná.
- Stock-broker, *n.* hunḍi-farósh.
- Stocking, *n.* moza, jurráb, pástábá.
- Stock-still, *a.* be-harakat.
- Stoic, *n.* mustaqil, zábit.
- Stole, *n.* lambá jamá. — *v. pp.* chorí k.
- Stolid, *a.* kund-zihn, be-waqúf.
- Stolidity, *n.* himáqat, be-waqúfi.
- Stomach, *n.* peṭ, miáda, bhúkh. — *v. t.* bar-dásht k.
- Stomachic, *n.* & *a.* muqawwi miáda.
- Stone, *n.* patthar; guṭhli; sáṭ ser ká wazn. — fruit, *n.* guṭhli dár phal, — cutter, *n.* sangtarásh, patthar kaṭne w. — *a.* pat-thrili. — *v. t.* pathráo k.
- Stone-still, *a.* be-harakat.
- Stony, *a.* sangi, pathrili.
- Stood, *v. pp.* stand ká, us ko dekho.
- Stool, *n.* tipál, monḥá, chauki, dast.
- Scoop, *v. t.* jhukná, zer h. — *n.* jhukáo, utár.
- Stop, *v. t.* rokna, báz rakhná, band k. — *n.* rok, tawaqqúf; nishán i waqfa.
- Stoppage, *n.* rok.
- Storage, *n.* mál bhará ki qímat; zakhíra.
- Store, *n.* dher, kasrat; godám. — *v. t.* ja-má k; in —, jama rakhná; set — by, qadr
- Store-house, *n.* godám, zakhíra. [k.]
- Storekeeper, *n.* dárogae-godám.
- Storm, *n.* tufán; hamla; zor, ándhí. — *v. t.*
- Storming, *n.* hamla, dháwá. [hamla k.]
- Stormy, *a.* tufáni, tund. [qissa kahná.]
- Story, *n.* kaháni; manzila; kaifiyat. — *v. t.*
- Stout, *a.* mazbút, qawí, diler; moṭá.
- Stout-hearted, *a.* bahádur.
- Stoutly, *ad.* zor se, dilerí se; zidd se.
- Stoutness, *n.* qúwat, zor; dilerí.
- Stove, *n.* gul-khan, ádash-dán.
- Stow, *v. t.* rakhná.
- Straddle, *v. i.* pair phailáke chalná.
- Straggle, *v. i.* idhar udhar phirná. [wálá.]
- Straggler, *n.* áwára, idhar udhar phirne-
- Straight, *a.* sídhá, rást. — *ad.* fauran.
- Straighten, *v. t.* sídhá k.
- Straightforward, *a.* sídhá, rást.
- Straightforwardness, *n.* rástí, sídhái.
- Straightly, *ad.* rást khatt men.
- Straightway, *ad.* fil-faur, fil-hál.
- Strain, *v. t.* tánná, maqdúr bhar k; mur-kána; chhánná; ján-fisháni k. — *n.* mih-nat; móch; gít.
- Strainer, *n.* chhánná, sáfi. [taklif, tangi.]
- Strait, *a.* tang; mushkil. — *n.* tang ráh;
- Straiten, *v. t.* tang k, pareshán k.
- Straitness, *n.* tangi, sakhti; taklif.
- Strake, *n.* hál, lohe ká band. [haná.]
- Strand, *n.* kinára, sáhil. — *v. t.* retí par char-
- Strange, *a.* ajib, ajnabi, ná-malúm.
- Strangely, *ad.* ajib taur se.
- Stranger, *n.* ajnabi, ná-malúm.
- Strangle, *v. t.* phánsi d, galá ghonṭná
- Strangling, *n.* dami-bastagi.
- Strangury, *n.* habs ul baul, chinag.
- Strap, *n.* tasma, chamṛe kí patṭi. — *v. t.* tasme se bándhná yá márná.
- Strapping, *a.* táqatwar; khúbsúrat.
- Strata, *n.* taheṅ, taheq.
- Stratagem, *n.* hikmat, már-pech; hila.
- Strategist, *n.* hikmat i jang jánnewálá.
- Strategy, *n.* ilm i jang.
- Stratum, *n.* tah, tabaq.
- Straw, *n.* púlá, khar, tinká.
- Strawberry, *n.* istábari ká per, istábari ká phal. — colour, *n.* halká píla rang.
- Stray, *v. i.* bhaṭakná, gumráh h. — *a.* bhaṭ-ká huá. [rang ba rang b.]
- Streak, *n.* dhári, khatt. — *v. t.* dháridár k.
- Streaky, *a.* lahardár, dháridár, khatdár.
- Stream, *n.* dhára, daryá, nahr. — *v. i.* bah-
- Streamlet, *n.* chhoṭí dhára, nadi. [nd.]
- Street, *n.* galí, rásta. [dí, hiddat.]
- Strengthen, *v. t.* táqat, bal, mazbúti; tezi, tun-
- Strengthen, *v. t.* zoráwar k, yá h.
- Strenuous, *a.* diler, baṛá, shadíd, chálák.
- Strenuously, *ad.* sar-garmí yá dil-sozi se.
- Stress, *n.* zor, shiddat, qadr.
- Stretch, *v. t.* phailáná, phailna, khúchná. — *n.* phailán, kashish.
- Stretcher, *n.* phailánewálá.
- Strew, *v. t.* chhitráná, bichháná.
- Stricken, *a.* choṭí kháwá huá; sál-khurda.
- Strict, *a.* durust; sakht; páband, thik.
- Strictly, *ad.* sahil sahil, sakhti se.
- Strictness, *n.* báriki; silhat; sakhti, zabt.
- Stricture, *n.* nukta-dáni; malámat, shi-káyat. [j.]
- Stride, *n.* phaláng. — *v. i.* phaláng m, uchak
- Strife, *n.* jhagrá, bakherá.
- Strike, *v. t.* márná, zarb d; rakhná; baj-ná; utárná; khaichná; malúm h. — hands with, háth miláná, qaul o gará k; — off, judá k; — out, nikálná, miṭáná, tadhír k; — up a tune, tán toṛná, *v. i.* — in, ittífaqan dákhil h; — in with, tará-dár h; — out, áwára h. — *n.* taraqqí talab ke wáste. [gi.]
- Striking, *a.* muassir; ájab; kám se álóde-
- Strikingly, *ad.* mnas-irána, ájib taur se.
- String, *n.* dori, qatár, sil-sila. — *v. t.* dori la-
- Stringent, *a.* sakht, tákidi. [gánd.]
- Stringently, *ad.* tákidan, sakhti se, kasa-
- String, *a.* resh-dár. [kasá.]
- Strip, *v. t.* udherná, utárná; mahrum k, le l; — off, utárná. — *n.* dhajji, patṭi.
- Stripe, *n.* dhári, dhajji; már; bent. — *a. t.*
- Striped, *a.* dhári-dár, siṅkiyá. [siṅkiyá h.]
- Stripling, *n.* bálig chhokrá.
- Strive, *v. i.* pret. strove, koshish k, mihnat k; barábari k. Striving, *n.* jhagrá.
- Striver, *n.* koshish k, w.
- Stroke, *n.* sadma; áwáz; qalam; kárigarí. — *v. t.* háth-phorjá

Stroll, *v. i.* mārā phirná, ghúmná. — *n.* kúcha-gardí, sair.
Strong, *a.* zoráwar, qawí; pulkhta; tund; [sakht.
Stronghold, *n.* qila, garhi.
Strongly, *ad.* qúwat se, zor yá shiddat se.
Struck, *v. pp.* strike ká, mārā.
Structural, *a.* tamir yá tarkib ká.
Structure, *n.* wazá, shakl; imárat.
Struggle, *v. i.* ján-fishání k. — *n.* mihnát, ján-fishání, ján-kandání.
Struggling, *n.* ján-fishání.
Strumpet, *n.* kasbí, randí. [ráo.
Strut, *v. i.* akarár chalná; — *n.* akar, it-
Strychnine, *n.* ek zahar-dár dawá.
Stub, *n.* thūnth, thūnthí.
Stubble, *n.* thūnthí.
Stubborn, *a.* ziddí, sarkash.
Stubbornly, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Stucco, *n.* umda chūne ká lep.
Stud, *n.* thūnī, khūntí; botám; phullí; ghoron ká jhund. — *v. i.* jarná.
Student, *n.* tálib í ilm, shágird.
Studied, *a.* fázil; wáqif; kbiyál ki yá húá.
Studio, *n.* rang-sáz kí dūkan.
Studious, *a.* ilm-dost, mihnati, hoshyár.
Studiously, *ad.* mustajdí se, koshish se.
Study, *n.* mutálah; liház, fikr; daftár; halki taswir. — *v. i.* gaur k, parhná.
Stuff, *n.* koi shai. — *v. i.* bhar d, thūpsná.
Stuffing, *n.* bhardo, thūpsáo.
Stultify, *v. i.* be-waqúf b. [thes.
Stumble, *v. i.* thokar kháná. — *n.* thokar,
Stumbling-block, *n.* thokar ká bájs.
Stump, *n.* thophth, thūnthí.
Stun, *v. i.* sunn k.
Stung, *v. pp.* sting ká, dānk mārā.
Stunt, *v. i.* ugne yá bārhne se rokná.
Stupefaction, *n.* be-hoshi, sunn; nádání.
Stupefy, *v. i.* be-hosh k, kund k.
Stupendous, *a.* ajīb, hairat-angez, nádír.
Stupendously, *ad.* ajīb taur se, nádírána.
Stupid, *a.* be-waqúf; sust; be-khabar; kundzihn.
Stupidity, *n.* sustí, be-waqúfí.
Stupidly, *ad.* sustí se, nádání se.
Stupor, *n.* sunn, be-aqlí.
Sturdy, *a.* zoráwar, mazbút; sakht.
Sturdily, *ad.* zor se, zabardastí se.
Sturgeon, *n.* ek qism kí machhli.
Stutter, *v. i.* haklá.
Stutterer, *n.* totlá.
Sty, *n.* bataurí, súar-khána.
Style, *n.* ibárat, muhawára; khitáb; tariqa; phúl ká hissa. *v. i.* laqab d, kahná.
Stylish, *a.* rawájí, nau-tarzí.
Stylishly, *ad.* rawájí ke mutábíq.
Suasion, *n.* targib; dil-jamái.
Suasive, *a.* targibí; muassir. *b.* Style.
Suasory, *a.* targib dene w, dil-kash, maná-
Suavity, *n.* shírínai, khūbí. [na w



Subaltern, *a.* chhotá, kihtar; ádhín, zer-
dast, tábí, zer-hukm, mahkúm. — *n.* chhotá'afsar.
Subcommittee, *n.* chhotí kamaití.
Subdivide, *v. i.* hissa dar hissa k.
Subdivision, *n.* hissa dar hissa.
Subdue, *v. i.* maglúb k, fath k; zabt k.
Subject, *a.* niche, tábí, mutahammil. — *n.* ri'yá, tábjídár; mazmún. — *v. i.* zer k, maglúb k, majbúr k.
Subjection, *n.* tábjídárí, majbúrí.
Subjective, *a.* mazmúní, manshá ká.
Subjoin, *v. i.* ákhir men millán.
Subjugate, *v. i.* maglúb k, jítán.
Subjugation, *n.* maglúbíyat, fath.
Subjunctive, *a.* ákhir men millá húá. — mood, *n.* súrat í shartiya.
Sublimate, *v. i.* khális k, sáf k. — *n.* mimi-yái; ág se sáf kí hui shai. [ibárat.
Sublime, *a.* buland; umda, álá. — *n.* umda
Sublimely, *ad.* bulandí se, buland parwází
Sublimity, *n.* buland parwází; fashh. [se.
Sublunary, *a.* zamíní yá dunyáwí. [ká.
Submarinus, *n.* samundar ke pání ke tale
Submerge, *v. i.* garq k, gota-zaní k, qubo-
Submersion, *n.* gota-zaní. [ná.
Submission, *n.* tábjídárí, razámándí.
Submissive, *a.* tábjídár, ájiz.
Submissively, *ad.* tábjídárí se, inkisari se.
Submit, *v. i.* or í pesh k, tábj h; supurd
Subordinacy, *n.* zer-dastí. [k, qabúl k.
Subordinary, *a.* má-tahat.
Subordinate, *a.* chhotá, má-tahat. — *n.* má-tahatí. — *v. i.* zer-dast k.
Subordinately, *ad.* tábjídárí se.
Subordination, *n.* tábjídárí, farotání.
Suborn, *v. i.* darog-halí karwáná.
Subpoena, *n.* saffna, talabí-náma.
Subscribe, *v. i.* dast-khatt k; manzúr k.
Subscriber, *n.* dast-khatt k, w; chanda d, w; kharidár.
Subscription, *n.* dast-khatt; chanda.
Subsequence, *n.* pas-rawí, pairawí.
Subsequent, *a.* pichhlá, ákhir.
Subsequently, *ad.* bad, pichhe.
Subserve, *v. i.* madad k, madadgár h.
Subservience, *n.* kám; madadgári.
Subservient, *a.* madadgár, kám ká.
Subserviently, *ad.* madadgári yá fáida se.
Subside, *v. i.* baithná; mauqúf h yá ho j.
Subsidiary, *a.* & *n.* madadgár.
Subsidize, *v. i.* rupae dekar madad p'
Subsidy, *n.* rupae kí madad.
Subsist, *v. i.* honá, rahná, guzar k.
Subsistence, *n.* wajúd; khurák.
Subsistent, *a.* maujúd; zátí, aslí.
Subsoil, *n.* niche kí mittí. [liyat; liyáqat.
Substance, *a.* wajúd, chiz, mádda, jins, as-
Substantial, *n.* aslí, mazbút; máldár.
Substantially, *n.* asliyat, maujúdagi.
Substantially, *ad.* haqiqatan, aslan,

Superabundant, *a.* ihtiyāj se ziyāda.

Superadd, *v. t.* ziyāda k.

Superannuate, *v. t.* kamzori se bekām h, nā-tawāni se be-kām h.

Superb, *a.* barā, umda, numāshī.

Superbly, *ad.* umdagi se, bā-azmat.

Supercargo, *n.* saudāgarī jahāz; tijārat kā muhāfiz.

Supercilious, *a.* magrūr, khud-bīn.

Superciliously, *ad.* gurūr se.

Supereminence, *n.* buzurgī; nām-dwari.

Supereminent, *a.* nihāyat umda, afzal.

Supererogation, *n.* farz se ziyāda kām.

Superficial, *a.* ochhā sāthī; nā-amīq.

Superficially, *ad.* bāhar; ūpar; zāhiran.

Superficies, *n.* satah; zāhiri sūrat.

Superfine, *a.* nihāyat umda.

Superfluous, *n.* ziyādātī, ifrāt, ihtiyāj se ziyāda. [nā-zarūr.

Superfluous, *a.* ihtiyāj se ziyāda, fuzūl.

Superhuman, *a.* insāniyat se ziyāda.

Superintend, *v. t.* nigah bāni k, sarbarāhi

Superintendence, *n.* nigahbāni. [k.

Superintendēt, *n.* muhtamim.—*a.* nigahbān.

Superintending, *a.* nigahbāni kartā hūā.

Superior, *a.* bālā-tar, bīrā.—*n.* buzurg.

Superiority, *n.* buzurgī; sabagat.

Superlative, *a.* afzal, ālā, sigā i tafzīl.

Supernatural, *a.* fauq ul maḥlūqāt.

Superscribe, *v. t.* ūpar yā bāhar likhnā.

Superscription, *n.* sarnāma.

Supersede, *v. t.* jagah p, bar-taraf k.

Superstition, *n.* bātil mazhab.

Superstitious, *a.* ahl i imān i bātil.

Superstructure, *n.* ūpar-ki imārat, bālā-khānā.

Supervene, *v. t.* tūt parnā, achānak h.

Supervise, *v. t.* lihāz k.

Supervision, *n.* nigahbāni, sarbarāhi.

Supervisor, *n.* dāroga, sarbarāh-kār.

Supine, *n.* ism i masdar.—*a.* sust.

Supinely, *ad.* sustī se, gafil se, kāhillī se.

Supper, *n.* rāt kā khānā.

Supplant, *v. t.* hikmat se uḥā d.

Supple, *a.* narm, damdār.

Supplement, *n.* tatimma, zamima.

Supplemental, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.

Supplementary, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.

Suppliant, *a.* darḥwāst k, w.

Suppliant, *n.* madad-khwāh, arz k, w.

Supplicate, *v. t.* iltimās k, minnat k.

Supplication, *n.* arz, darḥwāst; duā.

Supply, *v. t.* bharnā, purā k.—*n.* āmad;

māmūrī. [n. sūtūn; parwarish.

Support, *v. t.* sambhālānā; yāwarish k.—

Supportable, *a.* bardāshṭ yā uḥāne ke

Supporter, *n.* pushtibān, dastgir. [lāiq.

Suppose, *v. t.* farz k, qiyās k, khīyāl k.

Supposition, *n.* khīyāl, qiyās.

Suppositional, *a.* qiyāsī, farzī.

Suppress, *v. t.* dabānā, rokūnā; chhipānā.

Suppression, *n.* dabāo; chhipāo; rok.

Suppressive, *a.* dabānewālā; rokne w.

Suppurate, *v. t.* paknā, pibiyānā.

Suppuration, *n.* pibiyāhat, pakāo.

Supremacy, *n.* sardāri, fauqiyat.

Supreme, *a.* ālā, sadr—*n.* Khuddā.

Supremely, *ad.* nihāyat, hadd.

Suro, *a.* yaqīnī; salāmāt, mahfūz; maz-

būt.—*ad.* yaqīnan.

Surely, *ad.* yaqīnan, sil-baḥqāqat.

Surety, *n.* yaqīn; zamānat.

Surf, *n.* mauj, lahr.

Surface, *n.* satah; safha; bāhar; ūpar.

Surfeit, *n.* ajiran; seri.—*v. t.* ser k, yā h.

Surge, *n.* bārī lahar.

Surgeon, *n.* jarrāh; fassād; hakim.

Surgery, *n.* jarrāhi, fassādī.

Surgical, *a.* jarrāhi k.

Surly, *n.* karā, karāḥṭ, bad-khulq.

Surmise, *v. t.* shakk k, khīyāl k.—*n.* shakk,

gumān.

Surmiser, *n.* shakk, k, w, shubhā, k, w.

Surmount, *v. t.* maglūb k, fero k; chārḥ-

Surmountable, *a.* hall houe ke qābil. [nā.

Surname, *n.* khāndāni nām.

Surpass, *v. t.* āge j, sabqat le j.

Surpassing, *a.* nihāyat umda, afzal.

Surplice, *n.* chand pādriḥ kā sufed libās.

Surplus, *n.* baḥīya; ziyādātī.

Surprise, *n.* be-khābārī, nāghānī.

Surprise, *v. t.* mutaajjib k, achānak ā.—*n.*

taajjub, ajab.

Surprising, *a.* hairat-angez, nādīr, ajīb.

Surrender, *v. t.* mutī h, supurd k.—*n.* itā-

at; supurdagi.

Surreptitious, *a.* fareb se hāsīl kiya hūā.

Surreptitiously, *ad.* chori se.

Surround, *v. t.* ihāta k, gherṇā.

Surrounding, *n.* ihāta; muhāsara.

Surtout, *n.* bārān-koṭ, kurtī.

Surveillance, *n.* nazar-bandi. [jarīb-kashī.

Survey, *v. t.* nazar k; nāpnā.—*n.* nigāh;

Surveying, *n.* paimāish.

Surveyor, *n.* paimāish k, w; nigahbān.

Survival, *n.* kisi ke marne ke baḍ jītā r.

Survive, *v. t.* jī bachnā, jītā r.

Survivor, *n.* zinda shakhs.

Susceptibility, *n.* istiqādāt, mulāimat.

Susceptible, *a.* qabūl karne ke lāiq; mu-

suspect, *v. t.* shakk k. [lāim.

Suspectedly, *ad.* shakk se, ba-taur shubhā.

Suspend, *v. t.* multawī k; laṭkānā.

Suspense, *n.* shakk; pas o pesh.

Suspension, *n.* laṭkāo; iltiwā.

Suspicion, *n.* shakk, andesha.

Suspicious, *a.* shakkī; bad-gumān. [se.

Suspiciously, *ad.* shakk se; shakk-angezī

Sustain, *v. t.* qāim rakhnā; sabr k, sahnā

Sustenance, *n.* parwarish; khurāk.

Sustentation, *n.* parwarish.

Sutler, *n.* lashkari banyá.
Swaddle, *v. t.* lapetná, bándhná.
Swagger, *v. t.* shekhi m.
Swaggerer, *n.* shekhi-báz.
Swain, *n.* jawán, ganwár, dihqán.
Swallow, *n.* abábil; halaq.—*v. t.* nigalná; barbád k.

Swam, *v. pp.* swim ká.
Swamp, *n.* daldal; dhasan.—
v. t. daldal meq dhasná.

Swampy, *a.* daldalá.

Swan, *n.* hans; rájhans.

Sward, *n.* sabza-zár; chaprá.

Swarm, *n.* jhund, bari kas-
rat.—*v. i.* jamá k yá h, jhund bándhke
nikalná.

Swarthy, *a.* siyáh; gandum rang.

Swathe, *v. t.* bándhná.—*n.* bandhan, patli.

Swash, *v. i.* shekhi k, láfzani k, gulga-
pará k.

Sway, *v. t.* háth se hiláná, máil k; hu-
kumat k.—*n.* hukumat; mukhtári.

Swear, *v. t.* qasam kháná; halaf utháná.

Swearing, *n.* qasam; behúda-gol.

Sweat, *n.* pasíná; mihnát.—*v. i.* pasíná

Sweaty, *a.* pasine meq dúbá húá. [d.]

Sweep, *v. t.* jhárná; jháru d, uthá lo j;
tháth se j.—*n.* járob-kashi; daur;
Sweeper, *n.* mihtar. [pahunch.]

Sweepings, *n. pl.* kurá, karkat, jharan.

Sweet, *a.* mithá; khush.—*n.* mithi chiz.

Sweeten, *v. t.* mithá k.

Sweetheart, *n.* piyará, yár.

Sweetish, *a.* mithá sá; máil ba shirini.

Sweetly, *ad.* shirini se; khúbi se.

Sweetmeat, *n.* mithái; shirini.

Sweetness, *n.* shirini, mithás.

Sweet-potato, *n.* shakar-gand.

Swell, *v. i.* phúlná; ziyáda h; barhná.

Swelling, *n.* warm; sújan. [—*n.* ziyádati.

Swerve, *v. i.* gumráh h, kúch k.

Swerving, *n.* gumráhi.

Swift, *a.* tez-qadam, tez.

Swiftly, *ad.* jaldi se; tezi se.

Swiftness, *n.* jaldi, tezi; tundí. [píná.]

Swill, *v. t.* tar ba tar k, bahut sharáb

Swim, *v. i. pp.* swim, ghúmná; dúbná.

Swimmer, *n.* pairne, w.

Swimming, *n.* pairák.

Swimmingly, *ad.* be-rok. [fareb.]

Swindle, *v. t.* fareb d; fareb se l.—*n.*

Swindler, *n.* dhokhe-báz.

Swine, *n.* súar. [ná.—*n.* jhúlá; ikhtiyár.

Swing, *v. i. pp.* swing, jhúlná; pharak-

Switch, *n.* chharí.—*v. t.* bet yá chharí se

Swivel, *n.* bhanwar-kali; zambúrak. [m.]

Swoon, *v. i.* gash á; be-hosh h.—*n.* gash.

Swoop, *v. t.* jhapat m.—*n.* jhapattá.

Swop, *v. t.* badlá k.—*n.* mubádalá.

Sword, *n.* talwár.—belt; *n.* partalá.

Sware, *pret.* sworn, *pp.* swar ká.



Swan.

Sycamore, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.

Sycophancy, *n.* cháplúsi.

Sycophant, *n.* khushámadi.

Syllabic, *a.* hijje ká.

Syllable, *n.* juz i lafz; harakat.

Syllogism, *n.* qaziya, qiyás; dalil.

Syllogistic, *a.* qiyás yá qaziya ká chih.

Symbol, *n.* nishán; shabih; alámat.

Symbolical, *a.* sūrat-numá; alámatí.

Symbolize, *n.* alámat dikhiláná, mushá-
láh h.

Symmetrical, *a.* ba-andáza; ba-qarína.

Symmetry, *n.* khush-wazá, qarína.

Sympathetic, *a.* dard-mand; gamkhwár.

Sympathetically, *ad.* ham-dardi se.

Sympathize, *v. i.* dard-mandi k.

Sympathy, *n.* hamdardi; ham-mizáji.

Symphony, *n.* ham-áwázi.

Symptom, *n.* nishán; alámat.

Symptomatic, *a.* alámatí, sūrat numá.

Synagogue, *n.* Yahúddion ká ibádat khána.

Synchronism, *n.* ham-ahdí. [tasar k.]

Syncope, *v. t.* hazf k, tarkhim k, mukh-

Syncope, *n.* lafz ki tarkhim yá hazf, gashi.

Syndicate, *n.* guroh i hukkam, majlis i

hukkám.—*v. t.* tajwiz k, hukm d.

Synod, *n.* majlis i dín; mahfil.

Synonym, *n.* ham-maní lafz.

Synonymous, *a.* ham-maní, mutaraddif.

Synopsis, *n.* khlulása; mukhtasar.

Syntax, *n.* naho; tarkib i figra.

Synthesis, *n.* tarkib i ámezish.

Syrian, *n.* Shámí.

Syringe, *n.* huqná; pichkári.

System, *n.* bandobast; naqsha; tarkib.

Systematic, *a.* muntazim; dastúr ke mu-
tábíq.

Systematically, *ad.* ba-qáida, ba-dastur.

Systematize, *v. t.* ba-qáida k; dastúr ke
mutábíq k.

T.

T, angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká bísarwán harf.

Tabefaction, *n.* bímári se ghul jáne ki

Tabefy, *v. i.* ghuláná, kamzor k. [hálát.

Tabernacle, *n.* khaima; ibádat-gáh.—*v. i.*

basná, rahná.

Tablature, *n.* díwár aur chhaton ki taswír.

Table, *n.* mez; fihrist; takhta; the Lord's.

—Ashá i Rabbání ki mez; turná the

tables, hálát badalná.—*v. t.* fihrist b;

mez par rakhná.

Table-land, *n.* musattah zamín, únchi zamín

Tablet, *n.* satah; lauh; takhta, takhti.

Tabular, *a.* takhta-numá; fihristí.

Tabulate, *v. t.* naqsha yá fihrist b.

Tacit, *a.* sákit, chup.

Tacitly, *ad.* khámoshi se.

Taciturn, *a.* kam-sukhan.

Taciturnity, *a.* khámoshi.

Tack, *v. t.* lagáná; jhárná. — *n.* chhoṭá káṭṭá; chhoṭí kil.
Tackle, *n.* auzár; asbáb, saranjám; jaház ke rasse wag.
Tackling, *n.* mastúl ká sámán.
Tact, *n.* dānā; hunar.
Tactician, *n.* sáhib i fann i jang.
Tactics, *n. pl.* fann i jang.
Tadpole, *n.* mengdhak ká bachcha.
Taffeta, *n.* daryá, táftá.
Tag, *n.* rassí ke kináre par ek dhát-ki ghunṇí; — after, picchá k.
Tail, *n.* dum; piche ká hissa; turn —, bhágná; — off, ek qatár men j.
Tailor, *n.* darzí; khuyát.
Taint, *v. t.* dāgi k; bosída k; kharáb k. — *n.* áludagi; bosídagi.
Tainless, *a.* bedág, pák saf.
Take, *v. t.* qabúl k, lená; samajhná; — about, chārón taraf le j; — after, palrawi k, mánind h; — advantage, mauqá p; — aim, nishana m; — air, zálir h; — along, le j; — away, uṭhá le j, mauqúf k; — breath, áram k; dam l; — arms, laráí shuru k; — aside, bát chit ke liye alag ho j; — back, phir ikhtiyár k yá páná; — care, hoshiyár k; — care of, khabardári k; — down, utárná; ghaṭáná; halaq men utárná; girá d; darj k; — effect, muassir h; — amal men áná; — fire, ág-lagná; — from, lená; nikálná; — heart, diléri k; — heed, hoshiyár r; — heed to, mutawajjil h; — hold of, pakarná; — horse, ghore par sawár h; — in, iháta k; mushtamil k; fareb d, samajh men á; — in hand, háth men l; — in vain, be-fáida l; — leave, rukhsat l; — notice, khabar l; zikr k; — oath, qasam khánda; — off, utárná; halák k; radd k; naql k; — on, ikhtiyár k; — one's own choice, apní khushi se l; — out, nikálná; miṭá d; — part, sharik h; — part with, sharik h; — place, wáji h; — root, jar pakarná; — sides, tarafdár h; — stock, mál ká hisáb l; — the field, laráí par j; — to heart, ranjida h; — up, uṭháná; lená; sarf k; pakarná; qabúl k; malámat k; shurú k; jagah l; shámil k; — up arms, hathiyár uṭháná; — up at, — up after, — up from, jahán se dússe no chhor diya shuru k, kisi ko sawári par baithá l; — up again, phir ikhtiyár k; — up for, giriftár k; — up to, barhána; — up with, rázi h, qiyám k, rahná; — upon, ikhtiyár k, kháss k; — water, tarí ki ráh jáná; — wind, mushtahir h; — with, khush h.
Taking, *a.* maqbúl; dil-rubá, dil-chasp.
Takingly, *ad.* dil-rubái se, dil-chaspí se.
Talc, *n.* abraq, talq.
Tale, *n.* qissa, káhná, hisáb
Tale-bearer, *n.* chugal-khor

Talent, *n.* wazn; sikka, qábiliyat.
Talented, *a.* hoshiyár; aqlmand.
Talisman, *n.* talism, ṭawiz.
Talk, *v. t.* guftagú k, bát chit k, — of, bayán k; — to, nasihat k. — *n.* guftagú, bát chit.
Talkative, *a.* bakki, ziyáda-go.
Talker, *n.* guftagú k, w.
Talking, *n.* guftagú, bát chit.
Tall, *a.* lambá, qaddáwar.
Tallness, *n.* lambái, úṇcháí.
Tallow, *v. t.* charbí lagáná. — *n.* charbí; — candle, charbí ki battí; — ohandler, charbí ki battí banánewálá; — chandlery, charbí ki battí banáne ká kárkhána; — faced, zard rú, khushk rú, pile rang
Tally, *v. t.* barábar h, muáfíq h. [ká.
Talmud, *n.* Yahúdiyon ki háds ki kitáb.
Talon, *n.* nákhún, changul.
Tamable, *a.* palú hone ke qábil, uns-pizir.
Tamability, *n.* khogor.
Tamandua, *n.* chýuṇṭí khor jánwar.
Tamarin, *n.* ek qism ká reshmi bál aur lambe káp wálá jánwar.
Tamarind, *n.* ímil.
Tambourine, *n.* ḍaf, khanjri.
Tame, *a.* palú; zer-dast, tábj, ná-mauzúg. — *v. t.* sadháná; tábj k.
Tameless, *a.* wahshí.
Tamely, *ad.* tábjdári se, ná mardí se.
Tameness, *n.* itáṭ, ná mardí.
Tamper, *v. t.* kár-sázi k, háth ḍ.
Tan, *v. t.* chamrú-pakáná.
Tangout, *n.* khatt i mamás.
Tangency, *n.* lams.
Tangibility, *n.* massiyat.
Tangible, *a.* chhúne yá samajhne ke qábil.
Tangle, *v. t.* uljhná; ghabrá d. — *n.* uljhá-Tank, *n.* taláb, hanz. [waṭ.
Tankard, *n.* piyálá, qúza.
Tanner, *n.* chamrú b, w.
Tanning, *n.* dabbágat.
Tantalize, *v. t.* tarsaná, lálcháná, haírán k.
Tantamount, *a.* barábar.
Tantrum, *n.* nárázi; khám-khiyálí. [sí.
Tap, *v. t.* khatkhatáná. — *n.* thappar; sanṛ.
Tapo, *n.* fitá, niwár.
Taper, *v. t.* gáodum h. — *n.* mom ki battí. — *a.* gáodum. [ká parda.
Tapestry, *n.* díwár giri, taswirdár díwár
Tapis, *n.* mez ki chaddar; gaur, bahs, tah-
 qiqát.
Tapster, *n.* sharáb khinchne wálá, kalwár.
Tar, *n.* rál, qir; jahází khalási.
Tardily, *ad.* susti se, deri se.
Tardiness, *n.* áhistagi, susti, deri.
Tardy, *a.* áhista; sust.
Tare, *n.* ghás; kurthí; dhará.
Target, *n.* dhál; nishána, girda.
Tariff, *n.* chungí ká nirkh-náma.
Taraish, *v. t.* mailá k, be-raunaq k.
Tarpaulin, *n.* táṭ ká mom-jáná.

- Tarry, *v. i.* rahná; thaharná, deri k.
 Tart, *a.* khaṭṭá; karwá; saṅht.
 Tartar, *n.* sharáb ki talchhaṭ.
 Tartly, *ad.* turshí se, tezi yá saṅhtí se.
 Tartness, *n.* turshí; tezi; saṅhtí.
 Task, *n.* kám; mihnát.—*v. t.* kám d.—
 master, *n.* kám muqarrar k, w.
 Tassel, *n.* jhabbá; phupndá.
 Tastable, *a.* lazzatdár, mazedár.
 Taste, *v. t.* chakhná, lazzat l, maḷum k.—*n.*
 maza, quwat i záiga; pasand.
 Tasteful, *a.* khush-záiga; pasandída.
 Tastefully, *ad.* maze se; pasandídagi se.
 Tasteless, *a.* be-maza, phiká.
 Tastily, *ad.* chakhkar, maza lekar.
 Tasty, *a.* záiga-dár, maza-dár.
 Tatter, *n.* chithrú, dhajjī.
 Tattle, *v. i.* bakkak k.—*n.* bak jhak.
 Tattoo, *n.* rát ko fauj men tambúr kí áwáz;
 pachni; gudná.—*v. t.* gudná godná.
 Tattooing, *n.* gudná, pachni.
 Taught, *v. pp.* of teach, sikháyá; parháyá.
 Taunt, *v. t.* tana m, malánat k.—*n.* malá-
 Taunting, *n.* tana-zani, thaṭṭhá. [mat.
 Tauntingly, *ad.* tane se, tanz se.
 Taurus, *n.* burj i saur.
 Tautological, *a.* mukarrar; takrári.
 Tautology, *n.* takrár.
 Tavern, *n.* sharáb khána; sará.
 Tawdry, *a.* bhadda, bc-lutf.
 Tawny, *a.* píla, gandum rang.
 Tax, *n.* mahsúl.—*v. t.* mahsúl lagána, ilzám
 d;—collector, tahsildár;—gatherer, mah-
 Taxable, *a.* qábil-i-mahsúl. [súl lenewálá.
 Taxation, *n.* mahsúl-bandí, mahsúl.
 Ten, *n.* chác.
 Teach, *v. t.* sikhlána.
 Teachable, *a.* tarbiyat-pizir.
 Teacher, *n.* ustád. Teaching, *n.* taḷim.
 Teak, *n.* ságwan ká darakhṭ.
 Teal, *n.* murgábi.
 Team, *n.* ghore, yá bail kí jori jo ek hí sáth
 jute hog; lambi pánt yá lakir.
 Teamster, *n.* ghore yá bail hánknewálá.
 Tear, *n.* ánsú.—*v. t.* phárná; torná;—from,
 judá k;—off, khañch l; logon ke majme
 ko chr kar nikal j;—out, nikálná;—up,
 Tearer, *n.* tornewálá, phárnawálá. [tor d.
 Tearful, *a.* ashk-álúda, ashkbár, ábdída.
 Tearless, *a.* be ashk, be ánsú, khanda rú.
 Tease, *v. t.* suljhána; satána.
 Tea-spoon, *n.* chá ká chamchá.
 Teat, *n.* than, chúchí.
 Technical, *a.* hikmatí yá ilmi, istiláhi;
 Technicality, *n.* istiláh. [lugwí.
 Technically, *ad.* ilmi yá istiláh ke taur se.
 Technology, *n.* bayán i ulúm o fanún.
 Tedious, *a.* sust; takliff d, w.
 Tediously, *ad.* sustí se, dhire dhire.
 Tediousness, *n.* takliff-dihí, saṅhtí, sustí.
 Teem, *v. i.* jánná, mamúr h.
 Teeming, *a.* pur, bhará húa. [yán.
 Teens, *n. pl.* búrah aur bis baras ke-darmi.
 Teeth, *v. t.* dánt nikálná.—*n. pl.* dánt.
 Teething, *n.* dánt nikálná.
 Teetotalism, *n.* nasha kí parhezgári.
 Tegument, *n.* chhá; poshish.
 Telegram, *n.* tár kí khabar. [bar bhejné.
 Telegraph, *n.* tár i barq.—*v. t.* tár par kha-
 Telegraphic, *a.* mutaállig i tár barq.
 Telegraphy, *n.* tár par khabar bhejne ká.
 Telescope, *n.* dúbín, dūr-darshak. [ilm.
 Tell, *v. t.* kahná; maḷum k; khabar d;—
 against, barkhiláf asar r;—again, mufas-
 sai kahná;—after, duhráná;—by, ma-
 lúm k;—for, kisi ke haqq men fida h;—
 án, hisáb men h;—of, ittilá d, bak bak k;
 —off, ginná, taqsim k;—off hand, zabáni
 kahná;—over, ginná, hisáb k;—on,
 upon, asar k;—towards, sabab h;—well,
 nek asar k;—tale, chugal khor, lutrá.
 Teller, *n.* kahnewálá; khazánchí.
 Temerity, *n.* be-tabdílí; be-ihityátí.
 Temper, *v. t.* maṭhlút k; súrát d, muláim
 k.—*n.* mizáj, khú, gussa.
 Temperament, *n.* hálat; mizáj.
 Temperance, *n.* iqtidál; parhezgári.
 Temperate, *a.* muṭadil, madhim.
 Temperately, *ad.* iqtidál se.
 Temperature, *n.* hálat i garmi o sardi.
 Tempest, *n.* ándhí, tufán.
 Tempestuous, *a.* tez, tund.
 Templar, *n.* shara ámoz, dín ámoz.
 Temple, *n.* ibádat-khána, haikal; mandir;
 Temporal, *a.* dunyáwí, jaháni. [kanpaí.
 Temporally, *ad.* dunyáwí taur se.
 Temporarily, *ad.* chand-roza.
 Temporary, *a.* fání; chand-roza.
 Temperize, *v. t.* zamána-sázi k; mauq ke
 mutábíq h.
 Tempt, *v. t.* lalchána; ázmáish k.
 Temptation, *n.* targib; ázmáish; tahrík.
 Tempter, *n.* ázmáish k, w; shaitán.
 Tempting, *a.* ragbat d, w.
 Temptingly, *ad.* targib denc ke taur se.
 Ten, *a.* das.
 Tenable, *a.* mazbút.
 Tenableness, *n.* mazbúttí.
 Tenacious, *a.* saṅht, saṅht-gír.
 Tenaciously, *ad.* saṅhtí se, saṅht-gírí se.
 Tenacity, *n.* laslasáhaṭ; saṅht-gírí.
 Tenancy, *n.* kiráyadári.
 Tenant, *n.* kiráyedár.—*v. t.* kiráya par r.
 Tenantless, *a.* khálí, gair maqbúza.
 Tenantry, *n.* riáyá.
 Tend, *v. i.* jhukná; máil h; khabar l.
 Tendency, *n.* máil, jhukáo; bakhshne w.
 Tender, *n.* iqrár; ek chhoṭí kishtí.—*v. t.*
 iqrár k.—*a.* názuk, narm; náz parwar
 da, dardmand.
 Tenderhearted, *a.* narm-dil.
 Tenderly, *ad.* dard-mandí se.

Tenderness, *n.* muláimat; narm-dilí.
Tendinous, *a.* patthedar, nasdar.
Tendon, *n.* patthá.
Tendrill, *a.* lapatnewálá; charhnewálá.
Tenobrous, *a.* tárík, tirah, dhundhlá.
Tenement, *n.* ghar; makán.
Tenet, *n.* masla; áin.
Tenfold, *a.* das-guná. [ká ek sur.
Tenor, *n.* silsila; manshá; matlab; gáne
Tense, *n.* zamána; kál.
Tension, *n.* kashish, kasáo; charháó.
Tent, *n.* khíma; derá.—
v. t. khíme meq r; salát
 se sáf k.



Tent.

Tentative, *a.* ázmáne w.
Tenter, *n.* anksí; mekh.
Tenth, *a.* daswán.—*n.*
 daswán hissa.
Tenthly, *ad.* daswen.
Tentmaker, *n.* khíma-sáz.
Tenuity, *a.* patlá-pan; báriki.
Tenure, *n.* qabza; patthá.
Tepid, *a.* gunguná; nim-garm.
Term, *n.* hadd; arsa; lafz; istiláh; qaul;
bring to terms, razámank; *make terms*,
 iqrár k.—*v. t.* nám rakhná.

Termagant, *a.* larápká.
Terminable, *a.* hadd-pazir; intihá-pazir.
Terminate, *v. t.* hadd k, hadd bándhná.
Termination, *n.* ákhiri, tamání.
Terminology, *n.* tálimí, istiláh; lugat.
Terminus, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.
Terrace, *n.* chabútara; koþhá; chhat.
Terrestrial, *a.* kháki; zamání. [sakht.
Terrible, *a.* haul-nák; dahshat-angez;
Terribly, *ad.* haibat-náki se; shiddat se.
Terrier, *n.* ek qism ká kuttá.
Terrific, *a.* dahshat-angez; haul-nák.
Terrify, *v. t.* daráná; hairat-zada k.
Terrigonous, *a.* kháki; jismání.
Territorial, *a.* mulkí, desí.
Territory, *n.* mulk, des.

Terror, *n.* dahshat, dar, khauf;—stricken,
 khaufzada, khatarnák.

Terrorism, *n.* hálat in dahshat.
Terse, *a.* pákiza; umda; latif. [ki latáfát.
Terse e s, *n.* muhaware ki pákizagi; íbárat
Terti n. *a.* tijári, tísre din ká.

Tertiary, *a.* tísrá, tísri banáwaþ ká.
Tessellate, *v. t.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone
 patthar ki sangbandí se árásta k.

Tessellated, *a.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone
 patthar ki sangbandí se árásta kiyá
 húa. [ázmáná.

Test, *n.* kasautí; ázmáish.—*v. t.* jánchná;
Testament, *n.* wasiyat-náma; Old—, Tau-
 ret; Puráná Ahd-náma; New—, Injil,
 Nayá Ahd-náma.

Testamentary, *a.* wasiyatí, wasiyat náma
Testate, *a.* wasiyat k, w. [ká.
Testator, *n.* wasiyat k, w.

Testatrix, *n.* wasiyat karne wálí.
Tester, *n.* palang-posh, chádár.
Testicle, *n.* khusiya; baiza; fota.
Testify, *v. t.* gawáhi d.
Testimonial, *n.* neknamí kí chitthí.
Testimony, *n.* gawáhi.
Testing, *n.* ázmáish. [báqdná.
Tether, *n.* paghá; pá-band; bág-dor.—*v. t.*
Tetrarch, *n.* ek Rómí súbádar.
Tetrasyllable, *n.* chár juz ká lafz.

Teutonic, *a.* Jarman ke qadím báshinde
Text, *n.* matan; múl; áyat. [ká.
Text-book, *n.* ilmí kitáb.

Text-hand, *n.* likhne ke baje hurúf.
Textual, *a.* matan yá asl ká.

Texture, *n.* bináwaþ; báftání; tarkib.
Than, *conj.* se, az, kí, banisbat.

Thank, *v. t.* shukr-guzárí k.—*n.* shukrguzá-
Thankful, *a.* shukr-guzár. [rí.
Thankfully, *ad.* shukr-guzárí se.

Thankfulness, *n.* shukr-guzárí, íhsánmandí.
Thankless, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.

Thanklessness, *n.* ná-shukrí.
Thanksgiving, *n.* shukr-guzárí.

Thank-offering, *n.* shukráne kí qurbání.
That, *pron. or conj.* wuh, jo, se, ki, is liye
 kí, táki, to. [ná.

Thatch, *n.* ghás phús.—*v. t.* chhnána, chháj-
Thaw, *v. t.* pighalná; gálná.

Thaw, *a.* pighlá húa, gálá húa. [taríf.
The, *definite article*, wuh, yih, wuhí; harf í

Theatre, *n.* tamásha-gáh; nách-ghar.
Theatrical, *a.* tamásha ká. [asbáb.

Theatricals, *n. pl.* nách-ghar ká sámán aur
Thee, *pron.* tujh, tuije, terá yá terí.

Theft, *n.* chori; sarqa; dudzí.
Their, *Theirs*, *a. pron.* un ká, unhoñ ká, in
 ká; inhoñ ká; agná, apne yá apní.

Theism, *n.* Khudá-parastí.
Theist, *n.* Khudá-parast. [ko.

Them, *pron.* un ko, unhoñ ko, in ko, inhoñ
Theme, *n.* mazmún, asl, múl; kaifiyat,
 haqiqat. [apne ko, khud.

Themselves, *pron. pl.* we, ap, ye ap, ap,
Then, *ad.* tab, us waqt; phir, báz, ákhirash,

Then, *ad.* tab, us waqt; phir, báz, ákhirash,
 pas, báre, tau, tabhí, wuphín; tis par,
 bád us ke, usí waqt; kabhí; tab to,
 tabhí to. [se.

Thence, *ad.* wahán se, uswaqt se, us sabab
Thenceforth, *ad.* bád azán; us waqt se.

Thenceforward, *ad.* us waqt
 se, us ko bád. [kúmat.

Theocracy, *n.* Khudá kí hu-
Theodolite, *n.* bulandí aur
 dúri nápane ká ek ála.

Theologian, *a.* ilm in iláhi ká
 jánnewálá.

Theological, *a.* ilm in iláhi ká.
Theologically, *ad.* ilm in iláhi
 kí rú se.



Theodolite.

- Theology**, *n.* ĩlm i Ilāhī.
Theorem, *n.* qiyās, masla.
Theoretical, *a.* ĩlm i qiyāsī.
Theoretically, *ad.* k̥hiyālī taur'se.
Theorize, *v. i.* k̥hiyāl k.
Theory, *n.* k̥hiyālī naqsha; k̥hiyāl.
Theosophy, *n.* Ilāhī dānish.
There, *ad.* wahān; us jagah.
Thereabouts, *ad.* lag-bhag; ānqarīb.
Thereafter, *ad.* us ke baḍ, us ke mutābiq.
Thereat, *ad.* wahān, us par, us liye.
Thereby, *ad.* us se, us jagah ke pās.
Therefore, *conj. & ad.* is wāste; pas; tabhī;
Therefrom, *ad.* us se, tis se, is se. [to.
Therein, *ad.* us men, is men.
Thereof, *ad.* us kā, is kā.
Thereon, *ad.* us par, tis par.
Thereout, *ad.* us kā, is kā.
Thereto, *ad.* us men, tis men.
Theretofores, *ad.* us waqt se peshtar.
Thereunder, *ad.* us ke niche, uske tale.
Thereunto, *ad.* usmen, tis men.
Thereupon, *ad.* us par, is par.
Therewith, *ad.* us ke sāth.
Therewithal, *ad.* tis par, us ke ūpar.
Thermometer, *n.* harārāt paimā.
Thesaurus, *n.* khazāna; maḥẖzan; lugat.
These, *pron.* ye, in, inhen.
Thisis, *n.* dāwā; mazmūn; risāla.
They, *pron. pl.* we; un ne; unhoṇ ne.
Thick, *a.* gārḥā; sāgīn; moṭā; purkār;
 daldār;—with, ok jān do-qālib, dost;
 — *n.* kasrat; gaṭṭhā; ghanā; ganda;
Thicken, *v. t.* gārḥā k; gandī k. [bhārī.
Thicket, *n.* chhoṭe peron kā jangal.
Thickly, *ad.* kasāfat se; gunjān.
Thickness, *n.* daldārī; gunjānī; moṭāī.
Thickset, *a.* gajhin, gunjān.
Thickskinned, *a.* bewaqūf.
Thief, *n.* chor. **Thieve**, *v. i.* chori k.
Thievish, *a.* māil ba-duzdī; poshīda.
Thievishness, *n.* chori ki ādat.
Thigh, *n.* jāngh, rān.
Thimble, *n.* āngushtāna. [thorī miqdār.
Thimbleful, *n.* āngushtāna bhar; bahut
Thin, *a.* patlā, jhīrjhīrā; raqīq, qalīl.—*v. t.*
 patlā k; raqīq k;—skinned, burā mān-
 newālā, zard rang.
Thine, *pronominal a.* terā.
Thing, *n.* shai, chīz; mājarā; hissa.
Think, *v. i.* fikr k; tajwiz k; gaur k;—
 about, sochnā;—much, gaur k, hasad k,
 kīna r;—much of, uihāyat azīz jānnā;
 —scorn, haqīr jānnā;—well off, qadr
 k;—with, muāfiq b.
Thinking, *n.* fikr, gaur, k̥hiyāl.
Thinly, *ad.* parāganda, dūr dūr.
Thinness, *n.* kamī; patlā-pan; bārīkī.
Third, *a.* tīsrā.—*n.* tīsrā hissa.
Thirdly, *ad.* tīsre, tīsri jagah.
Thirst, *v. i.* piyāsā h.—*n.* piyās.

- Thirstiness**, *n.* tishnagī, piyās.
Thirsty, *a.* piyāsā; bahut khushk.
Thirteen, *a.* terah.
Thirteenth, *n.* terahwān.
Thirtieth, *a.* tīswān. **Thirty**, *n.* tīs.
This, *pron.* yih.
Thistle, *n.* ūṇṭ-kaṭārā.
Thither, *ad.* wahān, udhar.
Thithorward, *ad.* us taraf.
Thong, *n.* tasma, sallū; addhī; chamṛe ki
Thorax, *n.* chhātī; peṭī. [paṭī.
Thorn, *n.* khār.
Thorny, *a.* khārdār; kaṭīlā.
Thorough, *a.* tamām; krāmīl; sarāsar;
 —bred, baḥhūbī ṭālim yāfta, asl;—go-
 ing, anjām d, w, purā k, w.
Thoroughfare, *n.* guzar-gāh; rāh, rāsta.
Thoroughly, *ad.* kāmīlāna; sarāsar; purā.
Those, *pron.* we, tin.
Thou, *pron.* tū, taīn. [chand.
Though, *ad. & conj.* go ki, agarḥī, har-
Thought, *n.* k̥hiyāl; rāe; irāda. [fīkr-mand.
Thoughtful, *a.* andesha-nāk, andeshamand;
Thoughtfully, *ad.* fīkr-mandī se.
Thoughtfulness, *n.* fīkr-mandī.
Thoughtless, *a.* be-lihāz; be-waqūf.
Thoughtlessly, *ad.* be-fīkrī se; nādānī se.
Thoughtlessness, *n.* be-lihāzī; be-fīkrī.
Thousand, *a. & n.* hazār.
Thousandth, *n.* hazārahwān.
Thrall, *n.* gulām, asīr.
Thralldom, *n.* gulāmī; qaid-gīrī.
Thrash, *v. t.* piṭnā, mārṇā.
Thrashing-floor, *n.* khalīhān, khirmangāh;
 —machine, anāj danṭhī se alag karne kā
 āla. [gūnthnā.
Thread, *n.* sūt, tāgā, lar.—*v. t.* pironā,
Threadbare, *a.* ragrā; ghissā; be-khwāb;
 be-raunaq; nīrās; sīṭhā.
Threat, *n.* dhankī; tahdīd.
Threaten, *v. t.* dhankānā; dhankī d.
Threatening, *a.* khauf-numā.
Threateningly, *ad.* dhankī se, ghurkī se.
Three, *a.* tīn.
Threefold, *a.* tīgunā; tī-larā.
Threepence, *n.* do āna kā ek āngrezi sikka.
Threescore, *n. & a.* tīn bīsī.
Thresh, *v. t.* mārṇā.
Threshold, *n.* chaukhat, darwāza.
Threw, *pret of Throw*, us ko dekho.
Thrice, *ad.* tīn bār, tīn dafā.
Thrift, *n.* kam-kharchī; iqbāl-mandī.
Thriftyly, *ad.* kifāyat shiārī se, hoshyārī se.
Thriftiness, *n.* juzrasi, kifāyat, kam khar-
Thrifless, *a.* sust; fuzūl-kharch. [chī.
Thrifty, *a.* juzras, kifāyat shiār, kam khar-
 ch. [sahrdhat.
Thrill, *v. t.* sarsarānā.—*n.* thartharāhat;
Thrilling, *a.* dīl-soz; muassir.
Thrillingly, *ad.* dīl-sozi se, muassirānā.
Thrive, *v. i.* paupnā; ābād h; taraqqī k.

Thriving, *a.* ábád; kámyáb; sarsabz.
 Throat, *n.* galá, halq, kanth.
 Throb, *n.* tís, tapak, dharak.—*v. i.* dharak-ná, tapakná; tís m.
 Throbbing, *n.* tapak, dhardharáhaṭ, pharak.
 Throe, *n.* dard i zih; jāp-kandani.
 Throne, *n.* takht.
 Throng, *n.* bhír; dangal.—*v. i.* bhír bhár h.
 Thrortle, *n.* ek qism ki chiriyá. [ghoṭṭná.
 Throttle, *n.* narkharí, ṭoṭṭuá.—*v. i.* galá
 Through, *prep.* sarásar; se; kí marifat; ká wasla.—*ad.* sarásar, sartápá, tá-intihá.
 Throughout, *prep.* sartápá, tamám.—*ad.* har hisse men.
 Throw, *v. t.* phenkná; pahuncháná; dālná; pachhārná; utárná;—away, barbád k; radd k; inkār k;—back, jawáb d; badla l;—by, khārij k;—down, girá d; utárná;—in, shāmil k;—off, dúr k; alag k; chhōrná;—on, dharná;—one's self on, takiya k;—out, nikál d;—up, dast-bardār h; chhōrná.—*n.* istifrág k, qai k.—*n.* phenk; chhaláo; jhonká.
 Thrum, *n.* dasi; moṭá sut; taggi.—*v. t.* anārī pan se háth men l.
 Thrush, *n.* chiriyá.
 Thrust, *v. t.* ghusepná; chalaná; karná, dālná; dabáná; nikálná;—away, or from haṭá d; dhakel d;—at, ghusepná, chubhoná, bhōkná;—aside, zor se alag kar d;—against, dabáná, dhakká d;—back, niche dhakelná;—down, dabá d; girá d;—in, ṭhōsná;—off, haṭá d;—on, ragbat d;—one's self on, bejá dakhil k;—out, khārij k; nikál d;—through, bhōkná;—together, dabáná.—*n.* hūl; dhakká; zor. [lagáná.
 Thumb, *n.* angúthá.—*v. t.* anārī-pan se háth
 Thump, *n.* zarb; dhamáká.—*v. t.* pīṭná; thapthapáná. [rajná.
 Thunder, *n.* garaj; gargaráhaṭ.—*v. i.* ga-
 Thunderbolt, *n.* gāj; bijli.
 Thunder-clap, *n.* karak, garaj.
 Thunderer, *n.* garajnewálá, tarapnewálá.
 Thundering, *n.* garaj, tarap, niháyat.
 Thunderous, *a.* raḍ khez, karakno w.
 Thunder-shower, *n.* garaj ke sáth jharí.
 Thunder-struck, *a.* bijli ká mará húa;
 Thursday, *n.* Jumarát. [hairat-zada.
 Thus, *ad.* is tarah. [chapeṭá.
 Thwack, *v. t.* márná; ṭhonkná.—*n.* chapeṭ;
 Thwart, *v. t.* áks k; rokná; mukhálifat k.
 Thwarting, *n.* rokná, uṭháná.
 Thy, *pron.* terá, teri.
 Thyme, *n.* ek darakht.
 Thyself, *pron.* tú ap, tú khud; apne ap.
 Tiara, *n.* sar-pech, kalgi.
 Tick, *a.* hisáb; udhár; ek kírā; kilnī.—*v. i.* khus khus k; udhár l. [lagáná.
 Ticket, *n.* ṭikāṭ; chitṭī.—*v. t.* nishán
 Tickle, *v. t.* gudgudóná; khush k; hōsná

Tiekling, *n.* gudgudi, suhráhaṭ.
 Tieklish, *a.* gudgudiya; ná-páedar.
 Tieklishness, *n.* gudgudáhaṭ, beqarári.
 Tide, *n.* páwí ká chapráo utár; waqt;—of time, waqt ki darázgi.
 Tidily, *ad.* nafásat se; taiyári se.
 Tidiness, *n.* nafásat; taiyári.
 Tidings, *n. pl.* khabar; samáchar.
 Tidy, *a.* sáf; árásta; taiyár.
 Tie, *v. t.* bāndhná; gāṭhná;—on, bāndhná;—up, qaid k, rokná.—*n.* girah, ban-
 Tier, *n.* qatár; darja. [dhan.
 Tiff, *n.* sharáb; khaḥagi, tunuk mizáj.—*v. i.* jhagrá k, laṭná; pahúná, árásta k.
 Tiffin, *n.* do pahar ká kháná.
 Tiger, *n.* chitá.
 Tight, *a.* tang; mazbút.
 Tighten, *v. t.* kasná; tang k.
 Tightly, *ad.* tangi yá tanáo se; kaske; lunar-mandí se.
 Tightness, *n.* tangi; kasáo; safái.
 Tigress, *n.* chití.
 Tigrish, *a.* bāgh sá, tund, khūṇkhwar.
 Tile, *n.* khaprá; nariyá; chauká iṭṭ.—*v. t.* khaprail b.
 Till, *n.* golak.—*prep.* tak; lag;—now, ab tak;—then, us waqt tak;—*v. t.* jotná.
 Tillage, *n.* jotái. Tiller, *n.* halwáha.
 Tilt, *n.* jhukáo, sáya-bán; nezá-bázi.—*v. t.* Títer, *n.* nezá báz. [jhukáná.
 Tilt, *n.* kishtkari, zaráṭ.
 Timber, *n.* lakri.—*v. t.* lakri lagáná.
 Timbrel, *n.* tambúr; mirdang.
 Time, *n.* waqt; zamána; mausim; umr, dáṭa; fursat; sur; har waqt.—*v. t.* waqt par k; ṭál d.—piece, *n.* gharí,—server, *n.* zamána-sáz.—table, *n.* rel chhúṭne ke waqt ká naqsha.
 Timeless, *a.* bo-waqt.
 Timely, *a.* bar-waqt.—*ad.* jaldí.
 Timid, *a.* ḍar-pok; buz-díl.
 Timidity, *n.* buz-díl. Timidly, *ad.* buz-díl
 Timorous, *a.* buz-díl; khauf-zada. [se.
 Timorously, *ad.* buz-díl se.
 Tin, *n.* ṭín; wiláyati lohá.—*v. t.* ṭín se maṭhná; qalá k. [chhānna.
 Tincture, *n.* arq; rang.—*v. t.* rangna;
 Tinder, *n.* jalá húa. [bú.
 Tinge, *v. t.* rang d; álúda kar d.—*n.* rang;
 Tingle, *v. i.* sansanáná; jhanjhanáná.
 Tinker, *a.* kaserá, thaṭherá.
 Tinkling, *n.* ṭanṭanáhaṭ, ṭanṭan. [arásta k.
 Tinmáz, *n.* qaláí-gar. [arásta k.
 Tinsel, *n.* tásh; mulammá kí chíz.—*v. t.*
 Tint, *n.* halká rang.—*v. t.* rangná.
 Tiny, *a.* chhoṭá; ṭení.
 Tip, *n.* nok; sar.—*v. t.* nok lagáná;—off, unḍelná;—over, palat d;—up, uṭháná.
 Tiptoe, *v. i.* ziyáda sharáb píná.
 Tippler, *n.* sharábi. Tippy, *a.* matwálá.
 Tiptoe, *n.* páwí kí unḡilon ká sirá.

Tip-top, *n.* bahut achchhá.
 Tiro, *n.* saff, qatár; chakkar, hál.—*v. t.* or
i. thakáná; thakná; — out, niháyat
 Tiresome, *a.* thakánewálá. [bedam k.
 Tiresomeness, *n.* thakáhat, mándagi.
 Tissue, *n.* zarbaft; bádlá.—*v. t.* zardozi k.
 Tit, *n.* takttú; chiriyá.
 Tithe, *n.* daswán hissa.—*v. t.* dahyaki
 Tillate, *v. t.* gudgudáná. [laganá.
 Tifillation, *n.* sursuri, gudgudáhat.
 Title, *n.* khitáb; haqq; dawa; — page,
 unwán, sarnámao kitáb;—deeds, haqq i
 mál o milkiyat ká sábit karnewálá das-
 táwez.—*v. t.* khitáb d; nám rakhná.
 Titter, *v. i.* khilkhiláná.—*n.* khilkhil,
 Tittle, *n.* zarra, reza. [khilkhiláhat.
 Tittle-Tattle, *n.* gap-shap.—*v. i.* bak bak k.
 To, *prep.* ko; lag; ke pás;—have, rakh-
 ná;—and fro, idhar udhar.
 Toad, *n.* menghak.
 Toady, *n.* cháplús.—*v. t.* cháplúsi k.
 Toast, *v. t.* sepná; tazim k.—*n.* sepkí huf
 Tobacco, *n.* tambákú, surfi. [roti; tazim.
 Tobacconist, *n.* tambákúwálá.
 To-day, *n.* áj, im-roz—*ad.* áj ke din.
 Toddy, *n.* tárí.
 Toe, *n.* pánw ká angúthá.
 Together, *ad.* ham; báham; ek sáth; all—,
 ek qalam; fight—, márá mári k; dispute
 —, káhá káhí k;—with, sáth hí sáth,
 maq.
 Toil, *v. i.* mihnát k.—*n.* mihnát; jál.
 Toilot, *n.* singárdán.
 Toilsome, *a.* mihnátí; thakánewálá.
 Token, *n.* nishán; yádgári.
 Told, *v. pret. & pp. of tell* ká, kahá. [bil.
 Tolerable, *a.* bardáshtani; útháne ke qá-
 Tolerably, *ad.* kisi qadr achchhá, kuchh
 Tolerance, *n.* bardásht. [kuchh.
 Tolerant, *a.* burd-bár; sábir.
 Tolerate, *v. t.* hone d; bardásht k.
 Toleration, *n.* bardásht.
 Toll, *n.* mahsúl; ghaní kí áwáz.—*v. t.*
 chungí ká mahsúl l.—*v. i.* ghaní bajná.
 Tollgatherer, *n.* chungí lenewálá.
 Tollhouse, *n.* chungí kí chaukí.
 Tomahawk, *n.* tabar, kulhári.
 Tomato, *n.* waláyati baigan.
 Tomb, *n.* qabar. [ká sitún.
 Tombstone, *n.* qabr ká patthar, yádgári
 To-morrow, *n.* kal, दूसरे दिन; pratahkal.
 —*ad.* दूसरे दिन.
 Tomtit, *n.* pidrí, phudki.
 Ton, *n.* 28 man ká ek wazn. [nikálná.
 Tone, *n.* lahja; áwáz; talaffuz.—*v. t.* áwáz
 Tongs, *n. pl.* dast-panáh, chimtá.
 Tongue, *n.* jibh, zabán; bolí; mother —,
 mádari yá asil zabán; hold the—, chup
 r;—*v. t.* sarzanish k;—tied, *a.* zabán
 girifta; zabán band.
 Tonic, *n.* mugaywi dawá.

To-night, *n.* áj ráat.—*ad.* áj kí ráat.
 Tonnage, *n.* juház ká maqúl bojh.
 Tonsil, *n.* gale kí kaurí.
 Too, *ad.* ziyáda, bahut, bará; bhi.
 Took, *pret. take* ká, us ko dekho.
 Tool, *n.* hathiyár; auzár; wasila;—chest,
 hathiyár ká sandúq.
 Tooth, *pl. teeth*, *n.* dánt; meet full in the
 teeth, mukh-bherá milná; tell him to
 his teeth, us ke munh par kaho; cast
 in the teeth, munh par l; show the
 teeth, dhamki d; in the teeth, ró ba
 ró karke;—and nail, háth pánw márke
 Toothache, *n.* dánt ká dard. [anjám k.
 Tooth-brush, *n.* dátwan, miswák.
 Toothless, *a.* poplá, bedánt ká.
 Tooth-pick, *n.* kharká; dánt khodní.
 Tooth-powder, *n.* manjan; missí.
 Top, *n.* sir; phunang; chontí; top; latá,
 bhangí; from—to toe, sar tá pá.—*v. i.*
 úpar chapná; fái q h.
 Topaz, *n.* pukhráj, zabarjad.
 Topic, *n.* mazmún.—*a.* álá mazmún ká.
 Topmast, *n.* दूसरा mastúl.
 Topmost, *a.* álá; sab se únchá.
 Topography, *n.* jagahon ká bayán.
 Topple, *v. t.* gir párná; girá d.
 Topsy-turvy, *adv.* tah o balá, ulať puláť.
 Torah, *n.* mashál; falitá. [dukh d.
 Torment, *n.* aziyat; dard.—*v. t.* aziyat d.
 Tormentor, *n.* zálím, jallád.
 Tornado, *n.* ándhí, tufán. [ne ká ála.
 Torpedo, *n.* ek machhlí; jaház tabáh kar-
 Torpid, *a.* be-hiss; be-harakat; sust.
 Torpidity, *n.* be-harakatí; sustí.
 Torpor, *n.* be-hissí; be-harakatí; sustí.
 Torrent, *n.* sailáb; tez-dhárá.
 Torrid, *a.* bahut garm.
 Tortoise, *n.* kachhuá.
 Tortuous, *a.* baldár, pechída.
 Torture, *n.* ján-kandani; aziyat.—*v. t.*
 shikanja men kasná, taklíf d.
 Tory, *n.* sháhi hukúmat ká khair khwáh.
 Toss, *v. t.* phenkná, dhulkáná.—about,
 karwatén badalná, bechain h;—at,—
 aside,—away, beparwái se radd k;—
 back, pichhe phenkná;—for, juá khel-
 ná;—over, úpar phenkná;—out, phenk
 d;—off, jaldi píná;—to, kisi par phenk-
 ná;—up, úpar phenkná, uchhálná;—
 with, kisi se juá khelná.—*n.* phenk,
 uchhál.

Total, *a.* sab, kull.—*n.* kull jamá.
 Totally, *ad.* bilkull, sarápá.
 Totter, *v. t.* dagmagáná, larazná.
 Touch, *v. t.* chhúná; páná; kasná; narmá,
 muláim k; ghisná; zikr k; khinchná;
 uskáná; milná,—up, jhár-jhárak k;
 jhár-jhár k;—at, lagán k, langar k;
 bagair maqám kiye chalná;—off, khá-
 ká khinchná, khatt khinchke púr k;—

on,—upon, kuchh zikr k, kisi qadr chhū j;—up, marammat k, durust k, harakat d.—n. chhūdo; josh, tào; lakir, ishāra.

Touchiness, n. hārāzī.

Touching, a. dil-soz, gam-āwar.

Touchingly, ad. josh se, dil-sozī se.

Touch-me-not, n. chūfī mūfī.

Touch-stone, n. kasautī.

Touchy, a. zūd-ranj, chīrchīrā.

Tough, a. chīmīrā, sakht.

Toughen, v. t. mazbūt k.

Toughness, n. chīmīrāhat, sakhtī.

Tour, n. daura.—v. i. sair k.

Tourist, n. safar k, w. [jhūfī larāfī.

Tournament, n. jāngī khel yā neza bāzi.

Touse, v. t. khīnchnā, ukhānā, chīrnā, phārnā.

Tow, v. t. khīnchnā, tāunā.—n. paṭwā.

Toward, prep. ki taraf, ke pās.—a. tarbiyat-pazīr.

Towardliness, n. tarbiyat pazīrī.

Towardness, n. tarbiyat yā islāhī pazīrī.

Towel, n. angauchhā, rūmāl, taulīya.

Tower, n. burj, minār; lāt.—v. i. buland-parwāzī k.

Towering, a. nihāyat ūnchā; nihāyat.

Town, n. qasba. Town-clerk, n. shahr kā muharrir. Town-crier, n. shahr kā man-nādī. Town-council, n. rifāh i āmm ki majlis. Town-hall, n. shahr kā wuh makān jāhān log jamā hokar shahr ke intizām wag. ki bābat guftagū karen. Towns-folk, n. shahr ke log. Town-ship, n. Townsman, n. qasbatī. [n. qasba kā zilā.

Town-talk, n. āmm guftagū.

Toy, n. khilāunā.—v. i. kholnā, lār piyār k.

Toyman, n. khilāunewāldā.

Trace, n. ālāmāt, nishān; pl. gārī kā jot, lik.—v. t. nishān khīnchnā; sūrāg.

Traceable, a. mumkin ul patā. [lagānā.

Tracing, n. raftār, rāh.

Track, n. lik; naqsh i pā; pag-dandī.—v. t. pakaynā, nishānon se khoj lagānā.

Trackless, a. be-rāh, be-nishān.

Tract, n. wasat; risālā; qatāc-zamīn.

Tractability, n. tarbiyat-pazīrī.

Tractable, a. tarbiyat-pazīr.

Tractableness, n. hukm-pazīrī.

Traction, n. khīnchāo. [don k.

Trade, n. saudāgarī.—v. i. saudāgarī k, len.

Trader, n. Tradesman, n. saudāgar; bal-Tradefolk, n. ahl i hīrfā, tajjār. [pārī.

Trade-wind, n. mausimī hawā.

Trading, a. tijārātī.

Tradition, n. naql, riwāyat.

Traditional, a. sīna ba sīna; pusht ba pusht.

Traditionally, ad. rawāyatan, zabānī.

Traditionary, a. dekho Traditional.

Traduce, v. t. tuhmat lagānā, badnām k.

Traducer, n. shā-ge; sūda

Traffic, v. i. len den k.—n. māl, saudā.

Tragedian, n. suāngī, naqqāl.

Tragedy, n. naql i gam.

Tragic, a. naql i gam kā; ranj-āwar.

Trail, v. t. ghasīṭnā, lithāṭnā.—n. shikārī kā rāsta.

Train, v. t. khīnchnā, tarbiyat k.—up,—to, tarbiyat k, tālm d.—n. dum; julūs; zail, dāman; silsila, qatār, rel-gārī.

Trained, a. tarbiyat-yāfta.

Training, n. tarbiyat, tālm. [shakl.

Trait, n. qalam; kārigarī; khatt o khāl.

Traitor, n. bāgī, namak-harām, be-wafā.

Traitorous, a. dagābāz, be-imān.

Traitorously, ad. dagābāzī se. [sarak.

Tram, n. chhotī gārī;—road,—way, rel ki

Trammel, v. t. giriftār k, zanjir d, rokna.

Tramp, v. t. raundnā.—n. āwārā.

Trample, v. t. raundnā, pāgnw se malnā.

Trance, n. be-khuddī, be-hoshī.

Tranquil, a. sākin; ba-qarār; āsūda.

Tranquillity, n. āram, āsūdāgī; itminān.

Tranquillize, v. t. tasallī d; be-harakat k.

Transact, v. t. karnā, bajā lānā, kārguzārī.

Transaction, n. kām; muāmalā. [k.

Transcend, v. t. sabqat k; fāiq h. [zurgī.

Transcendence, n. fauqiyat, fazilat, bu-

Transcendent, n. nihāyat khūb, afzal.

Transcendental, a. be-nazir, afzal.

Transcendentally, or Transcendently, ad. nihāyat khūbī se, be nazirī se.

Transcribe, v. t. naql k, utārnā.

Transcript, n. naql, manqūl.

Transcription, n. naql-nawisī. [dillī.

Transfer, v. t. badalnā; bechnā.—n. tab-

Transferable, a. tabdīl karne ke qābil, naql-pazīr.

Transference, n. badlī; intiqāl.

Transfiguration, n. tabdīlī-e-sūrat.

Transfigure, v. t. sūrat badalnā.

Transfix, v. t. chhednā, wār pār k.

Transform, v. t. sūrat-badalnā.

Transformation, n. tabdīlī-e-sūrat.

Transfuse, v. t. ek men se aur men d.

Transfusible, a. ek se dūsre men dhāle jāne ke qābil.

Transfusion, n. ek se dūsre men undelnā.

Transgress, v. t. hadd se bāhar j; qusūr.

Transgression, n. uddīl hukmī. [k.

Transgressor, n. qusūrwār.

Transhipment, n. ek kishtī se dūsri kishtī par asbāb lejāne kā kām.

Transient, a. nāpācār; fānī, chand roza.

Transiently, ad. nā-pācārī se; rāh men.

Transit, n. guzar, rawānagī.

Transition, n. tabdīlī, guzar.

Transitive, a. fīal i mutaāddī.

Transitory, a. fānī, nā-pācār, be-baqā.

Translate, v. t. intiqāl k; tarjuma k.

Translation, n. tarjuma; intiqāl, tabdīlī.

Translator, n. mutarajjim

Translucent, *a.* shaffáf, barráq.
 Transmarine, *a.* samundar pár ká.
 Transmigrant, *a.* naql i makán k, w.
 Transmigrate, *v. i.* naql i makán k; áwá-gawan. [gawan.
 Transmigration, *n.* naql i makán; áwá-
 Transmission, *n.* irsál, rawánagi; phailáo.
 Transmit, *v. t.* bhejná.
 Transmutation, *n.* tabdíl.
 Transmute, *v. t.* tabdíl k, jins badalná.
 Transparency, *n.* shaffáf, safái.
 Transparent, *a.* shaffáf, saf.
 Transparently, *ad.* safái se, barráqí se.
 Transpiration, *n.* bukhár ki súrat men hokar nikal jáná. [h.
 Transpire, *v. t.* uj j, játá r; zahir h, wáqí
 Transplant, *v. t.* ek jagah se ukhar ke dúsrí jagah lagáná.
 Transport, *v. t.* jiláwatan k; úthá le j; be-khud k.—*n.* fauj i jaház; be-hoshí.
 Transportation, *n.* jilá-watani; rawánagi.
 Transposal, *n.* badíl, tabdíl.
 Transpose, *v. t.* jagah badalná.
 Transposition, *n.* jagah ki tabdíl. [díl.
 Transubstantiation, *n.* jism yá jins ki tab-
 Transverse, *a.* ár, tirschá, koná.
 Transversely, *ad.* ár, tirschá.
 Trap, *n.* jánwar pakarne ká ála; phandá, kamand, chúlhedán, hikmat. *pl.* asbáb.
 —*v. t.* phansáná, hikmat se pakarná.
 Trapezium, *n.* shakl i munharif.
 Trappings, *n. pl.* zewar; zebáish.
 Trash, *n.* agar-bagar, kúr karkat.
 Travail, *v. i.* mihnat k; dard i zih men h. —*n.* mihnat; dard i zih.
 Travel, *v. i.* safar k.—*n.* safar.
 Traveller, *n.* musafir. [rokná.
 Traverse, *n.* wárpár.—*v. t.* ár pár rakhná;
 Tray, *n.* káthrá; khwán; kishí.
 Treacherous, *a.* be-imán; dagábáz.
 Treacherously, *ad.* dagábázi se, fareb se.
 Treachery, *n.* dagá; be-wafái.
 Treacle, *n.* tiryáq; shírá, guf.
 Tread, *v. i.* qadam rakhná; raundná;—on or upon, pámal k;—upon the heels of, jald p; jald á;—out, márná.—*n.* qadam, qad-
 Treason, *n.* be-wafái; bagáwat. [am zani.
 Treasonably, *a.* be-wafái ká.
 Treasure, *n.* khazána.—*v. t.* jamá k.
 Treasurer, *n.* khazánchi.
 Treasurership, *n.* khazánchi-gari.
 Treasury, *n.* khazána.
 Treat, *v. t.* útháná; banáná; bayán k; sulúk k; zikr k; ziyáfat k.—*n.* ziyáfat;
 Treatise, *n.* risála. [sishfáchár.
 Treatment, *n.* sulúk; kárguzári; intizám.
 Treaty, *n.* áhd o paimán. [tiguáná k.
 Treble, *a.* tiguáná.—*n.* úngí áwáz.—*v. t.*
 Tree, *n.* darakht; briko;—less, be dar-
 akht. [kapkapi.
 Tremble, *v. i.* kápná; tharthará;—

Trembling, *n.* thartharáh, kapkapi.
 Tremendous, *a.* haulnák, darauná.
 Tremendously, *ad.* niháyat haibat náki se.
 Tremor, *n.* rásha; kapkapi.
 Tremulous, *a.* thartharáh, kapkapáha.
 Trench, *v. t.* kátná; khodná.—on,—upon, hadd toyná, hamlá k.—*n.* khandaq, pai-
 Trenchant, *a.* burráq, tez, sakht. [gár.
 Trencher, *n.* khandaq khodnewálá; kathan-
 Trepidation, *n.* halchali; khauf-zadagi. [tá.
 Trespass, *v. i.* madákhlat i bejá k; kha-
 tá k.—*n.* dákhli i bejá; gunáh;—offer-
 ing, khatá ki qurbáni.
 Trespasser, *n.* dákhli bejá k, w; khatákár.
 Tress, *n.* kákul; zulf; jatá.
 Trestle, *n.* pár; qainchi.
 Tret, *n.* kardá.
 Trey, *n.* tiri, tiggí.
 Triable, *a.* faisal ke láiq.
 Triad, *n.* sális, taslis.
 Trial, *n.* ázmáish; mubá-bisa.
 Triangle, *n.* si-gosha; musallas.
 Triangular, *a.* si-gosha.
 Tribe, *n.* firqa, qaum.
 Tribulation, *n.* taklíf; áfat; dard.
 Tribunal, *n.* masnad i adálat.
 Tributary, *a.* khiráj-guzár; zer i hukm.—
 Tribute, *n.* khiráj. [n. tábjádrí.
 Trice, *n.* pal, lamha; jhap.
 Tricennial, *a.* tís baras ká.
 Trick, *n.* baháná; hikmat.—*v. t.* fareb d.
 Trickle, *v. i.* patli dhár se bahná; tapak-
 Trident, *n.* tarsúl. [ná.
 Triennial, *a.* sih-sála, tín baras ká.
 Trior, *n.* saí o koshish k, w. [hech.
 Trifle, *v. i.* behúda guftagú k.—*n.* náchiz;
 Trifler, *n.* behúda go.
 Trifling, *a.* halká; be-qadr.
 Triflingly, *ad.* halke-pan se.
 Trigger, *n.* gári yá bandúq ká purza.
 Trigonometry, *n.* ilm i musallas.
 Trilingual, *a.* tín zabán ká.
 Trilateral, *a.* tín harf ká. [ki tharthari.
 Trill, *v. t.* gahgahaná; gitkari l.—*n.* áwáz
 Trim, *a.* baná thaná; umda.—*v. t.* durust
 k; árásta k;—up, chhápátná;—off, qá-
 lam k, kátná.—*n.* libás; hálát.
 Trimming, *n.* zebáish ki chizep.
 Trinitarian, *a.* Taslis ká.
 Trinity, *n.* Taslis.
 Triquet, *n.* chhotá gahná; angúthi.
 Trio, *n.* tín áwáz yá bájon ká mel.
 Trip, *v. i.* thokar khána; jhamak se chal-
 ná.—*n.* thokar; bhúl; thore din ká sa-
 [far.
 Tripartite, *a.* trí-bhág.
 Tripe, *n.* antriyán. [áwáz
 Tripthong, *n.* tín harf i jllat ki mál hól
 Triple, *a.* ti-guná.—*v. t.* ti-guná k.
 TriPLICATE, *a.* sih-chand; tibrá.
 TriPLICATION, *n.* sih-chandi.



Triangle.

Tripod, *n.* tipái.
 Tripping, *n.* tez, tezrau, chálák.
 Trippingly, *adv.* cháláki se, chusti se.
 Trisyllable, *n.* tîn harakat ká lafz.
 Trito, *a.* puráná; ámm.
 Tritely, *ad.* kuhnagi se.
 Triturate, *v. t.* ragarná, písná.
 Triumph, *n.* fath ká jutús.—*v. i.* fath kí khushi k; fath p.
 Triumphant, *a.* fathmand, gálib.
 Triumphantly, *ad.* fathmandí se.
 Triumvirate, *n.* ek waqt men tîn shákshon.
 Triune, *a.* taslísf. [kí mushtarak hukúmat.
 Trivet, *n.* sihpáya.
 Trivial, *a.* ná-chíz, hech; kháff.
 Trivially, *ad.* beqadri se, aksar, beshtar.
 Trod, *pret. & pp.* tread ká, raupdá.
 Troll, *v. t.* ghumáná; barháná.
 Trollop, *n.* phúhar; geglí.
 Troop, *n.* jamát; sipáhíon ká guroh.—*v. i.* guroh bándhke jáná.
 Trooper, *n.* turk-sawár.
 Trophy, *n.* fath ká nishán; ganímat.
 Tropic, *n.* khatt í sartán o jadí.
 Tropical, *a.* khatt í sartán o jadí ká.
 Trot, *v. i.* dúlki j.—*n.* dúlki.
 Troth, *n.* imán, diyáanat, rásti; —less, be-imán, dagábáz; —plight, mangni k, bharosa dálná.
 Trouble, *v. t.* diqq k, —*n.* be-qarári; taklíf.
 Troublesome, *a.* rauj-áwar; taklíf-dih.
 Troublesomeness, *n.* taklíf-dihí.
 Troublous, *a.* pur-taklíf.
 Trough, *n.* dongá, dongí. [ná.
 Trounce, *v. t.* bahut márná, bahut thonk.
 Trousers, *n. pl.* páe-jámá, izár.
 Trout, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
 Trow, *v. i.* qabúl k; khyál k.
 Trowel, *n.* karní, kanní.
 Troy-weight, *n.* soná-rúpá taulne ká wazn.
 Truant, *n.* sust lapká.—*a.* áwárdí. [fa.
 Trace, *n.* chand roza sulh; muhlat; waq.
 Truck, *v. i.* len den k. [dabakná.
 Truckle, *n.* chhotá pahiyá.—*v. i.* dabná.
 Truculent, *a.* wahshí, haul-nák.
 Trudge, *v. i.* pair ghasitná; paidal chalná.
 True, *a.* sachchá; yaqíní; diyáanatdár; —born, halál záda, aslí; —bred, achchhi zát ká; —hearted, sádíq, nek níhád, sáf díl; —love, sachchí muhabbat, mashúq wafá.
 Trueness, *n.* imándári, diyáanatdári. [dár.
 Truism, *n.* be-shubha bát, sach bát.
 Truly, *ad.* wáqaj; sach-much.
 Trump, *v. i.* fareb d.
 Trumpery, *n.* harza-gol; be-fáida bát.
 Trumpet, *n.* turhí; singá.—*v. t.* mashhúr.
 Trumpeter, *n.* nafírí bajáne w. [k.
 Truncheon, *v. t.* kát d; chhángná.
 Truncheon, *n.* dandá, láthí. [v. t. luyhkaná.
 Trundle, *n.* chhotá pahiyá; koi gol chíz.—
 Trunk, *n.* taná; —*adv.* sand; sandúg.

Truss, *n.* patí.—*v. t.* kaskar bándhna.
 Trust, *n.* íatibár, bharosá; takiya; —in, bharosá rakhná; —to, takiya k.—*v. t.* bharosa k; udhár bechná.
 Trustee, *n.* zimmadár.
 Trusteeship, *n.* zimmadári.
 Trustful, *a.* diyáanat-dár, imán-dár.
 Trustfully, *ad.* íatibár se.
 Trustiness, *n.* íatibár, imándári.
 Trustworthiness, *n.* íatibár kí qábiliyat.
 Trustworthy, *a.* qábíl-i-íatibár. [dár.
 Trusty, *a.* diyáanat-dár, muatabar; wafá.
 Truth, *n.* sachchá; durusti; tahqíq; in—haqiqatan; of a—sach much; to do—, Khudá kí marzi par chalná.
 Truthful, *a.* haqíqí, rást.
 Truthfully, *ad.* haqiqatan.
 Truthfulness, *n.* sachchá, rásti, neki.
 Try, *v. i.* koshish k, ázmáná; dekhná; —on, pahinná; —after, hásil karno ká iráda k; —down, khális k, ubál d; —for, páne kí koshish k. [dih.
 Trying, *a.* qábíl ázmaish, shadíd, taklíf.
 Tub, *n.* káthrá, káthautá.
 Tube, *n.* nal; phonphí.
 Tubercle, *n.* gíltí, gánth.
 Tuberosa, *a.* ganthilá; girah-dár.
 Tabular, *a.* nal sá, nai sá.
 Tubule, *n.* ek chhotí nallí.
 Tuck, *n.* saif; ek jál.—*v. t.* samefná; mor-ná; —in, toshak ke tale bichhauná mor-ná; —under, kapre wag, bagal men dabáná; —up, morná, dáman uþhána.
 Tuesday, *n.* mangal. [turron so árásta k.
 Tuft, *n.* guchchá; jhund; turra.—*v. t.*
 Tufty, *a.* kalgi dár, turredár.
 Tug, *v. t.* khínchná.—*n.* khínch; keshish.
 Tuition, *n.* nigahbání; talim; madarsó kí [fis.
 Tulip, *n.* gul í lálá.
 Tumble, *v. i.* ulat-pulat k; dhá d; —down, zamin par phenkná; —out, báhar níkálná.—*n.* pachhár. [gilás, ábkhórá.
 Tumbler, *n.* naþ; qalá-báz; girah-báz;
 Tumbling, *n.* giráo, qalá bázi.
 Tumefaction, *n.* amás, waram.
 Tumid, *a.* phúlá húá; sújá húá.
 Tumour, *n.* waram, súj; gíltí.
 Tumorous, *a.* sújtá húá, phúlá húá.
 Tumult, *n.* bakherá; bangáma.
 Tumultuary, *a.* be-tartib, muztarab.
 Tumultuous, *a.* fasádi; dange-báz.
 Tumultuously, *ad.* dange-bázi se.
 Tumultuousness, *n.* dange-bázi, fasád.
 Tun, *n.* pipá; bora.
 Tunable, *a.* mumkin ul ham-sázi.
 Tune, *n.* sarod, lai, tán, sur.—*v. t.* miláná;
 Tuner, *n.* hamáhang k, w. [durust k,
 Tuneful, *a.* míthá, shírín, rasilá, khush-áwáz, ham-sáz.
 Tuneless, *a.* be-áhang; bad-áwáz.
 Tunic, *n.* kurtá kurtí.

Tunicle, *n.* chamrā; khālī.

Tunnel, *n.* dūd-kash; qaif.—*v. t.* pahār yā nadī ke niche mīhrābdār rāh b.

Tup, *n.* mephā.

Turban, *n.* pagrī, dastār, chīrā, murāīthā, Turbān, *a.* gadlā; mailā. [amāma.]

Turbulence, *n.* fasād; intishār.

Turbulent, *n.* dange-bāz, fasādi.

Turbulently, *ad.* fasād se; dange-bāzī se.

Turf, *n.* ghās-dār zamīn.—*v. t.* chaprō lagā.

Turfy, *a.* chaprōn se bharā-huā. [nā.]

Turgent, *a.* sūjā huā, phulā huā.

Turgescence, *n.* amās, warām.

Turgid, *a.* phulā huā, sūjā huā.

Turgidity, *n.* sūjān, amās, bhabhrāhat.

Turk, *n.* Turkistān kā bāshinda.

Turkey, *n.* shutr-murg.

Turkish, *n.* Turkī zubān.—*a.* Turkī.

Turneric, *n.* haldī.

Turnoil, *v. t.* hairān k.—shor o fasād; [taklīf.]

Turn, *v. t.* ghūmnā; mutawajjih h. dekh-

nā; laūnā; murnā; rū-gardān h;—

out, nikāl d;—to account, kām men

lānā; badal d;—the stomach, jī matlā-

nā;—the back, pīth d, yā dikhānā;—

over a book, gardānā;—a corner, kono

se murke chale j;—aside, hatānā;—

away, bāz ā; jawāb d, mauqūf k;—

back, wāpas k, palāt ā;—down, morḍ;—

in the mind, dīl men khiyāl k;—off,

mauqūf k;—one's coat, dūsrī taraf j;—

out, nikāl d; chaprāī par bhejnā;—over,

lauṭnā; saunp d;—tail, zalīl k;—the

back, bhāgnā; pīth dikhānā;—the back

on or upon, hīqarat k;—the edge of,

kund h;—round, ghūmnā;—towards,

maīl h;—the scale, pallā bhārī h;—to ad-

vantage, fāidamand b;—up, ā parnā,

uṭhānā,—upon, palāt ke mārṇā, phenk

d, ghūmnā; by turns, bārī bārī — *n.*

ghumāo; pech; charḳhī; bārī; an evil

—, bad-sulūki; pherā; gasht; chihl-qa-

Turncoat, *n.* zamāna-sāz. [damī.]

Turner, *n.* kharādī.

Turning-point, *n.* faisale kā sabab.

Turnip, *n.* shaljam yā shalgam.

Turnkey, *n.* qaid-khāne kā dāroga.

Turnpike, *n.* sarāk ke āp par kā phāṭak.

Turpentine, *n.* gandābīroza; tarmanṭū.

Turpitudo, *n.* bad-zāṭī; khoṭāī; zillat.

Turret, *n.* kangūra;

kalas.

Turtle, *n.* fākhṭa; ka-

chhūā.

Tusk, *n.* ek barā dānt.

Tut, *interj.* chhī, chhī

chhī.

Tutelage, *n.* nigah-

bānī, hifāzat.

Tutelar, *n.* muhāfz

nigahbān.



Turtle-dove.

Tutor, *n.* ustād.—*v. t.* talīm k.

Tutorage, *n.* talīm.

Tutorship, *n.* nigahbānī.

Twaddle, *v. i.* bak bak k.—*n.* bak bak.

Twain, *a.* or *n.* do. [tintināhat.]

Twang, *v. i.* pinpinānā.—*n.* pinpināhat.

Tweak, *v. t.* dabānā, misnā, nialnā.

Tweed, *n.* ek tarah kā ūnī kaprā.

Twelfth, *a.* bārahwān;—bārahwān hissa.

Twelve, *a.* bārah.

Twelvemonth, *n.* bārah mahīne.

Twentieth, *a.* bīsawān.—*n.* bīsawān hissa.

Twenty, *n.* bīs; ek korī.

Twice, *ad.* do bāra; do-chand.

Twig, *n.* shākh; chhapī.

Twilight, *n.* shafag, nima-shām.

Twin, *n.* tuam; juriyān.

Twine, *v. t.* baṭnā; bhānjnā; lapetnā.—*n.*

Twinge, *v. t.* chinag *m.* [pech; sutlī.]

Twining, *n.* chuṭkī l.

Twinkle, *v. i.* jhilmilānā.—*n.* jhapak.

Twinkling, *n.* jhilmilāhat; jhapkī. [māo.]

Twirl, *v. t.* ghumānā.—*n.* chakkar; ghu-

Twist, *v. t.* baṭnā; marṇā.—*n.* marṇ.

Twit, *v. t.* ṭana *m.*, malāmat k. [jhaṭkā.]

Twitche, *v. t.* jhaṭaknā; khasṭnā.—*n.*

Twitter, *v. t.* chīn chīn k; kichmichānā;

parashān h.—*n.* ṭana; chīn chīn.

Two, *a.* do.—by—, do do hoke;—edged, *a.*

Twofold, *a.* dugnā; do-chand. [do-dhāra.]

Tympanum, *n.* kán kā parda; tambūr.

Type, *n.* ālāmat; nishān; chhāpe ko hu-

Typhus, *n.* ek qism kā bukhār. [rūf.]

Typical, *a.* tamsilī; ālāmat-dār.

Typically, *ad.* tamsilīn.

Typify, *v. t.* ālāmat se zāhir k.

Typographer, *n.* chhāpnewālā.

Typography, *n.* chhāpe kā fanṇ.

Tyrannical, *a.* zālīm, be-rahm.

Tyrannically, *ad.* zālīmānā, zulm se. [k.]

Tyrannize, *v. t.* zulm k; jabr k; gazab

Tyrannous, *a.* be-rahm; zālīm.

Tyranny, *n.* khud-sarī kī saltanat; zulm.

Tyrant, *n.* zālīm; jābir.

Tyro, *n.* nau-āmoz; nau-sikhiyā.

U.

U, angrezī huruf ī tahajjī kā ekiswān harf.

Uberous, *a.* zarḳhez, phaldār.

Uberty, *n.* zar ḳhezī, phaldārī.

Ubiquitous, *a.* har kahīn maujūd.

Ubiquity, *n.* hāzīr-nāzīrī.

Udder, *n.* than; lewā.

Ugliness, *n.* bad-sūrātī; bad-shaklī.

Ugly, *a.* bad-sūrāt, bad-shaklī.

Ulcer, *n.* nāsūr; ghāo.

Ulcerate, *v. i.* nāsūr h.

Ulcerous, *a.* nāsūrī.

Ulterior, *n.* dūr-tar.

Ultimate, *a.* dūr-tarīn; sab se dūr; akhīr.

Ultimately, *ad.* ákhirash; ákhir ko.
 Ultimatum, *n.* ákhirí bāt; ákhirí tajwiz.
 Ultimo, *n.* guzashta mahine meq.
 Ultra, *n.* hadd se báhar ká.
 Ultramarine, *a.* samundar yá daryá pár ká.—*n.* ek cism ká kháss nilá rang.
 Ultramundane, *a.* dunyá pár ká.
 Ululate, *v. i.* háú háú k, bhaunkná.
 Umber, *n.* Afríqa kí ek chiriyá.
 Umbilical, *a.* náf ká, topdí ká.
 Umbrago, *n.* sáya; bezári; khaflagi.
 Umbrageous, *a.* sáya-dár.
 Umbrella, *n.* chhálá, chhatrí.
 Umpire, *n.* panch; sális; darmiyání.
 Unabated, *a.* ná mukhaffaf.
 Unable, *a.* ná-qábil, ná-láiq.
 Unbridged, *a.* lá-ikhitisár; tamám.
 Unabsolved, *a.* khatákár, dar mánda.
 Unaccounted, *a.* be-zor; be-tákid.
 Unacceptable, *a.* ná-pasandida.
 Unaccepted, *a.* ná-manzúr.
 Unaccommodating, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
 Unaccompanied, *a.* bilá-raffiq; akelá.
 Unaccomplished, *a.* ná tamám, adhúrá.
 Unaccountable, *a.* poshidá; ajíb.
 Unaccustomed, *a.* be-rabt, gair-mustamil.
 Unacknowledged, *a.* ná qábil kíyá huá.
 Unacquitted, *a.* ná barí kíyá huá, khatá-
 Unacquainted, *a.* ná-wáqif. [kár.
 Unadjusted, *a.* gair munfasila.
 Unadorned, *a.* ná-árasta; sáddá.
 Unadvisable, *a.* ná-munásib.
 Unadvisedly, *ad.* be-tadbír se; jaldí se.
 Unaffected, *a.* gair-mutásir.
 Unaffectedly, *ad.* sáf sáf.
 Unaided, *a.* bilá-madad.
 Unalloyed, *a.* be-mel; khális.
 Unalterable, *a.* be-tabdíl; áfal.
 Unamiable, *a.* tursh-rú; be-muhabbat.
 Unanimity, *n.* ittifáq; ek-díl.
 Unanimous, *a.* muttasáf; ek-díl.
 Unanimously, *ad.* ek-díl se; ham-díl se.
 Unanswerable, *a.* lá-jawáb.
 Unappalled, *a.* nídar, díler.
 Unapparelled, *a.* nangá, barahná.
 Unapparent, *a.* ná-záhir; an-dekhá.
 Unappeasable, *a.* ná-tassallí pizir.
 Unappeased, *a.* be-tassallí, gair taskin.
 Unappreciated, *a.* be-qadr.
 Unapprised, *a.* be-khabar.
 Unapproachable, *a.* gair-pahunch.
 Unappropriated, *a.* gair muqarrar.
 Unapproved, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-manzúr.
 Unapt, *a.* sust; ná-taiyár; ná-láiq. [sc.
 Unaptly, *ad.* ná-láiq taur se, behúda taur
 Unarmed, *a.* be-hathyár; ní-hatthá.
 Unarrayed, *a.* be-libás.
 Unascertained, *a.* be-ghikáná, ná-málmúm.
 Unasked, *a.* be-púchhe; be-buláe.
 Unaspiring, *a.* be-hausila.
 Unassailable, *a.* gair-mugálab.

Unassisted, *a.* be-madad; be-pachh.
 Unassuming, *a.* garib; halím.
 Unattainable, *a.* ná-yáftaní.
 Unattempted, *a.* ná-ázmúda.
 Unattended, *a.* be-yár; akelá.
 Unattractive, *a.* be-kashish, ná-pasand.
 Unauthentic, *a.* gair-salíh; ná-tahqiq.
 Unauthorized, *a.* be-hukm; be-sanad.
 Unavailing, *a.* be-tásir; be-fáida.
 Unavenged, *a.* be-badla liye hué.
 Unavoidable, *a.* lá-muhálá; zurúr; lá-radd.
 Unaware, *n.* be-khabar.
 Unawares, *ad.* achának; ekáek.
 Unbalanced, *a.* be-wazn, ná barábar.
 Unbearable, *a.* ná qábil í bardásh.
 Unbecoming, *a.* ná-muáfiq, ná-munásib.
 Unbecfitting, *a.* ná-munásib.
 Unbelief, *n.* be-iatigádi; be-díni.
 Unbeliever, *n.* káfir; be-dín.
 Unbelieving, *a.* ná-muataqid; káfir.
 Unbend, *v. i.* dhlíl k; kholná.
 Unbias, *v. i.* be-tarafdar k; be-garaz k.
 Unbiased, *a.* be-tarafddr.
 Unbidden, *a.* ná-talbída, áp se, be-buláe
 Unbind, *v. i.* kholná. [hué.
 Unblomished, *a.* be-aib; be-ruswá.
 Unblot, *a.* kambakht; ná-khush.
 Unblushing, *a.* be-sharm.
 Unborn, *a.* ná-paidá; áyanda.
 Unbosom, *v. i.* kholná; kahná.
 Unbought, *a.* ná-kharida, must ká.
 Unbombed, *a.* gair-mahdúd; be-páyán.
 Unbrace, *v. i.* dhlíl k, kholná.
 Unbridled, *a.* be-lagám; be-rabt.
 Unbroken, *a.* ná-shikasta; an-tútá.
 Unbrotherly, *a.* ná-birádarána.
 Unbuckle, *v. i.* baksúá kholná.
 Unburden, *v. i.* subuk-bár k; utárná.
 Unburied, *a.* be-gor kafn.
 Unburnt, *a.* ná-sokhta, anjalá.
 Uncalled, *a.* be-buláo;—for, bejá.
 Uncandid, *a.* hílábáz.
 Uncared, *a.* bilá líház yá fíkr ke;—for, jis
 kí koi fíkr ná kare.
 Unceasing, *a.* lagátár; mudámi.
 Unceasingly, *ad.* hamesha.
 Unceremonious, *a.* be-lutf; be-qáida.
 Uncertain, *a.* mushtaba; be-ghikáná.
 Uncertainty, *n.* be-sabáti; shubha.
 Unchallenged, *a.* bilá jang yá muqáblá
 Unchangeable, *a.* be-tabdíl. [cháhne ke.
 Unchangeableness, *n.* be-tabdíl.
 Uncharitable, *a.* tang-díl; be-saiz.
 Unchaste, *a.* ná-pák; nafs parast.
 Unchecked, *a.* be-zabt, radd ná-kíyá gayá.
 Unchilled, *a.* garm. [laf.
 Unchristianlike, *a.* Maslíhi mazhab ke khi-
 Uncivil, *a.* bad-khulq; be-liház.
 Uncivilized, *a.* be-tarbiyat; wahshi.
 Unclad, *a.* nangá, be-libás.
 Unclaimed, *a.* be-dáwa.

Uncle, *n.* chachá; māmú.
 Unclean, *a.* ná-pák; paśid.
 Uncleaness, *n.* ná-páki; ná-jásat.
 Unclerical, *a.* pádrí ko uhdre ke láiq nahín.
 Unclose, *v.* *t.* kholná; zāhir k.
 Unclothe, *n.* *t.* nangá k, barahná k.
 Uncloved, *a.* be-abr; sáf.
 Uncoll, *v.* *t.* kholná.
 Uncoloured, *a.* be-rang.
 Uncomely, *a.* bé-dhab; be-ḍaul.
 Uncomfortable, *a.* dil-kharásh; be-áram; ná-khush.
 Uncommon, *a.* nádír; khiláf-dastúr.
 Uncomplaining, *a.* razámánd.
 Uncomplaisant, *a.* bad-khulq.
 Uncompromising, *a.* bilá-razámándí.
 Unconcern, *a.* be-parwa; be-fíkr.
 Unconcerned, *a.* be-parwá; be-fíkr.
 Uncondemned, *a.* be-taqsr; be-gunáh.
 Unconditional, *a.* beshart; mutlaq.
 Unconditionally, *ad.* bilá-shartí se.
 Unconfined, *a.* beqáid, gair muqáiyad.
 Unconfirmed, *a.* kamzor.
 Unconformable, *a.* ná-muáfiq.
 Uncongenial, *a.* gair-jins; karíh.
 Unconnected, *a.* be-mel; be-rabt.
 Unconquerable, *a.* atút; gair maglúb.
 Unconscious, *a.* nádán; ná-wáqif.
 Unconsciously, *ad.* nádání se; ná-wáqfiyat se.
 Unconsidered, *a.* be-khiyál. [láf.
 Unconstitutional, *a.* be-qáida; be-khi-
 Unconsumed, *a.* gair-barbád.
 Uncontaminated, *a.* pák; be-dág. [jihád.
 Uncontested, *a.* bilá hujjat, bilá jadd o
 Uncontrollable, *a.* bilá-taaruz; be-zabt.
 Uncontroverted, *a.* bilá mubáhisa, be-
 hujjat.
 Unconverted, *a.* ádmí jo az sar i nau pai-
 dá na húa ho. [wat.
 Unconvicted, *a.* be-gunáh, be-taqsr.
 Uncourteous, *a.* bad-khulq; be-murauwat.
 Uncouth, *a.* be-ḍaul; nádír, ajíb.
 Uncover, *v.* *t.* kholná; ughárná. [húa.
 Uncreated, *a.* ná-sákhá, ná-paidá kiya
 Uncrowded, *a.* bilá kasrat, be-izdihám.
 Unction, *n.* málísh; marham; rúhání josh.
 Uncultivated, *a.* gair-mazrú; be-tarbiyat.
 Uncured, *a.* be-shifá; bímár.
 Unout, *a.* ná-taráshída.
 Undamaged, *a.* be-zarar; be-nuqsán
 Undaunted, *a.* jān-báz; díler.
 Undecaying, *a.* bezawál, mudámí.
 Undecieve, *v.* *t.* dhokhá dúr k.
 Undecided, *a.* be-faisala; adhúrá.
 Undefended, *a.* bilá himáyat, bilá dastgírí.
 Undeified, *a.* be-dág; nirmal; sáf.
 Undeniable, *a.* lá-radd; gair-iqtiráz.
 Undeniably, *ad.* lá-kalam; bilá-iqtiráz.
 Under, *prep.* niche; tale; par; kam; tho-
 rá; bhitar; *CC.* hindus ke mahat, colle

arms, hathiyár-band;—sentence, hukm
 yásta;—consideration, zer-i-tajwíz.—
 agent, chhotá gunáshtá;—clerk, muhar-
 rir-i-khurd.—*ad.* tábj; zer; tale.
 Underbrush, *n.* jhárí; búti.
 Undercurrent, *n.* páñ; áb i rawán.
 Underdo, *v.* *t.* jáisá cháhiye waisa na k.
 Underestimate, *v.* *t.* kam qadr k.
 Underfoot, *ad.* tale; niche.
 Undergarment, *n.* zer jáma, mail khorá.
 Undergraduate, *a.* talib-ul-ilm jis ne B. A.
 wg., ke darje tak nahín parhá.
 Undergo, *v.* *t.* bardásht k; uṭhná.
 Underground, *a.* zamín ke tale.
 Undergrowth, *n.* jhár; jo kuchh peron ke
 niche uge.
 Underhand, *ad.* poshída.—*a.* khufiya.
 Underhanded, *a.* farebí.
 Underlie, *v.* *t.* niche r; bunyád q.
 Underline, *v.* *t.* lafzon ke niche khatt khín-
 Underling, *n.* zerdast; kamína. [chná.
 Undermine, *v.* *t.* surang daupáná; sendh
 Undermost, *a.* zortarín, farotan. [khodá.
 Underneath, *ad.* tale.—*prep.* niche.
 Underprop, *v.* *t.* niche se sambhálná.
 Underrate, *v.* *t.* kam dām lagáná.
 Underscore, *n.* lafz ke tale khatt khínchná.
 Undersell, *v.* *t.* dúro se sastá bechná.
 Underside, *n.* niche ki taraf.
 Undersigned, *n.* mazkur-i-zerín.
 Understand, *v.* *t.* samajhná; jánná.
 Understanding, *n.* daryáft, samajh, aql.
 Understood, *pp.* samjá.
 Undertake, *v.* *t.* uṭhná; háth men l.
 Undertaker, *n.* ikhtiyár k, w; tabúgar.
 Undertaking, *n.* kám.
 Undertook, *v.* *t.* *pp.* ikhtiyár kiya.
 Undervalue, *v.* *t.* kam qadr k.
 Underwood, *n.* jhár, jhankár; chhoté per.
 Underwrite, *v.* *t.* niche likhná.
 Underwriter, *n.* bimewálá.
 Undeserved, *a.* ná-haqq; gair-wájib.
 Undesigning, *a.* be-garaz; sádá-dil, sádiq.
 Undesirable, *a.* ná-dil-pasand.
 Undetermined, *a.* be-iráda.
 Undeterréd, *a.* díler, bekhauf.
 Undeviating, *n.* mustaqíl.
 Undignified, *a.* shán ke khiláf. [ná-hazm.
 Undigested, *a.* khám, abtar, ná-murattab.
 Undiminished, *a.* gair mukhaffaf, be-gha-
 táo.
 Undisciplined, *a.* be-qawáid, be-bandoabast.
 Undiscovered, *a.* ná-malúm; an-dekhá.
 Undisguised, *a.* be-parda; sáf.
 Undismayed, *a.* be-khauf.
 Undisputed, *a.* bilá hujjat, zāhir, be-bas.
 Undivided, *a.* gair-taqsim.
 Undistinguishable, *a.* gair-mumkin-ú-jm-
 tiyáz. [rúf.
 Undistinguished, *a.* gair-mumtáz, ná-my
 Understated, *a.* qaswá.

Undisturbed, *a.* bá-árám, bá-itminán.
 Undivulged, *a.* makhhí, poshída.
 Undo, *v. t.* an-kiyá k; akáráth k.
 Undone, *a.* ná-karda; ná-tamám.
 Undoubted, *a.* be-shakk.
 Undoubtedly, *ad.* be-shakk; albatta.
 Undress, *v. t.* kappe utár l; nangá k. [yár.
 Undressed, *a.* kaprá ná-pahiná húá, ná-tai-
 undulate, *v. t.* lahráná; hilkorná.
 Undulation, *n.* lahr; hilkorá.
 Unduly, *ad.* ná-munásibat se; ziyáda.
 Undütfulness, *n.* ná-sháistagi.
 Undying, *a.* gair-fáni.
 Uneasily, *a.* gair-dunyawí; bihishtí.
 Uneasiness, *n.* be-árámí; ná-khushí.
 Uneasy, *a.* be-árám; ná-khush.
 Unedifying, *a.* taraqqí na d, w.
 Uneducated, *a.* be-tarbiyat; ná-árasta.
 Unaffected, *a.* be-asar.
 Unembarrassed, *a.* qáim mizáj.
 Unemployed, *a.* be-kár.
 Unendowed, *a.* bejádád, bilá bakshish.
 Unendurable, *a.* ná-qábil i bardá.
 Unengaged, *a.* be-kár; khálf.
 Unenlightened, *a.* andhá, tárík.
 Unequaled, *a.* lá-sání; be-mánind.
 Unequally, *ad.* ná-hamwári se.
 Unequivocal, *a.* be-shakk, sáf.
 Unerring, *a.* be-khatá; yaqín, sáf; be-ajb.
 Unessential, *a.* be-asl, be-jauhar, bilá-za-
 rúrat; be-khulása.
 Uneven, *a.* ná-hamwár; táq.
 Unevenness, *n.* ná-hamwári, únch nich.
 Unexampled, *a.* be-misál; be-nazír. [ajb.
 Unexceptionable, *a.* ná-qábil i úzr; be-
 unexecuted, *a.* adhúrá; ná-tamám.
 Unemplified, *a.* be-misál, be-tamsíl.
 Unexercised, *a.* bilá istimá, be-shagí.
 Unexpected, *a.* nágháq; achának.
 Unexpectedly, *ad.* achának.
 Unexplained, *a.* be-sharah; be-tafsír.
 Unexplored, *a.* be-taftish, be-tahqíq, ná-
 unexposed, *a.* poshída, makhhí. [majlúm.
 Unexpressed, *a.* ná-mazkúr.
 Unfading, *a.* lá-zawál; táza.
 Unfailing, *a.* lá-zawál; majdúm.
 Unfair, *a.* ná-rást; ná-maqúl.
 Unfairly, *ad.* ná-rástí se.
 Unfaithful, *a.* be-wafá; dagábáz.
 Unfaithfulness, *n.* be-wafáí; khíyánat.
 Unfaltering, *a.* mazbút, qáim mizáj.
 Unfashionable, *a.* be-riwáj; be-dastúr.
 Unfasten, *v. t.* kholná.
 Unfathomable, *a.* atháh; agam.
 Unfavourable, *a.* ná-mihrbán; ná-muáfiq.
 Unfavourably, *ad.* ná-muáfiqat se.
 Unfeeling, *a.* be-rahm.
 Unfeigned, *a.* ná-sákhta; rást.
 Unfelt, *a.* ná-majlúm.
 Unfetter, *v. t.* rihá k, chhorná, be-zanjír k.
 Unfilial, *a.* khiláf-i-farzandí.

Unfinished, *a.* ná-tamám; taiyár.
 Unfit, *a.* ná-qábil—*v. t.* ná-láiq k.
 Unfitness, *n.* ná-maqúliyat.
 Unfix, *v. t.* kholná; be-qarár k.
 Unfixed, *a.* awára, ná-qáim mizáj.
 Unfledged, *a.* be-par o bál.
 Unfold, *v. t.* kholná; udherná.
 Unforseen, *a.* an-dekhá.
 Unforgiving, *a.* ná-khatá-bakhsh.
 Unforgotten, *a.* yád, táza.
 Unformed, *a.* be-daul, ná-taráshída, bad-
 shakl, be-dhab.
 Unfortified, *a.* be-panáh, be-ár, be-parda.
 Unfortunate, *a.* bad-bakht; ná-kámyáb.
 Unfounded, *a.* be-bunyád; bátíl.
 Unfrequented, *a.* be-ámad o raft.
 Unfriendly, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
 Unfruitful, *a.* be-samr; be-phal.
 Unfruitfulness, *n.* ná-zarkhezi.
 Unfulfilled, *a.* ná-tamám.
 Unfur, *v. t.* kholná.
 Unfurnished, *a.* be-sámán, be-asbáb.
 Ungainly, *a.* be-dhab; bad-numá.
 Ungallant, *a.* ná-khush tabá; be-akhláq.
 Ungathered, *a.* jamá na-kiyá húá.
 Ungenerous, *a.* be-faiz; be-himmat.
 Ungenial, *n.* ná-muáfiq.
 Ungentle, *a.* bad-khulq; wahshí-mizáj.
 Ungentlemanly, *ad.* be-khulqí se.
 Ungird, *v. t.* kholná.
 Ungodliness, *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí; bedíni.
 Ungodly, *a.* ná-khudá-tars; be-dín.
 Ungovernable, *a.* sarkash; be-lagám.
 Ungraceful, *a.* ná-árasta; bad-numá. [se.
 Ungracefully, *ad.* ná-árastagi se; ná-zebl
 Ungracious, *a.* ná-pasand; ná-manzúr.
 Ungrammatical, *a.* khiláf i sarf o naho.
 Ungrateful, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
 Unguarded, *a.* gáfil; gair-mahfúz.
 Unguardedly, *ad.* be-lilházi se; gáfat se.
 Unguent, *a.* marham, lep.
 Unhallowed, *a.* ná-pák, áldá.
 Unhandsome, *a.* bad-súrat; ná-maqúl.
 Unhandy, *a.* ná-maqúl; be-dhab.
 Unhappily, *ad.* bad-bakhtí se; musibat se.
 Unhappy, *a.* ná-khush; bad-nasib.
 Unharmful, *a.* be-nuqsán; be-taklíf.
 Unharmless, *v. t.* sáz-utárná.
 Unhealthy, *a.* ná-tandurust; muzir.
 Unheard, *a.* an-suná; ná-majlúm;—of, ná-
 majlúm, ajib;—by, ná-suná gayá.
 Unheeded, *a.* be-lilház.
 Unhesitating, *a.* qáim-mizáj.
 Unhesitatingly, *ad.* be-pas o peshí se.
 Unhinge, *v. t.* kholná.
 Unholy, *a.* ná-pák; ná-muqaddas.]
 Unhonoured, *a.* ná-muazzaz.
 Unhurt, *a.* be-choṭ; be-zawál.
 Unhurtful, *a.* be-nuqsán.
 Unicorn, *n.* gaindá. [wardí.
 Uniform, *a.* ek sán, ek rang.—*n.* sipáhí k

Uniformity, *n.* ek sānī, ek rangī.
 Uniformly, *ad.* mel se; yaksānī se.
 Unimaginable, *a.* aql se bāhar, be-qiyaś.
 Unimpassioned, *a.* be-hawā o hawas, ṭhan-dā.
 Unimpeachable, *a.* bilkull be-qusūr; bil-kull sāf.
 Unimportant, *a.* be-qadr; chhoṭā.
 Unimproved, *a.* be-taraqqī.
 Uninfluenced, *a.* be-asar.
 Uninformed, *a.* be-khabar; nādān.
 Uninhabited, *a.* nā-ābād; ujaṛ.
 Uninjured, *a.* be-muqān, mahfūz.
 Uninspired, *a.* uā-ilhām yāfta.
 Uninstructed, *a.* be-ṭalīm, ansikhā.
 Unintelligible, *a.* jo samajh men nā-āwe.
 Untended, *a.* ittifāqiya.
 Uninterested, *a.* be-garaz.
 Uninteresting, *a.* be-asar; be-matlab.
 Uninvited, *a.* be-dawat, be-bulāyā hūā.
 Union, *n.* ittifāq, ekā; bastagī; wasl.
 Unionist, *n.* ittifāq kā; taraqqī khwāh.
 Unique, *a.* be-uzūr; be-misāl.
 Unison, *n.* ham āwāz; ek sur.
 Unit, *n.* wāhid, yakīfī.
 Unitarian, *n.* Taslīs kā munkir.
 Unite, *v. t.* ek k, milānā.
 United, *a.* muttāfiq, paiwasta.
 Unitedly, *ad.* milke, ek-dil se; ittifāq se.
 Unity, *n.* wahdat; ekāfī.
 Universal, *a.* ālam-gīr; kullī, sampūran.
 Universality, *n.* kulliyat, umūmiyat.
 Universally, *ad.* bilkull, sab.
 Universe, *n.* jāhān, dunyā.
 University, *n.* barā madrasa.
 Unjointed, *a.* judā, binā jo yā gāṇṭh kā.
 Unjudged, *a.* be-faisal, bilā tajwiz.
 Unjust, *a.* be-insāf; gair-wājibī.
 Unjustifiable, *a.* gair-wājib; gair-wājibī.
 Unjustly, *ad.* be-insāfī se, be-jā.
 Unkind, *a.* nā-mihrbān; be-murauwat.
 Unkindliness, *n.* nā-mihrbānī.
 Unkindly, *a.* nā-munāsib, nā-mihrbān.—
ad. nā-mihrbānī se, sakhtī se.
 Unkindness, *n.* nā-mihrbānī, bad-khwāhī.
 Unkingly, *ad.* bādshāh ke nā qābil.
 Unknowingly, *a.* nādānī se, be-khabarī se.
 Unknown, *a.* nā-mālūm, gair-mashhūr.
 Unlace, *v. t.* bandhan yā ḍorī kholnā.
 Unlade, *v. t.* bojh utārnā.
 Unlaid, *a.* nā rakhā hūā, gair muqarrar.
 Unlamented, *a.* wuh shaksh jiske marne
 par koī gam nā kare.
 Unlawful, *a.* nā-jāiz.
 Unlawfully, *ad.* khilāf i sharā.
 Unlawfulness, *n.* khilāf i sharā.
 Unlearn, *v. t.* bhūlnā.
 Unlearned, *a.* jāhil, bhūlā hūā.
 Unleavened, *a.* be-khamīr, fatirī.
 Unless, *conj.* agar, nā, magar, warnā,
 bagair, binā.

Unlettered, *a.* jāhil; an-parhā.
 Unlicensed, *a.* be ijāzat, bilā parwānagī,
 be-hukm.
 Unlike, *a.* nā-muāfiq; nā-hamwār.
 Unlikely, *a.* khilāf i qiyās se.
 Unlimited, *a.* be-hadd, be-nihāyat.
 Unliquidated, *a.* nā adā kiya hūā.
 Unload, *v. t.* bojh utārnā.
 Unlock, *v. t.* quīl kholnā.
 Unlooked, *a.* andekhā;—for, be-intizār.
 Unlovely, *a.* nā-pasandīda.
 Unluckily, *adv.* kambakhtī se.
 Unlucky, *a.* bad-nasīb, kambakht.
 Unmade, *a.* nā-sikhta, an banā.
 Unmaidenly, *a.* be-hayā, be-sharm.
 Unman, *v. t.* nā-mard k; dil-tornā.
 Unmanageable, *a.* be-lagām, sarkash.
 Unmanly, *a.* nā-mard, kam-himmat.
 Unmannerly, *a.* bad-khlul, gustākḥ.
 Unmarried, *a.* nā-kad khudā, kuāṇrā.
 Unmask, *v. t.* burqā utārnā.
 Unmatched, *a.* benazir, be-misl.
 Unmeaning, *a.* be-maṇī.
 Unmeasured, *n.* be-hisāb, be-andāz.
 Unmentioned, *a.* bilā-mazkūr.
 Unmerciful, *a.* be-rahīm, be-dard.
 Unmercifully, *ad.* be-rahīmī se.
 Unmercifulness, *n.* be-rahīmī.
 Unmerited, *a.* nā-lāiq, nā-munāsib, be-jā.
 Unmindful, *a.* be-khabar, gāfil.
 Unmingled, *a.* nā-āmekhta; khālis.
 Unmistakeable, *a.* sāf.
 Unmitigated, *a.* nā-shāista, nihāyat.
 Unmixed, *a.* be-mel; khālis; bilkull.
 Unmolested, *a.* be-khalish.
 Unmoor, *v. t.* langar uṭhānā.
 Unmotherly, *a.* jo mā ke māmīnd nā ho.
 Unmoved, *a.* be-harakat; be-rahīm.
 Unnamed, *a.* be-nām; gair-mazkūr; gum-nām.
 Unnatural, *a.* khilāf i tabiyat yā qāida.
 Unnaturally, *ad.* tabiyat ke khilāf.
 Unnecessarily, *ad.* be-zarūrat.
 Unnecessary, *a.* be-zarūr; be-fāida.
 Unneighbourly, *a.* be-paros.
 Unnerve, *v. t.* kamzor k.
 Unnoticed, *a.* bilā-khabar, bilā-lihāz.
 Unnumbered, *a.* be-shumār; angintī.
 Unobjectionable, *a.* jo iatirāz ke lāiq nā.
 Unobservable, *a.* poshida, andekhā. [ho.
 Unobserving, *a.* be-parwā, gāfil.
 Unobstructed, *a.* be-rok.
 Unoccupied, *a.* khālī.
 Unofficial, *a.* sarkārī dastūr ke khilāf,
 sarkār ke taraf se nahīn.
 Unofficial, *a.* jo apne kām par mustajid
 Unopened, *a.* chhipā hūā; an-khulā. [ho.
 Unopposed, *a.* be-rok; bilā muzāhimat.
 Unostentatious, *a.* be-fakhr; be-namāish.
 Unpack, *v. t.* kholnā; bojh utārnā.
 Unpaid, *a.* be-adā, adā nahīn kiya gayā.

- Unpalatable, *a.* bad-maza, ná-pasand.
 Unparalloed, *a.* ná-muáfiq; ná-hamwár.
 Unpardonable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-muáfi.
 Unpaved, *a.* ná-musattah, be-gachlikári ká.
 Unpawnd, *a.* jo rihu ná kiyá gayá ho.
 Unpeopled, *a.* wíran, ná ábád.
 Unperceivéd, *a.* ná-malúm; an-dekhá.
 Unphilosophical, *a.* khlíf i aql.
 Unpitied, *a.* wuh jis par rahm nahín húa;
 be-rahm, be-dard.
 Unpitying, *ad.* be-rahm.
 Unpleasant, *a.* ná-pasandída, ná-khush.
 Unpleasantness, *n.* ná-khushi, ná-pasandí.
 Unpleasantly, *ad.* ná-pasandí se.
 Unpliant, *n.* kará, sakht.
 Unpolished, *a.* khlurkhrú; be-murauwat.
 Unpolite, *a.* be-adab; bekhlulq.
 Unpolluted, *a.* sáf, pák.
 Unpopular, *a.* na-har-dil áziz.
 Unpractised, *a.* be tajruba.
 Unprecedented, *a.* be-mámúl, be-misál.
 Unprejudiced, *a.* be-tarafdár.
 Unpremeditated, *a.* be-fikr, be-taammul.
 Unprepared, *a.* ná-taiyár.
 Unpretending, *a.* be-gurúr; halím, garíb.
 Unpriestly, *a.* jo bát pádri ko zeb na de,
 ná zeb.
 Unprincipled, *a.* bad-niyat; badzáat.
 Unprinted, *a.* be-chhapá, sáda.
 Unproductive, *a.* ná-paidáwár; banjar.
 Unprofitable, *a.* lá-hásil; be-fáida.
 Unprofitableness, *n.* lá-hásill, besúdmándí.
 Unprofitably, *ad.* lá-hásill se; be-fáida.
 Unprolific, *a.* banjar, bánjh.
 Unpromising, *a.* jis se kuchh ummed na
 ho; an-honhár.
 Unpropitious, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
 Unprosperous, *a.* ná-kámyáb.
 Unprotected, *a.* be-sáya; be-wasíla.
 Unprovided, *a.* be-sámán, beasbáb.
 Unprovoked, *a.* gair muztarib, be-harakat,
 be-saláh.
 Unpublished, *a.* gair-mashhúr, poshída.
 Unpunished, *a.* be-sazá; be-táran.
 Unpurchased, *a.* muft, jo kharidá na gayá
 Unpurged, *a.* jo sáf na kiyá gayá ho. [ho.
 Unqualified, *a.* ná-láiq.
 Unquenchable, *a.* gair-muntaffí.
 Unquestionable, *a.* bilá-ítiráz; beshakk.
 Unquestionably, *ad.* be-shakk.
 Unquestioned, *a.* be-shubha.
 Unquiet, *a.* be-chain.
 Unravel, *v. t.* suljháná, kholná.
 Unready, *a.* ná-taiyár; sust.
 Unreal, *a.* be-tahqíq.
 Unreasonable, *a.* ná-wájib; ná-munásib.
 Unreasonableness, *n.* ná-munásibat.
 Unreasonably, *ad.* ná-munásib taur se.
 Unreconciled, *a.* bilá ittífáq.
 Unrecorded, *a.* bilá indiráj, ná-mundarij.
 Unredeemed, *a.* jo adá yá wafá na húa ho.
- Unrefined, *a.* ná-durust, ná-arásta.
 Unregarded, *a.* ná-pursán, beliláz.
 Unregenerate, *a.* jis ká dil tabdil na ho.
 Unregistered, *a.* ná-mumdarj.
 Unremitting, *a.* be-rahm, sang-díl.
 Unremitting, *a.* lagátár; mudámí. [huf.
 Unrenowed, *a.* jis ko naf paidáish hásil ná
 Unrepea'ed, *a.* ná-mansúkh, lá radd.
 Unrepenting, *a.* be-tauba, be-afsos.
 Unreported, *a.* bilá-khabar, be-ittilá.
 Unrepresented, *a.* be-wakíl, yá náib ke.
 Unretrievable, *a.* ná-qábil i áfú.
 Unreproved, *a.* jis par tuhmat na lagáí gai
 ho, sáf, pák, be áib.
 Unreserved, *a.* be-riyá; sáf-díl.
 Unreservedly, *ad.* sáf-díl se.
 Unresisting, *a.* be-muzáhim; be-rok.
 Unrestrained, *a.* be-lagám; be-zabt.
 Unrestricted, *a.* be-rok, be-hadd bandí.
 Unrevealed, *a.* be-ilhám.
 Unrewarded, *a.* be-ajr; be-jazá.
 Unriddle, *v. t.* hall k, kholná.
 Unrighteous, *a.* ná-khudá-tars; badkár.
 Unrighteousness, *n.* sharárat.
 Unrigo, *a.* kachchá.
 Unrivalled, *a.* lá-sáni; antúp.
 Unroll, *v. t.* kholná, udherná.
 Unroot, *v. t.* jar se ukhárná, bekñ kaní k.
 Unruffled, *a.* be-mauj; sákin.
 Unruly, *a.* be-zabt; sarkash.
 Unsafe, *a.* khatarnák, khauf ká.
 Unsaleable, *a.* bechuo ke ná-qábil.
 Unsanctified, *a.* ná-pák.
 Unsated, *a.* bhlúkhá, ná-ásúda.
 Unsatisfactorily, *ad.* ná-pasandídagí se.
 Unsatisfactory, *a.* ná-pasand; ná-maqúl.
 Unsatisfied, *a.* ná-khush, be-man.
 Unsavoury, *a.* be-maza, phiká.
 Unsay, *v. t.* inkár k.
 Unscholarly, *a.* be-talím, jáhil.
 Unscrew, *v. t.* pech kholná. [ho.
 Unscriptural, *a.* jo Pák kalám ko khlíf
 Unscrupulous, *a.* badníyat, be-waswási,
 bilá pas o pesh.
 Unseal, *v. t.* muhr toiná.
 Unsearchable, *a.* ná-qábil talásh; rázdár.
 Unseasonable, *a.* be-mausim, be-waqt.
 Unseasoned, *a.* be-namak, be-maza.
 Unseat, *v. t.* chauki se girá d; uhda se
 Unseemly, *a.* ná-munásib. [mazúl k.
 Unseen, *a.* ná-dída; gáibána, an-dekhá.
 Unselfish, *a.* ná-khud parast.
 Unsent, *a.* ná-bhejá húa; -for, ná-buláyá
 húa. [fáida.
 Unserviceable, *a.* be-kám; ná-kára, be-
 Unshackle, *v. t.* zanjir o hath-kapí kholná,
 ázád k, rihá k.
 Unsettle, *v. t.* be-qarár k.
 Unshaken, *a.* be-jumbish; mazhút.
 Unsheathe, *v. t.* giláf se nikálná; nangá k.
 Unsheltered, *a.* be-sáya; be-pandh.

Unshrinking, *a.* khatro yá qar se ná bhágne wálá.

Unshriven, *a.* be-jhurri, an sikurá.

Unightly, *a.* bad-súrat; be-dhab.

Unsisterly, *a.* jo bahin ke mánind na ho.

Unskilful, *a.* be-hunar, náwáqif.

Unsociable, *a.* tanhá-khor; an-milá.

Unsocial, *a.* be-ulfatí; ná-áshná mizáj.

Unsoiled, *a.* be-dág, sáf, ná-álúda.

Unsold, *a.* ná-farokht, an-biká.

Unsolderly, *a.* jo sipáhi ke muáfíq na ho.

Unsolicited, *a.* be-iltimás; be-mánge.

Unsolved, *a.* lá hall.

Unsophisticated, *a.* khális; aslí; achchhá.

Unsorted, *a.* milá julá, khilt milt.

Unsought, *a.* be-talásh.

Unsound, *a.* ná-tandurust; aib-dár.

Unown, *a.* gair mazrúa, an boyá.

Unsparin', *a.* ná-kifáyati; faiyáz, be-

Unspeakable, *a.* ná-guftaní. [rahm.]

Unspeakably, *adv.* bilkull, niháyat.

Unspent, *a.* mazbút, tawáná, ná kharch

kiyá huá.

Unspoiled, *a.* ná-kharáb kiyá huá, korá.

Unspoken, *a.* bilá kahe húc.

Unspotted, *a.* be-dág, nirmal.

Unstable, *a.* be-qarár; ná-páedár.

Unstained, *a.* be-dág, be-rang.

Unstamped, *a.* be-muhr, be-naqsh.

Unsteadfast, *a.* gair mustahkam, be-qarár.

Unsteady, *a.* ná-páedár.

Unstring, *v. t.* kholná; utárná; dhlá k.

Unstrung, *pp.* khulá huá; dhlá.

Unstudied, *a.* be-gaur.

Unsubstantial, *a.* ná-páedár.

Unsuccessful, *a.* ná-kámyáb; ná-murád.

Unsuitable, *a.* ná-muáfíq. [be-maqsad.]

Unsuited, *a.* ná-zeb; ná-maqúl.

Unstilled, *a.* pákiza, sáf; nirmal.

Unsupported, *a.* be-madad; be-sahará.

Unsurpassed, *a.* bilá-sabqat.

Unsuspected, *a.* wuh jis par shubha na ho.

Unsuspecting, *a.* be-shubha. [be-shubha.]

Unsustained, *a.* bilá pushtí, gair tahammul.

Unsworn, *a.* ná-sáf, mailá, be-jhará huá.

Unswerving, *a.* sábit qadam, ná-munharit.

Untainted, *a.* be-dág, pák, sáf.

Untameable, *a.* ná-tarbiyat pazír, bharkilá.

Untasted, *a.* ná-chashida, ná-chakhá.

Untaught, *a.* ná-khwánda.

Untenable, *a.* be-qiyám; be-sabát.

Unthankful, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.

Unthinking, *a.* be-fikr; an-soch.

Unthoughtful, *a.* be-fikr; gáfil.

Unthrift, *a.* musrif, uráu.

Untidy, *a.* ná-taiyár; mailá kuchailá.

Untie, *v. t.* kholná.

Untied, *a.* khulá; dhlá.

Until, *prep.* jab lag, jab tak ki, jab talak.

—*conj.* hattá; jab tak.

Untimely, *a.* be-waqt.

Untiring, *a.* be-thaká; ná-mánda.

Unto, *prep.* ko, ke pás, ke nazdik.

Untold, *a.* ná-gufta, an-kahá.

Untouched, *a.* ná-chhuá huá, gair muassir be-shafaqat, sangdil.

Untoward, *a.* sarkash; mukhálif.

Untractable, *a.* be-zabt, sarkash, gardan-kash.

Untracked, *a.* be-naqsh i pá, beráh.

Untrained, *a.* ná-talím-yáfta.

Untranslatable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul tarjuma.

Untravelled, *a.* wuh ráhi jo jáni na gai ho.

Untried, *a.* ná-ázmúda.

Untrodden, *a.* ná-pámál.

Untroubled, *a.* bá-áram, bá-itminán.

Untrue, *a.* ná-rást, jhúthá.

Untruth, *n.* ná-rástí, jhúth.

Untruthful, *a.* ná-rást, jhúthá.

Untutored, *a.* be-talím, be-sikhá.

Untwine, *v. t.* kholná.

Untwist, *v. t.* udherná.

Unused, *a.* be-tajriba.

Unusual, *a.* be-riwáj, be-istiámál

Unusually, *adv.* khiláf dastúr ke.

Unutterable, *a.* be-bayán, ná-guftaní.

Unvaried, *a.* gair mutabaddal, ná-muta-

Unvarnished, *a.* be-raugan. [gaiyar.]

Unvarying, *a.* be-tabdíl; yaksán.

Unveil, *v. t.* burqa utárná; zahir k.

Unviolated, *a.* ná-shikasta, anisgrá.

Unvisited, *a.* bilá jádat, be-muláqát.

Unwarily, *adv.* be-ihityáti se, gafil se.

Unwariness, *n.* gafilat.

Unwarrantable, *a.* be-sabab, ná-munásib.

Unwarrantably, *adv.* be-sababhi se.

Unwarranted, *a.* be-yaqín, be-sabab.

Unwary, *a.* be-ihityát; gáfil.

Unwasted, *a.* jo barbád ná kiyá gayá ho.

Unwatched, *a.* be-khabardár, be-ihityát.

Unwashed, *a.* ná-pák, be-dhoyá.

Unwavering, *a.* mustaqil mizáj, sákin.

Unwearied, *a.* be-mánda, be-thaká.

Unweariedly, *adv.* mustaidi se.

Unwelcome, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-dilpizir.

Unwell, *a.* mánda, bímár.

Unwholesome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-muáfíq.

Unwieldiness, *n.* wazan-dári, bhári-pan.

Unwieldy, *a.* bhári, wazní.

Unwilling, *a.* be-dil, naráz.

Unwillingly, *adv.* be-dilí se, ná-khushi se.

Unwillingness, *a.* be-dil, ná-khushi.

Unwiped, *a.* ná-ponchhá yá sáf kiyá huá.

Unwise, *a.* nádán, be-aql.

Unwisely, *adv.* nádání se.

Unwithered, *a.* ná-súkhá huá.

Unwitnessed, *a.* bilá shahádat, be-gawáhi.

Unwittingly, *adv.* nádání se.

Unwonted, *a.* gair-mamúl; be-dastúr.

Unworn, *a.* nayá; sábit.

Unworthily, *adv.* be-qadrí se, ná-láiqí se.

Unworthiness, *n.* ná-láiqí; be-qadrí.

Unworthy, *a.* be-qadr; nikammá.
 Unwounded, *a.* khulá, ná-liptá húa.
 Unwritten, *a.* zabáni, an-likhá.
 Unyielding, *a.* mazbút; ziddí.
 Unyoke, *v. t.* jús se nikálná, kholná.
 Up, *ad.* úpar, par, bálá, ufhá, jágá; — a stream, ujan; — and down, idhar udhar, yahan wahan; — to, tak, ko, barábar; get —, ufh baith; it is all — with him, guzar j; the time is —, waqt tamám ho gayá; blow —, uráná, malámat k; come — with, milná; draw —, tartib d; grow —, barh-ná, jawán h. — *prep.* úpar, par; ups and downs, nasheb o faráz.
 Upbear, *v. t.* úpar ufháná.
 Upbraid, *v. t.* tana m; malámat k.
 Upbraiding, *n.* malámat; dhiamki.
 Upcast, *a.* úpar phenká húa.
 Upheave, *v. t.* úpar ufháná.
 Uphill, *a.* dushwár, mushkil.
 Uphold, *v. t.* ufháná; úpar j; taqwíyat d.
 Upholder, *n.* taqwíyat dene w.
 Upholsterer, *n.* gair ke sámán ká saudágar.
 Upland, *n.* úngchí zamin. — *a.* úngchá.
 Uplift, *v. t.* úngchá, úngchá k.
 Uplmost, *a.* niháyat buland, bálátar.
 Upon, *prep.* par, úpar; take —, ikhtiyár k.
 Upper, *a.* comp. of up, bálátar; uprautá; have the — hand, fauqiyat p.
 Upperhand, *n.* fauqiyat.
 Uppermost, *a.* bála-tarin; sab se úngchá.
 Uppish, *a.* magrúr, gustákh.
 Upright, *a.* khará; sídhá; sáf-díl; nek.
 Uprightness, *n.* istádagi; diyánat-dári.
 Uprising, *n.* ufhán.
 Up roar, *n.* gul-gupará; dhúm-dhám.
 Up roarious, *a.* hangáma yá fasád k, w.
 Up root, *v. t.* jar se ukhár d.
 Uprouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
 Upset, *v. t.* ultáná, aupdháná.
 Upshot, *n.* natíja; khatíma.
 Upside, *n.* úpar ká hissa.
 Upstart, *n.* nau-daulat, nau-barhá.
 Upturn, *v. t.* paltáná.
 Upward, *a.* úpar, ziyáda.
 Uranus, *n.* ek saiyará.
 Urban, *a.* shahr ká.
 Urbanity, *n.* murawwat, nek-sutúki.
 Urchin, *n.* chhokrá, laundá.
 Urge, *v. t.* dabáná; hatt k; tákid k.
 Urgency, *n.* zarúrat; náchárl; dabáo.
 Urgent, *a.* zarúr, lázim.
 Urgently, *ad.* bazidd, tákidán.
 Urinate, *v. i.* páni k, pesháb k.
 Urine, *n.* pesháb, mút, bol, shásha.
 Urn, *n.* suráhi, qúza, guldán.
 Use, *pron pl.* ham ko, hameg; of —, hamára.
 Usage, *n.* sulúk; dastúr.



Urn.

Use, *n.* istíamál, fáida; dastúr, kám; of —, kám ká; out of —, be-kám; make — of, kám men láná, istíamál k. — *v. t.* kám men l; kharch k; to — up, sab sarf k; — to, ádat h.
 Useful, *a.* mufid, kám ká, fáida-mand.
 Usefully, *ad.* kár-ravái se, fáida-mandí se.
 Usefulness, *n.* kár-ravái, fáida-mandí.
 Useless, *a.* nákará, be-fáida.
 Uselessness, *n.* lá-hásili, nábakárl.
 Usher, *n.* arz-begí, mír-arz, khalífa. — *v. t.* Usual, *a.* ráij, be-dastúr. [pesh-raví k.
 Usually, *ad.* aksar, muáfíq i dastúr.
 Usurer, *n.* súd-khor, biyáz-khor.
 Usurp, *v. t.* chhín l; ná-liaq l.
 Usurpation, *n.* dast-darázi; zabardastí.
 Usury, *n.* súd i ná-jáz.
 Utensil, *n.* bartan; auzár.
 Utility, *n.* fáida-mandí; nafá.
 Utilize, *v. t.* kám men láná.
 Utmost, *a.* niháyat; nipa; to do ones —, hatt-ul-maqdúr k.
 Utopian, *a.* qiyási; wahmí. [záhir k.
 Utter, *a.* berúnt; niháyat. — *v. t.* kahná, Utterance, *n.* talaffuz; uchchar.
 Utterly, *ad.* mutlaq, bilkull.
 Uttermost, *a.* niháyat, gayát. — *n.* hadd darja, hatt-ul-maqdúr.
 Uxorious, *a.* zan-parast, zan-murid.
 Uxoriously, *adv.* zan-parastí se.

V.

V. angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bálsván harf.
 Vacancy, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah; bekhaba-
 Vacant, *a.* khálí; ázád; gáfil. [ri; gáfat.
 Vacate, *v. t.* khálí k, chhórná.
 Vacation, *n.* tatl; fursat; farágit.
 Vaccinate, *v. t.* chechak ká tiká d.
 Vaccination, *n.* chechak ká tiká.
 Vaccinator, *n.* chechak ká tiká lagáne w.
 Vacillate, *v. t.* pas o pesh k, shash-o-panj
 Vacillation, *n.* tazabzab, be-qarári. [k.
 Vacuity, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
 Vacuum, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
 Vagabond, *a.* áwára; aubásh.
 Vagary, *n.* tarang; khyál i bátil.
 Vagrancy, *n.* áwáragi.
 Vagrant, *a.* & *n.* áwára.
 Vague, *a.* be-thikáni.
 Vaguely, *ad.* be-thikáne taur par.
 Vail, *n.* burqa. — *c. t.* burqa d.
 Vain, *a.* behúda; náqis; ghamandí; be-fáida; in —, be-fáida; take the name of God in —, Khudá ká nám be-fáida l.
 Vainglory, *n.* kalla-zaní; shekhí.
 Vainly, *ad.* behúdagí se; be-fáida.
 Vale, *n.* wádi; darra, nichán.
 Valediction, *n.* widái, rukhsat.
 Valedictory, *a.* widá k, w; rukhsat k, w. — *n.* mubáarak-bádi; rukhsat.

Valentine, *n.* dostána naqsha yá khatt jo Februari ki chaudahwīn tārīkh ko bhejā.
Vallet, *n.* khidmat-gār, naukār. [jātā hai.
Valitudinarian, *a. & n.* janam-rogi.
Valiant, *a.* diler.
Valid, *a.* mazbūt; wājib; sahīh, durust.
Validity, *n.* mazbūti; durustī.
Validly, *ad.* mazbūti se, durustī se.
Valley, *n.* wādī; darra.
Valorous, *a.* diler. **Valour**, *n.* jurat, bahā.
Valuable, *a.* qimati; aziz. [dūrī.
Valuation, *n.* taslīkhī; qimat.
Value, *n.* qimat; bhāo, mol.—*v. t.* qimat lagānā; qadr k.
Valueless, *a.* nākāra; be-qadr.
Valve, *n.* ek qism kā darwāza; ek dhapnā jo ek taraf se rāh ī āmad-o-raft rakhe.
Van, *n.* harāwal; fauj kā muhrā.
Vandalism, *n.* sang-dilī; wahshat.
Vane, *n.* hawā-numā; bairaq.
Vanguard, *n.* harāwal.
Vanish, *v. t.* gāib h; champat h.
Vanity, *n.* be-hūdagi; nā-dāni; khudbīni.
Vanquish, *v. t.* shikast d, fath k.
Vanquishable, *a.* maglub hone ko lāiq.
Vantage, *n.* fāida; sabqat; mauqa.
Vapid, *a.* be-maza; be-namak.
Vapour, *n.* bukhār; bāph.—*v. i.* hawā ho j; shekhī m.
Vapourish, *a.* pur-bukhār. [pācdār.
Variable, *a.* mukhtalif; tabdil-pazīr, nā-variableness, *n.* nā-pācdārī; tabdillī.
Variance, *n.* phut; nā-pācdārī.
Variate, *v. t.* tabdil k, badal dālnā.
Variation, *n.* tabdillī; farq.
Variedly, *ad.* mukhtalifan.
Variegate, *v. t.* rang ba rang k.
Variegation, *n.* rangā-rangi.
Variety, *n.* rang ba rangī; tabdillī; farq.
Various, *a.* rangā-rang; mukhtalif.
Varnish, *n.* luk; raugan, bārnish.—*v. t.* bārnish lagānā.
Vary, *v. t.* badal d, tabdil k; ulātnā.
Vascular, *a.* rag-dār, pur-rag.
Vase, *n.* guldān.
Vassal, *n.* asāmī; raafyat; gu-
Vassalago, *n.* gulāni. [lām.
Vast, *a.* kushāda; bahut barā.—*n.* bayābān.
Vastly, *ad.* nihāyat; ziyāda.
Vastness, *n.* kushā-tagī; ziyādatī.
Vat, *n.* hauz; chah-bachcha.
Vatican, *n.* Pope sūhib kā mahall.
Vault, *n.* gumbad; qubba.—*v. t.* gumbad
Vaulted, *a.* gumbad-dār. [sā b.
Vaulter, *n.* kūdnē wālā, uchhalne w.
Vaunt, *v. i.* shekhī m; —*n.* shekhī
Vauntful, *a.* mutkabbir, khud-numā, she-
Vauntingly, *ad.* shekhī-bāzi se. [khī bāz.
Veal, *n.* bachhre kā gosht.



Vase.

Veer, *v. i.* phirnā.
Veering, *n.* ghumāo, phirāo.
Vegetable, *n.* nabātāt; tarkārī.—*a.* sabzi yā tarkārī kā.
Vegetate, *v. i.* barhnā; jamnā.
Vegetation, *n.* bāldagi; rofdagi.
Vehemence, *n.* shiddat; sukhti; jazba.
Vehement, *a.* shadid; saḥt.
Vehemently, *ad.* shiddat se; sargarmi se.
Vehicle, *n.* sawārī; garī.
Veil, *n.* burqa; pardā; ghūnghāt.—*v. t.*
Vein, *n.* rag; nas. [burqa d.
Velocity, *n.* tezi; jaldī.
Velvet, *n.* makhlam.—*a.* makhlamī; narm.
Venal, *n.* rag yā nas kā.
Venality, *n.* lālach.
Vend, *v. t.* bechnā. **Vender**, *n.* bechnewālā.
Vendible, *a.* bechne ke qābil.
Veneer, *n.* ūpar se achchhi lakṛī ke patle tukṛe jarnā.
Venerable, *a.* buzurg; muazziz.
Venerate, *v. t.* tazīm k.
Veneration, *n.* tazīm.
Venery, *n.* suhbat; mubāsharat; rabt.
Vengeance, *n.* badlā; sazā.
Vengeful, *a.* kinawar.
Venial, *a.* muāfi ke qābil.
Venison, *n.* hiran kā gosht; shikār kā
Venom, *n.* zahr; bis; kina. [gosht.
Venomous, *a.* zahr-dār.
Venomously, *ad.* kina-kashī se.
Vent, *n.* rāh; sūrākh; izhār; give —to, zāhir k.—*v. t.* nikālnā; chhōynā; zāhir k.
Ventilate, *v. t.* hawādār k; hawā d; bayān
Ventilation, *n.* hawā-dihī. [k.
Ventilator, *n.* bād-kash.
Ventriloquism, *n.* aisi āwāz jo sunnewālog ko na malūm ho ki kahān se āti hai.
Venture, *n.* khatra; ittifāq; jokhim.—*a. i.* jurat k; khatre men d.
Venturer, *n.* jāp-bāz, sāhib ī himmat.
Venturesome, *a.* diler. jāp-bāz.
Venturous, *a.* diler, jāp-bāz.
Venus, *n.* zubra; sukr.
Veracious, *a.* sachchā; imāndār.
Veracity, *n.* sachchāi; haqq.
Veranda, *n.* barāmada.
Verb, *n.* fiāl; kriyā.
Verbal, *a.* zabāni; lafzi;—*noun*, ism ī fāil.—*n.* hāsīl bil-masdar.
Verbally, *ad.* zabāni.
Verbatim, *ad.* harf ba harf.
Verbiage, *n.* behūda bayān.
Verbose, *n.* tūl kalām; ziyāda-go.
Verbosity, *n.* tūl kalāmī; ziyāda-goi.
Verdant, *a.* harā; sabz; tar o tāza.
Verdict, *n.* tajwiz; infisāl; rāe.
Verdigris, *n.* pitrāi; kasāo; zangār.
Verdure, *n.* sabzi; tarāwat.
Verge, *n.* chob; qarīb; kināre.—*v. i.* jhuknā; pahunchnā.

Verger, *n.* chobdár.
 Verification, *n.* isbât; tasdiq.
 Verify, *v. t.* sâbit k; sach t̄hahranâ.
 Verily, *ad.* sach; yaqīnau.
 Veritable, *a.* sachchâ; haqiqī.
 Verity, *n.* sachchâ; râsti; haqiqat.
 Vermillion, *n.* ingur; surkh rang.
 Vermin, *n.* sing & *pl.* kīpe makore.
 Vernacular, *a.* desi; mulkī.
 Vernal, *a.* bahârī; basantī.
 Versatile, *a.* mutabaddal; haftī zubân.
 Versatility, *n.* tabdīl-pazirī.
 Verse, *n.* misrâ; karī; âyat.
 Versed, *a.* âzûnâdakar; hoshiyâr.
 Versify, *v. i.* shīar kahnâ; nazm k.
 Version, *n.* tarjuma. [qâble.
 Versus, *prep.* banâm, barkhilâf, bamu-
 Vertebra, *n.* rīph kâ jor; mankâ.
 Vertebrate, *n.* rīph-lâr jânwar.
 Vertex, *n.* qullâ; simt-ur-râs.
 Vertical, *a.* sir par kâ; simt-ur-râsī.
 Vertically, *ad.* samt-ur-râs me; musta-
 Vertigo, *n.* t̄aurân i sir. [qim hâlat.
 Very, *a.* sachchâ; aslī; wâqīa.—*ad.* bahut;
 that—time, usī waqt.
 Vesicle, *n.* phapolâ; chūhâlâ; âblâ.
 Vesicular, *a.* âblâ-dâr.
 Vesper, *n.* zuhra; shâm.
 Vessel, *n.* bartan; kishitī; rag. [de denâ.
 Vest, *n.* angarkhâ; jama. — *v. t.* pahnâd;
 Vested, *a.* muqarrar; mustaqil.
 Vestibule, *n.* deorhī; barothâ.
 Vestige, *n.* naqsh i pâ; nishân. [kametī.
 Vestment, *n.* poshâk, libâs.
 Vestry, *n.* girje kâ ek kaurâ; Kallsiyâ kī
 Vesture, *n.* kaprâ; poshâk. [sipâhī.
 Veteran, *a.* jang-âzunâda. — *n.* purânâ
 Veto, *n.* mumánaqat.—*v. t.* nâ-pasand k.
 Vex, *v. t.* satânâ; diqq k.
 Vexation, *n.* dukh; âzardagī; ranjīdagī.
 Vexatious, *a.* âzâr-dih; dukh d, w.
 Vexatiously, *ad.* izâ-rasâni se, dukh se.
 Viaduct, *n.* pul.
 Via, *ad.* ba râh.
 Vial, *n.* shishī.
 Viands, *n. pl.* pakâi hūi khâne kī chize.
 Vibrate, *v. i.* jhūlnâ, hilnâ.
 Vibration, *n.* jumbish; tharthari.
 Vibratory, *a.* jhūltâ hūâ; jhūmtâ hūâ.
 Vicar, *n.* qâim-muqâm.
 Vicarage, *n.* Pâdri kâ ghar.
 Vicarious, *a.* qâim mu-
 qâm, dūsron ke lye.
 Vice, *n.* burâi; âlb; zam-
 bûr.
 Vicegerent, *n.* qâim mu-
 qâm.
 Vice-president, *n.* nâib
 sadr us sadûr.
 Viceroy, *n.* wâisrâe; Bâd-
 shâh kâ qâim-muqâm.



Vice.

Vicinity, *n.* paros; nazdīkī; gird-nawâh.
 Vicious, *n.* âbī; sharīr.
 Viciously, *ad.* bad-zâtī se.
 Vicissitude, *n.* naubat; bârī; tabdīl.
 Victim, *n.* qurbân; jân-nisâr.
 Victimize, *v. t.* t̄hokar khilânâ; fareb d.
 Victor, *n.* fath-mand; gâlib.
 Victorious, *n.* fath-mand.
 Victoriously, *ad.* fath-mandī se.
 Victory, *n.* fath; jit.
 Victual, *v. t.* rasad pahunchânâ.
 Victualler, *n.* rasad dâroga.
 Victuals, *n. pl.* khânâ.
 Vide, *n.* dekho.
 Vie, *v. i.* barâharī k; hiskâ k; zidd k.
 View, *v. t.* dekhnâ; nazar k. — *n.* nazar;
 râe; matlab.
 Viewing, *n.* nazar; mulâhiza.
 Vigil, *n.* khwâb; râst kī namâz.
 Vigilance, *n.* khabar-dâri.
 Vigilant, *a.* khabardâr.
 Vigilantly, *ad.* hoshiyârī se.
 Vigorous, *a.* zorâwar; zabardast.
 Vigorously, *ad.* zor se.
 Vigorousness, *n.* zor; tawânâ.
 Vigour, *n.* tâqat, zor, qūwat.
 Vile, *a.* burâ; nikimmû.
 Vilely, *ad.* hiqârat se; zillat se.
 Vileness, *n.* burâi; kharâbī; zillat, najâ-
 Vilifier, *n.* zalil yâ baqir k, w. [sat.
 Vilify, *v. t.* bad-nâm k.
 Villa, *n.* dhâtī mahâl.
 Village, *n.* gâpw; mauzâ.
 Villager, *n.* gâpwâr; dhâtī.
 Villain, *n.* harâm-zâda; chandâl; thag.
 Villainous, *a.* bad-kâr; battiyârâ; harâm-
 zâda.
 Villainy, *n.* harâm-zadagī; bad-zâtī.
 Vincible, *a.* maglûb hone ke qâbil.
 Vindicate, *v. t.* tâid k; sambhâlnâ; sach-
 Vindication, *n.* tâid; uzr-pazirī. [châ k.
 Vindictive, *a.* kinawar; bugzī.
 Vindictively, *ad.* kina-wari se.
 Vindictiveness, *n.* kina-wari; bugz.
 Vine, *a.* angûr; bel; latâ.
 Vinegar, *n.* shirkâ; kânjī.
 Vineyard, *n.* angûristân.
 Vintage, *a.* ek fasl kâ angûr.
 Viol, *n.* rabâb; sarod; bin.
 Violable, *a.* zawâl-pazir; bigran-hâr.
 Violate, *v. t.* bigârnâ; tornâ; parda-dârī
 Violation, *n.* tor; parda-dârī. [k.
 Violator, *n.* sharīr; parda-dâr.
 Violence, *n.* zor; jabr, ziyâdatī; do-on,
 nuqsân k; do-to, zinâ-nil-jabr k.
 Violent, *a.* sakht, zabardast.
 Violently, *ad.* sakhtī se; zabardastī se;
 babuterâ.
 Violet, *n.* nâ-farmân.—*a.* gahrâ nilâ rang.
 Violin, *n.* belâ, sârangī.
 Violinist, *n.* sârangī bajânawâlâ.

Viper, *n.* sánp, afái.
Viperous, *a.* afái-sirat.
Virgin, *n.* kuágrí, bákira.
 — *a.* anchhúá, nayá.
Virginity, *n.* kuágrpan.
Virgo, *n.* kanniyá; sambala.
Virile, *a.* mardí sifāt.
Virility, *n.* mardí, qúwat i báh.
Virtual, *a.* aslí, haqiqí.
Virtually, *ad.* qiyásan, fil-haqíqat.
Virtue, *n.* khaslat; neki; jauhar, sifāt; haqq.
Virtueless, *a.* gunahgár, aibdár, be tásir.
Virtuous, *n.* hunarmand.
Virtuous, *a.* nek-bakht, dindár. [se.
Virtuously, *ad.* neki se, khúbi se, dindári
Virulence, *n.* bad-khwáhi, sahtí.
Virulent, *a.* zahr-dár; bad-khwáhi.
Virulently, *ad.* bad-khwáhi se.
Visage, *n.* muḡh, rú; didár.
Viscid, *n.* luḡb-dár.
Viscount, *n.* ek amírí khi-táb.
Viscountess, *n.* váikaunt ki bibí.
Viscous, *a.* chipaknewalá, luḡb-dár.
Visibility, *n.* zuluḡr, Viscount's Coronet. namúdári.
Visible, *a.* záhir, namúdár.
Visibly, *ad.* záhiran.
Vision, *n.* nazar; binái; khwáb o khiyál.
Visionary, *a.* & *n.* wahmí, khiyálí.
Visit, *v. t.* dekhná, muláqát k.—*n.* mulá-
Visitant, *n.* muláqátí. [qát.
Visitation, *n.* tahqiqát ke liye muláhiẓa; Khudá ká rahm aur qahr.
Visiting, *n.* muláqát.
Visitor, *n.* dekhne w, muláqátí.
Vista, *n.* nazar, madd i nazar.
Vital, *a.* jítá; zarúri; bhári.
Vitality, *n.* zindagání, ján-dári.
Vitals, *n. pl.* jigar, jigar-band.
Vitiate, *v. t.* bigárna, tabáh k.
Vitiation, *n.* kharábhí, áludagí.
Vitrify, *v. t.* shisha b.
Vitriol, *n.* tútiyá; blue—, nilá thothá; white—, hírá-kasís.
Vituperate, *v. t.* malámat k, ilzám lagáná.
Vituperation, *n.* malámat, ilzám.
Vivacious, *a.* chálák, zinda-dil.
Vivaciously, *ad.* chálákí se, teẓí se.
Vivacity, *n.* zinda dilí.
Vivavoce, *a.* ba-zubán.
Vivid, *a.* t-ẓ, chálák; roshan.
Vividly, *ad.* safái ke sáth; chálákí se.
Vividness, *n.* ábdári; shokhí; zindadilí.
Vivify, *v. t.* zinda k, ján d.
Vivificate, *v. t.* zinda k, jiláná.
Viz, *ad.* yane.
Vizard, *n.* burqa, rú-posh.



Viper.



Vizier, *n.* náib i bádsháh, wazír.
Vocable, *n.* lafz, kalma.
Vocabulary, *n.* farhang, lugat, kos.
Vocal, *a.* áwáz ká.
Vocalize, *v. t.* áwáz b, kháss áwáz d.
Vocation, *n.* buláhaẓ, áwáz.
Vocative, *a.* buláne ke mutáalliq. — *n.* hálat i nidá, sambhodhan.
Vociferate, *v. i.* gul k, shor-shár k.
Vociferation, *n.* shor, gul.
Vociferous, *a.* shor k, w.
Vogue, *n.* chál, rawáj. [uthána.
Voice, *n.* áwáz, bol; raise the —, galá
Voiceless, *a.* be-zubán.
Void, *a.* khálí; mansúkh.—*n.* khálí jagah, sún.—*v. t.* khálí k, nikálná.
Voidable, *a.* mansúkhí ke qábil.
Volatile, *a.* ur jánewalá; zinda-dil, mutalawwín.
Volatilize, *v. t.* bukhár ban'ke urná.
Volcanic, *a.* jwálá mukhí ká. [mukhí.
Volcano, *n.* koh i álash fishán, jwálá
Volition, *n.* marzí; khwáhiḡh, cháhaẓ.
Volley, *n.* bandúq kí bárh.
Volubility, *n.* charb-zabáni, be-sabátí.
Voluble, *a.* charb-zabán, tarrár.
Volubly, *ad.* charb-zabáni se, lurhakte.
Volume, *a.* daftar; jild, kitáb.
Voluminous, *a.* bahut jildon ká, bahut kitábon ká
Voluntarily, *ad.* khushí se, amadan.
Voluntary, *a.* rázi; ázád.—*n.* ek gít.
Volunteer, *n.* jo apní marzí se fauj meḡ bhartí ho.—*v. t.* apní khushí se naukár h. [parast.
Voluptuary, *n.* aiyásh, aubásh, shahwat-
Voluptuous, *a.* khush, yár-básh, shahwat-
Voluptuously, *ad.* aiyáshí se. [parast.
Voluptuousness, *n.* shahwat-parastí.
Vomit, *v. i.* qai k, radd k.—*n.* qai-áwar-
Vomiting, *n.* ubkái, qai. [dawá.
Vomitive, *a.* qai áwar.
Voracious, *a.* harís, kháu; khúḡ-khwár.
Voraciously, *ad.* khúḡ-khwári se.
Voracity, *n.* hirs; khúḡ-khwári.
Vortex, *n.* gird-áb; bhanwar.
Vote, *n.* banda, gulám; shauḡn.
Votary, *n.* áurat jo gulámí yá ján-nisári kare. [dekar pasand k, ráe d.
Vote, *n.* izhár i ráe; ráe, qurá.—*v. t.* ráe
Voter, *n.* ráe d, w.
Vouch, *v. i.* gawáhi d, sábit k, bayán k.]
Voucher, *n.* gawáhi; dastáwez.
Vouchsafe, *v. t.* bakhsishná; hadd se ziyáda faratani k.
Vow, *n.* mannat.—*v. t.* mannat mánná.
Vowel, *n.* harf i illat, harakat.—*a.* harfí illat ká. [safir k.
Voyage, *n.* safar i daryái.—*v. t.* daryái [ámam log.
Voyager, *n.* daryái musáfir.
Vulgar, *a.* áwám, urfí; watání.—*n.*

Vulgarity, *n.* ná-sháistagi, kaminápan, khilál í mulháwara.
Vulgarly, *ad.* ámm taur par. [juma.
Vulgate, *n.* Injil aur Taurat ká Látiní tar-
Vulnerable, *a.* zakhm-pizir.
Vulnerable, *v. t.* zakhm k, ghál k.
Vulture, *n.* gidh; nasr.

W.

W, angrezí-hurúf í tahajjí ká teiswán harf
 há. Is kí sirf ek hí áwáz misl *wáo* kehóti
 hai jaise *waqt* aur *wayf* men. [te chalná.
Wabble, *v. t.* dagmagí chál chalná, matak-
Wad, *n.* tikil, dát. [shai.
Wadding, *n.* abrá aur astar ke bích kí
Waddle, *v. t.* dagmagá ke chalná.
Wade, *v. t.* páyáb chalná; be-diqqat chal-
 ná. [muhr k.
Wafer, *n.* patlí rotí; lákh. — *v. t.* lákh se
Waft, *v. t.* bahá le j, tairáná
Waftage, *n.* bahá lejána, jáná.
Wag, *v. t.* mláná. — *n.* maskhará.
Wage, *v. t.* shart badná; to—battle, laráí
 k. — *n.* rih; ujrát. [ná.
Wager, *n.* shart; dágw. — *v. t.* dágw lagá-
Wages, *n.* tankhwáh; mazdúrí; badlá.
Waggery, *n.* zaráfat, tháthá.
Waggish, *a.* zarif, thátho-báz.
Waggishly, *ad.* zaráfat se, chuhál se.
Waggle, *v. t.* hilté dulté chalná.
Waggon, *n.* chau-pahiya gárí, chhakrá.
Waggoner, *n.* gárfilán. [chfz.
Waif, *n.* pará páyá huá mál, parí páí húi
Wail, *v. t.* roná, kúkná. — *n.* áh o nála.
Wailing, *n.* áh o nála; gam.
Wainscot, *n.* diwár kí takhta-bandí. — *v. t.*
 takhta-bandí k.
Waist, *a.* kamar; miyán.
Waist-band, *n.* kamar-band; paṭká.
Waistcoat, *n.* fatúhí; kurtí.
Wait, *v. t.* rahná; házir h, ráh dekhná;
 der k, thaharná; — on, khidmat k. — *n.*
 ghát; lay—*or* lay in—, ghát l.
Waiter, *n.* házir-básh; naukár; kishtí.
Waiting-maid, *n.* mashsháta, sahél.
Waive, *v. t.* chhor-d, turk k.
Wake, *v. t.* jagná; jagáná. — *n.* be-
 dári; páni par jaláz kí rawánagi ká ni-
Wakeful, *a.* be-dár; hoshiyár. [shán.
Wakefulness, *n.* bedári.
Waken, *v. t.* jagáná.
Walk, *v. t.* chalná, tahalná; — in, bhítar j;
 — with God, Khudá kí táshdári k, Khudá
 kí rifáqat k — *n.* chihál qadamí; ráh.
Walker, *n.* chalne w, qadam-báz.
Walking, *n.* chihál-qadamí; sair. — staff, *n.*
 chhapí, láthi.
Wall, *n.* diwár; drive to the —, taklíf
 men d; go to the —, tang h. — *v. t.* chár-
 díwári b.

Wallet, *n.* jholá, jholí.
Wallop, *v. t.* ubalná; marná.
Walloping, *n.* marn-pít.
Wallow, *v. t.* loṭná; dūbná.
Walnut, *n.* akhrot, chár-magz.
Waltz, *n.* ek qism ká nách.
Wan, *a.* zard, pilá.
Wand, *n.* chhapí; qamchí.
Wander, *v. t.* phirná; gumrah h; bhúlná.
Wanderer, *n.* áwára; harza-gard.
Wandering, *n.* sair; áwáragí. [ghatáo.
Wane, *v. t.* ghatná; kam h. — *n.* zawál,
Want, *n.* iltiyáj; matlab; khwáhish;
 nuqsán; ghatí, tangí; ilás. — *v. t.* cháh-
 ná; darkár h. — *n.* iltiyáj; zarúrat.
Wanton, *a.* shokhí; nafs-parast. — *v. t.*
Wantonly, *ad.* be-lagámi se. [shokhí k.
Wantonness, *n.* shokhí; mastí.
War, *n.* laráí; jang. — *v. t.* laráí k.
Warble, *v. t.* alápná; kuhakná. [riyá.
Warbler, *n.* khush áwáz, gáne wál chī-
Ward, *v. t.* himáyat k; — off, tál d. — *n.*
Warden, *n.* amánat-dár. [mahfúz.
Warner, *n.* nigahbán, pásbán.
Wardrobe, *n.* tosha-khána. [jins, chfz.
Ware, *a.* hoshiyár; dūr-andesh. — *n.* mál,
Warehouse, *n.* dúkán; koṭhí.
Warfare, *n.* laráí; jang-bází.
Warily, *ad.* hoshiyári se.
Warlike, *a.* jangí; jang-ázmúda.
Warm, *a.* garim, sargarim; yúnda. — *v. t.*
 garim k; ragbat diláná.
Warm-hearted, *a.* dil-soz.
Warmly, *ad.* garim se; ján-fishání se.
Warmth, *n.* garim, sargarim; dil-sozí;
Warm, *v. t.* hoshiyár k; ághá k. [shauq.
Warner, *n.* ittíla dene w, násih.
Warning, *n.* ittíla; ághá; násihat.
Warp, *v. t.* aigṭhná; terhá k. — *n.* táná.
Warrant, *v. t.* mukhtár k; rawá rakhná.
 — *n.* hukm-náma.
Warrantable, *a.* wájib; bar-haqq; lázim.
Warrior, *n.* bahádúr sipáhí.
Wart, *n.* mas-á.
Wary, *a.* hoshiyár; dūr-andesh.
Was, *v.* thá.
Wash, *v. t.* dhoná; gusl k. — *n.* dhuláf; dal-
 dal; patlá giláf; mulamma.
Washer, *n.* dhobí, — wo-
 man, *n.* dhobin.
Wasp, *n.* bar; bhaunrá, bhírr, barr; haḍḍá.
Waspish, *a.* tunuk mí-
 záj; zúd ranj.
Wast, *v. imp. to be* ká;
 thou —, tú thá.
Waste, *v. t.* barbád k,
 kam k; sarf k. — *a.* barbád. — *n.* wirána;
 fuzúl kharchí; nuqsán.
Wasteful, *a.* muzir; fuzúl kharch.
Wastefully, *ad.* fuzúl kharchí se.



Wasp.

Watch, *n.* nigahbānī; lihāz; jeb gharī.—
v. i. jāgnā; lihāz k;—over, tūfāzat k.
Watchful, *n.* hoshiyār.
Watchfully, *ad.* hoshiyārī se.
Watchfulness, *n.* khabardārī; hoshiyārī.
Watch-house, *n.* sipahī-chauki.
Watchmaker, *n.* gharī-sāz.
Watchman, *n.* nigah-bān; chauki-dār.
Watchword, *n.* chauki-dāron men ishāre
 ki bāt. [pīlānā.
Water, *n.* pānī.—*v. t.* sīnchnā; pānī
Water-closet, *n.* pāekhānā.
Water-course, *n.* dhārā; nahr.
Watered, *n.* serāb; sīnchā hūā.
Water-fall, *n.* jharnā; chādar.
Watering, *n.* āb-pāshī; sīnchāo.
Waterman, *n.* mallāh.
Water-melon, *n.* tarbūz, sardā.
Watermill, *n.* pan-chakki.
Waterspout, *n.* samundarī-bambā.
Watery, *a.* pallā; pānī sā; be-maza.
Wattle, *n.* dālī.
Wave, *n.* lahr; hilkorā, mauj.—*v. i.* lahr
 m, chhornā.
Wave-less, *a.* be-lahr, be-mauj.
Waver, *v. i.* lahrānā; be-qarār h.
Wax, *n.* mom; lākh; kān kā mail.—*v. t.*
 mom lagānā; barhnā; honā.
Wax-candle, *n.* mom ki battī, shamā.
Waxen, *a.* momī.
Wax-work, *n.* mom ki dastkārī.
Way, *n.* rāh, sarāk; taur; tarraqqī; by
 the—, ah hā; by—of, rāh se; taraf se;
 half—, adhūrā; in the—, rāh men; in
 the—with, milnā, sāmhnē ā; out of
 the—, khilāf i dastūr; gumrah; give
 —, jagah d; go one's—, apnī rāh l; go
 the—of all the earth, guzar j; make
 one's—, tarraqqī k; make —, jagah d;
 ways and means, tadbīr; ways of God,
 Khudā ki rāh.
Wayfarer, *n.* musāfir, rāh-gīr, rāhī.
Wayfaring, *a.* safar k, w.
Waylay, *v. t.* ghāt lagānā; rāh-zanī k.
Wayward, *a.* khud-rāī; ziddī.
Waywardly, *ad.* sarkashī se, zidd se.
Waywardness, *n.* sarkashī.
We, *pron.* ham.
Weak, *a.* kamzor; mulāim; dhīmā; zaij.
Weaken, *v. t.* kamzor k.
Weakly, *ad.* kamzorī se.—*a.* kamzor.
Weakness, *n.* kamzorī; ājizī; narmī.
Weal, *n.* iqbalmandī; khush-hālī.
Wealth, *n.* daulāt, māl.
Wealthy, *a.* daulatmand; maldār.
Wean, *v. t.* dūdh chhurānā; hāz rakhnā.
Weaning, *n.* dūdh bahālī, dūdh chhutānā.
Weapon, *n.* hathiyār; harba.
Wear, *v. t.* pahinnā, rakhnā; be-kām k;
 khā j;—away, ghat j;—off, ghis j, mu-
 sibat kātnā.

Wearily, *ad.* thakāī se, māndagi se.
Weariness, *n.* thakāī; māndagi.
Wearisome, *a.* taklif d, w.
Wearisomeness, *n.* taklif-rasānī; thakāī.
Weary, *a.* thaka; mānda.—*v. t.* & *i.* mānda
 h;—out, thak j.
Weather, *n.* mausim; hawā; rft.—*v. t.*
 ba-mushkil tai k;—out, galib ā.
Weather-beaten, *a.* mausam zada.
Weather-cock, *n.* bād numā, ek āla jis se
 hawā kā rukh mālūm ho.
Weather-glass, *n.* mizān ul hawā.
Weave, *v. t.* binnā; jāli-kārhuā.
Weaver, *n.* julāhā.
Weaving, *n.* bināwaṭ.
Web, *n.* fareb; jāli.
Web-footed, *a.* wasl-pā.
Wed, *v. t.* shādī k; jōrnā.
Wedding, *n.* shādī. [chaṭ lagānā.
Wedge, *n.* mekhī; pachchar.—*v. t.* pach-
Wedlock, *n.* shādī, biyāh.
Wednesday, *n.* budh; chahār shamba.
Weed, *n.* ghās, ghās pāt; mātami libās.
 —*v. t.* nīrānā; ghās-pāt nikālānā.
Weeder, *n.* nīrāne w, nikāne w.
Week, *n.* hafta.
Weekly, *a.* hafta-wār.—*ad.* hafta ba hafta.
Ween, *v. i.* khīyāl k.
Weep, *v. i.* rōnā.
Weeper, *n.* rone w, ānsu bahāne w. [dīdā.
Weeping, *a.* ashk-afshān, rote hūe, ab-
 Weevil, *n.* kirā; sūgrā. [down, datānā.
Weigh, *v. t.* taulnā; gaur k, wāznī h;—
Weight, *n.* wāzn, bojī; bhāripān.
Weightily, *ad.* zor se; wāzn se.
Weighty, *a.* wāznī; garāb; bhārī.
Welcome, *a.* mubārak; khush-āyand;
 dil-pasand.—*n.* mubārak-bādī.—*v. t.*
 mubārak-bādī d.
Weld, *v. t.* pītkar do ko ek b.
Welfare, *n.* khair o āsyat; khush-hālī.
Well, *n.* kūān; chashma.—*a.* achchhā;
 tandurust.—*ad.* khūbī se, durustī se;
 as—as, bhi;—enough, achchhā;—off,
 khush-hāl;—to do, kāmyāb; khush-
 hāl.
Well-a-day, *inter.* hāc hāc, afsos, daregā.
Well-behaved, *a.* nek chalan, khush
 mizāj.
Well-being, *n.* khairiyat; khush-hālī.
Well-bred, *a.* khush-akhilāq.
Well-done, *interj.* shābāsh; wāh wāh.
Well-informed, *a.* ālim; wāqif-kār.
Well-nigh, *ad.* anqarib; nazdik.
Well-spring, *n.* chashma, sotā.
Welsh, *a.* mulk i Wels kā.
Welt, *v. t.* kanāre par tāknā yā sinā.
Welter, *v. i.* lotnā; chhat patānā.
Wench, *v. i.* jawān aurat.
Went, *imp. go* kā; gayā.
Wept, *imp. weep* kā; rōyā.

Were, *imp. sing. & pl. to be* ká, tho.
West, *n.* pachchhim.—*a.* magribi. —*ad.* magrib ki taraf. *Westerly*, *a.* magrib
Western, *a.* magribi. [ki taraf.
Westward, *ad.* magrib ki taraf.
Wet, *a.* tar, bhigá; barsáti. — *n.* tarí; ru-
túbat; barsát.—*v. t.* bhigoná.
Wetness, *n.* tari, namí.
Whale, *n.* samundar ki bari machhli.
Whalebone, *a.* Wel machhli ke jabre ki
Wharf, *n.* ghát. [haqqí.
Wharfage, *n.* utrál; ghatwára.
What, *pron.* kyá, kaun, jo, kitná, kuchh
kuchh, wuh jo.
Whatever, *pron.* jo, jo kuchh, sab kuchh.
Whatsoever, *a.* jo jo, chandán ki.
Wheat, *n.* gehún, gandum. [fareb d.
Wheedle, *v. t.* miñhi báton se dam d;
Wheel, *n.* pahiya; charkhá.—*v. t.* pahiye
ke bal chalaná; ghúmaná.
Wheel-barrow, *n.* ek pahiye ki gári.
Wheel-wright, *n.* baphá; gári b, w.
Whelk, *n.* jhurri, dadará.
Whelm, *v. t.* dhápp d, dubaná.
Whelp, *n.* pillá; bheriye ká bachcha.
When, *ad.* jab, jis ghari, kab, kis ghari.
Whence, *ad.* jahán se; kahán se; kis bájs
se; jis jagah se. [kabhi.
Whenever, *relative ad. or conj.* jab hí, jab
Whensoever, *relat. ad. or conj.* kahín se,
jahán se. [jagah.
Where, *ad.* jahán, kahán, kidhar, kí, kis
Whereabout, *ad.* kis jagah ke nazdik, kis
taraf. [hálán ki.
Whereas, *conj.* chúnki, aisi surat men,
Whereat, *ad.* jis par; kis par.
Whereby, *ad.* jis se; kis se.
Wherefore, *ad.* is wáste, kis wáste, kyun.
Wherein, *ad.* jis men, kis men.
Whereof, *ad.* jis ká, kis ká.
Whereon, *ad.* is par. [hán, jis jis jagah.
Wheresoever, *ad.* jahán kahín, kahán ka-
Whereto, *Whereunto*, *ad.* jis ko, kahán ko.
Whereupon, *ad.* jis par.
Wherever, *ad.* jahán, jis jis jagah.
Wherewith, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherewithal, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherry, *n.* pansúl; dongi.
Whet, *v. t.* tez k, bári rakhná; targib d.
Whether, *pron.* do men se kaun. — *conj.*
khwáh, yá.
Whetstone, *n.* sillí; patthri; sán.
Whey, *n.* tor, matthá.
Which, *pron.* jo, jaun, kaun. [jonhi, jo jo.
Whichever, *Whichsoever*, *pron.* jaun sá,
Whiff, *n.* phúnk; jhakorá.
Whiffle, *v. t.* phirpharána; urná, phirná.
Whig, *n.* matthá, tor; raqiyat-dost, — *a.*
raqiyat-dost ká.
While, *n.* waqt; muddat.—*ad.* jab tak,
jitne men.—*v. t.* záya k.

Whim, *n.* wahn; khám-khiyálí.
Whimper, *v. t.* thunukná, riryáná.
Whimsical, *a.* talawwun mizáj; wahní.
Whimsically, *ad.* talawwan mizáj se.
Whine, *v. t.* ginginyáná.—*n.* riryáhat;
Whiner, *n.* riryán w. [bilbiláhat.
Whip, *v. t.* kope m; chábuk m.—*n.* chábuk;
Whipping, *n.* chábuk-zaní. [korá.
Whirl, *v. t.* jald ghúmaná; chakkar m.—*n.*
Whirligig, *n.* chakái; phirki. [ghumáo.
Whirlpool, *n.* girdáb, bhanwar.
Whirlwind, *n.* bagúlá, baundlá. [jhárná.
Whisk, *n.* chhoti jhárí; kúchhi.—*v. t.*
Whisker, *n.* gal-muchchha, gál ke bál.
Whisky, *n.* sharáb.
Whisper, *v. t.* káná-phúsi k.—*n.* kánáphú-
Whispering, *n.* káná-phúsi. [si.
Whistle, *v. t.* síñhi bajáná. — *n.* síñhi;
Whistler, *n.* síñhi bajáne, w. [bánsri.
Whistling, *n.* síñhi.
Whit, *n.* nuqta; zarra; til.
White, *a.* sufed, ujál; sáf.—*n.* sufedí.
Whiten, *v. t.* sufed k.
Whiteness, *n.* sufedí; safái.
Whitewash, *n.* sufedí; ubtán.—*v. t.* sufedí
k; ubtán lagáná.
Whither, *ad.* kidhar; kahán; jahán.
Whithersoever, *ad.* kidhar; kisi; idhar;
jisi se.
Whithward, *ad.* kis taraf; kis jagah.
Whitish, *a.* kuchh sufed; kisi qadr sufed.
Whitlow, *n.* anguli ki sújan.
Whittle, *v. t.* chhuri se kátná.
Whiz, *v. t.* sansanáná.—*n.* sansanáhat.
Who, *pron.* jo; jaun; kaun.
Whoever, *pron.* jo koi; jo jo.
Whole, *a.* tamám; sab; tandurust; be-
aib; upon the—, sartá-pá; khúb.—*n.*
tamamí; kulliyat. [by—, ikatthá.
Wholesale, *n.* yak-musht faroshí, thok.
Wholesome, *a.* musfid; khus-h-gawár.
Wholesomely, *ad.* durusti se, silhat se,
shifá áwari se.
Holly, *ad.* sarásar; bilkull.
Whom, *pron.* jis ko.
Whomsoever, *pron.* jis kisi; jis hí.
Whoop, *v. t.* lalkárná.—*n.* lalkár; hú hú.
Whore, *n.* randi, kasbi.—*v. t.* ziná k.
Whoredom, *n.* ziná-kári.
Whorish, *a.* bad-mast, fálhishá, be-asmat.
Whose, *pron.* kis ká; kis kí; jis ká; jis kí.
Whosoever, *pron.* jo koi; jo jo.
Whoso, *pr.* jo koi, jo jo. [se; kyunkar.
Why, *ad.* kis wáste; kis liye; kis sabat.
Wick, *n.* batti; falitá.
Wicked, *a.* bad-kár; bad-khú; burá.
Wickedly, *ad.* sharárat yá bad-kári se.
Wickedness, *n.* bad-záti; budí, sharárat.
Wicker, *n.* dáli ká baná húá.
Wicket, *n.* khirki; daricha. [ad. dúr.
Wide, *a.* chauří; ariz; kusháda; dúr.—

Widely, *ad.* wasāt se; dūr se; ziyāda.
Widen, *v. t.* kushāda k; chaurā k.
Wideness, *n.* kushādagi; chaurāi; arz.
Widow, *n.* bewa; rānd.
Widower, *n.* be-zauj; raprūā.
Widowhood, *n.* bewāpan; rapdāpā.
Width, *n.* arz; chaurān; chaurāi.
Wield, *v. t.* baḳhūbi kām men lānā.
Wife, *n.* jorū.bībī.
Wig, *n.* bāl kī topī. [ghar.
Wigwam, *n.* Amerikā ke asl bāshindon kā
Wild, *a.* jangli; wirān; be-adab; be-qarār.
Wilderness, *n.* bayābān; wirāna.
Wildy, *ad.* jangli taur se; wahshat se.
Wildness, *n.* jangli-pan; wahshat; be-
Wile, *n.* strat; hila; dagā-bāzi. [adabi.
Wilful, *a.* ziddī; sarkash; khud-rāe.
Wilfully, *ad.* zidd se; khud-pasandī se.
Wilfulness, *n.* zidd; khud-pasandī; haṭh.
Willily, *ad.* dagā-bāzi se; hila-bāzi se.
Will, *n.* quwat i marzi; khushi; marzi;
 hukm; khwāhish; iḳhtiyār; qābū; wa-
 siyat-nāma; at —, khushi se; good —,
 nek-niyat; ill —, bad-niyat; have one's
 —, apnī khushi se. — *v. t.* ālāmāt i istiq-
 bāl; madadgār i fiāl jis se mustaqbil
 zāhir hotā hai; irāda k; wasiyat k.
Willing, *a.* rāzi, razā-mand.
Willingly, *ad.* khushi se; ba-dil o jān.
Willingness, *n.* razā-mandi; khushī.
Willow, *n.* bent, bed.
Wily, *a.* makkār; dagā-bāz.
Wimble, *n.* barnā. — *v.* chhednā.
Win, *v. t.* jītā; hāsil k.
Wince, *v. i.* hichknā; sukaṛnā.
Winch, *n.* charkhi.
Wind, *n.* hawā; pawan. — *v. t.* phūṅknā;
 phernā, ghumaṇā; tamām k.
Windage, *n.* top ke surākh aur gola ke
 qutr kā farq.
Winding, *a.* ghumādār, chakkar-dār.
Winding-sheet, *n.* kafan.
Windmill, *n.* hawā chakkī, pawanchakkī.
Window, *n.* khirki.
Windpipe, *n.* haḳqūm, narkharā.
Windward, *n.* hawā ke rukh, jidhar se
 hawā bahe.
Windy, *a.* hawā kā, tūfānī; khālī.
Wine, *n.* angūri sharāb.
Wing, *n.* bāzū, parwāz; baḡlī kamrā;
 fauj. — *v. t.* bāzū ko zaḳhīmī k.
Winged, *a.* bāzū-dār. [jhapkī, ishāra.
Wink, *v. i.* palak m; ishāra k. — *n.* palak,
Winner, *n.* jītne w; lubhāne w.
Winning, *a.* dil-kashī; dil-chasp.
Winnow, *v. t.* pachhornā, phatakānā,
 chhānnā. [kā.
Winter, *n.* jārā. — *v. i.* jārā kāṭnā. — *a.* jāre
Wipe, *v. t.* ponghlinā; jhāpnā.
Wire, *n.* tār. — *v. t.* rār se bāndhnā.
Wisdom, *n.* aql, dānāī.

Wise, *a.* aqlmand; dīndār. — *n.* tarah, taur.
Wisely, *ad.* dānāī se; dānish-mandī se.
Wish, *v. i.* khwāhish rakhnā; chāhnā. —
n. ārzū; shauq.
Wishful, *a.* mushṭāq, ārzū-mand.
Wishfully, *ad.* khwāhish se, ārzūmandī se.
Wistfully, *ad.* sargarmī se.
Wit, *v. i.* jānnā. — *n.* zihn; aql, latifa-bāz.
Witche, *n.* jādūgarnī; ṭonahī. — *v. t.* faref-
 ta k, jādū k.
Witchcraft, *n.* jādūgari; afsūq-gari.
With, *prep.* sāth, se.
Withal, *prep.* bhī, nīz, ham, iske sāth.
Withdraw, *v. t.* phernā, lenā, wāpas k,
 bāz ā.
Withdrawal, *n.* wāpasī; kanāra-kashī.
Withdrawal-room, *n.* dīwān i āmm, bai-
 thak khāna.
Wither, *v. i.* kumhlānā, murjhānā,
Withered, *a.* kumhlāyā hūā.
Withhold, *v. t.* bāz rakhnā; roknā.
Within, *prep.* andar, bich meg. — *ad.* andar.
Without, *prep.* be, bagair, bilā, siwā, udhar.
Withstand, *v. t.* muqābala k; roknā. [binā.
Witless, *a.* be-waqūf, nādān. [hī d.
Witness, *n.* gawāhī; gawāh. — *v. t.* gawā-
Witticism, *n.* jugat-bāzi; latifa-bāzi.
Wittingly, *ad.* dida dānista, jān bujh ke,
Witty, *a.* hāzir jawāb, zahin, ṭau-āmez.
Wives, *n. pl.* of wife, jorūān.
Wizard, *n.* jādūgar.
Woe, *n.* afsos; musibat.
Woful, *a.* gangin; taklif-zada, haqīr.
Wofully, *ad.* kharāb taur se.
Woif, *n. pl.* woices, bheriyā.
Woman, *n.* aurat; strī.
Womanhood, *n.* aurat-pan.
Womanish, *a.* zanāna, aurat sā.
Womanly, *a.* aurat ke taur se.
Womb, *n.* rihm, bachcha-dān.
Women, *n. pl.* of woman, aurateṅ.
Wonder, *n.* taajjub, hairat, nādir. — *v. i.*
 taajjub k, hairat h.
Wonderful, *a.* ajīb, hairat-afzā.
Wonderfully, *ad.* ajīb taur se.
Wondrous, *n.* ajīb, ajūba.
Wont, *a.* ādi. — *v.* ādi h.
Wonted, *a.* mamūlī, dastūrī.
Wontedness, *n.* ādat.
Woo, *v. t.* muhabbat-zāhir k.
Wood, *n.* jangal. — *v. t.* lakri muhaiya k.
Wood-cut, *n.* lakri kī qalam-kārī.
Wooded, *a.* lakri, kāth ya peron se bhārā
 [hūā.
Wooden, *a.* lakri kā, chobi.
Wood-land, *n.* jangal.
Woody, *a.* peron se bhārā hūā, lakri kā.
Woof, *n.* bānā.
Wool, *n.* ūn, pashm, roān.
Wool-comber, *n.* ūn sāf k, w.
Woolen, *a.* ūnī, ūn kā.
Woolly, *a.* ūn sā, pashmīnī.

Word, *a.* lafz, bāt, zikr, wāda, khabar ;
 by—of mouth, zabānī ; good—, sifārish ;
 in a—, khulāsa ; the—, Khudā kā Ka-
 lām ; Khudā kā Beṭā, Yisū Masīh ;—
 for—, lafz ba lafz.—*v. t.* bayān k. [tilāh.
 Wording, *n.* bāton kā zuhūr, sukhān, is-
 Wordy, *a.* lafzī, lafzīzī.
 Wore, *v. pret.* of wear, pahinā.
 Work, *v. i.* karnā ; kām k ; himmat k,
 josh dekar uṭhānā.—*in*, zar-dozi k ;—
 off, nikālā, khārij k.—*n.* kām, mihnāt ;
 Worker, *n.* kām k, w. [tāsir ; kitāb.
 Workhouse, *n.* khairāt-khāna, kārkhāna.
 Working, *a.* mihnātī ; kār o bārī.
 Workless, *a.* be-kām.
 Workman, *a.* mazdūr, kārigar.
 Workmanlike, *a.* hoshiyār, kārigar.
 Workmanship, *n.* kārigarī, hunar-mandī.
 Workshop, *n.* dūkān, kār-khāna.
 World, *n.* dunyā, jahān, khilqat.
 Worldliness, *n.* dunyā-dārī, dunyā-parastī.
 Worldly, *a.* dunyāwī, dunyā-dār.
 Worm, *n.* kīṛā makorā ; pech.—*v. i.* āhis-
 ta aur poshida kām k.
 Worm-eaten, *a.* kirm-khurda, bosida.
 Wormy, *a.* kīṛon se bharā hūā.
 Worn-out, *a.* ghisā hūā, purānā.
 Worried, *pp.* thakā hūā. [iff.
 Worry, *v. t.* tang k, zich k.—*n.* fkr, tak-
 Worse, *a.* badtar.—*ad.* bad-tar taur se.
 Worship, *n.* parastish ; pūjā, khudāwand.
 —*v. t.* pūjā k, ibādat k, sijda k.
 Worshipful, *a.* muazziz.
 Worshipper, *n.* pūjārī ; pūjnewālā.
 Worst, *a.* bad-tarīn, sab se burā.—*n.* bu-
 rāī.—*v. t.* mauqā p ; maglūb k.
 Worsted, *n.* ūnī sūt.—*a.* ūnī sūt kā hanā
 Worth, *n.* qīmat ; khūbī, liyāqat. [hūā.
 Worthiness, *n.* liyāqat, qadr.
 Worthless, *a.* nākārā, be-qadr.
 Worthy, *a.* lāiq ; muwāfiq, mustahaq.—*a.*
 Would, *imp.* of will. [n. buzurg.
 Wound, *n.* zaḥm.—*v. t.* zaḥmī k, ghāyal
 k. [grā.
 Wrangle, *v. i.* jhagrā k, qazīva k.—*n.* jha-
 Wrangler, *n.* takrārī, jhagrālū.
 Wrangling, *n.* takrār, jhagrā.
 Wrap, *v. t.* tah k, lapetnā.
 Wrapper, *n.* lapetnewālā, lifāfa, beṭhan.
 Wrath, *n.* gussa, gazab.
 Wrathful, *a.* guzab-nāk.
 Wrathless, *a.* shāista, be-guzab, dhīrā.
 Wreak, *v. t.* chālānā, badlā yā iwaz l.
 Wreath, *n.* mālā, hār, sihrā.
 Wreathe, *v. i.* lapetnā, maṛṛnā, lipatnā.
 Wreck, *n.* tabāhī jahāz.—*v. t.* tabāh k.
 Wrench, *v. t.* aīṅṭh l, le l.—*n.* maṛṛ ; aīṅ-
 ṭh, monch, pech-kas.
 Wrest, *v. t.* aīṅṭh l, chhīn l, ulṭānā ; ulaṭ
 d.—*n.* ulaṭ-pulaṭ. [shish k.
 Wrestle, *v. i.* kushtī laṛnā ; zor m ; ko-

Wrestler, *n.* kushtī bāz, pahalwān.
 Wrestling, *n.* kushtī.
 Wretch, *n.* kam bakht, nākārā. [kāra.
 Wretched, *a.* kambakht, āfat zādā, nā-
 Wretchedness, *n.* kambakhtī.
 Wiggle, *v. i.* talmalānā ; kalmalānā.
 Wright, *n.* barahī, kārigar.
 Wring, *v. t.* maṛṛnā, nichorṇā, dabānā.
 Wringer, *n.* nichorṇe w, maṛṛṇo w.
 Wrinkle, *n.* chīṅ, jhurī.—*v. t.* shikan ḍ,
 Wrist, *n.* kalāl, pahunchā. [nā-hamwār k.
 Writ, *n.* nawishta, talbī-nāma.
 Write, *v. t.* likhnā. Writer, *n.* likhnewālā.
 Withe, *v. t.* aīṅṭhā ; tarapnā, bilbilānā.
 Writing, *n.* likhāwat, khatt kitābat.
 Written, *a.* likhā hūā.
 Wrong, *a.* galat, nā-durust, bejā.—*n.* nuq-
 sān ; be insāfī ; in the—, galatī par.—
v. t. be-insāfī k ; nuqsān k.
 Wrongful, *a.* muzir ; ziyān kār, bejā.
 Wrongfully, *ad.* be-insāfī se.
 Wrongly, *ad.* be-insāfī se.
 Wrote, *pret.* write, likhā.
 Wroth, *a.* nihāyat gussa.
 Wrought, *a.* banā, garlā, banāyā hūā ; af-
 rokhta, sargarm ; māl, rāgib.
 Wry, *a.* aīṅṭhā, ṭerhā ; bigarā.
 Wryness, *n.* ṭerhāī, ṭerhāpan.

X.

X, angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā chaubīsawān
 haraf.
 Xebec, *n.* tīn mastūl kā chhoṭā jahāz.
 Xylography, *n.* lakṛī par qalam-kārī.

Y.

Y, angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā pachīsawān
 harf.
 Yacht, *n.* sair karne kī chhoṭī kishṭī.
 Yankee, *n.* ahl i New England (Amerikā).
 Yard, *n.* gaz, pāl kī ḍandī ; bhālā.
 Yard-stick, *n.* gaz, tīn fuṭ kā nāp.
 Yarn, *n.* ūnī sūt.
 Yawl, *n.* ḍongī.
 Yawn, *v. i.* jamhāī l.—*n.* jamhāī.
 Ye, *pron.* āp log, tum log.
 Yea, *ad.* hāṅ, hūṅ, albatā.
 Year, *n.* baras, sāl, san.
 Yearling, *n.* baras roz kā jānwar.
 Yearly, *a.* sāliyānā, sāl.—*ad.* sāl ba sāl.
 Yearn, *v. i.* chhānnā ; aīṅṭhā.
 Yearning, *n.* dardmandī ; khwāhish.
 Yeast, *n.* sharāb kā phen ; khāmīr.
 Yell, *v. i.* chillānā, chīḳh m.—*n.* chīḳh,
 chillāhat.
 Yellow, *a.* & *n.* pilā, zard.—*v. t.* pilā k, zard
 Yellowish, *n.* zardī māl, kuchh pilā. [k.
 Yelp, *v. i.* bhaṅṅknā, hāṅṅ hāṅṅ k.
 Yeoman, *n.* chhoṭā jāgīrdār, kāshtkār.

Yeomanry, *n.* milki log, kisán log.
 Yerk, *v. t.* jhaṭakná, jhárná, koré márná, jhaṭak.
 Yes, *ad.* hán, hún. [pichhle din.
 Yesterday, *n.* kal, pichhlá din.—*ad.* kal,
 Yester-night, *n.* kal-rát ko.
 Yet, *ad.* bhl, aláwa.—*conj.* táham ; magari ;
 lekin ; illá ; hálánki ; tau bhí.
 Yew, *n.* ek sadá bahár darakht.
 Yield, *v. t.* paidá k ; dená ; zábir k ; mán
 l ; mutí h.—*n.* puidawari ; fáida.
 Yielding, *a.* razámand ; lachlacháhaṭ.
 Yoke, *n.* juá ; alámat i gulámi ; jorá, goí.
 —*v. t.* jotná. Yoke-fellow, *n.* sáthí.
 Yolk, *n.* ande ki zardí.
 Yon, *a.* wuh ; wahán ká ; palle ká.
 Yonder, *ad.* udhar ; sámhne ; wahán.
 Yore, *ad.* qadím ; aglá zamána. [ko.
 You, *pron.* tum. áp, tum ko, tumhen, áp
 Young, *a.* jawán, kam-umr.—*n.* bachche.
 Youngster, *n.* laráká, chhokrá,
 Your, *possessive pron.* tumhárá, áp ká ; ap-
 Your-self, *pron.* tumhí. áp hí ; áp. [ná.
 Youth, *n.* jawául ; bulúgat.
 Youthful, *a.* nau-jawán, kam-sinn.

Youthfulness, *n.* jawáni

Z.

Z, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabíswág
 yá akhíri harf.
 Zeal, *n.* sargarmi ; harárat ; shauq.
 Zealot, *n.* purshauq ádiní.
 Zealous, *a.* sargarm, mushtáq, mustajd.
 Zealously, *ad.* sargarmi se, tezi-o-tundi se,
 ishtiyáq se.
 Zebra, *n.* gorkhar.
 Zenith, *n.* samt-ur-rás.
 Zephyr, *n.* bád i gardí ; pachchhimi hawa.
 Zero, *n.* sifr, sun.
 Zest, *n.* záíqa, lazzat, maza ; shauq.
 Zig-zag, *n.* terhí lakir ; kaj o pech.
 Zinc, *n.* jastá, jast.
 Zincography, *n.* jast kí naqqáshí.
 Zodiac, *n.* mintaqat ul buruj, rás-chakr.
 Zone, *n.* mintaqá, kamar-band.
 Zoological-garden, *n.* ek bág jahán har
 mulk ke jánwar pale rahite.
 Zoology, *n.* bayán i haiwánát.
 Zouave, *n.* Faránsísi sipáhíon ká guroh

APPENDIX.

I.—VOCABULARY OF BUSINESS TERMS.

A

Abatement, (Amount taken off a bill,) takfif, kami, minhá.
Acceptance, (Agreement to terms,) man-zúri, qabúliyat kisi shai kí.
Account, (Statement of goods, or indebtedness,) hisáb ashyá yá qarz ká.
Accountant, (A professional bookkeeper, or calculator,) hisáb-kuninda yá mu-hásib.
Account current, (A plain statement, or running account,) jama i wásil báqi, kaifiyat i jama.
Acquittance, (A written discharge, or receipt in full,) fárig-khatti, rázi-náma.
Ad valorem, (According to value,—assessment for custom duty,) bamújib qimat, mahsúl ashyá e rasúm.
Affidavit, (Declaration in writing or oath before a magistrate,) izhár i nawisht i yá halaf ba muqábala majistre.
Annuity, (Sum paid periodically,) sáli-yána. [karná.
Annul, (To make void: to cancel,) bátíl.
Antedate, (To date beforehand,) áge karke tárikh dená.
Appraiser, (A valuator,) shai ka taríf karnewálá, takhmína-saz.
Arbitration, (Reference to persons chosen by the parties,) pancháyat.
Assessor, (A person who estimates property for taxation,) jamáat, sálisán, mahsúl lagáne w. [ness,) jádedad.
Assets, (Funds of a person or firm in business.)
Assignee, (A person to whom an assignment is made,) intiqaíl rá.
Assignment, (Conditional transfer of property for safe keeping,) supurdagi yá intiqaíl.
Assignor, (A person who makes an assignment,) supurd yá intiqaíl karnowálá.
Audit, (Regular examination of books, vouchers, &c.) muqábala i hisáb, yá nazar i sání.
Auditor, (A person who inspects and certifies accounts,) hisáb ká jápnchnowálá.

B.

Balance, (Difference between two accounts,) baqáya.
Balance-sheet, (A paper containing a concise statement of an account,) fard baqáya hisáb.
Balancing books, (Making a balance-sheet from the ledger,) bahi se bidh miláke baqáya nikáiná.
Bale, (A package of goods or produce,) bidri, bandal, pulindá. [khátá.
Bankbook, (Passbook of a bank,) bahi.
Banker, (A dealer in money,) maháján, hundiwál. [debts,) dewáliya.
Bankrupt, (A person not able to pay his Bank-stock, (Shares of a banking-company,) Bank ká tamassuk.
Bear, (A person who strives to depress stocks, in order to buy up,) nirkh ká ghatánewálá.
Bill of Entry, (A bill of goods entered at the custom-house,) mál kí fard wáste parmit ghar ke.
Bill of Exchange, (An order for the payment of money,) hundí.
Bill of Lading, (A receipt from a railroad, ship, &c., for goods as freight,) biltí, rasid asbáb jo rel yá jaház se wasúl hotá hai.
Billhead, (A printed form, with business address, &c.,) naqsha i kár-rawái maá sarnáma. [hisáb ashyá i farokht shudá.
Bill, (A detailed account of goods sold.)
Bill of Sale, (A contract, under seal, for the sale of goods,) baináma.
Bill of Sight, (A temporary form of entry at a custom-house, permitting goods to be provisionally landed for examination,) mahsúl ghar ká ek naqsha i shartiya wáste jánch ashyá ke.
Bills Payable, (The name given by a merchant or other person, to notes made and issued,) hundí wájb ul adá.
Bills Receivable, (Notes taken or given in payment,—except one's own,) hundí qábil i wasúl.

Blank Credit, (Permission given by a firm or person to draw money on account,) *hundl lene ke liye ijāzat bilā tadād.*
Sona Fide, (In good faith) *sach much.*
Bond, (A note or deed given with pecuniary security,) *tammassuk, iqrar-nāma.*
Bonded goods, (Goods for which bonds are given for the duties instead of money,) *ashiyā i tijārat jis kā malisūl adā karna baqi ho.*
Bottomry Bond, (A mortgage on a vessel,) *dastāwez bābat rihū i jahāz.*
Bounty, (A bonus, or premium, given to encourage trade,) *muāfi yā ātiya.*
Broker, (An agent, or factor,) *dallāl.*
Bull, (A person who strives to raise the price of stocks in order to sell up,) *nirkh barhāne w.*
Bullion, (Uncoined gold or silver,) *bilā-zarb kiya hūā sonā yā chāndī.*

C.

Capital, (Stock in trade; the amount of assets,) *pūnji i tijārat.*
Capitalist, (A person having surplus cash, or large property,) *sarmāyā, mahājān.*
Capitation, (Poll-tax; tax levied on male adults) *jizya.*
Case, (A box for holding goods or merchandise,) *sandūq gathri yā bandāl.*
Cash-book, (A book of entry for money paid out and taken in,) *rokar bahi.*
Cash Credit, (Privilege of drawing money at a bank, obtained by depositing suitable security,) *garza tadādī ba-zamānat milkiyat.*
Cashier, (A person having the charge of moneys,) *khazānchī, rokariyā.*
Chamber of Commerce, (An association of merchants for the encouragement and protection of trade,) *jamāat i tājirān wāste tahrīk o hifāzat karne tijārat ke.*
Charter, (The letting or hiring a ship by special contract,) *paṭṭā bābat kirāya i jahāz.*
Check, Cheque, (An order on a bank for payment on demand,) *hundl.*
Check-book, (A printed book of blank checks,) *sādi hundl ki chhapī kuf kitāb.*
Check clerk, (A clerk who examines the accounts of other clerks,) *ek muharrir jo digar muharriron kā hisāb jāgchā hai.*
Circular, (A printed letter of advertisement,) *ishtiḥār, ishtiḥār-nāma.*
Closing an account, (Balancing the Dr. and Cr. sides by placing the difference on the smaller side under the name of "Balance," or "Profit and Loss," and drawing lines beneath,) *hisāb kā jamā kharch karke band karna.*

Clerk, (An assistant in a store, office, &c.,) *muharrir, kātib, klark.*
Clearing, (Entering a ship at the custom-house, particulars of freight, &c.,) *bandargāh meṇ ākar bad kaifiyat dene kirāya wag ke khalāsī hāsīl harnā.*
Clearance, (A certificate for clearing,) *khalāsī pāne ki sanad.*
Cocket, (A custom-house warrant to show goods have been entered,) *dastak rāh-dāri, parwāna, rawannā.*
Collector, (A person authorized to receive money for another,) *muhassil, talisildār, kalakṭar.*
Commerce, (The business of exchanging one commodity for another, &c.,) *sau-dāgarī, tijārat.*
Commission, (The amount charged by an agent for transacting business for another,) *rusūm, dastūrī, kamishan.*
Company, (A number of persons associated in business,) *kampanī, sangam.*
Consideration, (Bonus, the sum given on account of anything,) *baḥshish ba iwaz kisī wajh ke.*
Consign, (To send goods to an agent, or factor for sale,) *supurdagi meṇ bhejnā.*
Consignee, (A person who receives goods in trust,) *wuh shakhs jis ki supurdagi meṇ māl āwe.*
Consignment, (Goods sent to a distance for sale by an agent,) *tijāratī māl.*
Consignor, (The person who consigns,) *māl kā bhejnevalā.*
Consols, (Public stocks in England,) *Sarkār Inglishyā kā not.*
Consul, (A representative of a state in a foreign country whose duty it is to protect trade,) *wakil, nāib elchl.*
Contra, (On the other side; *per contra*, a writing on the opposite side,) *barkhilāf is ke.*
Contraband goods, (Articles on which there are heavy duties, or articles wholly prohibited by Government,) *ashiyā jin par bhāri mahsūl lage, yā jis ki tijārat sarkār se mumānaat ho.*
Contract, (An agreement between parties: a bargain,) *ṭhikā, ahd o paimān.*
Contractor, (A person who bargains,) *ṭhikedar.*
Contribution, (Joint payment of money to an undertaking,) *chanda.*
Conveyance, (A legal document transferring land or property from one person to another,) *dastāwez intiqāl i milkiyat.*
Copartner, (A person engaged in a partnership,) *sharik, hisseḥār.*
Copying ink, (Adhesive ink, prepared with gums, &c., for transferring writing,) *naql karna ki siyāhi.*

Copying-press, (An instrument for taking impressions from damp paper,) naql karne ki kal.
Counter-entry, (An entry to the contrary,) darj i khiláf.
Counting-room, (A merchant's business-office,) saudágar ke károbár ká daftar.
Currency, (Paper-money and coin established as the circulating medium of a country,) mulk ká rawáfi sikka yá nó.
Customs, (Taxes on goods imported or exported,) mahsúl mál i tijarat.
Customer, (A regular buyer of goods at a stated price,) gáhak.
Custom-house, (A place appointed to receive customs,) mahsúl ghar.
Custom-house entry, (A statement made and fees paid in clearing a ship,) hisáb bábat ashyá i jaház ba waqt rawáuagi.

D.

Day-book, (A book for recording daily transactions,) roz-námeha.
Days of Grace, (A period of three days allowed by law or custom, beyond the fixed time of payment,) arsa tin roz ká jo mahsúl adá karne ke pable qánúnan atá kiya játá hai.
Debit, (To make debtor in a person's books; a charge entered,) qarza ki madd men hisáb darj karná.
Debit-side, (The left side of a ledger,) hisáb ki kitáb ki báin tarafwálí madd.
Debt, (Something due to another,) qarza.
Debtor, (A person who owes another,) qarzdár.
Decimal, (A tenth part,) daháfi.
Deed, (A legal instrument of agreement under seal,) dastáwez ba muhr. [qistí].
Default, (A failure of payment,) khiláf.
Defaulter, (A person who makes away with goods intrusted to him,) wuh shakhs jo amánatí chizon ko lekár firár ho jáwe.
Defendant, (A person accused and summoned to answer to a charge in a court of law,) muddáalíha.
Deficit, (A deficiency,) kamí, qillat, kotáhi.
Demurrage, (Forfeit-money for detaining a ship beyond the time of agreement,) nuqsán bábat harja.
Deposit, (Money or goods intrusted to the care of others,) amánatan.
Depositor, (A person who has money in bank for safe keeping,) amánat rakhnawálá.
Depot, (A station; a warehouse for the reception of goods,) godám.
Depreciation, (A lessening in value,) qímat ki takhúcc.

Discount, (A sum thrown off the amount of a bill or note,) battá.
Discount-broker, (A person who gives money on notes of hand,) battá denewálá.
Discount-day, (The only day on which some banks discount,) battá deno ká din.
Dispatch, (A letter or message by telegraph,) khatt yá khabar ká irsál.
Dissolution, (A breaking-up of a partnership,) sharákat ká túf ján.
Dividend, (Interest on stock share of the proceeds of a joint-stock company,) hissa; kisi kampaní ke nafá ká bakhirá.
Dock-dues, (Charges for the use of a dock,) kiráya i bandar.
Docket, (A ticket or mark on goods showing their measurement or destination,) khatt. [tilá náma].
Document, (An official writing,) sanad, it-Draft, (An order to pay money; a rough copy of a writing,) hundí, musauwida.
Draw, (To write an order for money or goods,) rupayá yá mál mangáná.
Drawback, (An allowance or return of duty at the custom-house,) mahsúl ghar se mahsúl ká pherá ján.
Drawee, (The person on whom the bill is drawn,) wuh shakhs jis ko nám par bil kiya játá hai. [bil bhejnewálá shakhs].
Drawer, (The person who draws a bill.)
Drayage, (The charge made on goods hauled by a dray,) kiráya chhakrá.
Drammer, (A person who solicits trade or custom for another,) dallál.
Dry-goods, (The commercial name for cottons, woollens, laces, &c.) rúl, ún, kálbatún wag ká tijaratí nám.
Duplicate, (A copy; a second article of the kind,) naql, yá usí qism ki dúsrí chiz.

E.

Effects, (Goods; property on hand; the possessions, of a person or firm,) asbáb maqbúza; kisi shakhs yá karkhána ki milkíyat.
Ejectment, (Forcing out; dispossession of houses or lands,) ikhráj-náma, zamín yá makán se be-daghlí.
Embargo, (Restraint by Government preventing ships from leaving port,) bandaz se jaház khulue ke liye Sarkári mumá-naq.
Emporium, (A mart; a place of trade; a commercial city,) ganj; maqám tijarat-ek tijaratí sháhr.
Engrosser, (One who takes the whole; a person who purchases such quantities of articles in market as to raise the price; a forestaller,) kharídári thok kull kharídnewálá.

Engrossing-clerk, (A clerk who copies; a copyist,) naql-nawis, naql k, w.
Enterprise, (An adventure; a projected scheme,) tajwiz; mansûba-bâzi.
Entry, (A record made in a business book; depositing a ship's papers on landing,) indirâj, mâl utarte waqt jahâz ke kâg-zât kâ sompnâ.
Equity of Redemption, (An advantage allowed to a mortgagor to redeem,) râhin ki maqhlasi kâ munâfa.
Estimate, (To appraise, or value; to judge by inspection,) takhmînâ k; âpk-nâ, qiyâs k.
Exchange, (Giving one commodity for another; place of meeting of merchants, brokers, &c.: percentage on the sale of bills, &c.,) mukwiza; saudâgaron o dalâlôn ki majlis ki jagah; dastûri, buttâ.
Exchequer, (A treasury; pecuniary possession in general,) Sarkari khazâna, zar i naqd.
Executor, (A person appointed to carry out the will of a testator,) wasî.
Exhibit, (A voucher or document produced in Court,) ruqqa yâ dastâwez ki âdâlat men pashî.
Expenditure, (Outlay for expenses; disbursement; expense,) kharch, sarf.
Exporter, (A merchant who sends goods to another country for sale,) gair mulk men tijârat ke liye asbâb bhejnewâlâ.
Exports, (Goods, wares, or merchandise, sent to another country for sale,) raf-tânî, asbâb jo gair mulk ko bhejâ jawe.
Express, (A regular and quick conveyance for packages, commissions, &c.,) bidriôn ko pahunchânewâlî tez-rau gâri.

F.

Face, (The amount for which a note is drawn,) wuh mublig jis ke liye not liyâ jawe. [a counterpart,] sahih naql.
Fac-simile, (An exact copy, or likeness.)
Factor, (An agent or broker; a commission-merchant, or consignee,) kârinda yâ dallâl kamishau par bechnewâlâ saudâgar.
Failure, (A becoming insolvent; suspension of payment; bankruptcy,) muqt-tal honâ; diwâlâ nikalnâ.
Fancy goods, (Fabrics of various colors, patterns, &c., as ribbons, silks, &c.,) ashyâ e rangin, misl fitâ, yâ resham.
Fare, (Charge for passage or conveyance of a person from place to place,) kirâ-ya, bhârâ.
Fee, (Charge of a professional man for services; payment for gratuity,) mandâ-ri, mihnâtânâ, fi.

Fee-simple, (A fee without conditions or limits; an absolute fee,) bilâ-shartî mihnâtânâ.
Fellowship, (Companionship; mutual association; partnership,) rîfâqat, hamsari, sharâkat.
Finance, (Revenue; public money; funds,) mâlguzârî, khirâj; âmdânî.
Financier, (A person skilled in money matters, or financial operations,) âmil i mustâjir, rasâ.
Fire-insurance, (An indemnity against loss by fire,) âg ki nuqsânî kâ bimâ.
Fire-policy, (The writing or instrument by which insurers engage to pay the insured for a loss sustained by fire,) âg ki nuqsânî ke bimâ kâ dastâwez.
Firm, (The name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business,) nâm duktân yâ kâr-khâna kâ.
Flat, (Lacking life in commercial dealings; inactive; depressed; dull,) tijârat ke kâin kâ sust yâ mandâ honâ.
Flush, (Full; abundance of money,) mâl-mâl, bhârâ-pûrâ.
Foreclose, (To cut off a mortgagor from equity or redemption,) râhin ko haqq yâ rihâf se bâz rakhnâ.
Foretell, (To buy up goods before the regular time of sale,) bechna ke waqt ke pahle asbâb kharidnâ.
Foreteller, (A person who purchases provisions or goods of any kind, before they come to the market, with a view to raise the price,) girân bechna ki garaz se bâzîr men âne ke pahle ashyâ kharid lenewâlâ.
Forwarder, (An agent who sends, forwards or transmits goods; a forwarding merchant,) rawânâ karnewâlâ, irsâl kuninda, mâl rasân.
Forwarding-house, (One that forwards goods from one place to another,) kothi saudâgari jo ek jagah se dûsri jagah chizen bhejtâ hai.
Franking, (The privilege of sending letters, &c. through the post-office free of charge,) be-mahsûl khatt bhejne kâ is-tihâq.
Freight, (Lading or cargo of a ship, railroad-carriage, &c.,) bojâ jahâz yâ rel kâ.
Freightage, (Charge for transportation; expense of carriage,) kirâya, bhârâ.
Freight-car, (A railroad-carriage for the transportation of merchandise,) mâl gâri i rel.
Freighter, (A person who charts and leads a ship; one whose business it is to receive and forward freight; one for whom freight is transported,) jahâz par bojâ ladnewâlâ, mâl kâ lene aur rawâ-nâ karnewâlâ.

Freight-train, (A railroad-train of freight-cars or goods-wagons,) *māl gāri ki tren.*
Funds, (The stock of a national debt; public securities; ready money,) *sar-kāri not, āmm zamānat, zar i naqd.*

G.

Gauge, (To measure the contents of a cask, measure, or standard,) *primāna, nāp.*
Goods (A general term for movables, but usually applied to merchandise,) *ashyā i tijārat.*
Grocer, (A trader who deals in tea, sugar, coffee, spices, liquors, fruits, &c.,) *ban-yā, pansāri.*
Gross, (The whole weight, with box, barrel, &c.,—twelve dozen,) *kull wazan, bārah, darjan.*
Guarantee, (A warranty; a security: indemnity against loss,) *zamin, zammādar.*
Gunny-bags, (Bags made of a kind of coarse sacking for holding coffee, &c.,) *tāt kā borā.*

H.

Hand, (A measure of the hand's breadth; inches; a palm;—used in measuring the height of a horse,) *ek hāth yā do bālīsh.*
Harbor-dues, (Charge made for the use of a harbor,) *kharch wāste bandar ke.*
Hardware, (Ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen furniture, &c.,) *loho ke asbāb.*
Honor, (To accept and pay a draft, bill of exchange, &c.,) *hundī manzūr karko adā kar denā.*
Hypothecate, (To pledge as security: to mortgage personal property,) *zamānatān girāu rakhnā; zātī milkiyat rihm karnā.*

I.

Immovables, (Lands, houses, structures, fixtures, &c.) *gair-manqūla.*
Immunity, (Exemption from any charge, duty, office, tax, or imposition,) *mah-sūl, lagān yā rusūm ki muāffī.*
Imported, (Brought from a foreign country,) *gair mulk ki āmdānī lānā.*
Importer, (A merchant who brings goods from another country,) *gair mulk ke ashyā lānowālā saudāgar.*
Income, (Receipt; gains from trade, labor, &c.,) *āmdānī yā tankhwāh.*
Income-tax, (A tax upon a person's income emoluments, profits, &c.,) *āmdānī yā munāfa par mah-sūl, tikkas.*

Indorsement, (A writing on the back of a note of hand, bill, or other papers, as, a person's name; an order for or receipt of payment, &c.,) *dast-khatt wāste ada karne bil yā hundī ke rupae ko.*

Indorser, (The person by whom a note of hand, cheque, &c., is indorsed,) *dast-khatt kuninda.*

Insolvent, (Unable to pay one's debts as they fall due,) *mufisi, diwāliya.*

Intelligence-office, (A registry office for domestics looking for employment,) *khānagi naukari talāsh karnewālon ke khabar denē ke liye ek rajistārī daftar.*

Interest, (Share in business; participation in value; share; portion; part,) *hissa, shirkat, munāfa sūd.*

Inventory, (A catalogue or schedule of goods and chattels, wares, &c.,) *asbāb ki fihrist.*

Investment, (Money employed in business or in the purchase of property,) *rupiyā jo kisi kāryā milkiyat men lagāyā jāwe.*

Invoice, (A written account of the particulars of merchandise shipped or sent to a purchaser, consignee, &c., with prices and charges annexed,) *bijak, siyā-hā chitthā.*

Invoice-book, (A book for entering copies of invoices,) *siyāha-yā bijak ke naql karne ki kitāb.*

J.

Jobber, (One who purchases goods from importers, and sells to retailers,) *thok kharidnewālā.*

Jobbing house, (A mercantile establishment which purchases from importers and sells to retailers,) *thok kharidnewālō ki dūkān.*

Joint-stock, (Stock held in company, or owned by a number of persons,) *māl i shirkat.*

Joint-stock company, (Association of persons to carry on a large business,) *kār-khāna chālānewālī Kampanī, shuraka i tijārat.*

Journal, (An account-book intermediate between the daybook and ledger,) *hisāb kitāb jo roz-nāmcha o khatiauni se likhā jātā hai.*

Journal-book, (A book in which entries are made daily; a day-book,) *roz-nāmcha, rozāna bahī.*

Judgment, (Judicial determination; decision of a court; a compulsory decree for the recovery of a debt,) *faisala, tajwiz yā tāsfiya i adālat, digri ba-garaz wasūl qarza.*

L.

- Land-warrant,** (A certificate from the land-office authorizing the holder to assume the ownership of a tract of public land,) hukm nátiq i árázi.
- Law-officer,** (An officer who has power to administer or execute laws; one who has legal authority,) afsar i qawánin.
- Law-writer,** (An engrosser, or copyist) ká-tib i qawánin.
- Lease,** (A contract for the use of lands or tenements for a specified time,) sarkhatt, pattá.
- Legal tender,** (Money which the law authorizes to be tendered in payment,) rupiya jo qánúnán adái ke liye muqarrar hai.
- Letter of attorney,** (A writing by which one person authorizes another to act in his stead,) mukhtár-náma.
- Letter of credit,** (A letter authorizing credit to a certain amount of money to be given to the bearer,) hundí intiqáli.
- Letter of license,** (A paper by which creditors allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his debts,) ek sanad jis men qarzdár ko qarza adá karne ke liye muhlat di játi hai.
- Letter of marque,** (A commission given to a private ship by a government to make reprisals on the ships of another state; hence, the ship itself,) sarkári sanad jo larál ke waqt tijáratí jaházon ko mílti hai, jis men un ko dushman ke jaházon ko lút leno ki ijázat hoti hai.
- Letters close,** (Letters or writs closed up and sealed on the outside, as distinguished from letters patent,) sanad malfúfa ba muhr.
- Letters patent.** (A writing, executed and sealed by which power and authority are granted to a person to do some act, or enjoy some right,) sanad jo kisi kám ke liye hákim ki taraf se kisi shakhs ko hásil ho.
- Letters of administration,** (The instrument by which an administrator or administratrix is authorized to administer the goods and estate of a deceased person,) sanad wírasat.
- Letters testamentary,** (An instrument granted by the proper officer to an executor after probate of a will, authorizing him to act as executor,) sanad wáste wasiat ke.
- Lien,** (A legal claim; a charge upon real or personal property for the satisfaction of some debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another,) bár rihn; dawá ya ikhtiyár multawí rakhne nílam sarkári.

Liquidation, (The act of settling and adjusting debts,) bebáki adái.

- Loan,** (Money or other property furnished for temporary use to a person at his request, on condition that the specific thing shall be returned, or its equivalent in kind;—a national debt,) qarz.
- Loan-office,** (An office at which loans are negotiated, or at which the accounts of loans are kept, and the interest paid to the lender,) qarzdenewálí mahájání kothi.

M.

- Manifest,** (A list or invoice of a ship's cargo, containing a description by marks, numbers, &c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited at the custom-house by the proper person,) kisi jaház ka bijak jis se kisi shakhs ke mál ki qámat o tadád wag, malúm hoti hai.
- Market,** (A place of public sale; a building where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and sold; a market-house,) bázár, hát.
- Marketable,** (Fit to be offered for sale; fit for market; current in market,) qábil farokht bázár.
- Mart,** (A place of sale or traffic; a market,) ganj, hát.
- Maturity,** (Arrival at the time fixed for payment; time when a note falls due,) waqt i adái. [Intihál.]
- Maximum,** (The highest price,) tadád i
- Merchandise,** (The objects of commerce; whatever is usually bought or sold in trade, or market, or by merchants; wares; goods; commodities,) ashyá i tijárat.
- Messenger,** (The bearer of a message; an office-servant,) harkará, mukhbír.
- Minimum,** (The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case;—the lowest price,) kam se kam.
- Mint,** (The place where money is coined; a factory of coin,) takzá.
- Money-broker,** (A broker who deals in money,) sarraf.
- Money-matter,** (An account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor,) rupae paise ka muámala.
- Money-order,** (An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made,) hundí ba zarié Dák-khána, maní ardár.
- Mortgage,** (A conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance,) rihn, bai.

Mortgage-deed, (A deed given by way of mortgage,) rihñ náma, baj-náma.

Mortgagee, (The person to whom property is mortgaged, or to whom a mortgage is made or given,) murtahin.

Mortgager, (The person who conveys property as security for debt,) rihñ karnewála.

Movables, (Goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real,) ashyá-i-manqúla.

N.

Net, (The clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions,) asl qímat.

Notarial Seal, (The seal of a notary-public,) muhr mutaalliq rejistarí yá notrí.

Notary-public, (A public officer who attests, or certifies, deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non-payment,) rejistarár.

Note-book, (A book in which notes of hand are registered,) bayáz, safiná.

Note of hand, (A written or printed paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment at a specified time,) tamassuk, dastáwez.

O.

Obligation, (A bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement,) shart, iqránnáma, áhdnáma.

Order, (A commission to make purchases or supply goods; direction, in writing, to pay money,) hukm, farmáish, ijázat.

Order-book, (A manufacturer's book in which orders are entered,) kárháne kí kitáb jis men farmáishen darj kí játi haiñ.

P.

Package, (A bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale,) bidrí pulinda, gatthar.

Packer, (A person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment,) bidrí, pulindá yá gatthar bándhnewála.

Panic, (A monetary pressure or crisis,) díwálá i ámm ká khauf.

Paper, (The name given by merchants to negotiable evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank-notes, and the like,) tamassuk, dastáwez, bank not, wag.

Paper currency, (Paper-money of a country,) rawáj

Paper money, (Notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin,) hundí.

Partner, (An associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership,) sharik, sájhí, sharákatdár.

Partnership, (A contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor, and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.,) shirkat, sájhía yá sharákat kí kár yá tijárat men.

Par of exchange, (The established value, or the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another,) gair-mulk kí hundíon kí muqarrara nírkh.

Par value, (The nominal value,) hál kí nírkh.

Pass-book, (A book in which a trader inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information,) ek kitáb jis men saudágar qarz kharídí húl chizén darj karke kharídár kí ágháhi ke liye bhejá hai.

Payee, (The person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid,) jis ko adá kíyá.

Payer, (The person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and is directed to pay the money to the holder,) denewála.

Pay roll, (A list of persons entitled to payment, with the sums to be paid,) fard hisáb i tankhwáh.

Percentage, (The allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred,) fi sad, sail afe píchhe.

Per cent, per annum, (By the hundred, for a year,) fi sad sálána.

Personal property, (Movables; chattels; property other than real estate,) millíyat i manqúla zátí.

Petty cash-book, (A memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses,) kitáb i yaddásh waste khaíf kharcho o ámadani ke.

Policy, (The writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied,) bímá ká áhdnáma.

Post-date, (To date after the real time,) barha ke líkhi húl táríkh.

Posting, (Transferring from the day book, journal, &c., to the ledger,) roz-námcha se lekar khatiauni men darj karná.

Collection. Digitized by eGangotri

L.

- Land-warrant,** (A certificate from the land-office authorizing the holder to assume the ownership of a tract of public land,) hukm nátiq i árázi.
- Law-officer,** (An officer who has power to administer or execute laws; one who has legal authority,) afsar i qawánu.
- Law-writer,** (An engrosser, or copyist) kátib i qawánu.
- Lease,** (A contract for the use of lands or tenements for a specified time,) sarkhatt, pattá.
- Legal tender,** (Money which the law authorizes to be tendered in payment,) rupiya jo qánunán adái ko liye muqarrar hai.
- Letter of attorney,** (A writing by which one person authorizes another to act in his stead,) mukhtár-náma.
- Letter of credit,** (A letter authorizing credit to a certain amount of money to be given to the bearer,) hunđi intiqáli.
- Letter of license,** (A paper by which creditors allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his debts,) ek sanad jis men qarzdár ko qarza adá karne ke liye muhilat di játi hai.
- Letter of marque,** (A commission given to a private ship by a government to make reprisals on the ships of another state; hence, the ship itself,) sarkári sanad jo larđi ke waqt tijáratí jaházon ko mílti hai, jis men un ko dushman ke jaházon ko lút lena kí ijázat hoti hai.
- Letters close,** (Letters or writs *closed* up and sealed on the outside, as distinguished from *letters patent*,) sanad malfúfa ba muhr.
- Letters patent.** (A writing, executed and sealed by which power and authority are granted to a person to do some act, or enjoy some right,) sanad jo kisi kám ke liye hákim kí taraf se kisi shakhs ko hásil ho.
- Letters of administration,** (The instrument by which an administrator or administratrix is authorized to administer the goods and estate of a deceased person,) sanad wírásat.
- Letters testamentary,** (An instrument granted by the proper officer to an executor after probate of a will, authorizing him to act as executor,) sanad wáste wasíat ke.
- Lien,** (A legal claim; a charge upon real or personal property for the satisfaction of some debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another,) búr ríhn; dawá yá ikhtiyár multawí rakhne nílám sarkár.

Liquidation, (The act of settling and adjusting debts,) bebáki adái.

Loan, (Money or other property furnished for temporary use to a person at his request, on condition that the specific thing shall be returned, or its equivalent in kind;—a national debt,) qarz.

Loan-office, (An office at which loans are negotiated, or at which the accounts of loans are kept, and the interest paid to the lender,) qarzdene-wálí mahájani kothí.

M.

Manifest, (A list or invoice of a ship's cargo, containing a description by marks, numbers, &c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited at the custom-house by the proper person,) kisi jaház ka bijak jis se kisi shakhs ko mál kí qáimat o tadád wag, málúm hoti hai.

Market, (A place of public sale; a building where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and sold; a market-house,) bázár, háť.

Marketable, (Fit to be offered for sale; fit for market; current in market,) qábíl farokht bázár.

Mart, (A place of sale or traffic; a market,) ganj, háť.

Maturity, (Arrival at the time fixed for payment; time when a note falls due,) waqt i adái. [intihál.]

Maximum, (The highest price,) tadád i

Merchandise, (The objects of commerce; whatever is usually bought or sold in trade, or market, or by merchants; wares; goods; commodities,) ashyá i tijárat.

Messenger, (The bearer of a message; an office-servant,) harkará, mukhbír.

Minimum, (The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case;—the lowest price,) kam se kam.

Mint, (The place where money is coined; a factory of coin,) takśál.

Money-broker, (A broker who deals in money,) sarraf.

Money-matter, (An account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor,) rupae paise ka muqámalá.

Money-order, (An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made,) hunđi ba zaríá Dák-khánd, maní árđar.

Mortgage, (A conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance,) ríhn, bať.

Mortgage-deed, (A deed given by way of mortgage,) *rihn náma, baj-náma.*
Mortgagee, (The person to whom property is mortgaged, or to whom a mortgage is made or given,) *murtahin.*
Mortgager, (The person who conveys property as security for debt,) *rihn karnewála.*
Movables, (Goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real,) *ashyá-i-manqúla.*

N.

Net, (The clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions,) *asl qimat.*
Notarial Seal, (The seal of a notary-public,) *muhur mutaalliq rejistarí yá notrí.*
Notary-public, (A public officer who attests, or certifies, deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non-payment,) *rejistarár.*
Note-book, (A book in which notes of hand are registered,) *bayáz, safsa.*
Note of hand, (A written or printed paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment at a specified time,) *tamassuk, dastáwez.*

O.

Obligation, (A bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement,) *shart, iqrárnáma, qhdnáma.*
Order, (A commission to make purchases or supply goods; direction, in writing, to pay money,) *hukm, farmáish, ijázat.*
Order-book, (A manufacturer's book in which orders are entered,) *kárháne ki kitáb jis men farmáishen darj ki játi hai.*

P.

Package, (A bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale,) *bidrí pulinda, gatthar.*
Packer, (A person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment,) *bidrí, pulindá yá gatthar bándhnewála.*
Panic, (A monetary pressure or crisis,) *dí-wálá i ámm ká khauf.*
Paper, (The name given by merchants to negotiable evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank-notes, and the like,) *tamassuk, dastáwez, bank not, wag.*
Paper currency, (Paper-money of a country,) *rawáj i mulk ka paprá rupia.*

Paper money, (Notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin,) *hundí.*

Partner, (An associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership,) *sharik, sájhí, sharákatdár.*

Partnership, (A contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor, and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.,) *shirkat, sájlá yá sharákat kisi kár yá tijarat men.*

Par of exchange, (The established value, or the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another,) *gair-mulk ki hundíon ki muqarrara nirkh.*

Par value, (The nominal value,) *hál ki nirkh.*

Pass-book, (A book in which a trader inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information,) *ek kitáb jis men sau-dágar qarz kharidí hui chize darj karke kharidár ki ágháhi ke liye bhejá hai.*

Payee, (The person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid,) *jis ko adá kiya.*

Payer, (The person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and is directed to pay the money to the holder,) *denewála.*

Pay roll, (A list of persons entitled to payment, with the sums to be paid,) *fard hisáb i tankhwáh.*

Percentage, (The allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred,) *fi sad, sail afe pichhe.*

Per cent, per annum, (By the hundred, for a year,) *fi sad sálána.*

Personal property, (Movables; chattels; property other than real estate,) *milkiyat i manqúla zátí.*

Petty cash-book, (A memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses,) *kitáb i yaddásh waste khaff kharch o ámadani ke.*

Policy, (The writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied,) *bimá ká qhdnáma.*

Post-date, (To date after the real time,) *barha ke likhí hui tárikh.*

Posting, (Transferring from the day book, journal, &c., to the ledger,) *roz-námcha, journal, &c., to the ledger, roz-námcha se ledger mein darj karna.*

Power of attorney, (Written authority given to a person to act for another,) mukhtárnama ámm.

Price-current, (Statement or list, published steadily or occasionally, of the prevailing prices of merchandise, stocks, specie, bills of exchange, &c.) fihrist qimat ashyá i tijárat.

Prima, (First in excellence; of the highest quality; superior,) umda, achchhá, chokhá, ála.

Principal, (A capital sum of money, placed out at interest, due as debt or used as a fund;—so called in distinction from interest or profit,) asl naqd.

Profit, (Pecuniary gain in any transaction or occupation,) munáfa, nafa.

Pro forma, (According to form,) ba qáida.

Prompt, (A limit of time given for payment of an account for goods purchased) waqfa, muhlat.

Protest, (Official notice from a notary public of the non-payment of a note,) itilá i rejistrár darbáro na adá karne nof ke.

Purveyor, (A person who supplies provisions, or provides victuals,) bhandári, ihtimámí.

Q.

Quit rent, (A rent paid by the tenant of a free-hold discharging him from every other rent,) wuh kiráya jis ke dene se kiráyadár apní khláss zaunín ke liye kisi aur tarah ká kiráya dene se ázád rahitá hai.

Quotation, (Current prices of stocks and shares, or articles of product in market) qimat ráij i bázár.

R.

Rebate or Rebatement, (Deduction of interest on any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment; abatement; discount; reduction,) minhá; takhfiif.

Receipt, (A writing acknowledging the taking of money or goods; an acknowledgment of payment; an acquittance,) rasid.

Receipt-book, (A book containing receipts,) rasid kí kitáb.

Receiver, (A person appointed to receive and hold in trust money or other property which is the subject of litigation, pending the suit,) uhda i amín.

Receiving-house, (A depot of stores,) godám i asbáb.

Resources, (Pecuniary means; funds; money or any property that can be converted into supplies; means of raising money or supplies,) sarfáya, amúliyat.

Returns, (Profit on an investment, or in business, trade, &c.) munáfa-kár yá tijárat ká.

Remittance, (Money, bills, &c., transmitted to a distance,) irsál rupae yá bil ká kisi aur jagah ko.

Renewal, (The act of taking up a note of hand by giving a new note for a longer time; an extension of time for the payment of a note,) tajdíd kar dená, az sar.
• i nau badal dená.

S.

Sale, (The transfer of property from one person to another, for a price in money, paid or to be paid,) bechná, farokht karná.

Salesman, (A person whose occupation is to sell goods or merchandise,) bechna-wálá, farokhtkuninda.

Salvage, (The compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo from peril,) inám muqarrara jaház yá us ke mál ko tabáhi se bacháne ke liye.

Schedule, (An official or formal list or inventory of goods &c.,) fard, fihrist.

Scrip, (A certificate of stock subscribed to a joint-stock company, or of a share of other joint property,) ruqqa, shuqqa, chitthi.

Secretary, (A person employed to write orders, letters, dispatches, records, and the like; the recording officer of a society,) mír-munshí, huzúr-nawís.

Set-off, (A counter-claim; a cross-debt or demand,) mujraí.

Shipper, (One who ships or places goods on board a ship for transportation,) rawánagi ke liye jaház par asbáb char-hánawálá.

Shipping, (The collective body of ships in one place; vessels of navigation generally; tonnage,) bahr, jaház kí kasrat.

Shipping-articles, (Articles of agreement between the captain of a vessel and the seamen on board, in respect to the amount of wages, length of time for which they are shipped, &c.,) iqrár bábat tankhwáh o waqt darmiyan Kap-tán o jaházion ke.

Shipping-clerk, (A clerk who attends to the forwarding of goods,) muharrir, rawána karnewálá asbáb ká.

Sight at sight, (The time when a bill is presented to a person on whom it is drawn,) darshani.

Signature, (The name of a person written by himself,) daskhatt.

Silent partner, (A person who furnishes capital, but takes no active part in the

business,) wuh shakhs jo rupiya kisi kampāni men detā magar kām men hāth nahin lagātā hai.

Silent partnership, (A partnership in which capital only is furnished by one or more partners but having no action, direction, or co-operation in the business,) wuh sharākat jis men ek shakhs rupae detā par kār o bār men hidāyat yā kumak yā jānfishāni nahin kartā hai.

Staple, (A principal commodity or production of a country or district,) paidāwāri i mulk.

Sterling, (The British money of account, or the British coinage,) angrezi sikko.

Storage, (The price charged for keeping goods in a store or warehouse,) asbāb godām men rakhne kā kirāya.

Storehouse, (A building for keeping goods of any kind, especially provisions; a magazine; a repository; a warehouse,) godām, zakhira.

Sundry, (Several; more than one or two,) mutafarriqat, ek yā do se ziyāda.

Suspend, (To stop payment, or to be unable to meet pecuniary obligations or engagements,) muattal, multawi i tan-khwāh.

Suspension, (Inability to meet pecuniary obligations; stoppage of work or business,) muattili, zabti tan-khwāh.

T.

Teller, (An officer of a bank, who counts over money received, and pays it out on check,) khazānchi, rokariyā.

Trade, (The act or business of exchanging commodities by barter; the business of buying and selling for money; commerce; traffic; barter,) tijārat, saudāgarī.

Trade-mark, (A distinguishing mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels, the legal right in which is recognized by law,) nishān tijārat.

Trade-price, (A lower price allowed to members of the same trade, or by wholesale dealers to retailers,) tijāratī halki qimat.

Trader, (A person engaged in trade or commerce; a dealer in buying and selling,) saudāgar, tujjār.

Trade-sale, (An auction by and for the trade, especially of the booksellers,) tijāratī nilām, khususan kutub-faroshon kā.

Trades-union, (A combination among workmen for the purpose of maintaining their rights and privileges, as to wages, hours of labor, &c.) ittifaq-i peshā.

Traffic, (Commerce, either by barter or by buying and selling; the business done upon a railroad with reference to the number of passengers or the amount of freight carried,) tijārat yā rel ke wasile musāfiron yā māl kā pahunchānā.

Transfer, (The conveyance of right, title, or property, either real or personal, from one person to another, either by sale, by gift, or otherwise,) intiqāl i haqqiyat yā milkiyat.

Transhipment, (The act of transshipping, or transferring, from one ship or other conveyance to another,) ek jahāz se utārkar dūsre jahāz par māl chahānā.

Transport, (To remove goods from one place to another; to carry; to convey,) ek jagah se dūsri jagah māl le jānā.

Transportation, (The act of transporting, carrying, or conveying, from one place to another; removal or conveyance of goods,) ek jagah se dūsri jagah māl le jāne kā fiāl yā rawānagi.

Transit, (A line of passage or conveyance through a country,) guzar rawānagi.

Transit-duty, (A duty paid on goods that pass through a different country from that in which they are produced,) us māl kā mahsūl jo dūsri jagah bhejā jātā hai.

Transitu, (On passage; on the way,) rāh men hai.

V.

Voucher, (A book, paper, or document, which serves to vouch the truth of accounts, or to confirm and establish facts of any kind,) tasdiqi sanad.

W.

Warehouse, (A storehouse for goods; a place for depositing goods,) godām.

Warehousing, (The act of placing goods in a warehouse, or in a custom-house store,) godām men māl rakhne kā fiāl.

Warehousing system, (An arrangement for storing imported articles in the custom-house stores, without payment of duties, until they are taken out for home consumption,) us arsa tak ki māl walāyat ko bhejā na jāwe godām men rakhne kā intizām.

Waste book, (A book in which rough entries of transactions are made, previous to being carried into the journal,) chūṭhā, khasra.

II.—PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

PREFIXES.

A.

- A**, (A.-S.) *on*, *par*, *yá in*, *men*; jaise *abed*, *bichhaune par*; *ashore*, *kanáre par*; *afield*, *khet men*.
- A**, *an* (G.) *without*, *bagair*, *bilá*, *be*, *bad*; *be-nuqs lá zawál zahir karte*; jaise *apathy*, *be-parwái yá be-khabarí*; *anarchy*, *be-intizámí*.
- A**, *ab abs*, (L.) *from*, *se*, *yá away*, *alag*; jaise *avert*, *báz rakhná*, *dafá k*; *abhor*, *ghin k*, *nafrat k*; *abstain*, *parhez k*; *abstract*, *alag k*, *intikháb k*.
- Ad**, (L.) *mutafarriq shaklon*, *se a ac*, *af*, *ag*, *al*, *an*, *ap*, *ar*, *as*, *at*; jaise *adhere*, *gáim r*; *ascend*, *charhná*; *accept*, *qabúl*; *affect*, *kárgar h*; *bad-tar k*; *allot*, *taqsim*; *announce*, *ishtihár d*; *appear*, *zahir h*; *arrest*, *giriftár k*; *assent*, *rázi h*; *attend*, *házir r*.
- Am**, (L.) *round*, *gol*; *about*, *qarib*; jaise *ambient*, *gherne w*; *ambition*, *hausila*; *amputate*, *azú ko kát dálná*.
- Ambi**, (L.) *both*, *donon*; jaise *ambidexter*, *dodastí*, *zú ul yadain*.
- Amphi**, (G.) *both*, *donon*; *round*, *mudawwar*, *about*, *qarib*; jaise *amphibious*, *do-anásir*; *amphitheatre*, *gol ghar*.
- Ana**, (G.) *through*, *sarásar yá up*, *úpar*; jaise *anatomy*, *tashríh jism*.
- Ante**, (L.) *before*, *peshtar*; jaise *antecedent*, *muqaddam*.
- Anti**, (G.) *opposite to*, *baraqs*; *against*, *bar-khiláf*, jaise *antipathy*, *karáhiyat*, *watid ul arz mukhálif*.
- Apo**, (G.) *from*, *se*; jaise *apostasy*, *inhiráf i mazhab*; *apostate*, *tárik i dín*.

B.

- Be**, (A.-S.) *by*, *pás*, *before*, *áge*; *beside*, *aláwa*; jaise *bystander*, *pás kháre hoke dekhne w*; *bespatter*, *kichar ke chihíe d*; *bespeaks*, *áge se kah d*; *besprinkle*, *chhitráná*.

C.

- Cata**, (G.) *down*, *niche*; *downwards*, *niche ki taraf*; jaise *cataract*, *bará jharnái*.
- Circum**, (L.) *round about*, *cháron taraf*; jaise *circumscribe*, *gher lene*; *circuit*, *gardish*; *circumfluent*, *gird baháá huá*.
- Con**, (L.) *is ki shaklon yih hain*, *co*, *cog*, *col*, *com*, *oor*, *together*, *sáth*; *with*, *se*; jaise *cohere*, *paiwasta h*; *collect*, *jama k*; *correct*, *durust k*; *convene*, *ek já h*; *compose*, *murattab k*.
- Contra**, (L.) *against*, *baraqs*; jaise *contradict*, *bar-khiláf kahná*; *controvert*, *mubáhasa k*.
- Counter**, (F. *contre*) *against*, *bar-khiláf*; jaise *counteract*, *baraqs k*.

D.

- De**, (L.) *down*, *niche*, *from*, *se*, *yá off*, *dúr*; jaise *deject*, *niche dálná*; *deter*, *báz rakhná*; *defend*, *muzáhimat k*.
- Dia**, (G.) *through*, *sarásar*; jaise *diameter*, *qutr*; *diaphonous*, *shaffaf*.
- Dis**, (L.) *is ki shaklon dif*, *aur di hain*; *a-sunder*, *alag*; *away*, *aláhida*; *out*, *báhar*; jaise *dispel*, *dúr k*, *hathiyár chhin l*, *bad-diyánat*; *diffuse*, *phailáná*; *divert*, *munharif k*.
- Dys**, (G.) *ill*, *burá*; *difficult*, *mushkil*; jaise *dysentery*, *jiryán shikm*, *ishál*.

E.

- En**, *em*, *or im*, (F. and G.) *in*, *men*, *yá on*, *par*, *yá to make*, *karná*; jaise *encircle*, *halqa bándhná*; *embark*, *jaház-nishín k*; *encaustic*, *minákári*, *enfceble*, *ná-tawán k*.
- Epi**, (G.) *upon*, *úpar*; jaise *epitaph*, *kitába*; *ephemeral*, *jis dín paidá howe usi dín marne w*.
- Ex**, (L.) *us ki suraten yih hain*; *e*, *ec*, *el*, *báhar se*; jaise *exclaim*, *chilláná*; *effuse*, *dhalkáná*; *effulgence*, *chamak*.

PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

Ex, (G.) *from, se, out of*, báhar; jaise *exodus*, rawánagi; *ecstasy*, kamál khushi; *eccentric*; tárík i markaz.

Exo, (G.) *without*, aláwa; jaise *exotic*, ajnábf.

Extra, (L.) *on the outside*, báhar; *beyond*, us taraf; *extradition*, jiláwatani.

F

For, (A-S.) *from, se; away*, dúr; *against*, baráks; jaise *for swear*, khiláf qasam khána; *forbid*, rokná.

Fore, (A-S.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *forerun*, peshamad h.

G

Gain, (A-S.) *against*, baráks; jaise *gainsay*, radd o badal k.

H

Hyper, (G.) *over*, úpar; *above*, bálá, jaise *Hypercritical*, aib-gr; *hyperborean*, shimli.

Hypo, (G.) *under*, níche; jaise, *hypocrite*, riyákár.

I

In, (L.) is kí shaklén yún haiñ, ig, il, im, ir, in, men; *into*, bích men; *upon*, par; jaise *inter*, gárná; *illumine*, roshan k; *impend*, qarib h; *irrigate*, sínchná; agar ism i sifat áge hó to máne na ke hoto haiñ; jaise *inactive*, káhlí.

In, (A-S.) *in*, men; *on*, par; jaise *inwrap*, lapetná; *inward*, andarúñi; *to make*, karná; jaise *imbitter*, diqq karná.

Inter, (L.) *between*, darmiyán; jaise *intercept*, ráh men rokná; *interpose*, bích men rakhná.

Intro, (L.) *into*, ke bhitar; *within*, andarun; jaise *introduce*, dákhil k.

Intra, (L.) *in the inside of*, andarun men, bhitar; jaise *intramural*, díwár ke bhitar.

J

Juxta, (L.) *close to*, qarib; *near*, nazdik; jaise *juxtaposition*, nazdíki.

M

Meta, (G.) *change*, tabdílí; jaise *metamorphose*, súrat badalná *method*, tartílb.

Mis, (A-S.) *error*, bhúl; jaise *misdeed*, bad-hál; *misconduct*, bad-atwári; *mistrust*, be-íatibári; *misbelief*, galat-i-atiqadik; *ill*, burá; jaise *mischance*, bad-bakhti; *misshap*, bad-nasbf.

N

No, (L.) *not*, nahín; jaise *nefarious*, bad-tar; *neuter*, mukhannas.

Ne, (G.) *not*, nahín; jaise *nepenthe*, dukh-haran.

Neg, (L.) *not*, nahín; jaise *neglect*, be-dáshí, *negative*, mamnú, manfí.

Non, (L.) *not*, nahín; jaise *nonsense*, behúda, badhawái; *nonage*, khurd-sáli, ne ká dobára h, yá ne se unum ká honá jis ke maní ek bhí nahín.

O

Ob, (L.) is kí shaklén yih haiñ, oo, of, op, *against*, bar-khiláf; *in front*, sámhne; *in men*, yá, on, par; jaise *obloquy*, malá-mat; *occur*, sarzad h; *oppose*, mukhálafat k; *offer*, nazr k.

Out, (A-S.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *out do*, peshdastí k; *outrun*, ziyáda daurná.

Over, (A-S.) *eminence*, bulandí; *yá excess* ziyádati; jaise *overtop*, [fauiqiyat rakhná; *overthrow*, pámal k.

P

Para, (G.) *alongside*, pahlú ba pahlú *beyond*, us taraf; *against*, bar-khiláf; jaise *parallel*, barábar; *parody*, tashbíh.

Pene, (L.) *almost*, qarib; jaise *peninsula*, jaziranuma.

Per, (L.) *through*, sarásar; *thoroughly*, tamám; jaise *perfect*, kámil; *perambulate*, gasht k; *permit*, parwánagi d; *pellucid*, shaffáf.

Peri, (G.) *round*, gol; jaise *perimeter*, jumlat ul huúdd; *periphrasis*, zamána.

Pol, por, pour, pur, (F.) dúsrí shakl Látfíñ kí hai; *pro*, jaise *pollute*, álúdá k; *portend*, dalálat k; *portray*, taswír khínchná; *purvey*, muháya k.

Post, (L.) *after*, bad; *behind*, píchhe; jaise *postpone*, multawí rakhná.

Pre, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *predict*, pesh-goí k; *precede*, pesh-rawí k; *prevail*, pesh-raft h.

Preter, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *preter-natural*, khiláf i ádat.

Pro, (L.) *forth*, áge; *forward*, sámhne; *for*, wásto; jaise *proceed*, áge chalná; *provoke*, talab k.

R

Re, (L.) *back*, píchhe; jaise *retract*, khínch l; *resound*, áwáz i bázgashí; *redeem*, pher k; *repeat*, do-bára k; *reanimation*, zindagi do-bára.

Retro, (L.) *going backwards*, pīche j; *jaise retrograde*, pas-pā h; *retrospect*, pas-bīnl.

S.

Se, (L.) *literally, by itself*, khud ba-khud; *without*, bagair; *aside*, alag; *jaise separate*, alāhida k; *secure*, be-khatrá; *seduce*, berāth k.

Sine, (L.) *without*, bagair; *jaise sinecure*, bagair kām ke talab-khor; *simple*, berivā.

Sub, (L.) *is ki shaklen*, su, suc, suf, sug, sup, aur sus hain; *under*, nīche; *yā after*, pīche, *jaise*, *subject*, zer sāya; *succeed*, pai dar-pai h; *suffuse*, phailānā, *suggest*, ishāra k; *suppose*, qiyās k.

Subter, (L.) *under*, nīche; *jaise subterfuge*, hīlasāz; *subterraneous*, zer i zamīn.

Super, (L.) *over*, ūpar; *above*, ziyāda; *beyond*, bahīke; *jaise superstructure*, ūpar ki imārat; *superficial*, bilā-tar; *superadd*, ūpar se jor d.

Supra, (L.) *over*, ūpar; *above*, ziyāda; *jaise super-abundance*, bahutāyat; *super-numerary*, zaid ul tadād; *supermundane*, balā i dunyā.

Sur, (F. L.) *super*, *jaise surmount*, gālīb h; *surprise*, muztarīb k.

Syn, (G.) *is ki shaklen* sy, syl, sym, together, bāham; *with*, sāth; *jaise syntax*, āqra-bandī; *system*, bandobast; *sylogism*, dalīl; *sympathy*, ham-dardī; *synonym*, lafz i ham-māne.

T.

Trans, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *over*, ūpar; *through*, dar-mīyān; *jaise transit*, rawā-nag; *translucent*, shāffāt; *transport*, jilāwatan k.

U.

Ultra, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *jaise ultra-marine*, samundar pār kā.

Un, (A-S. L. in.) *not*, nahīn; *jaise unable*, nāqābil; *unseen*, an-dekhā; *fiat kō pahle* is ke māne khilāf ke hote hain; *jaise unloose*, kholnā; *untie*, kholnā; *unfetter*, rihā k.

Under, (A-S.) *under*, zer; *below*, nīche; *jaise underprop*, sambhālā; *undersell*, kam qīmat par bechnā.

Up, (A-S.) *high*, buland; *over*, ūpar; *jaise uplift*, ūchā k; *upland*, ūchī zamīn; *upset*, ulāṭ d.

V.

Ve, (L.) *no*, nahīn; *jaise vehement*, gazab-nāk.

W.

With, (A-S.) *against*, bar-aks; *back*, pīche; *jaise withstand*, muqabala; *withdraw*, bāz-ānā.

AFFIXES.

A.

Able, (L. *abilis*) *fit to be*, lāiq honā; *jaise portable*, uṭhā le jāne ke lāiq; *fordable*, paīyāb.

Ac, (G. *akoz*.) *pertaining to*, ilāqa rakhnā; *jaise elegiac*, mātāmī, gamnāk.

Aceous, (L. *accus*.) *having the qualities of*, sīfat rakhnā *jaise herbaceous*, nabātātī;

Acious, (L. *axacis*.) *full of*, pur, māmūr; *jaise audacious*, gustākḥ, shokh.

Acity, (L. *acitas*.) *power*, tāqat; *abundance*, ifrāt; *jaise capacity*, liyāqat; *loquacity*, fuzūl-gol.

Acy, (L.) *act of doing*, kām; *jaise conspiracy*, sūzish, bandish; *state*, hālat; *jaise celibacy*, mujarradī.

Ade, (F.) *one who*, kof shakhs; *act of*, kām; *jaise comrade*, sāthī; *escalade*, kemand-andāzī.

Age, (F.) *act of doing or thing done*, state, sum, kām yā chīz jo kī gai; *hālat*, miq-dār; *jaise passage*, sarguzashī; *percentage*, nasl yā nasab; *postage*, dāk kā mahsūl.

Al, (L. *alis*.) *belonging to*, ilāqa rakhnā; *jaise bridal*, shādī ke mutāallīq; *criminal*, mutāallīq jurm; *nuptial*, arūsī.

An, (L. *anus*.) *belonging or pertaining to*, ilāqa yā nisbat rakhnā; *jaise guardian*, murabbi; *librarian*, dārōga i kutub-khāna.

Ana, (L.) *things belonging to sayings*, bāteṅ jo kahne se mutāallīq hon; *jaise Johnsonian*, Johnson ke gaul ke mutābiq.

Ance, *ancey*, (L. *antia*.) *state or being*, hālat; *yā wajūd*; *jaise ignorance*, jahālat; *abundance*, ifrāt; *consistency*, sābit-qadīmī; *occupancy*, qabza.

Ant, (L. *ans*.) *agent or doer of a thing*, fāil yā āmil kisi kām kā; *jaise assistant*, madad-gār.

Ar, (L. *aris*.) of or belonging to, ká yá mutaʿlīq; jaise globular, kurai; angular, zāwiya-dar; one who, koī shakhs; jaise beggar, faqīr.

Arđ, (A-S.) one who, koī shakhs; jaise drunkard, sharābī.

Ary, (L. *arius*.) agent or doer, one who, āmil yā fāʾil, koī shakhs; jaise secretary, kha-zānchī; missionary, pādri; lapidary, hakkāk.

Āte, (L. *atum*.) to make, karnā; jaise regulate, murattib k; deliberate, taʾammul k; one who, koī shakhs; jaise delegate, pesh-kār; potentate, farmān-rawā; office, thing, yhdā yā chiz; jaise consulate, amīn ká yhdā; duplicate, musannā; having, rakhnā; full, bharpūr; animate, jāndār

Ātive, (L. *ativus*.) having power, qúwat rakhnā; jaise vegetative, barhnewalā; creative, paidā karne kī qudrat rakhnawalā.

Ātory, (L. *atorius*.) relating to, ilāqa rakhnā; being, wajūd; jaise predatory, gáratgar; transitory, ná-pāedūr.

Āture, (L. *atura*.) state, hálāt; form, súrat; jaise creature, maḥlūq.

G.

Gy, (L. *tia*.) being or state of being, wajūd yā hálāt i wajūd; jaise clemency, shaf-qat; delicacy, mazadāri; intimacy, ham-rāzi; infancy, tiḥlāgī.

D.

Dom, (A-S.) state, hálāt; power, táqat; jaise kingdom, bādsháhāt; earldom, amīr ká martaba; dukedom, sab se bāre amīr ká darja; popedom, Pope ká yhdā; freedom, ázādāgī.

E.

Ed, (Eng.) having, rakhnā; action done, fiʾl adā shudā; jaise landed, khushkī par utar chukā.

Ee, (F.) one who, koī shakhs; jaise lessee, ijāradār; trustee, amānatdār; referee, mauqúf alaihi.

Eer, (F.) one who, agent or doer, koī shakhs kārinda yā fāʾil; jaise mutincer, bági.

El, (A-S.) instrument, auzār; jaise shovel, belcha.

En, (A-S.) made of or belonging to, banā hūā yā mutaʿlīq; jaise wooden, lakṭikā; golden, sonahlā; to make, karnā; jaise lengthen, lambā k.

Ence, **ency**, (L. *entia*.) action, state or being kam hálāt yā wajūd; jaise tendency, mulāmat; consistence, munāsibat; tenden-

cy, matlab; indolence, káhill; complacency, khāṭir-jamāl.

Ent (L. *ens*.) being, wajūd; jaise president, mīr i majlis; opponent, mukhālif.

Eous, (F. *eux*.) jaise righteous, rástbáz; courteous, khush-aḥlāq.

Er, (A-S. *wer*, L. *vir*.) one who, koī shakhs; jaise maker, banānewalā; robber, dākú; ruler, hākīm.

Erel, (A-S.) little, thorā; jaise mackerel, chhotī machhlī; er, aur el, alāmat haiṅ chhotē kī.

Ern, (A-S.) direction to or from, simt se yā tak jaise eastern, mashriqī; western, magribī; or belonging to, yā mutaʿlīq; jaise modern, jadīd.

Ery, (F. *erie*.) place, act, state, jagah, kām, hálāt; jaise brewery, boza-khāna; bribery, rishwat.

Erlý, (A-S.) direction to or from, simt se yā tak; jaise southerly, janūbī; easterly, mashriqī.

Escent, (L. *cscens*.) growing, ugnā; becoming, waqī honā; jaise convalescent, bīmārī ke pichhe arām pānewalā.

Ess, (F.) jaise tigress, shernī; lioness, sher i babar kī mādā.

Et, (G. *etes*.) one who, koī shakhs; jaise poet, shāʾir; prophet, nabī; (A-S.) little, chhotā; jaise casket, chhotā pīpā; tablet, takhtī.

Etic, (G. *etikos*.) relating to, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise pathetic, dard-angez.

Ette, (F.) little, chhotā; jaise coquette, na-khrebáz qurat.

Ety, (F.) etc, state of, hálāt; jaise sobriety, parhez-gāri; anxiety, tahawwus.

Ever, (A-S.) every, har ek; any, koī; jaise whichever, jo jo; whoever, jo koī.

Ey, (Eng.) consisting of, munāsibat rakhnā; jaise clayey, miṭṭī sá.

F.

Ful, (A-S.) full of, bharā hūā; jaise joyful, mahzúz; useful, muḥid; painful, purdard.

Fy, (F. *fer*, L. *facere*.) to make, karnā; jaise purify, sáf karnā.

H.

Hood, (A-S.) state or being, hálāt yā wajūd; jaise manhood, jawānī; priesthood, imānat, kahānat; neighbourhood, ham-sáya.

I.

Ible, (F. L. *ibilis*.) able to be, hone ke qābil; jaise flexible, jhukae jāne ko qābil.

Ice, (L. and G., *tic* belonging, *mutaalliq* jaise *gigantic*, *ifrit sūrat*.
Ice, (L. *itium*) *thing done to*, *kām jo ho chukā*, jaise *service*, *khidmat-guzārī*; *notice*, *āgāhī*.
Iceity, (L. *icitas*, *state*, *hālat*; jaise *rusticity*, *nātarashīdagī*; *elasticity*, *lachīlāpan*.
Icele, (L. *iculus*), *diminutive*, *chhotā*; jaise *particle*; *zarra*; *icicle*, *barf kā qalam*.
Ice, (G.) *what belongs to a science*, *jo ilm se mutaalliq hai*; jaise *pneumatics*, *ilm-i-hawā*; *mathematics*, *ilm i riyażī*.
Id, (L.) *belonging to*, *mutaalliq*; jaise *ravid*, *gazabnāk*; *feroid*, *jāitā hūā*.
Ile, (L.) *belonging to*, *mutaalliq*; jaise *juvenile*, *khurdsālī*; *mercantile*, *tijārātī*.
Ine, (L. *inus*) *belonging to*, *mutaalliq*; jaise *divine*, *ilāhī*; *genuine*, *haqīqī*.
Ion, (L. *io*) *being or state of being*, *wajūd yā hālat i wajūd*; jaise *creation*, *paidāish*.
Ior, (L.) *more*, *ziyāda* jaise *superior*, *bartar*.
Ish, (A.-S.) *like*, *muwāfiq*; jaise *childish*, *tiślānā*; *girlish*, *kanfānā*; *foolish*, *ahmāqāna*, *little*, *kuchh*; jaise *brownish*, *thorā*, *bhūra* (F. *ir* L. *ire*) *to make*, *banānā*; jaise *establish*, *qāim k*.
Ism, (G. *ismos*) *act*, *fiāl*; *being or state of being*, *wajūd yā hālat i wajūd*; jaise *patriotism*, *hub-ul-watan*; *baptism*, *baptisma*, *heroism*, *bahādurī*, *paganism*, *but-parastī*.
Ist, (G. *istes*) *one who*, *koi shakhs*; jaise *druggist*, *attār*; *duelist*, *akelā lārnawālā*; *chemist*, *kimiyāgar*; *annalist*, *muarrikh*.
Ite, (L. *itus*, *ita*) *belonging to*, *mutaalliq*; *one who*, *koi shakhs*; jaise *satellite*, *chhotā saiyāra jo bare ke gird ghūmtā hai*; *parasite*, *khushāmādī*, *hypocrite*, *riyākār*, *favourite*, *manzūr nazar*.
Ition, (L. *itio*) *act of*, *state of*, *kām*, *hālat*; jaise *opposition*, *muḥālafat*.
Itive, (L. *itius*), *having power*, *tāqatwar*; jaise *nutritive*, *muqawwī*.
Itory, (F. *itoire*) *state*, *hālat*; jaise *dormitory*, *goristān*.
Ity, (L.) *being or state*, *wajūd yā hālat*; jaise, *ability*, *liyāqat*; *capability*, *istiādād*.
Ive, (L.) *belonging to*, *mutaalliq*; *having the power to*, *tāqatwar*; jaise *native*, *bāshinda*; *active*, *chālāk*; *expansive*, *phailnawālā*; *persuasive*, *muassir*.
Ix, (L.) jaise *executrix*, *wasīyat*; *testatrix*, *wasīyat karnewālī*.
Ize, (G. *idso*), *to make*, *karnā*; jaise *fertilize*, *zarḥīez k*; *realize*, *hāsil k*; *equalize*, *hamwār k*, *canonize*, *wālī muqarrar k*; *epitomize*, *muḥtāsar k*.

K.

Kin, (A. S.) *little*, *chhotā*; jaise *lamb-kin*, *chhotā memnā*; *manikīn*, *inardwā*.
Kind, (A.-S.) *race*, *sort*, *nasl*; *tarah*; jaise *womankind*, *firqa i zanān*; *humankind*, *ādamzād*.

L.

Le, (A.-S.) *little*, *chhotā*; jaise *needle*, *sūī*; *settle*, *kursī*; *often*, *aksar*; jaise *sparkle*, *chingārī*.
Lent, (L. *lentus*) *full of*, *bharpūr*; jaise *benevolent*, *khair-andes*, *redolent*, *khush-būdār*; *violent*, *zorāwar*; *virulent*, *zahr-ālūda*, *corpulent*, *jasīm*.
Less, (A.-S.) *without*, *bagair*; jaise *useless*, *be-kām*; *worthless*, *be-qadr*.
Let, (A.-S.) *diminution*, *kotāh*; *little*, *chhotā*, jaise *eaglet*, *uqāb kā bachchā*.
Like, (A.-S. *lic*.) *like*, *muwāfiq*; jaise *war-like*, *jang-āwar*; *saint-like*, *buzūrgāna*.
Ling, (A.-S.) *little*, *chhotā*; *young*, *bachchā*; jaise *duckling*, *bat kā bachchā*; *codling*, *ek qism kā seb*, *rānā*.
Ly, (A.-S. *lic*.) *like*, *muwāfiq*; jaise *lordly*, *amīrāna*; *friendly*, *dostāna*; *kingly*, *pādshāhāna*.

M.

Ment, (F. L. *mentum*), *act or state of*, *fiāl yā hālat*; jaise *treatment*, *kār-guzārī*, *excitement*, *tahrīk*; *advancement*, *taraqqī*.
Mony, (F. *monie* L. *monia*) *act or state of*, *fiāl*, *yā hālat*; jaise *parsimony*, *baḥhīlī*; *testimony*, *shahādāt*; *matrimony*, *nikāh*.
Most, (A.-S.) *greatest*, *sab se barā*; jaise *uppermost*, *sab se ūnchā*; *endmost*, *sab se ākhīr*.

N.

Ness, (A.-S.) *being or state of being*, *wajūd yā hālat i wajūd*; jaise *madness*, *pāgalpan*; *blindness*, *andhā-pan*; *kindness*, *mīhrbānī*.

O.

Ock, (A.-S.) *little*, *chhotā*; *hillock*, *chhotī pahārī*.
On, (It.) *large*, *barā*; jaise *million*, *das lākḥ*.
Or, (L.) *one who*, *koi shakhs*; jaise *imitator*, *nāqil*.
Ory, (L. *orius*) *belonging to or place where*, *mutaallī yā maqām*; jaise *olfactory*, *qūwat i shāmā-dār*; *purgatory*, *bārzaḥī*; *prefatory*, *tamhīdī*.

Ose, (L. *osus*,) full of, bharpúr; jaise *verbose*, túl-kalám; *jocose*, thatthe-báz.
Osity, (L. *ositas*,) abundance, state, kasarát, hálát, jaise *verbosity*, ziyáda-goí; *curiosity*, ajáibát.
Ot, (A.-S.) little, chhotá; jaise *ballot*, kúrá; (G. *otes*,) one who, koi shakhs; *patriot*, ajdá; *zealot*, pur-josh shakhs;
Our, (A.-S.) state of being, hálát wajúd; jaise *honour*, izzat; *favour*, shafqat.
Ous, (L. *ust*,) full of, bharpúr; jaise *perous*, iqbalmand; *lustrous*, munawwar; *nervous*, zoráwar; *dubious*, mushtabih; *fibrous*, resha-dár.

R.

Re, (A.-S.) place, jagah; jaise *here*, yahán; *there*, wahán.
Red, (A.-S.) state, hálát; those who, koi shakhs; jaise *kindred*, aqárb.
Rio, (A.-S.) dominion, amal-dári; *region*, mulk; jaise *bishopric*, taalluqa i Bishap.
Ry, (F. *rie*) art, hunar; place, jagah; jaise *masonry*, rájgiri; *foundry*, lohár-khána.

S.

Se, (A.-S.) to make, karná; jaise *cleanse*, sáf k.
Ship, (A.-S.) state or quality, hálát yá sífat; jaise *hardship*, mushkilát; *friendship*, dosti; *stewardship*, ihtimámchigari; *penmanship*, kátibi.
Some, (A.-S.) full of, bharpúr; jaise *tiresome*, malál-angez; *quarrelsome*, jhagrálú.
Ster, (A.-S.) agent or doer, kárinde yá fájl, one who, koi shakhs; jaise *malster*, boza banáne ke liye jau bhigánewálá; *punster*, laftifa-go.
Stress, (A.-S.) jaise *songstress*, gánewáli.
Sy, (F. *sie*. G. *sis*) state, hálát; jaise *eccasy*, kamál khushi, *courtesy*, nek-nihádí.

T.

Teen, (A.-S.) ten to be added, das ká milán, jaise *fifteen*, pandráh; *sixteen*, soláh.
Th, or **T**. (A.-S.) state or thing, hálát yá shai; jaise *birth*, paidáish; *mirth*, khush-hálí; *gift*, bakhsbish; *loft*, pakkí chhat.

Ther, (A.-S.) towards, jánib; jaise *whither*, kidhar.
Tude, (L. *tudo*) being or state of being, wajúd yá hálát i wajúd; jaise *solitude*, khilwat-gáh; *altitude*, faugiyat; *gratitude*, shukrguzári.
Ty, (F. *te*, L. *tas*,) being or state of being, wajúd yá hálát i wajúd, jaise *captivity*, asiri; *poverty*, mufisi; *rapidity*, subukrawi; *dignity*, martaba.

U.

Ult, (L. *ultus*,) state or act, hálát yá fiál, jaise *tumult*, hangáma; *insult*, be-izzatí; *difficult*, mushkil; *occult*, makhfi.
Ulent, (L. *olentus*,) full, bharpúr; *containing*, mushtamil; jaise *corpulent*, tan-áwar; *virulent*, zahr-álúda.
Ume, (L. *lumen*,) act or state of, fiál yá hálát; jaise *volume*, kitáb.
Ure, (L.) act or state, fiál yá hálát; jaise *verdure*, shádábí; *mixture*, murrakkab; *capture*, giristári.
Ute, (L.) belonging to, mutaállí; jaise *persecute*, palrawi k; *persecute*, dar-pai ján honá; *acute*, tez-fahm; *dispute*, bahs karná.

W.

Ward, (A.-S.) in the direction of, atráf mer, jaise *hitherward*, is taraf; *homeward*, ghar ki taraf.
Ways, (A.-S.) way, ráh; *manner*, taríqa; jaise *side-ways*, pahlú par; *bye-ways*, chorráh; *wrong-ways*, ná-rawá taur par.
Wise, (A.-S.) ways, ráh; *manner*, taur; jaise *like-wise*, usí taur par.

Y.

Y, (A.-S.) full of, bharpúr, having, rakhná; jaise *windy*, túfání; *clayey*, mittí ká; (L. *ia*,) state, act or place, hálát i fiál, yá jagah; *rectory*, pádrí ká makán; *victory*, fathyábí; *archery*, tirándázi.
Yer, (A.-S.) one who, koi shakhs; jaise *lawyer*, áln-dán.
Yis, (G. *utes*,) one who, koi shakhs jaise *neophyte*, nau-muridí; *troglodyte*, gár ká rahnewálá.

III.—ABBREVIATIONS OF TITLES, &c.

ROYAL TITLES, &c.

H. B. M.	Her Britanic Majesty.	H. M. G. M.	His or Her Most Gracious Majesty.
H. E.	His Excellency.	H. R. H.	His or Her Royal Highness.
H. G.	His Grace. (<i>The Title of a Duke.</i>)	H. S. H.	His or Her Serene Highness.
H. H.	<div> <div>His Highness.</div> <div>His Honor.</div> <div>His Holiness. (<i>Title of the Pope.</i>)</div> </div>	Hon. Hon'ble.	Honourable.
H. I. M.	His or Her Imperial Majesty.	V. I.	Victoria Empress.
H. M.	His or Her Majesty.	V. R.	Victoria Queen.

ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD, &c.

Bart.	... Baronet.		
C. B.	... Companion		
K. C. B.	... Knight Commander	}	of the Order of the Bath.
G. C. B.	... Knight Grand Cross		
C. I. E.	... Companion		
K. C. I. E.	... Knight Commander	}	of the Order of the Indian Empire.
G. C. I. E.	... Knight Grand Commander		
G. M. I. E.	... Grand Master		
J. M. G.	... Companion		
K. C. M. G.	... Knight Commander	}	of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
G. C. M. G.	... Knight Grand Cross		
C. S. I.	... Companion		
K. C. S. I.	... Knight Commander	}	of the Order of the Star of India.
G. C. S. I.	... Knight Grand Commander		
G. M. S. I.	... Grand Master		
D. S. O.	... Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.	K. P.	... Knight of the Order of St. Patrick.
K. O.	... Knight of the Order of the Crescent.	K. S. P.	... Knight of the Order of St. Ferdinand.
K. G.	... Knight of the Order of the Garter.	K. T.	... Knight of the Order of the Thistle.
K. L. S.	... Knight of the Order of the Lion and the Sun.—(<i>Persian Order.</i>)	Kt.	... Knight.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES, LITERARY SOCIETIES, &c.

A. B. or B. A.	Bachelor	}	of Arts.	A. I. C. E. ... Associate	}	of the Institute of Civil Engineers.
A. M. or M. A.	Master			M. I. C. E. ... Member		

ABBREVIATIONS OF TITLES, &c.

B. C. E.	... Bachelor	} in Civil Engineering.	F. S. A.	... Fellow of the Society of Arts.
L. C. E.	... Licentiate		L. D. S.	... Licentiate in Dental Surgery.
B. D.	... Bachelor	} of Divinity	L. M. S.	... Licentiate in Medical Science.
D. D.	... Doctor		L. R. C. P.	... Licentiate of the Royal College of Preceptors.
B. L. or LL.B.	Bachelor	} of Laws.	M. B.	... Bachelor of Medicine.
D. L. or LL.D.	Doctor		M. D.	... Doctor of Medicine.
B. Sc.	... Bachelor	} of Sciences.	Mus. B.	... Bachelor of Music.
D. Sc.	... Doctor		Mus. Doc.	... Doctor of Music.
C. E.	... Civil Engineer.		M. R. C. V. S.	Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.
D. C. L.	... Doctor of the Civil Law.		Ph. D.	... Doctor of Philosophy.
D. O. E.	... Doctor of Oriental Learning.		P. E. A.	... President of the Royal Academy.
F. S. L.	... Fellow of the Linnean Society.		R. A.	... Royal Academician.
F. R. A. S.	... Fellow of the Royal Asiatic Society.			
F. R. C. S.	... Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.			
F. R. S.	... Fellow of the Royal Society.			
F. R. S.	... President of the Royal Society.			
F. R. G. S.	... Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.			

MISCELLANEOUS.

A. D. C.	... Aide-de-Camp to the Queen.	Mr.	... Mister.
A. D. C.	... Honorary Aide-de-Camp to the Viceroy.	Mrs.	... Mistress.
C. J.	... Chief Justice.	O. G.	... Order of the Capuchins. (Catholic Religious Order)
C. S.	... Civil Service.	Q. H. P.	... Honorary Physician to the Queen.
Dr.	... Doctor.	Q. H. S.	... Honorary Surgeon to the Queen.
Eq.	... Equerry to the Queen.	R. A.	... Royal Artillery.
Esq.	... Esquire.	R. E.	... Royal Engineers.
J. P.	... Justice of the Peace.	S. J.	... Society of Jesus. (Catholic Religious Order.)
Magts.	... Magistrate.		
Messrs. or M. M.	Messieurs or Masters.		
M. P.	... Member of Parliament.		

IV. —ABBREVIATIONS, SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, FRE- QUENTLY USED IN WRITING.

ack. ackge. ... acknowledge.	pp. ... pages or previous papers— This latter term is usu- ally used when ordering Reference Clerks to put up the previous corres- pondence referring to a letter or case.
ackg. ... acknowledging.	
ag. or actg. ... acting.	
bn. or bttn. ... battalion.	
chap. ... chapter.	
cl. ... class.	
eld. ... could.	
Co. ... Company.	pd. ... paid.
comn. ... communication.	payt. ... payment.
comtd. ... communicated.	permt. ... permanent.
dept. ... department.	prox. ... proximo, that is of the next month.
enclo. ... enclosure.	P. T. O. ... please turn over.
enclos. ... enclosures.	refce. ... reference.
endg. ... ending.	saned. ... sanctioned.
Govt. ... Government.	saneg ... sanctioning.
inst. ... instant, that is, of the cur- rent month.	shld ... should.
idem. ... the same, that is, of the same month.	tempy. ... temporary.
Ld. ... Limited.	wh. ... which.
offg. ... officiating.	wld. ... would.
offr. ... officer.	wks. ... works.
	viz. ... namely.

PROVINCES AND PLACES.

B. or Beng. ... Bengal.	N.-W. P. ... North-West Provinces.
Bo. ... Bombay.	Punj. ... Punjab.
C. P. ... Central Provinces.	Presdey. ... Presidency.
L. B. ... Lower Burma.	U. B. ... Upper Burma.
M. or Ma. ... Madras.	

ARMY RANK—OFFICERS.

Adjt. ... Adjutant.	Lt-Col. or Lieut-Col. Lieutenant-Colonel.
Capt. ... Captain	Lt-Genl. or Lieut- } Lieutenant-General
C-in-C. ... Commander-in-Chief.	Genl. }
Col. ... Colonel.	Maj. ... Major.
Genl. ... General.	Maj.-Genl. ... Major-General.
Lt. or Lieut. ... Lieutenant.	

RANK AND FILE.

Corpl. ... Corporal.	Sergt. ... Sergeant.
Lce.-Corpl. ... Lance-Corporal.	C. O. or O. C. Officer Commanding.
Pte. ... Private.	N. C. O. ... Non-Commissioned Officer

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF AN OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT.

Acct.	... Accountant.
Asst.	... Assistant.
C. C.	... Chief Clerk.
Clerk.	... Clerk.
H. M.	... Honourable Member.
Regr.	... Registrar.

Supdt. or Supt.	Superintendent.
S. A. S.	... Sub-Assist. Superintend- ent.
Secy.	... Secretary.
Asst. Secy.	... Assistant Secretary.
U. Secy.	... Under-Secretary.

MATHEMATICAL SIGNS.

+	Plus, and or more.	<	Angle.
—	Minus, less.	∧	Angle between.
×	Multiplied by, times, into.	L	Right Angle.
±	or ∓ Plus or Minus.	T	Perpendicular.
÷	or : Divided by.		Parallel.
=	Equal to.	∇	Equiangular.
>	Greater than.	○	Circle circumference.
<	Less than.	(Arc of a circle.
∞	The difference between.	△	Triangle.
∝	Varies; is proportional to.	□	Square.
::	Is to; the ratio of	▭	Rectangular.
:	As, equal.	√	Root.
..	Minus the Arith-	—	Vinculum.
::	metical ratio of	[] or { }	Brackets.
:	Equal.	()	Parenthesis.
∞	Infinity.		Bar.
∞	Infinitesimal.		

MEDICAL SIGNS.

℞	Recipe.	ss.	semis or half.
℥	or aa of each like quantity.	gr.	grain.
℔	A pound.	p.	Particula: a small part.
ʒ	An ounce.	p. æq (partes æquales)	equal part.
ʒ	A dram.	q. s. (quantum sufficit)	as much as suffi- cient.
ʒ	A scruple.	q. p. (quantum placet)	as much as you please.
		s. a. (secundum artem)	according to art.

COMMERCIAL SIGNS.

£	Pound sterling.	lb	Pound.
₧	or, Shilling.	a/c	Account current.
\$	Dollar.	Re.	Rupce.
%	Per cent.	Rs.	Rupees.
@	At.	A.	or As. Annas
W	Per.	P.	Pie.
		Cwt.	A hundred weight.
		Cent.	A hundred.

V.—ABBREVIATIONS OF DESIGNATIONS OF STATE OFFICIALS AND NAMES OF DEPARTMENTS.

A. G. G.	... Agent, Governor-General.	D. G. T.	... Director - General Telegraphs.
A. G. P. W. D.	... Accountant-General, Public Works Department.	Dy. Comr.	... Deputy Commissioner.
A. V. D.	... Army Veterinary Department.	Dr. or. Dtr.	... Director.
A. Q. M. G.	... Assistant Quarter-Master General.	E. A. C.	... Extra Assistant Commissioner.
Acct. Genl.	... Accountant-General.	Engr.	... Engineer.
Adj. Genl.	... Adjutant-General.	Exr.	... Examiner.
Admr. Genl.	... Administrator-General.	Exr. Comst. Accts.	Examiner of Commissariat Accounts.
Adm. Med. Offr.	... Administrative Medical Officer.	Exr. Mar. Accts....	Examiner of Marine Accounts.
Adv.	... Advocate.	Exr. Ordnce. Accts.	Examiner of Ordnance Accounts.
Adv. Genl.	... Advocate-General.	Exr. P. W. Accts....	Examiner of Public Works Accounts.
Audr.	... Auditor.	Exr. Ry. Accts.	... Examiner of Railway Accounts.
Audr. Gl.	... Auditor General.	Exr. Tel. Accts.	... Examiner of Telegraph Accounts.
C. Andr.	... Chief Auditor.	F. O.	... Foreign Office.
C. J.	... Chief Justice.	Fincl. Dept. or. Dept. of F. & C.	Department of Finance and Commerce.
C. C. or Ch. Comr.	... Chief Commissioner.	Fort Comdt.	... Fort Commandant.
Cant. Magto.	... Cantonment Magistrate.	G. G.	... Governor-General.
Chem. Exr.	... Chemical Examiner.	G. T. D.	... Government Telegraph Department.
Comdt.	... Commandant.	Gar. Instr.	... Garrison Instructor.
Comr.	... Commissioner.	Govt. Solr.	... Government Solicitor.
Compr. Gl.	... Comptroller-General.	G. O. G. Bde.	... General Officer Commanding Brigade.
Comy. Gl.	... Commissary-General.	G. O. C. Dist.	... General Officer Commanding District.
Constg. Engr.	... Consulting Engineer.	G. O. C. Dn.	... General Officer Commanding Division.
Contr.	... Controller.	H. D.	... Home Department.
Contr. Mily. Accts.	... Controller of Military Accounts.	Ins. Vet. Surg.	... Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon.
D. G. O.	... Director - General of Ordnance in India.	J. A. G.	... Judge Advocate-General.
D. G. P. O.	... Director - General of the Post Office of India.	Judl. Comr.	... Judicial Commissioner.
D. G. E.	... Director - General of Railways.	L. G.	... Lieutenant-Governor.

ABBREVIATIONS OF DESIGNATIONS OF STATE OFFICIALS, &c.

L. Rembr.	... Legal Remembrancer	Q. M. G.	... Quarter-Master General.
D. or Mily. Dept.	Military Department.	R. & A. Dept.	... Revenue and Agricultural Department.
Mgr.	... Manager.	Remt. Agt.	... Remount Agent.
M. Secy.	... Military Secretary.	Resd.	... Resident.
M. O.	... Principal Medical Officer.	S. S. O.	... Station Staff Officer.
P. S.	... Private Secretary.	S. D. O. or Sub-Divl. Offr.	} Sub-Divisional Officer.
V. S.	... Principal Veterinary Surgeon.	Sess. J.	
W. D.	... Public Works Department.	Supdg. Engr.	... Superintending Engineer.
Presdoy. Magts.	... Presidency Magistrate.	Treasy.	... Treasury.
Press Comr.	... Press Commissioner.	Treasy. Offr.	... Treasury Offices.

VI.—LIST OF FRENCH, AND LATIN WORDS, AND PHRASES IN COMMON USE WITH THEIR PRONUNCIATION AND EXPLANATION.

(FRENCH WORDS.)

Aide-de-camp	... (<i>aid-de-cang</i>) Assistant to a General.
Antique	... (<i>an-tiek</i>) Ancient, or Antiquity.
Apropos	... (<i>ap-ro-pé</i>) To the purpose. Seasonably, or By-the-by.
Belles lettres	... (<i>bell-letter</i>) Polite literature.
Bon mot	... (<i>bon-mé</i>) Piece of wit.
Bon ton	... (<i>bon-tong</i>) Fashion.
Carte blanche	... (<i>cart-blansh</i>) Unconditional terms.
Ci devant	... (<i>see-de-vang</i>) Formerly.
Comme il faut	... (<i>Com-e-fo</i>) As it should be.
Con amore	... (<i>con-a-mé-re</i>) Gladly.
Corps	... (<i>core</i>) Body.
Coup de grace	... (<i>coo-de-grás</i>) Finishing stroke.
Coup de main	... (<i>coo-de-máin</i>) Sudden enterprise.
Coup d'œil	... (<i>coo-deil</i>) View; or Glance.
Début	... (<i>da-boo</i>) Beginning.
Dénouement	... (<i>da-noo-mong</i>) Finishing, or Winding up.
Dernier ressort	... (<i>der-n-yoir res-sér</i>) Last resort.
Dépôt	... (<i>da-pa</i>) Store or Magazine.
Dieu et mon droit	(<i>dew-a-mon drwaur'</i>) God and my Right.
Double entendre	... (<i>doo-ble on-tong der</i>) Double meaning.
Douceur	... (<i>doo-seur</i>) Present or Bribe.
Eclat	... (<i>ee-lé</i>) Splendour

En masse	... (<i>an-máss</i>) In a mass.
En passant	... (<i>an-pas-sang</i>) By the way.
Ennui	... (<i>an-wie</i>) Tiresomeness.
Entrée	... (<i>an-trdy</i>) Entrance.
Faux pas	... (<i>fo-pa</i>) Fault, or Misconduct. &c.
Honi soit qui maly pense	... (<i>ho-nee swau kee málé panss</i>) May evil happen to him who evil thinks.
Ich dien	... (<i>ik-deen</i>) I serve.
Incognito	... Disguised or Unknown.
Mal à propos	... (<i>Mal-ap-ro-po</i>) Unseasonable, or Unseasonably.
Mauvaise honte	... (<i>Mo-váiz honte</i>) Unbecoming bashfulness.
Nom de guerre	... (<i>nong de gidir</i>) Assumed name.
Nonchalance	... (<i>non-shal-ance</i>) Indifference.
Perdue	... (<i>per-due</i>) Concealed.
Protégé	... (<i>pro-ta-chdy</i>) A person patronized and protected.
Sang froid	... (<i>sang-froau</i>) Coolness.
Sans	... (<i>sang</i>) Without.
Savant	... (<i>savang</i>) A learned man.
Soi-disant	... (<i>swau-nee-zang</i>) Pretended.
Tapis	... (<i>tap-ee</i>) Carpet.
Trait	... (<i>tray</i>) Feature.
Tête-à-tête	... (<i>tait-a-tit</i>) Face to face, or Private conversation of two persons.
Unique	... (<i>we-nik</i>) Singular.

(LATIN WORDS.)

Ad ar-bit'-ri-um ...	At pleasure.	Ir pri'-mis ...	In the first place.
Ad in-fin'-i-tum ...	To infinity.	In for'ma pau'-per-	As a pauper, or poor
Ad lib' it'-um ...	At pleasure.	is	person.
Ad ref'er-end'-um ...	For consideration.	In com-men'-dam	For a time.
Ad va'-o-rem ...	According to value.	pro'-pri a per-so-	In person.
A for-ti-d-ri ...	With stronger reason.	ra	
K-li-as ...	Otherwise.	In su'-tu quo ...	In the former state.
Al'-ib-i ...	Elsewhere, or Proof of	In ter-ro-rem ...	As a warning.
	having been else-	Ip'-se dix' it ...	Mere assertion.
	where.	Ip'-so fac'- o ...	By the mere fact.
Al'-ma ma-ter ...	University.	I'-tem ...	Also, or Article. ..
Ang'-li-ce ...	In English.	Ju'-re di-vi-no ...	By divine right.
A pos-te-ri-d-ri ...	From a latter reason,	Lo'-cum te'- lens ...	Deputy.
	or Behind.	Mag'-na Char'-	The great Charter of
A pri-d-ri ...	From a prior reason.	ta (Kar'-ta)	England.
Ar-ca'-na ...	Secrets.	Mul'-tum in par' }	Much in a small space.
Ar-ca'-nr m ...	Secret.	-vo	
Ar-gu-men'-tum	} Personal argument.	Ne plus ul'-tra ...	No further, or greatest
ad hom'-in-em			extent.
Bò-na fi'-de ...	In reality.	No'-lens vo'-lens ...	Willing or not.
Cum mul'-tis á-li-is	With many others.	Om'-nes ...	All.
Cum priv'-i-le'-gi-o	With privilege.	O'-nus ...	Burden.
De fac'-to ...	In fact.	Per se ...	Alone, or by itself.
De-i grá-ti-a ...	By the grace or favour	Pro bo'-no pub'-li	For the public benefit.
	of God.	co	
De ju'-re ...	By right.	Pro and con ...	For and against.
Dé-sunt cæt'-er-a	The rest is wanting.	Pro for'-ma ...	For form's sake.
Dram'-a-tis per-so-	} Characters repre-	Pro tem'-pore ...	For the time, or for a
næ			time.
Du-ran'-te héc-ne	} During pleasure.	Quo an'-i-mo ...	Intention.
pla"-ci-to		Quo-ad ...	As to.
Du-ran'-te-vi'-ta...	During life.	Quon'-dam ...	Former.
Er'-go ...	Therefore.	Rex ...	King.
Er-ra'-ta ...	Errors.	Sem'-per e-a'-dem,	} Always the same.
Ex ...	Late. As, the ex-min-	or Sem'-per i'-dem	
	ister means the late	Se-ri-a-tim ...	In regular order.
	minister.	Si'-ne di'-e ...	Without mentioning
Ex of-fi'-ci-o ...	Officially.		any particular day.
Expar'-te ...	On the part; one side.	Si'-ne qua non ...	Indispensable requi-
Fac sim'-i-le ...	Exact copy, or resem-		site, or condition.
	blance.	Su-i gen'-e-ris ...	Singular, of its own
Fe'-lode se ...	Self-murderer.		kind.
Fi'-at ...	Let it be done, or	Tri'-a junct'-ta in }	Three joined in one.
	made.	u'-no	
Fi'-nis ...	End.	U'-na vo'-ce ...	Unanimously,
Gra'-tis ...	For nothing.	Va-de me'-cum ...	Constant companion.
Ib-i'-dem ...	In the same place.	Ver'-sus ...	Against.
I-dem ...	The same.	Vi-a ...	By or in the way of.
Id est ...	That is.	Vice ...	In the room of.
Im-pri-ma-tur	Let it be printed.	Vi'-ce ver'-sa ...	The reverse.
		Vi'-de ...	See.
		Vul-go ...	Commonly.

VII.—DIRECTIONS FOR COMMENCING, CON- AND ADDRESSING LETTERS TO PERSONS OF RANK.

THE ROYAL FAMILY.

THE QUEEN.

Commence Madam; Most Gracious Sovereign; May it please your
Conclusion. I have the honor to remain, Your Majesty's most faithful
obedient servant.

Address. To the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

The sons and daughters, brothers and sisters, of Sovereign

Com. Sir, or Madam; May it please your Royal Highness.

Con. I have the honor to remain, Sir, (or Madam) Your Royal Highness's
humble and dutiful servant,

Add. To His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

To Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales.

To Her Royal Highness the Princess Louisa C. Alberta.

Other members of the Royal Family.

Com. Sir, or Madam; May it please your Highness.

Con. I have the honor to remain, Your Grace's most humble
servant.

Add. To His Highness the Duke of Cambridge.

To Her Highness the Duchess of ———

THE NOBILITY.

A Duke, Marquis, Earl, Viscount, or Baron.

Com. My Lord Duke, Your Grace, or May it please your Grace
Marquis, or Your Lordship; My Lord or Your Lordship (to the other).

Con. I have the honor to remain, (or to be) Your Lordship's (I
humble and obedient servant.

Add. To His Grace the Duke of Argyll.

To the Most Honorable the Marquis of Bute.

To the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby.

To the Right Honorable the Lord Viscount Duncan.

To the Right Honorable Lord ———

Their Ladies are similarly addressed in the feminine gender; thus,
To the Most Honorable the Marchioness, &c.

The eldest sons of dukes, marquises, and earls are addressed in the
as earls and their wives as countesses; and the younger sons of dukes
as barons, their wives as baronesses. The younger sons of earls, and
barons, are styled simply Honorable.

KNIGHTS OF VARIOUS ORDERS.

Com. Sir.

Con. I have the honor to be, Sir, Faithfully yours.

Add. To Sir George Essex, K.C.B., or K.C.M.G., or K.C.S.I., (accord-
ing to the Order of Knighthood).

LIBRARY.

Jangamwadi M...

ON
ERS

our
aith

eign

al I

ble

G
r:
(I

